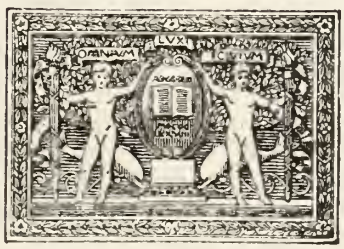
No. 6200A 135.B
v. 13
1938

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/morebooks1938bost

More Books

The Bulletin of the
Boston Public Library
Sixth Series Volume XIII



PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
BOSTON
1938

Catalog Room
Z663.6 .B35B
Vol 13

Boston Public Library
Jan. 31, 1939.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON PRINTING DEPARTMENT
12,30,38 1M 475

Table of Contents

ARTICLES:

ARTS AND ARTISTS 252
ASTRONOMY IN TRANSITION 194
BOSTON BOOK WEEK 431
CHINESE PAINTINGS IN AMERICA 66
COURT DRAMAS AND COUNTRY SHOWS 113
DEFENCE OF GEORGIA, THE 429
DRAMATIST OF SPAIN'S GOLDEN AGE, A 467
EARLY BOOKS OF HOURS 403
FIRST EDITIONS OF FIELDING 114
FOUR TRACTS BY LUTHER 9
GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS 43
GUEST OF MARK TWAIN, A 430
LEAVES OF GRASS 179
LETTER ABOUT THE SPANISH ARMADA, A 304
LETTERS BY T. W. PARSONS 343, 408, 472
LETTERS OF GOVERNOR BELCHER 139
LIFE OF JOHNSON, THE 99
MEDIEVAL MANUSCRIPTS IN AMERICA 10
MUSIC SINCE 1900 11
POEMS OF NAHUM TATE, THE 152
POETS, SCHOLARS, AND GRAMMARIANS 223
SCHOLARS, ROGUES, AND PURITANS 1
STORIES OF INDIAN CAPTIVITY 253
STORIES OF WESTERN EXPANSION 368
STUDIES IN COLONIAL HISTORY 195
SUMMER ROUTINE AT THE WHITE HOUSE, 1825 494
TREASURE ROOM EXHIBIT 432
T. W. PARSONS, POET AND TRANSLATOR OF DANTE 287

BOOKS RECENTLY ADDED:

21, 76, 123, 161, 204, 263, 313, 377, 441, 503

FACSIMILES:

AELIANUS'S "THEORY OF TACTICS," A PAGE FROM 61
ARISTOTLE'S "POLITICS," A PAGE FROM 49
ASPINWALL'S "PREMONITION," TITLE PAGE OF 5
AUTOGRAPH LETTER BY T. W. PARSONS, AN 291
AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT BY WALT WHITMAN, AN 189
BOSWELL'S "LIFE OF JOHNSON," TITLE PAGE OF 103
"DE CLARIS MULIERIBUS," A PAGE FROM 237
"HYPNEROTOMACHIA POLIPHILI," A PAGE FROM 229
NINE CLERGYMEN IN SUPPORT OF GOVERNOR BELCHER 145
T. W. PARSONS 301
WHITMAN'S "LEAVES OF GRASS," TITLE PAGE OF 183

LIBRARY NOTES:

17, 71, 119, 157, 199, 259, 309, 373, 437, 499

TEN BOOKS:

13, 67, 115, 153, 195, 255, 305, 369, 433, 495

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Volume XIII, Number 1, January, 1938

Scholars, Rogues, and Puritans

AMONG the recent acquisitions of the Boston Public Library is an interesting group of English first editions, all of which fall within the bounds of the seventeenth century. From the variety of these books, it is easy to see what an alert and many-sided age it was — at once the end of the Renaissance and the beginning of the modern world. A few of them, chosen almost at random, are here described.

No one, certainly, was more representative of the new spirit than Francis Bacon. The Library has just acquired two first editions of works by him: *Of the Advancement of Learning,* printed at Oxford in 1640, and *The History Naturall and Experimentall of Life and Death,* London, 1638. Both are translations from Latin originals published in 1623. As to the *Advancement of Learning,* the Library already possessed the first brief edition of 1605. This volume and other writings by Bacon have been described in More Books (April 1926).

The 1640 *Advancement of Learning* is the result of so much revision that it is almost impossible to compare it with the earlier text. The latter contained only two books; the second edition has nine. As in the early treatise, however, the work separates knowledge, like the three human faculties, into history (corresponding to memory), poesy (imagination), and philosophy (reason). Thus Bacon makes, as he writes in his stately conclusion, "a small Globe of the Intellectual World . . . togither with a designation and description of those parts which I find not constantly occupate, or not well converted by the Industry and labours of men . . . And I am as willing, and as syncerely wish that later ages may goe beyond me hereafter, as I have endeavourd to goe beyond others now . . . I suppose it may be justly objected to me, that my words require an Age, a whole Age perchance, to prove them, and many Ages to perfect them. Notwithstanding seeing the greatest matters are owing unto their Principles, it is enough to me that I have Sowen unto Posterity and the immortall God."

What Bacon foresaw, and hoped to achieve, was a complete reorientation of the sciences, to be outlined in his *Instauratio Magna,* or *Great Renewal of Learning.* As originally planned, this work was to be divided into six parts, the last one to illustrate the new philosophy, attained by applying the inductive technique to all the phenomena of the universe. The final portion he never dreamed of accomplishing himself, and indeed the greater part of his scheme

1c 20 37 4M475

was not fulfilled. Yet the foreword to the *Advancement of Learning,* characteristic of Bacon in its splendid self-confidence, marks the opening of a new epoch of science; for its publication did indeed, as the author himself realized, "concern the present and future age."

The *History of Life and Death* is a sort of summary of the physiological knowledge of the time, illustrated by Bacon's own observation. (William Harvey's work on the circulation of the blood was not yet published when Bacon died, though the latter knew Harvey.) According to the *History,* two spirits exist in living bodies. One is the "native spirit," present in all tangible bodies, animate or inanimate; the other is the "vital spirit," which partly hinders, partly hastens dissolution. The vital spirit is twofold, one part "passing through small pipes," the other enclosed in a hollow cell which is chiefly in the ventricles of the brain. "The Livelesse Spirits," the author continues, "are next Consubstantiall to Aire; The Vitall Spirits, approach more to the substance of Flame." The closing sentence of the book drops the discussion at an interesting point: "Now the Spirit is repaired, from the Lively and Floride Bloud of the small Arteries, which are inserted into the Braine; But this Reparation is done by a peculiar Manner, of which we speake not now." One wonders if Bacon, given a laboratory, might have followed the same path as Harvey.

The first English translation of the work was published in 1637 by an unknown admirer. But William Rawley, Bacon's amanuensis and editor, thought it advisable to issue a more accurate version, since, as he says in his preface to the Library's volume, the first translator was quite unacquainted with Bacon's style.

BACON'S keen mind was ahead of most contemporary wits. There were many who never troubled their heads about the new philosophy. Richard Brathwait's *The Scholler's Medley* (1614) is in a way as typical of the period, and yet it is very far removed from Bacon's type of speculation. The volume treats three general subjects: the scope of history, the fruit of history, and "the profite which redounds to every state by the true and understanding use of Histories." The author must have found his study pleasant, for he rounds out his treatise with the assertion, "Thy whole life wrapt up in experiments either at home or abroad, cannot teach thee so much, as one yeares serious discourse in History will teach thee in one yeare." The "medley" is a bit confused, and is complicated by much legal jargon. In fact, the opening sentence is enough to discourage anyone but the "understanding Reader" to whom Brathwait addresses himself: "In the survey of Histories, the true Relators of things done, with a probable collection of things to come, by precedent events; I thought good compendiously to contract some especiall caveats, as well for observance in Historical Discourses, as for prevention of such inconveniences (or exorbitances rather) as happily might occurre in such Narrations." Nevertheless, as a whole the book is sensible and even learned. In 1638 it was reprinted in a larger edition, entitled *A Survey of History,* already in the Library. The Library has also several of Brathwait's other works, including a novel, *The Arcadian Princesse* (1635), and *The English Gentleman* (1633).

Brathwait was an ordinary Jacobean squire, who like all his literary friends dabbled in politics, science, play-writing, or satire according to the fashion of the moment, and wrote books which, just because they were so representative of their time, found a ready sale. He was the son of a prosperous landowner in the Lake District, and at sixteen went to Oriel College, Oxford, where, in the words of Anthony Wood, the waspish historian of the university, "he avoided, as much as he could, the rough paths of logic and philosophy, and traced those smooth ones of poetry and Roman history." Five years later he entered Gray's Inn, where he learned enough law to manage his estates and make a successful Justice of the Peace in later life, but otherwise paid no more attention to his legal studies than most of his youthful associates had done before him. Instead, he acquainted himself with the oddities of London life from court to slums — a knowledge reflected in his satires. The latter, however, do not reveal him as witty enough to have made a mark in literary circles, though he does speak of Thomas Heywood as his "judicious friend," and a contemporary quatrain pairs him with Dekker. His best work, the rhymed burlesque *Barnabees Journall,* was published only once, anonymously, during his lifetime, and though frequently reprinted in the following century was not properly ascribed to him until Haslewood's edition of 1818.

RICHARD VERSTEGEN'S *Restitution of Decayed Intelligence: In antiquities,* printed at Antwerp in 1605, is a work of real merit, with honorable standing among historical writings; for it was the first scholarly argument in favor of the Saxon descent of the English. Under Henry VIII and Elizabeth there had been a marked tendency, set in motion by John Leland, to exalt the British origins of the Tudor house, and its direct descent from the glorious King Arthur. It was a more or less conscious attempt, encouraged by the crown, to establish the Tudors as the rightful sovereigns of England. Shortly after the accession of James I, however, the people's attention turned to their own history, particularly the Old English government and laws.

Verstegen, of Dutch origin, was born in London and educated at Oxford. In fact, he was known as Richard Rowlands during his residence in England, and it was only later, when he moved to Antwerp in 1576, that he resumed the name of his Dutch ancestors. Even at the university, he had become absorbed in English history, and the *Restitution* is a protest against the Tudor sympathies of earlier antiquaries. In the words of his preface, he was moved to write his account because "sundry our English wryters are found to stand so much upon the descent of the Britains as yf it were a thing that in deed meerly [neerly?] concerned the originall and honor of our English nation. Whereby and through the lack of due distinction between the two nations . . . our true originall and honorable antiquitie lieth involved and obscured." He was well equipped for his task — far better than most of his contemporaries, who knew practically nothing of comparative philology. As he explains further, "The understanding of the Teutonic used of our Saxon anceters, as also that of the ancient Franks, is most requisite, and thereunto the present; High, Low, and Eastlandish Teutonic, together with respect unto the dependant Danish and Swedish, besydes our modern vulgar English: in all which I have bestowed some tyme of travaile."

The book's ten chapters offer a strange assortment of information. The third, "Of the Ancient Manner of Lyving of our Saxon Anceters," with their religion and history, is illustrated with some charming engravings drawn by the author himself. These, according to Anthony Wood, "advantaged the sale of the book much," and they are still among its chief attractions. The idols of the sun and moon, and the old Germanic gods, are all depicted, though there are several departures from accepted tradition. Thor, for instance, appears adorned with a crown and scepter, but without the mighty hammer attributed to him by centuries of poets and story-tellers.

Like William Camden, Verstegen is rather an exception to the crabbed race of antiquaries who flourished during his time. He has a sense of humor, and enlivens his narrative with all sorts of anecdotes, among them the story of the Pied Piper, which happened "not many ages ago." His most impressive contribution, however, is a list of Saxon proper names, and an etymological glossary of Saxon words, the first ever published in England, for there was no Anglo-Saxon dictionary until 1659, and the earliest grammar came thirty years after that.

Still a young man when he settled in Antwerp, Verstegen set up a printing press there, for which he did much of the printing and engraving himself, and for some time acted as agent for Cardinal Allen and Father Robert Parsons. Up to 1617 he was a correspondent of Sir Robert Cotton, the famous antiquary whose library formed the foundation for the British Museum's collection. He published several minor works in Dutch and English.

QUITE another side of the seventeenth century is revealed in two books of verse by Humphrey Mill. One, printed in 1640, is pompously entitled *A Nights Search. Discovering the Nature and Condition of all sorts of Night Walkers . . . Together with Divers fearfull and strange Accidents, occasioned by such ill livers.* Six years later, *The Second Part . . . Discovering the Condition of the various Fowles of Night,* was published. The Library's copy of *A Nights Search* came from the great Chew and Kern collections, and is an unusually fine specimen, very little trimmed by the binder, and containing an engraved frontispiece by Martin Droeshout which is very rare. *The Second Part* has a similar frontispiece, with the author's portrait in the top panel. As will be remembered, young Droeshout, then only twenty-one years old, was the engraver of Shakespeare's portrait for the First Folio.

Both volumes are closely allied to the various anatomies of roguery which were much in fashion at the time. Other types included Robert Greene's famous "coney-catching pamphlets," several lexicons of thieves' cant, and, a century later, such picaresque novels as Fielding's *Life of Jonathan Wild.* Mill's approach to his subject is somewhat different — at least, in his own estimation. Most of the rogue books are inspired by a perfectly unapologetic interest in low life and the art of crime. But Mill is a Puritan, sounding the note of reform. Beginning with the intention of giving "a few hints for warning" to the innocent reader, he apparently found it necessary to write a complete *exposé* of night life in London's underworld. He seems to believe that the "painted doxies" whom he describes will be furious with him; but it is doubtful if they ever read his pedestrian couplets. A more likely audience was the

A

PREMONITION

Of Sundry

Sad Calamities

Yet to Come.

Grounded upon an Explication of the twenty fourth Chapter of

ISAIAH

By WILLIAM ASPINWALL, late of New-England.

Amos 3.8. *The Lyon hath roared, who will not fear? The Lord hath spoken, who can but prophesie?*

Jer. 20.9. *Then I said, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his name. But his word was in mine heart, as a burning fire shut up in my bones; and I was weary with forbearing, and I could not.*

LONDON, Printed for *Livewell Chapman*, and are to sold at the Crown in Popes-head-alley, 1655.

Title-page of William Aspinwall's "Premonition," London, 1655
Facsimile in Original Size

respectable middle class, who could cover up a surreptitious thrill with a righteous shudder at the iniquities disclosed. The heavy satire serves an historical purpose for the modern student of manners; but viewed as literature, the unrelieved vice of *A Nights Search* is almost as dull as the unrelieved virtue of the funeral sermons of the same period. Mill regards the depths with unremitting gloom, as his macabre sketch of the hospital, for instance, shows:

> One hath his Scull tooke up, to cleanse his braines,
> The next is lanced in her bloodlesse veines.
> And some are boyling, while the rest do fry:
> (All have a taste of Hell, before they die.)

The *Second Part* is somewhat more varied and lively in manner, with a few songs interspersed, and some anecdotes of the "true story" type, such as "The Chamber-maid's confession" and "The young mans dreadfull vision." The latter is illustrated in the frontispiece, where the said young man, "much amaz'd," sees his mother's ghost appearing, wrapped in a shroud and accompanied by a sly-looking fiend with a lute.

An odd characteristic of Mill's is that he seems as much interested in prosody as in crime. The epistle to the reader which precedes *A Nights Search* gives elaborate directions for reading the lines correctly, and stresses the author's care to make them smooth. A briefer admonition in the *Second Part* exhorts the reader:

> Observe the poynts, how sense doth meet,
> The accents, cadence, and the feet.
> The humble ebbs and swelling hopes,
> Of Figures, Epithetes, and Tropes.

Of the author himself, almost nothing is known. Several laudatory verses are prefixed to *A Nights Search,* one "to his much respected brother" by Thomas Mill, another "to my adopted sonne" by the dramatist Thomas Heywood. The previous year, Mill published his only other work, a lugubrious volume entitled *Poems occasioned by a melancholy Vision.*

WILLIAM ASPINWALL'S *Premonition of Sundry Sad Calamities Yet to Come,* 1655, is of special interest to this Library because Aspinwall was one of the earliest Boston colonists, though he eventually returned to England. His son Peter was the first settler in Brookline.

The elder Aspinwall probably came over with Winthrop in 1630, and in 1637 was chosen deputy to the General Court. Soon, however, he became involved in the Antinomian controversy which tore the colony apart in that year. A next-door neighbor of the brilliant heretic Anne Hutchinson, he must have fallen very deeply under the spell of her eloquence, for he upheld her from the very first of her struggle against the Synod of the Massachusetts Bay Colony. In March her brother-in-law, John Wheelwright, had been arraigned and convicted by the Court on a charge of sedition, based on a Fast Day sermon in which he had "inveighed against all that walked in a covenant of works." Now Anne Hutchinson had antagonized all the ministers in the colony — except John Cotton — by intimating that they founded their gospel

on external observances rather than on a believing spirit. To support Wheelwright, therefore, was to sanction these dangerous teachings; but that was precisely what sixty Boston freemen did, submitting to the Court a petition denying that Wheelwright had said anything seditious. Aspinwall brazenly admitted himself to be the author of the document, and was banished.

Even before Anne Hutchinson went into exile the following spring, Aspinwall had settled in Rhode Island with William and Edward Hutchinson, William Coddington, and several others, to found a colony where they might have religious freedom. For a time Aspinwall acted as secretary to the new corporation; but in January 1639 he was charged with "defaults," and the following month he was under suspicion of sedition. Shortly after this he was listed among those who rebelled in town meeting and put William Hutchinson in Coddington's place as chief magistrate.

Within a year, however, his sentiments seem to have changed. When the church of Boston sent messengers to recall the exiles to obedience in 1640, Aspinwall went so far as to admit that the proceedings of the church had been "righteous and just." Perhaps Mrs. Hutchinson proved too radical in the end. At any rate, in March 1642 he made full acknowledgment of his error and was reconciled to the church of Boston. Once re-established, he acted as clerk and recorder for some time; but in 1651 he was again suspended from office, and finally went back to England.

The Library's new purchase, the *Premonition,* is a prophecy in general terms, based on the twenty-fourth chapter of Isaiah, and apparently aimed at England. It foretells the downfall of all earthly rulers, and exhorts the nations to accept the everlasting government of Christ. In a particular address to New England, Aspinwall urges his former brethren to ratify John Cotton's system of laws, and thus to edify the world. The whole work, though not impressive either for style or originality, is marked by a sincere idealism which shows how easily the author could have been attracted to Anne Hutchinson's doctrine.

The exact time when the forecast will be fulfilled Aspinwall cannot designate. "Onely this is evident," he adds, "that all these sad predictions shall receive their accomplishment, at or a little before the glorious raign of Christ Jesus, before his ancient people the Jews. Which . . . will not be above nineteen years yet to come." Events of 1674, however, did not bear this out.

There is a good deal of doubt about Aspinwall's other writings, some of which have been confused with those of his Lancashire namesakes (*see* More Books, April 1928). But from 1653 to 1657 he seems to have been publishing tracts on the side of the "Fifth Monarchy men," and it is not impossible to see traces of Anne Hutchinson's influence in his work, even then. One pamphlet, *The Legislative Power is Christ's Peculiar Prerogative,* may perhaps reflect her aversion to civil meddling in religious matters. Probably Aspinwall's best-known publication is an edition of John Cotton's *Abstract of Laws and Government* — the same laws which he urged upon the Massachusetts colony in the *Premonition.* The Library possesses a copy of the 1641 edition of this, which is extremely rare; and there was also a reprint, somewhat expanded, which appeared in 1655.

HONOR McCUSKER

Four Tracts by Luther

TWO years ago the Library acquired three first edition tracts by Martin Luther: *De Potestate Papae* and *De Captivitate Babylonica Ecclesiae* (described in MORE BOOKS for June 1935) and *Von der Winckelmesse und Pfaffen Weihe* (MORE BOOKS for May 1936). To these tracts the library has recently added four more — two Latin controversial ones which belong to the critical year 1520, and two sermons in German from the serener period of 1531–33.

In June 1520 Pope Leo X issued the bull *Exsurge, Domine* which banned Luther and commanded all his heretical books to be burned. The bull, however, did not everywhere inspire obedience or even respect. In Erfurt, for instance, the students threw it into the river. Luther himself published his answer, *Adversus Execrabilem Antichristi Bullam* [**G.389A.322], in both Latin and German in the same year. He used irony as well as invective, denouncing the bull as "illa maledica & maledicta Bulla." Setting his hope, like a true German, on the recently crowned Emperor Charles V, who could not even speak the German tongue, the reformer exclaimed: "Where are you, excellent Emperor Charles? Where are the Christian princes? Can you who have dedicated yourself to Christ in baptism endure this hellish voice of Antichrist? Where are you Bishops, Doctors, all of you, who profess Christ?" The Pope, too, he addressed directly, in much less flattering terms. There has now come to the Library a copy of this Latin tract, a quarto of ten leaves printed at Wittenberg. The copy contains numerous marginal notes.

The other tract of the same year is the *Confitendi Ratio* [**G.389A.324], a treatise on the confessional, printed at Augsburg. With characteristic emphasis, Luther considers confession an exercise in faith. It must be made freely, without coercion, and from a sincere heart. He questions the value of burdening the penitent with the confession of the lesser sins, and as for the secret sins, these are often unknowable — for "it is the way of pious souls to confess guilt which does not exist." This small quarto of eight leaves was dedicated to a Canon of Altenburg. In the address Luther refers to his old friend George Spalatin, who translated and published this tract in German before the final Latin version was printed.

The two German sermons belong to the time of the Augsburg Confession. Luther lived in retreat in the fortress of Koburg, occupying himself with a commentary on the Psalms and — by way of diversion — a translation of Aesop's fables. In October he returned to Wittenberg. But at Easter he had preached in the city of Koburg — and one of the Library's tracts, *Ein Sermon über das Evangelion Johannis am XX* [**G.389A.325], may very well be among these Koburg sermons. It has a distinct charm because of its simplicity. The pamphlet, a quarto of twelve leaves, was printed at Wittenberg.

The other sermon, *Summa des Christlichen Lebens* [*G.389A.323], also printed at Wittenberg, Luther preached on a special occasion. In July 1532 the Peace of Nürnberg was concluded. One must remember that, according to the principle of "Cuius regio eius religio," the religion of the prince determined that of his subjects. In the little principality of Anhalt the princes Johann, Joachim, and Georg were recent converts to the evangelical faith, and in November 1532 they invited Luther, together with Melanchthon and Kasper Crucinger, to visit them. It was then that Luther preached the present sermon. Speaking plainly, he exhorted the princes to rule not for honor or possessions, but to serve and please God. He also urged his hearers not to neglect, on Sundays and holidays, to go to church, for he who scorns to hear the word of God cannot be helped. "Let him stay the swine that he is," he declared in his wonted language, "until the day when God will slaughter him and prepare a roast for the devil in the eternal hellish fire . . ." With which he let his case rest.

M. M.

Medieval Manuscripts in America

IN 1929 Mr. Seymour de Ricci, the eminent bibliographer, undertook to edit *A Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada,* under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. The first volume, which has just been received by the Library, consists of eleven hundred pages, and includes sixteen states, arranged alphabetically, from Alabama to Massachusetts. The work is based on information supplied by over four thousand libraries and private collectors, and represents, in the words of Mr. de Ricci, practically the first attempt towards listing the contents of private libraries in any country.

Most of the collections described, as the editor notes, have been assembled within the last thirty years. The great Henry E. Huntington Library, for instance, was brought together between 1909 and 1927, when it was bequeathed to the public with funds to purchase additions. The seven hundred manuscripts once owned by Henry Walters, now in the Walters Art Gallery in Baltimore, were left to that city only six years ago. A large number of Harvard treasures are of comparatively recent acquisition, and the Boston Public Library bought most of its medieval manuscripts at the sale of the Earl of Ashburnham's collection in 1901.

With New York reserved for later publication, Massachusetts claims by far the largest number of collectors in the present volume, listing forty-seven different collections. California comes next with thirty-seven; Illinois third, with twenty-nine. Alabama and Arkansas have one each. Some of these are private libraries containing only one or two entries; others run into many pages. Several of the choicest items in the Boston Medical Library, such as the *De proprietatibus rerum* of Bartholomaeus Anglicus, were on exhibition in the Treasure Room of this Library early in 1937. The Italian manuscripts collected by Mrs. John L. Gardner are, many of them, already familiar to visitors of Fenway Court. The Massachusetts Historical Society, though it is of course chiefly interested in New England, owns some rare volumes of earlier date, among them three fifteenth-century Books of Hours, and a Welsh manuscript of the fourteenth century which Mr. de Ricci commends to the attention of specialists. The Museum of Fine Arts also possesses a number of breviaries and other liturgical books, notable for the beauty of their miniatures. Harvard's collection is the most extensive of all, including several Greek manuscripts bought by Edward Everett at Constantinople in 1819. The library of the Harvard Law School, too, receives special praise. "Its collection of juridical manuscripts, especially English," writes the editor, "is of the highest importance and is certainly worthy of greater attention than it has hitherto received."

The Boston Public Library, even since the Ashburnham sale, has never been as rich in medieval manuscripts as it has been in other fields. It has, however, many works of great beauty, most of which have already been described in an article in this bulletin (More Books, March 1928). Perhaps the most impressive is a copy of St Augustine's *De Civitate Dei,* written in 1466, and embellished with fine illuminated borders. Another of unusual interest is a fifteenth-century manuscript of the Gospels in Armenian, with forty full-page illustrations in red, blue, and gold. Twelve miniatures from a Spanish Book of Hours, now separately framed, are painted with exquisite delicacy, probably by a Flemish artist of the early sixteenth century. The earliest manuscript in the Library is a small Franciscan breviary written about 1250, which was acquired in 1930 with the collection of Paul Sabatier (More Books, October 1931).

The famous collection of autographs bequeathed to the Library by the Honorable Mellen Chamberlain represents a much longer space of time than that covered by the present census. But Mr. de Ricci has selected as particularly significant thirty documents from the Renaissance group.

Music Since 1900

ONE of the results of the wide dissemination of music by radio has been an increasing number of books on music. The broadcasting of some compositions even before they are published or performed in the concert hall makes some up-to-date handbook most desirable. There are plenty of books on the classic composers, but there have been few about contemporary composers. And the lack of any central source such as the *Art Index* has made it very difficult to get not only correct dates for the births and deaths of musicians and the performances of their works, but adequate accounts of their methods of work.

For several years, Nicolas Slonimsky has labored to present in a concrete way the work of composers during the last four decades. The results are embodied in *Music since 1900: An Encyclopedic Survey* [**M.476.382]. There can be no denying that writers about the arts have been too prone to concentrate their attention on the past, and to glorify it in such a way as to emphasize the things which separate nations. Here for the first time a critic dares to disregard all arbitrary schemes of classification except that of time, and to point out how the growth of an art goes on in various countries simultaneously. To show how modern music has developed in all corners of the earth, he has ignored geographic and national boundaries and describes its evolution as a day by day occurrence.

Mr. Slonimsky, a distinguished composer, conductor, and critic, is well qualified for his task because of his familiarity with the subject and his wide acquaintance with leading composers of all countries. His fine understanding has enabled him to formulate briefly certain definitions of perplexing terms, which constitute the first section of the book. These terse explanations of absolute music, expressionism, futurism, jazz (including a complete chronology), neo-classicism, and technique, once given, do not need to be expanded under each work or composer.

The method of chronological sequence is not a modern one. One of the earliest examples of American musical scholarshp was Thayer's chronological index of Beethoven's works. (It was Thayer also who secured for this Library the treasured copy of Aron's *Lucidario,* Venice, 1545, which may be considered a prototype for Mr. Slonimsky's work in that it contains the opinions of different authorities and also a list of the principal musicians of that day.)

The chronological method lets us see each event in its own setting, as no other way possibly can. While a single event in the sequence may have no obvious relation to the one preceding or following it, the gradual building-up of a repertory of contemporary music is clearly portrayed by this method, and it is only thus that one can realize fully the inevitability of musical development. Quotations from current reviews are often introduced to show how the works were received at first performance. No less important, however, are Mr. Slonimsky's own telling characterizations of each composition. Here his powerful musical scholarship is put at the service of his readers, and as a master of the devastating or coruscating phrase he is able to accomplish more than another could do with reams of descriptive pages. The essential content of a composer's work is conveyed instantly. This allows the emphasis to be put on the music, which is not obscured by biographical irrelevancies.

To verify dates and methods of composition, the author has examined some 3000 orchestral scores, operas, and instrumental works. Many facts obtained by mail or by personal contact are now available for the first time. The establishing of exact dates is one of the most important features of this book. With the best intentions in the world, a composer has been known to publish the wrong date. Sometimes it is the printed score which is at fault. It is to the author's credit that, in the face of almost insuperable difficulties, his demoniacal passion for accuracy has imparted to the book an authen-

ticity lacking in otherwise reputable guides. The numerous references to facts communicated by the composer show that Mr. Slonimsky was more fortunate than poor Mattheson, when he attempted to get similar information from Handel. Certainly this book was not prepared like a similar work by Czerny, who is said to have compiled his chronological tables while he was giving pianoforte lessons.

Mr. Slonimsky's acquaintance with Russia has made him particularly able to act as an intermediary in placing Russian events properly in the calendar. For the first time the Russian, including the Soviet, procession is adequately interwoven with the movements in Western Europe and America.

Some 2682 composers and musicologists are listed with precise dates (year, month, and day). The enormity of the research involved is partly grasped when one sees a list of 386 corrections and 1380 additions to four standard English and German music dictionaries. Most of the corrections are corrections of years, not merely days — or conversions of Old Style time to New Style. In connection with the dates in Russia, the only way to show that a performance there did not precede one in the West is to convert the date to the Gregorian or Western calendar. This may result, of course, in making events in Russia appear to have occurred after the Russian Christmas when it actually took place before. Does any one prefer to think of Balakirev as being born 4 days, x hours and x minutes before the Russian Christmas — or 2 days, x hours and x minutes after New Year, London time? Further, has Mr. Slonimsky converted all the dates when he comes to commemorations in earlier centuries? Bach's birthday is celebrated on March 21. As this is Old Style, should the anniversary be changed to April 1? Except for a *virtuoso minutiarum,* expressions like "two months and five days after his fifty-sixth birthday" seem excessively precise; they get the date between the reader and the event.

Nevertheless, the question of dates is more significant than one might suspect, and we may well be grateful that it was thrashed out so competently. A writer on Russian music, who ought to have known better, has taken dates already converted and added eleven more days. To mention another example: the report on the amalgamation of the English Folk Song Society and the English Folk Dance Society, dated March 1932, gives two different dates for the same annual meeting. Thus there is every need for what appears an extreme attention to detail.

Among invaluable sources of information for Mr. Slonimsky were the clippings and programmes in the printed catalogue of the Allen A. Brown Collection of Music in the Boston Public Library. The date of the printing of the catalogue — 1910–16 — should have been included in the chronological list, as this is one of the most important printed catalogues of music.

Another part of the book consists of certain important documents which are ordinarily inaccessible. Among them are the Manifesto of the Society of Private Performances in Vienna; the papal ordinance on Gregorian chant; a chronology of eurhythmics; and letters from Schoenberg and George Bernard Shaw.

Not the least pleasure of the book is following the time table and checking one's own musical experiences. It must be remembered that the book contains the material for a history which it is hoped the author will lose no time in preparing. A few more entries in the index would add to the convenience of its use. As it is, we must look up all the pages under Stravinsky, for example, to locate a particular work.

American and foreign composers who have visited Boston or whose works have been played in the city; and conductors, pianists, and violinists who have performed here, supply many entries in the volume. Symphony Hall itself was built in 1900, the year in which the book takes its point of departure. And on many pages may be found, in connection with Boston, the names of such men as d'Indy, Paderewski, Stravinsky, Respighi, Schoenberg, and so on; with those of Converse, Loeffler, Hill, Copland, Sessions, Harris, and others.

RICHARD APPEL

Ten Books

Frank B. Kellogg. By David Bryn-Jones. Putnam. 1937. 308 pp. [4227.47.]

Mr. Kellogg's name probably will be remembered best as the author of the pact to outlaw war — the most idealistic, as, alas, also the most quixotic, pledge by the agreement of nations ever witnessed in history. But before rising to eminence in the international field, Mr. Kellogg had a distinguished career in domestic affairs. In 1908 President Theodore Roosevelt selected him, then a lawyer in Saint Paul, to fight the government's legal battles against the Union Pacific Railroad and the Standard Oil Company. There was feverish excitement when the first victory under the Sherman Anti-Trust Act was won. In politics Mr. Kellogg tried to avert the breach between Roosevelt and Taft; but when this proved impossible, he supported the former. As Senator from Minnesota he favored preparedness, and in the dispute over ratification of the Treaty of Versailles he ranked with the "mild reservationists." A year after his defeat for re-election to the Senate, Mr. Kellogg was appointed Ambassador to London by President Coolidge, and in March 1925, Secretary of State. The most significant chapters in this chronicle are, of course, those which trace the successive steps that led to the signing of the treaty for the renunciation of war, in August 1928. "What was needed, in my opinion," Mr. Kellogg explained, "was a solemn declaration . . . which could be a rallying point for world sentiment, a foundation on which to build world peace." That same year he received the Nobel Prize for Peace, and from 1930 till his retirement in 1935 he served as Judge of the Permanent Court of International Justice.

Japan over Asia. By William Henry Chamberlin. Little, Brown. 1937. 395 pp. [3019.495.]

Mr. Chamberlin, author of two important volumes on Soviet Russia, has published this book on Japan, as a result of his experiences as Far Eastern correspondent for the *Christian Science Monitor* in Tokyo during the last two years. He has had an excellent opportunity to feel the temper of both the officials and the people. In this work he first discusses the motives for Japan's expansionist policy, notably the pressure of over-population and the Pan-Asiatic ideal; then he analyzes Japanese military and commercial penetration into Manchukuo, North China, and the South Sea countries, including the Philippines. One of the objectives of the Japanese invasion of North China, according to Mr. Chamberlin, is to drive a wedge between China and Russia. Japan wishes to have a government at Nanking which will be subservient to her interests, and also a single administration for the foreign and Chinese parts of Shanghai. Discerning chapters explain the opposition between the Army and Navy on one side and the industrialists on the other. The military party holds moderately socialistic views, whereas the industrialists are conservative. Yet Japan is only semi-Fascist, as she has no mass support for any supposed leader.

Plot and Counterplot in Central Europe. By M. W. Fodor. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 317 pp. [6308.288.]

The author, who for eighteen years has been a foreign correspondent of the *Manchester Guardian,* furnishes sound inside information as well as the observations of an eye-witness. He surveys each country of Central Europe and the Balkans separately, describing its particular developments. Outstanding among these are the demand of the peasants for agrarian reform; the decay of feudalism in Austria, Czechoslovakia, and Hungary; the birth of Hungarian Fascism three years before Mussolini's march on Rome; the rise of National Socialism in Austria, and its close identification with Pan-Germanism. Similarly, to mention a few more, the author describes the admirable public health work which the Socialist government accomplished in Vienna; the racial problems of Yugoslavia; the murderous machinations of the Macedonian Revolutionary Organ-

ization; and the Albanian revolution of 1924 which, financed largely by Albanians of Boston, brought into short-lived power Fan Noli, a graduate of Harvard. However, it is impossible to indicate here the amount of material handled with expert skill, or the many sharp character sketches of statesmen and insurgents contained in the volume. A few of the latter are particularly striking, such as the portraits of the late President Masaryk and his successor Benes; the dissipated yet efficient Mustapha Kemal, the "Ataturk"; and Mussolini's protégé, the diminutive Austrian chancellor Dollfuss, whom the Nazis murdered in July 1934. This is no book of mere gossip, yet it is absorbingly interesting.

Christopher Marlowe. By John Bakeless. Morrow. 1937. 404 pp. [PR 2673.B3.]

Christopher Marlowe is beyond question one of the most extravagant figures in English literature, and well worth the long research Mr. Bakeless has bestowed upon him. The present biography, noteworthy both for its material and its technique, embodies a number of original discoveries in English archives, among them the Buttery Book of Corpus Christi College, which gives a week-by-week record of Marlowe's expenditures during his six years at Cambridge, and the document providing for his scholarship at the University. Mr. Bakeless has also traced several of the actual volumes which Marlowe used as sources for his plays. When the biographer speaks with authority, therefore, he does so on the basis of authentic data. It is only occasionally that he even hazards a theory, as he does in his discussion of the possible motives for Marlowe's murder — the point in regard to which Professor Hotson made his brilliant discovery a few years ago. So much for the author's material. He adds to his obviously thorough scholarship historical imagination, humor, and an easy, unaffected style which recreates the spirit of Christopher Marlowe as a purely academic treatise could never do. This gift for enlivening a factual background is particularly evident in the treatment of Marlowe's university days, and in the chapters on the playwright's brief London career.

Doctors on Horseback. By James Thomas Flexner. Viking. 1937. 370 pp. [3738.178.]

These six narratives of pioneer work in American medicine describe with much charm the struggle against primitive conditions and lack of experimental knowledge. John Morgan, the English aristocrat, sacrificed himself as chief physician to the Revolutionary army, trying desperately to remedy the shockingly unsanitary equipment — only to be maligned and ousted from his post by the hostility of Dr. William Shippen. Dr. Benjamin Rush, probably the most generally known of the pioneers, met the yellow fever epidemic in Philadelphia with unprecedented purging and bleeding. The story of Ephraim McDowell, who performed the hazardous operation that saved the life of a Kentucky mountain woman swollen with a tumor, is perhaps the most moving of all. "Every operation for appendicitis or gall-stones," the author reflects, "is a lineal descendant of one daring experiment in the wilderness of Kentucky." The fame of Daniel Drake rests on his agitation for scientific medical education in the West, resulting in the establishment of the Medical College of Ohio, opened in 1827. Dr. William Beaumont, who successfully cut open the stomach of a traveller accidentally shot in his presence, in the opinion of the author made the most important contribution to the understanding of digestion before Pavlov. Finally Mr. Flexner gives an objective yet dramatic account of the epoch-making discovery of ether anaesthesia and the controversy raging about the priority claims of four doctors, all of whom died in madness or despair.

Socialized Medicine in the Soviet Union. By Henry E. Sigerist. Norton. 1937. 378 pp. [5769A.242.]

For five years Dr. Sigerist, the well-known medical historian now at Johns Hopkins University, has studied the workings of medical administration in the Soviet Union. "I have come to the conclusion," he asserts, "that what is being done in the Soviet Union to-day is the beginning of a new period in the history of medicine. All that has been

achieved so far in five thousand years of medical history represents but a first epoch: the period of curative medicine. Now a new era, the period of preventative medicine, has begun in the Soviet Union." In his account he explains how the distribution of medical facilities, so inadequate in capitalist countries, is a natural function in a socialist society. The ethical code, the author believes, is unnecessary where non-profit-seeking motives prevail, and the relations of physician and patient become "purely human." The social security system in the Soviets is a guarantee to every worker that he can have medical care, especially as the cessation of unemployment has allowed the security funds to be used for health work. The various institutions lay great stress on tracing the sources of diseases; in the medical schools cases are discussed from their social and economic as well as medical aspects. Dr. Sigerist describes, with understanding and enthusiasm, the organized health inspection in the cities, especially in factories; the kitchen factories and improved food production; diagnostic, preventative, and curative work done by the dispensaries; and particularly the excellent care of mother and child.

When Labor Organizes. By Robert R. R. Brooks. Yale. 1937. 361 pp. [9331.8873a88.]

Written with evident sympathy for labor, this study touches upon every aspect of the labor movement. "The key to the understanding of unionism," the author emphasizes, "lies in recognizing that its evolution has been determined chiefly by workers' efforts to adjust their unions to the changes in the industrial and social world." The most necessary factor in this adjustment is the shift from the craft to the industrial union — a process which has been going on since the end of the past century, but which has only recently come to a climax in the conflict between the American Federation of Labor and the Committee for Industrial Organization. The latter was founded in November 1935, yet it is already well entrenched in the steel industry, as its contracts with no less than 260 steel companies show. Professor Brooks also describes, with many concrete examples, the forces with which industrial democracy has to contend, such as anti-unionism in its many forms, the various techniques of strike-breaking, labor espionage, and the kind of welfare work which its beneficiaries have dubbed "hell fare." Finally he discusses the growing reliance of labor leaders on the government for the maintenance of social security, and the possibilities of labor as a political force.

The Importance of Living. By Lin Yutang. Reynal & Hitchcock. 1937. 459 pp. [3018.390.]

Efficiency, punctuality, and the desire for success, says Dr. Lin, are the three great American vices. Four thousand years of efficiency would ruin any nation. What the world in general, and America in particular, needs is a wise and merry philosophy — the Chinese art of living. A good many readers, after finishing the author's discourse, will agree with him. Dr. Lin has made no attempt to produce anything like the varied recipes for happiness which have been glutting the market lately. He merely extols — sometimes with his tongue in his cheek — the importance of loafing and lying in bed, the necessity of physical comfort for good conversation, the exquisite pleasures of well-made tea and well-cooked food. More earnestly, he writes of the beauty of the natural world, with the same delicate appreciation of detail which characterizes Chinese art. In manners, too, China has much to teach the West. Where else does a man look forward with such anticipation to an honored old age, or enjoy such a deep sense of the unity and continuity of family? . . . This would be a very charming book, if it were not so sad to contemplate the present terrible plight of China, in spite of her wisdom and philosophy — or perhaps because of them — in this unwise and unphilosophical world.

Many Rivers. By Lewis R. Freeman. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 368 pp. [6274.82.]

Mr. Freeman has had a predilection for rivers ever since the old scout of

the Klondike, "Swiftwater Bill," said to him when he was a youth just out of college, "Kid, remember that rivers is your friend." Since then he has sailed, paddled, or swum most of the chief rivers of the world, which took him to the strange places that he tells about with contagious gusto. Hunting on the Colorado delta or watching the secret forbidden "nuptial hula" dance in the groves of Tahiti; mingling with the head-hunting natives of Papua and escaping in a canoe from their dangerous pursuit; attending a polo game where throwing the opponent into a torrent is part of the sport; discovering the etiquette of polyandry in Himalayan Ladakh; running through the perilous rapids of the Canyon of the Ignazu to the Gran Salto in South America; dining as the guest of German archeologists in the excavated Feast Hall of Belshazzar, and voyaging on a goat-skin raft from the source of the Tigris to the Persian Gulf — in all these situations and many more the author has kept a joyful zest for life, an observing eye, and a sense of humor.

The Theater in a Changing Europe. Edited by Thomas H. Dickinson. Holt. 1937. 492 pp. [6257.833.]

FIFTEEN critics, each representing his own country, have collaborated with Mr. Dickinson in presenting the trends of the modern theater in continental Europe. The key-note of all these informative essays is the attempt to show the theater in its relation to new social scenes and national aspirations. In his introductory article, the editor points out that, comparatively, Germany has the largest number of publicly supported theaters in Europe. Julius Bab, in his essay on the theaters in the German-speaking countries, describes in some detail the development of the *Volksbühne,* as well as the private experimental enterprises of Max Reinhardt and Erwin Piscator. He interprets the passage of German drama from the naturalism of Hauptmann, through the morbidity of Wedekind, the expressionism of Hasenclever, and the superficial ingenuity of Georg Kaiser to the profounder realism of Ernst Barlach. In writing of the post-war Russian theater, Joseph Gregor admits that the more than five hundred theaters and twenty thousand employed actors are in bitter need of a new literature — one which should be more than political propaganda. Edmond Sée presents the post-war reaction of French drama from patriotism to a Freudian uncertainty. In characterizing the Italian drama, dominated as it was by Pirandello, Silvio D'Amico stresses a "tragic sense of bewilderment." The picture which Enrique Diez-Canedo draws of the Spanish theater impresses one with the variety of plays produced and the speed with which the dramatists work — a specifically Spanish heritage. The peculiar problems of the Polish theater, after its function of inspiring patriotism was rendered unnecessary; the fertility of drama in Hungary; and finally the conditions of the Czechoslovak, Roumanian, Swedish, and Danish theaters, complete this excellent survey.

Library Notes

Boston Musical Clubs

IN writing the history of John Sullivan Dwight's career as a musical critic, it was necessary to pass over several groups which have played a considerable part in Boston's musical life, but with which Dwight's own correspondence was not directly concerned. A number of others, which had their beginnings during Dwight's life, reached their full development only some years later, and hence had deliberately to be excluded. No slight is intended, therefore, if certain organizations seem to have been ignored.

Attention has already been called to the work of the Handel and Haydn Society, whose annual performance of the *Messiah* is by now one of Boston's Christmas traditions. A similar organization is the Cecilia Society, founded in 1874 as a choral auxiliary to the Harvard Musical Association. The first conductor was B. J. Lang, who continued leading the Society when it became independent two years later. Since 1890, the group has given public concerts, and has frequently coöperated with the Boston Symphony Orchestra in such works as Beethoven's Ninth Symphony and *Missa Solemnis* and Berlioz's *Damnation of Faust*.

Two choruses for male voices were the Apollo and Boylston Clubs, the former also under the direction of B. J. Lang, the latter at first under J. B. Sharland, later, under George L. Osgood. The Boylston Club afterwards became a mixed chorus, the Boston Singers' Society. Instrumental groups have been more limited. The Kneisel Quartet, assembled here in 1886 by Franz Kneisel, concertmaster of the Boston Symphony, won itself a national reputation. At the present time the Boston Flute Players' Club gives monthly programs for wind and strings, and the People's Symphony Orchestra plays for audiences which cannot attend the Boston Symphony.

The development of the Boston Symphony itself after 1893 also lies beyond the scope of John S. Dwight's activities. **H. McC.**

A Biblical Itinerary

THE *Itinerarium Sacrae Scripturae* [**G.375.102] or "Guide-book through the Sacred Scriptures" by Heinrich Bünting, a sixteenth-century German preacher, was in its time exceedingly popular. This compilation of knowledge, written in German and drawn from different ancient and medieval writers, went through numerous editions and was translated into Latin, Danish, Swedish, Dutch and English. The recently acquired folio volume, its first part printed at Wittenberg and its second at Magdeburg in 1588, represents at least the fourth edition of the work, which probably first appeared in 1581, the date of the preface by Martin Chemnitz.

The first part of the book describes the travels of the patriarchs, kings, and prophets, and the countries, cities, mountains, and waters mentioned in the Old Testament; the second traces the journeys of Christ and the Apostles. A brief treatise follows, explaining the coins, weights, and measures used in the Bible.

The most curious feature of the volume is the series of twelve maps. The first represents the continents Europe, Asia, and Africa in the shape of a three-leaved clover, with a picture of Jerusalem in the center. The naive geographer had a local-patriotic motive in choosing this device, for the clover-leaf was the heraldic emblem of his native city Hannover. A small portion of a continent marked "AMEAICA Die Newe Welt" appears in the left-hand corner of the sea that surrounds the clover-leaf. The name is correctly spelled in the corner of the following map, which represents the continents in fairly acceptable shape. "In regard to the fourth part of the world, namely America," the author explains, "which has lately been discovered and is therefore called the New World, there is no need to write more fully here, for it is not mentioned in Sacred Scriptures." By way of apology he adds: "I must, however, show it so that the whole earth may be accurately depicted on a

round globe, for the earth with the seas constitutes such a globe." The quaintest map of all is one of Europe in the figure of a queen who, with Italy for an arm, holds Sicily in her hand, and wears Spain as a crown. Another shows Asia in the shape of Pegasus.

Heinrich Bünting was born in 1545. He studied at Wittenberg, and became a preacher, but, after six years of service, was dismissed on account of his doctrines. He died in 1600. Martin Chemnitz or Kemnitz, the prefacer, was a distinguished theologian. Born in 1522 at Braunschweig, he studied mathematics and astrology before concentrating on theology. He taught at the university of Königsberg, and from 1554 on filled a high ecclesiastical office in the Lutheran church of Braunschweig. He died in 1586.

Prehistoric Rock Pictures in North-West Africa

THE prehistoric rock pictures found in the region of Santander in Spain and in certain parts of the Department of Dordogne in France are world-famous. The general public, however, knows little of similar works of primitive men which were discovered, just before the War, in North-West Africa. The large folio volume entitled *Hádschra Máktuba* [*4071.04–107], in which Leo Frobenius, the leader of a German expedition, gives an account of his findings, is of great interest. It contains also a comparative study by Hugo Obermaier, an authority on prehistoric art, and 160 excellent plates reproducing photographs made by Frobenius as well as drawings by assisting artists.

Ever since the middle of the past century, scholars have searched for the relics of primitive art on the rocks of northern Africa, and the material which Frobenius has collected represents a culminating stage. The rock-pictures which the exploring party found at Taghit and in the Sousfana and Dermel valleys give evidence of three distinct periods. The earliest, which originated in the stone age, are naturalistic drawings of animals, conspicuous among them the now almost extinct buffalo; those of the middle period are representations of ornaments and symbols; and finally those of the third, already historic, Lybian-Berber period appear to be pictures of domestic animals. It is curious that naturalism declined in the course of centuries.

The age of the drawings has to be determined largely by the presence of patina — the rust of ages — as the technique alone could not afford a clue. The prehistoric artists went to work by beating dotted lines, then turning these into grooves; in the later periods men contented themselves with the dotted lines alone.

Paintings from the Louvre

A WORK which should prove especially helpful to students of painting is *La Peinture au Musée du Louvre* [*4063.02–105], published in 1920, which the Library has recently added to its collection of books on the fine arts. It contains over seven hundred reproductions from the Louvre galleries. The first volume covers the French school from its beginnings in the fourteenth century. Though visitors to the Louvre seldom realize it, painters of the late nineteenth century are very fully represented, especially Degas and Monet; Cézanne is somewhat less so. Of the second volume, which is devoted to painters outside France, the largest school, numbering over two hundred items, is the Italian. The German group is by far the smallest, with only thirty-two; and none of these is later than the seventeenth century. The English collection, on the other hand, really begins with Reynolds and Gainsborough. Russia is not represented.

A short account of each picture is given, with details of its description and history, and some discussion of its artistic value; and the various schools are introduced by concise historical prefaces, written by experts at the Louvre.

Daumier and the World Today

THREE volumes of reproductions from Daumier's lithographs have just been acquired by the Library. Published in 1925 in Leipzig, under the general title *Daumier und Wir* [*8157.06–441], these reproductions are selected from

the enormous body of Daumier's work for their lasting significance, apart from the artist's own views or the historical events which called them forth.

The first volume of the set, which as originally planned covers nine topics, is about the theater. In his preface to this group, the editor calls attention to Daumier's absorbing interest in the distinction between sham and reality. Nowhere, certainly, is that distinction clearer than in these cartoons, which ridicule without mercy all the tawdry grandeur and silly sentimentality of the second-rate stage, as well as the pretensions of amateur critics.

Another book deals with politics. These drawings, too, have universal application, for political intrigue has changed little in the sixty years since Daumier's time. The artist's mockery of fraud, international bargaining, and "societies for world peace" still finds its mark. Equally pointed are the war cartoons in the third volume. Daumier's satire is never understated; but his attack on militarism shows an especially savage earnestness.

Gothic Painting in France

AN admirable survey of French painting in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries by the French scholar P. A. Lemoisne has been published in English, in a folio volume illustrated with eighty-eight beautiful plates [*4108.02–108].

In the seventeenth and still more in the eighteenth century, the painting of the medieval and Renaissance period in France was largely ignored; it was only a generation or two ago that critics approached it seriously, and these were confronted with difficulties, since many works had been destroyed. However, the miniatures in the breviaries, as well as tapestries and stained glass designs, have been valuable aids in identifying the styles of mural and easel painters.

In the middle of the fourteenth century the great art centers of France were Paris and Avignon — the latter the residence of the Popes during the Schism. The most brilliant flourishing of the arts accompanied the reign of Charles VI, when the great nobles, notably the Duc de Berry, actively encouraged the painters. Three miniatures from the latter's famous Book of Hours, painted by Pol de Limbourg, display the medieval artist's versatility: "The Coronation of the Virgin," with its graceful pattern of angels' wings; "The Duc de Berry at Table," a gay and animated court scene; and "Sowers in Front of the Louvre," an October landscape whose broad horizontal lines are full of serenity. A large painting almost exactly contemporary is the dramatic "Martyrdom of St. Denis" by Jean Maelweel, finished after his death by Henri Bellechose.

By the middle of the next century Bourges and Tours became important centers of art. Especially noteworthy was the famous painter and illuminator Jean Fouquet, a native of Tours. The oldest portrait known by him is that of Charles VII, a simple study, but striking in its fidelity to detail. A portrait of St. Stephen with Fouquet's patron, Étienne Chevalier, shows a head of unusual beauty. Fouquet later came to excel even more in the painting of crowds, as in his miniature of St. Apollina's martyrdom, in Chevalier's Book of Hours. His "Virgin and Child," in the Antwerp Museum, done in a style which seems at once archaic and modern, brings out the whiteness of the Virgin's face and ermine mantle in bold relief against a background of angels in blue and red.

Quite as individual as Fouquet's work is a "Pietà" from Villeneuve-lès-Avignon now in the Louvre, painted by an unknown artist, but admirable in its mystic realism. From the latter part of the century, too, the book reproduces many masterpieces, including a charming "Nativity" by the anonymous Maître de Moulins. M. M.

Artists of the Sixteenth Century

THREE new volumes of unusually beautiful black-and-white plates, published in London last year, reproduce selections from the painting of the sixteenth century in Italy, Germany, and the Netherlands.

The Italian group [*4103.06–101] probably contains the greatest number of familiar masterpieces; but with the

exception of the "Mona Lisa" and one or two others, the editor of the volume has clearly tried to choose pictures which are not too well known. Raphael, for instance, is represented not by the Sistine Madonna, but by other works less thoroughly publicized, among them the spirited "Triumph of Galatea" from the Villa Farnesina, and the fine "Portrait of a Cardinal" now in the Prado. Titian's "La Bella" has appeared before, but "Bacchus and Ariadne" is not so often reproduced. Tintoretto's "Procession to Calvary" shows some magnificent contrasts of light and shade, and a pattern of movement which seems to hurry its crowd of figures forward. Perhaps the most striking plate is Parmigianino's "Portrait of a Girl." Most Italian portraits paint the subject formally posed for a sitting, but this one has caught the girl in a moment of suddenly-arrested motion, and her graceful hands and reflective face are full of expression. More rugged, but as arresting in its way, is Vasari's portrait of Lorenzo the Magnificent.

The German volume [*4107.04–101] represents a brief period, barely half a century. The decline of German painting sets in with the death of Albrecht Dürer in 1528. The northern style, as can readily be seen from this group, is sharply differentiated from the Italian school. The sensuous smoothness of the southern manner is replaced by an almost abstract interest in form and detail, closely allied to the art of wood engraving, in which many of these painters, particularly Dürer and Lucas Cranach, were acknowledged masters. Dürer's own meticulousness is illustrated equally by the landscape detail from his "Lamentation over the Dead Christ," the portrait of his father, and "The Flight of Lot," particularly reminiscent of a woodcut. Similar technique appears in "St. Benedict," by the anonymous Master of Messkirch. Matthias Gruenewald, on the other hand, achieves his strange mystical effects by masses of light and shadow, without the precision of outline characteristic of many of his contemporaries; yet his backgrounds have a realism quite unlike the soft Italian style. The last plates are of the period of Hans Holbein the Younger, whose influence was potent far beyond his native city of Augsburg. He combined in his work both Italian and German elements, and added one distinctive trait unique in German painting, according to the editor — "his cold objective analysis of a face," familiar to admirers of his drawings. This is already apparent in 1528 in his painting of his wife and children, and is intensified later in such portraits as that of the merchant George Gisze.

Most varied of the three collections is the volume on the Netherlands [*4106.01–105], which includes the fifteenth century as well as the sixteenth. The work of Jan and Hubert van Eyck, as early as 1420, shows that abundance of observation and delight in common life which are the chief merits of Pieter Breughel's landscapes and peasant scenes in the 1560's. The Dutch feeling for nature is evident in the handling of the tiniest plant, and gardens bloom even in such formal religious paintings as the "Annunciation" of Petrus Christus, or Hans Memling's "St. Veronica." Gerard David's "Virgin and Child" is a simple, homely treatment of a familiar theme, with the Virgin dipping soup from a stout wooden bowl, and a typical Dutch house and flower plot outside the window. Among the portraits, "The Banker and his Wife," by Quentin Massys, is a fine example of Massys' ability to bring out character; for this skilled merchant and the anxious, almost childlike little woman beside him have a very individual charm. The grotesque accent of some Dutch portraiture is most marked in the weird creations of Hieronymus Bosch, especially "The Ship of Fools" and "The Temptation of Saint Anthony." The later pictures look forward to the well-known interior scenes of the next century.

A Selected List of Books Recently Added to the Library

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION

Agriculture. Forestry
Amusements. Sports
Associations
Bibliography. Libraries
Biography
Business
Children's Books
Domestic Science
Drama. Stage
Economics
Education
Essays. Literature
Fiction
Fine Arts
Geography
History
Journalism
Language
Law. Legislation
Local History
Manners & Customs
Medicine. Hygiene
Music
Navigation. Aviation
Philosophy. Ethics
Poetry
Politics & Government
Psychology
Religion. Theology
Science
Sociology
Technology
Travel & Description

The symbol = following a title indicates that the work is a gift to the Library

Agriculture. Forestry

Hawley, Ralph Chipman. Forest protection. Wiley. 1937. ix, 262 pp. 3849A.71

Longobardi, Cesare. Land-reclamation in Italy. Rural revival in the building of a nation. London, King. 1936. xii, 243 pp. Plates. 5991.100
Translated from the Italian.

Amusements. Sports

Bierman, B. W., and Frank **Mayer.** Winning football; strategy, psychology and technique. McGraw-Hill. [1937.] xviii, 276 pp. Plates. 4007.461

Godfree, Leslie Allison, and H. B. T. **Wakelam.** Lawn tennis. McKay. [1937.] xiv, 233 pp. Plates. 4009A.701

Longhurst, Henry. Golf. McKay. [1937.] xii, 303 pp. Plates. 4009A.725

Maskelyne, Jasper. Maskelyne's book of magic. Edited by A. Groom. McKay. [1937.] 288 pp. Plates. 4006.257

Mason, Tally. Consider your verdict; ten coroner's cases for you to solve. Stackpole. [1937.] 125 pp. 4009A.661
These murder cases are presented as puzzles.

Mitchell-Hedges, F. A. Battles with monsters of the sea. Appleton-Century. 1937. x, 349 pp. Plates. 4008.628
Deep-sea fishing off the coast of Central America.

Moffit, Ella B. Elias Vail trains gun dogs; covering the pointing breeds, the spaniels and non-slip retrievers. Orange Judd Pub. Co. 1937. 219 pp. Plates. 6009B.328

Müseler, Wilhelm. Riding logic. Scribner. 1937. xix, 184 pp. Plates. 6009B.355
Translated from the German.

Smith, Edmund Ware. A tomato can chronicle and other stories of fishing and shooting. Derrydale Press. 1937. xx, 189 pp. Plates. **Q.111.4

Staunton, Howard, *1810–1874.* Staunton's chess player's handbook. Revised and edited by E. H. Bermingham. McKay. 1937. xxiii, 543 pp. Illus. 6008.91T

Summerhays, R. S. Elements of riding. London, Country Life. [1937.] (5), 167 pp. Plates. 6009B.353

Wills, Helen. Fifteen-thirty: the story of a tennis player. Scribner. 1937. (7), 311 pp. Portraits. 4009A.700

Winter, William. Chess for match players. London, Lawrence & Wishart. [1936.] 328 pp. Illus. 6008.348

Bibliography. Libraries

Bristol, England, Public libraries. A guide to the Library of Commerce. Edited by [James Ross] the City Librarian. Bristol, Central Public Library. 1937. 80 pp. Plates. *6159.102

Hodgson, James Goodwin. The official publications of American counties. A union list. *Reproduced typewriting.* Fort Collins, Colo. 1937. xxii, 594 pp. *9016.353A42

Kelley, Grace Osgood. The classification of books; an inquiry into its usefulness to the reader. Wilson. 1937. 200 pp. 6196.241

Loizeaux, Marie D. Publicity primer; an abc of "telling all" about the public library. Wilson. 1937. 69 pp. 6195.232

McMurtrie, Douglas C. A history of printing in the United States. Vol. 2. Bowker. 1936. 462 pp. B.H.790.15
Middle and South Atlantic States.

Wagner, Henry Raup. The Plains and the Rockies. A bibliography of original narratives of travel and adventure. 1800–1865. Revised and extended by Charles

L. Camp. Grabhorn Press. 1937. (8), 299 pp. Facsimiles. **G.309.231
An autobiography.

Weeks, Bertha M. How to file and index. Ronald Press. [1937.] xiii, 261 pp. Plates. 6195.208

Wilson, Louis Round, *editor*. Library trends. *Reproduced typewriting*. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] xvi, 388 pp. 6194.176
Papers presented before the Library Institute at the University of Chicago, August 3–15, 1936.

Yarmolinsky, Abraham. Early Polish Americana. A bibliographical study. New York Public Library. 1937. 79 pp.= *2154.360
Polish Americana of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries in American libraries, p. 69.

Biography

Single

Abraham, Gerald. Dostoevsky. London, Duckworth. [1936.] 139 pp. 3c69.1163

Asquith, *Lady* Cynthia. Her Majesty the Queen. Dutton. [1937.] 231 pp. 2547.288
An authorized biography of the present Queen of England.

Baker, Elizabeth Feaster. Henry Wheaton, 1785–1848. Univ. of Penn. 1937. x, 425 pp. Portraits. 4347.382
Henry Wheaton was United States Minister to Prussia from 1835 to 1846, and author of the *History of the Law of Nations*.

Botkin, Gleb. The woman who rose again. Revell. 1937. 334 pp. Portraits. 3069.1120
An account of the Grand Duchess Anastasia's rescue and subsequent trials, told by the son of the physician to the late Russian Emperor Nicholas II.

Brice, Raoul. The riddle of Napoleon. Putnam. 1937. x, 331 pp. Portraits. 2655.157
Translated from the French.

Bryant, Arthur. Stanley Baldwin; a tribute. Coward-McCann. 1937. 189 pp. 2519.213

Buchan, John. Augustus. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. xvii, 379 pp. Portraits. 2757.59
Governor-General of Canada, as well as historian and biographer, the author emphasizes the "profound practical intelligence" of the founder of the Roman Empire.

Buchanan, Meriel. Anne of Austria: the Infanta Queen. London, Hutchinson. [1937.] 288 pp. Portraits. 2646.198
Anne of Austria became the Queen of Louis XIII of France.

Calmette, J., and G. Périnelle. Louis XI et l'Angleterre (1461–1483). Paris. 1930. xxiv, 424 pp. 4628.107

Carlson, Oliver. Brisbane. Stackpole. 1937. 373 pp. Portraits. 6197.377
A "candid biography" of the "editorial mouthpiece and political go-between" for William Randolph Hearst.

Carton de Wiart, Henry. Marguerite d'Autriche. Une princesse belge de la Renaissance. Paris. [1935.] 267 pp. Portraits. 2842.32

Chevallier, Jean Jacques. Barnave ou les deux faces de la Révolution, 1761–1793. Paris. 1936. 359 pp. Plates. 4618.47

Connell, Neville. Anne, the last Stuart monarch. London, Butterworth. [1937.] 337 pp. Portraits. 2444.38

Crabitès, Pierre. Victoria's guardian angel; a study of Baron Stockmar. Routledge. 1937. ix, 289 pp. 2548.269
Baron Christian Friedrich Stockmar was Queen Victoria's adviser in the early years of her reign.

Edinger, George, and E. J. C. Neep. The Grand Old Man: a Gladstone spectrum. Methuen. [1936.] viii, 275 pp. 4517.85
The chapters have the names of colors symbolic of the various aspects of the statesman's career.

Falk, Bernard. "Old Q's" daughter. The history of a strange family. London, Hutchinson. [1937.] 369 pp. 4546.218
The life of Maria Fagnani, third Marchioness of Hertford (1771–1856), daughter of the Duke of Queensberry, known as "Old Q," and mother of the collector of the Wallace Collection.

Froembgen, Hanns. Kemal Ataturk. Hillman-Curl. 1937. 285 pp. 3087.196
The remarkable career of Mustafa Kemal, called "Ataturk" (Father of the Turks), the creator of the modern Turkish state. Translated from the German.

Funck-Brentano, Frantz. Luther. Cape. 1936. 365 pp. 5557.127
Translated from the French.

Giraud, Victor. La vie secrète de Sainte-Beuve. Paris. 1935. 214 pp. 2649A.204

Heywood, Oliver, *1630–1702*. Oliver Heywood's Life of John Angier of Denton. With introduction and notes by Ernest Axon. [Manchester,] Chetham Society. 1937. vii, 178 pp. Illus. 2425.138
Includes John Angier's diary, and extracts from his "An Helpe to better Hearts"; also Samuel Angier's Diary.

Jacoby, Jean. La pucelle d'Orléans: fille au grand coeur, martyre et sainte. Paris. 1936. 347 pp. 2619.168

Jones, Jack. Unfinished journey. London, Hamilton. [1937.] 318 pp. 2446.359
The author has been "miner, forester, navvy, soldier, communist agitator, trade union official, political propagandist, book salesman, cinema manager, lecturer . . ." *Preface* by D. Lloyd George.

Leslie-Melville, Ronald. The life and work of Sir John Fielding. London, Lincoln Williams. [1934.] xv, 323 pp. 3636.81
Sir John Fielding, Bow Street magistrate from 1751 to 1780, laid the foundation for the modern Criminal Investigation Department.

Marriott, *Sir* J. A. R. Castlereagh; the political life of Robert, second Marquess of Londonderry. Methuen. [1936.] xv, 355 pp. Portraits. 4517.319
The first modern critical biography of Lord Castlereagh (1769–1822), who was Foreign Minister at the time of Napoleon's defeat.

Marshall, John, *1755–1835*. An autobiographical sketch. Edited by John Stokes Adams. Univ. of Michigan. 1937. xxiii, 48 pp. 7632.89
From the original manuscript preserved at the William L. Clements Library.

Matheson, Cyril. The life of Henry Dundas, First Viscount Melville, 1742–1811. Constable. 1933. x, 432 pp. 4517.87
Henry Dundas, Scotch Tory, was Britain's first Minister to India, Home Secretary, and First Lord of the Admiralty.

Maurian, Jean. Baroche, ministre de Napoléon III d'après ses papiers inédits. Paris. 1936. xv, 526 pp. 4623.25

Middleton, Edgar Charles. Beaverbrook; the statesman and the man. London, Stanley Paul. [1934.] 256 pp. 2519.224
The career of Max Aitken, Lord Beaverbrook, newspaper proprietor and advocate of "empire free trade," in business and politics.

Napoleon I. Lettres inédites de Napoléon Ier à Marie-Louise, écrites de 1810 à 1814. Avec introduction et notes par Louis Madelin. [Paris.] 1935. xxxix, 270 pp. 2656.166

Parmiter, Geoffrey de C. Roger Casement. London, Barker. [1936.] xvi, 376 pp. 4518.462
The author has had access to Casement's papers and diaries.

Pearson, Hesketh. Labby. London, Hamilton. [1936.] 318 pp. 2446.361
The life and character of Henry Labouchere, politician, journalist and critic of Victorian abuses.

Ryan, Desmond. Unique dictator; a study of Eamon de Valera. London, Barker. 1936. 311 pp. 4518.488

Scott, William Robert. Adam Smith as student and professor. Glasgow, Jackson. 1937. xxiv, 445 pp. Plates. *2500A.4246
Includes unpublished documents, including parts of the "Edinburgh Lectures" and a draft of the "Wealth of Nations."

Stanley, Reva. A biography of Parley P. Pratt, the archer of paradise. Caxton Printers. 1937. 349 pp. Plates. 5544.173
The life of the Mormon missionary, husband of twelve wives, told by his great-granddaughter.

Van Deusen, Glyndon G. The life of Henry Clay. Little, Brown. 1937. viii, 448 pp. Plates. 2343.176
The author has had access to hitherto unused letters of Clay.

Warner, Oliver. Hero of the Restoration. London, Jarrolds. [1936.] 288 pp. Portraits. 4546.216
The life of General George Monck, first Duke of Albemarle (1608–1670).

West, Richard S. *Jr.* The Second Admiral. Coward-McCann. 1937. xvi, 376 pp. 2327.194
The life of David Dixon Porter (1813–1891), who in the Civil War "commanded more ships and men, won a greater number of victories . . . than any other officer who ever served in the United States Navy."—*Introduction.*

Collective

Crabitès, Pierre. Clement VII and Henry VIII. Routledge. 1936. 275 pp. 6542.88
A study of the divorce of Henry VIII, in which the author defends the Pope.

Dobrée, Bonamy, *compiler.* From Anne to Victoria. Cassell. [1937.] x, 630 pp. 4546.222
Forty-three biographical essays by as many contributors, including John Beresford, Santayana, Rebecca West, Hugh Kingsmill, Leonard Woolf, and T. S. Eliot.

Hanchett, Lafayette. The Old Sheriff, and other true tales. New York, Margent Press. 1937. ix, 208 pp. Plates. 2405.155
Thirty-eight true stories of life in Colorado and Utah.

Harvard College. Sibley's Harvard graduates. Volume V. 1701–1712. By Clifford K. Shipton. Mass. Hist. Soc. 1937. 710 pp. B.H.373.5

Lownsbery, Eloise. Saints and rebels. Longmans, Green. 1937. ix, 356 pp. 7569A.210
Contents. — Henrietta Szold. — Catherine Breshkovsky. — Malwida von Meysenbug. — Don Bosco. — Lord Shaftesbury. — Hannah More. — William Wilberforce. — Sarah Josepha Hale. — Thomas Paine. — St. Vincent de Paul. — Christine de Pisan. — Fra Antonino.

Scott, Eva. Six Stuart sovereigns, 1512–1701. Allen & Unwin. [1935.] 383 pp. Portraits. 4529.134
The reigning Stuarts from James V of Scotland through James II, with an introductory chapter on the early Stuarts from 1316 to 1512.

Thomson, Gladys Scott. Life in a noble household, 1641–1700. Cape. [1937.] 406 pp. Plates. 4546.220
This reconstruction of daily life in a seventeenth century household is based on the account books and letters of William Russell, first Duke of Bedford.

Webster, Nesta Helen. Louis XVI and Marie Antoinette before the Revolution. Putnam. [1937.] xv, 319 pp. Portraits. 2642.203

Memoirs. Letters

Bonsal, Stephen. Heyday in a vanished world. Norton. [1937.] 445 pp. 6308.280
Reminiscences of political affairs and prominent characters in western Europe and the Balkans, by a reporter on James Gordon Bennett's *New York Herald.*

Forel, August Henri, *1848–1931.* Out of my life and work. Norton. [1937.] 352 pp. 8 plates. 3919.157
Memoirs of the Swiss psychiatrist.

Gardiner, Dorothy, *compiler.* The Oxinden and Peyton letters, 1642–1670. London, Sheldon Press. 1937. xliv, 371 pp. Portraits. 2544.70
The correspondence of Henry Oxinden of Barham, Sir Thomas Peyton of Knowlton and their circle. A sequel to the first series of Oxinden letters published in 1933.

King, Caroline Howard, *1822–1909.* When I lived in Salem, 1822–1866. Stephen Daye Press. 1937. 222 pp. Portraits. 2359A.177
These memoirs of the golden age of Salem, Massachusetts, begin "when Lafayette came to Salem in 1824."

Koudrey, Vladimir. Once a commissar. Yale. 1937. 262 pp. 3069.1110
Experiences in the Russian Revolution.

Kroll, Harry Harrison. I was a share-cropper. Bobbs-Merrill. [1937.] 327 pp. 4378.244
Brought up among the poorest farming class of the South and educated by his own efforts, the author of this autobiography retains sympathy for his people.

Lord, Daniel Aloysius. My European diary. The Queen's Work. [1936.] 302 pp. 6279.217

MacKenna, Stephen, *1872–1934.* Journal and letters of Stephen MacKenna. Edited with a memoir by E. R. Dodd. Morrow. 1937. xvii, 330 pp. Illus. 2448.115
One of the leading figures in the Irish national revival, Stephen MacKenna left behind him a reputation for wit and literary talent which is borne out by his intimate papers.

Mullen, Barbara. Life is my adventure. Coward-McCann. 1937. 319 pp. 2448.117
The daughter of Pat Mullen, author of *Man of Aran,* tells of her adventures in various occupations, including that of Irish dancer.

Napier of Magdala, *1810–1890.* Letters of Field-Marshal Lord Napier of Magdala concerning Abyssinia, Egypt, India, South Africa, etc. Edited by H. D. Napier. Norwich, Jarrold. [1936.] viii, 181 pp. Portraits. 6527.152

Shastid, Thomas Hall. Tramping to failure. Ann Arbor, Mich., Wahr. 1937. 503 pp. Plates. 3738.182

This frank autobiography of a physician includes reminiscences of President Eliot, Professors Child and Kittredge, Dr. Mayo, and many others.

Storrs, *Sir* Ronald. The memoirs of Sir Ronald Storrs. Putnam. 1937. xvii, 563 pp. Plates. 3049.411

Sir Ronald Storrs, friend of T. E. Lawrence, was successively Governor of Jerusalem, Cyprus, and Northern Rhodesia. The volume includes many extracts from letters and diary entries.

Thomas, Lowell. Adventures among immortals. Dodd, Mead. 1937. vi, iii, 330 pp. 4545.264

The experiences of Percy Burton, the English impresario, with Sir Henry Irving, Sarah Bernhardt, Duse, H. G. Wells, Bernard Shaw, and many others.

Walpole, Horace, *1717–1797.* Horace Walpole's Correspondence with the Rev. William Cole. Yale. 1937. 2 v. Portraits. 6541.52.1,2

Woodward, Mary Dodge, *1826–1890.* The checkered years. Edited by Mary Boynton Cowdrey. Caxton Printers. 1937. 265 pp. Plates. 4474.340

Excerpts from the diary of Mary Dodge Woodward written while she was living on a bonanza farm in Dakota Territory during the years 1884 to 1889.

Business

These books are to be obtained at the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

American women; the official who's who among the women of the nation, 1937/38. Los Angeles, American Publications. 1937. 826 pp. **CT3250.A51

Austria, Bundesamt für Statistik. Statistisches Handbuch für den Bundesstaat Österreich. XVII Jahrg. Wien. 1937. 216 pp. **HA1172.A3

Blackiston, Elliott. Short story writing for profit. The Writer. 1937. 160 pp. NBS

Borgese, Giuseppe Antonio. Goliath; the march of fascism. Viking. 1937. 483 pp. NBS

Brookes' trade register of Egypt and the Sudan and Who's the agent? Compiled by A. Brookes. Alexandria, Egypt. 1937. 296 pp. **HF3883.B87

Burns & McDonnell engineering Co. Results of municipal lighting plants; 5th edition. Public Ownership League of America. 1937. 265 pp. **HD4491.B96

Calkins, Clinch. Spy overhead; the story of industrial espionage. Harcourt, Brace. 1937. 363 pp. NBS

Commerce clearing house, inc. U. S. Supreme court business law decisions, 1936–1937. Commerce Clearing House. 1937. 172 pp. **HF1230.C73

Davison's knit goods trade, "The Standard". The directory and register of all knit goods manufacturers in the United States and Canada. 752 pp. **TT695.D26

Decorative furnisher directory and buyers' guide, 1937/38. New York, Cawthra. 1937. 464 pp. **HD9773.D29

Food products directory, the blue book of food packers. A directory of canners, packers and manufacturers of food products. Vol. 8. 1937/38. San Francisco, McCamman. 1937. 820 pp. **TX345.F68

Greene, James H. Organized training in business; revised edition. Harper. 1937. 350 pp. NBS

House trailer red book; the business directory of the house trailer builders. Chicago, Carrier Press. 1937. 60 pp. **TL297.H84

Ilg, Ray A. Public relations for banks. Harper. 1937. 235 pp. NBS

Inman, Samuel G. Latin America; its place in world life. Willett, Clark. 1937. 462 pp. NBS

Institute of radio engineers. Yearbook . . . 1937. New York, Institute of Radio Engineers. 1937. 204 pp. **TK5700.159

Kurtz, Edwin B. The science of valuation and depreciation; application of mortality laws of physical property in estimating and accounting. Ronald Press. 1937. 221 pp. NBS

Lutheran world almanac and encyclopedia, 1934/37. National Lutheran Council. 1937. 384 pp. **BX8009.L27

May, Earl C. The canning clan; a pageant of pioneering Americans. Macmillan. 1937. 487 pp. NBS

Morell, Peter. Poison, potions and profits; the antidote to radio advertising. Knight Publishers. 1937. 127 pp. NBS

Schmuck, Christine, and Virginia **Jewel.** Fashion illustration. McGraw-Hill. 1937. 279 pp. NBS

Schultz, William J. and M. R. **Caine.** Financial development of the United States. Prentice-Hall. 1937. 757 pp. NBS

Tillett, Nettie S., *editor.* How writers write; essays by contemporary authors. Crowell. 1937. 222 pp. NBS

Walters, Jack Edward. Modern management. Wiley. 1937. 337 pp. NBS

Weiss, E. B., and Carroll B. **Larrabee.** How to sell through wholesalers. Harper. 1937. 253 pp. NBS

Wilson, Everett B. Getting things done in business. McGraw-Hill. 1937. 267 pp. NBS

Women's wear daily trimmings and supplies directory. Fall 1937. Fairchild Pub. Co. 1937. 208 pp. **TT552.W87

Children's Books

Beaty, John O. Swords in the dawn. Longmans, Green. 1937. Z.F.135b 1

This is a spirited adaptation of the Finnsburg episode in Beowulf, telling of the coming of the first Danes and Jutes to Britain.

Benet, Laura. The boy Shelley, Dodd, Mead. 1937. Z.30b 1481

A sympathetic, understanding story-biography of the poet's school life, written with distinction and charm.

Berry, Erick. Homespun. Lothrop. 1937. Z.F.83b 8
Different aspects of American pioneer life in the early nineteenth century are here shown in the careers of a family of young people each going forth to a new sphere from their home in rural New York.

Burglon, Nora. The gate swings in. Little, Brown. 1937. Z.F.104b 2
Tells how an orphan girl and her pet goat bring fortune to their mistress in Sweden.

DuBois, Mary Constance. Patsy of the pet shop. Appleton-Century. 1937. Plates. Z.F.24d 6
An element of mystery as to the rightful owner of a beautiful Irish setter gives point to this story of an animal-loving girl.

DuBois, Theodora. Diana can do it. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. Z.F.64d 2
This sequel to *Diana's Feathers* [Z.F.64d 1] continues the school experiences of a lively American girl.

Finger, Charles J. When guns thundered at Tripoli. Holt. [1937.] Z.F.33f 3
A vividly told tale of America's young navy in the Barbary Wars, centering around the activities of an English sailor lad and a youthful American acrobat, ship's boy on the "Neptune."

Floherty, John J. Youth at the wheel. Lippincott. [1937.] 168 pp. Illus. Z.60a. 39.1
Gives valuable instruction and advice on the driving of automobiles.

Garner, Elvira. Ezekiel. Holt. [1937.] Z.F.64g 1
Humorous pictures and story of a little colored Southern boy.

Hartman, Gertrude. Medieval days and ways. Macmillan. 1937. 332 pp. Z.15a 87.1
A well-illustrated account of social manners and history, written in an easy and pleasant style.

Hoffman, Eleanor. Melika and her donkey. Stokes. 1937. Z.F.86h 1
Nomadic life in the Sahara desert and in the city of Fez, seen through the shrewd and humorous eyes of a mouse-colored donkey.

Holberg, Ruth and Richard Holberg. Hester, and Timothy. Doubleday, Doran. 1937 Plates. Z.F.81h 2
About two pioneer children journeying from Chicago to Milwaukee in 1835.

Holland, Rupert Sargent. Plays of the American colonies. Harper. 1937. Z.40d 108.1
Ten short plays centering about the period 1636–1776.

Hunt, Mabel Leigh. Susan, beware! Stokes. 1937. Z.F.40h 8
The simple experiences of a circle of children living in the Middle West some sixty years ago.

Lenski, Lois. A-going to the westward. Stokes. 1937. Z.F.48L 2
Migration by wagon from Connecticut to the Western Reserve is made very real through the daily experiences of a single family described in life-like detail.

Meadowcroft, Enid L. The gift of the river. Crowell. [1937.] 235 pp. Illus. Z.10g 32.1
The authentic history of ancient Egypt simply written for elementary school use.

Morgan, DWolfe. Messenger to the Pharaoh. Longmans, Green. 1937. Z.F.32n 1
A tale of mystery and intrigue connected with the building of the great pyramid of Khufu.

O'Brien, Jack. Silver Chief to the rescue. Junior Literary Guild. 1937. Z.F.107b 2
The sequel to an earlier story of a brave dog, half wolf, half husky.

Slocum, Rosalie. Breakfast with the clowns. Viking. 1937. Z.F.61s 1
A picture-story book written out of childhood memories of the delights of a circus.

Stackpole, Edouard A. Privateer ahoy! Morrow. 1937. Z.F.20s 4
The scene is laid off the coasts of New York and New England in the War of 1812.

Stone, Amy Wentworth. Let Polly do it. Lothrop. 1937. Z.F.96s 3
By selling kittens, caring for twins and doing odd jobs Polly planned to help a friend get an education.

Summers, Richard A. The devil's highway. Nelson. 1937. Z.F.107s 1
The events in this story of a noble Jesuit missionary and a brave young Spanish soldier are drawn from the Padre's records written three hundred years ago.

Wheeler, Opal and Sybil Deucher. Sebastian Bach. Dutton. [1937.] 126 pp. Z.30b4 b1
A readable and informative biography pleasantly written for the younger children who are studying music.

Witcombe, Wallace H. All about mining. Longmans, Green. 1937. 268 pp. Illus. Z.50a 93.1
Non-technical information about the industry as a whole.

Domestic Science

Abdullah, Achmed and John Kenny. For men only; a cook book. Putnam. [1937.] xviii, 205 pp. 8009.604

Bauer, Fred. Practical cake-art. Chicago, The Author. 1923. (8) pp. 60 colored plates. 8006.144
On cake decorating.

Brown, Cora, *and others*. The country cookbook. Weston, Vt., Countryman Press. [1937.] 224 pp. 8009.602

Freese, Sarah Jane, *compiler*. The sunny South and golden West cook book. Old Town, Me., The compiler. 1932. viii, 199 pp. 8009.485

Drama. Stage

Essays

Curry, Walter Clyde. Shakespeare's philosophical patterns. Louisiana State Univ. 1937. xii, 244 pp. 4596.285
On the traces of mediaeval science and philosophy in *Macbeth* and *The Tempest*.

Hopkins, Arthur M. To a lonely boy. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. (5), 248 pp. 4395.297
In the form of letters to a boy confined in a hospital, the well-known New York producer relates incidents, largely of the theatre.

Kingsley, Sidney. [Dead end. A Samuel Goldwyn picture.] [Hollywood, Cal. 1937.] Plates. 6251.58
Illustrated booklet.

Schuecking, Levin Ludwig. The meaning of Hamlet. Oxford Univ. 1937. ix, 195 pp. 4596.251
Translated from the German.

Taylor, F. A. The theatre of Alexandre Dumas fils. Clarendon. 1937. vii, 210 pp. 4677.194

Plays

Anderson, Maxwell. The star-wagon. A play in three acts. Anderson House. 1937. (6), 139 pp. 4409B.1335

Anderson, Sherwood. Plays: Winesburg and others. Scribner. 1937. xxii, 242 pp. 4409B.1414

Contents. — Jasper Deeter. — Winesburg. — Triumph of the egg. — Mother. — They married later.

Eastman, Fred, *compiler.* Ten one-act plays. Willet, Clark. 1937. xii, 230 pp. 4579A.983

Brief dramas of religious significance, for the use of church groups.

Epstein, Julius J., and Philip G. **Epstein.** And stars remain. [A comedy in three acts.] French. 1937. (9), 134 pp. 4409B.1420

Green, Paul. Johnny Johnson; the biography of a common man in three acts. French. 1937. (11), 175 pp. Plates. 4409B.1232

A play about an unmilitary soldier.

Economics

Adams, James R. More power to advertising. Harper. 1937. xiv, 179 pp. 5639.731

Brodsky, David, and J. Almyk **Lieberman.** Handbook of interstate motor carrier law. Milbin Pub. Co. 1937. (9), 182 pp. *9388.3A22

A practical handbook of state and federal requirements, affecting interstate common, contract, and private motor carriers.

Clark, Colin. National income and outlay. London, Macmillan. 1937. xix, 303 pp. 9336.42A56

Relates to Great Britain.

Coughlin, *Rev.* Charles Edward. Money! Radio League of the Little Flower. [1937.] 188 pp. 9332.A134

Crobaugh, Mervyn. Economics for everybody. Morrow. 1937. 293 pp. 9330.1A311

"From the Pyramids to the sit-down strike."

Davis, Herbert Lewis. Insurance and banking: examinations and accounting. Christopher Pub. House. [1937.] 227 pp. 9368.03A8

Détrez, Alfred. Dossier d'histoire, l'affaire Stavisky. Paris. [1935.] 363 pp. 9336.44A32

Elliott, William Y., *and others.* International control in the non-ferrous metals . . . Macmillan. 1937. xxi, 801 pp. *9338.2A28

Ford, James., and Katherine Morrow **Ford.** The abolition of poverty. Macmillan. 1937. viii, 300 pp. 3578.164

Haberler, Gottfried von. Prosperity and depression. Geneva. 1937. xv, 363 pp. 9332.75A13c

A theoretical analysis of cyclical movements.

Holtzclaw, Henry Fuller. The principles of marketing. Crowell. [1936.] viii, 694 pp. 9381.04A58

A textbook for use in colleges and schools of business administration.

Korona, Louis W., and Clyde E. **Rowe.** Business and personal typewriting. Ginn. [1937.] 2 v. Illus. 6111.162

Le Vita, Maurice H. An arithmetic of life insurance. Life Office Management Ass'n. 1936. xii, 132 pp. 9368.3A139

Life Office Management Association. Readings in life insurance. New York. 1936. 3 v. 9368.3A141

MacCart, Samuel W. Adjustment of automobile accident claims. Washington, The Author. [1937.] viii, 228 pp. 9368.31A1

Modley, Rudolf. How to use pictorial statistics. Harper. 1937. xviiii, 170 pp. Illus. 9310.2A90

Nixon, Howard Kenneth. Principles of advertising. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xv, 541 pp. Plates. 5639.729

Bibliography, pp. 483–493.

Owens, David F. Controlling your personal finances. McGraw-Hill. [1937.] xi, 331 pp. Illus. 9339.4A25

Deals with expenditures, consumer's protection, life insurance, investment, etc.

Paish, *Sir* George. The way out. Putnam. [1937.] xvii, 233 pp. 7578.617

Discusses "the political and economic problems that constitute the world danger," and recommends free international trade. Fourteen chapters consider what each nation can contribute to the general welfare.

Payne, W. E. Iron laws or bubbles. Chapman & Grimes. [1937.] xx, 227 pp. 9339.1A310

"A common sense analysis of some failures of economic philosophy and business practice."

Penty, A. J. Tradition and modernism in politics. Sheed & Ward. 1937. vii, 183 pp. 3567.769

This criticism of modern industrial civilization includes discussions of Belloc's "Restoration of Property" and the social credit scheme of C. H. Douglas.

Phillips, Chester Arthur, *and others.* Banking and the business cycle. Macmillan. 1937. xiv, 274 pp. 9332.75A129

Presents a theory of business cycles, with special reference to the period from 1922 to the great depression.

Rawson, Marion Nicholl. Of the earth earthy. Dutton. [1937.] 414 pp. Plates. 2367.173

Decribes numerous industries and agricultural pursuits in the Colonial period.

Read, Leonard E. The romance of reality. Dodd, Mead. 1937. xiv, 169 pp. 9330.173A202

Refers to the economic theory regarding the distribution of wealth in the United States.

Reich, Edward, and Carlton John **Siegler.** Consumer goods, how to know and use them. American Book Co. [1937.] xii, 526 pp. Plates. 9339.4A26

Ruddick, J. A., *and others.* The dairy industry in Canada. Edited by H. A. Innis. Toronto, Ryerson Press. 1937. xxxii, 299 pp. 9338.171A2

Rukeyser, Merryle Stanley. The diary of a prudent investor. A program for financial security. Hillman-Curl. 1937. 96 pp. 9332.6A227

Shlakman, Vera. Economic history of a factory town; a study of Chicopee, Massachusetts. Northampton, Smith College. 1935. 264 pp. *4386.122.vol.20.No.1–4

Simmons, Harry. How to get the order. Harper. 1937. xii, 137 pp. 5639.684

"Over 300 helpful ideas for ambitious salesmen."

Smith, Henry. Retail distribution, a critical analysis. Oxford Univ. 1937. vi, 178 pp. 9381.04A59

Relates to Great Britain.

Staley, Eugene. Raw materials in peace and war. Council on Foreign Relations. 1937. x, 326 pp. 9338.A58

United States, Department of Commerce. Financial survey of urban housing. Washington. 1937. xxv, 1245 pp. *9333.33A4

— National Resources Committee. Progress report with statements of coordinating committees, Jun 15, 1936. [Washington. 1936.] v, 61 pp. = *9351.973A9

— Tennessee Valley Authority, 1933–1937. Washington. 1937. 83 pp. *9381.0973A77

Wallace, Henry Agard. Technology, corporations, and the general welfare. Univ. of North Carolina. 1937. (7), 83 pp. 9330.173A203

Wightman, E. C. Life insurance accounts. Life Office Management Asso'n. 1935. xi, 281 pp. 93 68.3A140

Wyand, Charles Samuel. The economics of consumption. Macmillan. 1937. xiii, 565 pp. 9339.4A24
Includes chapters on the psychological basis of choice, on biological and geographical factors, consumer standards, etc.

Education

Bacmeister, Rhoda W. Caring for the runabout child. Dutton. [1937.] 263 pp. Plates. Music. 7598.448
Discusses various problems in the development of active children between the ages of two and six.

Banning, Kendall. West Point today. Funk & Wagnalls. 1937. xii, 312 pp. 4499A.285
A detailed exposition of the various aspects of life at the United States Military Academy.

Blumenthal, Louis H. Group work in camping. New York, Association Press. 1937. xv, 100 pp. 3598.468

Chave, Ernest John. Personality development in children. Univ. of Chicago. 1937. xiii, 354 pp. 7598.391
Treats of heredity, home influences, school experiences, moral sense, maladjustments, etc.

Christie, Octavius Francis. A history of Clifton College, 1860–1934. Bristol. Arrowsmith. [1935.] 384 pp. Plates. 2509A.34
Clifton College is a school for boys in Bristol, England.

Dent, Ellsworth Charles. The audio-visual handbook. [Soc. for Visual Education. 1935.] (6), 180 pp. Plates. 3539.1053
Equipment and practical information for visual education in the school room.

Hartshorne, Edward Y., *Jr.* The German universities and national socialism. Harvard. [1937.] 184 pp. 3598.666
Deals with administration, curriculum, student body, faculty, and general background. Includes statistics.

Mumford, Edith Emily R. Understanding our children. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xi, 232 pp. 7599.159
Earlier editions have the title: "The Dawn of Character."

Osborne, Ernest Glenn. Camping and guidance. New York, Association Press. 1937. 192 pp. 3598.586
The summer camp as an educational institution, continuing the guidance principles of the schools.

Scott, Ernest. A history of the University of Melbourne. Melbourne Univ. 1936. xx, 226 pp. Plates. 4499A.538

Essays. History of Literature

In English

Adler, Elmer, *compiler.* Breaking into print. Simon & Schuster. 1937. 196 pp. 6198.270
Authors in a selected group tell of the difficulties of authorship. These include Sherwood Anderson, Stephen Vincent Benét, James Branch Cabell, Sinclair Lewis, and others.

Bell, H. I. The development of Welsh poetry. Clarendon. 1936. xi, 192 pp. 2566.161

Cordell, Richard Albert. W. Somerset Maugham. Toronto, Nelson. [1937.] (9), 308 pp. 2556.270
Contains a biographical chapter, and studies of Maugham as novelist, dramatist, short-story writer, and critic.

Dalglish, Doris N. Presbyterian pirate: a portrait of Stevenson. Oxford Univ. 1937. (5), 210 pp. 4549.240
A revaluation of Stevenson who, according to the author, adjusted "a Presbyterian habit of mind to an artistic technique."

Eckert, Robert P. Edward Thomas; a biography and a bibliography. Dutton. [1937.] xxi, 328 pp. Portraits. 2555.181
The life and letters of a young English essayist and poet whose work has attracted increasing attention since his death in the War.

Fletcher, John Gould. Life is my song: the autobiography of John Gould Fletcher. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] (5), 406 pp. 2396.626
The author's intimate connection with the Imagist movement makes his autobiography almost a history of contemporary English poetry.

Gerould, Katharine Fullerton. Ringside seats. Dodd, Mead. 1937. (7), 226 pp. 4409A.819
Essays on social and literary topics in the author's characteristic vein.

Inge, William Ralph. A rustic moralist. London, Putnam. [1937.] 387 pp. 2558.280

Knight, Grant Cochran. James Lane Allen and the Genteel Tradition. Univ. of North Carolina. 1935. xiii, 313 pp. 2396.619
A study of the popular novelist of the nineties, author of *The Choir Invisible.*

Lucas, E. V. All of a piece. Lippincott. 1937. vi, 117 pp. 2559A.430
Brief, light essays, largely literary. "A Carpenter's Son" is on Walt Whitman; "The Lord of Autumn" on Keats's ode; "A Scholar off Duty" on Sir James Frazer; etc.

Marie, Virginia, *Sister.* G. K. Chesterton's evangel. Benziger. 1937. vii, 245 pp. Portraits. 2549.253
On Chesterton as a Catholic.

Mencken, Johann Burkhard, *1674–1732.* The charlatanry of the learned. Knopf. 1937. (6), 178 pp. 7609A.151
This exposé of quacks in various fields of scholarship appeared in 1715. The biographical Introduction is by H. L. Mencken, who is descended from a relative of Johann Burkhard Mencken.

Morley, Christopher D. Preface to "Bartlett." Little, Brown. 1937. (5), 29 pp. Plates. *A.6170.9

Nevinson, Henry Woodd. Between the wars. London, Hutchinson. [1936.] 286 pp. Portraits. 2558.492

Nock, Albert Jay. Free speech and plain language. Morrow. 1937. (7), 343 pp. 4409A.730

Repplier, Agnes. Eight decades: essays and episodes. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. (5), 304 pp. 4409A.821
A selection of Miss Repplier's essays from various periods, preceded by an autobiographical survey entitled "Eight Decades."

Thoreau, Henry David, *1817–1862*. The works of Thoreau, selected and edited by Henry S. Canby. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. xxiv, 848 pp. Plates. 4506.39

Wellard, James Howard. Understanding the English. Whittlesey House. [1937.] viii, 229 pp. 2466.349
An Englishman's analysis of his own people, lightly written, but penetrating.

Winters, Yvor. Primitivism and decadence. A study of American experimental poetry. Arrow Editions. [1937.] xiii, 146 pp. 2396.628
An analysis and appraisal of the free verse movement in America.

In French and Latin

Brown, E. K. Edith Wharton: étude critique. Paris. 1935. 348 pp. 2396.630

Cicero. In Catilinam I–IV — Pro Murena — Pro Sulla — Pro Flacco. [Edited and translated] By Louis E. Lord. Harvard. 1937. vii, 485 pp. 4929.122

Hanes, Petre V. Histoire de la littérature roumaine. Paris. 1934. xiii, *272* pp. 3089.290

Holdsworth, Frederick. Joseph de Maistre et l'Angleterre. Paris. 1935. x, 323 pp. 4674.107

Fiction

In English

Ambler, Eric. Background to danger. Knopf. 1937. 280 pp. PZ3.A48 Bac

Bailey, H. C. The twittering bird mystery. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. viii, 299 pp. PZ3.B152 Tw

Baird, Irene. John. Lippincott. [1937.] 235 pp. PZ3.B1617 Jo

Baker, Karle Wilson. Family style. Coward-McCann. [1937.] 307 pp. PZ3.B1722 Fam

Beachcroft, T. O. The man who started clean. Harper. 1937. 311 pp. PZ3.B3534 Man

Bierce, Ambrose, *1842–1914?* Can such things be? Cape. [1937.] 254 pp. PZ3.B479 Can
Short stories.

— In the midst of life; tales of soldiers and civilians. Chatto and Windus. [1930.] vi, 244 pp. PZ3.B479 In
Published in 1891 under the title: "Tales of Soldiers and Civilians."

Blaker, Richard. Thou art the man. McBride. [1937.] 379 pp. PZ3.B587 Th

Bocher, Anthony. The case of the seven of calvary. Simon and Schuster. 1037. viii, 311 pp. PZ3.B66 Cas

Bradley, Mary Hastings. A hanging matter. Appleton-Century. 1937. 300 pp.
A detective story. PZ3.B7265 Han

Bridge, Ann. Enchanter's nightshade. Little, Brown. 1937. 459 pp. PZ3.B7634 En

Bromfield, Louis. The rains came: a novel of modern India. Harper. 1937. 597 pp. PZ3.B7876 Rai

Brown, Ivor. The great and the goods. London, Hamilton and Kyle. [1937.] 318 pp. Plates. PZ3.B8164 Gr

Brunngraber, Rudolf. Radium. Random House. [1937.] 480 pp. PZ3.B8367 Rad
Translated from the German.

C., S. M. Brother Petroc's return. Little, Brown. 1937. 249 pp. PZ3.B7959

Case, Robert Ormond. Big timber. Macrae Smith. 1937. 271 pp. PZ3.C2666 Bi

Charteris, Leslie. The ace of knaves; the Saint goes into action. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 296 pp. PZ3.C3855 Ac

— Boodle; stories of the Saint. Hodder and Stoughton. 311 pp. PZ3.C3855 Bo

Chevallier, Gabriel. The scandals of Clochemerle. Simon and Schuster. 1937. 317 pp. Illus. *PZ3.C431 Sc

Cloete, Stuart. The turning wheels. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 434 pp. PZ3.C621 Tu

Coffin, Peter, *pseud.* The search for my great-uncle's head. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 297 pp. PZ3.C6537 Se

Corby, Ruth Rosemary. The heart remembers. Arcadia House. [1937.] 270 pp. PZ3.C8108 He

Delavan, Maude. The Rumelhearts of Rampler Avenue. Stokes. 1937. 196 pp. Illus. PZ3.D3764 Ru

Dobie, Charles Caldwell. San Francisco adventures. Appleton-Century. 1937. 228 pp. PZ3.D653 Saf

Drinkwater, John. Robinson of England. Macmillan. 1937. x, 325 pp. Illus. PZ3.D8318 Ro

Ertz, Susan. No hearts to break. Appleton-Century. 1937. 451 pp. PZ3.E737 No
A novel about Betsy Patterson, wife of Jerome Bonaparte.

Farrell, James. The short stories of James T. Farrell. Vanguard. [1937.] 303, 305, 308 pp. *PZ3.F2465 Sh

Fauconnier, Geneviève. Claude. Macmillan. [1937.] 265 pp. Illus. PZ3.F2695 Cl

Ferguson, Blanche Smith. Lily of the field. Penn. [1937.] 306 pp. PZ3.F38104 Li

Fitzpatrick, Kathleen. The weans of Rowallan. Coward-McCann. 1937. xviii, 236 pp. PZ3.F5825 We

Fitzsimmons, Cortland. The moving finger; an Ethel Thomas detective story. Stokes. 1937. 307 pp. PZ3.F5842 Mo

Flint, Margaret. Valley of decision. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 330 pp. PZ3.F6483 Val

Footner, Hulbert. The Obeah murders. Harper. 1937. 279 pp. PZ3.F7395 Ob

Fowler, Gene. Salute to yesterday. Random House. [1937.] 365 pp. PZ3.F8284 Sal

Frank, Bruno. Lost heritage. Viking. 1937. xiii, 297 pp. PZ3.F8493 Lo

Freeman, R. Austin. Death at the inn. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 312 pp. PZ3.F8806 De
A "Red Badge Detective" story.

Frost, Frederick. The bamboo whistle. A thrilling story of international intrigue. Macrae, Smith. 1937. 255 pp. PZ3.F9258 Bam

Gardner, Erle Stanley. The case of the lame canary. Morrow. 1937. 281 pp. PZ3.G1714 Cal

Garth, Will. Lawless guns. Dodge. [1937.] 255 pp. PZ3.G19788 Law
"A 'Masked Rider' western."

Greig, Maysie. New moon through a window. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 274 pp. PZ3.G864 Ne

Hancock, Lucy Agnes. Gay pretending. Penn. [1936.] 310 pp. PZ3.H1919 Gay

Hemingway, Ernest. To have and have not. Scribner. 1937. 262 pp. *PZ3.H3736 To

Henderson, George C. Whizz Fargo, gunfighter. Phoenix Press. [1937.] 256 pp. PZ3.H3844 Wh

Hubbard, L. Ron. Buckskin brigades. Macaulay. [1937.] viii, 316 pp. PZ3.H8616 Bu

Huggins, Clelie Benton. Point noir. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 532 pp. PZ3.H8707 Po

Hurst, Fannie. We are ten. Harper. 1937. 466 pp. PZ3.H9434 We
Short stories.

Jesse, F. Act of God. Greystone Press. 1937. 308 pp. PZ3.J492 Ac

Kempton, Kenneth Payson. Monday go to meeting. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 357 pp. PZ3.K3284 Mo

La Farge, Oliver. The enemy gods. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 325 pp. PZ3.L129 En

Laing, Alexander. The methods of Dr. Scarlett. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 436 pp. PZ3.L143 Me

Lee, Ranger. Thundering hoofs. Greystone Press. [1937.] 332 pp. PZ3.L51483 Th

Lord, Daniel A., *S.J.* Storm-tossed; if Communists had the truth . . . or Catholics had the zeal . . . Queen's work. [1936.] 197 pp. PZ3.L8842 St

Mann, Heinrich. Young Henry of Navarre. Knopf. 1937. ix, 585 pp. Illus.
Translated from the German. PZ3.M3162 Yo

Mansfield, Katherine, *1888–1923.* The short stories of Katherine Mansfield. Knopf. 1937. xi, 688 pp. PZ3.M32355 Sh

Marshall, Lenore G. Hall of mirrors. Macmillan. 1937. 269 pp. PZ3.M3579 Hal

Maxwell, Portia. If young hearts. Gramercy Publishing Co. [1937.] 251 pp. PZ3.M4516 If

Moore, Amos. Six-gun cyclone. Ives Washburn. [1937.] viii, 305 pp. PZ3.M7794 Si

Morgan, Beatrice Burton. Little town. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] PZ3.M8183 Li

Morgan, Deck. Love on the ice. Hopkins. [1937.] 256 pp. PZ3.M8197 Lo

Morris, Hilda. The long view. Putnam. 1937. 366 pp. PZ3.M8330 Lo

Mundy, Talbot. East and west. Appleton-Century. 1937. 310 pp. PZ3.M9235 Eas

O'Flaherty, Liam. Famine. Random House. [1937.] 466 pp. PZ3.O 33 Fam

Overland, Doris. Young man of Greenwich Village. Page. [1937.] 342 pp. Plates. PZ3.O 9636 Yo

Parmenter, Christine Whiting. Swift waters. Crowell. [1937.] 419 pp. PZ3.P2415 Sw

Payne, Elisabeth Stancy. The tide always rises. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 294 pp. PZ3.P2921 Ti

Peyré, Joseph. Rehearsal in Oviedo. Knight. [1937.] 214 pp. PZ3.P461 Re

Pilgrim, David. So great a man. Harper. 1937. 463 pp. PZ3.P643 So

Propper, Milton. The great insurance murders. Harper. 1937. 274 pp. PZ3.P946 Gr

Raine, William MacLeod. King of the bush. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. vi, 299 pp. PZ3.R135 Ki

Randall, Jean. After a man's heart. Macrae-Smith. 1937. 240 pp. PZ3.R15843 Af

Rath, Virginia. An excellent night for murder. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 279 pp. PZ3.R1874 Ex

Raymond, Ernest. The marsh. Stokes. 1937. 448 pp. PZ3.R2153 Maq

Rodney, George B. Badland Trail. Phoenix Press. [1937.] 253 pp. PZ3.R616 Bad

Ross, Leonard Q., *pseud.* The education of Hyman Kaplan. Harcourt, Brace. 1937. 176 pp. PZ3.R7386 Ed

Salminen, Sally. Katrina. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 367 pp. PZ3.S1683 Kat
Translated from the Swedish.

Sangster, Margaret E. The terrace. Greenberg. [1937.] 241 pp. PZ3.S2259 Te

Spencer, R. E. Felicita. Bobbs-Merrill. 1937. 159 pp. PZ3.S7468 Fe

Stegner, Wallace. Remembering laughter. Little, Brown. 1937. 154 pp. PZ3.S817 Re

Stevenson, Dorothy E. Miss Buncle's book. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937?] vi, 335 pp. PZ3.S8472 Mi

Stone, Elinore Cowan. Binks; his dog and his heart. Appleton-Century. 1937. 74 pp. PZ3.S8784 Bi

Stout, Rex. The hand in the glove; a Dol Bonner mystery. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 284 pp. PZ3.S8894 Han

Thorne, Hart. Bronc twister. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 270 pp. PZ3.T39364 Br

Tracy, Virginia. Personal appearance of a lioness. Lippincott. [1937.] 316 pp. PZ3.T675 Pe

Turpin, Waters Edward. These low grounds. Harper. 1937. 344 pp. PZ3.T867 Th

Undset, Sigrid. The faithful wife. Knopf. 1937. 366 pp. Illus. PZ3.U568 Fai

Watkin, Lawrence Edward. On borrowed time. Knopf. [1937.] 269 pp. PZ3.W3225 On

White, Leslie T. Homicide. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] 3–247 pp. PZ3.W58413 Ho

Wodehouse, Pelham Grenville. Summer moonshine. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 322 pp. PZ3.W817 Su

Wood, Playsted. The presence of Everett Marsh. Bobbs-Merrill. [1937.] 387 pp. PZ3.W8526 Pr

In French

Ramuz, C. F. Le garçon savoyard. Paris. [1937.] 214 pp. 6698.539

Williams, Valentine. L'heure inexorable. Traduit de l'anglais par Louis Labat. Paris. 1937. 144 pp. Plates. 6671.2105

Fine Arts

Architecture

Bardet, Gaston. Une nouvelle ère romaine sous le signe du faisceau. La Rome de Mussolini. Paris. [1937.] xxxviii, 322 pp. Plates. 8121.06–501

Bird, W. Hobart. Old Warwickshire churches. London, Burrow. [1936.] vii, 204 pp. 8106.02–110

Carter, Ella, *editor*. Seaside houses and bungalows. London, Country Life. [1937.] 112 pp. Plates. 8117.06–102

Colonial Williamsburg, Inc. [Views of Williamsburg, Virginia.] *Engraving*. [Williamsburg. 193–?] **H.82.60

Coltart, J. S. Scottish church architecture. London, Sheldon Press. [1936.] xi, 264 pp. Plates. 8106.03–104

Maslow, Boris. Les mosquées de Fès et du nord du Maroc. Paris. 1937. 200 pp. *8099.03–201

Pica, Agnoldomenico. Nuova architettura italiana. Milano. [1936.] 412 pp. Plates. *8098.02–601

Roubier, Jean. La cathédrale de Rouen. [Paris. 1936.] (4) pp. 40 plates. *8106.08.830

Yorke, F. R. S. The modern house. [London,] Architectural Press. [1937.] (7), 224 pp. Plates. 8117.05–134

Art History

Bossert, H. Th., and W. Zschietzschmann, *editors*. Hellas and Rome. The civilization of classical antiquity. London, Zwemmer. 1936. lxii pp. 4073.06–102
About three-fourths of the volume consists of plates, showing architecture, sculpture, mosaics and paintings to illustrate the culture of antiquity.

Closs, Hannah Priebsch. Art and life. Stokes. [1937.] xix, 137 pp. 4085.07–113

Lips, Julius Ernst. The savage hits back. Yale. 1937. xxxi, 254 pp. 8080.07–102
"The book is perhaps the first clearly planned, fully documented, and vigorously written analysis of the white man from the point of view of the coloured races."—*Introduction* by Bronislaw Malinowski.

Locke, Alain. Negro art: past and present. Associates in Negro Folk Education. 1936. (5), 122 pp. 4060.07–602

Crafts. Furniture

Hake, Elizabeth Forbes. English quilting, old and new. London, Batsford. [1937.] vi, 23 pp. Plates. 8189.08–113

— Same. Scribner. 1937. 8189.08–113R

Hayward, Charles Harold. English period furniture. London, Evans Brothers. 1936. viii, 229 pp. Plates. 8185.02–121
An account of the evolution of furniture from 1500 to 1800.

Metal Crafts Supply Co., Providence, R. I. Things in metal. Providence, R. I. 193–? 8175.06–115
A portfolio of 20 plates including 350 drawings and designs.

Rushforth, Gordon McNeil. Medieval Christian imagery as illustrated by the painted windows of Great Malvern Priory Church, Worcestershire. Clarendon. 1936. xx, 456 pp. Plates. *8174.03–571

Drawing. Illustration

Armour, George Denholm. Bridle and brush. Eyre & Spottiswoode. 1937. xiv, 384 pp. Plates. 4097.07–202
Reminiscences of an artist sportsman.

Country Life, *Periodical*. Country Life Picture book of Britain. London, Country Life. [1937.] 63 pp. Plates. 4098.03–104

Kermode, William. Drawing on scraper board for beginners. Routledge. 1936. 63 pp. Plates. 8142.07–401

Schmuck, Christine, and Virginia Jewel. Fashion illustration. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xiv, 279 pp. Plates. 8193.06–113

Shakespeare, William. Romeo and Juliet. With designs by Oliver Messel. London, Batsford. [1936.] 95 pp. *8193.05–122

Thorndike, Chuck. The art of cartooning. Bridgman Publishers. 1937. (38) pp. 8144.05–116
An advanced insruction book on humorous drawing.

Painting

Allen, Arthur Bruce. Colour harmony: its theory and practice. London, Warne. [1937.] 127 pp. Plates. 8070.07–129

American Federation of Arts. American artists in color reproduction. [Washington. 1937.] Colored plates. *Cab.80.253.7
Excellent reproductions of water-color and oil paintings, mostly landscapes and city views.

Benton, Thomas Hart. An artist in America. McBride. [1937.] xi, 276 pp. Plates. 8060.06–201
Sketches and reminiscences of the South and West, by an American artist just risen to fame as a mural painter.

Bishop, Roy. Paintings of the Royal Collection. London, Harrap. [1937.] 232 pp. Plates. 4069.04–201
An account of pictures at Windsor Castle, Buckingham Palace, Hampton Court, Holyroodhouse and Balmoral.

Chamot, Mary. Modern painting in England. London, Country Life. 1937. 127 pp. 8062.04–101

Courthion, Pierre. Claude Gellée dit Le Lorrain. Paris. 1932. (5), 187 pp. 96 plates. *4108.02–410

Deusch, Werner R. German painting of the sixteenth century; Dürer and his contemporaries. London, Zwemmer. 1936. 32 pp. 104 plates. *4107.04–101

Goering, Max. Italian painting of the sixteenth century. London, Zwemmer. 1936. 31 pp. 140 plates. *4103.46–101

Gogh, Vincent van, *1853–1890*. [Album.] Amsterdam. [193–?] 50 plates. *8141.06–103
Biographical material is inserted in the portfolio.

Harrison, Frederick. Treasures of illumination; English manuscripts of the fourteenth century (c. 1250–1400). London, Studio. 1937. 48 pp. *8078.04–200
A descriptive and historical treatise by the Librarian of York Minster, illustrated with twenty-four plates in color and gold.

Hicks, Ami Mali, and Catharine **Oglesby.** Color in action. Funk & Wagnalls. 1937. xv, 259 pp. **8070.07–127**
Aims to show how the use of color may become an art through organic association with dress or decoration.

Konan. [Flower sketches.] [Osaka. 193–?] 5 v. Colored plates. ***8154.08–51**
The table of contents is in English and Japanese; the rest of the text is in Japanese.

Laver, James. French painting and the nineteenth century. Scribner. 1937. viii, 119 pp. Plates. **8063.01–109**
Most of the 141 paintings reproduced are in private collections or in museums difficult of access.

Lunatcharski, Anatoli Vasilievitch, *editor.* Oeuvres choisies aux musées des beaux arts de l'U.R.S.S. Moscou. 1930. (8) pp. (50) colored plates. ***Cab.80.2.81.7**
A large variety of works by famous western European, as well as Russian, painters.

O'Keeffe, Georgia. The work of Georgia O'Keeffe. Knight. 1937. (10) pp. 12 colored plates. ***Cab.80.253.8**
Plates in large folio format show flowers, landscapes and still life with striking colors and modulation.

Sirén, Osvald, *compilcr.* Les peintres chinoises dans les collections américaines. Paris. 1927. 112 pp. 200 plates. ***Cab.80.279.12**

Wines, Stephanie. Mark Symons. London, Sheed & Ward. 1937. x, 74 pp. Plates. **8062.02–883**

Sculpture

Baum, Julius. La sculpture figurale en Europe à l'époque mérovingienne. Paris. 1937. 147 pp. 80 plates. ***8083.01–110**
Bibliography, pp. 119–135.

Edstrom, David. The testament of Caliban. Funk & Wagnalls. 1937. viii, 340 pp.
The autobiography of a sculptor. **8083.09–471**

Montagu, George Charles, *editor.* British and foreign medals relating to naval and maritime affairs. Greenwich, National Maritime Museum. 1937. 307 pp. ***8182.05–109**

Miscellaneous

Allen, Arthur Bruce. The teaching of art to infants and junior children. London, [1937.] xii, 113 pp. Plates. **4084.07–129**

Atkinson, Frank H. Atkinson's sign painting up to now. Chicago, Drake. [1937.] 246 pp. Plates. **4099.07–302**
Contains fifty-five alphabets.

Clark, Cumberland. Shakespeare and costume. London, Mitre Press. 1937. 288 pp **8193.05–123**

Wells, A. Laurence. Garden ponds, fish and fountains. London, Warne. [1937.] 159 pp. Plates. **8133.08–103**

Geography

Scott Stamp and Coin Co., Ltd. Catalogue of United States stamps. Specialized. 1937. Scott. 1937. 314 pp. **B.H. Cage**

Spilhaus, M. Whiting. The background of geography. Harrap. [1935.] 286 pp. Plates. **2285.82**
A popular outline of geographical discovery.

Sykes, *Godfrey.* The Colorado Delta. [Washington.] 1937. 193 pp. Plates. **7910.560**
Bibliography, pp. 177–188.

History

Mediaeval

Campbell, G. A. The Crusades. London, Duckworth. 1935. 480 pp. Maps. **6297.65**

Clarke, M. V., *1892?–1935.* Fourteenth century studies. Clarendon. 1937. xxi, 312 pp. Plates. **2414.82**
Includes "The Deposition of Richard II," "The Origin of Impeachment," and "Henry Knighton and the Library Catalogue of Leicester Abbey."

Deutsches Archiv für Geschichte des Mittelalters. Jahrgang 1 (Heft 1, 2). 1937. Weimar. 1937. Plates. ***3409.3**

Mancini, Domenico. The usurpation of Richard the Third. Dominicus Mancinus ad Angelum Catonem de occupatione regni Anglio per Riccardum Tercium libellus. Now first printed and translated with an introduction by C. A. J. Armstrong. Oxford Univ. 1936. xv, 172 pp. **2529.80**

Smith, Vincent A. The early history of India, from 600 to the Muhammedan conquest. 4th edition revised by S. M. Edwardes. Oxford. 1924. 535 pp. Plates. **Hist. Ref. DS451.S672**

Modern — America

Beteta, Ramon. The Mexican revolution; a defense. Mexico. 1937. x, 89 pp. **4316.298**
A series of lectures.

Butterfield, Jack C. Men of the Alamo, Goliad and San Jacinto. San Antonio, Tex., Naylor. [1936.] vii, 46 pp. **4378.271**
An analysis of the motives and actions of the heroes of the Texas Revolution.

Fish, Carl Russell. The American Civil War, an interpretation. Edited by William Ernest Smith. Longmans, Green. 1937. xi, 531 pp. Plates. **2328.175**
An interpretation of the Civil War, by the late Professor of History at the University of Wisconsin, who projected a two-volume work.

Hamilton, James, *Jr. 1782–1850.* Important correspondence on the subject of state interposition, between His Excellency Gov. Hamilton, and Hon. John C. Calhoun, Vice-President of the United States. Charleston. 1832. 27 pp. ****H.89.234**

United States, State Department. Important documents presented to Congress with the President's Message on the 29th of November, 1809. Containing the correspondence between the governments of America, Great Britain and France. Worcester, Spy Office. 1809. 72 pp. ****H.89.232**

Modern — Europe

Caron, Pierre. Les massacres de septembre. Paris. 1935. xlix, 559 pp. **4612.72**
Introduction on sources, pp. xiii–xlix.

Cochin, Augustin, *1876–1916.* Précis des principales opérations du gouvernment révolutionnaire. Paris. 1936. 173 pp. **4618.45**

Kerr, P H. The growth of the British Commonwealth. Longmans, Green. [1937.] viii, 214 pp. Plates. 2516.114

Marriott, J. A. R., and C. S. Robertson. The evolution of Prussia. New edition. Oxford. 1937. 469 pp. Hist. Ref. DD347.M3

Newton, Arthur Percival. The British Empire to 1783. Its political, social and economic development. Methuen. [1935.] viii, 246 pp. Maps. 2428.88

Reddaway, W. F. A history of Europe from 1715 to 1814. Methuen. [1936.] xiii, 559 pp. Maps. 6308.166
"A narrative of which collective Europe, not a group of separate nations, is the hero."—*Preface.*

Rogers, *Rev.* Patrick. The Irish volunteers and Catholic emancipation (1778–1793). A neglected phase of Ireland's history. Burns Oates & Washbourne. [1934.] xiv, 345 pp. 4518.460

Smith, Alan Gordon. The Babington plot. London, Macmillan. 1936. xi, 292 pp. 4526.136
A detailed narrative of the conspiracy against Queen Elizabeth which led to the execution of Mary Stuart.

Sumner, B. H. Russia and the Balkans, 1870–1880. Clarendon. 1937. xii, 724 pp. Portraits. 3064.72
Bibliographical note, pp. 675–698.

World War and After

Ball, M. Margaret. Post-war German-Austrian relations. The Anschluss Movement, 1918–1936. Stanford Univ. [1937.] ix, 304 pp. 4824.49
Bibliography, pp. 275–390.

Benjamin, René. Mussolini et son peuple. Paris. 1937. (10), 263 pp. Plates. 2719.204

Govenlock, Thomas R., and Guy Murchie, *Jr.* Soldiers of darkness. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. xi, 286 pp. Plates. 2303.198
An inside account of the American Intelligence Service at the front.

Landau, Henry. The enemy within. Putnam. 1937. x, 323 pp. Plates. 2303.200
"The inside story of German sabotage in America" during the World War.

MacDonagh, Michael. In London during the Great War. The diary of a journalist. Eyre & Spottiswoode. 1935. xvi, 336 pp. 2305E.151
The author was a journalist on the staff of the London *Times* throughout the War.

Maze, Paul. A Frenchman in khaki. Heinemann. [1936.] 353 pp. Plates. 2309B.582
The author was a liaison officer in the British army during the World War. Preface by Winston Churchill.

Mitchison, Naomi. Naomi Mitchison's Vienna diary. Gollancz. 1934. 287 pp. 2824.141
On events shortly after the civil war in Austria and the defeat of the Socialists.

Pakenham, Frank. Peace by ordeal. Cape. [1935.] xiii, 399 pp. Portraits. 4518.476
An account, from first-hand sources, of the negotiation and signature of the Anglo-Irish Treaty, 1921.

Parsons, Edwin C. The great adventure. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. (15), 335 pp. Plates. 2309.464
A history of the Lafayette Escadrille and the achievements of its aviators, by one of them.

Porro, Felice. La guerra nell'aria. Milano. [1936.] 430 pp. 2306F.72

Puleston, William Dilworth. High command in the World War. Scribner. 1934. xii, 331 pp. 2306C.54

Rose, H. Wickliffe. Brittany patrol; the story of the Suicide Fleet. Norton. [1937.] 367 pp. Plates. 2306E.31
A first-hand account of the American force's operations in the Bay of Biscay while protecting the transportation of troops.

Serge, Victor. From Lenin to Stalin. Pioneer Publishers. [1937.] 112 pp. Plates. 3069.1123
Translated from the French.

Sommerfield, John. Volunteer in Spain. Knopf. 1937. (7), 155 pp. 3098.749
The author volunteered for the International Brigade in Spain in 1936, and fought with the government forces.

General

Barnes, Harry Elmer. An intellectual and cultural history of the western world. Random House. [1937.] xx, 1250 pp. Plates. 5567.440
A comprehensive history of thought and culture from prehistoric times to the present.

Borgese, G. A. Goliath: the march of Fascism. Viking. 1937. ix, 483 pp. 2719.144
A noted Italian scholar, now exiled to America, traces the development of Italian ways of thinking from Dante to the appearance of Mussolini and Fascism.

Langh, Philip A., *and others.* The story of Jewish culture. Seattle. [1935.] 73 pp. 2296.122

MacDonell, A. G. My Scotland. Funk & Wagnalls. 1937. xii, 291 pp. 4526.153
A historical survey and characterization, with emphasis on the contrast between the Scotch Highlander and Lowlander.

Stephenson, Carl, and Frederick George Marcham, *editors and translators.* Sources of English constitutional history. Harper. 1937. xxxiv, 906 pp. 4515.180
A selection of documents from A.D. 600 to the present.

Thomas, Bertram. The Arabs; the life story of a people . . . Doubleday, Doran. 1937. x, 364 pp. Plates. 3048.362

Wildes, Harry Emerson. Aliens in the East. Univ. of Penn. 1937. vi, 360 pp. 3015.344
A new history of Japan's foreign intercourse, for which hitherto secret documents and diplomatic correspondence have been available.

Journalism

Books

Blackiston, Elliott. Short story writing for profit. The Writer. [1937.] xiv, 160 pp. 6198.225

Postgate, Raymond William, and Aylmer Vallance, *compilers.* England goes to press. Bobbs-Merrill. [1937.] 337 pp. 2526.684
The English people's opinion on foreign affairs as reflected in their newspapers since Waterloo (1815–1937).

White, Trentwell Mason. How to write for a living. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1937.] 327 pp. 6198.227
Includes articles by various contributors.

Film Reproductions

Atlanta Constitution. [Film strips. *Positives,* July, 1936–June, 1937. *Negatives,* July, 1936–June, 1937.] Eastman Micro-File Safety Film. 1936, 37. 28 boxes. **Newspaper Room**

Boston American. [Film strips. *Positives,* July, 1936–April, 1937.] *Negatives.* Aug., 1936–April, 1937. Eastman Micro-File Safety Film. 1936, 37. **Newspaper Room**

Boston Daily Globe. [Film strips. *Positives,* Aug., 1/15, 1936–April, 16/30, 1937. *Negatives,* Aug. 1/15, 1936–April 16/30, 1937.] Eastman Micro-File Safety Film. 1936, 37. 36 boxes. **Newspaper Room**

Boston Evening Transcript. [Film strips. *Positives.* March, 1936–April, 1937. *Negatives.* March, 1936–April 1937.] Eastman Micro-File Safety Film. 1936, 37. 28 boxes. **Newspaper Room**

Boston Globe. [Film strips. *Positives,* July, 1936–April, 1937. *Negatives,* July, 1936–April, 1937.] Eastman Micro-File Safety Film. 1936, 37. 20 boxes. **Newspaper Room**

Boston Post. [Film strips. *Positives,* Aug., Sept., Oct. 1–15, 16–31; Nov. 1–15, 16–30; Dec. 1–15, 16–31, 1936; Jan. 1–15, 16–31; Feb.–April, 1937. *Negatives,* Aug., Sept., Oct. 1–15, 16–31; Nov. 1–15, 16–30; Dec. 1–15, 16–31, 1936; Jan. 1–15, 16–31; Feb. –April, 1937.] Eastman Micro-File Safety Film. 1936, 37. 26 boxes. **Newspaper Room**

Boston Traveler. [Film strips. *Positives,* July–Sept., Oct. 1–15, 16–31, Nov., Dec., 1936; Jan.–March, April 1–15, 16–30, 1937. *Negatives,* July-Sept; Oct. 1–15, 16–31, Nov., Dec., 1936; Jan.–March, April 1–15, 16–30. 1937.] Eastman Micro-File Safety Film. 1936. 24 boxes. **Newspaper Room**

Christian Science Monitor. [Film strips. *Positives,* July, 1936–April, 1937. *Negatives,* July, 1936–April, 1937.] Eastman Micro-File Safety Film. 1936, 37. 20 boxes. **Newspaper Room**

Daily Record. [Film strips. *Positives,* July, 1936–April, 1937. *Negatives,* July, 1936–April, 1937.] Eastman Micro-File Safety Film. 1936, 37. 20 boxes. **Newspaper Room**

New York Times. [Film strips. Jan.–Dec., 1914.] Rochester, N. Y. 1914. 12 boxes. **Newspaper Room**

Springfield Republican. [Film strips. *Positives,* August, 1936–June, 1937. *Negatives,* August, 1936–June, 1937.] Eastman Micro-File Safety Film. 1936, 37. 2 boxes. **Newspaper Room**

Language

Allen, Arthur Bruce. The romance of the alphabet. London, Warne. [1937.] 125 pp. Plates. 2118.41

Amador, Manuel E. Fundamentals of Panamane, universal language. Patria edition. Pueblo Nuevo, Panama. 1936. (11), 435 pp. iv ff. 2958.110

Brendon, J. A., *editor.* A dictionary of British history. Longmans, Green. 1937. vii, 603 pp. *4528.84

Cook, Norman W. The puzzle dictionary. Funk & Wagnalls. 1937. 159 pp. 2586.60
Contains 7,000 words together with proper names and more than 23,000 synonyms.

Drachmann, A. B. Die Überlieferung des Cyrillglossars. København. 1936. 139 pp. = 2984.20

Larousse, Librairie. Grammaire Larousse du XX^e^ siècle. Paris. [1936.] 467 pp. 4689.164

Scott, Harry Fletcher, and Annabel Horn. Latin book one. Scott, Foresman. [1936.] Colored plates. Music. 2938.153
Latin Book One is a revision of First Latin Lessons Revised.

Teall, Edward Nelson. Meet Mr. Hyphen and put him in his place. Funk & Wagnalls. 1937. 174 pp. 2588.166
Analyzes the formation of compound words and gives a working guide for their use.

Vizetelly, Francis Horace, and Charles Earle **Funk,** *editors.* The new comprehensive standard dictionary. Funk & Wagnalls. 1938. xiv, 1008 pp. *4582.125

Law. Legislation

Buehler, E. C., *compiler.* Unicameral legislatures. Noble & Noble. [1937.] viii, 331 pp. *5598.398
Bibliography, pp. 289–331.

Gihl, Karl Sigurd T. N. International legislation. Oxford Univ. 1937. vi, 158 pp. 7578.615
An essay on changes in international law and in international legal situations. Translated from the Swedish.

Preliminary Commission of Inquiry into the Charges Made against Leon Trotsky in the Moscow Trials. The case of Leon Trotsky. Report of hearings on the charges made against him in the Moscow trials. Harper. 1937. xix, 617 pp. 3069.1144
A transcript of Trotzky's testimony before the Preliminary Commission of Inquiry held in Mexico City last April and headed by John Dewey.

Vernier, Chester G. American family laws. Stanford Univ. Press. 1936. B.H.Centre Desk

Local History

Bell, Walter George, *and others.* London Wall through eighteen centuries. London, Council for Tower Hill Improvement. 1937. x, 124 pp. Plates. 2496.41
A history of the ancient town wall of the city of London with a survey of the existing remains.

Bernus, Pierre. Histoire de l'Île-de-France. Paris. [1934.] xii, 282 pp. 4628.97

Boley, Henry. Lexington in old Virginia. Richmond, Garrett & Massie. [1936.] xii, 235 pp. Plates. 2377.152

Brown, Henry Collins. The lordly Hudson. Scribner. [1937.] xiv, 319 pp. **G.300.161
A history of the Hudson River Valley.

Clunn, Harold Philip. The face of London; the record of a century's changes and development. Dutton. [1937.] xvi, 566 pp. 2492.177

Lloyd, John Edward, *editor.* A history of Carmarthenshire. Vol. 1. Cardiff, Lewis. 1935. Plates. *2470.90

Mabille de Poncheville, André. Histoire d'Artois. Paris. [1935.] 277 pp. 4628.96

Pontefract, Elia, and Marie Hartley. Wensleydale. Dent. [1936.] xi, 244 pp. 2466.353
A description, with historical background, of Wensleydale, Yorkshire, England.

Prescott, John R. The story of Newton, Massachusetts. Newtonville Library Ass'n. [1936.] 68 pp. Plates. = 2359A.193

Searle, Richard Whiting. Marblehead Great Neck. Salem. 1937. (2), 37 pp. 2358.46
Reprinted from the Historical Collections of the Essex Institute, vol. 73.

Manners and Customs

Akimoto, Shunkichi. Family life in Japan. [Tokio. 1937.] (2), 86 pp. = 3019.484

Arensberg, Conrad Maynadier. The Irish countryman. An anthropological study. London, Macmillan. 1937. xi, 216 pp. 2478.296
Lectures presented at Lowell Institute, Boston, in 1936.

Benjamin, Louise Paine. Why men like us, your passport to charm. Stackpole. 1937. 213 pp. Plates. 5589A.440
Urbane and sensible advice about women's behavior toward men in various situations — business, social, marital, etc.

Coolidge, Dane. Texas cowboys. Dutton. [1937.] 162 pp. Plates. 2369.435

Funk, Wilfred John. "So you think it's new." Funk & Wagnalls. 1937. x, 198 pp. 6237.48
The author shows that many supposedly modern customs were practised in previous ages.

Gardner, Horace J., and Patricia Farren. Courtesy book. Lippincott. [1937.] xii, 112 pp. 5585.157
A brief book of etiquette. Includes a chapter on "The Art of Conversation."

Giese, Wilhelm. Nordost-Cádiz. Ein kulturwissenschaftlicher Beitrag zur Erforschung Andalusiens. Halle. 1937. (7), 254 pp. *6682.153

Hottes, Alfred Carl. 1001 Christmas facts and fancies. De La Mare Co. 1937. 3–308 pp. Plates. 6233.69
Symbols, legends and customs pertaining to Christmas.

Twining, E. F. The English Coronation ceremony. London, Simpkin Marshall. 1937. xii, 144 pp. Portraits. 2423.79

Moffat, Donald. The Mott family in France. Little, Brown. 1937. x, 284 pp. 2669A.173
Amusing incidents in the experience of a British family trying to adjust itself to French town life.

Medicine. Hygiene

Adams, E. W. Drug addiction. Oxford Univ. 1937. xv, 173 pp. 3578.196

Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company, New York. The public health nurse. New York. [1937.] 54 pp. = 3769.540

Finney, Roy P. The story of motherhood. Liveright. [1937.] xiii, 359 pp. 3777.166
A history of obstetrics from ancient times to the present.

Knyveton, John, *1729–1809*. The diary of a surgeon in the year 1751–1752. Edited and transcribed by Ernest Gray. Appleton-Century. 1937. xiv, 322 pp. 3738.143
These detailed records of a London physician and surgeon's mate at sea give an excellent idea of medical practice in the eighteenth century.

Ligeros, Kleanthes A. How ancient healing governs modern therapeutics. Putnam. 1937. 523 pp. Plates. 3711.77
"The contribution of Hellenic science to modern medicine and scientific progress."

Malisoff, William Marias. The span of life. Lippincott. 1937. 339 pp. 3769A.145
Discusses the possibilities of a scientific prolongation of life, with a consideration of various modern theories.

Ravitch, Michael L. The romance of Russian medicine. Liveright. [1937.] 352 pp. Plates. 3716.57
From earliest popular practices to the present public health work of the Soviets.

Rea, Marguerite Requa. The diet book for doctor, patient and housewife . . . Oxford Univ. 1937. xv, 255 pp. 3769.616

Shapiro, Harold Roland. What every young man should know about war. Knight. 1937. (8), 146 pp. 7578.582
Unvarnished information about the life of a soldier in the trenches and in the war hospital. Based on medical wartime annals.

Music

Literature

British Museum, London. A series of postcards illustrating the musical MSS. of the British Museum. *Facsimiles.* [Oxford Univ. 193–?] 4 pp. 15 plates. **M.486.499

Electrical musical instruments. [A collection of newspaper clippings, etc.] *Scrap-book.* [Boston. 1909–35.] (83) pp. **M.475.170

Johnson, Gerald White. A little night-music. Harper. 1937. x, 125 pp. 4049A.1019
Merry little essays on the delights of dilettantism in music.

Oliver, Beatrice. Compact music history. With contemporary events of general history. Composer's Press. [1937.] (12) pp. **M.474.59

Philharmonic-Symphony Society of New York. Philharmonic-Symphony faces: an informal picture of the orchestra in rehearsal. New York. 1937. 32 pp. Portraits. = **M.474.57
Includes biographical sketches and articles by various authors.

Shaw, Bernard. London music in 1888–89 as heard by Corno di Bassetto (later known as Bernard Shaw). Dodd, Mead. 1937. (4), 439 pp. 4045.548
The preface contains much autobiographical matter.

Törne, Bengt de. Sibelius: a close-up. Houghton Mifflin. [1937.] 117 pp. Music. 4047.824=**M.475.196

Scores

Bloch, Ernest. Sonata per pianoforte. Milano. 1936. 26 pp. **M.484.199

Burleigh, H. T., *editor*. Negro spirituals. Arranged for solo voice. [With accompaniment for the pianoforte.] Ricordi. 1917–28. 43 parts in 2 v. **M.483.588

Cherubini, Luigi, *1760–1842.* Anacreon. Overture. Transcribed by Harold Bachman and Clifford P. Lillya. [Score.] Witmark. [1937.] 39 pp. **M.480.513

Couperin, François, *1668–1733.* Louis XIV suite. Trios composed and played at court . . . Orchestrated for the first time by M. Wood-Hill, for flute, oboe, bassoon, harpsichord (or piano) and strings. Score. Witmark. [1937.] 12 pp. **M.482.856

Daniels, Mabel W. Deep forest. Orchestra score. Fischer [1933.] 24 pp. **M.481.411

Gillette, James Robert. Fugal fantasia. [For orchestra.] Full score. Witmark. [1937.] 15 pp. **M.482.854

Idelsohn, A. Z., *compiler.* Gesänge der marokkanischen Juden. Berlin. 1929. 119 pp.
The melodies only are given. **M.482.843

— Songs of the Chassidim. Leipzig. 1932. xxix, 72 pp. Music. **M.482.848
The melodies only are given.

— The synagogue song of the East-European Jews. Leipzig. 1932. xxxiv, 143 pp. **M.482.846
Of many of these songs the melodies only are given; the rest are written for two or more parts a cappella.

— The synagogue song of the German Jews in the 18th century. According to manuscripts. Leipzig. 1932. xxvi, 234 pp.
The melodies only are given. **M.482.844

Korngold, Erich Wolfgang. The eternal. [Words] by Eleonore van der Straten. A song cycle. [With accompaniment for the pianoforte. Witmark. [1937.] 15 pp.
The text is in German and English. 8053.1963

MacConathy, Osbourne, *and others, compilers.* Music highways and byways. Silver, Burdett. [1936.] (4), 252 pp. 8041.372
A collection of songs and part songs for schools. With accompaniment for the pianoforte.

Poulenc, Francis. Les soirées de Nazelles. Suite pour piano. Paris. 1937. (4), 34 pp. **M.482.858

Schoenberg, Arnold. Suite for string orchestra. [Score.] Schirmer. [1935.] 42 pp. **M.482.734

Sibelius, Jean J. C. Aus der Musik zu Shakespeares Der Sturm . . . København. 1929. **M.486.495

— Symphony no. 6. Orchestra score. København. [193–?] 87 pp. 8059A.757

Simon, Hermann. Luthermesse. Für 4–5 stimmigen gemischten Chor und zwei Solostimmen (Alt und Bariton). [Nach dem Kleinen Katechismus D. Martin Luthers. A cappella.] Berlin. [1936.] 23 pp. **M.485.269

Stravinski, Igor. Jeu de cartes. Ballet en 3 donnes. Partition d'orchestre. Mainz. [1937.] 101 pp. 8059A.754=**M.486.280

Weissberg, Julia. Danse des matelots. [Pour l'orchestre.] Partition. [Moscou.] 1936. 31 pp. **M.484.229

Williams, R. Vaughan. Dona nobis pacem. A cantata for soprano and baritone soli, chorus, and orchestra. [Vocal score.] Oxford Univ. [1936.] (4), 56 pp. **M.484.699

Navigation. Aviation

Anthony, Irvin. Revolt at sea. Putnam. 1937. x, 296 pp. Plates. 6269.152
A narration of many mutinies from 1521 to the present.

Clark, Leonard. A wanderer till I die. Funk & Wagnalls. 1937. 246 pp. 6276.160
An aviator's adventures in the Far East and Mexico.

Kingsford-Smith, *Sir* Charles Edward, *1897–1935.* My flying life. McKay. [1937.] 284 pp. Plates. 5969A.326
"An authentic biography prepared under the personal supervision of and from the diaries and papers of the late Sir Charles Kingsford-Smith."

Maynard, Félix, and Alexandre Dumas, *1802–1870.* The whalers. Hillman-Curl. 1937. 414 pp. 6268.202
This journal, written by a French surgeon on a whaler in the South Seas, was first published, as edited by Dumas, in 1858.

Smith, Cicely Fox, *compiler.* Adventures and perils of the sea. Dodge. [1937.] 448 pp. 6269.154
Extracts from the 100-years-old Mariner's Chronicle and other sources descriptive of shipwrecks and adventures at sea.

Strode, Hudson. South by Thunderbird. Random House. [1937.] xxix, 388 pp. 4469.299
The story of a trip by clipper plane over Central and South America.

Periodicals

American Jewish year book, The. 5698. September 6, 1937 to September 25, 1938. Volume 39. Jewish Pub. Soc. 1937. 937 pp. B.H.642.43

British Academy. Proceedings. Index to vols. 1–20. 1901–1934. London, Milford. [1937.] *7912.21

Chicago Daily News, The, almanac and year book for 1937. Edited by Claude O. Pike. Chicago. 1937. 959 pp. B.H.640.29

Pace Institute, New York. General bulletin. 1937/38. New York. [1937.] *5593.130

Philosophy. Ethics

Aaron, R. I. John Locke. Oxford Univ. 1937. ix, 328 pp. 3605.586

Adler, Mortimer Jerome. What man has made of man. Longmans, Green. 1937. xix, 246 pp. 3607.469
A study of the consequences of Platonism and positivism in psychology.

Berdyaev, Nicolas. The meaning of history. London, Bles. [1936.] x, 224 pp. 2218.158
Essays on the philosophy of history by the exiled Russian philosopher.

Bryan, Julian Scott. From father to son; hints on the game of living successfully. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] (9), 86 pp. 3589A.222

Holmes, Roger Wellington. The idealism of Giovanni Gentile. Macmillan. 1937. xvi, 264 pp. 3604.287
A study of Gentile's "actual idealism," mainly as it is presented in his *Sistema di Logica.*

Martindale, C. C., *S.J.* Wedlock. Sheed & Ward. 1937. x, 63 pp. 5584.147

Rogers, Agnes. Why not enjoy life? A handbook for everybody. Harper. 1937. viii, 255 pp. 3589.501
Practical, pedestrian advice on "the every-day technique of living."

Shaw, Charles Gray. The road to happiness. Hillman-Curl. 1937. 312 pp. 3589.536
Discusses ways of acquiring happiness deliberately and considers various kinds of values.

Updegraff, Robert Rawls. Yours to venture; a book about your future. McGraw-Hill. [1937.] x, 214 pp. Illus. 3589.511
Brief essays of encouragement for business and professional life.

Watkin, E. I. Men and tendencies. Sheed & Ward. 1937. ix, 316 pp. 2558.494
Essays critical of contemporary thinkers, including H. G. Wells, Galsworthy, Aldous Huxley and Santayana. Others treat of Plotinus, Peter Wust, the philosophy of Marxism, etc.

Poetry

Akins, Zoë. The hills grow smaller. Harper. 1937. xv, 102 pp. 2399A.732

Canby, Marion Ponsonby G. On my way. Houghton, Mifflin. 1937. xi, 161 pp. 2399A.418

Curry, Kathryn Worth. Sign of Capricornus. Knopf. 1937. (11), 65 pp. 2399A.728

Ginsberg, Louis. The everlasting minute, and other lyrics. Liveright. [1937.] xiii, 155 pp. 2399A.724

Hope, Laurence, *pseud., 1865–1904.* Complete love lyrics, including India's love lyrics, Stars of the desert, Last poems. Dodd, Mead. 1937. xv, 446 pp. 4567.189

Keller, Martha. Mirror to mortality. Dutton. 1937. (8), 119 pp. 2399A.726

Kirby, Helen. Martingale: the story of a foalish virgin. Dutton. 1937. 46 pp.
Verses about a horse. 2391.100

Magaret, Helene. The great horse: a narrative poem. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] (7), 182 pp. 2399A.552

Masters, Edgar Lee. The new world. Appleton-Century. 1937. (5), 272 pp. 2399B.630

New Letters in America. [Edition 1. 1937.] Norton. [1937.] *2405.160
A selection of unpublished verse and prose, which is to be issued twice yearly.

Riley, James Whitcomb, *1853–1916.* The complete poetical works of James Whitcomb Riley. Bobbs Merrill. [1937.] xxix, 886 pp. Music. 4399A.483

Rimbaud, Jean Nicolas Arthur, *1854–1891.* Œuvres complètes. Paris. [1937.] 314 pp. 2676.242

Stevens, Wallace. The man with the blue guitar, and other poems. Knopf. 1937. (8), 82 pp. 2399B.404

Swift, Jonathan, *1667–1745.* The poems of Jonathan Swift. Clarendon. 1937. 3 v. *6607.100
In each section, grouped by subject-matter, the poems are arranged in chronological sequence following the date of composition.

Tate, Allen. Selected poems. Scribner. 1937. xiv, 112 pp. 2399A.572

Teasdale, Sara, *1884–1933.* The collected poems of Sara Teasdale. Macmillan. 1937. xvi, 311 pp. 2399.508

Van Doren, Mark. The last look, and other poems. Holt. [1937.] xi, 138 pp. 2399A.434

Wister, Marina. Fantasy and fugue. Macmillan. 1937. ix, 108 pp. 2399.831

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Connecticut, Secretary of State. Register and manual. 1937. Hartford. 1937. 658 pp. B.H.641.52

Lawrence, David. Who were the eleven million? Appleton-Century. 1937. (7), 79 pp. 4229.476
An analysis of the 1936 election, with some unpublished facts.

United States, President's Committee on Administrative Management. Report . . . with studies of administrative management in the federal government. Washington. 1937. xiii, 382 pp. = *9351.073A9

Foreign Nations

Boscarini, Giovanni. Fascismo dalla Marcia su Roma all' Impero. Boston, Peabody House. [1937.] 360 pp. 2719.202
Written by a Fascist for Italian emigrants.

Derry, Kingston. British institutions of today. Longmans, Green. [1937.] viii, 195 pp. 4519A.217

Dilley, Marjorie Ruth. British policy in Kenya Colony. Nelson. 1937. vii, 296 pp. 3057.321
Kenya Colony is in East Africa. The book includes a study of the colonists from India.

Hall, Henry Lindsay. The Colonial Office; a history. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xii, 296 pp. Portraits. *2516.82.13
Bibliography, pp. 273–283.

Royal Institute of International Affairs. The British Empire. Oxford Univ. 1937. vii, 336 pp. 4517.327
A report on the structure and problems — legal, economic, social and military — of the British Empire.

— The colonial problem. Oxford Univ. 1937. xii, 448 pp. 2516.116
These studies by members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs deal with population problems, labor, raw materials, trade and finance, as well as with mandates and the transfer of colonial territory.

Serge, Victor, *pseud.* Russia twenty years after. Hillman-Curl. 1937. xii, 298 pp. 3069.1146
A critical examination of Soviet Russia on the twentieth anniversary of the Bolshevik Revolution.

International Relations

Beer, Max. L'Allemagne devant le monde. La politique extérieure du Troisième Reich. Paris. [1935.] 260 pp. 2819.249
Translated from the German.

Dulles, Foster Rhea. Forty years of American-Japanese relations. Appleton-Century. 1937. vii, 289 pp. Portraits. 4228.356
"A record of the practical failure of the policy popularly symbolized by the Open Door."—*Preface.*

Dupuy, R. Ernest, and George Fielding **Eliot.** If war comes. Macmillan. 1937. x, 368 pp. 3956.184

Engelbrecht, H. C. Revolt against war. Dodd, Mead. 1937. xv, 367 pp. Plates. 7578.584
An up-to-date exposure of the follies of war, by the author of "Merchants of Death."

Gower, *Sir* Robert. The Hungarian minorities in the succession states. London, Richards. 1937. 122 pp. = 6308.276
Treaties between the principal allied and associated powers and Rumania, the Serb-Croat-Slovene State, and Czecho-Slovakia, pp. 105–(123).

Kennedy, A. L. Britain faces Germany. Oxford Univ. 1937. 194 pp. 2819.256
A critical discussion of the Treaty of Versailles, Locarno, and the Hitler régime.

Miller, G. E., *pseud.* Shanghai the paradise of adventurers. New York, Orsay Pub. House. 1937. 307 pp. 3016.340
A critical exposé of Japanese and Western exploitation of China.

Robbins, Lionel Charles. Economic planning and international order. London, Macmillan. 1937. xv, 330 pp. 9330.1A309
Based on lectures delivered at the *Institute des Hautes Études Internationales* at Geneva in 1935.

Rose, Marcus A. Economics and peace. A primer and a program. National Peace Conference. 1937. 63 pp. *7571.100.18

Wullus-Rudiger, J., *compiler.* La Belgique et l'équilibre européen. Documents inédits. Paris. 1935. xxxiv, 333 pp. 4826.91

Political Science

Aris, Reinhold. History of political thought in Germany from 1789 to 1815. Allen & Unwin. [1936.] 3–414 pp. 2816.60
With special reference to Kant, Fichte and other philosophers, and to the Romantic Movement.

Hoover, Calvin Bryce. Dictators and democracies. Macmillan. 1937. xi, 110 pp. 3563.459

Skinner, Clarence Russell. Liberalism faces the future. Macmillan. 1937. xi, 159 pp. 3567.868

Social scientists in the Ohio State University, A group of. Democracy in transition. Appleton-Century. 1937. 361 pp. 3567.842

Psychology

Carrington, Hereward. The psychic world. Putnam. 1937. xvi, 311 pp. 7606.157

Jayson, Lawrence M. Mania. Funk & Wagnalls. 1937. viii, 263 pp. 3805.186
Reminiscences of a year spent in a mental asylum by one who progressed "from a straightjacket to complete liberty."

Jersild, Arthur Thomas, and Frances B. **Holmes.** Children's fears. Columbia Univ. 1935. xv, 356 pp. 7598.405

Religion. Theology

Andrew, C. F. Christ and prayer. Harper. 1937. 160 pp. 3445.180

Berdyaev, Nicholas. The destiny of man. Scribner. 1937. vi, 377 pp. 3587.361
The most comprehensive work by the well-known Russian philosopher in exile, in which he summarizes his views on ethics and eschatology.

Bible. The pastoral epistles. Introduction, translation and notes by Sir Robert Falconer. Clarendon. 1937. vi, 164 pp. 3416.145
The two Pauline epistles addressed to Timothy and Titus.

Catholic Digest, The, of Catholic Books and Magazines. The golden thread of Catholic thought. [Monthly.] Vol. 1 (no. 1–7). Nov., 1936–May, 1937. [St. Paul. 1936, 37.] *7472.81

Congregational and Christian Churches, General Council. The year book of the Congregational and Christian Churches. Statistics for 1936. New York. 1937. 400 pp. B.H.642.37

Dibelius, Martin. A fresh approach to the New Testament and early Christian literature. Scribner. 1936. 280 pp. 3426.230
The author, Professor at the University of Heidelberg, is one of the foremost German theologians.

Gambrell, Mary Latimer. Ministerial training in eighteenth-century New England Columbia Univ. 1937. 169 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 148–159. *3563.110.No.428

Hauer, Jakob Wilhelm, *and others.* Germany's new religion. The German Faith Movement. Abingdon. [1937.] 168 pp. 3528.353
Wilhelm Hauer interprets the new "German Faith Movement"; Karl Heim's critical reply is from the Protestant point of view. Karl Adam presents the stand-point of the Roman Catholic.

Hopwood, P. G. S. The religious experience of the primitive Church. Scribner. 1937. xxiii, 387 pp. 3426.228
The period prior to the influence of Paul.

Keller, Adolf. Church and State on the European continent. London, Epworth Press. [1936.] 382 pp. 3529A.116
Bibliography, pp. 367–376.

Luccock, Halford Edward. Christianity and the individual in a world of crowds. Cokesbury Press. [1937.] 165 pp. 3499.550

Miller, *Rabbi* David. The secret of happiness. How to enjoy life. Oakland, Cal., Miller. [1937.] 510 pp. = 3497.299

Monica, *Sister.* Grace of the way. Little spiritual studies in daily life. Benziger. 1937. viii, 194 pp. 3469A.336

Mueller, Frederick F., and Hugh **Hartshorne.** Ethical dilemmas of ministers. Scribner. 1937. xii, 250 pp. 3435.147
Bibliography, pp. 231–242.

O'Brien, *Rev.* Isidore, *O.F.M.* The life of Christ. St. Anthony Guild. 1937. xv, 540 pp. 3478.224
Mainly a text-book for study clubs.

Parsons, *Rev.* Edward Lambe, and Bayard Hale **Jones.** The American Prayer Book: its origins and principles. Scribner. 1937. xvi, 340 pp. 3449.344
The work was planned and begun by the late Bishop Slattery.

Rawlinson, A. E. J. The Church and the challenge of to-day. Longmans, Green. 1937. viii, 135 pp. 5546.183

Reisner, Edward Hartman. Faith in an age of fact; a new religious outlook. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] (5), 117 pp. 3458.338

Robinson, H. Wheeler. The Old Testament: its making and meaning. Cokesbury Press. [1937.] 247 pp. 3426.226

Scott, William. A history of the early Christian Church. Cokesbury Press. [1936.] 375 pp. 3528.293

Underhill, Evelyn. The spiritual life. Harper. [1937.] 142 pp. Plates. 3459.504
Based on talks broadcast in 1936.

Science

Anthropology

Barzum, Jacques Martin. Race. A study in modern superstition. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] x, 353 pp. 3822.426
A critical history of the idea of race in recent times, with its social and political consequences.

Firth, Raymond. We, the Tikopia. A sociological study of kinship in primitive Polynesia. American Book Co. [1936.] xxv, 605 pp. Portraits. 3823.192

Radin, Paul. Primitive religion, its nature and origin. Viking. 1937. 322 pp. 3823.219
A survey of religion and religious experience among aboriginal peoples throughout the world.

Botany

Briggs, Barbara. Trees of Britain; their form and character. London, Lutterworth Press. [1936.] 430 pp. 3848.145
Includes a section of pencil drawings of flowers, fruits and leaves.

Higgins, Vera. The naming of plants. Longmans, Green. 1937. 103 pp. 3859.184

Quinn, Vernon. Leaves; their place in life and legend. Stokes. 1937. xi, 211 pp. 3858.159
Effectively illustrated by Marie A. Lawson.

Chemistry

Burk, Robert E., *and others.* Polymerization and its applications in the fields of rubber, synthetic resins, and petroleum. Reinhold Pub. Corp. 1937. 312 pp. 8284.13

Miall, Stephen, and Laurence Mackenzie Miall. Chemistry, matter and life. Longmans, Green. 1937. ix, 295 pp. 3916.189

Mathematics. Astronomy

Gauss, Carl Ferdinand, *1777–1855.* Inaugural lecture on astronomy, and papers on the foundations of mathematics. Translated and edited by G. Waldo Dunnington. Louisiana State Univ. 1937. xi, 91 pp. 3919.170
Carl Friedrich Gauss of the University of Göttingen was a man who "ranks with Archimedes and Sir Isaac Newton as one of the three greatest mathematicians of all times."

Ingalls, Walter Renton. Modern weights and measures. Amer. Inst. of Weights and Measures. 1937. v, 75 pp. = 5936.161

Jones, Samuel Isaac. Mathematical nuts. For lovers of mathematics. Nashville, Tenn., Jones. [1936.] x, 340 pp. 3938.366

Proctor, Mary. Our stars month by month. Warne. [1937.] 92 pp. 3929.213

Saliers, Earl Adolphus, and Arthur W. Holmes. Basic accounting principles. Chicago, Business Publications. 1937. vi, 656 pp. 3934.407

Schorling, Raleigh, and John Roscoe Clark. Mathematics in life. World Book Co. [1937.] x, 437 pp. Plates. 3933.86

Schumann, Charles Henry, *Jr.* and Frank Lee. Descriptive geometry problems. Van Nostrand. [1937.] 13 pp. 3931.152
For presentation by the revolution or the auxiliary plane method of solution.

Thompson, Collis Porter. An introduction to gas utility accounting. *Reproduced typewriting.* Ann Arbor, Mich., Edwards Brothers. 1935. xv, 135 pp. = 3935.114

Zoology

Brewster, William, *1851–1919.* Concord River. Harvard. 1937. vi, 258 pp. 3907.160
A sequel to *October Farm,* this volume contains the remainder of Mr. Dexter's selections from the journals of the ornithologist. Illustrated with twelve characteristic bird studies by Frank W. Benson.

Ditmars, Raymond Lee. The making of a scientist. Macmillan. 1937. xii, 258 pp. 3868.212
The Curator of Mammals and Reptiles at the New York Zoological Park gives his own varied experiences in the quest and study of animals.

Regan, Charles Tate, *editor.* Natural history. Hillman-Curl. 1937. 896 pp. *3814.124

Shoosmith, F. H. Life in the animal world. McBride. [1937.] 277 pp. Plates. 3888.228
On animal behavior.

Stowell, Thora, *pseud.* Ways of birds. London, Country Life. [1937.] 174 pp. 3909.293

Teale, Edwin Way. Grassroot jungles: a book of insects. Dodd, Mead. 1937. ix, 233 pp. Plates. 3899.165
Illustrated with 130 distinctive photographs.

Verrill, A. Hyatt. Strange reptiles and their stories. Page. 1937. xiv, 195 pp. 3875.133

Whitlock, Brand, *1869–1934.* Little lion: Mieke. Appleton-Century. 1937. viii, 42 pp. 3888.295
The story of the author's Pekinese dog.

Miscellaneous

Haslett, A. W. Everyday science. Knopf. 1937. xiv, 305, xii pp. 3916.167
The application of laboratory science to the necessities of life and to social problems.

Luckiesh, Matthew, and Frank Kendall Moss. The science of seeing. Van Nostrand. 1937. viii, 548 pp. Illus. 3809.162
A text-book on optical physiology, lighting, etc., with a chapter on reading.

Sociology

Crime

Conwell, Chic. The professional thief. Annotated and interpreted by Edwin H. Sutherland. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] 256 pp. 5578.380
An account of twenty years of professional theft by a reformed thief who died in 1933.

O'Brien, Eris Michael. The foundation of Australia (1786–1800). A study in English criminal practice and colonisation . . . London, Sheed & Ward. 1937. xiii, 432 pp. 5578.282
In 1786 the British government sent criminals and unemployable poor people to the Australian settlement.

Labor. Relief

GT–99, *pseud.* Labor spy. Bobbs-Merrill. [1937.] 309 pp. 9331.8873A87
The revelations of a man who was for over twenty years a labor spy and in the course of his operations was an active labor leader.

Kuczynski, Jürgen. Labour conditions in western Europe, 1820 to 1935. International Publishers. [1937.] vii, 118 pp. 9331.8A106
Relates particularly to England, France and Germany.

MacCormick, Thomas C. Comparative study of rural relief and non-relief households. *Reproduced typewriting.* Washington. 1935. xiii, 141 pp. *9361.973A8

United States, Department of Labor. Employment Service. An analysis of registrations and placements made . . . July 1, 1934/June 30, 1936. Washington. 1937. Illus. = *9331.112A2

United States, Works Progress Administration. Workers on relief in the United States in March 1935. A census of usual occupations. (Abridged edition.) [Prepared by Philip M. Hauser.] *Reproduced typewriting.* Washington. 1937. v, 133 pp. = *9331.8073A55

General

Murray, Raymond William, *C.S.C.* Introductory sociology. Crofts. 1937. xvii, 423 pp. 3567.844
Selected bibliography pp. 391–407.

Quennell, Marjorie, and C. H. B. Quennell. The good new days. London, Batsford. [1935.] xvi, 112 pp. Plates. 4519.150
Brief information on agriculture, housing, trade, manufacture, social legislation, etc., presented for young people.

Technology

Engineering

Hall, Howard T. Practical plumbing. Chicago, Domestic Engineering Co. [1937.] 365 pp. 4029A.255
A book for the plumbing contractor and sanitary designer, containing the fundamentals of American plumbing practice.

Price, W. T. R. It's fun to build things. Hillman-Curl. [1937.] 128 pp. 8036.197

United States, National Resources Committee. Technological trends and national policy, including the social implications of new inventions. June, 1937. Washington. 1937. viii, 388 pp. Illus. = *4010B.190

Wall, William Edmund. Graining, ancient and modern. 3d edition revised and enlarged by F. N. Vanderwalker. Chicago, Drake. 1937. (6), 155 pp. 8032A.31R

Walters, J. E. Modern management. Wiley. 1937. xiv, 337 pp. 4012.541

Witts, Alfred Thomas. Television cyclopaedia. Van Nostrand. 1937. 150 pp. *8017J.43

Photography

Haile, Richard N. Composition for photographers. London, Ensign. [1936.] 78 pp. Plates. 8029A.312

Johnson, S. C. Complete photographer. McKay. [1935?] 157 pp. Plates. 8029A.314

Travel and Description

Abbe, Patience, *and others.* Of all places. Stokes. 1937. ix, 233 pp. Illus. 6257.789
Adventures in Hollywood by the three children who wrote *Around the World in Eleven Years.*

Adamic, Louis. The house in Antigua. A restoration. Harper. 1937. x, 300 pp. 4465.499
An account of the Popenoe house in Antigua, restored from ancient ruins.

Benedetta, Mary. The street markets of London. London, Miles. 1936. xi, 201 pp. Plates. 2499A.204
Describes the life and goods at more than thirty street markets of London. Illustrated with lively photographs by L. Moholy-Nagy.

Cochran, Hamilton. These are the Virgin Islands. Prentice-Hall. 1937. x, 236 pp. 4369.337

Cohen-Portheim, Paul. The spirit of Paris. Lippincott. [1937.] x, 118 pp. 134 plates. 2638.148
The author died in Paris in October, 1932. His book first appeared two years earlier in Germany under the title *Paris.* Illustrated with noteworthy photographs.

Forbes, Rosita. Forbidden road — Kabul to Samarkand. Dutton. [1937.] xi, 289 pp. 3049.382
The author's experiences in the Soviet Central Asian Republics.

Gessler, Clifford Franklin. Hawaii, isles of enchantment. Appleton-Century. 1937. 382 pp. Plates. 3049A.443
Illustrated by E. H. Suydam.

Harman, Neal. Taking chances. A record of adventure. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] (7), 273 pp. 6276.136
The author's wanderlust carried him to the New York underworld, to Burma with a film expedition, and at last to a farm in South Africa.

Harris, Thomas L. Unholy pilgrimage. Round Table Press. 1937. ix, 185 pp. 3060.1142
A clergyman's first-hand observation of Soviet Russia under an atheistic régime.

Hegedüs, Adam de. Hungarian background. London, Hamilton. [1937.] 302 pp. 4868.165
An interpretation of Hungarian life by a native of the country.

Il'f, Il'ia, and Evgenii Petrov. Little golden America. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] (6), 387 pp. Illus. 2368.343
Two famous Soviet humorists toured the United States and turned their sharp, not always humorous observations into a Russian best-seller.

Ingstad, Helge. East of the great glacier. Knopf. 1937. xvi, 269 pp. 6269.222
The adventures of a Norwegian explorer who was sent by his government in 1931 to occupy Eirik Raude's Land in Greenland. Foreword by Vilhjalmur Stefansson.

Lindroth, Hjalmar. Iceland, a land of contrasts. Princeton Univ. 1937. viii, 234 pp. Plates. 4867.71
Translated from the Swedish.

Mottram, Ralph Hale. Old England, illustrated by English paintings of the 18th and early 19th centuries. London, Studio. 1937. 205 pp. Portraits. 2466.351

O'Brien, Howard Vincent. Notes for a book about Mexico. Willett, Clark. 1937. xi, 173 pp. 4469A.366
Fifty-six brief essays describing various aspects of Mexican life.

Parmer, Charles B. West Indian odyssey: the complete guide to the islands of the Caribbean. Dodge. [1937.] xvii, 285 pp. Plates. 4369.298

Powell, E. Alexander. Free lance. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] xii, 514 pp. 6276.158
"Experiences of an extrovert" in the Near and Far East, Africa and Europe. Includes an account of an interview with Hitler.

Swire, John. King Zog's Albania. Liveright. [1937.] 302 pp. Plates. 3089A.107

United States, Works Progress Administration. Vermont: a guide to the Green Mountain state. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. xxi, 392 pp. Plates. **4437.307

Vanderccok, John Womack. Dark Islands. Harper. 1937. 367 pp. Plates. 3049A.391
A sensitive picture of Fiji, New Guinea, and the Solomon Islands, by the author of *Black Majesty*.

Wells, Carveth. Panamexico. McBride. 1937. 343 pp. Plates. 2366.126
The author's observations in the Panama Canal Zone and Mexico.

Wilson, Charles Morrow. Aroostook: our last frontier; Maine's picturesque potato empire. Stephen Daye Press. [1937.] 240 pp. Plates. 4435.394

Withington, Antoinette. Hawaiian tapestry. Harper. 1937. xi, 367 pp. Plates. 3049A.445
Vivid impressions of the Hawaiian islands, including their legends, traditions, and landscape, and the personalities of their people.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Volume XIII, Number 2

Contents

Page

GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS (*Continued from the June 1937 issue; with facsimiles*) 43
By Zoltán Haraszti

CHINESE PAINTINGS IN AMERICA. H. McC. 66

TEN BOOKS: SHORT REVIEWS 67
Ends and Means, by Aldous Huxley; *Red Star over China,* by Edgar Snow; *Madame Curie,* by Eve Curie; *Heinrich Heine,* by Louis Untermeyer; *The Harp that Once —,* by Howard Mumford Jones; *Augustus,* by John Buchan; *The Golden Century of Spain,* by R. Trevor Davies; *Your Taxes,* by William J. Schultz; *Beyond Horizons,* by Lincoln Ellsworth; *World History of the Dance,* by Curt Sachs

LIBRARY NOTES 71
Fifty Years of Music in Boston
A Boston Essayist
A Monarch of Dullness
The Journal of Delacroix. H. McC.
The Life of Jonathan Wild the Great. H. McC.
Zebulon Pike among the Indians. M. M.
When Doctors Disagree
A Tongue-Combat
A Boston Painter on Vermeer

LIST OF NEW BOOKS 76

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

FEBRUARY, 1938

Greek and Latin Classics

(Continued from the June 1937 issue)

THE Library has been fortunate to acquire during the year 1937 a number of fifteenth-century books, many of them first or other early editions of Greek and Latin classics. In the June issue of More Books six such items were described: works by Hesiod, Herodotus, Aristotle, Plotinus, Diogenes Laertius, and various Neo-Platonic philosophers. The present notes are on six further items. They include descriptions of the first and only fifteenth-century edition of Thucydides's *Peloponnesian War,* a Rome edition of Aristotle's *Politics,* a Parma edition of Pliny's *Natural History,* Quintilian's *Declamations,* a group of military tracts by Frontinus, Vegetius, and others, and finally a Venice edition of the *Attic Nights* by Gellius. There are many more volumes among the new acquisitions: the 1498 Aldine edition of Aristophanes's *Comedies,* a Venice edition of the plays of Plautus, three or four works by Cicero, a Vicenza edition of the poems of Catullus and Tibullus, the *Sylvae* of Statius, the *Tragedies* and the *Philosophical Works* of Seneca the Younger, and a Lyons edition of the *Consolation of Philosophy* by Boethius. In addition, there are nearly a dozen Greek and Latin grammars and text-books — among them the Aldine Greek grammar of 1497 — composed by Italian humanists.

The Library's collection of incunabula has been enormously strengthened by these additions, in a field where it was especially weak. Indeed, in the original collection the classics numbered hardly more than eight or ten volumes. These were some very indifferent editions of Horace, Virgil, Caesar, Livy, and a few writers of the Silver Age. By far the larger part consisted of theological works: the books of the Church Fathers, but especially of late medieval preachers. Science and secular literature were represented also in an extremely meager way. A desire for comprehensiveness — the aim of including in the collection all the various fields of medieval book-lore — has been, therefore, the guiding principle in making acquisitions in recent years. At the same time, an increased variety in the presses at which the volumes were printed has also been considered. In short, an attempt has been made to combine — whenever possible — interest of subject matter with interest of typography.

Many more early editions of the classics should be acquired before the collection, even in a modest way, may be regarded as rounded out. To suggest

1.29 38 AM 475

only a few: the Library surely ought to have Aesop's *Fables,* Lucretius's *De Rerum Natura,* Ovid's *Poems,* Quintilian's *Institutions,* the *Letters* of Pliny the Younger, and the important works of Sallust, Suetonius, Terence, and Theocritus. The Florentine 1488 edition of Homer — the only fifteenth-century edition of the Greek original — would be the crowning glory of the group.

First editions of these works are, of course, costly. But they are the work of such distinguished printers as Sweynheim and Pannartz, Johannes Spira, Nicholas Jenson, Aldus Manutius, and others. And in typographical distinction, one may admit here, the recent acquisitions are lacking. With the exception of a few, they were purchased at very low prices. It would be desirable, therefore, to acquire some really outstanding items. In other fields — in Americana, English literature, Spanish literature, mathematics, and so on — the rare book collections of the Library contain works such as any institution might be proud to possess. Perhaps it will be possible to bring the collection of early printed books also to the level of the other great collections.

Thucydides: De Bello Peloponnesiaco

Treviso, Joannes Rubeus, c. 1483

Printed with roman types, in folio form, 47 lines to a page. It has 136 leaves, the first and last blank; the size of a leaf is 298 × 193 mm., while the text measures 190 × 125 mm. It has an *ex libris* of the library of Prince Borghese.

*Hain *15,511.*

THIS is the only fifteenth-century edition of Thucydides's *History.* The Latin translation was made by Laurentius Valla, the great Italian humanist, about 1450; it was dedicated to Pope Nicholas V, who made Valla an apostolic secretary. The Greek original of the work was published, in the Aldine series of classics, only in 1502.

The Peloponnesian War began in April 431 B. C., with the attempt of a Theban army to seize Plataea, Athens' ally; and it ended in April 404, with the capitulation of Athens. Thus it lasted twenty-seven years. Thucydides, writing after its close, regarded it as a single war. Most contemporaries, however, divided the events into three sections: the first war ended with the treaty of 421; then followed a period of peace which included, as an independent incident, the expedition against Sicily; and finally there was a later war which broke out in 412 and lasted for eight years. Yet Thucydides was justified in considering the whole era as a single war. "If anyone has regard for facts," he wrote, "he will see that the term 'peace' can hardly be applied to a state of things in which neither party gave back or received all the places stipulated; moreover, there were violations of the treaty on both sides." Thucydides's narrative, written in chronological order, follows the events only up to 411. At that point, in the middle of a sentence, it abruptly breaks off. The assumption is that the historian suddenly died, by violence. This probably happened in 399.

The year of Thucydides's birth is altogether uncertain. It may have been 460, in which case he was barely thirty years old at the outbreak of hostilities. At any rate, he lived at the time of the events which he described; more than that, for a while he held an important public office. He commanded the Athenian

fleet at the time when the Spartan leader Brasidas took Amphipolis, an Athenian colony on the river Strymon, a loss which Thucydides could not prevent. At the instigation of Cleon, the angry Athenians exiled the future historian, who withdrew to his property in Thrace. In the following years he visited the enemy countries, which may not have been a very patriotic thing to do, but which provided him with an opportunity to see the war from both points of view. Although a refugee, he did not become vengeful against Athens; indeed, he rose to a level of impartiality seldom paralleled among historians.

It was the history of the war between the Peloponnesians and the Athenians, and not a history of the period, which Thucydides undertook to write. It would be vain, therefore, to search in his work for a picture of the economic, intellectual, or artistic life of the age. Only here and there, and very incidentally, may one find traces of these. Instead, he tells of the events of the war, with the most scrupulous examination of the facts. His history — he asserts with pride — is based upon his own knowledge or upon the verified statements of others. There are no digressions such as Herodotus loved to indulge in; the narrative moves forward with austere precision, leaving out everything that is "irrelevant." Thucydides was convinced that the Peloponnesian War was "the greatest movement yet known in history, not only of the Hellenes but of a large part of the barbarian world, of all mankind." And he thought this was a sufficiently large topic in itself. Future generations, he hoped, might learn from its lessons. "The work," he declared, "is meant to be a possession forever, not the rhetorical triumph of an hour." Unfortunately, few people nowadays can find interest in the innumerable skirmishes of the war; yet no modern reader can fail to be impressed by the veracity of the author, the artistry of his style, and the intensity of his feeling. It is due to these qualities that Thucydides occupies such a high position among the writers of the world.

The main cause of the war was Sparta's jealousy of the power of Athens. In the fifty years that had elapsed since the repulse of the Persian invasions, Athens had really transformed the Delian League into a mighty empire, in which many of the other states lost their independence. There was, however, another more immediate cause of the war: namely, the economic boycott which Athens applied against the small state of Megara. As far back as 445 the Megarians had revolted against Athens, killing the whole Athenian garrison. As punishment, and in order to compel them to rejoin Athens, the Megarians were excluded from the Athenian market, which almost ruined them. In 431 Athens renewed the decree, whereupon the Megarians turned to Sparta for redress. Even Thucydides, otherwise insensitive to economic forces, relates that "in the negotiations which preceded the declaration of the war, the Peloponnesians, after making other demands, insisted above all and in the plainest terms that if the Athenians wanted to avert war they must rescind the decree against the Megarians"; however, "the Athenians would not listen to them, alleging in their reply that the Megarians had plowed the sacred ground of Eleusis, and that they had harbored some runaway slaves." Pericles himself urged the Athenians to stand firm. Referring to the decree against the Megarians, he warned his countrymen: "Do not imagine that we shall be fighting for a small matter if we refuse to annul this measure, of which

they make so much, telling us that its revocation would stop the war. This small matter involves the trial and confirmation of your whole purpose. If you give way about a trifle, they will think you are afraid and make harder conditions." Yet by this "trifle" Megara was reduced to starvation; and the Peloponnesian states felt that the same fate might threaten them too, for the superior naval forces of Athens were able to enforce a monopoly of the sea trade anywhere. Corinth, like Sparta, was jealous of Athens, especially since Corcyra, her bitterest enemy, had concluded an alliance with Athens. The moment seemed favorable for the Peloponnesians; Athens was also having trouble at that time with Aegina, which claimed independence, and with Potidaea, which revolted against her supremacy. Thus war was declared.

Thucydides's *History* is divided into eight books, an arrangement which was probably introduced by the Alexandrian scholars. The first book describes the state of Greece from the earliest times to the outbreak of the Peloponnesian War; presents the development of the Athenian empire; and finally relates the negotiations between Sparta and Athens about the decrees against Megara. The book ends with Pericles's speech, in which the great statesman expressed confidence that "the Peloponnesian farmers" had neither money nor experience for a long war. "Powers of this description," he said, "are quite incapable of manning a fleet or sending out an army many times; they cannot afford the absence from their homes and the expenditure from their funds." Unfortunately for Athens, Pericles's prediction proved to be false.

The second book begins with the first overt act of hostility, the Thebans' unsuccessful night attack on Plataea. The Peloponnesians invaded Attica, the population of which found refuge behind the immense walls of Athens. Soon afterwards a terrible plague broke out in the crowded city, bringing about complete demoralization. In a funeral oration delivered over the bodies of those slain in the first year of the war — perhaps the most celebrated pages of the *History* — Pericles reminded his countrymen of the greatness and glory of their city, urging them to further resistance. "The hand of Heaven," he said, "must be borne with resignation, that of the enemy with fortitude." The whole oration is a magnificent tissue of striking antitheses. There have been discussions about the nature of the speeches in Thucydides's work. With all his regard for facts, and facts only, the speeches in the narrative were the compositions of the historian and often were introduced only for dramatic effect. It is to be assumed, however, that they were based upon the substance of real events. Further, Thucydides may have actually heard at least seven of the speeches—and Pericles's funeral oration was one of these. The Athenian leader himself, deposed but soon again elected to office, died a year later.

The fortunes of the war were on the Peloponnesian side. The Athenian treasury was exhausted; and as a further blow, Mitylene revolted and joined the Confederacy. In the general despondency a new leader rose — Cleon, who appealed to the lowest classes and aroused the Athenians to fury in the prosecution of the war. Vehemently opposing the moderates and aristocrats, this talented demagogue came more and more to the foreground. Blaming the Athenian generals for delay at Pylos, he boasted that he could capture the Peloponnesians defending themselves there; that "within twenty days he would

either bring them alive to Athens or kill them on the spot." With all his reserve, Thucydides let his own judgment of the man show through the narrative here. "The Athenians," he wrote, "could not help laughing at his fatuity, while sensible men comforted themselves with the reflection that they must gain in either circumstance; either they would be rid of Cleon, which they rather hoped, or, if disappointed in this expectation, they would reduce the Peloponnesians." To the great surprise of his enemies, however, Cleon fulfilled his promise. More battles were won and lost; bloody revolutions broke out at Corcyra and at Megara; but the war continued relentlessly. After the loss of Amphipolis, Cleon conducted the campaign in Thrace against Brasidas, and in a battle near Eion he himself was killed in 422. Brasidas, whose troops were victorious, received a mortal wound also. Upon the death of the two antagonists, Athens and Sparta concluded a peace pact for fifty years.

Thucydides attributed little importance to the treaty. Having recorded the event, he continued the narrative without a break, in the middle of his fifth book: "The Corinthians and some of the cities in Peloponnesus tried to disturb the settlement, and thus a fresh agitation was instantly started. Though for six years and ten months they abstained from invasion of each other's territory, yet an unstable armistice did not prevent either party from doing the other the most effectual injury. Finally they were obliged to break the treaty and to have recourse to open hostilities."

In Athens it was Alcibiades who stirred up the opposition against the treaty. Upon his initiative, an alliance was brought about between Athens, Argos, Elis, and Mantinea. Alcibiades was anxious to have Athens intervene in the affairs of Sicily, in order to restore her prestige through victory. Thus in June 415 a huge Athenian armada sailed, under the three generals Alcibiades, Nicias, and Lamachus, intent on conquest. But hardly had the fleet arrived at the shores of Sicily, when the enemies of Alcibiades succeeded in having him recalled to stand trial for his supposed share in the mutilation of the statues of Hermes. Knowing that a death sentence awaited him at Athens, Alcibiades fled to Sparta. The expedition to Sicily was a disastrous failure. At Syracuse the whole army was destroyed and Nicias, who had accepted the generalship against his will, was executed. The story of the expedition occupies the fifth, sixth, and seventh books.

The news of the catastrophe created consternation in Athens. To make the outlook even more hopeless, at this moment Tissaphernes, the satrap of Sardis, intervened on the side of Sparta. Civil war broke out; the oligarchic extremists wanted to crush democracy. The moderate party, however, succeeded in establishing "the Constitution of the Five Thousand," which was able to carry on the war. At the Hellespont the Athenians won a victory, which went far in restoring their confidence. The aid of the Persians for the Spartans, too, proved precarious. It is at this point that Thucydides's narrative breaks off: "Accordingly Tissaphernes went first to Ephesus and offered sacrifice to Artemis . . ." The *History* was completed, most likely from Thucydides's notes, by Xenophon — whose work, although honest and trustworthy, is much inferior to that of the elder writer.

The name of the place and printer, and the date of the volume are not

given. Through typographical evidence, however, it has been ascertained that the book was printed at Treviso by Johannes Rubeus, probably in 1483. Johannes Rubeus began printing in Venice; but in 1482 he emigrated to Treviso, where he worked for three or four years. At that time his name is given as "Vercellius" or "Vercellensis"; the word "Rubeus" is found only in his books printed at Venice, where he returned and where he printed until his death.

Bought in November 1937.

Aristotle: Politics

Rome, Eucharius Silber, 19 July 1492

Printed with roman types of two sizes, in folio form. The Commentary, in smaller type, surrounds the text. The volume has 256 leaves, the first three unnumbered; 41 is omitted in the pagination. The size of a leaf is 306 × 200 mm.

Hain 1768.

THIS is the first edition of the Latin translation of Aristotle's *Politics* made by Leonardo Bruni, the Florentine humanist, and containing the Commentary of Thomas Aquinas. Bruni's translation, with the Commentary, was first printed in Barcelona in 1480, and afterwards was reprinted in Paris. A few months before the work appeared with Aquinas's Commentary, another translation — that of William Moerbeke — was published at Cologne with the Commentary of Johannes Versor.

Aquinas's Commentary closely follows the original text, elucidating or paraphrasing Aristotle's statements. The Angelic Doctor usually starts with the first words of the paragraphs of the Latin translation, searching for the exact meaning of the passages and comparing them with the ideas of the Stagirite as developed in other works. He himself does not criticize — neither censures nor praises. His own opinion is expressed only when Christianity is necessarily opposed to the Greek view, as, for example, in the case of polytheism. Because of this subservience to the text, it has been debated whether Aquinas's agreement with Aristotle means that he shared the latter's opinions, or whether he merely wanted to serve as a guide. Most scholars believe, however, that at least he accepted the Greek thinker's fundamental conceptions. According to contemporaries or near-contemporaries, only the Commentary on the first four books is authentic. On the other hand, in fifteenth-century manuscripts the whole Commentary is ascribed to Aquinas. It seems probable that, even if the other books were finished by someone else, they were based upon Aquinas's notes.

Together with Plato's *Republic* and *Laws*, Aristotle's *Politics* constitutes the most important contribution of the Greek world to the theory of political science. Starting out, like his master, with a consideration of the ideal state, Aristotle became more and more interested in the practical problems of politics. "The really original and characteristic feature of the work," Professor Jaeger writes, "is the way in which it takes over Plato's notion of an ideal state and supports it with a broad empirical foundation according to a descriptive science of constitutions." And this is what might be expected; in Aristotle,

N cunctis artibus & ſcibilis zc̄. Poſtq̄ Philoſophus determinauit de Policia optima: puta de Regno & diſſoluit: eius modos & diſſoluit quaſdam dubitationes ex quibus apparet natura ipſius ſ. Monarchię Regalis: ꝓſequitur de aliis Policiis. Et diuiditur in duas. In prima oſtendit de quibus & quo ordine conſiderādum eſt in hac ſcientia & quę ſunt conſiderata & quę reſtant conſideranda. Secundo proſequitur de illis ubi Vt igitur zc̄. Prima in tres. In ꝑma oſtendit q̄ ſunt conſiderāda in hac ſcientia. Secundo oſtendit quę ſunt conſiderata & quę reſtant conſiderāda: ibi: Cū uero zc̄. In tertia oſtēdit quo ordine conſiderandum eſt ibi: Eſt a nobis zc̄. Adhuc prima in duas. In prima oſtendit ꝙ iſtius ſcientię eſt conſiderare de Policia optima quę & qualis ſit: & quibus & qualibus congruit. Secundo oſtendit quę ſunt illa uniuerſaliter q̄ pertinent ad cōſiderationem huius ſcientię: ibi: Ita q̄ & ea quę zc̄. In ꝑma intendit iſtam rationem in omnibus artibus factiuis & in omnibus ſcientiis actiuis quę non uerſantur circa aliquam naturam particularem: ſed circa aliquod unum commune & quę perfecte conſiderāt unū cōmune: unius eſt conſiderare qualis diſpoſitio conuenit unicuiq̄ illorū quę ſunt ſub illo cōmuni: & qualis eſt optima quę competit illi cōmuni & primo. Sed Politica eſt ſcientia actiua cōſideratiua alicuius uniꝰ cōmunis non particularis. Et ꝑfecte cōſiderat illud quare ipſius eſt cōſiderare quę Policia eſt optima & quibus cōuenit. Circa iſtam rationem ſic procedit. Suppoſita minore primo probat maiorem & eam ponit. Secōdo concludit concluſionē: ibi: Quare manifeſ. zc̄. Circa primū intelligendum eſt ꝙ ſcientię omnes aliquod ſubiectū conſiderant. Sed in quibuſdā contingit eſſe illud uniuocum in aliis nō uniuocum. Sed Analogum dictuꝫ de pluribus per attributionē ad aliquod priꝰ inter illa. Et ſicut eſt in ſpeculatiuis: ſic etiam eſt in actiuis & factiuis quę ſunt quędā ſcientię actiuę & factiuę conſiderātes aliquod unum dictū de pluribus per attributionem ad aliquō primū. Et in talibus ꝓponit ꝓpoſitionē ſuam: Et dicit ꝙ in omnibus artibus factiuis & ſcientiis actiuis quę non conſiderāt particulare aliquod: ſed conſiderāt aliquō unū commune pluribus ſm Analogiam conſiderātibus illud cōe unius eſt conſiderare quę & qualis eſt diſpoſitio uniuſcuiuſq̄ illoꝝ habentiū attributionē ad ꝑmum: & qualis optima diſpoſitio quę cōpetit illi primo ad quod alia habent attributionē. Et declarat iſtā ꝓpoſitionem. Quia ars exercitatiua cōſiderat quę & qualis exercitatio cui & quali corpi cōueniat. Conſiderat etiā quę eſt exercitatio optima quę optime diſpoſito corpi conuenit. Optima enī exercitatio cōuenit ei qui eſt optime diſpoſitus & ꝓportionatus ſm naturam: & illa exercitatio quę competit pluribus habentibus attributionē ad aliquod unum: illa una omnibus cōpetit ſm attributionē. Iſta enī eſt conſideratio exercitatiuę artis. Et ſi aliquis obiciat

Politicorum Ariſtotelis Liber Quartus.

N cunctis artibus & ſcientiis quæ non circa partem ſed circa genus aliquod perfecte exiſtūt uniius eſt cōſiderare quid cuiq̄ cōueniat generi: ceu exercitatio corpori qualis quali conueniatter quæ ſit optima: Optime enim natura diſpoſito & optime affluenti optimam conuenire neceſſarium eſt: & quæ plurimis: una omnibus. Etenim hoc Gymnaſticæ eſt. Præterea uero ſi quis non exactam illam cupiat habitudinē & ſcientiam circa certamina: nihilominus Magiſtri Gymnaſioꝝ eſt hanc potentiam præparare Eodemq̄ modo in Medicina: & in fabricatione Nauium: & ueſtium: & in omni alio artificio uidemus contingere. Quare manifeſtum eſt q̄ eiuſdem eſt ſciētiæ uidere quæ optima Reſp. & qualis maxime ad uotum

A Page from Aristotle's "Politics," Printed in Rome in 1492
Facsimile Slightly Reduced

speculative philosophy naturally gave way to concrete science. Students of the *Politics,* indeed, differentiate between two levels in the work. They think that, of its eight books, the first three and the last two, relating to the ideal state, were composed at a time when Aristotle was still under the influence of the Academy; while the fourth, fifth, and sixth books, dealing with practical observations, were the results of the Peripatetic scholarship. It is well to remember that Aristotle made a study of no less than 158 constitutions, of which only one survives: the Constitution of Athens, discovered at the end of the nineteenth century in Egypt. The unevenness of the composition of the *Politics* should be manifest to any reader. Statements in the second and third books, left there inadvertently, show that these were composed earlier than the first, which was intended as a general introduction after the theoretical and empirical portions of the work had been welded together. Aristotle was never a polished or even a careful writer. Sometimes it is difficult to follow his reasoning, there are so many arguments both for and against the given proposition. The transition is often so quick that one can hardly notice whether the philosopher is still exploring the possibilities of the problem or stating his own conclusion.

The work begins with a definition of the state. It is here that Aristotle asserts that "the state is a creation of nature" and that "man is by nature a political animal." He posits three fundamentals of social life, namely, the relationships of master and slave, man and wife, parent and child. Of the three, however, he discusses only the first, as he had already treated the other two in his criticism of Plato's *Republic.* Aristotle thought that slavery was right when intended by nature, and the inferiority of certain races appeared to him as proof that such was nature's intention. "That some should rule, and others be ruled," he wrote, "is a thing not only necessary, but expected; from the hour of their birth, some are marked out for subjection, others for rule." He had no more doubt on the point than in regard to the natural superiority of the male over the female. He could not imagine the existence of Greek civilization if its hundreds of thousands of slaves were all emancipated. At the same time, he urged the freeing of individual slaves as the reward of good conduct. The second book is a critical survey of the political theories of Plato, and of the constitutions of Lacedaemon, Crete, Carthage, and other states. Aristotle rejected Plato's desire for excessive unity which, according to him, would ruin the state; neither did he believe in Plato's family or property communism. "There is always a difficulty," he explained, "in men living together and having things in common, but especially in having common property. The partnerships of fellow-travellers are an example of this point; for they generally fall out by the way and quarrel about any trifle which turns up." Yet it is doubtful whether Aristotle's own proposition would be more workable: "It is greatly better," he suggested, "that property should be private, but the use of it common; and the special business of the legislature is to create in man this benevolent disposition." He expected a great deal from education. On the question of the limits of property, too, he offered an improvement. Plato thought that a man should have as much property as would enable him to live temperately; but Aristotle felt that man should be able to live not only temperately, but also "liberally."

What is the best constitution? The question is answered in the third and fourth books, after a detailed analysis of the different forms of government. Aristotle examines first whether the virtue of the good citizen is identical with that of the good man. He points out that "the virtue of the citizen is relative to the constitution of which he is a member"; and therefore the virtue of the citizen differs in different states and cannot always be the same as that of the good man. Even in the perfect state, the good citizens are not always good men. Yet these two virtues should be as close as possible — and it is with this in mind that he considered the various aspects of the question. "The true forms of government," he writes, "are those in which the one, or the few, or the many, govern in the common interest; but governments which rule for private interest, whether of the one, or of the few, or of the many, are perversions." Thus he insisted that tyranny is the perversion of royalty, oligarchy of the aristocracy, and democracy of constitutional government. Justice consists in equality to equals, and inequality to unequals. Yet Aristotle was not an enemy of the people. He acknowledged that the multitude had a claim to power, "for the many, of whom each individual is but an ordinary person, may very likely be better than the few good, if regarded not individually but collectively." Nevertheless, he was convinced that the best government was either the rule of the one, or of the many virtuous. Democracy he defined as the form of government in which all the free are rulers, whereas in oligarchy the same position is occupied only by the rich. However, both democracy and oligarchy have many varieties. In such democracies as are subject to the law, the best citizens hold the best places; whereas in the lowest form of democracy not the law but the mob has the supreme authority. Similarly, some oligarchies are based on moderate property; in others the properties are larger and the owners are fewer; or the number of owners may be narrowed to a few families. Constitutional government is the fusion of oligarchy and democracy — chiefly the latter. It attempts to unite the freedom of the poor and the wealth of the rich. However, the state must not be ruled either by the very rich, or by the very poor. "The state which is composed of middle class citizens is the best." Further: "Democracies are more permanent and safer than oligarchies, because they have a middle class which is more numerous and has a greater share in the government; for when there is no middle class and the poor greatly exceed in number, troubles arise, and the state soon comes to an end."

The fifth and sixth books deal with revolutions, and further consider the value of democracy and oligarchy. Revolutions are brought about either by the desire for equality, when men think they are equal to others who have more than themselves; or by the desire for inequality, when men think they are superior and therefore ought to have more than others — "pretensions which may and may not be just." Revolutions can be effected by force or by fraud. In democracies they are usually caused by the intemperance of demagogues; in oligarchies by the oppression of the people. "The rich, if the government gives them power, are apt to be insolent and avaricious." In order to avoid revolutions, the statesmen should watch the beginnings of unrest and not trust to political tricks. "They should never wrong the ambitious in a matter of honor, or the common people in a matter of money." The laws should prevent anyone from having too much power; and the opposite ele-

ments should be combined in the management of affairs. "Provision should be made that estates pass by inheritance and not by gift, and no person should have more than one inheritance." Freedom and equality, of course, do not mean that one is allowed to do as he likes; on the contrary, living according to the rules of a constitution ensures the freedom of the people. The best material of democracy is an agricultural population, for the ingenious reason that, being poor and busy, the farmers do not have the leisure to attend to public affairs, whereas the city people are continually moving about in the agora. Indeed, it is more difficult to preserve than to create a democracy. All the evil practices of democracy may be found also in tyranny. "Tyrants are always fond of bad men, because they love to be flattered; but no one with the spirit of a free man will demean himself by flattery." To maintain his power, the tyrant should try to convince the people that he acts in their interest; he should save public money; he should levy taxes for state purposes only; he should adorn the city; and he should keep up the appearance of personal integrity. Even so, tyrannies are short-lived.

The last two books consider the best life for both individuals and states — the life of virtue. What are the requirements of a perfect state? The population must be limited, for surely the largest states are not always the greatest. In fact, the citizens should know one another. The territory must not be large either; the land should be visible at a single view, for a country which is easily seen can be easily protected. It is advantageous if the state is located near the sea — but not too near, for ports are open to all sorts of dangerous foreigners. Aristotle would have artisans excluded from holding office. Land should belong to those who bear arms and have a share in the government, but the tilling of the soil should be performed by a subject class. "The best thing would be that the husbandmen should be slaves, who belong to different races and are not spirited; for if they have no spirit they will be better suited for their work, and there will be no danger of their starting a revolution." Yet it is at this very point that Aristotle connects politics with ethics! "The good man," he writes, "is he to whom the absolute good is good." Three elements —namely, nature, habit, and reason — make men virtuous. Further, the philosopher emphasizes that war and conquest must not be the chief aims of man's existence. The legislators should regulate the marriage system. Women should marry when they are about eighteen years of age, and men at thirty-seven; then they are both in the prime of life, and the decline in their powers will coincide. The work ends with a discussion of what the ideal education would be. Naturally, children must be instructed in useful things; however, incessant seeking after the useful does not become free and noble souls. Of the arts, music has perhaps the greatest ethical influence. The same melodies may make men sad and grave, or produce a moderate and settled temper, or inspire enthusiasm. The last pages analyze various rhythms and melodies. The work is unfinished.

The Library has also an English translation of the *Politics,* published in London in 1598, under the title *Aristotles Politiques or Discourses of Government.* The translation, made by Loys Le Roy, was made from the French and contains a large assortment of commentaries.

Bought in November 1937.

Pliny the Elder: Historia Naturalis

Parma, Andreas Portilia, 8 July 1481

Printed with roman types, in folio form, 58 lines on a page. It has 268 leaves, the first and last blank. The Contents in Book I is in two columns. The size of a leaf is 425 × 296 mm., while the text measures 288 × 162 mm. The margins are apparently uncut. The last leaf of the text is torn and mended, and there are also some marginal tears and mendings on other pages. Numerous marginal notes on the first three pages.
*Hain *13,094.*

THE first edition of Pliny's *Natural History* was printed by Johannes Spira in Venice in 1469. The next year another edition was issued by Sweynheim and Pannartz in Rome, and in 1472 a third by Nicholas Jenson in Venice. The first Parma edition was published by Stephanus Corallus in 1478, and the second by Andreas Portilia in 1480. This latter was reprinted in 1481, and it is to this edition that the Library's copy belongs. Portilia appears to have printed his first edition of Pliny by subscription. He began his printing activities at Parma in 1472, but soon afterwards he moved to Reggio Emilia. While there, in 1479, he signed documents binding himself to supply copies of his Pliny at a ducat apiece. The same winter he returned to Parma, where the work was published. There were, of course, numerous other editions during the fifteenth century.

The work, consisting of thirty-seven books, is more than a mere history of the natural sciences. It is really a vast encyclopedia in which the author attempts to give an account of all the known sciences and arts. In his dedication to Titus Vespasian, Pliny records that he has included no less than 20,000 topics in his work, "gained by the careful perusal of 100 select authors and of about 2000 volumes." In all, 146 Roman and 327 Greek and other foreign authorities are mentioned in the work, but the larger number of these were not read directly by Pliny. In every instance he considered it "an indication of ingenuous modesty" to acknowledge the sources from which he derived his information. Indeed, he had no patience with plagiarism. In comparing various authors with one another, he had discovered that "some of the latest and most dignified writers have transcribed certain parts from former works without making acknowledgment," a procedure which he righteously denounced as "the mark of a perverted mind and a bad disposition."

Pliny had no exaggerated estimation of his work. "These volumes," he wrote in his address to Vespasian, "do not admit of the display of genius, nor indeed is mine one of the highest order. The nature of things and life as it actually exists are described in them; and often the lowest department of it; so that in many cases I am obliged to use rude and foreign, or even barbarous terms." However, he was proud to point out that no one among the Latins had even attempted a similar task, nor had any one individual among the Greeks treated of all the subjects. Besides, he had made, he thought, many considerable additions, things which had been only lately discovered. Thus he regarded his enterprise "sufficiently honorable and glorious."

The first book, which includes the dedication to Titus Vespasian, also enumerates — "so that anyone may search for what he wishes, and may know where to find it" — the contents of each book, with all its sub-divisions. It

would be tedious to describe these here in detail. It is enough to indicate that the second book treats of the world, the earth and the stars; the next four are on geography; the seventh is on man and his inventions; four again are devoted to the animals, birds, and insects; and there are some ten on trees and other plants, and six or seven on the medicines made from plants; the last five books are on gold and silver, copper and lead, marble and stones, and on gems. The thirty-fifth book is on painting and sculpture.

Pliny represented the best scientific thinking of his age, yet at the same time he was often unexpectedly credulous. Fact and fable mingle in his narrative, but at least he is interesting. His astronomy was mainly derived from Aristotle. He believed that "the universe has the form of a perfect globe," and that "the rising and setting of the sun prove that this globe is carried round in the space of twenty-four hours." He looked upon it as a sign of human weakness to ponder about the figure and form of God, and, further, he thought it ridiculous to suppose that God pays any attention to human affairs. He gave a comprehensive account of the motions of the planets, with estimates of their sizes and distances. He was very much impressed by the eclipses of the sun and the moon, "the most wonderful of all the phenomena of nature." But he wrote with especial eloquence of the earth, which deserves our filial veneration — "she receives us at our birth, supports us afterwards, and embraces us after our death." The earth is always producing something for the use of man, although he converts these benefits into poisons.

The geographical books are very detailed. Pliny knew the smallness of the world; the larger part of it is ocean, and three-fifths of the rest has no population. Because of the barrenness of the Sahara, he thought that all the tropic zones were uninhabitable. In the description of the individual countries he followed such writers as seemed to him most worthy of credit. For "it is the characteristic of nearly all of them to display the greatest care and accuracy regarding those countries in which they flourished." He described not only the physical features — mountains, plains, rivers, cities — of the various countries, but also their inhabitants. His geography was combined with a generous amount of ethnography. Legends and anecdotes are, naturally, plentiful in his work. The Hyperboreans particularly elicited Pliny's wonder, as also that of other classical authors. "Death comes upon these people," he wrote, "only when satiated with life; after a career of feasting, in an old age sated with luxuries, they leap from a certain rock into the sea; and this they deem the most desirable mode of ending existence." Unfortunately, the country of the Hyperboreans was very far — somewhere beyond the Riphaean mountains, which were probably a branch of the Ural chain.

Pliny's zoology earned the praises of the great French natural historians, Buffon and Cuvier. He made, indeed, remarkable efforts at accuracy, even if he could not resist the picturesque. Characteristically, he began his account of the elephant: "The elephant is the largest of all the land animals and in intelligence approaches the nearest to man. He understands the language of his country, obeys commands, and remembers all the duties which he has been taught. He is sensible of the pleasures of love and glory alike and, to a degree that is rare even among men, possesses notions of honesty, prudence, and equity; he has also a religious respect for the stars, and a veneration for

the sun and moon." Pliny had heard of an elephant who performed on a tight rope; and of another who, when remiss in his learning, conned over his lessons at night. Yet together with these stories he managed to pack his dozen short chapters about that animal with a variety of sound information. And so too with the other animals, dealing first with those of the land, then of the sea, and finally those of the air. At the end he described the physiology of man, as part of the animal kingdom. Much of this, also, is both instructive and entertaining. According to his theory of sight, for example, the vision of many people needs the rays of the sun. "Such persons cannot see on a cloudy day, nor yet after the sun has set. Others, again, have bad sight in the daytime, but a sight superior to that of others by night. Blue eyes are the best for seeing in the dark." Naturally, he had a good deal to say about the evil eye.

The books on botany are especially copious. Pliny assigned to trees a highly honorable place in nature. "It was from the forest," he wrote, "that man drew his first aliment; by the leaves of the trees was his cave rendered more habitable, and by the bark was his clothing supplied." He began with a description of the plane-tree, and proceeded to hundreds of others, including all the exotic and fruit trees. He went into great detail about vines and wine; of the former he knew ninety-one and of the latter fifty domestic and thirty-eight foreign varieties. In addition, he was acquainted with sixty-six kinds of artificial wine. Being himself a connoisseur, he could not be a prohibitionist. As in everything else, he believed, Stoic as he was, in moderation. "We may feel ourselves justified in saying," he wrote, "that there is nothing more useful than wine for strengthening the body; while at the same time there is nothing more pernicious as a luxury, if we are not on our guard against excess." Pliny loathed drunkenness. "There are people," he observed, "who cannot wait till they have got to the banqueting couch; no, not so much as till they have got their shirts on, but all naked and panting as they are, they seize hold of large vessels of wine and gulp down the whole of the contents . . . Fancying that they are acting on the maxim 'live while you live,' the drunkards waste one day and spoil the next." From trees the author proceeded to vegetables, and from vegetables to flowers. He discussed the remedial properties of each — and most of them have twenty or thirty restorative powers. The mint has no less than forty-one. The following may show his treatment of the subject: "The juice of mint," he declared, "is good for the voice when a person is about to engage in a contest of eloquence, but only when taken just before. It may be employed also with milk as a gargle for swelling of the uvula, with the addition of rue and coriander. With alum, too, it is good for the tonsils of the throat, and, mixed with honey, for roughness of the tongue. Used by itself, it is a remedy for internal convulsions and affections of the lungs. Taken with pomegranate juice, it arrests hiccups and vomiting. Inhaling the juice of freshly gathered mint is a remedy for affections of the nostrils. Beaten up and taken in vinegar, mint is a cure for cholera, and for internal fluxes of blood; applied externally, with polenta, it is remedial for the iliac passion and tension of the mamillae. It may be applied, too, as a liniment to the temples for head-ache; and taken internally, as an antidote for the sting of scolopendrae, sea-scorpions, and serpents . . ." The number of Pliny's medical prescriptions is beyond the dreams of the most imaginative

quack doctor. In a single book, the twenty-sixth, he enumerates over one thousand remedies and observations.

Curiously enough, no complete English edition of Pliny's *Natural History* with translation and notes is available. The English translation by Bostock and Riley, published in 1855, is still the best. It would seem that the various fields treated by Pliny might attract specialists to ascertain their value and determine the exact origin of the data. However, this has been accomplished so far in two fields only: the fine arts, and chemistry. Pliny's books on the fine arts are especially important since all the literature on art that preceded him has been lost. His chapters on chemistry, too, provide a fair picture of the chemical knowledge of the Romans. A close examination of his text has proved that he worked mainly from compilations and did not read the original works of the authors whom he quoted. But how could it have been otherwise? As it is, his accomplishment was tremendous.

A letter by his nephew, Pliny the Younger, gives insight into his unbelievable industry. He began to study at midnight in summer and at one o'clock in winter — he was up at a time when some people have not even gone to bed! He took notes all day; some author was read to him while he rested after his noon meal; and while in his bath, he dictated to his secretary. The latter was always by his side. He looked on every hour as lost that was not given to study, and once he took his nephew to task for walking. Thus he was able not only to complete his *Natural History,* but to write much else — a biography of Pomponius Secundus, in two volumes; a history of the wars in Germany, in twenty volumes; and some other books on Latin grammar and style. All his works, with the exception of the *Natural History,* have been lost, as were also his commonplace books, of which he left no less than one hundred and sixty volumes at his death.

He was only fifty-six years old when he died, a victim of the eruption of Mt. Vesuvius in 79 A.D. As Prefect of the Roman fleet on the west coast of Italy, he happened to be at Misenum, in the Bay of Naples, at the time of the eruption, and tried to rescue as many people as he could. Unfortunately, he ventured too close to the scene and, as the flames spread, it was too late for him to flee, so that he was suffocated by the noxious vapors. His body was found several days later.

The Library has several sixteenth-century editions of the *Natural History* — one printed in Paris in 1514 by François Regnault, another printed there in 1532 by Jean Petit, and a third published by Froben at Basle in 1525. The Regnault edition once belonged to Thomas Prince, whose autograph signature, with the date, "Boston 4 martii 1743/4" may be found on the back of the title page. The volume is copiously annotated by various sixteenth-century owners. Some of the notes are merely guides to the text, others are references to Virgil, Cicero, Valerius Maximus, etc. There is, likewise, an index on the last blank page, by the writer of the references. The Library has a copy of the first English translation, made by Philemon Holland and printed in London in 1601, as also of the edition of 1635. In the Ticknor Collection there are two very valuable early Spanish translations done by Geronimo de Huerta, one printed in 1602 and the other in 1624–29. The latter contains crude but amusing wood-cuts.

Bought in June 1937.

Quintilian: Declamationes

Venice, Lucas Dominici F., 5 June 1482

Printed with roman types, in folio form, 38 lines to a page. It has 88 leaves, the first blank. The size of a leaf is 308 × 202 mm., while the text measures 212 × 134 mm. Initials in red and blue. *Hain *13,649; 13,658.*

THERE are two collections of *Declamationes* attributed to Quintilian from early times — one contains 19 long and the other 145 short pieces. It is doubtful, however, that either of these collections was really composed by him, so different are their contents and diction from his unquestioned work, the *Institutio Oratoria.* It is true that, in the preface of the latter, Quintilian complained that there were "two books on the art of rhetoric" circulating under his name, though neither were written by him. As he further remarks, these books were based on notes taken down by his pupils, and therefore contained some of the material included in his work on the education of orators. Nevertheless, this reference cannot relate to the *Declamationes,* as these are speeches on various topics and contain few hints of theory. Yet as far back as the third and fourth century such writers as Ausonius, Lactantius, and Jerome quoted passages from the *Declamationes* with the expression "Quintilianus dixit." The oldest extant manuscripts, one of them dating from the tenth century, ascribed the work to him, and the early printed editions followed their example. It should be stated here that modern scholars differentiate between the dates of the longer and shorter speeches; and that they are more willing to accept the longer ones — or at least some of them — as Quintilian's work.

The Venice edition of the *Declamationes* — the *editio princeps* — contains only the longer pieces. All of these have for their theme certain propositions, or their opposites, to defend. One of them is entitled "For the Son against the Father"; another, "For the Father against the Son"; still others, "For the Father against the Mother," and "For the Mother against the Father"; "For the Poor against the Rich," and "For the Rich against the Poor," and so on. These orations must have been popular in the Middle Ages, for more than a dozen editions were printed in the fifteenth century and many also in later centuries. The Library also has a copy, published at Cologne in 1618, which once belonged to Thomas Prince.

Marcus Fabius Quintilianus, like so many other writers of the Silver Age of Latin literature, was a native of Spain. He was born at Calagurris (now Calahorra) in the province of Tarragona, probably in 35 A.D. Having attracted the notice of Galba, then governor of the country, he was invited to Rome when the latter became Emperor. From then until his death, which may have occurred in 95, or according to some as late as 118, Quintilian lived in Rome, where he attained great fame as a teacher of rhetoric. The Emperor Vespasian extended government patronage to educators, and Quintilian was the first to receive a pension. He surely deserved the distinction. His *Institutio Oratoria,* in twelve books, is the most comprehensive guide produced in antiquity for the education of orators. A gentle yet forceful critic, Quintilian strongly opposed the style of his time, the affected brilliance and extravagance of

contemporary Latin prose; he advocated the simplicity and dignity of the earlier classical period.

The volume is a reprint of the edition of 1481, also issued at Venice by Luke, "the son of Dominic." The typography is beautiful; according to the incomparable Dibdin, the edition was executed "in all the luxury of ancient printing." The Library's copy, which bears a stamp of the Austrian Bundesdenkmalamt, is in fine condition, with wide margins, but with some inevitable wormholes.

Bought in March 1937.

Frontinus and Others: Military Tracts

Bologna, Franciscus (Plato) de Benedictis, 1495–6

Printed with roman types, in folio form, 37 lines to a page. It has 98 leaves; the size of a leaf is 291 × 195 mm., while the printed text measures 208 × 123 mm. Spaces are left for initials. Several pages contain manuscript notes in an old hand.
B.M.C., VI, 828.

THE volume includes four treatises by four authors — namely, the *Strategemata* by Sextus Julius Frontinus, the *Epitoma rei militaris* by Flavius Vegetius Renatus, the *De instruendis aciebus* by Aelianus, and the *De vocabulis rei militaris* by Modestus.

Frontinus's work on stratagems — here erroneously entitled *De re militari,* although another, now lost, essay of the author had that title — is undoubtedly the most important piece in the volume. It consists of four books, but only the first three are by Frontinus; the fourth is probably by a writer of the third century. In his preface, Frontinus asks the reader to discriminate between "strategy" and "stratagems." As he writes, "everything achieved by a commander, be it by foresight, advantage, enterprise, or resolution, belongs under the head of 'strategy', while those things which fall under some special type of these are 'stratagems.'" The work is a collection of examples illustrative of warfare, culled from Greek and Roman history, and to a large extent from Maximus Valerius. To quote from the author again: "In the first book are illustrations of stratagems for use before the battle begins; in the second, those that relate to the battle itself and tend to effect the complete subjection of the enemy; and the third contains stratagems connected with sieges and the raising of sieges." The examples included in the fourth book are not new; with one exception, they all occur in the other three books.

The books are divided into a number of chapters. Thus, the first book has chapters on concealing one's plans, on determining the character of the war, on laying and meeting ambushes, on distracting the attention of the enemy, on quelling a mutiny, on dispelling the fears of the soldiers, and so on. The second book discusses such topics as choosing the time and place of battle, disposition of troops, concealing reverses, repairing one's losses after a defeat, ways of creating panic in the enemy's ranks, and what to do for the defence of the camp when the forces are not sufficient. The third book illustrates types of stratagems connected with the siege operations: surprise attacks, methods of terrorizing the besieged, making attacks from an unexpected quarter, pre-

tending retirement, etc. In the interest of the besieged are examples of how to receive and send messages, how to produce the impression of abundance, how to meet the menace of treason and desertion, and how to make sorties.

Sextus Julius Frontinus lived in the first century A. D. Born about 35, in the year 70 he became *praetor urbanus*. He served for some time in Britain as provincial governor, proving himself a conscientious administrator. Traces of the roads which he built still exist in Monmouthshire. Returning to Rome, he held various offices there, the most important being that of commissioner of aqueducts. He composed a very valuable treatise on the subject, entitled *De aquis*. All his other works are on the military art. His *Strategemata* was probably written between 84 and 96 A.D.; its oldest extant manuscript, dating from the ninth or tenth century, is in the British Museum.

The *Epitoma rei militaris* by Vegetius was regarded during the Middle Ages, indeed until the nineteenth century, as perhaps the most important military study of the Roman world. It was frequently printed in the fifteenth century, and there were also numerous later editions, with elaborate commentaries by French, German, and Italian military writers. As late as the Napoleonic Wars, the Prince de Ligne called it "un livre d'or." And yet the work is only a compilation — and a confused one at that. Vegetius himself was no soldier, although he took his material from the best sources of antiquity. He lived in the fourth century, and dedicated his work to Theodosius the Great.

The *Epitoma* consists of five books. The first deals with the organization and drilling of troops. At the beginning, the author expressed his confidence that the Roman military spirit had not yet perished, even if the long period of peace had led to a neglect of military training. Greater attention, he thought, should be paid to recruiting and to the selection of suitable officers and subalterns. In addition, the army should be better equipped. The second book is about the legions. It explains first the difference between the legionary and the auxiliary forces, and describes the divisions and hierarchy of the army, together with the armaments of the various troops. This book gives a retrospective view of Roman military history; but unfortunately Vegetius does not make it clear of which particular periods he speaks. The third book, on tactics and strategy, is the most interesting part of the treatise. The author first considers the strength of the army, and its care; and then he discusses in detail how battles should be fought. Many of the sayings in the book — a series of *regulae bellorum generales* — may seem trite today, yet, because of their conciseness, they became very popular. Here are a few examples: "All that is advantageous to the enemy is disadvantageous to you; and all that is useful to you, damages the enemy"; "No man should be employed in the field before he is trained and tested in discipline"; "Such plans are the best which one can conceal from the enemy until the moment of execution"; "The ability to make use of advantageous situations is worth more than bravery"; "He who knows how to appraise his own and the enemy's strength will seldom be beaten"; "Nature produces few heroes; most men have to be educated to courage." The fourth book deals with siege-craft — the various systems of fortifications, the preparation for defence, the ways of storming a fortress — and with the various weapons and ammunition. The sections on siege-engines

Turma ad oni ſpeciem.

Acies Lunaris.

Vtma parte altera longior duplici altitudine cõſtat q̃ longitu
t tudine. Vtilis hæc multifariã ẽ quippe quæ poſſit decipere ad uerſarios quaſi paucos contineat milites quoniã non multum latitudinis occupet et rumpere facile pro ſua denſitate et impetu aciẽ aduerſam .Apta etiã eſt ut ſenſim per locorum anguſtias tranſeat. Opponitur ei pe deſtris acies quæ tranſuerſa phalanx uocata ẽ. porri/ git enim ſe longius ut etiam ſi interrũpat̃ exigua ſit quæ rumpit̃ alti tudo / et equitum impetus non in multitudine hereat ſed in uacuum breui efferatur. Hæc enim cauſa eſt cum multiplicem ad ſuam altitu dinem habeat longitudinem.

Turma parte y y y altera longior.
y y y
y y y
y y y
y y y
y y y
y y y
y y y
y y y

Frons.

d d d d d d d d d d d d d
d d d d d d d d d d d d d

Phalanx tranſuerſa.

A Page from Aelianus's "Theory of Tactics." Printed at Bologna in 1495
Facsimile Slightly Reduced

are especially valuable. The last book, which is the shortest, is about naval warfare. It describes the units of the fleet, the service of mariners, the manning of ships, the guns, and finally the tactics of a sea battle.

The Library has also a manuscript copy of Vegetius's work, written on vellum in the middle of the fifteenth century. The volume has several beautiful illuminated initials.

Aelianus, the author of the *De instruendis aciebus,* was a Greek writer of the second century A. D., who lived in Rome. In the Greek original his treatise was called "Theory of Tactics." It deals with the Macedonian art of war, especially as it developed under the successors of Alexander the Great. This book, too, had a great influence in the Middle Ages, particularly upon Byzantine and Arabian military writers; and later in Western Europe, as the semi-feudal battalions gave way to more modern armies, Aelianus's handbook was minutely studied by every aspiring soldier.

The work is divided into short paragraphs. The introductory passages speak of the earlier military writers; and the next half-dozen describe the various classes of army men: the heavy and light infantry, the cavalry, the lancers, the bow-men, etc. Subsequent sections deal with the comparative strength of these classes. The Macedonian phalanx had immense prestige as a fighting unit, and the major part of the book is devoted to the various formations of these troops in battle. Many illustrations show the closed, open, round, rhomboid, and other arrangements. The Prince de Ligne, so enthusiastic about Vegetius's treatise, was little impressed by these ingenious figures. "All the Greek authors," he remarked, "seem to enjoy the baroque designs, so proper for the amusement of children." The translation of the work into Latin was made by Theodore Gaza. It was first printed in Rome by Eucharius Silber in 1487 in the collection of *Veteres de re militari,* which also contains the essays of Frontinus and Vegetius. It was also translated into several modern European languages; the English text by John Bingham, *Tacticks of Aelian,* was printed in London in 1616. This volume, a handsome folio containing a large number of excellent engravings, includes a drill manual of the English troops in the Dutch service, known as "The Military Exercise of General Maurice of Nassau, Prince of Orange."

The last essay in the volume is the *De vocabularis rei militaris,* ascribed to Modestus, who supposedly lived in the third century. It has been suggested, however, that the name is fictitious and that the piece was composed in the middle of the fifteenth century. At any rate, it aroused wide interest. This so-called "classical" treatise was the first military work ever printed — in 1471 at Venice.

The volume was edited by Philippus Beroaldus, who served as librarian of the Vatican from 1516 to 1518. According to some biographers, it was "the mortifications which he had to endure in that position that brought him promptly to his grave." He was a nephew of the humanist of like name who taught at Bologna and who was the editor of Pliny, Virgil, Propertius, and many other classic authors. Beroaldus the Younger distinguished himself through his edition of Tacitus's *Annals.* In fact, his appointment to the librarianship of the Vatican was a reward — if that is the proper word in the circumstances — of his literary services. The recension of these military

tracts, however, does not seem to be Beroaldus's original contribution, although in his letter to Minus Roscius he claims that he has "recently edited and revised" them. The work is rather a reprint of the first edition, published by Eucharius Silber in Rome in 1487 in the edition of Joannes Sulpitius.

Bought in August 1936.

Gellius: Noctes Atticae

Venice, Andreas de Paltasichis, 1477

Printed with roman types, in folio form, 36 lines to a page. It has 198 leaves, the first blank. The size of a leaf is 295 × 197 mm., while the text measures 198 × 125 mm. There is a large illuminated initial on the first page, and the initials throughout are in red and blue. Bound in red morocco, with the arms of Count de Brienne (1730–94) stamped in gold in the center of both covers.

*Hain *7520.*

THIS work received its beautiful title — *Attic Nights* — from the place and time of its compilation. As a student, Gellius spent a year — according to some, three or four years — in Athens, reading in the evenings and making excerpts continually from the works of many writers. He kept up this useful habit long after his return to Rome, indeed throughout his life. As he remarked, he did not want to live longer than his ability to write and take notes lasted.

The *Attic Nights* is a commonplace book containing short pieces on the most heterogeneous subjects, including grammar, history, biography, philosophy, law, natural science, criticism, and many others. In his preface the author apologizes for his modest title; like others, he writes, he could have called his work "the Muses," "the Nosegay," "Honeycomb," "The Fruit Basket," "Athena's Mantle," or some other high-sounding name. He should have been well satisfied with his choice. Further, reminding the reader of the saying, "Much learning does not make a scholar," he points out that he did not take his notes without discrimination, but tried to find such pages as "by a quick and easy short cut might lead active and alert minds to a desire for independent learning." However, there is no system in the arrangement of the notes. Although they are divided into twenty books, their order reflects nothing more than the chance time at which the author happened to read the works from which they were copied.

Gellius thought that he fell as far short of other writers in the elegance of his style as in the dignity of his title. Yet it is doubtful if he was so very humble after all. His comments on his reading as well as his recorded conversations with distinguished contemporaries seem to possess a mixture of slyness and naïveté which reminds one of the great Boswell. Many of the pieces include autobiographical details; and there is nearly always some personal element in them. One may read the account of a visit to Fronto: "When I was a young man at Rome," he begins, "before I went to Athens, I often paid a visit to Cornelius Fronto, when I had leisure from my masters and my lectures, and enjoyed his refined conversations, which abounded, besides, in excellent information. Whenever I saw him and heard him speak, I almost never failed to come away improved and better informed. An example is the

following little talk of his, held one day on a trivial subject, it is true, but yet not without importance for the study of the Latin language . . " Then he recounts an argument as to whether the word "quadrigae" could be used in the singular, and whether the word "harena" is permissible in the plural; why "inimitia" is ungrammatical while "impotentia" or "iniuria" is not. Fronto was against the use of "quadriga" and "harenae." This is an etymological discussion, with quotations from Caesar, Plautus, Varro and others, yet the reader has the impression of listening to living speech. Gellius, of course, bowed before the authority of the great Fronto; but at the end he very quietly records that at home he took down the big dictionary in which he found the word "quadriga" in the singular!

Haphazardly turning the pages, the curious may light upon an excerpt from Aristotle to the effect — which may be a surprise to many people — that ice water is bad to drink. Why? Because, according to the Stagirite, "from all water that is frozen the lightest and thinnest part evaporates; and since the most wholesome part is gone, it necessarily follows that what is left is less wholesome." Gellius informs us that he "immediately declared war upon ice water," although his friends "made truce with it on various terms." There are many other problems from Aristotle. "Why do men who are ashamed grow red and those who fear grow pale?" The answer is that the blood of those who feel ashamed flows from the heart to all parts of the body, and therefore comes to the surface; but the blood of those who are afraid rushes to the heart and consequently leaves all the other parts of the body. This reasoning would have satisfied the simple Gellius; nevertheless, he felt like asking his friend Taurus for his opinion. The latter wanted to know more. "It may still be asked," he remarked, "why it is that shame diffuses and fear contracts the blood, when shame is a kind of fear and is defined by philosophers as 'the fear of just censure'?"

But the author whom Gellius most often consulted was not Aristotle; in fact, he seldom goes back earlier than the first or second century before Christ. He quotes Varro very frequently; but his most beloved authors were Favorinus, Julius Paulus, Annianus, and other contemporaries. The *Attic Nights* contains excerpts from nearly three hundred Greek and Roman writers, many of whom are known today only through these passages.

Gellius was born about 120 A.D. in Rome and may have died during the early reign of Marcus Aurelius, about 165. At any rate, he did not publish anything beyond the twenty books of the *Attic Nights*. After his student year or years in Athens, he practiced law in Rome, and kept up his literary interests also. The earliest extant manuscript of his work — a palimpsest — dates from the sixth or seventh century, and most of the others from the twelfth or thirteenth. The first edition was printed in Rome in 1469. Jenson published another in 1472, and then in 1477 Paltasichis issued his edition. This latter was reprinted about a dozen times before the end of the century. But Gellius remained very popular also in later centuries. The Prince Collection of the Library includes a copy printed at Leyden in 1560.

Bought in November 1937.

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI

(*To be continued.*)

Chinese Paintings in America

LES Peintures Chinoises dans les Collections Américaines, edited by Osvald Sirén, [*Cab.80.279.12] contains two hundred fine reproductions from Chinese paintings in American collections, chosen from the Sung, Yuan, and Ming dynasties — in the Western calendar, from about the tenth to the seventeenth century.

In general — the editor comments — American museums are far richer in Oriental art than the galleries of Europe. And the most remarkable collections in America are in the Freer Gallery in Washington and in the Boston Museum of Fine Arts; in his opinion, the department of Chinese and Japanese art of the latter has no equal in the Occidental world. These two galleries have supplied almost all the plates for Professor Sirén's portfolio.

The greatest development of Chinese landscape painting took place during the Sung period, which was marked by an appreciation of natural beauty not attained in Europe until the romantic awakening of the early nineteenth century. The Yuan dynasty was short, and the Ming period is best known today for its architecture and its pottery; yet Ming painting, though less creative than the Sung landscapes, has high quality. The nature studies in this collection are not only the most numerous of the plates, but also the most beautiful; the early ones especially have a loveliness unmatched by anything in European art.

Kuo Hsi, one of the greatest painters of the eleventh century, once wrote, "If a mountain has no mist or cloud, it is like spring-time without flower or grass." Three of his own works illustrate his theories admirably. All the details are from a single scroll entitled "Autumn in the Valley of the Yellow River." In the background, the craggy vertical peaks are blurred by autumn fog; but the tiny twisted trees below are painted with a firm stroke. A painting by Mi Fei, a contemporary, shows all the characteristics of his style: misty trees, without Kuo Hsi's precision of outline, and above them a succession of softly-rounded mountain tops. In contrast to these, two snow scenes from the Museum of Fine Arts, attributed to Fan K'uan, are startlingly bleak.

As time goes on, it is easy to see the gradual shift of interest from romantic landscapes — in which human beings, when they appear at all, are subordinated to the composition — to objects more close at hand, such as the "Blossoming Shrubs and Plants" of Chien Hsüan, and similar flower paintings of the Yuan dynasty. In the Ming period, even the conventional mountain scenes often include pavilions and moving figures.

Another group which comes into increasing prominence is represented by two details from a scroll of the Ming period, showing a cock-fight, watched by an elegant crowd of richly-dressed men and women. The last two reproductions — also from the Museum of Fine Arts — are almost entirely decorative. One is called "A Lady with her Four Children," the other, "A Lady Walking on a Garden Terrace." Both were probably painted by Lēng Mei in the early nineteenth century.

Six years after the publication of this portfolio Professor Sirén issued his *History of Early Chinese Painting,* in two volumes [*8068.02–102]. Ignoring minor artists whose work is lost, the author centers his discussion of stylistic development around the leading personalities, whose characteristics can be determined by paintings still extant. The plates used for illustration are therefore of the highest importance to the text. Here again Professor Sirén has drawn heavily on the resources of the Boston Museum of Fine Arts.

Of special interest is a series of painted brick slabs, dating probably from the end of the Eastern Han dynasty, about the second century A.D., and originally intended to frame the doorway of a tomb. "The Scroll of the Thirteen Emperors," painted by Yen Li-pên in the seventh century, has been considered one of the Museum's rarest treasures since its acquisition in 1932.

H. McC.

Ten Books

Ends and Means. By Aldous Huxley. Harper. 1937. 386 pp. [3567.820.]

Mr. Huxley's avowed aim is to relate the problems of modern civilization to a theory of the ultimate nature of reality. The task might occupy a lifetime, and perhaps it is not entirely his fault if in a prolonged search he makes little progress from his starting point. He founds his inquiry on three questions: What do we want to become? What are we now? How do we propose to attain our ideals? Though the "ends" engage most of his interest, and the "means" most of his space, the book's chief value lies in its answer to the question of what we are. Mr. Huxley's novels have already shown his capacity for acute observation, and he presents here an intelligent diagnosis of the world's diseases. In a series of chapters on politics, war, economics, education, religion, and ethics, he deplores the growth of nationalism, communism, and personal selfishness, and the exclusion of "love and awareness . . . the primary, essential virtues." In most cases, however, he is content with broad principles, referring the reader to technicians for details. In his final chapters the author returns to his basic problem: the nature of the world, and of "the non-attached man" — the ideal of all the great philosophers. Rejecting in turn beliefs ranging from behaviorism to Buddhism and orthodox Christianity, he ends by stating a somewhat nebulous creed of his own, assuming as his goal a mystical unity with an impersonal and nonethical reality. This unity is to be achieved only by the practice of the highest ethical virtue. The book is as convincing as a synthesis by an essentially perplexed man can be.

Red Star over China. By Edgar Snow. Random House. 474 pp. [DS755.S55.]

Soviets have been established in the northwestern provinces of China for more than ten years; but until the present author broke through the surrounding barriers of enemy troops, news about the Red Army there was so unreliable that many writers even denied that the Soviets existed. The scope of Communist achievement described in this account will be a surprise to those whose attention has been entirely concentrated on the Sino-Japanese conflict in the eastern provinces; yet the policy of the Chinese Soviets may be the greatest obstacle to Japanese imperialism today. The famous Long March, in which the Red Army fought its way six thousand miles in a single year, is now almost a legend. But more amazing are the vigor and courage with which these soldiers — almost all under twenty-five — have attacked the problems of government, land distribution, education, and political relations not only with other countries but with the Chinese Kuomintang, the Nationalist party. The fusion of the latter with the Reds seems indeed to offer the most likely hope for unity in China. The Red Army is in many ways more nationalist than Communist, and Russian institutions have been not only adapted but supplemented in Chinese practice.

Madame Curie. By Eve Curie. Doubleday. 1937. 393 pp. [QD22.C81C8.]

"I should have liked the gifts of a writer to tell of this eternal student," the author, the daughter of Marie Curie, complains. But it is precisely because she has laid aside literary artfulness that she has produced a biography worthy of one of the greatest figures of modern science. The translation has been made by Vincent Sheean with skilful simplicity. Most vivid are the chapters on Madame Curie's student days, a time of bitter poverty, when she was only Marie Sklodovska, an obscure Polish girl with indomitable ambition. Yet no less heroic was her married life, when she toiled with her husband for eight years without rest, first to isolate radium, then to explore its properties and uses. They worked in a perfect comradeship, which was the delight of their laboratory assistants; and M. Curie's sudden death in 1906 was a deep blow to his wife. The words of

the journal to which, for the only time in her life, she unburdened her grief, add poignant tenderness to the portrait of a character which might otherwise seem too stern. She devoted the rest of her career to completing the task the two had begun. She took over her husband's chair in physics at the Sorbonne; assumed the direction of the Institute of Radium, the fine modern laboratory which M. Curie himself had been denied; organized X-ray equipment for military hospitals during the War; even, when it became necessary, sacrificed her own privacy to make trips to England, America, and other countries in the service of research. In 1911 she received the Nobel Prize in Chemistry, — the only person to win such an award twice, for eight years earlier she had shared the physics prize with her husband and Henri Becquerel.

Heinrich Heine. By Louis Untermeyer. Harcourt, Brace. 1937. 403 pp. [PT2328.U6.]

Mr. Untermeyer has published with his biography a new translation of Heine's poems [PT2316.A4U5 1937]. This becomes almost a supplement, for it is by constant reference to the poems that he tries to explain Heine's paradoxical psychology. He sees the poet's career as an unending conflict between desire and hard reality. The biographer also stresses Heine's Jewish ancestry; indeed, almost beyond the point, for the poet's intellectual rebellion — in the *Harzreise,* for instance — was shared by the whole German liberal group to which he belonged; and his lyric genius transcended racial background. The *Buch der Lieder* of 1827, his first important book of verse, contained some of the most beautiful poems he was ever to write, including "Die Lorelei," now almost a traditional folksong, and "Du bist wie eine Blume," which has since been set to music more than two hundred times. Yet, though his songs later came to be sung all over Germany, Heine, as a revolutionary, was forced to leave the country. His subsequent life in Paris was freer, but still restless. He became for a time an ardent disciple of Saint-Simon; later he was intimate with Karl Marx, and wrote for the latter's paper a series of ironic socialist poems. Soon after his arrival in Paris, he conceived an overwhelming passion for Crescentia Mirat — "Mathilde," an illiterate girl who enslaved him for the rest of his life. Eight years of chronic invalidism followed, but his creative energy never flagged. His secretary recorded that the finest poems of his *Romancero* were written in his most tortured nights . . . It is not Mr. Untermeyer's fault that the most poignant lyrics are untranslatable, and that his severely literal versions often fail to transmit Heine's strange mingling of cynicism and sentimentality, simplicity and extravagance — a mood which both echoes the romanticists of the past and looks forward to the modern poets on whom he has had such profound influence.

The Harp that Once —. By Howard Mumford Jones. Holt. 1937. 365 pp. [PR5056.J6.]

This biography of the Irish poet Thomas Moore is also a brilliant characterization of the Regency period. In view of the subsequent neglect of the poet, it is difficult to realize the fascination that Moore exerted over his contemporaries. "Hundreds who turned a deaf ear to Wordsworth," Professor Jones remarks, "listened, enraptured, to Moore; thousands to whom Shelley was a filthy atheist learned of tyranny and nationalism from the persuasive Irishman." The son of a Dublin grocer, Thomas Moore had a happy childhood. His parents sent him to Trinity College, where he translated Anacreon. There he came under the spell of Robert Emmet for a while; however, he became no revolutionary, but rather a safely middle-class Whig. In 1808, in collaboration with John Stevenson, he published his *Irish Melodies,* containing "The Harp that once thro' Tara's Halls" and "Believe me if all those endearing young Charms," songs which survive all the poet's other writings — his biographies, operas, his own novel, and the once so popular *Lalla Rookh.* Moore had the talent of attracting people, and his devoted friendship with Byron, in spite of the difference in their natures, is especially well known. His own life was indeed calm, interwoven as it was with the social and

political events of the time. His most momentous adventure was, perhaps, his one-year residence in America, in his early twenties. He lived till 1852; once a beloved man of society, his last years were spent in lonely illness.

Augustus. By John Buchan. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 379 pp. [2757.59.]

"THE least romantic of great men" — so even his biographer describes the emperor who gave his name to a whole age of history. Yet this dignified study of the Augustan era is never lifeless or trivial, though it is scrupulously documented; and romantic or not, Augustus certainly deserves the sweeping canvas on which his figure is painted. At the age of nineteen he faced an impossible task: to shape an empire from the ruins of the old republic. He built up a complex civil service which held the empire together long after his death. He governed the provinces with a light hand, so that they preserved a healthy native tradition while they conformed to Roman law. He fostered "the Augustan peace," thus securing economic prosperity; and enlisted the help of such patriots as Horace and Virgil in the moral regeneration of Rome. In the author's opinion, "he saved the world from disintegration." As the story develops, it becomes evident that Augustus himself, and not any of his associates, was the mainspring of these reforms, and that many have done him injustice by denying his profound practical intelligence. On the other hand, his administration had two great defects: first, that too much depended on the head of the state, so that the system was unworkable when the power passed to weaker rulers; second, that, being too much governed, men forgot how to govern themselves. Comparison with modern politics is inevitable; indeed, the author — himself now Governor-General of Canada — rather invites it. Nevertheless, though his sympathies are clearly anti-Fascist, his interest in his hero is fundamentally scholarly, not propagandist.

The Golden Century of Spain. By R. Trevor Davies. Macmillan. 327 pp. [DP161.D3.]

THE author, a lecturer at Oxford, has reinterpreted in this book the sixteenth and early seventeenth centuries in Spain in the light of recent historical research. He has tried to steer "between the Scylla of Protestant, Liberal and Anticlerical prepossessions and the Charybdis of Roman Catholic partisanship," and his conclusions are not favorable to the former. Surveying the political, economic, and cultural background of Spanish life at the death of Queen Isabella in 1504, Mr. Davies maintains that the Inquisition, judged by the standards of the times, was "in many ways . . . more just and humane than almost any other tribunal in Europe." He examines with new eyes the character of Philip II, who has been held up for centuries as a tyrant and religious fanatic. Philip, though undoubtedly a devout Catholic, employed only such measures as a secular-minded ruler would have used under the circumstances for the safety of the kingdom, and the majority of his subjects supported his policies. Mr. Davies gives special attention to the economic factor as he explains the history of the revolts of the *Comuneros* in the 1520's, the expulsion of the *Moriscos* or Christianized Moors, and particularly the decline of Spanish prosperity in the seventeenth century. In conclusion he sketches the Golden Age of Spanish culture.

Your Taxes. By William J. Schultz. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 280 pp. [9336.2A56.]

THE subject of taxation is generally considered the most lugubrious chapter in the "dismal science" of economics, but Mr. Schultz's book is actually stimulating and entertaining. He is objective almost to a fault, giving both or several sides of an argument, often reducing the moral or juridical claims of partisans to absurdity. For he agrees with the farmer in a county tax collector's office who grumbled, "There ain't no justice in taxes!" Mr. Schultz discusses the pressure which economic groups exert on the legislatures; the value of general taxpayers' associations; and the relation of taxes to savings and expenditures in the various income groups, showing that the high income taxpayers tend to reduce their

savings, while the poor and the lower middle-class reduce expenditures. In regard to the tax-controlling power of the law, he points out that the Constitution does not forbid states to tax goods moving or made in interstate commerce, but that the Supreme Court has so interpreted it. He handles expertly many other timely issues, such as the evolutionary movement which inclines toward progressive taxation; the revolutionary effect of high protective tariffs; the taxes on chain stores, which are abolishing this kind of business from many parts of the country; and the undistributed profit tax.

Beyond Horizons. By Lincoln Ellsworth. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 403 pp. [G585.E6A3 1938.]

THE book falls into three parts, covering the author's long period of preparation for his life work, then the Arctic, and finally the Antarctic explorations. Lincoln Ellsworth was a timid child who gave little promise of the man of great physical endurance and courage. School and college bored him, and he was glad to leave the classroom for a succession of engineering jobs, following these later with explorations in Canada, Yucatan, and Peru, and an interlude of war service in France. But for many years ill health foiled his cherished ambition to explore the polar regions; and besides, his father, the financier and art patron, James W. Ellsworth, stubbornly opposed his plans. In 1924 the elder Ellsworth at last consented to finance a polar flight by Amundsen, and gave his son reluctant permission to join the expedition. The narrative of this first Arctic flight in Dornier-Wahl planes, and their perilous landing on the ice, contains some of the author's most thrilling experiences. The next Arctic flight was the Amundsen-Ellsworth-Nobile expedition in the dirigible *Norge* across the polar sea in 1926. Ellsworth's Antarctic explorations, begun in 1934, included two unsuccessful attempts, until in November 1935 he sighted mountains never seen before, and soon stood "in the heart of the only unclaimed land in the Antarctic — in the whole world," where he raised the American flag.

World History of the Dance. By Curt Sachs. W. W. Norton. 1937. 469 pp. [4049A.1072.]

UNLIKE many books on the subject, this scholarly work is much more than a glittering history of ballet and stage dancing. Indeed, Dr. Sachs almost ignores the ballet, which, as an artificial form, finds no place in his theory of the dance as man's primary mode of expression. The first part of the volume analyzes the dance throughout the world, discussing "expanded" and "close" movement; different ritual motives (fertility, war, health, and so on); and forms, divided into two general types, individual and choral dances. Following these is a brief but meaty chapter on melody and rhythm. The rest of the book is an historical account of the dance from the stone age to the beginning of the twentieth century, based on the definitions in the early chapters. Here Dr. Sachs shows in detail how the European dance developed from an unfettered expression of ecstasy into the formalized pavanes and minuets of the sixteenth century. The decline of the choral dance is, according to him, an indication of social development. With the triumph of individualism, the couple dance took and retained the leading position; and in the modern world, which has rediscovered the body, "the expressive imitative dance is awakening." There is, however, no analysis of the modern schools, for the history ends with Isadora Duncan's revival of the natural dance — which, in spite of the dancer's denial, Dr. Sachs appears to ascribe to imitation of Hellenic art.

Library Notes

Fifty Years of Music in Boston

THE article entitled "Fifty Years of Music in Boston," which appeared in the October, November, and December issues of More Books, has been reprinted in a limited edition. The booklet consists of 47 pages, and has an extra cover. Copies — at the price of 25 cents each — may be obtained by application to the Office of the Director.

A Boston Essayist

A PLEASANT group of essays with a true Boston flavor is *Nomads and Listeners,* selected from the columns written for the Boston *Transcript* by the late Joseph Edgar Chamberlin during more than twenty-five years of service [PS3505.H242N61937]. Yet it is not confined to local matters. Mr. Chamberlin's whole newspaper career lasted from 1868 until his death in 1935, and took him all over the United States, to Mexico and Hawaii, and to Italy, France, and Spain. As Professor Samuel M. Waxman, editor of the volume, writes in the preface, he was among the pioneer American columnists, and was for many years the *Transcript's* chief editorial writer as well. He also covered the more important interviews; indeed, he once remarked that he had interviewed every president of the United States from Grant to Coolidge.

Mr. Chamberlin's essays reveal a kindly, intelligent, and forceful personality. Though his sympathies were wide, his two chief interests were books and the out-of-doors. "The Birds that Sing in the Spring," for instance, shows not only a liking for birds, but a technical knowledge of their varieties and habits. Another paper is an almost lyrical description of the Arnold Arboretum in the full glory of the Japanese cherry blossoms. Among the literary essays, "A Note on Thoreau" discloses Mr. Chamberlin's affection for the Concord writers; and a second — the longest on any subject — is an appreciative study of Walt Whitman, particularly his Boston contacts. "A Book-lover's Heaven" is a delightful speculation on the immortality of one's personal library. One or two are biographical, such as the editorial written for Charles Eliot Norton's ninetieth birthday, and the sketch of Theodore Roosevelt, whom Mr. Chamberlin knew when he himself was reporting the Spanish-American War. "Rocamadour" describes the legends of a pilgrims' shrine in southern France. But though Mr. Chamberlin proves in these pages to be a friendly critic of books and literary men, his most charming essay is "Peace — in East Ephesus," which pictures a small New England town of a type once known to every reader, but now far less familiar.

Mr. Chamberlin was a voluminous writer, especially when one considers the high quality of his work. Professor Waxman's selection, by reflecting in small scope the personality of the author, shows taste and insight.

A Monarch of Dullness

THREE newly-acquired first editions of plays by Elkanah Settle supplement four already in the Library. Settle's dramas are rarities, since none of them was reprinted after his death — a fate which is perhaps not surprising, for though Settle once posed as a rival of Dryden, he later attained a depth of dullness which even in his lifetime became proverbial. To him, in a sense, we owe the *Dunciad;* for when, as Pope puts it, he was "gather'd to the dull of antient days," the Throne of Dunces fell vacant. It is Settle's spirit who presides over the third book of the *Dunciad,* and who at last hands on the succession to his heir, Theobald.

The earliest of these three plays, *Ibrahim, the Illustrious Bassa,* a heroic tragedy in rhymed couplets, was acted at the Duke's Theatre in 1676 and printed in London in 1677. The unhappy playwright, though not yet thirty years old at the time of the performance, had his greatest popularity

already behind him. The tragedy follows the fashion of the age in its oriental setting. *Ibrahim,* the victorious general and friend of the Sultan Solyman, loves Isabella, a Christian princess, for whom the Sultan has conceived a violent passion. Isabella and her lover are intercepted in flight by a tool of Solyman, whom Ibrahim stabs, and who, before dying, kills the Sultan's daughter. The wife of the sovereign drinks poison, and by her heroism restores him to sanity and remorse. Both plot and lines are bombastic, but in this play at least Settle did occasionally achieve true poetry, and the drama won a great reputation.

The second play, *The Female Prelate,* is based on the Pope Joan legend and is largely political propaganda. For a while Settle was a mouthpiece for the Whig party and a devoted follower of the Earl of Shaftesbury, to whom he dedicated the piece, though he turned Tory a few years later. The third play, *The City Ramble,* acted in 1711, belongs to the decline of the poet's fortunes, and was openly based on Beaumont and Fletcher's *Knight of the Burning Pestle* and *The Coxcomb.* Its frivolity and coarse language are typical of Restoration comedy; but its moralizing tone is colored by the post-Restoration reaction.

The Life of Jonathan Wild the Great

AMONG several recent purchases in the field of English literature is a first edition of Henry Fielding's *Miscellanies,* published in three volumes in London in 1743. Fielding's affairs were in a critical condition at the time, and the mixed contents of the work are in themselves proof that publication was forced upon him. The first two volumes contain verses and essays; the third is the first edition of one of Fielding's most famous works — *The Life of Mr. Jonathan Wild the Great.*

Fielding's preface is a pathetic acknowledgment of the difficulties under which he was laboring at the time. "Indeed when I . . . survey the Accidents which have befallen me," he wrote, "and the Distresses I have waded through whilst I have been engaged on these Works, I could almost challenge some Philosophy to myself, for having been able to finish them as I have." He was badly in debt. Early in 1742 his little daughter Charlotte had died. His wife was desperately ill, and he himself was so tormented with gout that he could neither write nor practice law. Yet in the midst of all this misery he did write not only his most powerful satire, in *Jonathan Wild,* but also some of his most delightful foolery, in *An Essay on Nothing* and in *A Journey from this World to the Next.* The last mentioned work was written in imitation of Lucian's *Vera Historia,* but it breathes an atmosphere of good English comedy, for Fielding rides in a stage coach to Elysium and there meets Virgil "with Mr. Addison under his Arm" — not to mention Homer with his French translator, the sedate Madame Dacier, on his lap.

The masterpiece of the *Miscellanies,* however, is Fielding's mock-heroic biography of "the great Jonathan Wild," which, if not so hilarious as the *Journey,* is nevertheless far more powerful as a sustained satire. The real Jonathan Wild had enjoyed a career of smoothly-organized racketeering probably unrivalled until the twentieth century. After he was hanged in 1725 a number of cheap pamphlets told the story of his life, two of them written by Daniel Defoe. But Fielding had greater ambitions. Early in 1742 Sir Robert Walpole, whose activities as prime minister had won him universal hatred, fell from power, and Fielding seized the chance to develop a parallel between Wild's methods and Walpole's, which had already caught the public fancy in *The Beggar's Opera* and some of the papers. Wild's expert manipulation of his gang, his cruelty to his hirelings, and his personal avarice all had, in Fielding's eyes, analogies in Walpole's vast political machine, his treachery to his hangers-on, and his reputation for enriching himself and his favorites at the expense of the nation. Fielding denied that he meant to particularize any special villain; but he made suspiciously apt references to

"those great arts, which the vulgar call treachery, dissembling, promising, lying, falshood, &c., but which are by great men summed up in the collective name of policy, or politicks, or rather *Pollitricks*."

Many years later, Fielding revised the portrait, changing the word "Prime Minister" to "Statesman," and obscuring the more specific allusions by an apologetic advertisement. It is this second version which is best known today.

H. McC.

The Journal of Delacroix

OUTSTANDING among recent art books is *The Journal of Eugene Delacroix* [8063.03–446], translated into English by Walter Pach. It covers the years 1822–24, when Delacroix was first coming into prominence, and then, after several gaps, the long period from 1847 to his death in 1863. The original notebooks have been reduced to about half their original bulk; but the pages omitted, according to the editor, are of no interest to the general reader. The work shows throughout the same vitality which marks everything Delacroix painted. Some entries are merely memoranda, quick jottings which show vividly how the artist could note the salient points of a scene and hold them ready in his mind for the canvas. The best of these verbal sketches occur in the pages covering Delacroix's journey to Morocco in 1832. The Orient appealed not only to his romantic temperament but to the color sense which was already highly developed in him, and his few months in Morocco left a lasting impression on his work. Several drawings and color studies here printed are taken from Arab scenes and figures.

A great deal of the journal, however, is an exposition of the painter's own mental and artistic progress. In times of great activity, Delacroix kept no regular diary; but in moments of relaxation he used his notebooks to record thoughts on all sorts of subjects, chiefly, of course, on art, but also on music, drama, and society. Many passages were written for the vast dictionary of the fine arts which it was his ambition to compile. But other notes, not so specifically composed, are also the fruit of long meditation. These appear especially in the later portions, where the vigorous romanticism of the artist's youth becomes a tendency to philosophize. The journal makes constant reference to Delacroix's contemporaries — among others, Géricault, his friend and master; Ingres, with whose theories of art he consistently disagreed; and Chopin, with whom he held some spirited conversations.

The text is very fully illustrated, not only with plates in color and duotone, but with many drawings from Delacroix's sketch books. **H. McC.**

Zebulon Pike among the Indians

THE Library has recently added to its list of Americana Zebulon Montgomery Pike's *Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America,* in the first London edition of 1811. The work had been previously published in Philadelphia in 1810.

Two years after the purchase of Louisiana, young Lieutenant Pike was put in command of a small expedition to explore the newly-acquired region. His aim was to follow the Mississippi to its source; but he also had instructions to report on the population and trade of the various Indian tribes, to negotiate for the erection of military posts, and to spare no pains to conciliate the Indians. He started from St. Louis on August 9, 1805, and returned on April 30, 1806. His journal and notes while on the way constitute the first part of this volume. Considering the conditions under which he wrote — sometimes nearly starved, in torn moccasins and in danger of freezing, shooting dangerous rapids, and marching through savage territory — it is surprising that he wrote so good-humoredly. He reached the head waters of the Mississippi in mid-winter; but his greatest achievement was his success with the Indians. He made peace between the Sioux and Sauteurs, who had for years been deadly enemies; and on March 27 he wrote a moving account of the peace ceremonies in his journal.

Soon after his return, Pike was sent

up the Missouri and Osage Rivers, to deliver to their home in Grand Osage a band of Indians who had been freed from captivity. Then he marched on in search of the Red River, encountering even more hardships than on the Mississippi expedition. He was obliged to leave behind two men with frozen feet; and once, though once only, he had to threaten a soldier with the death penalty. The rest of the journal gives his experiences and observations in the interior of New Spain, where, on account of Burr's conspiracy, there was considerable suspicion of American travellers, though Pike and his men were hospitably received. He returned to Natchitoches on July 1, 1807, and was warmly commended by Congress. Later he became a Brigadier-General, but was killed in the War of 1812, at the age of thirty-four.

M. M.

When Doctors Disagree

THE *Converted Jew*, by John Clare, of which the Library has acquired a first edition, is a work of considerable rarity. It is a thick little quarto volume, printed in 1630 "permissu Superiorum," probably at Douay. John Clare, a learned Jesuit, was successively prefect of studies at the English College in Rome and professor of Scripture at Louvain. At the time of his death in 1628 he was rector of the Jesuit district of Wales. Though *The Converted Jew* cannot be ascribed to him with absolute certainty, he had completed some such work for the press before he died.

The book is planned with some imagination. The Rabbi Michaeas wishes to embrace Christianity, but "knoweth not to whether side to range himselfe"; so he discusses the matter with Cardinal Bellarmine and Dr. William Whitaker. Cardinal Bellarmine, one of the most learned Catholic scholars and the chief leader of the Counter-Reformation, had held the chair of controversial theology at the college in Rome. Dr. Whitaker, a defender of Calvinism, was famous for his refutations of Bellarmine, and it has been said that even his opponent admired him. In the book, of course, the Cardinal wins the argument. Michaeas decides to be baptized in the Catholic faith.

In the two following dialogues, the converted Jew plays the role of Catholic apologist. In one he argues with Ochinus, Neuserus, and Dr. John Reynolds against the continuity of the Protestant tradition, and is so persuasive that the first two renounce the Christian religion altogether and become respectively a Jew and a Turk! The third, like a true Englishman, sticks to his opinion. Dr. Reynolds was president of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, and one of the translators of the Authorized Version of the English Bible. Ochinus, once a General of the Capuchin order, had been among the first to preach Protestantism in England.

Michaeas has his final argument with the Lord Chief Justice and the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, and proves to them that Protestants are more chargeable with disloyalty than Catholics; all the same, he receives a stern reproach for his propaganda from the Vice-Chancellor.

A Tongue-Combat

THE Library has just acquired a characteristic seventeenth-century tract by Thomas Scott, entitled *A Tongue-Combat* and printed anonymously in London in 1623. The combat takes place between two English soldiers, Red-Scarfe who serves the Spanish king, and Tawny-Scarfe who supports the House of Orange. Needless to say, the zealous Protestant, Tawny-Scarfe, is given many more pages and stronger arguments than his antagonist.

The dialogue is valuable because it expresses the religious and political passions of the time in vigorous popular speech. The Protestant reviews the grievances of the Netherlands against Philip II, defends Queen Elizabeth, and accuses the Spanish ambassador of plotting treason in England. But his accounts of Spanish avarice and cruelty in the New World are the most interesting today. "I pass by all that incredible crueltie which the

Spaniards have and do exercise towards the Indians," Tawny-Scarfe condescends to say. ". . . Neither yet will I mention what the French have felt in Florida, where Pedro de Melendes hung up all the Frenchmen under the command of Laudovice . . . A watch word and a mirrour to ours abroad in Virginia and the Bermudas, as also to us at home, to teach us to beware, and behold what courtesie we are to expect from them where they are masters." In regard to Spanish claims in America, he comments, "America is more then the fourth part of the knowne world, the hundreth part whereof is neither possest nor knowne by the Spaniard, who wants men to people what hee hath grasped already. Why then should not our King employ his numerous Nations that way, for the strengthening and enriching of his owne State; enlarging the bounds of Christendome, and spreading of the Gospel with freedome?"

The Library has four of Scott's other pamphlets, notably his *Vox Populi,* written against the marriage of Prince Charles to the Spanish Infanta. Scott himself was for a time chaplain to James I, and, as may be inferred, a devout hater of Spain. He was assassinated in 1626, by a demented soldier.

A Boston Painter on Vermeer

PHILIP L. HALE'S *Vermeer* is an appreciative biography of the great Dutch master, by a Boston painter who taught for forty years at the Museum of Fine Arts. This volume, a revision of the author's earlier *Jan Vermeer of Delft,* was left unfinished at his death in 1931, and has since been completed by Frederick W. Coburn and Ralph T. Hale. The call-number is 4106.06–943.

One chapter deals with the facts of Vermeer's life — an uneventful career on which Mr. Hale blames much of Vermeer's prolonged obscurity, since most people like to dramatize great painters. The rest of the text is devoted to the artist's work, his methods and technique. The author finds in Vermeer more than one resemblance to the art of Japanese designers: for instance, his balance of light and dark masses, his fondness for designing in dark against light, and the simplicity of his arrangements, in which he was quite unlike other Hollanders of his time. Mr. Hale also calls attention to the artist's individual color composition, based largely on blue, lemon yellow, gray, white, and black. Most of all, however, he praises Vermeer for exquisite finish and acuteness of observation, which he sums up as " an appreciation of the rightness of things."

The second part of the volume contains a catalogue raisonné of Vermeer's paintings; and there are over fifty reproductions, ten of them in color. One is taken from "The Concert," now at the Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum in Boston.

A Selected List of Books Recently Added to the Library

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION

Agriculture
Amusements. Sports
Bibliography. Libraries
Biography
Business
Children's Books
Domestic Science
Drama. Stage
Economics
Education
Essays. Literature
Fiction
Fine Arts
Genealogy
Geography
History
Journalism
Language
Law
Local History
Medicine. Hygiene
Music
Navigation. Aviation
Philosophy. Ethics
Poetry
Politics & Government
Psychology
Religion. Theology
Science
Sociology
Technology
Travel & Description
Wit & Humor

The symbol = following a title indicates that the work is a gift to the Library

Agriculture

Oberholtzer, Kenneth Edison. American agricultural problems in the social studies. Columbia Univ. 1937. v, 119 pp. *3592.220.718

Thompson, Willard Chandler. Egg farming. Orange Judd. 1936. 335 pp. SF487.T47

Amusements. Sports

American Physical Education Association. Soccer for women and girls. American Sports Pub. Co. [1936.] 4007.454

Bruette, William Arthur. The cocker spaniel, breeding, breaking and handling. Stackpole. 1937. 216 pp. Illus. SF429.S7B7

Dower, Kenneth Gandar. The spotted lion. Little, Brown. 1937. x, 331 pp. 4003.282
Adventure and sport in Africa.

Hardwick, Mary. Lawn tennis for women. New York, Mill. 1937. 88 pp. GV995.H32

Neil, C. Lang. The modern conjurer and drawing-room entertainer. Kemp. 1937. 386 ppp. Illus. 4006.259
With over 500 original illustrations from photographs.

Rutledge, Archibald. An American hunter. Stokes. [1937.] x, 461 pp. 4008.584
A sportsman's reminiscences of hunting various kinds of game.

Stevens, Mal, and Harry **Shorten.** How to watch a football game. Leisure League. 1937. 75 pp. 4007.463

Tuckey, C. R. D. Lawn tennis for men. Mill. [1937.] 88 pp. GV995.T8

Webster, Doris, and Mary Alden **Hopkins.** Dynamite or what do people think about you? Appleton-Century. 1937. viii, 131 pp.
A psychological game. 4009A.663

Bibliography. Libraries

Bibliothèque nationale, Paris. Catalogue de l'histoire de la Révolution française. Par André Martin et Gérard Walter. Paris. 1936. *2168.48

Carty, James. Bibliography of Irish history, 1912–1921. Dublin, Department of Education. 1936. xxxviii, 177 pp. *2173.91

Dickens, Charles, *1812–1870.* Catalogue of the library of Charles Dickens from Gadshill. London, Piccadilly Fountain Press. 1935. vii, 182 pp. Plates. *A.2291.16
Includes a catalogue of Dickens's pictures and objects of art, and a catalogue of the library of Thackeray, etc. Edited by J. H. Stonehouse.

Esdaile, Arundell J. K. The student's manual of bibliography. Allen & Unwin. 1932. 384 pp. Plates. 2129.48R

Fraser, Ian Forbes. Bibliography of French-Canadian poetry. Part I. Columbia Univ. [1935.] Z1377.F8F8

Goodspeed, Charles E. Yankee bookseller. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 325 pp. 6127.110
Varied adventures with rare books and collectors during the thirty-nine years of Mr. Goodspeed's activity.

Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, San Marino, Cal. Sporting books in the Huntington Library. Compiled by Lyle H. Wright. San Marino, Cal. 1937. vii, 132 pp. *6152.112.2

Library Association, British. Statistics of urban public libraries in Great Britain and Northern Ireland (1935). [London. 1935.] = 6202.158

Noyes, Gertrude E. Bibliography of courtesy and conduct books in seventeenth-century England. New Haven. 1937. 111 pp. = *6175.114

Shunami, Shlomo. Bibliography of Jewish bibliographies. Jerusalem. 1936. xi, 399 pp. West End Branch *6171.105

Wegerer, Alfred von. Bibliographie zur Vorgeschichte des Weltkrieges. Berlin. 1934. 136 pp. 2309K.5

Winship, George Parker. William Caxton and his work. Book Arts Club, Univ. of California. 1937. xi, 55 pp. **Q.116.6

Biography

Single

Bakeless, John. Christopher Marlowe: the man in his time. Morrow. 404 pp. Plates. PR2673.B3

Baker, G. P. Augustus; the Golden Age of Rome. Dodd, Mead. 1937. xiii, 324 pp. DG279.B3

Barbusse, Henri, *1875–1935.* Staline. Un monde nouveau vu à travers un homme. [Paris. 1935.] = 3069.1102

Brown, Charles Armitage, *1786–1842.* Life of John Keats. Edited with an introduction and notes by Dorothy Hyde Bodurtha and Willard Bissell Pope. Oxford Univ. 1937. (7), 129 pp. 4540A.172
This hitherto unpublished memoir "gives the only complete picture of Keats written by an intimate friend and greatly surpasses the reminiscences of the poet written by Hunt, Clarke, and Severn."—*P. 37.*

Burton, Katherine. Sorrow built a bridge; a daughter of Hawthorne. Longmans, Green. 1937. (6), 288 pp. 4347.189
An imaginative biography of Hawthorne's daughter. Rose Lathrop, who founded the Servants for the Relief of Incurable Cancer.

Chevigny, Hector. Lost empire. The life and adventures of Nikolai Petrovich Rezánov. Macmillan. 1937. (11), 356 pp. 3064.80

Clemens, Cyril. An evening with A. E. Housman. International Mark Twain Soc. 1937. 19 pp. PR4809.H15C6

David, M. E. Professor David: the life of Sir Edgeworth David. Arnold. [1937.] 320 pp. Plates. 3869.270
Sir Edgeworth David, Professor of geology at Sydney University, joined Shackleton's expedition in 1907 and reached the South Magnetic Pole.

Day, Richard Ellsworth. Bush aglow; the life story of Dwight Lyman Moody, commoner of Northfield. Philadelphia, Judson Press. [1936.] 333 pp. BV3785.M7D35

Jones, William Powell. Thomas Gray, scholar: the true tragedy of an eighteenth century gentle man. Harvard. 1937. 191 pp. PR3503.J6
Includes two youthful notebooks now published for the first time from the original manuscripts in the Morgan Library, New York.

Lefebvre, Georges. Napoléon. Paris. 1935. 606 pp. *2215.130.14

Ludwig, Emil. Cleopatra, the story of a queen. Viking. 1937. 342 pp. DT92.7.L9

MacHugh, Roger J. Henry Grattan. Sheed & Ward. 1937. 222 pp. 4518.464
Includes much about the political history of Ireland.

Münz, Sigmund. Prince Bülow, the statesman and the man. London, Hutchinson. 1935. 287 pp. Plates. DD231.B8M83

Palmer, *General* John McAuley. General Von Steuben. Yale. 1937. x, 434 pp. 4418.362

Pottle, Frederick A. Boswell and the girl from Botany Bay. Viking. 56 pp. Plates. *A.1041A.3

Ramsey, Robert William. Richard Cromwell, protector of England. Longmans, Green. [1935.] xv, 239 pp. 4525.41

Sokolov, Boris. Napoleon: a doctor's biography. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xi, 292 pp. Portraits. 2654.161
A Russian doctor explains Napoleon's actions by the effect of his physical condition.

Stewart, George Rippey, *Jr.* John Phoenix, esq., the veritable Squibob. A life of Captain George H. Derby, U.S.A. Holt. 1937. xiv, 242 pp. Plates. PS1535.Z5S75
Captain George H. Derby of the United States Army (1823–1854) was, under the pseudonym John Phoenix, a widely popular humorist.

Strong, L. A. G. The Minstrel Boy: a portrait of Tom Moore. Knopf. 1937. xiii, 317 pp. Plates. 2448.119
A charming portrait of Thomas Moore by a fellow-Irishman, who lays special emphasis on Moore's talents as a song writer.

Symons, Katharine E., *and others.* Alfred Edward Housman. Holt. [1937.] (11), 82 pp. Portraits. 2556.262

Waters, Frank. Midas of the Rockies: the story of Stratton and Cripple Creek. Covici, Friede. [1937.] 344 pp. 4476.413
The eccentric life of Winfield Scott Stratton, who dominated Cripple Creek, "the greatest gold camp on earth."

Wells, Warre Bradley. Why Edward went; crown, clique, and Church. McBride. [1937.] (11), 234 pp. 2447.112
This defense of Edward VIII as Prince of Wales and King charges that a conspiracy of press, church, and officials forced his abdication.

Williamson, H. R. Wang an Shih, a Chinese statesman and educationalist of the Sung dynasty. London, Probsthain. 1935, 37. 2 v. 3018.37

Woodley, Thomas Frederick. Great leveler: the life of Thaddeus Stevens. Stackpole. [1937.] 474 pp. Plates. 4321.169
In this study of the much abused character of the man who secured the impeachment of Andrew Johnson, the author has drawn upon unused documents, particularly those pertaining to the first fifty years of Stevens's life.

Collective

Ayscough, Florence. Chinese women, yesterday and to-day. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. xiv, 324 pp. Illus. DS725.A91937
Includes a number of biographies of women distinguished in various fields.

Bartlett, Robert Merrill. They dared to live. New York, Association Press. 1937. xii, 135 pp. 2246.231
Inspirational sketches of thirty-five adventurous people, many of them still living. Written for young people.

Beston, Henry, *pseud., compiler.* American memory. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] xxi, 498 pp. 2329.283
An anthology of American pioneer experience from 1584 to the twentieth century.

Churchill, Winston. Great contemporaries. Putnam. 1937. x, 299 pp. 2246.229
Contents. — The Earl of Rosebery. — The ex-Kaiser. — George Bernard Shaw. — Joseph Chamberlain. — Sir John French. — John Morley. — Hindenburg. — Boris Savinkov. — Herbert Henry

Asquith. — Lawrence of Arabia. — "F. E." First Earl of Birkenhead. — Marshal Foch. — Leon Trotsky, alias Bronstein. — Alfonso XIII. — Douglas Haig. — Arthur James Balfour. — Hitler and his choice. — George Nathaniel Curzon. — Philip Snowden. — Clemenceau. — King George V.

Dictionnaire national des contemporains. [Tome 1. 1937.] Paris. 1936. *2640.110

Dreifuss, Jerome. Catherine and Potemkin. An imperial romance. Covici Friede. 1937. 343 pp. Portraits. 3064.62
The author has had access to correspondence between Catherine the Great of Russia and Potemkin, which has recently been released by the Soviet government.

Forrester, Izola. This one mad act. The unknown story of John Wilkes Booth and his family. Hale Cushman & Flint. 1937. xii, 500 pp. Plates. E457.5.F67
The author is a granddaughter of John Wilkes Booth.

Henrey, Robert. A century between. Longmans, Green. 1937. (7), 325 pp. 2446.239
The story of the descendants of Nathan Rothschild, by his great-grandson.

King George's Jubilee Trust. The coronation of their Majesties King Geoge VI and Queen Elizabeth, May 12, 1937. [Official souvenir programme. U. S. A. edition.] [London, Odhams Press. 1937.] 31 pp. = 2547.266

Krackowizer, Ferdinand, and Franz **Berger.** Biographisches Lexikon des Landes Österreich ob der Enns: Gelehrte, Schriftsteller und Künstler Oberösterreichs seit 1800. Linz. 1931. 411 pp. *4849A.110

National cyclopaedia, The, of American biography. Volume XXVI. White. 1937. 491 pp. B.H.370.1=4340.112

Nezelof, Pierre. Napoleon and his son. Liveright. [1937.] 474 pp. 2654.163
An intimate picture of the young Duke of Reichstadt, and Napoleon's affection for him.

Petrie, *Sir* Charles Alexander. The Stuarts. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. xii, 358 pp. Portraits. 4514.168

Ward, Richard Heron. The Powys brothers. London, Lane. [1935.] 201 pp. Portraits. PR6031.O867Z9
A study of the views and works of the three brothers, John Cowper, Theodore Francis, and Llewelyn Powys.

Wedgwood, Josiah Clement, and Anne D. **Holt.** History of Parliament. London. 1931. 1 v. *2511.25
Contents. — Biographies of the members of the Commons House, 1439–1509.

Who's Who in Japan. Eighteenth annual edition (1937). Edited by Tsunesaburo Kamesaka. Tokyo. 1937. 680 pp. B.H.644.27

Wilding, Peter. Adventures in the eighteenth century. Putnam. [1937.] (7), 350 pp. Portraits. 2248.150
The adventurous careers of John Law, Alexandre de Bonneval, Theodore de Neuhoff, James Keith, Casanova, and Giuseppe Balsamo.

Memoirs. Letters

Blavatsky, H. P., *1831–1891.* Personal memoirs of H. P. Blavatsky. Compiled by Mary K. Neff. Dutton. 1937. 323 pp. 3495.190

Browning, Robert, *1812–1889.* Robert Browning and Julia Wedgwood; a broken friendship as revealed by their letters. Edited by Richard Curle. Stokes. 1937. xxiii, 199 pp. Portraits. 4553.71
Recently discovered correspondence between Browning and a great-granddaughter of Josiah Wedgwood, herself a novelist. The letters discuss many literary subjects.

Butts, Mary, *1891–1937.* The crystal cabinet; my childhood at Salterns. Methuen. 1937. viii, 279 pp. PR6003.U8525
Mary Butts had completed this autobiography of her childhood and youth shortly before her death in March, 1937.

Carter, John Franklin. The rectory family. Coward-McCann. 1937. (7), 275 pp. 2347.428
The "comfortable and happy home" life of the author in Williamstown in the pre-war period.

Conrad von Hötzendorf, Gina, *Gräfin.* Mein Leben mit Conrad Hötzendorf. Sein geistiges Vermächtnis. Leipzig. [1935.] 218 pp. Portraits. 2829A.152
Reminiscences by the widow of an Austrian statesman and general, who died in 1924. Deals in good part with the period of the World War.

Decies, Elizabeth, *Lady.* Turn of the world. Lippincott. 1937. 289 pp. CT275.D332
Memoirs of a society leader, the author of "King Lehr and the Gilded Age."

Gray, Thomas, *1716–1771.* Correspondence of Thomas Gray, edited by the late Paget Toynbee and Leonard Whibley. Clarendon. 1935. 3 v. Plates. PR3503.A31935
Nearly three-fourths of the letters have been printed from the originals.

Harvey, Basil. Growing pains: an autobiography. Oxford Univ. [1937.] 287 pp. Portrait. 2446.363

Hughes, M. Vivian. A London home in the nineties. Oxford Univ. 1937. (7), 255 pp. Plates. 2498.264
Further lively reminiscences by the author of *A London Girl in the '80s,* including a visit to Boston.

Jarosy, Albert. All change here. Longmans, Green. [1937.] vii, 304 pp. 4047.852
An autobiography.

Joad, C. E. M. The testament of Joad. Faber. [1937.] 351 pp. PR6019.O2T41937

Johns, Orrick. Time of our lives. The story of my father and myself. Stackpole. 1937. 353 pp. Portraits. 2346.322
The "history of two dyed-in-the-wool Missourians who belonged in the intellectual tradition" — the author, and his father, a fighting editor on Pulitzer's *St. Louis Post Dispatch.*

Johnston, Abraham Robinson, *and others.* Marching with the army of the West, 1846–1848. Edited by Ralph P. Bieber. Glendale, Cal., Clark. 1936. 368 pp. *2369.443="20th."9L4

Ludecke, Kurt G. W. I knew Hitler; the story of a Nazi who escaped the blood purge. Scribner. 1937. 814 pp. 2819.221
A former devoted Nazi, who was a prisoner of Hitler's, but escaped the blood purge of June, 1934, gives an inside account of the Nazi movement from 1922 on. One chapter describes his propaganda visit to the United States and an unsuccessful interview with Ford.

Lutes, Della T. Home grown. Little, Brown. 1937. 272 pp. PS3523.U76H6
Reminiscent sketches of country life, with special reference to gastronomic pleasures, by the author of "The Country Kitchen."

Kay-Smith, Sheila. Three ways home; an experiment in autobiography. Harper. 1937. vi, 258 pp. 4557.304
A popular English novelist describes the interaction of the three main forces in her life: the Sussex country, writing, religion.

Rickard, T. A. Retrospect: an autobiography. Whittlesey House. [1937.] xi, 402 pp. 7862.143

Roosevelt, Eleanor. This is my story. Harper. 1937. 365 pp. Portraits. E807.2.R61937
A frank and engaging autobiography from Mrs. Roosevelt's earliest childhood to 1924.

Rousseau, Jean Jacques, *1712–1778.* Citizen of Geneva; selections from the letters of Jean-Jacques Rousseau, by Charles William Hendel. Oxford Univ. 1937. xi, 405 pp. PQ2037.A25H4

Sévigné, *Marquise de, 1626–1696.* Letters of Madame de Sévigné to her daughter and her friends. Selected, with an introductory essay, by Richard Aldington. Dutton. 1937. 2 v. Portraits. 2645.74

Stein, Gertrude. Everybody's autobiography. Random House. [1937.] 318 pp. PS3537.T323Z521937
Reminiscences of artists, experiences in the literary world and as a traveller.

Thomson, *Sir* Basil Home. The scene changes. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. vii, 455 pp. Plates. 5579.387
The varied adventures in different parts of the world of the well-known retired head of the British Criminal Investigation Department, including his services in the World War.

Wells, Carolyn. The rest of my life. Lippincott. [1937.] 8, 295 pp. 2396.632
Many literary men and women figure in these informal reminiscences.

Business

These books are to be obtained at the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

American cement directory, 1937. Boston, Bradley Pulverizer Co. 1937. 91 pp. **TP876.A51

American haberdasher and clothier directory of the men's and boy's apparel industries. 1937. American Haberdasher & Clothier. 1937. 200 pp. **TT495.A52

American society of mechanical engineers. Membership list and society records. Part 1, 1937. The Society. 1937. 174 pp. **TJ1.A51

American toy pictorial; the illustrated classified catalog of the toy industry. 1937. Lovingham, Rockwell, Allen. 1937. 96 pp.
Includes registry of toys. **TS2301.T7.A51

Angas, L. L. B. Remaking the boom. New Era Pub. 1937. 48 pp. NBS

Bar register, 1937. Bar Register. 1937. 400 pp. **K3.B24

Berle, A. K., and L. S. **De Camp.** Inventions and their management. International Textbook Co. 1937. 733 pp. NBS

Canada, Bureau of statistics. The Canada yearbook, 1937. Ottawa. 1937. 1126 pp. **HA744.A3

Confectionery buyer. Directory of confectionery manufacturers; 6th annual edition, 1937/38. Chicago, Manufacturing Confectioner Pub. Co. 1937. 136 pp. **TX971.C74

Curtis Publishing Co. Sales opportunities, handbook for salesmen, 1937/38. Curtis Pub. Co. 1937. 309 pp. **HF5415.C97

Douglas, George W. American book of days; a compendium of information about holidays. Wilson. 1937. 666 pp. **AG5.D73

Editor and publisher. Market guide, 1938. Editor and Publisher. 1937. 300 pp. **Ref.

Financial post survey of mines, Canada and Newfoundland; 12th edition, 1937/38. Montreal, MacLean Pub. Co. 1937. 284 pp. **TN26.F49

Fox, W. M. Profitable control of salesmen's activities. McGraw-Hill. 1937. 239 pp. NBS

Hopkins, Mary A. Profits from courtesy; handbook of business etiquette. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 181 pp. NBS

India, Bureau of public information. India in 1934/35. Delhi. 1937. 145 pp. **HA1717.A3

International control in the non-ferrous metals, by W. Y. Elliott and others. Macmillan. 1937. 801 pp. NBS

Kelly's directory of the leather trades for England, Scotland, and Wales, 1937. London, Kelly's Directories. 1937. 1234 pp. **TS945.K29

Lebenthal, Louis S. The ABC of municipal bonds. Harper. 1937. 166 pp. NBS

Lockwood's directory of the paper, and allied trades, 1938. Lockwood Trade Journal. 1937. 1196 pp. **TS1088.L81

Marine news directory, 1937. New York Marine News Co. 1937. 579 pp. **HE568.M33

Middleton, P. H. Railways of thirty nations; government versus private ownership. Prentice-Hall. 1937. 328 pp. NBS

Monk, Ivy. Dictaphone business practice. Chicago, Lyons & Carnahan. 1937. 206 pp. NBS

National retail dry goods association. The buyer's manual; revised edition. The Association. 1937. 372 pp. NBS

O'Brien, T. H. British experiments in public ownership and control. Allen & Unwin. 1937. 304 pp. NBS

Social register, New York, 1938. Social Register Ass'n. 1937. 1019 pp. **F128.22.S67

Social register, Philadelphia, including Wilmington, 1938. Social Register Ass'n. 1937. 383 pp. **F158.22.S67

Spectator. Prominent patrons number, 1937. November 25, 1937. The Spectator. 1937. 90 pp. **HG8758.S74

Stampers arrival of buyers, New York manual. 1937 edition. Stampers Arrival of Buyers. 1937. 306 pp. **HD9940.S78
Resident buying offices, chain stores, New York department and specialty stores, sample room days.

Walsh, J. R. C.I.O.; industrial unionism in action. Norton. 1937. 293 pp. NBS

Wilson, Elita. 99 new ways for women to make money at home. Hillman-Curl. 1937. 122 pp. HF5382.W74

Wylie, H. L., *and others.* Practical office management; the correlation of men, methods, and machines, Prentice-Hall. 1937. 300 pp. NBS

Children's Books

Angeli, Marguerite de. Petite Suzanne. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. Illus. Z.F.39d 4
Beautiful colored pictures of the Gaspé coast illustrate a simple story of every day life among the French people there.

Bugbee, Emma. Peggy covers Washington. Dodd, Mead. 1937. Illus. Z.F.127b 2
Describes the life of a reporter in the Nation's capital.

Carpenter, Frances. Tales of a Chinese grandmother. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 261 pp. Plates. Z.40h 241.3
A collection of folk lore from trustworthy sources.

Coatsworth, Elizabeth. Alice-all-by-herself. Macmillan. 1937. Illus. Z.F.53c 9
A convincing Maine story of a ten year old girl living in Damariscotta in the midst of happy normal surroundings.

Davis, Julia. No other white men. Dutton. [1937.] 242 pp. Maps. Z.20d 5.1
A well-told narrative of the Lewis and Clark expedition.

Gay, Zhenya. Sakimura. Viking. 1937. Illus. Z.F.65g 1
About a Siamese cat's quest for a playmate. Illustrated with striking lithographs.

Gere, Frances Kent. Once upon a time in Egypt. Longmans, Green. 1937. 71 pp. Z.10g 10.1
European civilization of 5000 years ago is pictured in this story of a young nobleman's hunting trip.

Hatch, Richard W. The curious lobster. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] Illus. Z.F.23h 1
Relates in fanciful vein the land travels of an ancient and inquisitive lobster.

Kelly, Eric P. Treasure mountain. Macmillan. 1937. Illus. Z.F.3k 6

Lownsbery, Eloise. Saints and rebels. Longmans, Green. 356 pp. Illus. Z30a 19.1
Twelve short biographies of men and women, all intensely interested in the social or spiritual welfare of their fellow men.

Lucas, Jeannette May. The earth changes. Junior Literary Guild. 1937. 88 pp. Illus. Z.100g 1.1
A non-technical earth history with large colored maps showing the changing eras of geological time.

Mayer, Albert I. Defense of the castle. Harper. 1937. Illus. Z.F.83m 1
Pictures the start of the rise of the merchant class and the beginning of the Hanseatic League in the year 952.

Newberry, Clare Turlay. Babette. Harper. 1937. Illus. Z.F.6n 2
Delightfully illustrated story of a Siamese kitten.

Parton, Ethel. Vinny Applegay. Viking. 1937. Illus. Z.F.51p 5
This is a realistic and engaging picture of a little New England girl transplanted to New York in the 1870s.

Pease, Howard. Foghorns. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. Illus. Z.F.19p 8
Adventures on the San Francisco water front during labor difficulties.

Reed, W. Maxwell, and Jeannette M. Lucas. Animals on the march. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] 335 pp. Illus. Z.100L 36.1
An account of the evolution of animal life through the ages.

Stong, Phil. High water. Dodd, Mead. 1937. Illus. Z.F.101s 4
A humorous story of a burro who used to stand and "just think."

Turngren, Annette. Flaxen braids. Nelson. 1937. Illus. Z.F.25t 1
The scene is laid in northern Sweden.

White, Eliza Orne. The farm beyond the town. Houghton, Mifflin. 1937. Illus. Z.F.20w 23
The story of a little girl's visit to her grandfather in the country.

Wilder, Laura Ingalls. On the banks of Plum Creek. Harper. 1937. Illus. Z.F.57w 4
Continues the pioneering experiences in Minnesota of the family of the "Big Woods."

Domestic Science

Bethel, David. The Tyrolese cookery book. Medici Soc. [1937.] 46 pp. TX725.B45

Brown, Cora, *and others*. 10,000 snacks: a cookbook of canapés, savories, relishes. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] xii, 593 pp. 8009.598

Furnas, C. C., and S. M. Furnas. Man, bread and destiny. Williams & Wilkins. 1937. xix, 364 pp. 8002.116
The relation of diet to man's life and mentality, with a discussion of food components.

Hilles, Helen Train. To the queen's taste; a cook book for moderns. Random House. [1937.] x, 306 pp. 8009.606

Plimmer, Violet G. Food values at a glance and how to plan a healthy diet. Longmans, Green. [1935.] 94 pp. TX551.P55

Verrill, A. Hyatt, and Otis Warren Barrett. Foods America gave the world. Page. [1937.] xvi, 289 pp. 8008.244

Drama. Stage

Essays

Davy, Charles, *editor*. Footnotes to the film. Oxford Univ. 1937. xiii, 346 pp. Plates. PN1994.D32
Discussess various aspects of film direction, art, technique and industry.

Drew, Elizabeth A. Discovering drama. Norton. [1937.] 252 pp. 6257.853
Discusses various aspects of film direction, art, literature.

Ellis-Fermor, Una Mary. The Jacobean drama; an interpretation. Methuen. 1936. xv, 336 pp. Illus. PR651.E5

Eustis, Morton. Players at work; acting according to the actors. Theatre Arts. 1937. 127 pp. Plates. PN2065.E8
Includes a chapter on the singing actor by Lotte Lehmann.

Frohman, Daniel. Encore. Lee Furman. [1937.] xii, 295 pp. Plates. PN2256.F72
Essays on the stage, dramatists and actors, by the eighty-five years old producer.

Holstius, E. Nils. Hollywood through the back door. Longmans, Green. 1937. (4). 316 pp. 6257.620
The actual experiences of an English writer who tried to break into the movie field without the aid of "pull."

Macgregor, Marshall. Studies and diversions in Greek literature. London, Arnold. 1937. vii, 307 pp. 2968.140
Relates mostly to Greek tragedy.

Marion, Frances. How to write and sell film stories. Covici-Friede. [1937.] 375 pp. 6257.610
Includes the shooting script for Marco Polo, by Robert E. Sherwood.

Stanislavski, Constantine, *pseud.* An actor prepares. Theatre Arts. 1936. 295 pp. PN2065.A64
The author explains the art of acting in semi-fiction form.

Strong, L. A. G. Common sense about drama. Knopf. 1937. x, 117 pp. 6257.851
An essay on the essentials of dramatic art, illustrated with reference to historic as well as modern plays.

Whitman, Willson. Bread and circuses; a study of federal theatre. Oxford Univ. 1937. 191 pp. PN2266.W44

Wright, Richardson Little. Revels in Jamaica, 1682–1838; plays and players of a century. Dodd, Mead. 1937. xiii, 378 pp. Plates. PN2421.W7

Plays — In English

Anderson, Robert Gordon. Villon: a lyric drama of François Villon. Lippincott. [1937.] 117 pp. PS3501.N32V5

Bourne, John, *editor.* Seven short plays for amateur societies. London, Dickson & Thompson. [1935.] 217 pp. PN6120.A4B574

Day-Lewis, Cecil Noah and the waters. London, Woolf. 1936. 59 pp.
A modern morality play. PR6007.A95N61936

Galsworthy, John, *1867–1933.* The winter garden: four dramatic pieces. London, Duckworth. [1935.] 103 pp. 4579A.667
Contents. — The winter garden. — Escape (Episode VI). — The golden eggs. — Similes.

Housman, Laurence. The Golden Sovereign. Scribner. [1937.] 5–439 pp. 4579A.919
Nineteen plays of the Victorian period, companion plays to *Victoria Regina.*

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner, *compiler.* Representative one-act plays by American authors. Little, Brown. 1937. xiv, 636 pp. 4409B.342T

Ryerson, Florence, and Colin Campbell Clements. Ladies alone: eight comedies. French. 1937. (5), 206 pp. 4409B.1222

Plays — In French and Spanish

Croisset, Francis de, *pseud.* L'essor nuptial. Il était une fois. [Paris. 1936.] 259 pp. 6699A.518

Menendez Ormaza, J. La predicción de la Zarabanda. Obra teatral que cree irrepresentable El abajo firmante. Madrid. 1934. 84 pp. **D.147.56

Shakespeare — Bacon

Cornwall, Arthur Bradford. Francis the First, unacknowledged king of Great Britain and Ireland, known to the world as Sir Francis Bacon, man of mystery and cipher . . . Birmingham, Cornish Brothers. 1936. 375 pp. Plates. PR2944.C66

Samuels-Bacon. Five lectures on "Shakespeare." [Boston, Samuels-Bacon Pub. Co. 1937.] 47 pp. 4598.328
Pro-Baconian.

— Shylock vs. the Merchant of Venice. [Boston, Samuel-Bacon Pub. Co. 1937.] 223 pp. 4598.326

Squire, *Sir* John. Shakespeare as a dramatist. London. Cassell. [1935.] xi, 233 pp. PR2995.S67

Economics

Arnold, Arthur Zapolsky. Banks, credit, and money in Soviet Russia. Columbia Univ. 1937. xxiii, 559 pp. 9336.47A21

Birnie, Arthur. Economics in outline. Toronto, Nelson. [1937.] 214 pp. 9330.1A312

Bloom, Herbert I. The economic activities of the Jews of Amsterdam in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Williamsport, Penn., Bayard Press. 1937. xviii, 332 pp. 9330.8A1

Crabbe, Ernest H., and Clay D. Slinker. General business. Edited by Benjamin R. Haynes. Cincinnati, South-Western Pub. Co. [1936.] x, 728 pp. Illus. H.F.5356.C771936

Fox, W. M. Profitable control of salesmen's activities. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xvi, 239 pp. 5639.685

Fulton, James Arthur. Our economic nationalism, its purpose and importance. McKeesport, Pa. [1936.] 213 pp. = 9330.173A204
A series of seven economic writings, all dealing with the problems of foreign trade and their bearing upon domestic affairs.

Graham, Benjamin, and Spencer Barrett Meredith. The interpretation of financial statements. Harper. 1937. viii, 122 pp.
Helpful information for investors. 9338.7A109

Grange, William James, and Jacob Quat. Real estate. Ronald Press. [1937.] xvi, 541 pp. 9333.3A73
A practical guide to ownership, transfer, mortgaging and leasing of real property.

Halsey, Stuart & Co. The investment merits of American municipal bonds. Chicago. [1937.] (4), 74 pp. = 9332.6A330

Ilg, Ray A. Public relations for banks. Harper. 1937. xiv, 235 pp. 9332.1A105

Johnson, Gerald White. The wasted land. Univ. of North Carolina. 1937. vi, 110 pp. 2373.42
This criticism of the waste of men, land, time, and opportunity in the Southeast is a commentary on the fuller study, *Southern Regions of the United States,* by Howard W. Odum.

Kennedy, William Francis. The objective rate plan for reducing the price of residential electricity. Columbia Univ. 1937. (9), 83 pp. 9381.0973A79

Klimm, Lester Earl, *and others.* Introductory economic geography. Harcourt, Brace. 1937. viii, 492 pp. Plates. 9338.A60

Kuczynski, Raoul René. Colonial population. Oxford Univ. 1937. xiv, 101 pp. *9314.A14

Larcom, Russell Carpenter. The Delaware corporation. Johns Hopkins. 1937. xii, 199 pp. 9338.751A1

MacNair, Malcolm. P., *and others.* Problems in retailing. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xv, 676 pp. Plates. 5639.740

Manufacturers Mutual Fire Insurance Co., Providence, R. I. The factory mutuals,

1835–1935. Manufacturers Mutual Fire Insurance Co. 1935. (13), 384 pp. Plates. = 9368.173A15

May, Earl Chapin. The canning clan. Macmillan. 1937. xiii, 487 pp. 9338.113
A history of the canning industry in the United States.

Mitchell, Broadus. General economics. An introductory text. Holt. [1937.] x, 772 pp. 9330.2A136
Revised and enlarged edition of "A Preface to Economics."

Morell, Peter. Poisons, potions and profits; the antidote to radio advertising. Knight Publishers. 1937. 292, 293–327 pp. HD9000.9.U5M61937

Nichols, Frederick G. Junior business training for economic living. American Book Co. [1936.] 678 pp. Illus. 9330.2A137

Porter, Kenneth W. The Jacksons and the Lees; two generations of Massachusetts merchants, 1765–1844. Harvard. 1937. 2 v. *9338.074A13

Rather, A. W. Planning under capitalism; the problem of planning in Great Britain. London, King. 1935. 199 pp. 9330.942A48

Schmidt, Emerson Peter. Industrial relations in urban transportation. Univ. of Minnesota. [1937.] xii, 264 pp. 9388.73A9
Relates to the Amalgamated Association of Street, Electric Railway and Motor Coach Employees of America.

Sherman, Ray W. How some people make more money than others. Crowell. 1937. viii, 215 pp. 3588.419

Shultz, William J., and M. R. **Caine.** Financial development of the United States. Prentice-Hall. [1937.] xxviii, 757 pp.
Selected readings, pp. 721–745. 9336.73A65

Wallace, Donald Holmes. Market control in the aluminum industry. Harvard. 1937. xxix, 599 pp. 9338.2A29
Bibliography, pp. 575–585.

Webb, Walter Prescott. Divided we stand. The crisis of a frontierless democracy. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] vii, 239 pp. 4226.523
An indictment of "America's Feudal System," in which the author blames the domination of northern corporations for the lack of democratic unity.

Weiss, E. B., *and others.* How to sell through wholesalers. Harper. 1937. ix, 253 pp. 5639.691

Wells, Ralph Gent, and John Shepherd **Perkins.** New England community statistical abstracts; industrial development data for 110 New England cities and towns. Boston Univ. 1937. x, (98) pp. *9317.4A7
Prepared for the Cooperating Committee on Industrial Development of the New England Council.

Wilson, *Sir* Arnold Talbot, and Hermann **Levy.** Industrial assurance; an historical and critical study. Oxford Univ. 1937. 520 pp. 9368.3A143

Education

Brown, Harry Alvin. Certain basic teacher-education policies and their development and significance in a selected state. Columbia Univ. 1937. vi, 184 pp. *3592.220.714

Bryan, Roy Coulter. Pupil rating of secondary school teachers. Columbia Univ. 1937. vi, 96 pp. *3592.220.708

Dimock, Hedley Selden. Rediscovering the adolescent. New York, Association Press. 1937. xx, 287 pp. Illus. 5587.381
A study of boys in the teen age.

Di Napoli, Peter John. Homework in the New York City elementary schools. Columbia Univ. 1937. (9), 60 pp. *3592.220.219

Druett, Walter W. Harrow through the ages. England. 239, xvi pp. Plates. DA690.H327D7

Edinburgh, Town Council. University of Edinburgh. Charters, statutes, and Acts of the Town Council and the Senatus, 1583–1858. Edited by Alexander Morgan. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd. 1937. 294 pp. = 2509.187
With historical introductions by Robert Kerr Hannay.

Ely, Mary Lillian. Why forums? American Ass'n for Adult Education. 1937. viii, 220 pp. = 3599.1125
The administration and history of important forums in the United States.

Gemmill, Anna M. An experimental study at New York State Teachers College at Buffalo to determine a science program for the education of elementary classroom teachers. Columbia Univ. 1937. vii, 74 pp. *3592.220.715

George, William Reuben, *1866–1936.* The adult minor. Appleton-Century. 1937. xxv, 192 pp. 5587.401
The founder of George Junior Republic in his last book discussed the education of young people between the ages of sixteen and twenty-one in social and political responsibility.

Hamilton, Mary Agnes. Newnham; an informal biography. Faber. [1936.] 7–199 pp. Plates. LF797.C35H3
An informal history of Newnham College for women at Cambridge University.

Harvard College. Harvard University catalogue. November 1937. Cambridge. 1937. 1084 pp. 4388.20= General Ref. Desk

Hellmich, Eugene W. The mathematics in certain elementary social studies in secondary schools and colleges. Columbia Univ. 1937. vi, 125 pp. *3592.220.706

Kuder, Merle Scovel. Trends of professional opportunities in the liberal arts college. Columbia Univ. 1937. *3592.220.717

MacCullough, Ashley Melvin. A critical analysis of the fuel management program for schools. Columbia Univ. 1937. viii, 141 pp. *3592.220.713
Selected New Jersey cities compared with nation-wide practice.

Mooney, Edward S., *Jr.* An analysis of the supervision of student teaching. Columbia Univ. 1937. vii, 159 pp. *3592.220.711
A study based on the New York State teacher – education institutions for the preparation of elementary school teachers.

Oberholtzer, Edison Ellsworth. An integrated curriculum in practice. Columbia Univ. 1937. xv, 218 pp. *3592.220.694
A study of the development, installation, and appraisal of a certain type of integrated curriculum in the educational program of the public elementary schools of Houston, Texas.

Rainey, Homer P., *and others.* How fare American youth? Appleton-Century. 1937. ix, 186 pp. 5589.386
A report to the American Youth Commission of the American Council on Education.

Strang, Ruth. Behavior and background of students in college and secondary school. Harper. 1937. xiv, 515 pp. 3597.517
Discusses problems of adjustment, intelligence, scholastic achievement, interests and use of time, social and economic backgrounds, etc.

— Counseling technics in college and secondary school. Harper. 1937. x, 159 pp. 3597.519
On educational personnel work.
Bibliography, pp. 131–153.

Tucker, Louise Emery. A study of problem pupils. Columbia Univ. 1937. vii, 172 pp. *3592.220.720

Essays. History of Literature

Bailey, Cyril. Religion in Virgil. Clarendon. 1935. 4, 337 pp. PA6825.B33
A study of the religious ideas and practices mentioned in Virgil's poems.

Barnes, Harry Elmer. A history of historical writing. Univ. of Oklahoma Press. 1937. x, 434 pp. 2218.203
Surveys the broadening interests of historians from early picture-writing to the critical scholarship of today.

Bates, E. Stuart. Inside out. An introduction to autobiography. Sheridan House. 1937. (10), 713 pp. 2248.143
A study of autobiography illustrated with numerous extracts from a variety of works. Includes a chapter "Poetry as Autobiography."

Bloor, Robert Henry Underwood. The English novel from Chaucer to Galsworthy. Nicholson and Watson. 1935. 448 pp. PR821.B6

Chesterton, G. K., *1874–1936.* The man who was Chesterton: the best essays, stories, poems and other writings of G. K. Chesterton. Compiled and edited by Raymond T. Bond. Dodd, Mead. 1937. xi, 801 pp. 2558.425

Colum, Mary Maguire. From these roots. The ideas that have made modern literature. Scribner. 1937. 386 pp. 2259A.306
A creative interpretation of the basic ideas of modern literature — still, in the author's opinion, those of the nineteenth century.

De Quincey, Thomas, *1785–1859.* Selected writings of Thomas De Quincey. Selected and edited with an introduction by Philip Van Doren Stern. Random House. 1937. vi, 1166 pp. 6604.14

Devoe, Alan. Phudd Hill. Messner. 1937. [1937.] 153 pp. 3816.208
Brief amiable essays about country life.

Fagin, Nathan Bryllion, *editor.* America through the short story. Little, Brown. 1937. ix, 508 pp. PZ1.F183 Am

Giles, Herbert Allen, *1845–1935.* A history of Chinese literature. Appleton-Century. 1935. viii, 448 pp. 3019A.142R
From B.C. 600 to A.D. 1900.

Leacock, Stephen. Here are my lectures and stories. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 251 pp. PR6023.E15H45

Loggins, Vernon. I hear America. Literature in the United States since 1900. Crowell. [1937.] viii, 378 pp. 2396.634
A history of modern American literature, arranged by "movements" and groups under such titles as "Intellectual and Experimental" and "Mindful of the Millions."

MacCarthy, Mary. The festival, etc. Longmans, Green. [1937.] 94 pp. 2558.496

Powys, Llewelyn. Dorset essays. Lane. [1935.] x, 212 pp. Plates. DA670.D7P6

Rathborne, Isabel E. The meaning of Spenser's fairyland. Columbia Univ. 1937. x, 275 pp. PN2358.R31937
Bibliography, pp. 255–268.

Slochower, Harry. Three ways of modern man. International Publishers. [1937.] 240 pp. 2259.372
A comparative study of three novels by Sigrid Undset, Martin Andersen Nexö, and Thomas Mann — as representative of contemporary philosophies.

Thornton, Richard, *editor.* Recognition of Robert Frost. Holt. [1937.] xx, 312 pp. Plates. PS3511.R94Z9
Essays, reviews and biographical sketches of Robert Frost, which have appeared at various times.

Vetterli, Willy. Die ästhetische Deutung und das Problem der Einheit der Göttlichen Komödie in der neueren Literaturgeschichte. Leipzig. 1935. (5), 136 pp. 2797.54

Wethered, H. N. The mind of the ancient world. A consideration of Pliny's Natural history. Longmans, Green. [1937.] v, 301 pp. 2945.46

Wingfield-Stratford, Esmé Cecil. Good talk; a study of the art of conversation. London, Dickson. [1936.] 223 pp. BJ2121.W51936

Fiction

Abbott, Jane. Angels may weep. Lippincott. [1937.] 7, 320 pp. PZ3.A13258 An

Allingham, Margery. Mr. Campion, criminologist. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 6, 308 pp. PZ3.A4372 Mi
"Seven important episodes from the case book of Albert Campion."

Asch, Shalom. The mother. Putnam. 1937. viii, 295 pp. PZ3.A798 Mo 2

Baptist, R. Hernekin, *pseud.* A cargo of parrots. Little, Brown. 1937. 181 pp. PZ3.B2294 Car

Bates, Sylvia Chatfield. The long way home. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] 537 pp. PZ3.B3185 Lo

Beeding, Francis, *pseud.* Hell let loose. Harper. 1937. 302 pp. PZ3.B39557 He

Bell, Neil, *pseud.* Pinkney's garden. Doubleday, Doran. [1937.] 310 pp. PZ3.S7279 Pi

Benét, Stephen Vincent. Thirteen o'clock; stories of several worlds. Farrar & Rinehart. [1932. 1937.] viii, 305 pp. PZ3.B4292Th

Berkeley, Anthony, *pseud.* Trial and error. Doubleday, Doran. 6, 351 pp. PZ3.C83829 Tr

Bernanos, Georges. The diary of a country priest. 1937. 298 pp. PZ3B45593 Di

Birney, Hoffman. Dead man's trail. Penn. [1937.] 307 pp. PZ3.B538 De

Brace, Timothy, *pseud.* Murder goes in a trailer; Anthony Adams's second mystery. Dutton. 1937. 254 pp. PZ3.P8916 Mui

Brand, Max. Six golden angels. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 269 pp. PZ3.B7367 Si
A detective story.

Briffault, Robert. Europa in limbo. Scribner. 1937. 476 pp. *PZ3.B7668 Eur
Sequel to "Europa: the Days of Ignorance."

Burt, Katharine Newlin. When beggars choose. Macrae Smith. 1937. 255 pp. PZ3.B947 Wh

Carlisle, Helen Grace. The merry merry maidens. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] 341 pp. PZ3.C1943 Me

Carr, John Dickson. The four false weapons; being the return of Bencolin. Harper. 1937. PZ3.C2317 Fo

Challis, George. The golden knight. Greystone Press. 1937. 297 pp. PZ3.C348 Go

Clason, Clyde B. Blind drifts; a Theocritus Lucius Westborough story. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 294 pp. PZ3.C563 Bl

Cole, Jackson, *pseud.* Six-gun stampede. Dodge. [1937.] 252 pp. PZ3.S335 Si

Colver, Alice Mary Ross. One year of love. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 264 pp. PZ3.C7253 Of

Corcoran, William. This man Joe Murray. Little, Brown. 1937. 169 pp. PZ3.C8113 Th

Deeping, Warwick. The woman at the door. Knopf. 1937. 354 pp. PZ3.D361 Wo

Dinnis, Enid Maud. The curtain rises and other stories. Herder Book Co. [1937.] ix, 192 pp. Illus. PZ3.D6165 Cu

Dodge, Constance W. The pointless knife; a romantic novel. Covici-Friede. [1937.] 9–365 pp. PZ3.D6637Po

Fabricius, Johan Wigmore. The love of Mario Ferraro. Little, Brown. 1937. 448 pp. PZ3.F115 Lo
Translated from the Dutch.

Fallas, Carl. Down the proud stream. Longmans, Green. 1937. 278 pp. PZ3.F193 Do

Gervais, Albert. Madame Flowery Sentiment. Covici-Friede. [1937.] 233 pp.
Translated from the French. PZ3.G329 Mad

Gérard, Francis. Fatal Friday. Holt. [1937.] viii, 326 pp. PZ3.G3121 Fat

Gill, Tom. Heartwood. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 303 pp. PZ3.G4107 He

Giono, Jean. The song of the world. Viking. 1937. 312 pp. PZ3.G44 So

Gordon, Caroline. The garden of Adonis. Scribner. 1937. 5, 299 pp. PZ3.G6525 Gar

Goudge, Elizabeth. A pedlar's pack. Coward-McCann. 1937. 320 pp. PZ3.G717 Pe
Short stories.

Halper, Albert. The chute. Viking. 1937. 558 pp. *PZ3.H1608 Ch

Hauck, Louise Platt. Marriage for Rosamond. Penn. [1937.] 7, 298 pp. PZ3.H2918 Mar

Hichens, Robert Smythe. Daniel Airlie. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 567 pp. PZ3.H524 Dan

Hill, Grace Livingston. Brentwood. Lippincott. [1937.] 314 pp. PZ3.H55 Br

Holden, Raymond. Death on the border. Holt. [1937.] 305 pp. PZ3.H692 De

Holding, Elisabeth Sanxay. The strange crime in Bermuda. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 256 pp. PZ3.H6947 St

Kafka, Franz, *1883–1924.* The trial. Knopf. 1937. 296 pp. Illus. PZ3.K11 Tr

Kelley, Francis Clement. Problem Island. St. Anthony Guild. 1937. 292 pp. Illus. PZ3.K2874 Pr

Legner, Louis E. Blood on the sage. Greenberg. [1937.] 254 pp. PZ3.L5254 Bl

Lowndes, *Mrs.* Belloc. The fortune of Bridget Malone. Longmans, Green. 1937. 294 pp. PZ3.L954 Fo

Mackenzie, Compton. The south wind of love. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 758 pp. PZ3.M1974 So
Second volume of "The four Winds of Love."

Masefield, John. The square peg; or, the gun fella. Macmillan. 1937. 302 pp. PZ3.M377 Sq

Masters, Edgar Lee. The tide of time. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 682 ppp. PZ3.M3938 Ti

Maurois, André. Ricochets; miniature tales of human life. Harper. 1937. 163 pp. PZ3.M4474 Ri

Miller, Alice Duer. Not for love. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 238 pp. PZ3.M6121 No

Minnigerode, Meade. Black forest. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 360 pp. PZ3.M6638 Bl

Morland, Nigel. The clue of the bricklayer's aunt. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 310 pp. PZ3.M82626 Cl

Patrick, Q., *pseud.* Death for dear Clara. Simon and Schuster. 1937. 304 pp. PZ3.P2749 Dc

Peattie, Louis Redfield. Tomorrow is ours. Putnam. 1937. 248 pp. *PZ3.P8765 Le

Powys, T. F. The left leg. London, Chatto & Windus. 1934. 311 pp. PZ3.P33 To
Contains The left Leg, Hester Dominy, Abraham Men.

— No painted plumage. Chatto & Windus. [1934.] 275 pp. *PZ3.P8765 No

Pritchett, Victor Sawdon. Dead man leading. Macmillan. 1937. 271 pp. PZ3.P9395 De

Ratel, Simonne. The green grape. Macmillan. 1937. 307 pp. PZ3.R186 Gr

Rinehart, Mary Roberts. Tish marches on. Farrar & Rinehart. [1929 . . .1937.] 271 pp. PZ3.R47 Ti

Saturday Evening Post. Post stories of 1935, 36. Little, Brown. 1936, 37. PZ1.S234 Po

Schirokauer, Alfred. Lucretia Borgia, a dramatic biography. Appleton-Century. 1937. vii, 377 pp. Plates. PZ3.S332 Lu
Translated from the German.

Spearman, Frank Hamilton. Carmen of the rancho. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 328 pp. PZ3.S741 Car

Sterne, Emma Gelders. Some plant olive trees. Dodd, Mead. 1937. viii, 312 pp. PZ3.S8389 So

Stevenson, Dorothy E. Miss Buncle married. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] viii, 323 pp. PZ3.S8472 Me

Storm, Hans Otto. Pity the tyrant. Longmans, Green. 1937. 222 pp. PZ3.S88495 Pi

Strauss, Theodore. Night at Hogwallow. Little, Brown. 1937. 174 pp. **PZ3.S9128 Ni

Strong, L. A. G. Laughter in the west. Knopf. 1937. 320 pp. PZ3.S9242 Lau

Swingler, Randall. No escape. Longmans, Green. 1937. 287 pp. PZ3.S9776 No

Tarkington, Booth. Rumbin galleries. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 305 pp. PZ3.T175 Ru

Thayer, Tiffany. One-man show. Messner. 1937. 314 pp. PZ3.T3384 Ok

Tuttle, W. C. The keeper of Red Horse Pass. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 252 pp. PZ3.T888 Ke

Von der Goltz, Peggy. Macaw, the story of a parrot. Farrar & Rinehart. 1937. 246 pp. Illus. PZ3.V8927 Mac

Wharton, Edith, *1862–1937*. Ghosts. Appleton-Century. 1937. 406 pp. PZ3.W555 Gh

Contents. — All Souls'. — The eyes. — Afterward. — The lady's maid's bell. — Kerfol. — The triumph of night. — Miss Mary Pask. — Bewitched. — Mr. Jones. — Pomegranate seed. — A bottle of Berrier.

Wickenden, Dan. The running of the deer. Morrow. 1937. 343 pp. PZ3.W6318 Ru

Williams, Lambert. The heart of the furnace. Appleton-Century. 1937. 298 pp. PZ3.W67466 He

Witting, Clifford. Murder in blue. Scribner. 1937. 320 pp. PZ3.W7877 Mu

Wright, Priscilla Hovey. So we'li live. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 390 pp. PZ3.W935 So

Zweig, Stefan. The buried candelabrum. Viking. 1937. 149 pp. PZ3.Z92 Bt

Fine Arts

Architecture. City Planning

Brownell, Baker, and Frank Lloyd Wright. Architecture and modern life. Harper. 1937. (9), 339 pp. Plates. 8093.08–128

Essays on the past, the present and the future of architecture as it expresses or influences social life.

De Boer, S. R. Shopping districts. American Planning and Civic Ass'n. 1937. (7), 112 pp. Plates. = 8123.02–103

Gauthier, Joseph. Le chalet alpestre. Paris. [1934.] 11 pp. 40 plates. *8115.09–110

Relates to houses in the various Alpine countries.

Long, George. English inns and roadhouses. New York, Mill. [1937.] xx, 271 pp. 8095.06–53

Mauclair, Camille. Images de Bruges. Paris. 1934. (4) pp. 40 plates. *8097.02–102

Art History

Brown, F. Martin. America's yesterday. Lippincott. [1937.] 319 pp. 4071.03–124

The cultural history of the Mayas, Aztecs, Incas, and other American Indians, with illustrations of their architecture, pottery and other crafts.

Covarrubias, Miguel. Island of Bali. Knopf. 1937. xxv, 417 pp. *8143.03–425

Describes the daily life and work of the Balinese, as well as their festivals. One chapter is on "Art and the Artist." Richly illustrated.

[Dzusetsu N hon Bijetsu-shi. A pictorial explanation of Japanese art. In Japanese.] [Tokio? 192–?] (129), 297 pp. Plates. *4082.05–112

Fuhrmann, Ernst. Neu-Guinea. Hagen i. W. 1922. 3–51 pp. *4071.05–115

— Peru. 2. Hagen i. W. Folkwang-Verlag. 1922. 3–51 pp. *4071.03–303

— Reich der Inka. Hagen i. W. 1922. 4–59 pp. Plates. *4071.03–302

The text treats of the language and culture of ancient Peru, the plates illustrate ceramics, textiles and architecture.

Hauttmann, Max. Die Kunst des frühen Mittelalters. Berlin. [1937.] 755 pp. *4076.03–106R

Langdon, William Chauncy. Everyday things in American life 1607–1776. Scribner. 1937. xx, 353 pp. Plates. E161.L32

Information about Colonial houses, furniture, farms, ships, roads, and various crafts.

Maiuri, Amedeo. Ercolano. Con 6 acquarelli originali di Ermilio Lazzare. Roma. [1932.] 108, (5) pp. *4075.07–105

— Pompei, con 14 acquarelli originali di Luigi Bazzani e 193 fotografie. Roma. [1929.] 124 pp. Plates. *4075.07–106

Nieuwenkamp, Wijnand Otto Jan. Kunstwerke von Java, Borneo, Bali. Sumba, Timor, Alor, Leti u. a. Aus der Sammlung W. O. J. Nieuwenkamp. Berlin. 1924. xvi, 187 pp. *4081.07–102

Costume

Retzlaff, Hans. Deutsche Bauerntrachten. Beschrieben von Dr. Rudolf Helm. Berlin. [1934.] 223 pp. Plates. *8192.05–167

Yong, Agnes Brooks. Recurring cycles of fashion, 1760–1937. Harper. 1937. 216 pp. Illus. 8191.08–104

The author concludes that "changes in women's fashions really follow a systematic trend."

Crafts

Brown, Clark W. Salt dishes. Ashland, Mass., Brown. [1937.] 6, 148 pp. Illus. *8173.08–101

Illustrations and descriptions of 1359 different salt dishes from the collection of C. W. Brown.

David, *Sir* Percival. A catalogue of Chinese pottery and porcelain in the collection of Sir Percival David . . . by R. L. Hobson . . . London, Stourton Press. 1934. 189 pp. 180 plates. *8170B.301

Hakuma Tamashita. [Ozukura Ningyo. Japanese dolls.] [Tokyo. 1931.] (2) pp. 24 plates. 8161B.502

The text is in Japanese.

Johnston, Randolph Wardell. The country craft book. Weston, Vt., Countryman Press. [1937.] 200 pp. 8162.03–108

On working with wood, clay, metals, stone and color.

Lewis, Ethel. The romance of textiles. Macmillan. 1937. xii, 377 pp. 8186.02–104

A history of design in weaving from the products of ancient Assyria and Babylonia to contemporary fabrics.

Nishizawa, Tekiho. [Ningyo Syusei. Collection of ancient Japanese dolls. In Japanese.] [Teramachi, Nijo, kyoto. 1932.] 100 plates. *8161.B.501

Swallow, R. W. Ancient Chinese bronze mirrors. Peiping. 1937. xii. 78 pp. Plates. 8179.08–102

Wyler, Seymour B. The book of old silver, English, American, foreign. New York, Crown Publishers. [1937.] x, 447 pp. 8176.03–106

Design. Composition

Doust, L. A. A manual on composition in drawing and painting. London, Warne. [1937.] x, 85 pp. Plates. 8142.01–128

Large, G. M. The teaching of colour and design to young children. London, Warne. [1937.] xii, 51 pp. Plates. 8070.07–130

Welo, Samuel. Trade mark and monogram suggestions. New York, Pitman. [1937.] 6, 141 pp. Illus. 4097.03–105

Engraving

Arms, John Taylor. Arthur W. Heintzelman. Keppel. [1926?] 29 pp. Plates. = 8156.08–486

Bates, H. E. Down the river. With 83 engravings on wood by Agnes Miller Parker. Holt. 1937. 150 pp. Plates. 8154.04–741
Relates to England.

Wickenden, R. J. The art and etchings of John Henry Twachtman. Keppel. [191–?] 48 pp. Plates. = 8156.08–930

— The etchings of Kerr Eby. Keppel. 191–? 38 pp. Plates. = 8156.08–351

Furniture

Gottshall, Franklin H. How to design period furniture. New York, Bruce. [1937.] xi, 260 pp. Plates. 8184.04–112

Storey, Walter Rendell. Period influences in interior decoration. Harper. 1937. xiv, 211 pp. Plates. 8118.02–104
Mainly on American styles, from early Colonial times to the present, but including also a section on French fashions, and two chapters on Italian and Spanish influences.

Van Lennep, Gustave A., *Jr.* A guide to American antique furniture. Macrae Smith. 1937. 95 pp. Illus. = 8185.01–124

Painting

Curtius, Ludwig. Die Wandmalerei Pompejis; eine Einführung in ihr Verständnis. Leipzig. 1929. ix, 431 pp. *4101.04–102

Degas, Hilaire G. E., *1834–1917.* Degas, 1834–1917. [A catalogue.] Pennsylvania Museum of Art. 1936. 140 pp. *8063.06–301

Kelly, Francis Michael, *editor.* The seasons of the year. London, Batsford. [1937.] 8 pp. Colored plates. 8079.04–101
Life in the Middle Ages as depicted in illuminated miniatures.

Keppel, George. Contemporary dates. London, Hatchards. 118 pp. *4108.01–112
Contents. — French painters (1400–1900) and their times. — Kings and rulers of France, 1400–1900.

Legendre, Maurice, and A. Hartmann. Domenikos Theotokopoulos called El Greco. [Edited by André Gloeckner.] Paris. 1937. 512 pp. 4108.07–604

Lewisohn, Sam Adolph. Painters and personality. A collector's view of modern art. Harper. [1937.] 277 pp. 4109.02–110
The author, a well-known collector of modern painting, believes that the decisive factor in art is the artist's personality, rather than his technique.

Newcomb, Franc J. Sandpaintings of the Navajo shooting chant. With text by Gladys A. Reichard. New York, Augustin. [1937.] xii, 87 pp. Plates. *4071.02–118

Salvini, Roberto. L'arte di Agnolo Gaddi. Firenze. 1936. ix, 189 pp. 4102.05–531

Society of Mural Decorators and Painters in Tempera. Papers. Vol. 3. 1925/35. Brighton, Society at the Dolphin Press. 1936. *8077A.11

Thach, Stephen D. Finger painting as a hobby. Harper. 1937. xv, 129 pp. Plates. 8072.04–103

Wells, Wilfred H. Perspective in early Chinese painting. London, Goldston. 1935. 63 pp. 9 plates. 8068.01–401

White, Nelson C. The life and art of J. Frank Currier. Cambridge, Mass. Privately printed. 1936. xviii, 80 pp. *8060.05–431

Sculpture

Cladel, Judith. Rodin. Harcourt, Brace. 1937. xv, 342 pp. 8083.06–869
A biography, based on the author's long acquaintance with Auguste Rodin.

Marceau, Henri. William Rush, 1756–1833; the first native American sculptor. Pennsylvania Museum of Art. 1937. 85 pp. *8083.04–871

Sculpture and Memorials, London. Sculptured memorials and headstones. London. [1937.] 64 pp. Plates. *8088.04–102

Sport Illustration

MacDermot, Edward Terence. The Devon and Somerset staghounds, 1907–1936. Illustrated by Lionel Edwards. London, Collins. 1936. 96 pp. *4097.07–203

Snaffles, *pseud.* More bandobast. London, Collins. 1936. Plates. *4097.07–204
Drawings and paintings of sporting life in British India and Somaliland, with explanatory text.

Miscellaneous

Danz, Louis. The psychologist looks at art. Longmans, Green. 1937. (7), 245 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 241–245. 4085.06–102

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Courtland Van Dyke. The practical book of garden structure and design. Lippincott. 1937. 97 pp. 233 plates. 8131.01–105

Modern Masters of Photography. Series 1. Galleon Press. [193–?] 1 v. *8147A.22

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Radio series. Station WAAB. Series 3 (group 1). Jan. 14–May 20, 1937. *Reproduced typewriting.* [Boston. 1937.] *4086.02–103

Genealogy

Bysshe, *Sir* Edward, *1615?–1679.* The visitation of Sussex, Anno Domini 1662. Edited and annotated by A. W. Hughes Clarke. London. 1937. vi, 141 pp. *2410A.152

Hart, James M., *compiler.* Genealogical history of Samuell Hartt from London, England, to Lynn, Mass., 1640, and descendants. Pasadena, Cal. [1903.]631 pp. *H338.84

Hinshaw, William Wade. Encyclopedia of American Quaker genealogy. Vol. 1. *Reproduced typewriting.* Ann Arbor, Mich., Edwards Brothers. 1936. *7550A.25

Geography

Ancel, Jacques. Manuel géographique de politique européenne. Tome 1. Paris. 1937. Plates. Maps. 3567.632

Catalogue of United States Stamps. Specialized. 1933, 37. New York. [1932, 37.] 2 v. Plates. *2239A.178

United States, Post-office Department. Official postal guide, July 1937. Washington. 1937. 962 pp. C.247.10=B.H.533.2K

History

America

Clark, Sydney Aylmer. Golden tapestry of California. McBride. [1937.] 315 pp. F866.C65
A social history and description of California.

De Leeuw, Hendrik. Crossroads of the buccaneers. Lippincott. [1937.] 414 pp. 4369.290
An historical account of the Caribbean Region. Bibliography, pp. 401–409.

Dodd, William Edward. The Old South: struggles for democracy. Macmillan. 1937. vii, 312 pp. Plates. 2326.170
From the earliest English settlements through the seventeenth century. The author, lately Ambassador to Germany has had the use of the British State Papers in the Prussian State Library, which throw light on the settlers of Virginia, Maryland and the Carolinas.

Furlong, Philip J. The new history of America. New York, Sadlier. 1937. 595, lxv pp. Colored plates. 2329.279
A text-book, including an account of industrial and social development.

Jernegan, Marcus Wilson, *and others.* Growth of the American people. Longmans, Green. 1937. xviii, 862, xix-lx pp. 2329.285

Asia. Africa

Agar-Hamilton, J. A. I. The road to the north. South Africa, 1852–1886. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xvi, 458 pp. Maps. 3058.452

Creel, Herrlee Glessner. The birth of China: a survey of the formative period of Chinese civilization. Cape. [1936.] 395 pp. 3016.85

Kuno, Yoshi S. Japanese expansion on the Asiatic continent. Vol. 1. Univ. of California. 1937. Portraits. 3015.346
A study in the history of Japan with special reference to her international relations with China, Korea, and Russia. Volume I extends from the first century B.C. to 1603.

Park, No-yong. Retreat of the west; the white man's adventure in Eastern Asia. Hale. Cushman & Flint. [1937.] xiv, 336 pp DS511.P3
A history of the Asiatic conquerors in Europe, of the subsequent White penetration into Asia, and finally of the retreat of Westerners from the Orient, which is now in process.

Europe — Ancient and Mediaeval

Bennett, H. S. Life on the English manor. Macmillan. 1937. xviii, 364 pp. 3564.313
A study of peasant conditions in 1150–1400, based on documents.

Caldwell, Wallace Everett. The civilization of the Western World. Vol. 1. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] Plates. 6308.194
An account of the history of the West from prehistoric times to the fall of the Roman Empire.

Sutherland, C. H. V. Coinage and currency in Roman Britain. 184 pp. Plates. 6226.130

Europe — Modern and General

Borsa, Mario. La fine di Carlo I (1625–1649). Milana. [1936.] 247 pp. Plates. 2514.31

Eyre, Edward, *editor.* European civilization, its origin and development. Vol. 1–5. Oxford Univ. 1935–37. 5 v. *CB63.E85
Various contributors.

Hall, Walter Phelps, *and others.* A history of England and the British Empire. Ginn. [1937.] vi, 988 pp. 4519.175

Molony, J. Chartres. Ireland. [Bristol,] Arrowsmith. [1936.] 223 pp. 4518.497

Trevelyan, George Macaulay. History of England. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xxii, 756 pp. 2523.25S
A new and enlarged edition, with chronological outline by William Huse Dunham, Jr.

World War and After

Cardozo, Harold G. The march of a nation. My year of Spain's civil war. McBride. 1937. viii, 315 pp. Plates. 3098.769
Observations by a correspondent of the London "Daily Mail" attached to the National forces in the Spanish Civil War.

Friedrichs, Axel. Die nationalsozialistische Revolution,1933. Berlin. 1937. xv, 395 pp. Plates. 2813.130.1

Hellot, Frédéric E. A. Le commandement des généraux Nivelle et Pétain, 1917. Paris. 1936. 316 pp. 2305C.53

Salmond, Monica. Bright armour; memories of four years of war. Faber. [1935.] 251 pp. 2308B.61
Lady Salmond, formerly Monica Grenfell, gives reminiscences of her life as a hospital nurse during the war years.

Schwarte, Max, *editor.* Der grosse Krieg 1914–1918. Leipzig. 1921–1933. 10 v. *2305.156

Ziegler, Wilhelm. Verdun. Hamburg. 1936. 199 pp. D545.V3Z48

Military History and Science

Ludendorff, Erich. The nation at war. Hutchinson. [1936.] 188 pp. U21.L821936
An exposition of "totalitarian" warfare.

Vagts, Alfred. A history of militarism; romance and realities of a profession. Norton. [1937.] 510 pp. Plates. 7573.588
Reveals the rôle of armies and the militarist spirit in civilization from the close of the Middle Ages to the present.

Journalism

Birk, W. Otto, *and others.* Basic principles of writing. Pitman. [1937.] 439 pp. 5596.316

Linn, James Weber. James Keeley, newspaperman. Bobbs-Merrill. [1937.] 286 pp. Plates. 6197.379
James Keeley, editor of the Chicago *Tribune*, who died in 1933, was a remarkable "newsman" and in his later years a philanthropist.

Lyons, Eugene. Assignment in Utopia. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] 658 pp. D413L9A3

Mowrer, Lillian Thomson. Journalist's wife. Morrow. 1937. viii, 414 pp. *6308.286
Adventures in Europe with Edgar Ansel Mowrer, an American foreign correspondent.

Shaw, Harry. Writing and rewriting, a handbook of good usage. Harper. 259 pp. PE.1408.S475

Language

Bray, Frank Chapin. Headlines in American history. Crowell. [1937.] 311 pp. 2329.281
A dictionary of allusions and slogans frequent in American history and speech, but often difficult to trace.

Entwistle, William J. The Spanish language, together with Portuguese, Catalan and Basque. Faber. [1936.] 367 pp. PC4075.E5

Laurand, Louis. Manuel des études grecques et latines. Paris. 1933–37. 3 v. PA93.L31933

Yolland, Arthur B. A dictionary of the Hungarian and English languages, compiled from the best sources. Budapest. 1908–24. 2 v. in 3. *C.R.125.11 (*2889A.129)

— Same. 2d edition. [1924?] *2889A.129R

Law

American Lawyer, The. [Quarterly.] Vol. 1 (no. 1.). Sept., 1937. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1937. Portraits. = *5661.35

Corpus juris secundum. A complete restatement of the entire American law. Volume VII. Amer. Law Book Co. 1937. 1451 pp. B.H.565.1

Dangel, Edward Miron. Massachusetts jurisprudence. Food. Mass. Jurisprudence Co. 1937. xlix, 294 pp. *5665.120

— Massachusetts jurisprudence. Equity pleadings and practice. Vol. 1. Mass. Jurisprudence Co. [1936.] *3672.30

Lummus, Henry Tilton. The trial judge. Chicago, Foundation Press. 1937. iv, 148 pp. 3638.94
Lectures delivered at the Law School of Northwestern University at Chicago in March, 1937.

Whipple, Sidney Beaumont. The trial of Bruno Richard Hauptmann. Edited with a history of the case. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. vii, 565 pp. HV6603.L5W52

Who's Who in Law. Vol. 1. 1937. New York. [1937.] B.H.644.56A

Local History

Benson, E. F. Old London. Appleton-Century. 1937. PZ3.B443 01

Great Harwood, Lancashire, England. The parish register of Great Harwood, 1547–1812; edited by Archibald Sparke . . . Lancashire Parish Register Soc. xxiii, 525 pp. *2504.209

Hyde, Louis Fiske, *1866–1934*. History of Glens Falls, New York and its settlement. Glens Falls, N. Y. Privately printed. 1936. 347 pp. **G.309.227

Jackman, Beulah G. Earliest records of Machias, Maine (1767–1827). Concord, N. H. [The author. 193–?] 50 pp. *4435.396

Kendrick, Fannie Shaw. The history of Buckland 1779–1935. Buckland, Mass. 1937. ix, 799 pp. Plates. *4455.295

London. The register of St. Clement, Eastcheap and St. Martin Orgar. Transcribed and edited by A. W. Hughes Clarke. Part 1. London, Harleian Soc. 1937. *2410A.130

Macartney, Clarence Edward Noble. Not far from Pittsburgh. Places and personalities in the history of the land beyond the Alleghenies. Pittsburgh, Gibson Press. [1936.] 138 pp. = 4479A.447

— Right here in Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, Gibson Press. [1937.] 163 pp. 4479A.448

Murray, K. M. E. The constitutional history of the Cinque ports. Manchester Univ. 1935. xvi, 282 pp. DA690.C6M8

Norton, Frederick Calvin. A Yankee post-office; its history and its postmasters. New Haven, Conn., Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor. 1935. (9), 140 pp. 3650A.140
The history of a typical New England Post Office in Guilford, Connecticut, covering nearly a century and a half.

Nye, W. S. Carbine and lance. The story of old Fort Sill. Univ. of Oklahoma. 1937. xviii, 441 pp. Plates. 4464.253
Fort Sill in southwestern Oklahoma was an army post and for several decades the center of warfare against the Indians.

Pendrill, Charles. Old parish life in London. Oxford Univ. 1937. viii, 295 pp. 2491.181

Phillips, James Duncan. Salem in the eighteenth century. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. xix, 533 pp. Plates. F74.S1P45
Includes a history of Salem's part in the Revolution by land and sea.

Sayer, Geoffrey Robley. Hong Kong birth, adolescence, and coming of age. Oxford Univ. 1937. 232 pp. Plates. DS796.H7S3

Scheffler, Carl. Berlin: Wandlungen einer Stadt. Berlin. 1931. 243 pp. 2869A.135

Scott, Evelyn. Background in Tennessee. McBride. [1937.] (9), 302 pp. 2346.324
An account of life and attitudes in Tennessee as experienced by the author's ancestors and by herself.

Medicine. Hygiene

American and Canadian Hospitals. A reference book of historical, statistical and other information regarding the hospitals and related institutions of the United States and possessions and the Dominion of Canada. [Edition 1, 2. 1933, 37.] Chicago, Physicians' Record Co. [1933, 37.] 2 v. *3761.165

Hospital year-book, The. 1937. London. 1937. 353 pp. B.H.642.74
An annual record of the hospitals of Great Britain and Ireland.

Salzmann, J. A. Principles and practice of public health dentistry. Stratford. [1937.] xxi, 584 pp. Plates. 3801.141

Smither, Effie B. Gregg medical shorthand manual. Gregg Pub. Co. [1937.] 191 pp. Z56.S69

Music

Literature

Basil, *Col.* W. de. Col. W. de Basil's Ballets russes (de Monte Carlo). 1937–1938. October–April. 5th American season. [New York, Nicholas Pub. Co. 1937.] Plates. = **M.463.40
Includes "Synopsis of Ballets" revised by Alfred Haskell, 1937, with some notes, and "Personalities in Thumbnail" by Irving Deakin.

Beaumont, Cyril William, *editor.* Lydia Lopokova. A book of camera portraits. London. 1922. (3) pp. (10) portraits. **M.463.53

Chujoy, Anatole. Ballet. Speller Pub. Corp. [1936.] 108 pp. Plates. 4049A.1070

Davison, Archibald T. Lowell Institute course of eight lectures March 5–29, 1935, . . . on church music and choir training. *Scrap-books.* [Boston. 1936.] (34) pp. **M.475.198
A collection of newspaper clippings and typewritten programmes.

Gagey, Edmond McAdoo. Ballad opera. Columbia Univ. 1937. ix, 259 pp. 4049.716
Bibliography of ballad operas, pp. 237–244.

Gilman, Lawrence. Wagner's operas. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] xix, 268 pp. 4045.411=**M.476.384
"I am concerned with Wagner only as an artist, and chiefly as an artist in his maturer phases."—*Author's Preface.*

Menke, Werner. History of the trumpet of Bach and Handel. A new point of view and new instruments. London. [193–?] xiii, 223 pp. Plates. Music. **M.476.380

Mursell, James Lockhart. The psychology of music. Norton. [1937.] 389 pp. 4048.597
Discusses the psychology of tonal and rhythmic forms, of the function involved in listening, performance and composition, and the diagnosis of musical ability.

Parkhurst, Winthrop, and Leander J. de Bekker. The encyclopedia of music and musicians. Crown Publishers. [1937.] 662 pp. Illus. *4045.514
Special features are the dates of premières and début, and an alphabetical list of radio stations.

Sachs, Curt. World history of the dance. [1937.] xii, 469 pp. 32 plates. 4049A.1072

Schmid, Adolf. The language of the baton. Schirmer. [1937.] Plates. Music. 4048.645

Slonimsky, Nicolas. Music since 1900. Norton. [1937.] xxii, 592 pp. **M.476.382

Spaeth, Sigmund. Stories behind the world's great music. Whittlesey House. [1937.] xiv, 373 pp. 4045.535
Biographical stories which call attention to "the most interesting and exciting events connected with outstanding compositions."

Thompson, Oscar. Debussy: man and artist. Dodd, Mead. 1937. xi, 395 pp. 4047.842
Part I is an appreciation of Debussy as artist and man; part II is a chronological story of his life; part III consists of commentaries on his works.

Viski, Károly. Hungarian dances. Simpkin Marshall. [1937.] 192 pp. **M.463.58

Scores

Converse, Frederick S. American sketches. Symphonic suite for orchestra. Kalmus. 1937. 122 pp. **M.485.271
Contents. — 1. Manhattan. — 2. The Father of Waters. — 3. Chicken reel. — 4. Bright angel trail.

Dargomyzhski, A., *1813–1869.* Der steinerne Gast. Oper in drei Aufzügen. Text von A. Puschkin. (Von C. Cui vollendet und von N. Rimsky-Korssakow instrumentiert.) Klavierauszug für Gesang und Klavier. Moskau. 1932. vii, 180 pp. 8050.436
The text is in Russian, German and French.

Glière, R. Ouverture de l'opéra "Schah-Sénèm." Pour orchestre. Partition. Moscou. 1935. 67 pp. **M.484.183

Hayes, Gerald R. King's music. An anthology. With an essay by Sir H. Walford Davies. Oxford Univ. 1937. (6), 88 pp. Portraits. Music. 8051.1658
Relates to British sovereigns. The music is arranged for the pianoforte.

Idelsohn, Abraham Zevi, *compiler.* The folk song of the East European Jews. Leipzig. 1932. xlii, 211 pp. Music. **M.482.847
The melodies only are given.

— Gesänge der orientalischen Sefardim. Jerusalem. 1923. xv, 280 pp. Music. **M.482.842

— Gesänge der persischen, bucharischen und daghestanischen Juden. Jerusalem. 1922. viii, 51, 68 pp. **M.482.841

— Songs of the Babylonian Jews. Berlin. 1923. ix, 140 pp. Music. **M.482.840

— Songs of the Yemenite Jews. Berlin. 1925. xii, 47, 117 pp. Music. **M.482.839

— The traditional songs of the South German Jews. Leipzig. 1933. lix, 181 pp. **M.482.845

Moore, Douglas Stuart. The headless horseman. An operetta in one act based upon "A legend of Sleepy Hollow" by Washington Irving. The libretto by Stephen Vincent Benét. [Vocal score.] Schirmer. [1937.] (6), 125 pp. 8055.772=**M.484.697

Shebalin, W. Symphonie No. 1. Für grosses Orchester. Partitur. Moskau. 1932. 162 pp **M.484.329

Weissberg, Julia. Ballade für grosses Orchester. Partitur. Wien. 1930. 55 pp. **M.482.851

— Ein Märchen (Fingerhütchen). Für Orchester. Partitur. Moskau. 1928. 59 pp. **M.482.852

Navigation. Aviation

Anderson, Charles Roberts, *editor.* Journal of a cruise to the Pacific Ocean, 1842–1844, in the frigate United States. With notes on Herman Melville. Duke Univ. 1937. 143 pp. Plates. 2267.184
Illustrated with watercolors from the journals of William H. Meyers.

Cary, Alan L. Mail liners of the world. Appleton-Century. 1937. 144 pp. 3958.230

Cook, John Atkins, and Samson S. Pederson. "Thar she blows": experiences of many

voyages chasing whales in the Arctic. Chapman & Grimes. [1937.] 314 pp. 5906.133
The actual whaling experiences of a master mariner in the Arctic Ocean.

Cooke, Francis B. Small yacht cruising. Longmans, Green. 1937. 271 pp. 3959.305

Currier, Nathaniel, *1813–1888*. Clipper ship prints including other merchant sailing ships, by N. Currier and Currier & Ives. Compiled by Fred. J. Peters. Antique Bulletin Pub. Co. 1930. 107 pp. 63 plates. *8157.06–87
A pictorial check list and collation.

Earhart, Amelia, *1898–1937*. Last flight; arranged by George Palmer Putnam. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] xvi, 226 pp. TL721.E3A35
This narrative of Amelia Earhart's last flight is drawn from her dispatches, letters and diaries. Includes also accounts of earlier flights.

Kingsford-Smith, *Sir* Charles Edward, *1897–1935*. My flying life. McKay. [1937.] 284 pp. Plates. 5969A.326
An authentic biography prepared under the personal supervision of and from the diaries and papers of the late Sir Charles Kingsford-Smith.

Orsborne, George Black. The voyage of the "Girl Pat"; an authentic account by Skipper Orsborne and his crew. London, Hutchinson. [1937.] viii, 234 pp. G540.O71937
"Story of the . . . voyage of the small motor-vessel the Girl Pat, from Grimsby to Georgetown." —*Introduction.*

Thiess, Frank. The voyage of forgotten men. Bobbs-Merrill. [1937.] 415 pp. 3019.217
A narrative of the tragic voyage of Russia's Baltic fleet and the battle of Tsushima in the Russo-Japanese War.

Thompson, Terry Brewster. Take her down; a submarine portrait. Sheridan House. [1937.] 317 pp. Plates. D590.T4
A first-hand account of the exploits of the submarine L 9 in the World War.

Periodicals

Directory of Italian-Americans in Commerce and Professions. Guida italo-americana. [Edition 1. 1937.] Chicago, Continental Press. [1937.] Portraits. *4318.298

Indian year book, The, 1937–38. Volume XXIV. Bombay. 1937. 1174 pp. B.H.641.30
Edited by Sir Stanley Reed and Francis Low.

Minerva. Weltkalender der Gelehrten. Nach Ländern und Wissenschaftsgebieten geordnet . . . Abteilung Universitäten und Fachhochschulen 1936. Berlin. 1936. *2839.122

Negro year book. An annual encyclopedia of the Negro, 1937–1938. Tuskegee Institute. 1937. 575 pp. B.H.642.55
Edited by Monroe N. Work.

Philosophy. Ethics

Cabot, Richard C. Christianity and sex. Macmillan. 1937. vii, 78 pp. 5589.440
Dr. Cabot approaches the problems of social morality from the point of view of Christian Ethics.

Dixon, W. Macneile. The human situation. Longmans, Green. 1937. 438 pp. 3605.757
In the Gifford lectures for 1935–37 the author discusses in non-technical terms the fundamental philosophical problems of modern man.

Hawkins, D. J. B. Causality and implication. London, Sheed & Ward. 1937. 122 pp. 3609.440
The author presents the traditional Aristotelian view over against that of Hume and comments on "the evolution of the problem since Hume."

Huxley, Aldous L. Ends and means. Harper. 1937. v, 386 pp. 3567.820
"An inquiry into the nature of ideals and into the methods employed for their realization."

Lin, Yu-t'ang. The importance of living. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1937.] xvi, 459 pp. 3018.390
The author interprets for Westerners the Chinese idea of enjoying life.

Roth, Leon. Descartes' Discourse on method. Clarendon. 1937. viii, 142 pp. 3608.42

Sarton, George. The history of science and the new humanism. Harvard. 1937. xx, 196 pp. 5584.116
Contents. — Faith of a humanist. — The history of science and the history of civilization. — East and West. — The new humanism. — The history of science and the problems of to-day.

Seabury, David. The art of selfishness. Messner. 1937. xi, 310 pp. 3586.166

Sears, Paul Bigelow. This is our world. Univ. of Oklahoma. 1937. xi, 292 pp. 5827.280
A readable synthesis of the sciences: inanimate nature, biology, and human culture.

Szathmáry, Arthur. The aesthetic theory of Bergson. Harvard. 1937. xiii, 74 pp. 3609A.283
The Harvard Phi Beta Kappa Prize Essay for 1937.

Thompson, W. R. Science and common sense. An Aristotelian excursion. Longmans, Green. [1937.] vii, 233 pp. 3918.162
A critical examination of anti-rational theories in contemporary science.

Upanishads. The ten principal Upanishads. Put into English by Shree Purohit Swami and W. B. Yeats. Macmillan. 1937. 158 pp. 3026.239

West, Alick. Crisis and criticism. Lawrence and Wishart. [1937.] vii, 199 pp. PN51.W4

White, Sarah Parker. A moral history of woman. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. xv, 324 pp. Plates. 5588.394
A physician's account of the change in the western world's conception of woman.

Poetry

In English

Auden, W. H. Look, stranger! Faber & Faber. [1936.] 68 pp. 4565.169

Benson, Stella, *1892–1933*. Poems. Macmillan. 1935. viii, 78 pp. 4560.431

Bradley, Kathryn, and Dwight Bradley, *editors*. Adventure eternal. Stackpole. [1937.] 378 pp. PN6014.B7
An anthology of verse and prose, drawn from all ages, which express attitudes toward death and immortality.

Clark, Thomas Curtis, and Esther A. Gillespie, *compilers*. 1000 quotable poems; an anthology of modern verse. Willett, Clark. PR1191.C5561937

Colum, Padraic. The story of Lowry Maen. Macmillan. 1937. xiii, 81 pp. 4567.269
A narrative poem about the dawn of the Iron Age in Ireland.

Epler, Franklin. Impatient seas, and other poems. [Seattle, Ivy Press. 1937.] 176 pp. Plates. = *A.2671.1

Falstaff, Jake, *1899–1935*. The bulls of spring. Putnam. 1937. x, 93 pp. 2399A.730

Fishback, Margaret. One to a customer. Collected poems. Dutton. [1937.] (11), 450 pp. 2399A.420

Heine, Heinrich, *1799–1856*. Heinrich Heine, paradox and poet, by Louis Untermeyer. The poems. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] 444 pp. PT2316.A4U51937
A companion volume, "The Life," may be found on another call-number.

Kilmer, Joyce, *compiler, 1886–1918*. Anthology of Catholic poets. Liveright. [1937.] (31), 389 pp. 4569.359
Includes a supplement of more recent poems edited by Shaemas O'Sheel.

Lord, Russell, *editor*. Voices from the fields; a book of country songs by farming people. Houghton Mifflin. 166 pp. PN6110.C8L6

Manuel, C. H. Suspended hour. Boston. 1937. [139] pp. *A.5575.1

Miller, Agnes. Triptych: free-born. Drift-wind Press. 1937. 13–62 pp. **Q.118.1

Raymond, William Lee. Later poems. *Manuscript*. Boston. 1937. (4), 39 pp. Colored illus. = MS.H.611
Illustrations in water color by the author.

Riding, Laura. Poet: a lying word. London, Barker. 1933. vii, 149 pp. PR6035.25P651933

Rosenberg, Isaac, *1890–1918*. The collected works of Isaac Rosenberg; poetry, prose, letters and some drawings. Chatto and Windus. 1937. xv, 400 pp. Plates. PR.6035.O67A1 1937

Schwarz, Leo Walder, *compiler*. A golden treasury of Jewish literature. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] xiii, 818 pp. 3037.219
Includes poetry, drama, essays, fiction, biography, humor, etc.

Shakespeare, William. Sonnets. Edited by C. Knox Peeler. Methuen. [1937.] xl, 161 pp. 4599A.83.40
Contents. — Sonnets. — A lover's complaint.

Writers' Club of Pasadena. Poems from Pasadena. Pasadena, Calif. 1937. 127 pp. = *A.9869.1
Written by various members.

In French

Juan de la Cruz, *Saint*. Trois poèmes de Saint Jean de la Croix. Adaptés en français par Armand Godoy. Paris. [1937.] 23 pp. = 3099A.402

Mallarmé, Stéphane, *1842–1898*. Poems. translated by Roger Fry, with commentaries by Charles Mauron. Chatto & Windus. 1936. 307 pp. PQ2344.A13

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Dawes, Charles Gates. Notes as Vice-President, 1928–29. Little, Brown. 1935. (5), 329 pp. Illus. 4229.343

High, Stanley. Roosevelt — and then? Harper. 1937. 326 pp. E806.H55
A former confidential adviser of the President discusses Roosevelt's political philosophy, and various aspects of the New Deal, with chapters on the WPA, the farmers, labor, the Solid South, etc.

Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Arthur M. Hyde. The Hoover policies. Scribner. 1937. x, 667 pp. 4229.416
Covers social, labor, and public works policies, conservation, banking reform, and foreign affairs. Contains many quotations.

Foreign Nations

Dokumente der deutschen Politik. Band 1. Berlin. 1937. Plates. 2813.130

Eddy, Sherwood, *editor*. Europe today. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] vii, 179 pp. 6308.188

Heimburg, Werner von. "La grande nation." Berlin. [1930.] 263 pp. 2619A.265
On French political affairs.

Ireland, Philip Willard. 'Iraq, a study in political development. Cape. [1937.] 510 pp. DS79.I7

King-Hall, Stephen. The empire yesterday and to-day. Oxford Univ. 1937. vi, 101 pp. DA16.K45

Padmore, George. How Britain rules Africa. London, Wishart. 1936. 402 pp. JQ1890.P3

Siriex, Paul Henri. Le régime parlementaire anglais contemporain. Paris. 1935. (5), 247 pp. 2518.118

Trujillo Molina, Rafael L., *President Dominican republic*. La nueva patris dominicana; recopilación de discursos, mensejes y memories del generalisimo Rafael Leónides Trujillo Molina, presidente de la República dominicana, benefactor de la patria, durante el cuatrienio de 1930 a 1934. Santo Domingo, República dominicana. 1934. xiii, 415 pp. Plates. F1931.T72

— La nueva patria dominicana, suplemento; la reconstrucción por el generalísimo doctor Rafael L. Trujillo Molina, de la ciudad de Santo Domingo de Guzmán, abatida por el ciclón del 3 de septiembre de 1930. Decretos, disposiciones y proclamas. Santo Domingo. 1935. 131 pp. F1931.T722

International Relations

Causton, E. E. N. Militarism and foreign policy in Japan. Allen & Unwin. [1936.] 207 pp. DS841.C3
"The constitution of Japan," pp. 185–194.

Chamberlin, William Henry. Japan over Asia. Little, Brown. 1937. xi, 395 pp. 3019.495

Ciano, Galeazzo. Italy's foreign policy. Roma. 1937. 46 pp. = 2717.83
A speech by Count Galeazzo Ciano, minister for foreign affairs, to the Italian Chamber of Deputies on the 13th of May, 1937, XV year of Fascism.

Mogi, Sobei, and H. Vere Redman. The problem of the Far East. Lippincott. [1935.] 348 pp. DS518.M57

Notter, Harley. The origins of the foreign policy of Woodrow Wilson. Johns Hopkins. 1937. vi, 695 pp. E767.N67
A study of the development of Woodrow Wilson's foreign policy from 1856 to 1917. The author concludes that the essential elements of Wilson's policy were determined before he became President.

Page, Kirby. Must we go to war? Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] xii, 3–278 pp. 7578.586
"A book for men with a sub-title for women: must American women send their men to fight in Europe or Asia?"

Raushenbush, Hilmar Stephen, and Joan Raushenbush. The final choice. America between Europe and Asia. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1937.] xi, 331 pp. 4428.543
Assails the "drifting" nature of American foreign policy in regard to war and neutrality.

Rowan-Robinson, Henry. Sanctions begone! A plea and a plan for the reform of the League. London, Clowes. 1936. x, 244 pp. Illus. JX1975.R845

Tupper, Eleanor, and George E. MacReynolds. Japan in American public opinion. 4428.545
"An interesting history of the diplomatic relations of the United States and Japan from 1905 to 1936, with an interpretation of each event in the light of American public opinion."—*Introduction* by G. H. Blakeslee.

Wehberg, Hans. Theory and practice of international policing. Constable. 1935. 5–100 pp. JX1981.P7W4
Lectures delivered in French at the Academy of International Law in 1934.

Political Science

Binkley, W. E. The powers of the President. Problems of American democracy. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. x, 332 pp. 4226.525
A comprehensive historical review of the American presidency and its relation to the legislature, judiciary, and electorate.

Briefs, Goetz A. The proletariat; a challenge to Western civilization. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xviii, 297 pp. HD4854.B75
The author is a distinguished German scholar residing in the United States since 1934. His analytical study includes a chapter on "Proletarian Potential of American Labor."

Elson, Henry W. Through the years with our constitution. Stratford. [1937.] 220 pp. JK37.E4

Lee, Murry G. The government's hand in business. Baker, Voorhis. 1937. 451 pp. 9351.82A43
Some aspects of the constitutional limits of action of the national and state governments in the regulation of business.

Samuel, *Sir* Herbert L. Belief and action. An everyday philosophy. Bobbs-Merrill. [1937.] 344 pp. 3605.755
A liberal British statesman, former High Commissioner to Palestine, discusses the philosophical basis for modern social and political life.

Psychology

Burt, Cyril Lodowic. The subnormal mind. Oxford Univ. 1937. ix, 372 pp. 7607.297
Delivered at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

Katz, David. Animals and men; studies in comparative psychology. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xi, 263 pp. Illus. 3889.325

Leonard, Gladys Osborne. Personality survives death. Messages from Sir William Barrett. Edited by his wife. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xlvi, 203 pp. 5606.270
The messages were received through the mediumship of Mrs. Osborne Leonard.

Marston, William Moulton, Try living. Crowell. [1937.] (11), 228 pp. 5608.274
Practical, popular advice on how to extract enjoyment out of given situations.

Murphy, Gardner, *and others*. Experimental social psychology. Harper. 1937. xi, 1121 pp. Plates. 5608.206R
"An interpretation of research upon the socialization of the individual."
Bibliography, pp. 1057–1103.

Sara, Dorothy. Reading character from handwriting. Leisure League of America. 1937. 77 pp. 5602.98

Yeats-Brown, F. Yoga explained. Viking. (8), 164 pp. Plates. 7608.307

Religion. Theology

Brunner, Emil. The philosophy of religion from the standpoint of Protestant theology. Scribner. 1937. vii–x, 11–194 pp. BL51.B786
The author, with Karl Barth, is a leading exponent of the "theology of crisis" in German Protestantism.

Cadbury, Henry Joel. The peril of modernizing Jesus. Macmillan. 1937. vi, 216 pp. 3456.213
Lowell Lectures held at King's Chapel in 1935. Includes chapters on "The Jewishness of the Gospels" and "Limitations of Jesus' Social Teaching."

Carrier, Blanche. Church education for family life. Harper. 1937. xiii, 230 pp. 3599A.1038

Chapman, Grace Olive. Stanton Avenue Methodist Episcopal Church, Dorchester (Boston) Massachusetts, 1886–1936. Boston. 1937. (9), 117 pp. = 5541.123

Clark, Glenn. I will lift up mine eyes. Harper. 1937. ix, 178 pp. 3449.359
Treats of prayer.

Criminello, Francesco. Il giardino spirituale. Libro di preghiera e d' edificazioni per i cristiani cattolici. Milano. [193–?] 192 pp. Plates. 3469A.335

Fairweather, William. Among the mystics. Edinburgh, Clark. 1936. 145 pp. 3489.427

Garvie, Alfred E. The Christian faith, a sketch of a constructive theology. Scribner. 1937. 234 pp. BT.G25

Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson. An introduction to the New Testament. Univ. of Chicago Press. [1937.] xvii, 362 pp. 3426.232
Emphasizes the significance of the collection and publication of St. Paul's letters.

Huai Nan Tzû, *obit 122 B.C.* Tao, the great luminant. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner. [1935.] xlv, 287 pp. 3497.287
Essays from Huai Nan Tzû with introductory articles, notes, analyses by Evan Morgan.

Lindsay, A. D. The moral teachings of Jesus; an examination of the Sermon on the Mount. Harper. 1937. 7–185 pp. BT380.L531937

Lutheran world almanac, The, and encyclopedia, 1934–1937. National Lutheran Council. 1937. 384 pp. B.H.642.38

Major, *Rev.* H. D. A., *and others*. The mission and message of Jesus. An exposition of the Gospels in the light of modern research. Nicholson & Watson. 1937. xxxi, 966 pp. *3433.130

Mary Domitilla, *Sister of St. Joseph*. Joseph the just. A book of little meditations, devotions and prayers to Saint Joseph. Benziger. 1937. xi, 118 pp. 3469A.337

Morgan, Thomas B. A reporter at the Papal Court; a narrative of the reign of Pius XI. Longmans, Green. 1937. (7), 302 pp. Portraits. 3559.210
As special newspaper correspondent at the Vatican, the author has authentic data on the character and policies of Pope Pius XI.

Murray, Robert H. Group movements throughout the ages. London, Hodder and Stoughton. [1935.] x, 377 pp. Illus. BV4915.M8

Noel, Conrad. The life of Jesus. Simon & Schuster. 1937. xix, 619 pp. 3479.314
A new approach, with emphasis on the economic and political background of Jesus.

O'Malley, L. S. S. Popular Hinduism, the religion of the masses. Macmillan. 1935. viii, 246 pp. BL1201.O6

Rogers, Richard, *1551–1618*, and Samuel Ward. Two Elizabethan Puritan diaries. Edited, with an introduction, by M. M. Knappen. American Soc. of Church History. 1933. xiii, 148 pp. Portraits. *3515.155.2
Selected bibliography, pp. 137–140.

Sheed, F. J. A map of life. Sheed & Ward. 1936. 147 pp. BX1754.S55

Soltes, Mordecai. The Jewish holidays, 250 questions and answers on their origin, significance and observance. Jewish Publication Soc. of America. [1937.] iv, 105 pp. BM690.S61937

Wieman, Regina H. Westcott. The modern family and the church. Harper. 1937. xii, 407 pp. 7549.240

Winslow, Wentworth Byron. Let God do it. Dodge. [1937.] (9), 146 pp. 3549.234
From the viewpoint of Christian Science.

Yearbook of American churches. 1937 edition. Association Press. 1937. 193 pp.
Edited by H. C. Weber. B.H.642.30

Science

Anthropology

Field, M. J. Religion and medicine of the Gā people. Oxford Univ. 1937. viii, (4), 214 pp. Plates. 3823.228

MacCrone, I. D. Race attitudes in South Africa. Oxford Univ. 1937. xiii, 328 pp. 7582.193
Historical, experimental and psychological studies.

MacCurdy, George Grant, *editor*. Early man. Lippincott. 1937. 7–362 pp. Plates. GN738.M221937
Contributions to the study of prehistoric man made at the international symposium at the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, March 1937.

Majumdar, D. N. A tribe in transition. A study in culture pattern. Calcutta. 1937. (8), xi, 216 pp. Plates. = 3823.230
A field study of the impact of civilization on primitive culture in the Chota Nagpur plateau of Northern India.

Penniman, T. K. A hundred years of anthropology. London, Duckworth. [1935.] 400 pp. 3823.136
Bibliography, pp. 371–392.

Astronomy

Dyson, *Sir* Frank Watson, and R. v. d. R. Woolley. Eclipses of the sun and moon. Clarendon. 1937. vii, 160 pp. 3927.100

Fisher, Clyde. Exploring the heavens. Crowell. [1937.] ix, 223 pp. Plates. 3928.212
A guide book to the stars, by the head of the Hayden Planetarium.

Grondal, Florence Armstrong. The romance of astronomy. The music of the spheres. Macmillan. 1937. xiii, 334 pp. 3922.163
Previously published under the title, "The Music of the Spheres."

Grover, Frederick Warren. The pageant of the heavens. Longmans, Green. 1937. xix, 157 pp. Maps. 3921.94

Stetson, Harlan True. Sunspots and their effects. Whittlesey House. [1937.] xv, 201 pp. Plates. 3927.29
Relates to the probable effect of sunspots on human affairs.

Botany

Brown, Nelson Courtlandt. Timber products and industries. Wiley. 1937. iii–xviii, 316 pp. Illus. 5846.34
The harvesting, conversion, and marketing of materials other than lumber, including the principal derivatives and extractives.

Grey, Charles Hervey. Hardy bulbs including half-hardy bulbs and tuberous and fibrous-rooted plants. London, Williams & Norgate. [1937.] Plates. 3856.127

Heald, Frederick DeForest. Introduction to plant pathology. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xi, 579 pp. Plates. 3857.173

Raunkiaer, C. Plant life forms. Clarendon. 1937. vi, 104 pp. Plates. 3855.48

Stanford, Ernest Elwood. General and economic botany. Appleton-Century. [1937.] xxix, 675 pp. Plates. 3859.164

Chemistry

Getman, Frederick H. Outline of theoretical chemistry. Wiley. 1937. ix, 662 pp. 8290.1S

Schwab, Georg-Maria. Catalysis from the standpoint of chemical kinetics. Van Nostrand. 1937. xi, 357 pp. Illus. 8294.22
Translated from the first German edition with additions from the recent literature by the author, by Hugh S. Taylor and R. Spence.

Mathematics

Kestelman, H. Modern theories of integration. Clarendon. 1937. viii, 252 pp. 3933.88
Intended primarily for students who have covered the ground of G. H. Hardy's *Pure Mathematics*.

Uspensky, J. V. Introduction to mathematical probability. McGraw-Hill. 1937. ix, 411 pp. 3939.429

Physics

Houwink, R. Elasticity, plasticity and structure of matter. Cambridge Univ. 1937. 376 pp. Plates. 8217.7
Translated from the Dutch. Includes a chapter on the plasticity of crystals, by W. G. Burgers.

Kemble, Edwin Crawford. The fundamental principles of quantum mechanics. With elementary applications. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xviii, 611 pp. 8200.58

Monk, George S. Light; principles and experiments. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xi, 477 pp. Illus. 8230.5

Muskat, M. The flow of homogeneous fluids through porous media. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xix, 763 pp. Illus. 8214.3
With an introductory chapter by R. D. Wyckoff.

Overbeck, Otto. The new light. [London, Metchim. 1936.] x, 229 pp. Illus. Q173.O851936
"Electronic philosophy of the universe."

Robertson, John Kellock. Atomic artillery. Van Nostrand. 1937. xii, 177 pp. 8216.54
Modern alchemy for everyman.

Yates, Raymond F. These amazing electrons. Macmillan. 1937. vii, 326 pp. Illus. 8256.11

Zemansky, Mark Waldo. Heat and thermodynamics. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xii, 388 pp. Illus. 8226.10
An intermediate texthook for students of physics, chemistry and engineering.

Zoology

Aristotle. Parts of animals. With an English translation by A. L. Peck. Movement of animals, progression of animals. With an English translation by E. S. Forster. Harvard. 1937. v, 555 pp. 4999.121

Bond, Phyllis M. Watching wild life. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xi, 179 pp. QL.B65

Clarke, Frances Elizabeth, *compiler.* Cats — and cats: great cat stories of our day. Macmillan. 1937. xiii, 341 pp. 3889.350

Goldschmidt, Richard. Ascaris. The biologists's story of life. Prentice-Hall. 1937. ix, 390 pp. Plates. 5826.143
A survey of biology through the study of the worm Ascaris.

Hornaday, William Temple. Hornaday's American natural history; a foundation of useful knowledge of the higher animals of North America. Scribner. [1935.] xxv, 449 pp. Illus. *QL151.H61935

Kelway, Phyllis. Swift movement in the trees and at their roots. Longmans, Green. [1937.] vii–x, 189 pp. QL791.K44
Observations of the habits of squirrels, shrews, toads and moorhens.

Wheeler, William Morton, *1865–1937.* Mosaics and other anomalies among ants. Harvard. 1937. (13), 95 pp. Plates. 3897.53
Bibliography, pp. 87–95.

Miscellaneous

Byers, Horace Robert. Synoptic and aeronautical meteorology. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xi, 279 pp. 5969A.212

Moore, E. J. Biology for students of pharmacy. London, Arnold. 1937. vii, 415 pp. Plates. 5826.141

Schuchert, Charles, and Carl Owen **Dunbar.** Outlines of historical geology. Wiley. 1937. v, 241 pp. Plates. 3867.163

Sociology

Crime

Barton, George. Thrilling triumphs of crime detection. McKay. 1937. 320 pp. HV7914.B3

Masters, David. What men will do for money; a revelation of strange cases and amazing frauds. Holt. 1937. 286 pp. 5578.396
Contents. — The Edinburgh pearl mystery. — The Harris fire conspiracy. — The stolen art collection. — The murder of Isidore Poirier. — The Cardiff jewel robbery. — The American accident conspiracy. — Etc.

Millspaugh, Arthur Chester. Crime control by the national government. Brookings Inst. 1937. xiv, 306 pp. 5578.337

Labor

Beal, Fred E. Proletarian journey. New England, Gastonia, Moscow. Hillman-Curl. 1937. 352 pp. Plates. 9331.8073A56
After his conviction in the Gastonia strike of 1929, the author fled to Soviet Russia, but has returned to pronounce it "the greatest fraud in history."

Bundy, R. D. Collective bargaining. National Foremen's Institute. 1937. (4), 43 pp. 9331.116A3

Fairburn, William Armstrong. Work, talent and genius. Nation Press. [1916.] (3), 68 pp. = 3589.468

League of Nations, International Labor Conference. Geneva. 1937. Report of the governing body of the International Labour Office upon the working of the convention (No. 17) concerning Workmen's compensation for accidents. Geneva. 1937. 51 pp. *9331.001

Rowden, Dorothy. Enlightened self-interest. American Ass'n for Adult Education. 1937. vii. 85 pp. = 3596.553
A study of educational programs of trade associations.

Rowland, James P. The legal protection of the worker's job. Philadelphia. 1937. 168 pp. = 9331.8073A57

Rucker, Allen W. Labor's road to plenty. The return to the American system of productivity. Page. [1937.] xxii, 221 pp. 9331.2A64

Turin, Serge Peter. From Peter the Great to Lenin. London, King. 1935. xii, 216 pp. 9331.8047A4
A history of the Russian labour movement with special reference to trade unionism.

Social Studies

Anderson, Elin L. We Americans. Harvard. 1937. xii, 286 pp. 5577.275
A study of the adjustment of racial groups in Burlington, Vermont.

Sutherland, Stella Helen. Population distribution in Colonial America. Columbia Univ. 1936. xxxii, 353 pp. 9317.3013A15

General

Calverton, V. F., *editor.* The making of society; an outline of sociology. Modern Library. [1937.] viii, 923 pp. 3567.844

Furfey, Paul Hanly. Three theories of society. Macmillan. 1937. xii, 251 pp. HN37.C3F85

Glenn, Paul J. Sociology; a class manual in the philosophy of human society. Herder. 1935. x, 409 pp. HN37.C3G5

Miscellaneous

Directory of social agencies of the City of New York, 1937–1938. Columbia Univ. 1937. 488 pp. B.H.642.76
Edited by Anastasia H. Evans.

Hunterberg, Max. The tragedy of the ages. Anti-Semitism: the root, cause, and cure. Association Press. 1937. xvii, 159 pp. 2299.213

Technology

Civil Engineering

Black, Archibald. The story of tunnels. Whittlesey House. [1937.] xv, 245 pp. 4025.184

Fife, Walter Maxwell, and John Benson Wilbur. Theory of statically indeterminate structures. McGraw-Hill. 1937. ix, 248 pp. 4021.263

Horowitz, Louis Jay, and Boyden Sparkes. The towers of New York. The memoirs of a master builder. Simon & Schuster. 1937. xiv, 277 pp. Plates. 4020E.15

Electrical Engineering

Croft, Terrell Williams. Central stations. Revised by George H. Hall. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xii, 360 pp. Illus. 8011.253R

Gibbs, J. B. Transformer principles and practice. McGraw-Hill. 210 pp. 8012B.46

Taylor, E. Openshaw. Utilisation of electric energy. Van Nostrand. 1937. xi, 342 pp. Illus. 8010D.89

General Engineering

Barnes, Ralph Mosser. Motion and time study. Wiley. 1937. ix, 285 pp. 4012.512

University of Pittsburgh. Mellon Institute. Dedication of the new building to science and humanity for Andrew W. Mellon and Richard B. Mellon. Pittsburgh, Pa. 1937. 55 pp. Plates. = 4010B.192

Manufacture. Chemical Technology

News Print Service Bureau, New York. The story of news print paper. New York. 1936. 75 pp. Plates. = 8037.310
Mostly reprinted from "Editor & Publisher," February to October, 1936.

Viscose Company, The. The story of rayon. New York. 1937. 95 pp. Plates. = 8038C.16

Mechanical Engineering

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Frank Arthur Stanley. Grinding practice: typical machines and methods used in a wide variety of work. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xi, 319 pp. Plates. 4039C.3

Lauer, Alvhh Ray. Methods of measuring the ability to drive an automobile. Iowa State College. 1936. 39 pp. = 4035.189

Pastonchi, Francesco, *editor*. La Società italiana Ernesto Breda per costruzioni meccaniche. Dalle sue origini ad oggi, 1886–1936. Verona. [1936.] ix-xvii, 139 pp. Plates. = 4030B.75

Severns, William Harrison. Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning fundamentals. Wiley. 1937. (7), 467 pp. Illus. 4037.139

Younger, John Elliott, *and others*. Airplane maintenance. A textbook for airplane mechanics. McGraw-Hill. 1937. x, 353 pp. 4036B.39

Photography

Minicam, *pseud*. Home portraiture with the miniature camera. London, Newnes. 1936. 108 pp. Illus. 8029B.18

Price, Jack. News pictures. Round Table Press. 1937. xii, 192 pp. Plates. 8029A.257

Travel and Description

Beals, Carleton. America South. Lippincott. 1937. 559 pp. F1408.B4
An historical and economic study of Central and South America, and their relation to the New World as a whole.

Beck, Henry Charlton. More forgotten towns of southern New Jersey. Dutton. 1937. 338 pp. Plates. 4479A.377

Cranston, Claudia. I've been around; seen and heard circling the globe in six months from New York to New York. Lippincott. [1937.] 9–356 pp. Plates. DS508.C7857
Informal impressions of a journey around the world, mainly in the East.

Egypt. [Quarterly magazine.] Année 1 (no. 1). Autumn, 1937. [Published by the Tourist Development Association of Egypt. Cairo. 1937.] Plates. *3050A.73
The text is in English with French translation.

Fulton, Robert Edison, *Jr*. One man caravan. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] (5), 275 pp. 6278.125
A journey around the world on a motorcycle.

Gannett, Lewis Stiles. Sweet land. Doubleday, Doran. 1935. viii, 237 pp. Plates. = 2369.437
Travel in the West.

Garner, Bess Adams. Mexico: notes in the margin. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. xi, 163, (2) pp. Plates. 4469A.368

Griswold, Lawrence. Tombs, travel and trouble. Hillman-Curl. [1937.] xii, 337 pp. Plates. 6276.166

Hagen, Victor Wolfgang von. Off with their heads. Macmillan. 1937. 3–220 pp. Plates. F2546.H14
Observations and adventures among head-hunting natives of the Upper Amazon.

Harte, Geoffrey Bret, and Kit Harte. Island in the sun. Little, Brown. 1937. 381 pp. 2768.166
An account of a honeymoon on Ischia.

Hommel, Rudolf P. China at work. Day. [1937.] x, 366 pp. Plates. 3012.195
The author has lived among the Chinese people eight years. Text and photographs record the primitive industries of the Chinese masses.

Hubbard, Margaret Carson. African gamble. Putnam. 1937. (8), 279 pp. 3058.410
The author's experiences with native life.

Jackson, Joseph Henry. Notes on a drum; travel sketches in Guatemala. Macmillan. 1937. x, 276 pp. Illus. F1464.J3

James, Neill. Petticoat vagabond. Up and down the world. Scribner. 1937. vi, 344 pp. 6276.170

Keller, Gustav. Alt-Thun. Fünf Federzeichnungen nach Matthäus Merian von Gustav Keller. Mit zeitgenössischen Schilderungen herausgegeben. Bern. 1936. (24) pp. Plates. = 4860A.29

Maillart, Ella K. Forbidden journey; from Peking to Kashmir. Holt. [1937.] xiv, 306 pp. Plates. 3045.296
A companion volume to Fleming's *News from Tartary*. Much of this territory between Peking and Kashmir had never been visited by a white woman.

Marvel, Tom. Circling the Caribbean. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] 302 pp. F2171.M3

Mathews, Basil Joseph, and Winifred Wilson. India reveals herself. Oxford Univ. 1937. vi, 192 pp. 3047.661
A record of impressions gathered during a recent tour.

O'Brien, Kate. Farewell, Spain. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. (9), 243 pp. Plates. 3098.738
A sympathetic interpretation of Spain before the Civil War.

Olley, Philip Peter, *compiler*. Guide to Jamaica. Kingston, Jamaica. 1937. 347 pp. Plates. = *4369.292

Polovtsoff, Peter A. Monte Carlo Casino. Hillman-Curl. [1937?] 288 pp. 2669.169
A lively description of Monte Carlo, its habitués, its "systems," swindles, and superstitions.

Power, William. Scotland and the Scots. Edinburgh, Moray Press. [1934.] 284 pp. Plates. 2477.183
Illustrated with more than thirty photographs of works of Scottish landscape painters and etchers.

Robertson, E. Arnot. Thames portrait. Macmillan. 1937. xi, 168 pp. Plates. *2463.139

Romains, Jules. Visite aux Américains. [Paris. 1936.] 211 pp. 2366.124

Rossi, Mario M. Pilgrimage in the west. Dublin, Cuala Press. 1933. (8), 51 pp.
Travel and observations in Ireland. **Q.82.9

S. T. A. R. Limitada. Exposição do centenario farroupilha, 1835–1935. Catalogo general (official) e guia do touriste. Pôrto Alegre. 1935. 350 pp. Plates. 4465.454

Tuohy, Ferdinand. Craziways Europe. London, Hamilton. [1934.] 351 pp. 6279.219

United States, Works Progress Administration. Rhode Island; a guide to the smallest state. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. xxvi, 500 pp. Plates. 4438.316

Wilbour, Charles Edwin, *1833–1896*. Travels in Egypt (December 1880 to May 1891). Letters . . . edited by Jean Capart. Brooklyn Museum. 1936. xi, 614 pp. 3052.221

Wilson, Harriette, *1786–1846*. Paris lions and London tigers. London, Navarre Soc. [1936.] 208 pp. 6558.93
A satire of the English middle class in Paris. Reprinted from the edition of 1825 with the original twelve plates, and an introduction by Heywood Hill.

Wit and Humor

Marshall, Alan Wilson. Speak for yourself. A guide to civilized conversation. Hillman-Curl. 1937. 165 pp. 5585.159

Norden, Helen Brown. The hussy's handbook. Including Latins are lousy lovers, and others. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] (7), 139 pp. Plates. 4409.710

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Volume XIII, Number 3

Contents

Page

THE LIFE OF JOHNSON (*with facsimile*) 99
By Zoltán Haraszti

COURT DRAMAS AND COUNTRY SHOWS 113

FIRST EDITIONS OF FIELDING. H. McC. 114

TEN BOOKS: SHORT REVIEWS 115
A History of the Business Man, by Miriam Beard; *Money Powers of Europe,* by Paul H. Emden; *The Hidden Lincoln,* by Emanuel Hertz; *The Tyranny of Words,* by Stuart Chase; *Literary Opinion in America,* Edited by Morton Dauwen Zabel; *Defoe,* by James Sutherland; *Moulders of Destiny,* by Lloyd W. Eshleman; *Four Ways of Philosophy,* by Irwin Edman; *The Story of Twentieth-Century Exploration,* by Charles E. Key; *A World History of Art,* by Sheldon Cheney.

LIBRARY NOTES 119
In the Treasure Room
The Founder of Narragansett
Scientific and Medical Incunabula
A Classic of the Prairies. M. M.
Chronicles of the City of Gotham. H. HcC.
A Tory Turncoat
A Royalist Ballad-Writer. H. McC.

LIST OF NEW BOOKS 123

More Books is published monthly, except in July and August, by the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston at 230 Dartmouth Street, for free distribution at the Library and its Branches, and at a subscription price of fifty cents a year by mail. Entered as second-class matter, March 16, 1926, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under the Act of August 24, 1912. Printed at the Boston Public Library, 15–17 Blagden Street. March, 1938. Vol. VIII, No. 3.

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution; by mail, fifty cents a year.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

MARCH, 1938

The Life of Johnson

THE news that the Boston Public Library has recently acquired a first edition of Boswell's *Life of Johnson* will, it is hoped, please everybody. It may be, indeed, a surprise to many that the Library did not possess this great and famous work until now. For surely there are few books in English literature which have a wider appeal than this inimitable biography.

There is no need to present here a minute bibliographical description of the work, a task which has been done many times before. It is enough to state that the Library's copy is uncommonly fine. Originally, in 1791, the book was issued in blue-grey boards, but very few copies may be found to-day in this condition. The one in the Library, in two volumes, is bound in brown crushed levant morocco, with gilt-tooled leaf fleurons on the backs and gilt dentelle borders inside. The tops too are gilt; the fore and lower edges, however, are entirely uncut. The binder's art, which has contributed so much to the destruction of the value of first editions, has mercifully spared these volumes. In this instance, the covers really fulfill their purpose: they protect the book and also enhance the beauty of its appearance. The size of the copy is 11⅝ by nearly 9 inches, which makes a very handsome quarto. The paper, now of a bluish tint, is in excellent preservation; only a single leaf is foxed. The engraved portrait of Johnson, which serves as a frontispiece to the first volume, has a full ⅜ inch margin below the plate impression at the lower edge. This engraving, made by James Heath from the portrait painted by Sir Joshua Reynolds in 1756, represents the great lexicographer sitting at a table, his *English Dictionary*, published in the preceding year, standing on end at his elbow.

The title-page, the same in both volumes, is garrulous, as most eighteenth-century title-pages are. It states that the biography "comprehends" an account of Johnson's "studies and numerous works"; "a series of his epistolary correspondence and conversations with many eminent persons"; "various original pieces of his composition never before published"; and finally, "the whole exhibiting a view of literature and literary men in Great-Britain, for nearly half a century, during which he flourished." To keep his purpose in mind, he selected as his motto, also printed on the title-page, the lines of Horace: *"Quo fit ut omnis Votiva pateat veluti descripta tabella Vita senis.* — Thus it happens that the whole life of this old man is as open to the view as if it had been painted on a votive tablet." This was an ambitious undertaking!

Boswell, in all his despondency and self-torture, knew that he was producing an important work. "I think it will be the most entertaining collection that has appeared in this age," he wrote to a friend shortly before the publication. While the work was in composition, he habitually referred to it as "my Magnum Opus."

The volumes have the customary features: the Dedication to Sir Joshua Reynolds is followed by the Advertisement, then by the Alphabetical Table of Contents, and the Corrections and Additions. The reason for printing these last two at the beginning of the work was to increase the thickness of the first volume, since the second had extended to greater length than had been anticipated. Even so, the first comprises only 554 pages, as against 588 of the second. The Library's copy contains the typographical error on page 136 in the first volume, having "gve" instead of "give." Since the "i" manifestly was dropped out when a correction was made in the line, the set represents the first state. (In the second state, the correction is introduced and "give" is spelled correctly.) Three of the cancel leaves of the second volume are on stubs, among them pages 301–02, which record, in an attenuated form, Johnson's views on conjugal infidelity. The other cancel leaves do not appear to be mounted. Three bookplates — those of the libraries of M. C. D. Borden, R. B. Adam, and Roderick Terry — are signs of former ownership.

An autograph letter signed "H.L.P." and dated 17 June 1803 is inserted in the second volume. It was written by Hester Lynch Piozzi, the former Mrs. Thrale, to James Robson, the London bookseller. Mrs. Piozzi was then staying on her estate "Brynbella" in Carnarvonshire. She wrote in her characteristic style, a mixture of display and simplicity:

> "Your letter, dear Mr. Robson, was exceedingly good natured and like yourself — mindful of an old Friend. It will be very pleasing to me to see your son here in Wales, but he must learn the language if he means to reside much and do duty. How glad am I that Lady Mary Wortley had the kind word in retrospection which she so well deserves. Be so good as to send her works to Mayhew and Ince directed for me at Brynbella and they will come safe. The Democrats, foreign and domestic, have brought all Europe into a miserable condition and poor old England *must* take share with the rest.
>
> "Like Polypheme, the Gyant of *our* Day will fling a rock after us, I doubt it not: had we kept peace with him . . . *he* would perhaps have kept Polypheme's promise to Ulysses:
>
> When all thy company have felt my pow'r
> Noman shall be the *last* that I'll devour.
>
> These were the *best* terms we could have hoped for, and open war is surely better than they.
>
> "Pitt and Addington have very high characters — both of them — as men of integrity and honour; they will not sacrifice a Nation to private pique, and gain that Nation's curses . . . I won't think it.
>
> "Meanwhile your son has chosen a profession which all parties seem uniting to degrade: two bishops and one dean dead lately have left their families piteously provided for . . . Yet are these Democrats never contented till tythes shall be no more. When will such evils stop? and

who shall live to see the end of them? Not I believe Your faithful ser't and old acquaintance H.L.P.

"Mr. Piozzi is a'bed with gout in hands and feet but joins with me in best wishes and warm invitations to Brynbella.

"Send me some *good* pens, and Paper with the books for very pity: the paper like this, but *larger* 4to size if you please, I can get nothing here."

It may be added that Mrs. Piozzi did live to see the end of the war. In fact, she died only three days before "the Gyant of our Day," by whom she obviously meant Napoleon. Johnson's "sunny little thing," who so grievously shocked her old friend by marrying her daughter's singing-master at forty-four, celebrated her eightieth birthday by a ball for six or seven hundred people at Bath.

IT HAS been said that there is no figure in the whole range of history better known than Samuel Johnson. It may be said with equal truthfulness that there is no great book whose making is more fully recorded than the *Life of Johnson*. G. Birkbeck Hill's monumental edition of the biography, first published in 1887, has been justly regarded as a triumph of literary scholarship. The edition has been admirably revised and enlarged in recent years by L. F. Powell of Oxford. In 1924 Professor Chauncey B. Tinker issued Boswell's *Letters,* in two volumes, including nearly a hundred new pieces not printed before. Then the catalogue of Johnsoniana belonging to Robert B. Adam of Buffalo, published in three volumes in 1929, made accessible a large amount of information. The Adam library has portions of the *first* proofs of the *Life,* covering two hundred pages of the first volume, and an almost complete set of the *revised* proofs. But the most important addition to our knowledge — probably the most important literary event of its kind in our time — was the discovery of Boswell's Journals at Malahide Castle in Ireland. This great mass of manuscripts, lost for nearly a hundred years, was acquired by Colonel Ralph H. Isham of New York, and published in a sumptuously-printed limited edition of eighteen volumes in 1928–34. Scholars, and Boswellians in general, naturally turned with the greatest curiosity toward these papers.

One of the principal questions on which the newly-found Journals promised enlightenment was the extent of Edmund Malone's help in the preparation of the *Life of Johnson*. "I cannot sufficiently acknowledge my obligation to Mr. Malone," Boswell wrote in the Advertisement to the first edition, "who was so good as to allow me to read him almost the whole of my manuscript, and made such remarks as were greatly for the advantage of the Work." Further, he added: "I regret exceedingly that I was deprived of the benefit of his revision, when not more than one half of the book had passed through the press." There has been considerable speculation as to the exact meaning of these lines.

Yet Boswell's statement was sufficiently clear; and his letters to William J. Temple, even in the state as published in 1857, contained very definite information. There is the letter of January 10, 1789, in which Boswell lets his friend know: "Whenever I have completed the rough draft, by which I mean the work without nice correction, Malone and I are to prepare one-half perfectly, and then it goes to press." He hoped that by the end of May his book

would be out. The years 1789–90, however, were especially melancholy in Boswell's distraught life. He tried desperately for success in politics and at the bar in London, but all his expectations were futile. In his letter of October 13, 1789, he speaks again of Malone, who "obligingly revises" his work. "The revision of my *Life of Johnson,*" he wrote a few weeks later, "by so acute and knowing a critic as Mr. Malone, is of most essential consequence, especially as he is *Johnsonianissimus* . . ."

The *Life of Malone,* published by Sir James Prior in 1860, furnishes, besides, many facts concerning Boswell's financial difficulties at that time. He asked Malone and Sir Joshua Reynolds to sign a bond for him, assuring them, however, that refusal would not in the least interfere with their relations with him. The transaction had to be dropped. Then he pestered his friends for advice as to whether he should accept a thousand pounds for the copyright of his work. His situation was desperate.

In the preface to his edition of Boswell's *Letters,* Professor Tinker remarks that the correspondence assembled therein "supplies the largest amount of information regarding James Boswell which is to be found outside the *Life of Johnson.*" This was true in 1924 — and not only concerning the biographer but also the biography. Yet the letters during the first three years after Johnson's death contain few references to the book. The earliest to mention it is the one addressed to Bishop Percy on March 20, 1785, in which Boswell says that the work will be "enriched with letters and other original pieces of Dr. Johnson's composition." On July 1 he advises the Dublin antiquary Joseph Cooper Walker: "It is my design in writing the life of that great and good man, to put, as it were, into a mausoleum, all of his precious remains that I can gather." Engaged on his *Tour to the Hebrides,* he let a year pass before he solicited further material from Bishop Percy. Then for nearly two years the correspondence is again silent about the biography.

More abundant are the data in the letters about the printing of the book. By September 30, 1790, the first volume was finished. The birth of the second was much more painful. Even such *minutiae* as in the letter of December 16 are recorded: "My work has met with a delay for a little while — not a whole day, however — by an unaccountable neglect in having paper enough in readiness. I have now before me page 256." On January 18, 1791, Boswell further reports: "Page 376 of Vol. II is ordered for press, and I expect another proof tonight. But I have yet nearly 200 pages of copy besides letters, and the *death,* which is not yet written . . . Your absence is a woeful want in all respects. You will, I dare say, perceive a difference in the part which is revised only by myself and in which many *insertions* will appear." On January 29 the author was upset because Steevens "kindly" told him that he had overprinted and that curiosity about Johnson now existed only in their own circle. Yet, however slowly, the printing was proceeding. Boswell was obliged to leave out some of the letters, for, as he explains: "My first volume makes only 516 pages, and to have 600 in the second will seem awkward, besides increasing the expense considerably." It was then that the ingenious device of prefixing the index, and thus thickening the first volume, was struck upon. "I go sluggishly and comfortlessly about my work," he complains in the same letter, adding: "As I pass your door, I cast many a longing look."

THE

LIFE

OF

SAMUEL JOHNSON, LL.D.

COMPREHENDING

AN ACCOUNT OF HIS STUDIES AND NUMEROUS WORKS,

IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER;

A SERIES OF HIS EPISTOLARY CORRESPONDENCE AND CONVERSATIONS WITH MANY EMINENT PERSONS;

AND

VARIOUS ORIGINAL PIECES OF HIS COMPOSITION,

NEVER BEFORE PUBLISHED.

THE WHOLE EXHIBITING A VIEW OF LITERATURE AND LITERARY MEN IN GREAT-BRITAIN, FOR NEAR HALF A CENTURY, DURING WHICH HE FLOURISHED.

IN TWO VOLUMES.

By JAMES BOSWELL, Esq.

——— *Quò fit ut* OMNIS
Votiva pateat veluti descripta tabella
VITA SENIS.—— HORAT.

VOLUME THE FIRST.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY HENRY BALDWIN,
FOR CHARLES DILLY, IN THE POULTRY.
MDCC XCI.

Title-page of Boswell's "Life of Johnson," Printed in London in 1791
Facsimile Somewhat Reduced

The cancels caused considerable worry to the author just before publication. He found that he had to cancel the leaf of the first volume in which he related that Johnson wrote the Dedication for Sir Joshua's book. But Sir Joshua was one who deserved all consideration. Others, however, were annoying with their touchiness. "That *nervous* mortal W. S. H. [amilton]," he wrote to Malone, "is not satisfied with my report of some particulars *which I wrote down from his own mouth,* and is so much agitated, that Courtenay has persuaded me to allow a *new edition* of them by H. himself to be made at H.'s expense." In another instance Boswell took spontaneous fright. "It has occurred to me," he continued in the same letter, "that when I mention a *literary fraud* by Rolt, the historian, in going to Dublin and publishing Akenside's *Pleasures of the Imagination,* with his own name, I may not be able to authenticate it, as Johnson is dead, and he may have relations who may take it up as an offence, perhaps a *libel.*" He asked Malone whether he should cancel the leaf and omit the story altogether, or give it as one which Johnson laughingly repeated. Later, however, he gathered courage, and let the page stand as it was.

The proof sheets in the Adam Library represent Boswell in the actual process of revision. In 1927 Mr. R. W. Chapman closely examined these sheets, and his findings are highly instructive. The following note shows how anxious the author was to rescue every scrap that might add to the interest of his work; yet he was thinking at the same time of the printer's convenience: "I have *catched* a small fugitive piece in 1760, which *must* be put into its place on the next page. I hope that by making less White between the poetical divisions you may get it in without changing anything more than in this first leaf." Although he was usually in pleasant humor, some of the misprints made him irritable: "Pray observe that in Inchkenneth there is first an H and then a K: as these letters are apt to be mistaken in M.S., I mention this. The first syllable of this word is the same word with the measure *Inch.*" In reporting his innumerable anecdotes, Boswell often merely described a person instead of naming him. In one case he changed a reference to Gibbon, in the margin, to the circumlocution: "The historical writer, and to me offensive sneerer at what I hold sacred . . ." One may find also some elucidation of the much-mooted question as to whether Johnson's sayings are quoted in his own words. The dictum, for example, "Burke *is* an extraordinary man. His vigour of mind is incessant," was altered on the proof-sheet to "His stream of mind is perpetual." The correction is accompanied by the author's joyful exclamation: "I restore, I find the exact words as to Burke." There are many such details, perhaps irrelevant to the layman, but illuminating to the scholar.

THIS is the picture which students of literature were able to form about the composition of the *Life of Johnson* before the discovery of the Malahide Papers. What, then, is the information to be gathered from this trunkful of new manuscripts?

To say the least, the publication of the first volumes of the series fully justified the most sanguine expectations. The journals of Boswell's early travels in France, Italy, and Germany; his conversations with Rousseau and Voltaire; his courtship of Zélide; his amorous adventures — all those experiences which he was so eager to confide to the world, only to be coldly dissuaded

by Dr. Johnson — have introduced a young man so fantastic as to be beyond the imagination of the most ardent Boswellians. These were years in the life of the Laird of Auchinleck which were nowhere accessible before, except in some of the letters. The twenty-two years of Boswell's acquaintance with Johnson — that is, from 1763 until the latter's death — had already been fully recorded in the *Life of Johnson* and in the *Tour to the Hebrides.* In regard to this period, therefore, it would have been too much to expect any sources as new and rich as the earlier manuscripts.

The last four volumes of the series — Volumes XV–XVIII — are full of notes about the biography. Boswell was in Edinburgh when Johnson died. It was three days before he heard of it. Under "Friday 17 December" there is this entry in the Journal for 1784:

> "This must be ever remembered as a melancholy day, for it brought me the dismal news of my great and good Friend, Dr. Samuel Johnson. His Physician, Dr. Brocklesby, favoured me with a very full letter dated on Monday the 13, the night of his death. I was stunned, and in a kind of amaze. I had company engaged to sup with us; and as it might have appeared vain affectation to forbid their coming, I received them and behaved with much ease, and said nothing of the dismal news but to worthy Sir William Forbes, just as he was going away. I did not shed tears. I was not tenderly affected. My feeling was just one large expanse of Stupor. I knew that I should afterwards have sorer sensations."

The following day he added: "I had a letter from Mr. Dilly mentioning it, and in the true spirit of *the trade* wanting to know if I could have an Octavo volume of 400 pages of his conversations ready by February. I had had a letter from him lately suggesting that I might be the editor of all his Works and write his life." Boswell, of course, was willing to undertake the task, but did not want to be rushed into publication. "I answered him that I had a large collection of Materials for his life, but would write it deliberately," he noted in his Journal. And his characteristic instability manifested itself then and there. "I was now uneasy to think," he wrote, "that there would be considerable expectations from me of Memoirs of my illustrious Friend; but that habits of indolence and dejection of spirit would probably hinder me from laudable exertion."

As has been seen above, the correspondence includes few early entries about the *Life of Johnson.* It is concerning the first years that the manuscripts are most useful. From the end of December 1784 to the end of March 1785 Boswell kept no regular journal; in a "review," however, he summarized the main events of these months. Thus, under January 21, he observed: "There was a great deal of writing about my *Life of Dr. Johnson* in the *St. James Chronicle.* I was highly praised, and thought it proper to write in that Paper declaring that since Dr. Johnson's death I had not sent a single paragraph concerning him, nor should send one that was not signed with my name. I begged that the Writer of such praise as animated my mind to its best exertions would have the generosity to avow himself publickly, or at least would let me know privately to whom I was obliged. I had a letter from Mr. Baldwin, the Printer, acquainting me that it was Mr. Steevens, who united with Dr.

Johnson in an edition of Shakespeare." From the same entry one may also learn that he had begun collecting additional stories.

He undertook his *Tour to the Hebrides* first, partly because he wanted to try his hand at the easier task, and also because he wanted to wait until the other memoirs of Johnson had come out. Impatient in everything else, in this he knew that he could bide his time. To be sure, Mrs. Piozzi's *Anecdotes* appeared within a twelvemonth after Johnson's death, while Sir John Hawkins's "official" biography, commissioned by the booksellers, was printed in 1787. The former Boswell treated with benevolent contempt; but the latter inflicted a smarting wound. Sir John referred to him only once in his narrative, and then merely as "Mr. James Boswell, a native of Scotland." Boswell called on the author to complain of this manner of description. "I know," Sir John said, "Mr. Boswell, what you mean; you would have had me say, that Johnson undertook the tour with *the* Boswell." And thus the faithful disciple was forced to depart, according to Miss Hawkins, who related the story, "without any promise of correction in a subsequent edition." However, Sir John's unkind reference has not done much harm to Boswell in the eyes of posterity; it is safe to say that for every thousand persons familiar with Boswell's *Life*, there is hardly one today who has ever heard of Sir John's book.

Work on the "magnum opus" was really begun on June 5, 1786. On June 9 Boswell made this entry in his Journal: "Malone's a little, and got advice as to my *Life of Dr. Johnson:* to make a Skeleton with references to the materials, in order of time." He accepted the suggestion, for on June 22 he remarked: "Sorted till I was stupified." It was one of his periods of hypochondriac depression. "Sat sometime with Malone . . . but nothing yet done to Johnson's *Life.*" However, in spite of his gloom, he forced himself to work. On July 9, 10, and 11, he shut himself in the house and there, on tea and dry toast, he labored. "I did the first part of Dr. Johnson's *Life* and made arrangements for more of it," he contentedly registered.

Soon afterwards he made the great decision of leaving Edinburgh and trying his luck at the English bar. In September he settled with his family in London. He kept no diary until November 1, on which day he again records some work on the biography. On the 7th he notes: "I had leisure to see Malone . . . He encourages me to go on with Johnson's *Life.* One morning we revised a part of it, which he thought well of, and dispelled my vapourish diffidence; and he surprised me another day with a page of it on two different types, that we might settle how it was to be printed."

During 1787 he made — by actual count — sixty-three entries about the progress of his work. "Home all day; the *Life,*" "Did some *Life,*" "A little of *Life,*" "A good deal of *Life,*" — the notes vary. "I grew so much hyp'd" — meaning "hypochondriacked" — "that I could not write in *Life,*" he complains on November 3. On December 3 he commemorated: "Had dreamt some weeks ago of seeing Dr. Johnson cursorily, but without having any conversation."

Of 1788 the Journal covers only a few months. On February 25 the writer confesses: "On Monday, after a shameful interval of neglect, I resumed Johnson's *Life* . . . I laboured with alacrity." On March 1 he breakfasted at Malone's, as was his custom on the first of every month. "Was in wonderfully good spirits." That week he had done fifty-two pages. On March 7 he was

especially upset. Dilly sent him an advance copy of Mrs. Piozzi's *Letters to Dr. Johnson.* Having read the two volumes with avid curiosity, Boswell made a strange avowal: "I was disappointed a good deal, both in finding less able and brilliant writing than I expected, and in having a proof of his fawning on a woman whom he did not esteem, because he had luxurious living in her husband's house; and in order that this fawning might not be counteracted, treating me and other friends much more lightly than we had reason to expect. This publication *cooled* my warmth of enthusiasm for 'my illustrious friend' a good deal. I felt myself degraded from the consequence of an ancient Baron to the state of a humble attendant on an Authour; and what vexed me, thought that my collecting so much of his conversation had made the World shun me as a dangerous companion . . ." He took the work to Malone, where his spirits were revived "by good eating and wine in moderation and a good flow of talk."

Meanwhile the illness of his wife was added to Boswell's manifold cares. On some days he worked, on others not at all. April 26: "I had not written one line of *Life* this week." April 29: "At home all day, not out of my slippers; laboured at *Life.*" May 1: "I went to Malone's . . . He lectured me upon my intemperance and on my delaying Johnson's *Life,* on which I was to rest my fame." May 2: "Perceived that in my late intoxication I had sprained my ankle . . ."

From this point until November 1789 there is a gap in the Journal. The only clue to Boswell's activities during this time is to be found in his letters.

WHEN, after a lapse of a year and a half, the Journal began again, Boswell was already in the midst of revision. The first entry, on November 23, 1789, reads: "At home in the day . . . and at Malone's evening revising *'Magnum Opus.'*" On December 14: "At home till 5, when I dined with Malone *tête-à-tête* and had a good revise."

1790 started as a busy year. On the first of January Boswell delivered the Introduction of his *Life* to Baldwin, that he might say his book was "*at* if not *in* the press" on New Year's Day. "The honest, friendly Printer," he noticed, "was a little gruff about my mode of carrying on the Work, but I made allowance for him." The following week they discussed the format and the type. As of January 13, the biographer remembered: "I had talked of printing my *Life of Johnson* in Folio, rather than in two volumes. Malone said I might as well throw it into the Thames, for a folio would not now be read. His scheme was to print 1,000 on pica in Quarto, in one volume however thick, and at the same time by *over-running* the types, as it is called, to print 1,000 in octavo, which would be kept *in petto* and be in readiness for sale whenever the Quarto was sold. This scheme pleased me much, and both Dilly and Baldwin approved of it, so I had resolved on it and got a specimen of each; but having talked with Mr. John Nichols the Printer, he satisfied me it was a bad plan."

The work went on steadily the rest of the winter and spring. Entries like "Dined at Malone's quiet and revised *Life*" and "Worked hard at *Life* all the rest of the day" follow one another. By May something must have happened again, for on the 29th there is the melancholy note: "My friend Temple told me fairly that he had never seen any body so idle as I was. I could scarcely

take the necessary trouble of preparing my Book for the press. I had kept no journal for a long time, till within these two days that I began it again." The revision was an arduous job. On June 8 he reports: "I was as far as Mr. Sewel's in Cornhill to get some little information for Johnson's *Life*. Hundreds of such pieces of trouble have I been obliged to take in the course of the printing . . ." A few days later he remarks: "I dined *tête-à-tête* with Malone and revised 46 pages." It was then that the necessity of his trip to Carlisle, at Lord Lonsdale's order, came up. Boswell was distressed. "It vexed me," he moaned on June 17, "that I was dragged away from the printing of my *Life of Johnson*, and that perhaps Malone might be gone to Ireland before I could get back to London."

The matter weighed heavily on his mind, and was the direct cause of his quarrel with Lonsdale. His Lordship was in a fury and accused his protégé of "some sinister motive." He upbraided Boswell in the rudest terms: "I suppose you think we are fond of your company. You are mistaken. We don't care for it . . . I suppose you thought I was to bring you into Parliament. I never had any such intention. It would do you harm to be in Parliament." As if this had not been enough, the same afternoon he further explained that it would have been impossible to make Boswell an M.P., for "he would get drunk and make a foolish speech." At some slight remonstrance on the latter's part, Lord Lonsdale's passion rose almost to madness. "You have kept low company all your life. What are *you*, Sir?" he went on with his insults. "A gentleman, My Lord, a man of honour, and I hope to show myself such," the Scottish laird answered. But Lonsdale was brutal: "You will be settled when you have a bullet in your belly." As they reached the Inn at Barnet the antagonists discussed the pistols. Boswell even looked around for an officer who could serve as second. The gravity of the occasion, however, did not prevent them from having supper together. At wine some mutual explanations occurred, after which his Lordship held out his hand: "Boswell, forget all that is past." And so they continued on the trip.

Upon his return to London, Boswell found that through Malone's aid five more sheets had been printed. "I was quite pleased to see another *proof* and to be put in train again," he wrote on July 19. But progress was even more halting than usual. At times poor Boswell seems to have been completely befogged. "Either today or yesterday had a long revise of Johnson's *Life* with Malone, and I think called today on Mrs. MacBride and sat some time with her," he scribbled on July 21. His state must have been obvious even to a stranger, as the following entry indicates: "I had a small but disagreeable loss tonight, my pocket having been picked of a proofsheet, with the MS belonging to it. But this could not be remedied, and luckily all was secured in print but two lines, which I could supply." The condition apparently lasted for weeks. Certainly it had not changed by August 6, when he chronicled: "I think I revised some of Johnson's *Life* at Malone's one of the evenings of this week, I am not sure which. I think I dined at home today." And the next day: "I was so much intoxicated with good wine in a warm day that I could not rest, and sauntered in a kind of drowsy dissipation, and very foolishly . . ."

From October 1790 to February 1791 there is again a gap in the Journal. The completion of both the writing and the printing of the *Life* was near —

but only to bring new anxieties to Boswell. "My worthy printer Baldwin," he wrote on February 14, "endeavoured to cheer me that my *Life of Johnson* might be profitable, though Steevens had thrown cold water on my hopes." He met Mr. Tomlins, the corrector of the press, who was willing to prepare the index at a very reasonable price. Boswell asked Dilly's advice about accepting the £1000 supposedly held out by Robinson. "I was unwilling to separate myself as an Authour from Dilly, with whom my name had been so long connected, though he in the most friendly manner pressed it, notwithstanding he should lose 7½ per cent. agency on publication." Boswell hesitated — was not even sure whether Robinson really would pay £1000. He wanted to make the offer of the copyright, but, "apprehending that it might give occasion to its being slighted," he decided to be brave: "I resolved to take the fair chance of the Publick."

He actually made £1,550 on the first edition, and by the next spring the second went to press.

THUS a close study of the Malahide Papers enables the reader to see Malone's part in the making of the *Life of Johnson* much more precisely than was heretofore possible. Yet the Papers contain no new revelations; if anything, they corroborate the familiar facts. They testify that Boswell's acknowledgment in the Advertisement expresses the truth — and the whole truth; that Malone was in no sense a co-author or even a collaborator, but merely an adviser after the manuscript was fully prepared by Boswell himself.

And this is what was to be expected, after all. That Boswell was no novice in the art of authorship may be ascertained from his paper on the subject which appeared in the *London Magazine* of December 1779. In that long series of essays, supplied monthly under the signature of "The Hypochondriack," may be found some of his best writing. For this one he took his motto from a letter of Pliny. "I extremely approve of this care in revising your works," the passage reads, "remember however that this exactness has its limits: too much polish rather weakens than strengthens a performance. Besides, this excessive delicacy, while it claims one off from other pursuits, not only prevents any new attempt, but does not even finish what it has begun." Far from being overawed by the difficulty of writing, Boswell contends that "a man may publish as easily as he talks." As to the fear of revision, he thinks there is "a great deal of quackery or at least unnecessary anxiety." With great certainty he asserts that "what is struck in the mental mind at once is best." He who was always asking the guidance of others appears here — at a safe distance from Dr. Johnson — as a monitor himself: "The best advice which I can offer to the author is to take care that he has a complete knowledge of the subject on which he is to write, and some previous store of allusion. If he be thus prepared, he may trust that his composition will be suitable."

But apart from the question of Malone's assistance, the Malahide Papers afford an insight into the secrets of Boswell's workshop. They show, in a very intimate way, the author's biographical method. This is what most interested the late Geoffrey Scott, the editor of the first half of the manuscripts, who devoted an entire volume — Volume VI — to the problem.

The Malahide Papers include a variety of notes, memoranda, journals,

and diaries, which clarify Boswell's system sufficiently. To begin with, there are "the first records." It had been the general opinion that Boswell took down Johnson's conversations in shorthand, and there is a story that Mrs. Thrale attacked him when he pulled out his notebook once in her presence. Mr. Scott came to the conclusion that Boswell's notes were not made during the conversations but were written down afterwards. The biographer used abbreviated notes, a peculiar sort of shorthand of his own, because even when alone he wanted to get through with the work quickly. Besides the first records, Boswell kept special Notes. These, too, were written in haste and show few signs of selection. He himself stated that it was his habit to make a memorandum every night of what he had seen during the day. A third group of the manuscripts was designated by the author as "Papers Apart." These deal with isolated events. "Sometimes," Mr. Scott believed, "even the intermediate short diary had fallen into arrears, and Boswell, without waiting to bring it up, writes out the gist of some conversation while it is still fresh in his memory."

The Journals show an already advanced stage of the composition. They are, in the estimation of Mr. Scott, private in the fullest sense of the word. "The Journals are a great reservoir of experiences and sensations, and Boswell, with his insatiable interest in his ego, has no thought but to make it scientifically true. He is well aware, and often reminds himself, that from this reservoir he can and may, at leisure, draw off material for numberless articles, 'accounts' and even books: above all, a *Life of Johnson*. But the future publication of the Journal, or of any considerable part of it *as it stands,* is never in his thoughts." Thus the entries about Johnson are sincere, not consciously literary. Finally, Boswell also had his Commonplace Books. These contain scraps of information, anecdotes, and selections from the Journals. They were a miscellany, a mere "Toy Shop" as he called them. Under the title of *Boswelliana,* some of them were published in 1874.

In this mass of notebooks there was also a box containing a heap of pulverized paper — the crumbled fragments of what had once been a complete manuscript. The attic of Auchinleck was damp and the paper extremely friable; the jolting in the transfer to Ireland must have finished the destruction. But sixteen leaves, in precarious condition, miraculously survived. They deal with Boswell's visit to London in 1776 and, fortunately, enough other material from the same year exists to make comparison possible. Mr. Scott's brilliance is nowhere shown to better advantage than in this task. Having followed Boswell from the first records through notes and notebooks to the more expanded Journals, he found that whole stretches of the latter sounded entirely familiar — were in fact embodied in the printed text. When, therefore, a still more advanced manuscript turned up, the inference was that this must be the biography itself. The question remains whether any new copy was prepared for the printer. Mr. Scott believed that the sixteen leaves are a portion of the definitive manuscript. He doubted the existence of an earlier or of a later draft. It is true that the pages do not give the impression of being printer's copy; they are untidy, and their corrections are very complex. On the other hand, the changes are free from ambiguity; indeed, the signs and clues are so detailed that they must have been intended for the guidance of some other eye than the author's. Further, one may assume that the compositor was familiar with

Boswell's handwriting. Certainly, if the draft was not made for the printer, it must have been for a scribe or copyist. It is doubtful, however, that Boswell would have incurred the expense of a new transcript.

Thus the sixteen leaves show both the original draft and the corrections; and a comparison with the Journal of 1776 and with the printed text is revealing at the first glance. "It is clear," Mr. Scott concluded, "that Boswell, in the revision of the draft, worked with the Journal beside him, and that there is a tendency to take in new material rather than to eliminate what was already chosen." The corrections in the original draft are abundant. "The fact that Malone's handwriting does not appear," Mr. Scott argued, "is only what we should expect: Boswell worked on his own manuscript, Malone at his elbow advising him." As to the variants which appear in the published book, they must have been inserted in the proof sheets.

Unquestionably, scholars will benefit immensely by these Journals. How groping any investigation had to be without them may be seen from the edition of the *Hypochondriack* essays, published in 1928 by Margery Bailey. In her admirable study, which serves as an introduction, Miss Bailey makes some unusually keen guesses as to their sources, which she thought had completely disappeared. "It is a delight to find in the essays," she wrote, "a multitude of fresh new stories, and traces of notes now lost, which we have met nowhere else, as well as echoes of those on which the *Tours* and the *Life* were built." The acumen with which she postulates from these "traces" and "echoes" the former existence of certain notebooks, each serving a different purpose, is truly remarkable. It is a pity that, after so much labor in the dark, the discovery of the Malahide Papers was announced just as her study was going to press.

Upon the death of Geoffrey Scott in 1929, Professor Frederick A. Pottle, of Yale, carried on the editing of the manuscripts, in a manner which deserves all praise. Last year he also published an invaluable index to the collection. It is no empty phrase that the Malahide Papers are an inexhaustible storehouse of knowledge about Dr. Johnson and his circle, indeed about the whole literature of the second half of the eighteenth century. Above all, they present a full-length portrait of the incomparable Boswell. And to the ever-increasing band of Boswellians this is perhaps as important — shocking though it may sound — as information about the great dictator himself.

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI

Court Dramas and Country Shows

THE Library has just added to an already rich theatre collection three first editions of seventeenth-century plays. One belongs to the period immediately before the Civil War; the other two are characteristic productions of the Restoration stage.

The Citye Match, by Jasper Mayne, was printed in 1639, and belongs to the last flicker of gayety before the Puritans suppressed all stage performances. Mayne was reputed to be orthodox, virtuous, and witty. His wit, however, was of the practical joke order; on the whole, the modern reader will probably agree with Pepys, who saw *The Citye Match* revived in the 1660's and thought it "but a silly play." Yet as a social document of the time it has its interesting aspects. The characters are prosperous city merchants and their sons and daughters; and the speeches of the younger generation express the prevailing snobbery toward those who engaged in trade.

The author, born in 1604 and educated at Oxford, was so stout a Royalist that, when King Charles was forced to flee to Oxford, young Mayne was chosen to preach before him. Mayne began his clerical career in the same year that his comedy appeared, but was later ejected from his livings for his Stuart sympathies. The Earl of Devonshire took him in until the Restoration, when he became chaplain to the King. He wrote one more comedy, *The Amorous Warre,* of which the Library has also a first edition.

Thomas Southerne's tragicomedy *The Fatal Marriage* was published in 1694. In his epistle dedicatory the dramatist admits that he "took the Hint of the tragical part of this play from a Novel of Mrs. Behn's called *The Fair Vow-Breaker.*" But comparison shows that he has raised the theme from melodrama to heroic tragedy. In the novel, Isabella, supposing her husband dead, marries a former suitor; but one night the first husband returns, and the terrified heroine murders him in his sleep. When her second husband goes to throw the body in a sack into the river, she sews the sack to his coat, and he drowns with his burden. Southerne, however, makes Isabella no murderess but the victim of a tragic fate. At the crisis, it is not Isabella who kills the returned husband, but ruffians hired by his younger brother, while Isabella goes mad and kills herself.

Southerne continued to be a favorite in social and literary circles long after he had outlived the remarkable success of his early years. He entered the Middle Temple in London, but preferred a military career. When the Hanoverian Revolution cut off his chances in that field, he concentrated on the stage. *The Fatal Marriage* was his first triumph, and the following *Oroonoko or The Royal Slave* marked the high tide of his fortunes.

The third volume contains three ephemeral farces or "drolls" collected under the title *The Muse of New-Market,* and was printed in 1680. Amorous intrigue and the jealous husband are the chief themes, and all the plays are cut down from older and better ones. *The Merry Milkmaid of Islington* is modelled on *Tottenham Court* by Thomas Nabbes, first published in 1638. The second play is a coarsened prose version of Philip Massinger's *The Guardian,* 1633; and the last is a similar reduction based on Robert Davenport's *City Night Cap* of 1661. Such "drolls" became common after the closing of the theatres in 1642, when strolling players and showmen at fairs managed to evade the censor by presenting isolated scenes butchered to half their former length. Shakespeare's Falstaff, and the gravediggers' scene from *Hamlet,* were favorite productions. Gradually the term "droll" came to be a synonym for "puppet play," and it is more than likely that these short pieces were made for marionettes.

The Library already has one of the most famous printed collections of "drolls," entitled *The Wits, or, Sport upon Sport,* published by Francis Kirkman in 1673.

First Editions of Fielding

THE Library has further strengthened its eighteenth-century collection with two first editions of Fielding: a copy of *Amelia,* printed in 1751 in four volumes, and *The Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon,* 1754.

According to Dr. Johnson, Henry Fielding's *Amelia* was "perhaps the only book which being printed off betimes one morning, a new edition was called for before night." The phenomenal sale of the first printing — to which the Library's copy belongs — was, however, largely due to the publisher's cleverness in drumming up a demand for the latest work by the author of *Tom Jones.* In fact, *Amelia* was a failure.

Fielding based it on his own experience in the Bow Street Court, out of which he had written his famous *Enquiry into the Causes of the Late Increase of Robbers* earlier in the same year. *Amelia* tells the story of an improvident young officer, who, too good-natured to resist the temptations of London's masquerades and gambling-houses, gets himself and his family deeper and deeper into disgrace. His wife, on the other hand, has far more character, and her history has all the charm of Fielding's best work.

Some ludicrous errors, caused by the author's haste, became notorious. Early in the book, Amelia's nose is supposedly "beat all to pieces" by the overturning of a chaise. Fielding entirely neglected to mention her recovery; yet later he celebrated her looks through whole pages, described her conquest of a young lord, and referred to her on one occasion as "a blaze of Beauty." This slip, and some careless anachronisms, attracted the raillery of the wits, and the "noseless heroine" was almost laughed to death. Moreover, delicate folk like Samuel Richardson — creator of that perfect gentleman Sir Charles Grandison — found the plot and scenes "wretchedly low and dirty." In an effort to redeem the disaster, Fielding revised the first text. This revision was not published until the collected edition of 1762, after his death; but it has since become the popular version.

The Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon was Fielding's last work. Early in 1754 his health gave way, and in June he set sail with his wife for Portugal. It was a tedious and uncomfortable journey, even for those days; but he bore it with his customary good humor, and beguiled his ennui by writing.

Though he was desperately ill, the novelist succeeded in creating, in his portrait of the ship's captain, Richard Veal, one of his finest figures. And indeed, Veal was a character singular enough to tax even Fielding's understanding. "At the age of seventy he had the finicalness of Sir Courtly Nice, with the roughness of Surly; and while he was deaf himself, had a voice capable of deafening all others." He was a tyrant and often a bully; yet when a kitten fell overboard one morning, he slackened sail and sent the boatswain over after it. (The kitten must have been as tough as the captain, for it made a perfect recovery.) In July the vessel reached Lisbon, and the weary writer closed his chronicle. On shore his health improved for a time; but two months later he died, and was buried in Lisbon.

The *Journal,* which was published posthumously, has a curious bibliographical history. Less than half a century ago, it was discovered that there are two different versions, one containing long passages omitted from the other. Apparently Fielding's half-brother John, a cautious soul, realized when the work was already through the press that the novelist had been disconcertingly frank about Captain Veal and certain others; so he hastily edited the text into more seemly shape. This revised version, really the second edition, was published first; but in November 1755 the Lisbon earthquake gave the *Journal* unexpected news value, and in order to supply the market the printer put on sale the impression which had been suppressed. The Library's new purchase includes both editions. **H. McC.**

Ten Books

A History of the Business Man. By Miriam Beard. Macmillan. 1938. 779 pp. [9381.A74.]

Since the Homeric Age, poets and chroniclers have scorned the business man, probably because it is difficult to be poetical about a person who has supposedly no interest in religion, art, science, or anything save profit. Miss Beard's survey of this hitherto unexplored field extends to nearly eight hundred compact pages. Yet, crowded with information as it is, the book is thoroughly entertaining, and puts its sober hero in a more honorable position than he has enjoyed with some historians. A brief section on trade in antiquity introduces the more detailed study of commerce from medieval times to the present day. Skilfully the author paints the blunt merchants of Lübeck and the Hanseatic League, and with some amusement corrects Ruskin's romantic vision of Florentine life. Far from being a Paradise of craftsmen, Florence was actually the cradle of modern industrialism—even to a highly-organized system of tax-dodging. The Northerners, however, seem to have had the sharpest business instinct. The Fuggers of Augsburg easily eclipsed the Medici; and in the seventeenth century the Dutch business man ruled his own land and a vast empire of trade beyond its borders. The Calvinistic stress on individual independence gave business, according to the author, "a new religious sanctification," which exerted wide influence, through the Puritans of France and England, on the expanding commercial world of the North American colonies. But Miss Beard does not push this theory too far. Instead, she shows how bourgeois Puritanism combined with the luxurious tastes of the court in the gradual evolution of capitalism. With the industrial revolution, the machine manufacturer rose in the north of England, while the "hustling Yankee" was coming to the fore in America. The latter, using not only his own wealth but that of European investors to develop the huge territories of the West, achieved a scale of corporate manufacturing then unimagined. Today enormous markets and the exactions of democracy have forced the American business man to face new problems in his relation to the state and to public opinion. These, the author believes, he will probably solve in a new manner — for here, as throughout her book, Miss Beard emphasizes "the uniqueness of each people in its economic social development, despite general trends and universal communication." (*H. McC.*)

Money Powers of Europe. By Paul H. Emden. Appleton-Century. 1938. 428 p. [9332.01A51.]

A few of the outstanding financiers of the last two centuries have been portrayed by other writers; but for the most part these brief chapters of European banking history offer information not hitherto systematically collected. The subject is immense, even when the treatment is confined to personalities; and some chapters are too sketchy to be very enlightening. But the book gives various interesting glimpses of the growing rôle of wealth in other fields than finance, from the Napoleonic era almost up to the present day. For instance, George von Siemens, who made the Deutsche Bank one of the strongest money powers of the world, also helped largely in founding the great Bagdad Railway from Constantinople to the Persian Gulf. Sir John Lubbock, Lord Avebury, was a scientist and legislator as well as a banker; he instituted bank holidays, and was one of the first to fight for shorter working hours. The financing of the Suez Canal in 1859 was one of the outstanding events of the nineteenth century. The last chapter touches upon the post-war banking crisis in Germany.

The Hidden Lincoln. By Emanuel Hertz. Viking Press. 1938. 461 pp. [E457.H58.]

The publication of these letters and papers of William H. Herndon, for some twenty-five years the law partner

of Abraham Lincoln, has been sharply criticized, for they contain statements about the great President which might be harmful to his fame. The existence of these manuscripts, now in the Huntington Library in California, has always been known to scholars, but by common understanding the latter have refrained from bringing them before the public. Yet it must be acknowledged that Herndon was no conscious detractor of Lincoln. He merely believed that telling what he thought was the truth was justifiable and even needful; and that seeing Lincoln in his true character would make him even more human and appealing. Certain it is that no one has done more to preserve the circumstances which shaped Lincoln than Herndon, who devoted several decades to collecting data about him. But even Herndon, deeply as he regretted the suppression of much of his material, marked some of his letters as "religiously private"; and further, his facts do not always seem substantiated beyond doubt. It may be hoped, however, that no "revelation" can hurt the memory of Lincoln.

The Tyranny of Words. By Stuart Chase. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 396 pp. [P325.C45.]

What do different people mean when they argue about "mankind," "democracy," "justice," and similar abstractions? Investigating his friends' ideas on "fascism," for example, Mr. Chase collected at least fifteen distinct concepts. Obviously some discipline is badly needed, and the author, perhaps assailed by compunctions of his own, seeks the remedy in semantics — the new science of the meaning of words, developed by Alfred Korzybski, C. K. Ogden, and I. A. Richards. The greater part of his book, indeed, is a restatement of their basic principle that a word is only a label for some object or situation in the real world — in technical language, the referent. Much of Korzybski's *Science and Sanity* is admittedly still a blank to Mr. Chase. Fascinated as he is by the work, he confesses that "a book on the clarification of meaning should not be so difficult to understand." As a matter of fact, the whole idea will most probably be popularized by such unregenerate writers as Mr. Chase himself. A bold generalizer, he carries his reverence for the scientific technique to extremes, and renounces all generalization with the zeal of a neophyte. Yet his conversion is incomplete. While he frowns upon such terms as "labor" and "capital" he does not hesitate to discuss the "Middle Class" without any attempt at definition. Unquestionably semantics will be useful in discouraging slovenly language; but accuracy of speech is not a substitute for accuracy of knowledge. And it is wanton to discard the overtones of words. What would be the lot of poetry, in a literature governed exclusively by semantics?

Literary Opinion in America. Edited by Morton Dauwen Zabel. Harper. 1937. 637 pp. [PN771.Z2.]

The editor has brought together fifty critical essays by Americans, all published during the past twenty years. They are divided in three sections. The first includes writings of such men as T. S. Eliot, Van Wyck Brooks, Irving Babbitt, and Paul Elmer More, authors who began their activities before 1920. The second group is made up of discussions by Edmund Wilson, Allen Tate, Joseph Wood Krutch, and others; their work illustrates the temper of the last two decades. The third section contains essays by critics like Kenneth Burke, Horace Gregory, and R. P. Blackmur, who try to define the immediate problems of American literature. In choosing and arranging these essays, the editor's purpose has been to show "what such standards count for in America today, how they emerge from the past or develop in the present, and how the recognition of them can come only through responsibility towards criticism as a craft in itself . . ." Popular book reviewing and academic scholarship have been excluded from the volume. No matter how great the loss, Mr. Zabel consoles himself with the belief that "academic scholarship is rarely concerned with the existing conditions of creative literature" and that book reviewing, for the most part, has become "an adjunct of the book trade, of high-pressure literary promotion, of book-clubs, ad-

vertising." The fifty essays unquestionably show versatility and close, if at times ponderous, thinking. Twenty years ago the common complaint was that American criticism was too loose and impressionistic; with some justification it may be suggested that in late years it has erred in taking itself too seriously.

Defoe. By James Sutherland. Lippincott. 1938. 300 pp. [PR3406.S8.]

To the great majority of readers, Daniel Defoe is known only as the author of *Robinson Crusoe*. Professor Sutherland describes him as a man of action, and devotes nearly four-fifths of his book to the sixty years of Defoe's life before *Robinson Crusoe* appeared in 1719. Throughout this long period, Defoe was probably one of the busiest men in England. He manufactured bricks, wrote his famous *Review* for eight years, acted as hack and secret agent for the government of Harley and Godolphin, and spent various terms in jail for debt and political misdemeanors. Besides all this, the full bibliography of his writings includes more than three hundred and fifty separate publications. Professor Sutherland adds little of consequence to the well-known facts, except a hitherto unpublished manuscript, apparently a memorandum on the Dissenters for Harley's use. But he brings Defoe's tough and yet pathetic personality vividly to life, and treats him with an impartiality not achieved by most of Defoe's highly partisan biographers. His final judgment is that Defoe "acted honourably when he could, but managed to find a way of justifying his actions when circumstances drove him to equivocate." Which leaves that hard-driven journalist where he would doubtless prefer to be, on a comfortable level with the rest of humanity.

Moulders of Destiny. By Lloyd W. Eshleman. Covici, Friede. 1938. 328 pp. [D106.E82.]

This book consists of biographical sketches of such men as Raphael, Loyola, Machiavelli, Henry VIII, and Don Juan of Austria — men and women of the Renaissance. Each of them accomplished some historical achievement. Thus Raphael, in the author's words, "modernized art"; Loyola "modernized Catholicism"; Machiavelli "brought political theory up to date"; Henry VIII "moulded modern England"; Don Juan of Austria "fought the last fight of chivalry"; and so on. The stories are informative, and enjoyable without being over-dramatized. They recount a good many facts, and include a fair sprinkling of the author's comments. There is, however, little to indicate that they are "the result of long studies and investigations," which should make the book "different from other histories and biographies." Without the author's allegation one would never have thought so. In fact, the work often shows a carelessness of style and a vulgarity of taste which are depressing. "At this time Pope Julius II was the uncle of the Duke of Urbino . . ." he writes in one place! Many other examples could be quoted. Mr. Eshleman's claim that he has written "a history of Renaissance Lives and Times" seems, to say the least, extravagant.

Four Ways of Philosophy. By Irwin Edman. Holt. 1937. 331 pp. [B29.E3.]

Dr. Edman's study, expanded from a series of lectures delivered at Amherst College, attempts to define, with historical illustration, four typical ways of philosophic thought. As "logical faith," philosophy postulates the fundamental unity and reasonableness of the universe; as "social criticism," concerns itself with reforming the evils of practical existence; as "mystical insight," seeks to discover ultimate reality by transcending reason; or, as "nature understood," strives for harmony with its own environment, without reference to any world beyond the one it already knows. The author analyzes each of these perennial types with admirable clearness and sympathy. His own allegiance is given to the last — naturalism — which he believes to be "the implicit or unspoken word in all philosophies," because thinking itself is a response to the natural world, and every theory of life, even the mystic's, at least recognizes the existence of nature. He accepts, however, a more supple definition of

naturalism than many critics, and insists on the inter-relation of his four major patterns. Philosophy in general, he asserts, should be conceived "as a wide and disciplined poetry," not a transcript of reality or a program for life. As he wisely and moderately concludes, "Not the philosopher's stone but the philosopher's vision is his contribution."

The Story of Twentieth-Century Exploration. By Charles E. Key. Knopf. 1938. 310 pp. [G99.K4 1938.]

The twentieth century, writes the author, has been a great epoch in the story of exploration. With the help of modern scientific instruments and new means of transportation, journeys have beeen accomplished which, not so long ago, were thought to be impossible. Mr. Key does not attempt a complete story of recent discovery; but he does provide a good general account of the most important expeditions of the century. These include, in South America, the voyage of Colonel Rondon and the Roosevelts up the "River of Doubt" in the Amazon forests; in Asia, Sven Hedin's penetration of Tibet, Sir Aurel Stein's investigation of Chinese desert ruins, and Freya Stark's adventures in the wilds of Persia; Rosita Forbes's journey into the Sahara desert, and Michael Terry's pioneer trip by car across Northern Australia. How much the aeroplane and wireless have contributed to geographical work may be seen from Admiral Byrd's expeditions to the North and South Poles, and the flights of Amundsen, Nobile, and Ellsworth. It is a pity that the author's uninspired prose robs "the lure of the unexplored" of some of its magic, especially in the Amazon chapter and the pages on Shackleton's discovery of the magnetic pole. Mountain climbing, however, seems to capture Mr. Key's imagination, and the story of the Nanda Devi ascent and the Everest expeditions are perhaps his best chapters.

A World History of Art. By Sheldon Cheney. Viking Press. 946 pp. [4070.01–114.]

Like Mr. van Loon, the author of this survey has striven to avoid rigid chronology in favor of a more direct and emotional approach. He seeks chiefly to emphasize the unity and continuity of all artistic expression, not in masterpieces only, but in such smaller forms as cave paintings, Tanagra figurines, Chinese jades, Gothic miniatures, and Persian rugs. Some of his ideas may startle the conventional, but they are not really revolutionary. He is, for instance, not the first to think that "there is nothing in the range of world art so overpraised as Greek sculpture . . . in the Periclean Age and after." His most important departure from traditional usage, however, is his full and sympathetic discussion of Eastern art. Instead of relegating it to an appendix as an isolated development, he makes it an integral part of his history, and devotes some of his best pages to Chinese painting and to Moslem work in pottery, bronze, and architectural ornament. Even to the familiar subject of European painting he brings freshness and independence of outlook. There are nearly five hundred illustrations, chosen with unusual taste, to supplement the text; and there is also a substantial bibliography.

Library Notes

In the Treasure Room

IN connection with the article "The Life of Johnson," published in the present issue of MORE BOOKS, an exhibit of first and other rare editions of the works of Dr. Samuel Johnson and James Boswell has been arranged in the Treasure Room.

The center of the exhibit is, of course, the first edition of Boswell's great biography, with two copies of the Dublin edition of 1792 and of the first American edition of 1807. G. Birkbeck Hill's monumental edition of the *Life* in six volumes, first published in 1887, is also in the case. Another outstanding item is a copy of Boswell's *Tour to the Hebrides,* London 1785, which once belonged to his son, Sir Alexander Boswell. There are also copies of the 1857 edition of Boswell's *Letters* and of the *Life of Malone* by Sir James Prior, 1860. The eighteen volumes of the *Malahide Papers,* designed by Bruce Rogers and printed by Rudge in 1928–34, will attract attention through their typographical beauty and the skillful facsimiles of portions of the Journals.

Among Dr. Johnson's works the most conspicuous items are the two folio volumes of his *Dictionary of the English Language,* London 1755, as also the first American edition in large quarto, printed in Philadelphia in 1818. Other works of interest that may be seen are: *Observations on the Tragedy of Macbeth,* London 1745; the first American edition of *Rasselas,* 1768; his *Poems on Several Occasions,* Shrewsbury 1768; and the preface to Johnson's edition of Shakespeare, together with various controversial pamphlets which it called forth. Among the political writings, *The False Alarm,* London 1770, written at the request of the Ministry, deals with the expulsion of John Wilkes from the House of Commons; *The Patriot,* Dublin 1775, was written on behalf of Mr. Thrale, then candidate for Southwark at the general election; and *Taxation No Tyranny,* London 1775, ridicules the American colonists for resisting the will of the mother country. Sir John Hawkins's *The Life of Dr. Johnson,* Dublin 1787, and the first edition of Mrs. Piozzi's *Anecdotes,* 1768, are also on view.

The exhibit is enlivened by many portraits of Dr. Johnson and his friends.

*

The rare books which form the subject of the following Library Notes may also be seen in the showcases.

The Founder of Narragansett

MR. DANIEL Berkeley Updike's *Richard Smith,* recently published in a limited edition, is a lively study in local history. Printed at the author's own Merrymount Press, the book is an example of fine taste and finished workmanship.

Richard Smith, Mr. Updike's ancestor, came to America from Gloucestershire, and purchased land from the Indians in 1637–38, at Cocumscussuc in Narragansett. "By the mercy of God and the favour of the Nahigonsik Sachyms," wrote Roger Williams, "he broke the ice . . . and put up in the thickest of the barbarians, the first English house amongst them." Cocumscussuc, the Indian name for the homestead, signified Stony Brook, and referred to the stream running through the grounds. The place was also called Smith's Castle. It was a rough and rocky site, close to the bay, and Richard Smith must often have been homesick for the gracious Cotswold country which he had left behind.

Mr. Updike sketches the history of two Richard Smiths, the pioneer and his son, including the long disputes between Connecticut and Rhode Island for jurisdiction over the Narragansett territory. The Smiths, who were prominent in these controversies, earnestly chose the side of Connecticut, "for Rhode Island is (pardon necessity's word of truth) a rodde to those who love to live in order." The land was later placed under a compromise government as the King's Province.

Richard Smith, Jr., was childless; but his sister Katherine married Gysbert op Dyck of New Amsterdam, an early emigrant from Wesel. Their son Lodowick married his first cousin, Joan Newton; and Richard Smith, Jr., who died at Cocumscussuc in 1692, bequeathed the house and most of his property to his nephew. Daniel Updike, Lodowick's son, afterwards became Attorney-General of Rhode Island, and lived at "Smith's Castle" only at times, having a house in Newport. "But Newport visitors were taken to Narragansett," writes the author, "among them being Dean Berkeley who preached at St. Paul's, Narragansett, and the painter Smibert."

Frequent quotation from contemporary letters and documents gives the story an air of vigorous vitality, with many sparks of humor. At the end, the author prints fifty-one letters written by Richard Smith the younger to various members of the Winthrop family, chiefly to John Winthrop, Jr., in search of medical advice for his ailing wife. These papers, not hitherto published, are now in the Massachusetts Historical Society. They are sober, factual, ill-spelt letters—"dreary reading," even Richard Smith's descendant calls them. Yet "dreary" seems a casual adjective for an existence which included recurrent Indian raids, the terrors of King Philip's War, and the burning of an old woman in the neighborhood by her greedy son, who was denounced by her ghost and hanged in chains.

Scientific and Medical Incunabula

REPRINTED from the fourth volume of *Osiris,* Dr. Arnold C. Klebs's short-title list entitled *Incunabula Scientifica et Medica* has recently been published by the Saint Catherine Press in Bruges, Belgium. The list comprises 1058 titles, numbered in alphabetical order by authors. The various editions of a title are listed chronologically, each receiving a decimal figure after the main number. (For example, the number of the *Noctes Atticae* of Aulus Gellius is 442. The first Rome edition is numbered 442.1; the Brescia edition, 442.5; and the last Venice edition, 442.10.) More than 3000 editions are thus listed, representing the work of about 650 authors.

Medical works appear in greatest number, with about 850 editions. Natural philosophy — that is, botany, biology, etc. — is represented by some 400 editions. Technology — to use Dr. Klebs's words, books "with arithmetical, alchemical, architectural, agricultural, and musical tendencies" — has about 300 editions. Then there are astronomy and astrology with over 200; and mathematics, geometry, physics, with 100 editions. The class of miscellaneous writings includes about 800 editions.

As to the names of the authors, Dr. Klebs has used the vernacular form whenever possible; when not, he has kept the Latin equivalent. In general, he has preferred the family or place name to the given name. Most of the Arabic names are given in their Latinized form. In the case of anonyma, he has chosen a suitable key-word. To avoid confusion, he has also compiled a very full list of cross-references.

Every one acquainted with fifteenth-century printed books knows that sometimes the name of the printer is not mentioned, and that scholars have to ascertain it through the types. However, the types are not always a sure guide, for they often changed hands. In view of this fact, Dr. Klebs has designated as "anonymous" all books the printers of which are not named or are not obvious on other grounds.

Dr. Klebs has performed a very useful service for historians of science and medicine by compiling this comprehensive list — the only one of its kind that exists. He has been laboring in the field for many years, and has prepared extensive bibliographical, historical, and analytical notes about the larger number of these titles. It is to be hoped that this vast amount of material will be published before long. A fully-annotated bibliography of "Incunabula Scientifica et Medica" would be of inestimable value and interest. If the opportunity is missed, science will suffer an irretrievable loss.

A Classic of the Prairies

COMMERCE of the Prairies, by Josiah Gregg, first published in 1844, has long been considered a classic account of the caravan trade between the United States and the provinces of Northern Mexico. The Library, which has hitherto possessed only the second volume of the first edition, has now acquired the second edition of 1845. In the preface to this, the author rejoices because his previous wish, that American trade might be extended to the rich southern provinces of Northern Mexico, has come true since the first edition was printed.

Josiah Gregg's short life from 1806 to 1850 was full of adventure. As a young man he was in such poor health that as a last resort he joined a caravan from his home in Independence, Missouri, to Santa Fé. This expedition not only cured him, but made him a "proprietor" in the Santa Fé trade for eight years. Between 1831 and 1840 he made several journeys between the United States and Mexico, during which he kept the journal which is the most interesting part of his two-volume account. He adds also the first full history of New Mexico in English, and valuable observations on native life, the country, and its flora. His knowledge of botany must have been considerable, for twenty-three plants have been named after him.

With all this information, Gregg writes a thoroughly readable narrative, including lively first-hand stories of encounters with Indians, rattlesnakes, and stampeding mules. The accompanying engravings are delightful.

M. M.

Chronicles of the City of Gotham

HOW many people know today the name of James Kirke Paulding, the celebrated novelist of New York in the early half of the nineteenth century? Edgar Allan Poe, certainly a discriminating critic, once wrote, "There is no better literary manner than the manner of Mr. Paulding." To illustrate that manner, here is a random quotation, though to appreciate it properly one should read at least a chapter. The conversation is between young Charles Highfield and Mr. Highfield:

> "You have been a father to me, sir, and I owe you both gratitude and obedience. But there are duties to ourselves, which ought to be attended to. I am but a dependent on your bounty, after all — a beggar"—
>
> "A beggar! — 'tis false, sir, you're not a beggar. But I see how it is; you want to be made independent; you want me to make a settlement on you; you are not content to wait till an old man closes his eyes — you" —
>
> "Uncle," said Highfield, with his cheeks burning and his eye glistening, "do you really believe me such a despicable scoundrel?"
>
> "Why — no — I believe you are only a fool, that is all."

The volume contains three widely-differing tales. "The Azure Hose," from which the quotation is taken, is an amusing burlesque on the artificial, social and literary style exemplified by Lord Byron, whom Paulding cordially loathed. "The Politician," a study of an American office-seeker, is "a farce rather than a tragedy," but is written with a definite moral purpose, like the author's other satires. The best of the three, perhaps, is "The Dumb Girl," which has added interest because its plot resembles and may have influenced Hawthorne's *Scarlet Letter.* Some critics have even suggested that Hawthorne's imaginary predecessor "Mr. Surveyor Pue" was in fact Paulding.

At the time the *Chronicles* were published, Paulding was United States Navy agent for New York. He had already made a name for himself in letters, and in politics as well by his defence of America against British criticism. His controversial publications won him his appointment, and he later rose to be Secretary of the Navy.

A first edition of Paulding's *Chronicles of the City of Gotham,* New York, 1830, is a worthwhile addition to the Library's collection of American authors.

H.McC.

A Tory Turncoat

ELKANAH SETTLE, the Restoration dramatist, was described in the

last issue of this bulletin as "a monarch of dullness." Three pamphlets recently acquired by the Library show him now as a politician — worse, as a Tory turncoat.

A diligent Whig and supporter of Shaftesbury in the fight against the Duke of York's succession, he had engaged in a bitter war of words. But after Shaftesbury was defeated and had fled to Holland, Settle turned Tory. Thereupon, in *A Narrative,* printed in 1683, he undertook to expose the Popish Plot scare of five years earlier as a ridiculous fabrication, and to prove both the Queen and the Duke of York innocent of any connection with it. First, however, it was necessary to explain why the former Whig was recanting; so he proffered the ingenious apology that he had written for the Whigs merely out of spite, because the King had transferred his play *The Empress of Morocco* from his Majesty's Theatre to the Duke's.

Such a thin excuse did not reassure the pamphleteer who, under the signature W.S., answered the dramatist with *A Letter to Mr. Settle,* printed in the same year. "What made that Lightning go out in Snuff?" he inquired. "We can't be satisfied with your telling us, The Plot is made the Tool for all mischief . . . unless you also tell us who the persons are that work with this Tool." Once having deserted "that troublesom Companion Whiggism," however, Settle remained steadfast, and in 1685, when the Duke of York ascended the throne, wrote *An Heroick Poem on the Coronation of the High and Mighty James II.* Directly after this, in a final spurt of patriotic zeal, he is said to have sealed his official conversion by joining the army.

A Royalist Ballad-Writer

A LIKABLE Cavalier poet was Alexander Brome, whose *Songs and other Poems,* London, 1661, has just been added to the Library. The casual good humor of his preface to the reader is a welcome change from the coyness of those poets who publish only at the request of their friends. Two accidents, he writes, are responsible for his book: " a lazie disease, and a long vacation; the one inclining me to do nothing else, and the other affording me nothing else to do." As to the honor of being in print, he believes it to be "much like being a Parliamentman; those that deserve it, need not court it; . . . those that merit it not, will come in by purchase."

To judge from a complimentary verse contributed to this book by Izaak Walton, many of Brome's poems were written to be sung by the King's troops in campaigns against the Roundheads. The best of them have a devil-may-care spirit which strongly persuades the reader to the Royalist side of the quarrel. Take, for instance, "The Cheerful heart":

> What though these ill times do go cross to our will?
> And fortune still frowns upon us,
> Our hearts are our own, and they shall be so still,
> A pin for the plagues they lay on us.

Yet there is harshness in Brome's mood as well; and it comes out especially in "The Levellers' rant," written in 1648, and other lines against "the Saints."

Brome is described by a contemporary critic as "an Attorney of the Mayor's Court, yet poetically addicted," and Izaak Walton writes that Pan "blest him with a chearfull heart." Ardent Royalist as he was, he hailed the Stuart Restoration with an exultant ode already in the Library, *A Congratulatory Poem.* Six years later he edited a variorum translation of Horace, and planned a translation of Lucretius, which he did not live to complete.

The Library's copy of the *Songs* is beautifully bound by Rivière in full dark green levant morocco, with gilt tooled cartouches on the sides.

H. McC.

A Selected List of Books Recently Added to the Library

∴

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION

Bibliography. Libraries.	*Fine Arts*	*Navigation. Aviation*
Biography	*Genealogy*	*Philosophy. Ethics*
Business	*Geography Maps*	*Poetry*
Children's Books	*History*	*Politics & Government*
Domestic Science	*Journalism. Composition*	*Psychology*
Drama. Stage	*Language*	*Religion. Theology*
Economics	*Law. Legislation*	*Science*
Education	*Local History*	*Sociology*
Essays. Literature	*Medicine. Hygiene*	*Technology*
Fiction	*Music*	*Travel & Description*

The symbol = following a title indicates that the work is a gift to the Library

Bibliography. Libraries

American book-prices current. May 1, 1936 to May 1, 1937. Bowker. 1937. 617 pp
6153.25=B.H. Closet

Andrews, *Mrs.* Irene Dwen. Owners of books; the dissipations of a collector. Washingon, Bruin Press. 1936. 5, 271 pp. Illus. Z993.A56

Deutsches Archaeologisches Institut, Berlin. Archäologische Bibliographie. Beilage zum Jahrbuch des Deutschen archäologischen Instituts. 1923/24, 25, 27–36. Berlin. 1925–[37.] 12 v. in 7. *2163.93

Handbook of Latin American studies. A guide to the material published in 1936. Harvard. 1937. 515 pp. B.H.792.51

Henderson, Robert W., *compiler.* Early American sport. Grolier Club. 1937. xvii, 134 pp. Illus. **Q.16.123
A chronological check-list of books published prior to 1860 based on an exhibition held at the Grolier Club. Introduction by Harry T. Peters.

Henry E. Huntington library and art gallery, San Marino, California. Incunabula in the Huntington library, compiled by Herman Ralph Mead. San Marino. 1937. xii, 386 pp. **Q.410.68

Internationales Addressbuch der Antiquare. International directory of antiquarian booksellers. Weimar. 1935. **Q.60.36

Smith, Edward S. C., and Myron H. **Avery,** *compilers.* An annotated bibliography of Katahdin. Appalachian Trail Conference. 1936 78 pp. *Z1292.K2S6

Teerink, Herman. A bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of Jonathan Swift. Hague. 1937. 434 pp. *A.8690A.1

Wilson, Louis Round, and Edward A. **Wight.** County library service in the South; a study of the Rosenwald county library demonstration. Univ. of Chicago. [1935.] xv, 259 pp. Illus. Z675.C8W7

Biography

Single

Bell, Stephen. Rebel, priest and prophet; a biography of Dr. Edward McGlynn. Devin-Adair. 1937. xi, 303 pp. BX4705.M2B4
A biography of Dr. Edward McGlynn (1837–1900), an exponent of the economic theories of Henry George.

Boyton, Neil. A Yankee Xavier; Henry P. McGlinchey, S.J. Macmillan. 1937. ix, 137 pp. BX4705.M195B6

Brunschvicg, Léon. René Descartes. Paris. [1937.] 97 pp. PQ1873.B7 1937

Calvert, William J. Byron: romantic paradox. Univ. of North Carolina. 1935. 235 pp. PR4381.C3

Celles, Jean de. Malherbe; sa vie son caractère, sa doctrine. Paris. 1937. 287 pp. 4695.32

Chabaneix, Paul. Charles Maurras, l'homme, le penseur, le chef. Conférence prononcée à l'occasion de son jubilé littéraire. La Rochelle. 1937. 62 pp. 2678.357

Drury, Clifford Merrill. Marcus Whitman, M.D., pioneer and martyr. Caxton Printers. 1937. 473 pp. Plates. F880.W5923

Holtzmann, Robert. Kaiser Otto der Grosse. Berlin. 1936. 188 pp. DD139.H7

Meozzi, Antéro. G. d'Annunzio (Il tribuno — l'uomo d'arme — il poeta). Pisa. 1935. 3, 372 pp. PQ4804.M4

Painter, Sidney. The scourge of the clergy; Peter of Dreux, duke of Brittany. Johns Hopkins. 1937. vii, 155 pp. DC611.B882P3

Sociedad Amigos de Palma. Angélica Palma. Lima. 1937. 245 pp. = 4396.765
A collection of articles, etc., by various authors, celebrating the memory of the late Peruvian writer.

Tonnelat, Ernest. Charles Andler, sa vie et son œuvre. Paris. 1937. 328 pp. *4870A.150.77

Viereck, George Sylvester. The Kaiser on trial. Greystone Press. [1937.] xx, 514 pp. Illus. DD229.V5
"Mr. Viereck's book is a supposititious trial of the Kaiser; the author induces evidence on both sides for the benefit of the Jury and the High Court of History."—*Preface* by James W. Gerard.

Collective

Banks, Charles Edward. Topographical directory of 2885 English emigrants to New England, 1620–1650. Edited by E. E. Brownell. Philadelphia, The editor. 1937. 295 pp. Hist. Ref. F3.B35

Bibesco, *Princesse*. Images d'Épinal. Paris. [1937.] (6), 271 pp. 2246.227
Contents. — Au soleil couchant de Lyautey. — L'impératrice Eugénie et le Talisman de Charlemagne. — Un roi des sommets: Albert Ier de Belgique. — Le docteur Faust de la rue Vignon. — Le dernier voyage du Tsar. — Un couple invincible: Charles Lindbergh et Anne Morrow. — Etc.

Canadian who's who, The. A handbook of Canadian biography of living characters. Toronto. 1937. 125 pp. 4349.354=B.H.644.15

Jenness, Mary. Twelve Negro Americans. Friendship Press. 1936. x, 180 pp. E185.96.J46

Minerva. Jahrbuch der Gelehrten Welt. 1937. Berlin. 1937. 1765 pp. B.H.643.1

Who's who. 1938. An annual biographical dictionary. Ninetieth year of issue. Macmillan. 1937. 3783 pp. 2439a50=B.H.6444.2

Who's who in colored America. A biographical dictionary of notable living persons of African descent in America. 1933–1937. (Fourth edition.) Brooklyn. 1937. 608 pp. B.H.644.53

Ylvisaker, Erling. Eminent pioneers; Norwegian-American pioneer sketches. Minneapolis, Augsburg Pub. House. [1934.] 162 pp. Plates. E184.S2Y7

Memoirs. Letters

Browning, Robert, *1812–1888*. From Robert and Elizabeth Browning; a further selection of the Barrett-Browning family correspondence; introduction and notes by William Rose Benét. London, Murray. [1936.] v, 144 pp. PR4231.A323
Twenty-two hitherto unpublished letters addressed to Mrs. Browning's sisters.

Butler, Samuel, *1835–1902*. Letters between Samuel Butler and Miss E. M. A. Savage, 1871–1885. Cape. [1935.] 380 pp. PR4349.B7Z54
Miss Savage was a friend and literary confidante of Butler's. Butler, before his death, prepared the correspondence for publication. The volume includes three sonnets by him.

Defoe, Daniel, *1661?–1731*. A journal of the plague year and other pieces, edited by Arthur Wellesley Secord. Doubleday, Doran. [1935.] xxxv, 337 pp. PR3401.S4

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, *1828–1882*. Three Rossettis: unpublished letters to and from Dante Gabriel, Christina, William, collected and edited by Janet Camp Troxell. Harvard. 1937. (11), 216 pp. 28546.86

Squire, *Sir* John. The honeysuckle and the bee. Squire, Dutton. 1938. 282 pp. PR6037.Q5Z5 1938
Wanderings and reminiscences by the English poet and essayist.

Stanhope, Philip Dormer, *4th Earl of Chesterfield, 1694–1773*. Some unpublished letters of Lord Chesterfield, with an introduction by Sidney L. Gulick, Jr. Univ. of California. 1937. (8), 84 pp. 2557.9

Business

These books are to be obtained at the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

American Bar; a biographical directory of contemporary lawyers of the United States and Canada. Minneapolis, Fifield. 1938. 1229 pp. **K3.A52

Armaments year-book; general and statistical information. 13th year, 1937. Geneva. 1937. 1113 pp. **UA15.A72

Bacas, Paul E., *and others*. Auditing procedure. Ronald Press. [1937.] 443 pp. NBS

Baker, George Pierce. The formation of the New England railroad systems. Harvard. 1937. 283 pp. NBS
A study of railroad combination in the nineteenth century.

Bakken, Henry H., and Marvin A. Schaara. The economics of cooperative marketing. McGraw-Hill. 1937. 583 pp. NBS

Bank of Japan. Economic statistics, 1936. [Tokjo. 1937.] 147 pp. **HA1844.B21

Bowman, Isaiah, *compiler*. Limits of land settlement; a report of present day possibilities. Council on foreign Relations. [1937.] 380 pp. NBS

Branham, Ben P., company, Chicago. Branham automobile reference book. Chicago, Ben P. Branham Co. [1937.] 512 pp. **TL151.B82

Brazil, Ministry of foreign affairs. Brazil; statistics, resources, possibilities. Rio de Janeiro. 1937. 398 pp. **HA973.A3

Briefs, Goetz A. The proletariat; a challenge to western civilization. McGraw-Hill. 1937. 297 pp. NBS

Brisco, Norris A., and John W. Wingate. Buying for retail stores. Prentice-Hall. 1937. 563 pp. NBS

Engelbrecht, H. C. Revolt against war. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 367 pp. NBS

Exporters' encyclopaedia, 33d edition, 1938; containing full and authentic information relative to shipments for every country in the world. Ashwell. 1937. 1806 pp. **HF3011.E96

Ford, James, and Katherine M. Ford. The abolition of poverty. Macmillan. 1937. 300 pp. NBS

France, Direction de la statistique générale et de la documentation. Annuaire statistique. 52d v. 1936. Paris. 1937. 352 pp. **HA1213.A3

Glass factory year book and directory. 1937 edition. Pittsburgh, American Glass Review. 151 pp. **TP847.G54

Gras, N. S. B. The Massachusetts First National Bank of Boston, 1784–1934. Harvard. 1937. 768 pp. NBS

Hat life yearbook; a complete list of the manufacturers. Compiled by the publishers of Hat Life. New York. [1938.] 180 pp. **TS2182.H36
A reference book of hat facts and figures, 1937.

Hoffman, William G., and Roy Davis. Write and speak better. McGraw-Hill. [1937.] 437 pp. NBS

Ireland, Tom. Child labor as a relic of the dark ages. Putnam 1937. 336 pp. NBS

Lewis, Ethel. The romance of textiles; the story of design in weaving. Macmillan. 1937. 377 pp. NBS

Living church annual; the year book of the Episcopal church. 1938. Morehouse. 1937. 582 pp. **BX5830.L78

Lundberg, Ferdinand. America's 60 families. Vanguard Press. [1937.] 544 pp. NBS

McNair, Malcolm P., *and others.* Problems in retailing. McGraw-Hill. 1937. 676 pp. NBS

Manual of the textile industry of Canada. 9th edition. Montreal. 1937. 158 pp. **TS1326.M29

Reed, Louis S. Health insurance; the next step in social security. Harper. 1937. 281 pp. NBS

Rucker, Allen W. Labor's road to plenty; the return to the American system of productivity. Page. [1937.] 221 pp. NBS

Sorrell, Lewis C. Government ownership and operation of railways for the United States. Prentice-Hall. 1937. 330 pp. NBS

Stagner, Ross. Psychology of personality. McGraw-Hill. 1937. 465 pp. NBS

Standard insurance directory of New England. 53d edition. 1937/38. Standard Pub. Co. 1937. 1146 pp. **HG8526.A11S78

Tested sales compensation, compiled by the Editors of Printers' ink, with an introduction by C. K. Woodbridge. McGraw-Hill. 1937. 215 pp. NBS

Torok, Elmer. Air conditioning in the home. Industrial Press. 1937. 296 pp. **TH7687.T68

Toys and bicycles buyers' guide. 18th edition. 1938. Chicago. 1938. 297 pp. **TS2301.T7T75

Tupper, Eleanor, and George E. McReynolds. Japan in American public opinion. Macmillan. 1937. 465 pp. NBS

Van Cleef, Eugene. Trade centers and trade routes. Appleton-Century. [1937.] 307 pp. NBS

Young, Agnes Brooks. Recurring cycles of fashion, 1760–1937. Harper. 1937. 216 pp. NBS

Children's Books

Boylston, Helen Dore. Sue Barton, senior nurse. Little, Brown. 1937. Z.F.126b 2
Further adventures of Sue Barton in her last year's training as a nurse.

Coblentz, Catherine C. The blue and silver necklace. Little, Brown. 1937. Z.F.136b 1
A modern story of a Hopi girl living on the mesa in Arizona.

Davison, Frank D. Children of the dark people. Coward-McCann. 1937. Z.F.62d 2
A folk tale of the wanderings of two aboriginal children in the bush lands of Australia.

Farnum, Mabel A. The white knight. Catholic Library Service. [1937.] Z.30b 11p1
A biography of Pius the X told in story form for young children.

Fox, Lorene K. Antarctic icebreakers. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 319 pp. Z.10c 1.1
The thrilling adventure of Antartic exploration from the sixteenth century to wintering on Little America.

Gall, Alice, and Fleming Crew. Each in his way. Oxford Univ. [1937.] Z.F.44g 2
About famous animals who played their parts in the making of history.

Lathrop, Dorothy. Animals of the Bible. Stokes. 1937. Plates. 67 pp. Z.90a 21.1
A well chosen collection of thirty stories of memorable animals in the Bible. Distinguished illustrations.

Lee, Melicent Humason. Volcanoes in the sun. Crowell. [1937.] Z.F. 661 1
The story of an industry described by the wandering of two children through the coffee growing country of Guatemala.

Lida. Scuff, the seal. Harper. 1937. Z.F.381 2
A small seal's adventures in his native Arctic waters, with Rojan illustrations.

Phillips, Ethel Calvert. Calico. Houghton, Mifflin. 1937. Z.F.37p 11
The story centers around a circus-bred pony and the happiness he brought to his owners and their young friends.

Tousey, Sanford. Chinky, the banker pony. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. Z.F.33t 4
The lively story of a little black Chincoteague Island pony who learns to play with his young owners on the beach in Connecticut.

Trinka, Zdena. Jenik and Marenka. Crowell. [1937.] Illus. Z.F.8t 1
Simple experiences of two children in a Czechoslovak village.

Domestic Science

Baker, *Mrs.* Charleen J. Buttercup hill tea room recipes. Lunenburg, Mass. [1935.] ix, 151 pp. TX715.B165

Case, Elizabeth, and Martha Wyman. Cook away: the outing cook book; selected menus and recipes for cabins, cabin cruisers, houseboats, kitchenettes and trailers. Longmans, Green. 1937. 119 pp. TX715.C32

Haines, Edith Key. Cook book. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] vii, 655 pp. TX715.H12

[Newington, Thomas,] *fl. 1719.* A butler's recipe book, 1719; edited by Philip James. With wood-engravings by Reynolds Stone, and an introduction by Ambrose Heath. Cambridge Univ. 1935. x, 45 pp. TX705.N4

Wood, *Mrs.* Irene Tutt. Knitting and fitting. Chicago, Maestro Co. [1936.] 107 pp. Illus. TT820.W65

Drama. Stage

Essays. Shakespeare

Dunn, Esther Cloudman. The literature of Shakespeare's England. Scribner. [1936.] viii. 326 pp. Plates. PR651.D8
A study of the changing values which conditioned Elizabethan literature. Includes a chapter on "Shakespeare for Moderns."

Naumburg, Nancy, *editor*. We make the movies. Norton. [1937.] xxv, 284 pp. PN1994.N3
The contributors are all technical experts in Hollywood. Included are contributions by Paul Muni, Bette Davis, and Walt Disney.

Stevenson, Burton, *editor*. The home book of Shakespeare quotations. Scribner. 1937. 2055 pp. PR2892.S631937=B.H.913.1

Plays — In English

Aeschylus. Three Greek plays: Prometheus bound, Agamemnon, The Trojan women. Translated with introductions by Edith Hamilton. Norton. [1937.] 239 pp. 2978.124

Rattigan, Terence. French without tears, a comedy in three acts. Farrar and Rinehart. [1938.] 168 pp. PR6035.A75F7 1938

Zimmerman, Hazel. Sovereign, a poetic drama in five scenes with prologue and epilogue. New York, Somerset Pub. Co. [1937.] 79 pp. PS3549.I 57S6
A poetic drama about King Edward VIII and Mrs. Simpson. Includes the famous radio speech in which the king explained his abdication.

Plays — in French

Bernard, Tristan. La partie de bridge. Pièce en un acte. [Paris.] 1937. 4 pp. Illus. No. 1 in 6671.2074

Gehri, Alfred. Bureau central des idées. Comédie en un acte. [Paris.] 1937. 12 pp. Illus. No. 2 in 6671.2074

Gow, Ronald. Rêves sans provision. Pièce en trois actes d'après le roman de Walter Greenwood (Love on the dole). Adaptée de l'anglais par Charlotte Neveu. [Paris.] 1937. 26 pp. Plates. 6671.2069
Relates to labor in post-war England.

Rattigan, Terence. L'écurie Watson. Comédie en trois actes et cinq tableaux. Adaptée par Pierre Fresnay et Maurice Sachs. [Paris.] 1937. 34 pp. Plates. 6671.2073
An adaptation of "French without Tears."

Supervielle, Jules. Bolivar, pièce en trois actes et onze tableaux. La première famille, farce en un acte. Paris. [1936.] 239 pp. 6699A.516

Plays — in Spanish

Marroquín, Lorenzo, *1856–1918*, and J. M. Rivas Groot. Lo irremediable. [Drama en tres actos y en prosa.] [Bogotá. 1936.] 151 pp. *4396.794.95
A biographical sketch of Don Lorenzo Marroquín, pp. 5–12.

Samper, José María, *1828–1887*. Un alcalde a la antigua y dos primos a la moderna. (Comedia de costumbres nacionales, en dos actos.) [Bogotá. 1936.] 190 pp. *4396.794.94

Economics

Arnold, Thurman W. The folklore of capitalism. Yale. 1937. vii, 400 pp. 9330.1A314
Analyzes various ideas about social organization accepted as fundamental principles of law and economics, but stamped as folklore by the author.

Bezenson, Anne, *and others*. Prices in colonial Pennsylvania. Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1935. xix, 445 pp. *9338.5748
"The first in a series of detailed studies of the history of prices in the Philadelphia area . . . The purpose of this study is to make available . . . the wholesale prices of commodities bought and sold in Pennsylvania between 1720–1775."—*Preface.*

— Wholesale prices in Philadelphia, 1784–1861. Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1936–37. 2 v. *9338.57481

Bonneville, Joseph Howard, and Lloyd Ellis Dewey. Organizing and financing business. Prentice-Hall. 1937. 476 pp. 9338.7A110
Based largely upon an earlier text, "Elements of Business Finance," by Professor Bonneville.

Camera di commercio italiana in New York. Nel cinquantenario della Camera di commercio italiana in New York, 1887–1936–XVI. New York, [Omaggio-Ricordo.] 1937. xli, 199 pp. *9382.45A12

Clark, Harold F., *and others*. Life earnings in the United States. Harper. xx, 408 pp. *9330.073A57

Doubman, J. Russell. Fundamentals of sales management. Crofts. 1937. ix, 465 pp. HF5438.D58

Edwards, Charles M., *Jr.*, and William H. Howard. Retail advertising and sales promotion. Prentice-Hall. 1936. xxii, 764 pp. Illus. HF5823.E275

Fenner & Beane, *brokers*. Why 40,000 miles of private wires? Fenner & Beane. 1937. [28] pp. Illus. *9332.6747A51

Fish, Louis J., and William B. Snow. French commercial correspondence and readings. Gregg. [1937.] 257 pp. HF5728.F8F62

Hacker, Louis Morton. The United States; a graphic history. Random House. 1937. 242 pp. 9331.073A74
A brief outline of economic history from the beginnings to the present, illustrated with pictorial statistic charts by Rudolf Taylor.

Heyer, F. Das neue England; Volkswohlfahrt und Volkswirtschaft im Umbau. Jena. 1936. xii, 272 pp. HC256.3.H4

Holbrook, Donald. The Boston trustee. Marshall Jones. 1937. 38 pp. 9332.6744A11

Hollis, Christopher. The breakdown of money; an historical explanation. Sheed & Ward. 1934. xxiii, 232 pp. 9332.A135
"A handbook about the depression for the plain man."

Jones, Lloyd L. Our business life. Gregg. [1936.] viii, 660 pp. Illus. HF5351.J63
A text-book for beginners.

Lundberg, Ferdinand. America's 60 families. Vanguard Press. 1937. 544 pp. 9330.01A50
Relates to the wealthy families of the United States.

Ostrolenk, Bernhard. Electricity: for use or for profit? Harper. 211 pp. 9381.0973A80

Pennsylvania University, Wharton school of finance and commerce. Wharton assembly addresses, 1936, by Luther Gulick, Francis Biddle, Leo Wolman [and others.] Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1936. 4. 117 pp. HB31.P4

Roos, Charles Frederick. NRA economic planning. Bloomington, Ind., Principia Press. 1937. xxii, 596 pp. 9381.1A43
An exposition of "all the more important fundamentals in the evolution of N R A policy." The author was formerly director of research in the National Recovery Administration.

Shields, H. G., and W. Harmon **Wilson.** Business-economic problems. South-Western Pub. Co. [1935.] ix, 713 pp. **HB171.5.S555**

Sorrell, Lewis C. Government ownership and operation of railways for the United States. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xiii, 330 pp. **9351.812A40**

Tested sales compensation plans, compiled by the editors of Printers' ink; with an introduction by C. K. Woodbridge. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xi, 215 pp. **HF5438.T45**

Thurston, John. Government proprietary corporations in the English-speaking countries. Harvard. 1937. xii, 294 pp. **9351.82A44**

Education

Bennett, Charles Alpheus. History of manual and industrial education, 1870 to 1917. Manual Arts Press. [1937.] 566 pp. Illus. **T66.B42**

Bond, F. Fraser. Give yourself background. Whittlesey House. [1937.] xiii, 218 pp. **LC31.B65**

"Shows how you can use your public library, your newspaper, your radio as college instructors." —*Preface.*

Bowman, Isaiah. A design for scholarship. Johns Hopkins. 1936. vi, 185 pp. **LB7.B6**

Burns, J. A., and Bernhard J. **Kohlbrenner.** A history of Catholic education in the United States: a textbook for normal schools and teachers' colleges. Benziger. 1937. xi, 295 pp. Illus. **LC501.B73**

Douglass, Harl Roy. Secondary education for youth in modern America. A report to the American council on education. American Council on Education. 1937. x, 137 pp. **LA222.D6**

Draper, Edgar Marion. Principles and technique of curriculum making. Appleton-Century. [1936.] xv, 875 pp. **LB1570.D7**

Eisner, Harry. The classroom teacher's estimation of intelligence and industry of high school students. Columbia Univ. 1937. 108 pp. ***3592.220.726**

Hanus, Paul Henry. Adventuring in education. Harvard. 1937. viii, 259 pp. Portraits. **3595.648**

Discusses education in the United States with some chapters on the founding of the Department of Education and the Graduate School of Education at Harvard University.

Hill, Frank Ernest. Listen and learn; fifteen years of adult education on the air. Amer. Ass'n for Adult Education. 1937. ix, 248 pp. **LB1044.5.45**

Kilpatrick, William Heard, *and others.* The teacher and society. Appleton-Century. 1937. vi, 360 pp. **L101.U6J6 Vol.1**

Lee, J. Murray. A guide to measurement in secondary schools. Appleton-Century. 1936. xv, 514 pp. **LB1131.L415**

Lincoln, Mildred Ella. Teaching about vocational life. International Textbook Co. 1937. xiv, 617 pp. **LB1027.L53**

Nordly, Carl L. The administration of intramural athletics for men in colleges and universities. Columbia Univ. 1937. vii, 134 pp. **3592.220.716**

Bibliography, pp. 127–134.

Samuelson, Samuel E., and Nina Joy Beglinger. Mechanics of reading; a series of drills for adult beginners. Scribner. 1927. ix, 181 pp. Illus. **PE1126.A4S3**

Wallenstein, Nehemiah. Character and personality of children from broken homes. Columbia Univ. 1937. 86 pp. ***3592.220.721**

Wilbur, Ray Lyman. Stanford horizons: "Where the red roofs rim the blue," selected addresses, 1916–1936. Stanford Univ. [1936.] x, 165 pp. **LB875.W57**

Essays. History of Literature

Bartlett, John, *1820–1905, compiler.* Familiar quotations. 11th edition, revised and enlarged. Christopher Morley, editor, Louella D. Everett, associate editor. Little, Brown. 1937. xlviii, 1578 pp. ***PN6081.B27 1937=B.H.940.1**

Beaton, Cecil. Cecil Beaton's Scrapbook. Scribner. 1937. [142] pp. **CT104.B4**

Boase, Alan M. The fortunes of Montaigne: a history of the Essays in France, 1580–1669. Methuen. 1935. 462 pp. **PQ1643.B56**

Butler, Samuel, *1835–1902.* [The collected works. The Shrewsbury edition of the works of Samuel Butler. Edited by Henry Festing Jones and A. T. Barholomew. In twenty volumes.] Dutton. 1923–26. ***A.1286.2**

Daniel-Rops, Henry. Ce qui meurt et ce qui naît. Paris. 1937. (6), 246 pp. **2678.373**

Delafield, E. M., *pseud.* Ladies and gentlemen in Victorian fiction. Harper. 1937. 294 pp. Plates. **DA533.D4 1937**

The author of "The Provincial Lady" accompanies with her comments numerous excerpts from Victorian fiction which throw light on prevalent morals and conventions, especially from the works of Charlotte M. Yonge.

Dow, Blanche Hinman. The varying attitude toward women in French literature of the fifteenth century: the opening years. Inst. of French Studies. [1936.] v, 289 pp. **PQ155.W6D6**

Hewitt, Abram Stevens, *1822–1903.* Selected writings of Abram S. Hewitt; edited by Allan Nevins. Columbia Univ. 1937. x, 414 pp. **H33.H4**

Introduction by Nicholas Murray Butler.

McGrea, Nelson Glenn. Literature and liberalism, with other classical papers. Columbia Univ. 1936. x, 218 pp. **PA27.M13**

Mead, George H., *1863–1931.* Movements of thought in the nineteenth century. Edited by Merritt H. Moore. Univ. of Chicago. [1936.] xxxix, 518 pp. **B803.M4**

Parker, William Riley. Milton's debt to Greek tragedy in Samson Agonistes. Hopkins. 1937. vii–xvi, 260 pp. **PR3566.P3**

Routh, H. V. Towards the twentieth century; essays in the spiritual history of the nineteenth. Macmillan. 1937. x, 392 pp. **PR451.R72 1937**

An examination and history of Victorian thought in literature, and its development into the culture of today.

Untermeyer, Louis. Heinrich Heine, paradox and poet. The life. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] xiii, 403 pp. Plates. PT2328.U6

Ward, Bertha Evans, *editor*. Essays of our day. Appleton-Century. [1937.] xi, 460 pp. Illus. PR1367.W3 1937

Warfel, Harry R., *and others, editors*. The American mind; selections from the literature of the United States. American Book Co. [1937.] xx, 1520 pp. PS507.W3
Includes brief biographical sketches of the authors. Bibliographies: pp. 1489–1496.

Weygandt, Cornelius. The time of Tennyson; English Victorian poetry as it affected America. Appleton-Century. 1936. ix, 349 pp. PR591.W4

Woollcott, Alexander, *editor*. Woollcott's second reader. Viking. 1937. x, 1056 pp. PR1285.W66 1937

Fiction

In English

Ames, Jennifer, *pseud*. The pretty one. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 271 pp. PZ3.G864 Pn

Ayres, Ruby M. The tree drops a leaf. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 271 pp. PZ3.A9864 Tr

Black, Dorothy. Corner house. Green Circle Books. [1937.] 253 pp. PZ3.B5625 Co

Bledsoe, Mary. Shadows slant north. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard. 1937. 398 pp. PZ3.B6153 Sh

Borden, Lucille Papin. Starforth. Macmillan. 1937. xii, 488 pp. PZ3.B6477 St

Brackenridge, Hugh Henry, *1748–1816*. Modern chivalry. Edited, with introduction, chronology, and bibliography, by Claude M. Newlin. American Book Co. [1937.] xliv, 808 pp. Plates. PS708.B5M6 1937
"The text of this volume is an exact reproduction of the first editions of the various parts of Modern chivalry, except that it has been checked against the revised text of 1815."

Brand, Max. The iron trail. Dodd, Mead. 1938. vi, 295 pp. PZ3.B7367 Ir

Burton, Miles. The man with the tattooed face. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 278 pp. PZ3.B9555 Man

Callaghan, Morley. More joy in Heaven. Random House. [1937.] 278 pp. PZ3.C13035 Mo

Čapek, Karel. War with the newts. Putnam. [1937.] 348 pp. Illus. PG5038.C3V33 1937
A good-humored satire on modern civilization. Translated from the Czech.

Charteris, Leslie. Thieves' picnic. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. viii, 306 pp. Illus. PZ3.C3855 Th

Cooper, Courtney Ryley. The pioneers. Little, Brown. 1938. 309 pp. PZ3.C7839 Pi

Cunningham, Eugene. Texas triggers. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. viii, 260 pp. PZ3.C91635 Tex

Cunningham, Louis Arthur. Valley of the stars. Penn. [1938.] 305 pp. PZ3.C9176 Val

Dark, Eleanor. Sun across the sky. Macmillan. 1937. 336 pp. PZ3.D24754 Su

Defoe, Daniel, *1661?–1731*. The fortunes and misfortunes of the famous Moll Flanders. Modern Library. [1936.] ix, 328 pp. PZ3.D362 Fo2

Douglas, Lloyd Cassel. Home 1or Christmas. Houghton, Mifflin. 1937. 117 pp. PZ3.D74637 Ho

Downing, Todd. Night over Mexico. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 293 pp. PZ3.D7597 Ni

Dunlap, Katharine. Lady be good. Morrow. 1938. 269 pp. PZ3.D9207 Lad

Field, Rachel, and Arthur Pederson. To sec ourselves. Macmillan. 1937. 308 pp. PZ3.F4579 To

Fletcher, J. S., *1863–1935*. Perilous crossways. Hillman-Curl. [1937.] 288 pp. PZ3.F634 Pe

Földes, Jolán. I'm getting married. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 265 pp. PZ3.F68 I
Translated from the Hungarian by George Halasz.

Foote, John Taintor. Sporting days. Appleton-Century. 1937. 159 pp. PZ3.F737 Sp
Short stories.

Ford, Charles. Death sails with Magellan. Random House. [1937.] ix, 363 pp. Illus. PZ3.F75 De

Ford, Leslie, *pseud*. The simple way of poison. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 306 pp. PZ3.B81994 Si

Foster, Michael. American dream. Morrow. 1937. 506 pp. PZ3.F81574 Am

Galsworthy, John, *1867–1933*. The Forsyte saga. Scribner. 1936. xx, 921 pp. PZ3.G139 Fo5
Combines into one novel of the Forsyte family of three generations, three of Mr. Galsworthy's novels — "The man of property," "In chancery" and "To let" — and two stories — "The Indian summer of a Forsyte" and "Awakening."

Gardner, Erle Stanley. Murder up my sleeve. Morrow. 1937. 290 pp. PZ3.G1714 Mu

Gibbs, A. Hamilton. The young prince: a fantastic story perhaps. Lippincott. 1937. 60 pp. PZ3.G3532 Yo

Hale, Christopher, *pseud*. Ghost river. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. xii, 287 pp. PZ3.S84454 Gh

Haley, Glen. Rustler's odds. Greenberg. [1937.] 253 pp. PZ3.H1371 Ru

Hawthorne, Nathaniel, *1804–1864*. The complete novels and selected tales of Nathaniel Hawthorne; edited, with an introduction by Norman Holmes Pearson. Modern Library. 1937. xv, 1223 pp. PZ3.H318 Com

Hill, James. Loving memory. Little, Brown. 1937. 169 pp. PZ3.H5514 Lo

Holdridge, Desmond. Witch in the wilderness. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] 333 pp. PZ3.H6958 Wi

Holmes, L. P. Bloody saddles. Greenberg. [1937.] 250 pp. PZ3.H7354 Bl

Horan, Kenneth. Oh, promise me. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. vii, 274 pp. PZ3.H7839 Oh

Howard, Warren. The seasons change. Arcadia House. 1937. 272 pp. PZ3.H8353 Se

Hunt, Edward Eyre. Greathouse. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] 423 pp. PZ3.H9115 Gr

James, Edward. The gardener who saw God. Scribner. 1937. 378 pp. PZ3.J2318 Gar

Jarrett, Cora. The silver string. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 402 pp. PZ3.J293 Si

Johnson, James Weldon. The autobiography of an ex-coloured man. Knopf. 1937. xii, 211 pp. PZ3.J633 Au3
Introduction by Carl Van Vechten.

Johnson, Samuel, *1709–1784*. Rasselas. London, Suttaby, France & Fox. 1820. xxiv, 120 pp. 4579A.41=B.6099A.66

— Rasselas. Published by Fielding Lucas, Jr. 1819. xxiv, [25]–176 pp. 4579A.57

— Rasselas, prince of Abissinia: a tale. First American edition. Hartford: Printed and Sold by Oliver D. Cooke. 1803. 177 pp. 6579A.67

— Rasselas, prince of Abyssinia. A tale. Boston, T. Bedlington. 1826. 124 pp. *4579A.100

— Rasselas, prince of Abyssinia. A tale. Boston, T. H. Carter and Company. 1844. 124 pp. 6568.99

Johnston, Myrtle. Laleen and other stories. Appleton-Century. 1937. 325 pp. PZ3.J6464 Lal

Jones, Jennifer. Murder-on-Hudson. Crowell. [1937.] 303 pp. PZ3.J7179 Mu

Kendrick, Baynard. The whistling hangman. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 270 pp. PZ3.K344 Wh

Kerr, Sophie. Fine to look at. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 278 pp. PZ3.K466 Fi

Knight, Clifford. The affair of the heavenly voice. Dodd, Mead. 1937. 295 pp. PZ3.K7425 Ae

Larrimore, Lida, *pseud.* Tuesday never comes. Macrae-Smith. 1937. 341 pp. PZ3.T3649 Tu

Le Fort, Gertrud von. The song at the scaffold. Sheed & Ward. [1937.] x, 110 pp. PZ3.L5223 So
Translated from the German.

Lehman, Paul Evan. Valley of hunted men. Green Circle Books. [1937.] 256 pp. PZ3.L52791 Val

Lewis, Sinclair. The prodigal parents. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 301 pp. PZ3.L5884 Pr

Linklater, Eric. The sailor's holiday. Farrar & Rinehart. 1938. 246 pp. PZ3.L6547 Sai

Lofts, Norah. White hell of pity. Knopf. 1937. 273 pp. PZ3.L825 Wh

McConnaughey, James. Village chronicle. Farrar & Rinehart. [1936.] 357 pp. PS3525.A1617V5 1936

McCulley, Johnston. Reckless range. Dodge. [1937.] 251 pp. PZ3.M13886 Re

Mann, E. B. With spurs. Morrow. 1937. 281 pp. PZ3.M3158 Wi

Mason, Van Wyck. The Hongkong airbase murders. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 339 pp. PZ3.M3855 Ho

Meersch, Maxence van der. Hath not the potter. Viking. 1937. 273 pp. PZ3.M4725 Hat

Morley, Christopher. The Trojan horse. Lippincott. 1937. xii, 248 pp. PZ3.M8265 Tr

Morton, Anthony. The return of the blue mask. Lippincott. [1937.] 320 pp. PZ3.M8446 Re

Mulford, Clarence E. Hopalong Cassidy takes cards. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 269 pp. PZ3.M8966 Hop

Norden, Charles. Panic spring. Covici Friede. [1937.] 372 pp. PZ3.N757 Pan

O'Hara, Julia Caroline. The secret shrine; a romance. London, Channing Press. 1936. 148 pp. PZ3.O3679 Se

Oppenheim, E. Phillips. The mayor on horseback. Little, Brown. 1937. 353 pp. PZ3.O62 May

Patterson, Norma, and Crate Dalton. Out of the ground. Farrar & Rinehart. 1937. 306 pp. PZ3.P2777 Ou

Pierce, Noel. The second Mrs. Draper. McBride. [1937.] 248 pp. PZ3.P614 Se

Rhode, John, *pseud.* Body unidentified. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 262 pp. PZ3.S9152 Bo
A Red Badge detective.

Rice, Elmer L. Imperial city. Coward-McCann. 1937. 554 pp. PZ3.R3622 Im

Roberts, Kenneth. Arundel; a chronicle of the province of Maine and of the secret expedition against Quebec. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 637 pp. PZ3.R54263 Ar
First printed November 18, 1929.

Royde-Smith, Naomi Gwladys. For us in the dark. Macmillan. 1937. 640 pp. PZ3.R8145 Fo

Sale, Richard. Is a ship burning? Dodd, Mead. 1938. 226 pp. PZ3.S1632 Is

Sandoz, Mari. Slogum house. Little, Brown. 1937. 5, 400 pp. *PZ3.S2164 Sl

Seltzer, Charles Alden. Parade of the empty boots. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 296 pp. PZ3.S4687 Par

Sheean, Vincent. The pieces of a fan. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 285 pp. PZ3.S5413 Pi

Stevenson, Sylvia. The flowering aloe. Holt. [1937.] 341 pp. PZ3.S8483 Fl

Stoddard, Charles. North of the stars. Dodge. [1937.] 256 pp. PZ3.S8678 No

Stoker, Bram, *1847–1912*. Dracula's guest. Hillman-Curl. 1937. 284 pp. PZ3.S8743 Ds
Short stories.

Stong, Philip Duffield. The rebellion of Lennie Barlow. Farrar & Rinehart. 1937. 178 pp. PZ3.S882 Re

Strange, John Stephen, *pseud.* Silent witnesses. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 297 pp. PZ3.T464 Si

Van Dyke, J. Chinese river. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard. 1937. 314 pp. PZ3.V2885 Chr

Warren, Robert Penn, *editor*. A southern harvest; short stories by southern writers. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. xv, 359 pp. PZ1.W28 So

Waters, Frank. Below grass roots. Liveright. [1937.] 4, 523 pp. PZ3.W3165 Be

Westland, Lynn. Dakota marshal. Phoenix Press. [1937.] 256 pp. PZ3.W5271 Dak

Zara, Louis. Some for the glory. Bobbs-Merrill. [1937.] 7, 569 pp. PZ3.Z192 So

In French and Polish

Bordeaux, Henry. Le maitre de l'amour. Paris. 1937. 30 pp. Plates. 6671.2109

Morand, Paul. Les extravagants. Paris. [1936.] 256 pp. 6697.278

Peteani, Maria. Boski pocalunek. Warszawa. 1937. 240 pp. 3066.516
Translated title: "The divine Kiss."

Pourtalès, Guy, *Comte* de. La pêche miraculeuse. Paris. [1937.] 432 pp. 6697.121

Thérive, André. Fils du jour. Paris. [1936.] 294 pp. 6697.179

Trilby, T., *pseud.* Bourboule et le front populaire. [1937.] 212 pp. PQ2607.E28B72

Fine Arts

Aesthetics

Bulley, Margaret H. Art and understanding. Scribner. London, Batsford. 1937. xix, 292 pp. 275 illus. 4086.01–113
A discussion of aesthetic principles, with a consideration of psychological theories and the relation of art to industry.

Torossian, Aram. A guide to aesthetics. Stanford Univ. [1937.] vii, 343 pp. Plates.
Bibliography, pp. 313–323. 4085.01–142

Architecture

Camena d'Almeida, René. Chateaux en Ile de France; photos de Jean Roubier. Paris. [1936.] 16 pp. LXII plates. 8115.08–129

Chettle, George H. The Queen's House, Greenwich. London. 1937. 124 pp. Plates. *4090.131.No.14

Formilli, C. T. G. The castles of Italy. London, Black. 1933. xi, 179 pp. 8093.04–107
Twenty-four plates in color by the author.

Hersey, Carl Kenneth. The Salmantine lanterns, their origins and development. Harvard. 1937. ix, 238 pp. Illus. 8108.08–102
A study of four great Spanish lantern domes.

Lewis, Ethel. The White House; an informal history of its architecture, interiors and gardens. Dodd, Mead. 1937. ix, 330 pp. Plates. F204.W5L6

Rasmussen, Steen Eiler. London: the unique city. Macmillan. 1937. 404 pp. Illus. 8095.05–110

Art History

Great Britain, Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, England. An inventory of the historical monuments in Middlesex. [London.] 1937. xxxv, 176 pp. 184 plates. *4086A.38

Montet, Pierre. Les reliques de l'art syrien dans l'Égypte du Nouvel Empire. Paris. 1937. (5), 193 pp. Illus. *4870A.150.76

Costume

Beaumont, Cyril W. Design for the ballet. London, Studio. 1937. 152 pp. Plates. 4098.05–121=4049A.1035=**M.463.56
"This collection of designs for settings and costumes for Ballet is intended to afford a pictorial survey of the work accomplished in that field during the last fifteen years."—*Introduction.*

Brooke, Iris, and James Laver. English costume from the fourteenth through the nineteenth century. Macmillan. 1937. 426 pp. Illus. 8192.02–114

Dandré-Bardon, M., *1700–1783.* Costume des anciens peuples, à l'usage des artistes. Nouvelle édition rédigée par M. Cochin. Paris. 1784–86. 2 v. Plates. *8191.06–8

Gerbing, Luise. Die thüringer Trachten in Wort und Bild. Berlin. 1936. 135 pp. Plates. *8192.05–168

Crafts

Churchill, Arthur *Ltd.* A coronation exhibition of royal, historical, political and social glasses commemorating eighteenth and nineteenth century events in English history. London, Churchill. 1937. 41 pp. 42 plates. *8173.08–201

Dye, Daniel Sheets. A grammar of Chinese lattice. Harvard. 1937. 2 v. *8163.08–501
The plates present windows and grille as constructed by Chinese workmen between 1000 B.C. and 1900 A.D.

Heiges, George L. Henry William Stiegel. Manheim, Pa., The author. 1937. 6, 80 pp. Plates. 8173.04–120
Henry William Stiegel, "a famous American glassmaker," came as a German immigrant to Philadelphia in 1750. Includes a chapter on the "Festival of the Red Rose" in Manheim, Pa.

Lee, *Mrs.* Ruth Webb. Ruth Webb Lee's Handbook of early American pressed glass patterns. Framingham Centre, Mass., Lee. [1936.] 4 pp. 190 plates. 8173.04–119

Paterson, Annie S., *and others, editors.* The big book of needlecraft. Scribner. 1937. 576 pp. 16 plates. TT705.P3

Engraving. Illustration

Brangwyn, Frank. The way of the cross; an interpretation by Frank Brangwyn; with a commentary by Gilbert Keith Chesterton. Hodder and Stoughton. 1936. 11–23 pp. 14 plates. 4094.05–104

Burgess, Frederick William. Old prints and engravings. Tudor Pub. Co. 1937. xii, 281 pp. Plates. 8152.01–104R

Zigrosser, Carl. Six centuries of fine prints. Covici, Friede. [1937.] 406 pp. Plates. 8152.01–103

Furniture. Decoration

Miller, Edgar G. American antique furniture, a book for amateurs. Lord Baltimore Press. 1937. 2 v. Illus. *8185.01–125

Waring, Janet. Early American stencils on walls and furniture. New York, Scott. [1937.] ix–xiv, 148 pp. Illus. *8165.01–104

Whiton, Sherrill. Elements of interior decoration. Lippincott. [1937.] xii, 778 pp. Illus. 8118.05–143

Painting. Sculpture

Degas, Hilaire Germain Edgar, *1834–1917.* Exhibition of masterpieces by Degas from March 22nd, 1937 to April 10th, 1937 for the benefit of the Public Education Association. Durand-Ruel Galleries. [1937.] (6) pp. Plates. *8063.06–300

Delacroix, Eugène, *1799–1863.* The Journal of Eugene Delacroix; translated from the French by Walter Pach. Covici, Friede. [1937.] viii, 731 pp. Plates. 8063.03–446

Dyck, *Sir* Anthonie van, *1599–1641.* Van Dyck, des Meisters Gemälde in 571 Ab-

bildungen; herausgegeben und eingeleitet von Gustav Glück. Stuttgart und Berlin. [1931.] ix–xlv, 600 pp. Plates. *4106.04–471

Hale, Philip L., *1865–1931*. Vermeer. Completed and prepared for the press by Frederick W. Coburn and Ralph T. Hale. Hale, Cushman & Flint. [1937.] xxii, 253 pp. Illus. 4106.06–943

Kiel, Hanna. Renée Sintenis. Berlin. [1935.] 102 pp. 8083.08–910
A brief biography of a German sculptor, with numerous platc illustrations showing her representations, largely of animals.

March, Benjamin, *1899–1934*. Some technical terms of Chinese painting. Waverly Press. 1935. xiii, 55 pp. Illus. 8068.01–107

Monet, Claude, *1840–1926*. Landscape. Hale, Cushman & Flint. [193–?] *Cab.81.23.1

Schaumann, Ruth. Ecce Homo; eine Passion in Meisterbildern; Dichtung von Ruth Schaumann. Leipzig. [1935.] 14, 10 pp. Plates. 4094.05–103

Sirén, Osvald. A history of early Chinese painting. Medici Soc. [1933.] 2 v. 226 plates. *8068.02–102

Photographs

Bucovich, Mario. Photographs. London, Hamilton Studios. [1935.] 6 pp. 100 photos. *8147.08–111
Contains mostly portraits, but also marine and architectural scenes, life and animal studies.

Caldwell, Erskine, and Margaret Bourke-White. You have seen their faces. Viking. 1937. 190 pp. 75 photos. 4097.01–109

Genthe, Arnold, *editor*. Highlights and shadows. Greenberg. [1937.] [104] pp. *8142.04–402

Genealogy

Sanborn, Frederic Rockwell. The ancestry of Frederic Rockwell Gladstone Sanborn. [Brooklyn?] Priv. print. 1928–33. 2 v. CS71.S198 1928

Siegerlaendisches Geschlechterbuch, herausgegeben von Bernhard Koerner. Band 1. Görlitz. [1937.] Plates. *2839A.75.95

Virkus, Frederick Adams, *editor*. The compendium of American genealogy. v. VI. 1937. Inst. of American Genealogy. 1937. 951 pp. Hist. Ref. CS69.V814

Geography. Maps

Bowman, Isaiah, *editor*. Limits of land settlement; a report on present-day possibilities. Council on foreign Relations. [1937.] vii, 380 pp. GF101.B6
"Ten specialists have joined in presenting this account of settlement possibilities and population capacity in the principal under-developed or frontier areas of the world."—*Preface.*

Hubbard, George D. The geography of Europe. Appleton-Century. [1937.] xii, 876 pp. Illus. D907.H8
In this college text-book the nations, each of which is treated separately, are grouped according to climate.

Jervis, W. W. The world in maps; a study in map evolution. Oxford Univ. 1937. 208, 24 pp. Illus. Maps. GA201.J4
"A list, in chronological order, of ancient, mediaeval and modern maps," pp. 185–199.

Matthews-Northrup Works, Buffalo, N. Y. The Matthews-Northrup new international atlas and illustrated gazeteer. Blue Ribbon Books. 1938. 264 pp. Illus. *Atlas 10.4. 1938

Rand, McNally & Co. Rand McNally world atlas. Rand McNally. [1937.] 270 pp. Illus. *Atlas 1010.4. 1937

Smith, J. Russell. Men and resources, a study of North America and its place in world geography. Harcourt, Brace. 1937. xiii, 729 pp. Illus. G122.S65

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes. The working world; an economic geography. American Book Co. [1937.] xi, 704 pp. Illus. HF1025.W52 1937

History

Ancient

Cambridge ancient history, The. Vol. XI. The imperial peace, A.D. 70–192. Macmillan. 1936. 997 pp. Maps. Hist. Ref. D57.C25

Dionysius Halicarnassensis. The Roman antiquities of Dionysius of Halicarnassus. With an English translation by Ernest Cary, on the basis of the version of Edward Spelman. [Vol.] 1. Harvard. 1937. Greek and English on opposite pages. 4999.122

Modern

Brunel, Georges. Histoire générale des colonies françaises: étude historique, géographique, économique et postale de l'expansion coloniale des origines à nos jours. Paris. 1933. 111 pp. Illus. JV1812.B7

McElwee, William Lloyd. The reign of Charles V, 1516–1558. London, Macmillan. 1936. ix, 253 pp. DD179.M3 1936

Michael, Wolfgang. England under George I: the beginnings of the Hanoverian dynasty. London, Macmillan. 1936. viii, 406 pp. DA480.M62

Mommsen, Wilhelm. Politische Geschichte von Bismarck bis zur Gegenwart, 1850–1933. Frankfurt am Main. 1935. 261 pp. Illus. DD221.M6

World War and After

Clérisse, Henry. Espagne 36–37. Paris. [1937.] 320 pp. Plates. 3098.757

Lewis, Wyndham. Count your dead: they are alive, or, A new war in the making. London, Dickson. [1937.] vii, 358 pp. D443.L487

Lunn, Arnold. Spanish rehearsal. Sheed & Ward. 1937. xiv, 254 pp. DP269.L8
The first part gives the author's impressions on a journey through war-time Spain. The second part is an argument in favor of the Nationalists.

Rose, William John. The dream of Upper Silesia; a regional study. Stephen Daye Press. 1935. 11–349 pp. DD491.S53R6

Sender, Ramon J. Counter-attack in Spain. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. v, 288 pp. DP269.S42 1937
A distinguished Spanish writer, whose wife and brother were murdered by the Rebels, tells of his experiences while fighting with the Loyalists. The book was largely written in the trenches.

Spain, Ministerio de ultramar. Spanish white book. The Italian invasion of Spain. Washington, Spanish Embassy. 1937. 319 pp. 3090.66
Official documents and papers seized from Italian units in action at Guadalajara. Presented by the Spanish Government to the League of Nations.

Stegemann, Hermann. Hermann Stegemanns Geschichte des Krieges. Stuttgart, Berlin. 4 v. D521.S75

Journalism. Composition

Hoffman, William George and Roy Davis. Write and speak better. McGraw-Hill. [1937.] viii, 437 pp. Illus. PE1408.H66

Rosten, Leo C. The Washington correspondents. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] xx, 436 pp. PN4899.W3C68
"My aim is to give a picture, an analysis, and an interpretation of the Washington newspaper correspondents."—*Author's Note.*

Language

Craigie, *Sir* William A. A dictionary of the older Scottish tongue. From the twelfth century to the end of the seventeenth. Univ. of Chicago Press. 1937. 837 pp.
Volume I. A–C. B.H.622.4

Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary. Funk & Wagnalls. 2 vols. 1937. General Reference Desk
Volume I. A to L.
Volume II. M. to Z.

Leslie, Louis A., *compiler.* 20,000 words, spelled, divided, and accented. Gregg. [1934.] xv, 216 pp. PE1145.L567

Palamountain, Joseph Cornwall, *editor.* Learning contemporary French. New York, Cordon Co. 1937. 308 pp. PC2117.P213

Treble, H. A., and G. H. Vallins. An A.B.C. of English usage. Oxford Univ. 1937. 195 pp. PE1460.T7 1937

Winston, simplified dictionary and reference library, The new, edited by William Dodge Lewis, Henry Seidel Canby, [and] Thomas Kite Brown, Jr. Universal Book and Bible House. [1937.] xx, 1330, 32 pp. PE1628.W7652 1937

Law. Legislation

Baten, Charles E., *and others.* The law stenographer. Gregg. [1937.] 304 pp. Z56.B32

Chamberlain, Joseph. Legislative processes; national and state. Appleton-Century. [1936.] xi, 369 pp. JK1061.C45

Dangel, Edward M. Massachusetts jurisprudence. Motor vehicles. Mass. Jurisprudence Co. 1937. 898 pp. B.H. Centre Desk

Dangel, Edward M., *editor.* Massachusetts Lawyers' manual. Mass. Lawyers' Manual Corp. 1935. 2 v. *5637.48

Ladd, Walter Alexander. Ladd's Massachusetts digest. Volume IV. 1937. Hildreth. 1937. 182 pp. B.H.970.3
Massachusetts Supreme Court reports, Vols. 284–290 inclusive.

Maitland, Frederic William, *1850–1906.* Selected essays, edited by H. D. Hazeltine, G. Lapsley, P. H. Winfield. Cambridge Univ. 1936. ix, 264 pp. 3636.62
Includes a historical study of the parliament roll of 1305.

Wittenberg, Philip. The protection and marketing of literary property. Messner. 1937. 395 pp *Patent Room 26.54

Wormser, René A. Your will and what not to do about it. Simon and Schuster. 1937. xxi, 215 pp. Illus. 5637.65
Information about making wills, the use of trusts, provision for wife and children, charity bequests, etc.

Local History

Keene, Betsey D. History of Bourne from 1622 to 1937. Yarmouthport, Mass., Swift. 1937. 221, xiv pp. Plates. F74.B52K4

Lincoln, Anna T. Wilmington, Delaware: three centuries under four flags, 1609–1937. Rutland, Vermont, Tuttle. [1937.] 411 pp. F174.W5L5

Medicine. Hygiene

McDonough, Everett G. Truth about cosmetics. Drug and Cosmetic Industry. [1937.] viii, 311 pp. RA778.M14

Mitchell, Katherine. The deuce of reducing. Covici, Friede. [1937.] xi, 17–112 pp.
Introduction by Morris Fishbein. RC813.M55

O'Donovan-Rossa, Margaret. Let's help the doctor. Devin-Adair. [1937.] 141 pp. RT61.O3

Todd, Mabel Elsworth. The thinking body. Hoeber. [1937.] xxiv, 314 pp. QR301.T6
This "study of the balancing forces of dynamic man," describes the parts and structure of the skeleton, illustrated with numerous diagrams, and explains their relation to bodily functions. The author has had thirty years' experience in teaching "bodily economy."

Weschcke, Charles. Overcoming sleeplessness. St. Paul, The Book Masters. 1935. v, 76 pp. RC406.W4

Wilder, Lucy. The Mayo clinic. Minneapolis. [1936.] 82 pp. R108.M3W5 1938

Music

Literature

Alda, Frances. Men, women and tenors. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 307 pp. 4047.858=**M.476.388
These reminiscences of the Metropolitan Opera star include Toscanini, Caruso and many other singers, and her former husband, the director Gatti-Casazza.

Bloom, Rube. Rube Bloom's Magichord modern piano method. Edited by Leo Sawyer. New York, Robbins Corp. 1937. 54 pp. Plates. 8050A.1056

Kaufmann, Helen. From Jehovah to jazz. Dodd, Mead. 1937. xiii, 303 pp.
4045.584=**M.476.390
A history of "music in America from psalmody to the present day," with consideration of symphony, opera, and choral music as well as popular songs, jazz and swing.

Powell, *Mrs.* Richard. Edward Elgar: memories of a variation. Oxford Univ. 1937. xiii, 98 pp. Plates. 4047.854

Taylor, Deems. Of men and music. Simon & Schuster. 1937. xviii, 318 pp.
4047.856=*M.476.386
Brief comments and anecdotes, based on the author's radio talks.

Scores

Jackson, George Pullen, *compiler*. Spiritual folk-songs of early America. Two hundred and fifty tunes and texts. Augustin. [1937.] 254 pp. 8048.423=**M.485.275

Kaufman, George S., and Moss Hart. I'd rather be right: a musical revue. Random House. [1937.] 124 pp. Plates.
8055.774=**M486.501

Ruggles, Carl. Angels. (From the symphonic suite 'Men and angels.') For six muted trumpets, with an organ transcription by Lynnwood Farnam. London, Curwen. 1925. 7 pp. **M483.599

Schumann, Robert Alexander, *1810–1856*. Concerto d minor for violin and orchestra. Score for violin and piano by Georg Schünemann. London, Schott. [1937.] 2 v. **M483.596

Navigation. Aviation

Colton, J. Ferrell. Last of the square-rigged ships. Putnam. 1937. xxvii, 288 pp. Illus.
VM311.S7C6

Ellsworth, Lincoln. Beyond horizons. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. xii, 403 pp. Plates.
G585.E6A3 1938

Mathews, Basil. There go the ships. Round Table Press. 1936. xi, 121 pp.
VK149.M3 1936

Tombs, Laurence C. International organization in European air transport. Columbia Univ. 1936. 219 pp. JX5771.T6

Periodicals

American youth hostels, inc. Youth hostel handbook, 1936. Northfield, Mass., American Youth Hostels. 1936. TX907.A65
First annual edition of AYH handbook of youth hostels.

Inner Culture. The Magazine of India. Published monthly by the Self-Realization Fellowship. November, 1937. Los Angeles. 1937. Plates. Music. = *7608.305

John Dewey Society. Yearbook. Appleton-Century. [1937.] L101.U6J6

Portugal, Secretariado de propaganda nacional. Bulletin de renseignements politiques, économiques et littéraires. No. 18/19, 21. Novembre, 1936–Janvier 1937. Lisbonne. 1936, 37. Plates. = 3090.63
Contains diplomatic and official documents pertaining to the Civil War in Spain.

Philosophy. Ethics

Barton, Frederick B. Let yourself go. Hillman-Curl. 1937. 202 pp. BJ1581.B37
"A book for those with the courage to live their own lives — the greatest adventure on earth."

Bertrand, Louis. The art of suffering. Sheed & Ward. 1937. xviii, 242 pp.
PQ2603.E74L52 1937
Translated from the French.

Catholic philosophy of history, The. Edited by Peter Guilday. Kenedy. 1936. xvi, 270 pp. D16.9.C25
Among these papers read at the meeting of the American Catholic Historical Association in 1933 are studies of Aquinas, Dante, Bossuet, and Giambattista Vico.

Knox, Israel. The aesthetic theories of Kant, Hegel, and Schopenhauer. Columbia Univ. 1936. xi, 219 pp. B2799.E7K6

Radhakrishman, *Sir* S., *editor*. Contemporary Indian philosophy. Macmillan. 1936. 375 pp. B131.R25
Among the contributors are M. K. Gandhi, Rabindranath Tagore, Ananda K. Coomaraswamy, and S. Radhakrishnan.

Townsend, Harvey Gates. Philosophical ideas in the United States. American Book Co. [1934.] v, 293 pp. B858.T6

Poetry

Auden, W. H., and Louis MacNeice. Letters from Iceland. Random House. 1937. 269 pp. Plates. PR6001.U4L4
Letters in prose and verse by two English poets.

Breton, Nicholas, *1545?–1626?* The arbor of amorous devices, 1597, by Nicholas Breton and others; with an introduction by Hyder Edward Rollins. Harvard. 1936. xx, (48), 52 pp. *A.1137.1

Johnson, Josephine. Year's end. Simon & Schuster. 1937. x, 77 pp. PS3519.O2633Y4

Le Fort, Gertrud von. Hymns to the church. Translated into English by Margaret Chanler. Sheed & Ward. 1937. 68 pp. 6908.60

MacNeice, Louis. Poems. Random House. [1937.] 4, 115 pp. PR6025.A316P6 1937

Miner, Louie May. Our rude forefathers; American political verse, 1783–1788. Cedar Rapids, Ia., Torch Press. 1937. viii, 274 pp.
PS595.H5M5 1937

Overstreet, John A. Song of the old Southwest. Co-operative Pub. Co. [1937.] 300 pp. Plates. PS3529.V42S6 1937

Parker, Roy Danford. Dappled water. Poetry Pub. 1936. 48 pp. =
PS3531.A6175D3 1936

Pound, Ezra Loomis. The fifth decad of cantos. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] 46 pp.
PS3531.O82F5 1937

Swinburne, Algernon Charles, *1837–1909*. The best of Swinburne; edited by Clyde Kenneth Hyder and Lewis Chase. Nelson. 1937. 438 pp. PR5502.H9 1937

Waley, Arthur, *translator*. The book of songs. Translated from the Chinese. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 358 pp. PL3277.E2W42
A collection of nearly three hundred Chinese songs of which those that can be dated range from 800 to 600 B.C.

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Carter, Boake. I talk as I like. Dodge. 1937. xiii, 232 pp. AC8.C356
Comments on the news by the well-known radio speaker. Includes international affairs.

Moore, Clyde B. Our American citizenship. Scribner. [1936.] xv, 495 pp. H83.M57

New Hampshire, General Court. Manual for the General Court. 1937. No. 25. Concord, N. H. 1937. 436 pp. B.H.641.42

Selko, Daniel Theodore. The administration of Federal finances. Brookings Inst. 1937. viii, 71 pp. = 9336.73A67

United States. Army and Navy. Register of commissioned and warrant officers of the United States Navy and Marine Corps. July 1, 1937. Washington. 1937. 712 pp. 5950a60=B.H.533.2 G

— Civil Service Commission. Official register of the United States. 1937. Washington. 1937. 246 pp. C309.1=B.H.533.2A

Foreign Nations

Eddy, J. P., and F. H. **Lawton.** India's new constitution; a survey of the Government of India act, 1935. London, Macmillan. 1935. xii, 239 pp. JQ215.1935.E3

Serge, Victor. Russia twenty years after. Translated by Max Shachtman. Hillman-Curl. 1937. xii, 298 pp. DK267.S45

Thompson, Virginia. French Indo-China. Macmillan. 1937. 316 pp. DS541.T5
An exposition of French administration and colonization, as well as of native civilization.

Trotskii, Lev. The Stalin school of falsification; introduction and explanatory notes by Max Schachtman; translated by John G. Wright. Pioneer Pub. [1937.] xiii, 326 pp. DK267.T75
An arraignment of the Stalin bureaucracy. Includes numerous documents, such as the secret minutes of the Bolshevik Central Committee in 1917

International Relations

Bogićevic, Milosh, *editor.* Die auswärtige Politik Serbiens, 1903–1914. Berlin. 1928–31. 3 v. DR326.B65

Charlton, L. E. O. The next war. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xiv, 81 pp. 3959A.257

France, Ministère des affaires étrangères. État numérique des fonds de la correspondence politique de l'origine à 1871. Paris. 1936. xxii, 510 pp = *4611.45

Harper, Samuel N., *editor.* The Soviet union and world-problems. Univ. of Chicago. [1935.] xviii, 253 pp. DK266.H32
Lectures on the Harris Foundation, University of Chicago, for 1935. The first lecture was by Alexander A. Troyanovsky, Ambassador of the Soviet Union to the United States.

Saucerman, Sophia. International transfers of territory in Europe. Washington. 1937. vi, 244 pp. Maps. *6285.40
Includes names of the affected political subdivisions as of 1910–1914 and the present.

U. S. Treaties, etc. Agreement between the United States post office department and the Rumanian postal administration concerning the exchange of parcel post. Washington. 1937. 30 pp. HE6471.A3 1937
French and English in parallel columns.

Political Science

Chrimes, S. B. English constitutional ideas in the fifteenth century. Cambridge Univ. 1936. xx, 415 pp. JN165.C45
Bibliography, pp. [395]–406.

Crawford, Nelson Antrim. We liberals. Smith. 1936. 4, 183 pp. PS3505.R383W4 1936

Psychology

Castiello, Jaime. A humane psychology of education. Sheed & Ward. 1936. xxiii, 254 pp. LB1051.C33

Chalfant, Allan B. What's holding you back? McGraw-Hill. [1937.] xii, 252 pp. HF5386.C42
A brisk, somewhat slangy discussion of the phobias and impediments that prevent people from being successful or "getting along" with people.

Hull, Clark L. Hypnosis and suggestibility, an experimental approach. Appleton-Century. [1933.] xii, 416 pp. BF1141.H85

Plant, James S. Personality and the cultural pattern. Oxford Univ. 1937. x, 432 pp. BF698.P6

Trow, William Clark. Introduction to educational psychology. Houghton Mifflin. [1937.] x, 416 pp. Illus. LB1051.T72

Religion. Theology

Bates, Ernest Sutherland. Biography of the Bible. Simon and Schuster. 1937. vii, 183 pp. BS445.B35
A brief account of its character, authorship, text, translation and influence on the evolution of mankind.

Bible. The book of Psalms; a new translation, by James Moffatt. Harper. [1936.] 192 pp. BS1424.M6
Dr. Moffatt's translation of the Book of Psalms was first published in 1924 in the two-volume edition of the whole of the Old Testament.

Binns, Leonard Elliott. Religion in the Victorian era. London, Lutterworth Press. [1936.] 525 pp. BR759.B5

Blackwood, Andrew. The fine art of preaching. Macmillan. 1937. ix, 168 pp. BV4211.B52

Branscomb, B. Harvie. The Gospel of Mark. Harper. [1937.] vii–xxxviii, 314 pp. BS2341.M6Vol.2

Brown, William Adams. Church and state in contemporary America. Scribner. 1936. xvii, 300 pp. BR516.B74
A study of the main issues between church and state in America, the attitude of different groups, and the possibilities of a new alignment.

Cash, William Wilson. Christendom and Islam, their contacts and cultures down the centuries. Harper. 1937. xiii, 205 pp. BP172.C3

D'Arcy, M. C. Christian morals. Longmans, Green. [1937.] 195 pp. BJ1249.D3

Fosdick, Harry Emerson. Successful Christian living. Sermons on Christianity today. Harper. 1937. vi, 270 pp. BX6333.F57S8

Harvey, G. L. H., *editor*. The church and the twentieth century, by Norman Sykes, Percy Dearmer, C. E. Raven [and others.] Macmillan. 1936. 448 pp. BX5035.C48

King, Godfré Ray. The magic presence. Chicago, Saint Germain Press. [1935.] xvii, 393 pp. BF1999.K478
A book of mystical experiences, in the "Saint Germain" series.

— Unveiled mysteries. Chicago, Saint Germain Press. [1935.] xiii, 262 pp. BF1999.K48

Living church annual, The. The year book of the Episcopal Church. 1938. Morehouse. 1937. 582 pp. B.H.642.34

Middleton, R. D. Magdalen studies. Macmillan. [1936.] xx, 284 pp. BX5197.M5
Ten biographical essays on scholars involved in the Tractarian movement. Contains several unpublished letters by Newman and Mozley.

O'Neill, Mary Edwin, *Sister*. Sister Mary John Berchmans, religious of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary. Spiritual notes, biography by Sister Mary Edwin O'Neill. Benziger. 1937. xix, 234 pp. BX4705.M422O5 1937
A new edition of the work, which first appeared in 1924.

Pfleger, Karl. Wrestlers with Christ. Sheed & Ward. 1937. 297 pp. PN764.P42
Translated from the German. Treats of Péguy, Léon Bloy, André Gide, Chesterton, Dostoevski, Solov'en, and Berdiaev.

Rowlandson, Mary White. The soveraignty and goodness of God, together with the faithfulness of his promises displayed; being a narrative of the captivity and restauration of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson. Cambridge, Printed by Samuel Green. 1682. *Photostat facsimile*: Mass. Historical Soc. 1936. 4, 73 pp. **H.91.60.Ser.2.No.47

Simpson, W. J. The Redeemer. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xx, 226 pp. BT265.S45
A group of lectures on the Atonement.

Steuart, R. H. J. Diversity in holiness. Sheed & Ward. 1937. vii, 221 pp. BX4651.S7

Zeller, *Dom* Hubert van. Watch and pray; the last six minor prophets. Burns Oates & Washbourne. [1937.] xiii, 119 pp. BS1560.Z4

Zenos, Andrew C. Presbyterianism in America; past — present and prospective. Nelson. 1937. 9, 216 pp. BX8935.Z4

Science

Biology

Hooton, Earnest Albert. Apes, men, and morons. Putnam. 1937. viii, 307 pp. GN24.H7

Hunter, George Williams, *and others*. Biology; the story of living things. American Book Co. [1937.] x, 670 pp. Illus. QH308.H77

Smallwood, W. M., *and others*. New biology. Allyn and Bacon. [1937.] 604, 32 pp. Plates. QH308.S65 1937

Botany

Bedevian, Armenag K. Illustrated polyglottic dictionary of plant names. Cairo. 1936. xv, 644, 455 pp. Illus. *QK96.B35
In Latin, Arabic, Armenian, English, French, German, Italian and Turkish languages, including economic, medicinal, poisonous and ornamental plants and common weeds.

Preece, W. H. A. North American rock plants. Series 1. Macmillan. 1937. 3995.170

Wiley, Farida A. Ferns of northeastern United States. [Easton, Pa., Mack Printing Co. 1936.] 93 pp. QK525.W68

Willis, J. C. A dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns. Cambridge Univ. 1931. xii, 752, liv pp. Illus. QK45.W7 1931

Mathematics

Kanzer, Edward M., and William L. Schaaf. Essentials of business arithmetic. Heath. [1936.] xv, 435 pp. Illus. HF5691.K3

Scott, Samuel B. Algebra for parents; a textbook of elementary algebra. Magee Press. 1937. xii, 236 pp. QA152.S42

Steuerwald, Rudolf. Über Enneper'sche Flächen und Bäcklund'sche Transformation. Vorgelegt von C. Carathéodory in der Sitzung vom 1. Februar 1936. München. 1936. 105 pp. Tables. *3264.1.N.F.40

Van Tuyl, George H. Mathematics at work. American Book Co. [1935.] xi, 454 pp. QA39.V33

Zoology

Grinnell, Joseph, *and others*. Fur-bearing mammals of California; their natural history, systematic status, and relations to man. Univ. of California. 1937. 2 v. xiii plates. SF403.G7

Harding, A. R. Fur farming; a book of information about fur bearing animals, enclosures, habits, care, etc. Revised by L. H. Adams. Columbus, O., Harding Pub. Co. [1936.] 442 pp. Illus. SF403.H3 1936

Schenk, Edward, and John H. McMasters. Procedure in taxonomy. Stanford Univ. [1936.] vii, 72 pp. QL353.S34

Miscellaneous

Hackh, Ingo W. D. Hackh's chemical dictionary. 2d edition. Blakiston. [1937.] ix, 1020 pp. *8262.7
Contains the words generall used in chemistry and many of the terms used in the related sciences of physics, astrophysics, mineralogy, pharmacy, agriculture, and biology, with their pronunciations.

Martin, Cecil Percy. Prehistoric man in Ireland. London, Macmillan. 1935. xi, 184 pp. Illus. GN776.I7M3

Shand, Samuel James. Earth-lore; geology without jargon. Dutton. 1938. viii, 144 pp. QE501.S44 1938

Sociology

Labor

Davidson, Percy E., *and others*. Occupational mobility in an American community. Stanford Univ. 1937. viii, 203 pp. 9331.0794A4
The community is San Jose, California.

League of Nations, International Labor Conference. Geneva. 1937. Questionnaire. [No.] 1, 2. Geneva. 1936. 2 v in 1. *9331.003(1937)

— Questionnaire. [No.] 1–6. Geneva. 1935. 6 v in 1. *9331.003(1936)

McCaleb, Walter F. Brotherhood of railroad trainmen; with special reference to the life of Alexander F. Whitney. Boni. [1936.] xvi, 273 pp. 9331.881A72

Walsh, J. Raymond. C.I.O. Industrial unionism in action. Norton. [1937.] 293 pp. 9331.8873A89

Miscellaneous

Abbott, Edith, *and others*. The tenements of Chicago, 1908–1935. Univ. of Chicago. [1936.] xx, 505 pp. Plates. HD7304.C4A56

Pugmire, D. Ross. The administration of personnel in correctional institutions in New York State. Columbia Univ. 1937. viii, 182 pp. *3592.220.722

Spahr, Walter E., and Rinehart J. Swenson. Methods and status of scientific research. Harper. 1930. 533 pp. B.H.500.5
With particular application to the social sciences.

Twentieth century fund, Committee on old age security. More security for old age; a report and a program. Twentieth Century Fund. 1937. xiii, 191 pp. 9362.6A42

Technology

Civil and General Engineering

Beach, W. W. The supervision of construction. Scribner. 1397. xiv, 488 pp. 4023.186
"Much of the material of this work was published serially in the Architectural forum, 1929 to 1932." —*Editor's Note.*

Engineering Societies of New England. Blue book of the engineering profession. 1937. Boston. 1937. Illus. = *4010C3

Walthers, W. K. Handbook for model railroaders. Wauwatosa, Wis., Modelmaker Corp. 1937. 117 pp. Illus. 4025.190

Manufacture. Photography

Campbell, Clyde H. Campbell's book; canning, preserving and pickling. Revised edition. [Vance Pub. Corp.] 1937. viii, 861 pp. Illus. *8031K.26

Deschin, Jacob. Making pictures with the miniature camera; a working manual. McGraw-Hill. [1937.] xii, 156 pp. Illus. 8029B.20

Thomasen, E. G., and C. R. Kemp. Modern soap making. MacNair-Dorland. [1937.] 541 pp. Illus. 8031H.17
A handbook and guide describing soap raw materials, soap making processes, glycerine recovery, and methods of analysis used in controlling manufacture and in testing finished soaps.

Mechanical Engineering

Graham, Lloyd. Rip cord; thrills with parachutes. Buffalo, N. Y., Foster & Stewart. [1936.] [11]–108 pp. Illus. 4036C.13

Torok, Elmer. Air conditioning in the home. Industrial Press. [1937.] 296 pp. 4037.114
"What air conditioning includes, its advantages, the fundamental principles of design, the installation and operation of air-conditioning systems, specific examples of heating and cooling calculations, designing data, and general information of importance both to engineers and home owners."

Travel and Description

Davies, E. C. A wayfarer in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania. McBride. 1937. xi, 280 pp. DK511.B28D3

Fleming, D. Hay. Hand-book to St. Andrews and neighbourhood. St. Andrews, Innes. [1902?] 30, 143 pp. = 2479A.71

— Same. Innes. [1924?] (8), 132 pp. 2479A.71R

Footner, Hulbert. New York, city of cities. Lippincott. 1937. 338 pp. F128.5.F66
Illustrated with noteworthy photographs.

Gide, André. Retouches à mon Retour de l'U.R.S.S. Paris. [1937.] 125 pp. 3069.1079
In response to the criticisms of the author's "Retour de l' U.R.S.S."

Monica, *Sister*. And then the storm. Longmans, Green. 1937. vii, 231 pp. DP48.M65
The author, visiting various Spanish centers for purposes of research, made observations of social and economic conditions before the Civil War.

Wit and Humor

Benchley, Robert. After 1903 — what? Harper. 1938. xi, 271 pp. Plates. PS3503.E49A7 1938

Donahue, Harold W., *editor*. The toastmaster's manual. Droke. [1937.] 239 pp. PN4193.O4D6

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Volume XIII, Number 4

Contents

	Page
THE LETTERS OF GOVERNOR BELCHER (*with facsimile*) By Zoltán Haraszti	139
THE POEMS OF NAHUM TATE	152
TEN BOOKS: SHORT REVIEWS	
McElroy, Robert: *Jefferson Davis*	153
Scherman, Harry: *The Promises Men Live By*	153
Enters, Angna: *First Person Plural*	153
Asquith, Herbert: *Moments of Memory*	154
Anthony, Katharine: *Louisa May Alcott*	154
Hewlett, Dorothy: *Adonais*	154
Olmsted, J. M.: *Claude Bernard, Physiologist*	155
In Honor of Professor Grierson: *Seventeenth Century Studies*	155
Zweig, Stefan: *The Story of Magellan*	156
London, Kurt: *The Seven Soviet Arts*	156
LIBRARY NOTES	
In the Treasure Room	157
An A B C of the Sixteenth Century	157
Rare Editions of Tennyson	157
A New Managing Editor for The New England Quarterly	158
Six Centuries of Fine Prints	158
Anne Killigrew, Famed for Beauty and Wit	158
Andromeda's Rescue	159
Scarron's Comical Romance	159
Lectures at the Library	160
Recitals at the Library	160
LIST OF RECENTLY-ACQUIRED BOOKS	161

***

More Books is published monthly, except in July and August, by the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston at 230 Dartmouth Street, for free distribution at the Library and its Branches, and at a subscription price of fifty cents a year by mail. Entered as second-class matter, March 16, 1926, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under the Act of August 24, 1912. Printed at the Boston Public Library, 15–17 Blagden Street, April, 1938. Vol. XIII, No. 4.

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution; by mail, fifty cents a year.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

APRIL, 1938

Letters of Governor Belcher

THE Library has recently added to its collection of manuscripts a small group of letters by Jonathan Belcher, Governor of Massachusetts from 1730 to 1741. The first of these dates from January 1732/3 and the last from September 1739. They deal with a multitude of subjects: the governor's salary; the controversy over the proposed bills of credit; the right of the House of Representatives to examine the public accounts; the care of the fort at Pemaquid and the other fortifications; the preservation of the King's Woods; the issue of paper money; the activities of Colonel Dunbar, Lieutenant-Governor of New Hampshire — in short, most of the affairs which filled the term of Belcher's restless administration. Those were stormy years indeed. Acclaimed with joy by the whole population when he took office, Belcher soon got into difficulties which lasted until the end of his governorship. He was a petty and suspicious man, servile to superiors and dictatorial to subordinates, a lover of power who above all wanted to keep his office; but he was not without honesty, sound sense, and ability. His problems, political as well as economic, would have tried the strength of any man.

To be sure, these letters do not contain anything startlingly new. One could hardly expect that, so well is the period covered by letters and official documents. Belcher was an indefatigable letter-writer, who sent voluminous reports to London with every packet. And he kept copies of his epistles. Eight of his letter-books, each a large folio, are at the Massachusetts Historical Society. Starting with September 1731, this correspondence extends with various interruptions, to September 1754. The first five books relate to Belcher's governorship of Massachusetts, but unfortunately there is a gap of four years in them. Their contents, with the exception of unimportant notes, were published in 1893 and 1894 in two volumes of the *Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society.* Other letters of the Governor may be found among the *Talcott Papers* published in the *Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society;* and still others in the *Provincial Papers of New Hampshire.* But next to the letter-books, which of course contain Belcher's own version of matters, the *Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts* are the most important source of information. In that series, seven volumes have so far been issued dealing with the period.

Naturally, the larger part of Belcher's original letters are in London.

However, a considerable number may be found in New England. Some two score are in the Massachusetts Historical Society, others are in the State Archives, or scattered elsewhere. Under these circumstances, the newly-acquired letters of the Library cannot be of great consequence to the historian, especially since several of them have already been published. Nevertheless, they supply a few touches, if not to the history of the period, at least to the personality of the Governor. They were all written to the Earl of Wilmington, for many years Speaker of the House of Commons and at that time Lord President of the Council. The Earl, a favorite of George II, was a warm supporter of the Massachusetts Governor.

Few people nowadays know, off-hand, who Jonathan Belcher was — an obscurity which he shares with many other Colonial governors. The son of a wealthy Boston merchant, and the grandson of one of the settlers of Sudbury, he was born in Cambridge on January 8, 1681/2. He graduated at Harvard with the class of 1699, and took his degree of master of arts in 1702. Two years later he went to Europe, and spent some time at the court of Hannover, where he was introduced to the Princess Sophia, the presumptive heiress to the British Crown. "The novelty of a British American, added to the gracefulness of his person," Hutchinson wrote in his *History of Massachusetts Bay,* "caused distinguishing notice to be taken of him, which tended to increase that aspiring turn of mind which was very natural to him." Upon his return to America, young Belcher married — on his twenty-fourth birthday — Mary Partridge, daughter of the Lieutenant-Governor of New Hampshire. However, he did not settle down immediately. In 1708 he went again to Europe, and also a third time in 1715. In all, he spent nearly six years in travel, an opportunity which few New Englanders enjoyed at that time. He came into political prominence in 1718 when he was elected a member of the Council. Known always as a "prerogative man," in 1728 he joined the popular party on the question of the governor's salary. This subject had been vexing Massachusetts politics long since, and now Governor Burnet took a firm stand on it. The Crown demanded that the governor be granted a permanent salary of at least £1000 sterling, whereas the House of Representatives was willing to vote a salary only year by year and "according to merit." Francis Wilkes acted as the agent of the House in London, and as Jonathan Belcher intended a trip to England, he was asked to assist him there. In London Belcher got into action, when the news of Governor Burnet's death reached him. Suddenly a new vista opened before his eyes. His friends recommended him for the governorship, as the candidate most likely to win the support of both parties. The King even remembered him as a former visitor at Hannover. So he was appointed Governor of Massachusetts and New Hampshire. His commission was dated — obviously at his own choosing — January 8, 1729/30, his forty-eighth birthday.

His Excellency arrived in Boston in the following August, and was received with outbursts of enthusiasm. But in a bare month the buoyancy considerably subsided. In his first speech to the General Court the new governor announced that, in spite of his previous efforts, he had been given strict orders to obtain a fixed salary. There was a grave accusation in the royal instruction. "It manifestly appears," it read, "that this Assembly, for some years last past,

have attempted by unwarrantable practices to weaken if not cast off the obedience they owe to the Crown and the dependence which all colonies ought to have on their mother country." The General Court listened attentively — and decided to stick to its own views on the matter. So this quarrel continued with renewed vigor. Belcher, who for years did not have any salary, was finally forced to beg the government to relax the instruction. One of his letters in the Library, written on June 11, 1734, is such a request. Obviously it is not the first, and there is a new note in it. The governor, who was by no means averse to using abusive language about the Colony, here speaks with great good-nature of his countrymen. "Since I had the honour of writing your Lordship last," the note begins, "I have met a new Assembly of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay, and am glad to acquaint your Lordship that they seem at present one of the best Assemblies that this Province has had since my coming into the government, and I hope they will fall into such measures as may most of all tend to the support of His Majesty's honour, and to the safety of the just liberties and properties of the people that intrust them . . ." The supposition that there may have been a link between the praise and the request cannot seem far-fetched.

THE gravest problem of Belcher's administration was the inflation caused by the indiscriminate issue of paper money in the New England Colonies. Belcher inherited the situation from his predecessors, but during his time it became worse and worse. Inevitably, as soon as currency begins to deteriorate, new debts pile up in an increasing ratio. It is true that the taxes were not sufficient, even under normal conditions, to cover the expenses of government, and had to be supplemented by new loans. Bills of credit seemed to offer the easiest solution. The "popular party," mostly laborers and townspeople, wanted more paper money, without real backing or any thought of redemption; the merchants and the more prosperous classes, on the other hand, insisted on sound money, knowing that the endless growth of public debt and the debasing of the currency must lead to ruin.

The annual issue of bills of credit was fixed at £30,000, as a sum which could take care of the services of the government; and the royal instruction given to Governor Belcher definitely forbade the issue of new bills of credit beyond it. Belcher wanted to enforce his mandate. A former merchant himself, he stood for sound money. The report which he addressed to the Earl of Wilmington on January 5, 1732/3 sets forth his views with clear-cut precision. As he wrote:

> "This Province, my Lord, is in a miserable condition for want of the necessary supplies of money to the publick treasure, where there has not been a shilling for nineteen months past, altho' there is upwards of £40,000 due to the officers & soldiers of the King's forts & garrisons, to the judges, the secretary of the Province and other people, nor would the Assembly, who have lately sat ten weeks raise any money agreeable to the Charter, and His Majesty's royal orders: but they have, my Lord, taken a very extraordinary step upon His Majesty's royal instructions to me addressing His Majesty a third time to withdraw them, and in case His Majesty will not hear them, then their agent is instructed to apply to the House of Commons."

The Governor was greatly upset by this behavior. "I believe," he continued, "this step is without precedent, nor have I ever heard that any of the King's Plantations have presum'd upon a thing of this nature." He was convinced that the instruction was in accordance with the Charter; and if there were any doubt, the courts of England should decide it. However, he thought the Assembly loved to be "clamorous and troublesome." He further explained what the unchecked issue of paper money would lead to:

> "I believe every man of thought & substance is highly thankfull that the Assembly are kept from ruining all the estates in the Province by issuing out floods of those pernicious bills. At an emission of 50 or 60,000, every man that has outstanding debts, has at least a fifth part of his capital sunk, the bills growing in three or four months time of so much less value than before such an emission. And whereas £125 of the lawfull money of the Province wou'd purchase £100 Sterling, yet £350 of the vile bills that have been issued by the government will not at this day purchase that sum. So that to allow any further liberty of making these bills than for the annual expense of the Province, or to extend the calling them in beyond the year in which they are issued, would have a direct tendency to the ruin of the King's government & people, and would prove a great fraud & cheat upon all the merchants of England, who have always large effects in this country."

The House's claim to the right of examining the accounts had also long exasperated Governor Belcher. He was ordered to resist the demand, and the instruction on this point was altogether agreeable to him. As he stated:

> "My Lord, I think nothing could be plainer than that it exactly quadrates with the Charter, and for His Majesty to give it up, or condescend to the House of Representatives examining the publick accounts of charge of the government, I shou'd think it as well to suffer them to appoint their own governour. For, with great submission, my Lord, all the struggle in this matter is for power. If every account of the Province must be subjected to a House of Representatives, the King's governour will be of very little signification. They that have the controul of the money will certainly have the power, and I take the single question on this head to be, whether the King shall appoint his own governour, or whether the House of Representatives shall be governour of the Province."

He urged the Earl to have the decision made public promptly, as the uncertainty was causing much alarm. "The government here," he added, "is in danger of running into all confusion. The King's forts are dropping down, the men ready to desert for want of pay, and everybody under great oppression that has money due from the publick." The governor won on the question. In his letter of November 13, 1733, he happily reported that "they have at last comply'd with the King's royal orders respecting the supply of the treasury." It was a triumph for the King's cause, and Belcher thought that the measure would "make this Province more dependent (as it ought to be) on its mother country."

The problem of paper money, however, seemed to defy all control. Under the necessity of paying arrears to the garrisons, authority was granted in 1733 for the issuing of £76,500 in new bills of credit. But this was no cure for the economic disorder. The cause of the trouble lay deeper, indeed largely outside Massachusetts — in Rhode Island, which took it upon itself to flood

the Colonies with its own bills. To meet the situation, and to prevent their stock from being bought up by the people of Rhode Island, merchants of Boston decided to issue bills of credit for an even greater sum. The story is told, in vigorous language, by Governor Belcher:

> "Upon a late emission made of bills of credit by the Colony of Rhode Island of upwards £100,000 to circulate in this, and the neighboring Provinces, and which it is judged may greatly hurt the estates & trade of His Majesty's subjects, as well as of Great Britain as of these Provinces, by inhancing the prices of all things exported hence in return for British manufactures, a number of merchants & traders in this town, as they say to prevent the depreciating the bills of this Province (at present the only medium of trade) by suffering a flood of the bills of Rhoad Island to pass here, have met once and again, and are associated, to circulate their notes in lieu of money to the value of £10,000. The liberty which the little Colony of Rhoad Island have taken from time to time of striking and issuing such large sums of bills of credit has been (undoubtedly) a great loss & damage to the trade of Great Britain in these Provinces, as well as to the inhabitants here. Indeed the issuing of bills of credit, in the manner as has been practis'd in these Northern Colonies for many years past, has prov'd a publick cheat & fraud, and altho' this Province and New Hampshire are restrain'd, yet, while Rhoad Island & others are not, the intention of His Majesty's wise orders to me are eluded, and mischiefs arising from such vile bills of credit are still increast."

As may be seen, the Governor was in sympathy with the effort of the Boston merchants to forestall the adventurous policy of Rhode Island. However, he saw the financial danger of the enterprise, as well as its threat to his own authority. So he immediately pointed out "the hazards & inconveniencies that may arise to His Majesty's government, shou'd a number of private gentlemen presume to circulate bills of credit in lieu of money before they have laid their scheme before His Majesty, or before his government here." He believed that such plans should be referred to the Legislature. "What they are upon," he went on, "seems to clash with His Majesty's royal orders to me, expressly forbidding the issuing of more than £30,000, and that only to defrey the charge of the government."

The letter contains, besides, long passages about the care of the fort at Pemaquid and other fortifications. One passage reads:

> "Alto' there have been repeated orders from the Crown to this government for more than thirty years past to support a fort at Pemaquid, yet no former governour has been able to prevail with them on this head . . . The Assembly have desir'd me to make an exchange of a fort at a place called Winter Harbour for that at Pemaquid. When I was last year in the eastern parts of this Province viewing & surveying the country & Forts there, I determin'd the Fort at Winter Harbour to be of little or no service to His Majesty or his people, but rather an unnecessary charge, and so it is esteem'd by most thinking people that understand the state & interest of this Province. I shall therefore order the officers & men with the artillery & other stores to be remov'd from Fort Mary at Winter Harbour to Fredericks Fort at Pemaquid."

The writer maintained that, according to the Charter, the forts were under the

care of the governor. However, anticipating further disputes with the Assembly, Belcher asked his patron to procure "a special direction" in the matter. This letter to the Earl of Wilmington is the exact copy of another, written to the Lords of Trade and also to the Duke of Newcastle, the perennial Secretary of State during the reign of George II. It need not be printed here in full; the one addressed to the Duke of Newcastle has been published in the *Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society.*

ANOTHER subject which gave acute head-aches to Governor Belcher — as it had done to his predecessors — was the preservation of the King's Woods. In accordance with the last clause of the Charter, all trees of a diameter of twenty-four inches a foot from the ground were reserved for the Crown — with the exception of such as were growing upon lands already granted to private individuals. It happened that the forests of Maine and New Hampshire supplied the finest masts for the royal navy. Every year a "mast fleet" sailed from New England, carrying such trees to English ports. The Crown regularly appointed Supervisors of the Woods, whose duty it was to mark the trees with the "broad arrow" of the King, and to protect the rights of the government. Of course, the inhabitants of those areas looked askance at the royal prerogative; and, as frontiersmen of the day, they habitually infringed upon the law. The Supervisor of the Woods, who wanted to stop the depredations, was not one of the most popular officers; the incidents, often bloody, were a daily occurrence. The popular party in the Assembly took sides with the settlers, and some years before Belcher's governorship they even asserted that the Charter assigned to the Crown only the trees "growing," and that after they were cut down they belonged to the Colony! The opposition was also incited by private speculators, who saw possibilities of large gains in the wilderness.

It is about the state of the King's Woods and the hostile attitude of the Assembly that Governor Belcher reported to the Earl of Wilmington on May 29, 1733. He regrets that the Assembly did not take any action for their safe-keeping. "I have, my Lord," he wrote, "been urging the Assemblies here from time to time to pass some law in favour of the Royal Woods, and am after all now oblig'd to say, in fidelity to His Majesty, that I have no expectation of any thing of this nature to be done here." The same tone of discouragement is present in another letter written two years later, on February 28, 1735/6: "There is a bill now lying at the House of Representatives, & which has past His Majesty's Council, for the better preservation of the King's Woods, and I shall do all in my power, that it may come into a law, although I am very doubtful about it."

The Governor's difficulties in the matter were aggravated by his constant quarrel with Colonel David Dunbar, the Surveyor of the Woods. Dunbar received his appointment in 1728 and from the beginning fought ruthlessly against spoliations. This brought him into especially bitter conflicts with the Massachusetts men. In 1731 he was also made Lieutenant-Governor of New Hampshire, but, instead of strengthening, the new office only weakened his position. As Lieutenant-Governor, he became Belcher's subordinate, a fact which the latter had no desire to let him forget. Dunbar, on his part, tried

From Boston
in New England
Dec: 5: 1737.

Your Lordships

most humble

dutifull &

obedient Servants

Benjamin Colman Pastor of the church Brattle-street Boston.
Thomas Prince Pastor of the South Church in Boston
William Cooper, a Pastor of the Church in Brattle-Street, Boston
Nehemiah Walter Pastor of a church in Roxbury
Nathaniel Appleton Pastor of a church in Cambridge
Samuel Checkley Pastor of the new South Church in Boston.
Charles Chauncy Pastor of the first Church in Boston
Samuel Mather Pastor of the North Church in Boston.
Mather Byles, Pastor of the Church in Hollis-street. Boston.

Nine Clergymen in Support of Governor Belcher
From a Manuscript in the Library

to slight the Governor as much as he could. He was intriguing against him in London, organizing groups which asked for his removal. Belcher's partisans answered with counter-attacks, and after many fights Dunbar was finally recalled. But Belcher's own retirement was long in the balance. In a letter of January 11, 1736/7, he fervently thanked the Earl of Wilmington for his goodness "in not countenancing an attempt made to supplant me in the governments." Then follows a long tirade, familiar from all his letters, about his loyalty and merits; about his determination to do everything in his power "for supporting the King's honour and authority." On May 13, 1737 — at the time when Dunbar was scheduled to sail for Great Britain — he further addressed a voluminous epistle to his patron, begging him not to give credence to any accusations against him:

> "I am sensible Col. Dunbar will do every thing in his power (right or wrong) to my prejudice, I therefore humbly beg of your Lordship, that his representations may make no impression, 'till I am heard in answer. He wrote me a few months past, he did not intend to return hither, but to seek some imployment at home: happy will it be for this country they may never see him again, where I don't believe he can make out one single service he has done for the Crown, but I am well satisfy'd he has done a great deal to alienate the affections of the King's subjects from his government; his despotick arbitrary way, as, beating the King's subjects, threatning to burn and destroy their substance &c., will no means do in civil government.
>
> "The two Provinces, where I have the honour to command, are in good peace and tranquillity at present; but should there be any change of the governour, I have reason to believe it would throw the Provinces into new difficulties, and give the King's ministers fresh troubles who have had too much already with their people."

Afraid that Colonel Dunbar might be succeeded by some one equally hostile to himself, Belcher also made his recommendation for a new Lieutenant-Governor in the person of Colonel Henry Sherburne. "He is a very worthy gentleman," he affirmed, "and would be acceptable to the Province in general, and to me in particular." Very sensibly, he added that he could not see what advantage it would be to the Crown "to have persons put into post in one and the same government, who will be continually thwarting & opposing one another." Unfortunately, Dunbar had influential friends on the Board of Trade and thus his nominee, George Jaffreys, was appointed Lieutenant-Governor; and this in spite of Belcher's long list of his own merits:

> "Your Lordship cannot but be sensible of the great trouble and fatigue I have undergone (since my appointment to this government) with one obstinate Assembly after another for my steady adherence to His Majesty's royal orders; and I have been often threaten'd by men of influence, that they would grant me no support, unless I would go from the King's instructions, and during the dispute (for about three years) respecting the supply of the treasury, I did not receive one farthing to defray my yearly expence in this Province. And at New Hampshire, by Coll. Dunbar's little arts and crafts with the members of the Assembly there, that Province is at this time considerably in arrears with me, altho' they pass'd a law, settling my salary to be paid half yearly.
>
> "My Lord, I can assure you upon my faith & honour, that the governments of both Provinces have not been worth to me *communibus annis*

£750 Sterling, which is but a poor pittance for the support of the King's governour, whom His Majesty in his instructions to me is pleas'd to call the Representative of his Royal Person in the governments, where he has plac'd me, and the support they give me does but barely pay my necessary annual expences. Yet as this is my native country, where are my family, my friends, and my little fortune, I own with great and humble gratitude the continuance of His Majesty's royal favour to me."

Obviously, the Governor needed self-justification, for his enemies were spreading nasty stories about him. This may be seen from the petition of nine clergymen, headed by Benjamin Colman and including Thomas Prince, William Cooper, Nehemiah Walter, Nathaniel Appleton, Samuel Checkley, Charles Chauncey, Samuel Mather, and Mather Byles. After due preliminaries, the pastors wrote under the date of December 5, 1737:

"The blessings of His Majesty's reign, which reach us in these distant parts of his dominians, we hope we have a gratefull sense of: In a particular manner we think ourselves bound to bless God, and to thank the King, and his ministers, for the continuance of Governour Belcher in the chair over us, by whom the King's good subjects of every denomination are equally encouraged in their duty to God and to the King.

"We look upon ourselves obliged humbly to address your Lordship in this manner, because we have lately seen in some of the publick prints, what we must call a malicious libel, pretended to be written from Boston, declaring to the world — 'an universal joy thro'out this Province upon the news of His Majesty's appointing a new governor over us; more especially among the better sort of people, and ministers of all sorts' — than which there could not have been published a greater calumny and more injurious falsehood. We beseech your Lordship to excuse us this zealous vindication of ourselves and our people from it."

It is perhaps not irrelevant to mention here that the petition was written on the same paper as the letters of Governor Belcher, and that the handwriting is that of his secretary. Judging from the style, it may not be malicious to conclude that the Governor had a share in the composition itself. An identical appeal was sent also to Sir Robert Walpole, the Earl of Harrington, and the Duke of Newcastle.

Belcher managed to keep his position — for the time being. That his situation was not enviable may be seen from the fact that the government in London again and again appointed people to the Councils — that of New Hampshire particularly — who were not *personae gratae* to the Governor. Humble as the latter was to his patron, in his report of May 23, 1738, he felt impelled to refer to his Royal Commission, which specifically entrusted him with the nomination of suitable individuals for office. Stripped of his influence, Belcher had to face a formal complaint made against him to the Privy Council by the House of Representatives of New Hampshire. "In obedience to the said order," he wrote to the Earl, "I am now preparing my answer, & hope to get it ready to go per this ship, if not per the next, which may sail in ten days; & I humbly pray no advantage may be taken, if I cannot possibly get it ready sooner. When the matter comes to be heard, I have no doubt to make it appear, that the complaint is altogether groundless, & full of notorious falsehoods & contradictions: & I humbly beg, that your Lordship would do me the

honour (if possible) to be at the hearing, when I have nothing more to ask than that truth & justice may fall into their proper scale."

THERE are few bright spots in this ceaseless flow of complaints and rehearsals of party bickering. However, the letter of May 29, 1733 — referred to above — contains such. The passage is about the recent discovery of iron ore at Attleboro. "The ore, I am told," the Governor wrote, "is very rich, and the iron made from it equal to the best Spanish." He further remarked that "a number of guns of 6 or 7 weight apiece have been lately cast at some of the iron works, and the metal and workmanship are equal to any that passes the proof at Woolwich." In the same letter he urged that Parliament grant a bounty on plantation potash and hemp. As he eloquently expressed it: "This Province may in time produce timber, masts, iron, canvas, & rigging sufficient for the whole royal navy, and must consequently be more necessary to the Crown of Great Britain, than all the Sugar Islands, and the whole North America besides, and so deserve the greater care & incouragement of the Crown." But the protective favors were not fast forthcoming. In the letter of February 28, 1735/6, the Governor stated again his hope "that His Majesty's bounty of hemp-seed will be here in good season this spring for incouraging the farmers to go briskly on in raising that commodity." In regard to the potash, too, he maintained that its development would be "a considerable advantage in the commerce betwixt Great Britain and this place."

A new figure appears in these letters of later date — Mr. Belcher, the Governor's son, or rather his "dutiful Son at the Temple." Young Belcher, who after graduation from Harvard was studying law in London, was often charged by his father to visit the Earl of Wilmington, partly to represent the Governor's interests more efficaciously and partly to advance himself through contacts with the great. Thus in the note of May 25, 1736, which for once consists of pure amenities, the Governor states: "I have order'd my son to wait on your Lordship with this, which accompanys a small specimen of candles, the growth of this country from an aromatick shrub we call bayes; all the curiosity is, that they are not offensive to handle, nor in the smell, when extinguisht. I wish we had any thing in this obscure corner of the world worth your Lordship's acceptance." It may be observed that candles were a favorite gift with Jonathan Belcher. It was candles that he took with him, thirty years before, for the Princess Sophia, the Electress of Hanover. Her Royal Highness must have liked them, for even King George had heard of the visit. It is true that at that time the young Massachusetts gentleman also carried with him an Indian slave as another gift.

The machinations of his enemies, however, were too much at last even for a man of Belcher's agility and vigilance. During the boundary disputes with New Hampshire the impression prevailed in London that he had been partial to Massachusetts — one of the reasons why New Hampshire succeeded in obtaining a separate Charter, under its own governor. But in Massachusetts itself the popular party became more and more embittered against Belcher, on account of his steadfast opposition to the increase of paper money. Baffled in their desire to issue new bills of credit, the inflationists revived the scheme of a Land Bank, to be founded on mortgages and securities of lands.

In a short time, no less than eight hundred people subscribed to the project, fancifully declaring their capital as £150,000. Governor Belcher, in company with most Boston merchants, condemned the idea; and when the directors began to issue their notes, he resorted to drastic measures. The supporters of the Bank were either removed from office or were threatened with removal; and thirteen members of the Council were rejected by the Governor. But the partisans of easy money, mostly poor folks in need of cash, were ready for battle. Being in the majority in the Assembly, they elected one of their own men as Speaker; and by May 1741 there were also rumors about organizing resistance in several towns. Meanwhile their agents were pulling wires in London. They had won over even Richard Partridge, Belcher's own brother-in-law and agent. They knew that the Governor acted strictly in accordance with his instructions — therefore, in order to discredit him, they made his patrons believe that he merely feigned his opposition to the Bank! But this was not enough. Since Belcher enjoyed the confidence of influential dissenters, they represented him before these as scheming with the Episcopalians against the Congregationalists. Thus the dissenters were induced to make a bargain with the Duke of Grafton, on whom Belcher's fate depended. They elected the Duke's son to Parliament, in return for his dropping of Belcher from the governorship. In August 1741 the latter was dismissed.

He accepted his defeat with a heavy heart, but consoled himself with the knowledge that "with God all things are possible." But soon things began to take a better turn. When two years later he visited in London the ministers assured him that there was no charge or resentment against him. New possibilities opened, and finally in August 1747 he was made Governor of New Jersey — an office which he kept until his death ten years later. He had difficulties there, too, especially with the land problem; but on the whole his administration was quiet and successful. He took great interest in the founding of Princeton, to which he bequeathed his own library. His heart, however, remained with Massachusetts. Boston friends were around him continually; and he made arrangements that his body be laid in Cambridge, in the burial ground opposite Harvard College.

THE first chronicle of Belcher's administration is to be found in Thomas Hutchinson's *History of Massachusetts Bay,* originally published in 1764–7. Hutchinson, who as the last royal governor was to learn, even more than Belcher, the meaning of popular hatred, wrote largely from recollection. He was for several years a member of the House during Belcher's governorship, and was in London at the time of his dismissal. Hutchinson had no especial love for the Governor, yet he gave a not altogether unfavorable estimate of his personality. He knew Belcher's autocratic tendencies. "The Council," he wrote, "never enjoyed less freedom than in his time. He proposed matters for the sake of their sanction rather than advice, rarely failing of a majority to approve of his sentiments." He noted, however, that "although by the depreciation of the currency he was curtailed of his salary, yet he disdained any unwarrantable or mean ways of obtaining money to supply his expences." And he spoke with indignation of the forgeries to which Belcher's enemies resorted to bring about his downfall.

Later historians have been much less tolerant towards Governor Belcher. Especially is this true of Charles C. Smith, the editor of the letter-books, who of course had a better opportunity than anyone before him to obtain a really close view of the Governor. "Belcher's servile and flattering tone," he wrote, "to those over him, and whose favor he wished to gain; his arbitrary manner to those under him, or whose views were opposed to his own; his fondness for display, and his readiness to take offence at imaginary slights; his duplicity; his love of money, and his harshness toward those who were indebted to him, or who did not deal fairly with him, as he thought; his low opinion of human nature; and his ostentatious piety, — were characteristics which his contemporaries did not fail to notice, and the knowledge of which is perpetuated in his letters. In them he stands revealed to us as the most perfect example of a New England courtier in a corrupt age." The feeling is re-echoed in Herbert L. Osgood's *American Colonies in the Eighteenth Century.* Professor Osgood, too, describes Belcher as a most unlovely character, and especially resents his "hypocritical" absorption in religion. "The extent to which it was paraded by Belcher alongside of his fawning arts and dictatorial airs towards inferiors," he concludes, "shows that with him Puritanism had reached its lowest point, so far at least as it was revealed in official life."

No doubt, Belcher was none too attractive an individual; yet it would seem that historians have been too harsh in condemning him. It is worthwhile, therefore, to note that opinion about him, even if not entirely changed, has been substantially modified in recent years. Writing in 1930, Stewart Mitchell, editor of the *Journals of the House of Representatives,* thus significantly remarks: "In going over the best of the Governor's speeches and messages to the House, one feels a certain sympathy with this man, burdened with responsibility but deprived of power. Even tact could not have bridged the gulf between the Royal Instructions and the interpretations of the Province Charter in the House of Representatives." A similar note is struck by Clifford K. Shipton in his article on Belcher printed in *Sibley's Harvard Graduates.* "Governor Belcher," he thinks, "does not deserve the abuse which has been heaped upon him by historians. His fawning for favors and his petty political schemes were those of his day, employed by English courtiers and statesmen such as Bolingbroke, Marlborough, Harley, and Walpole . . . As administrator he was at once more able and more honest than the popular obstructionists who have gone down in history as the patriots of their era."

Belcher's character, and the part which he played in Colonial history, may deserve a dispassionate revaluation. Obvious as his faults are, his sound qualities must also be acknowledged. "Had I one corrupted finger," he wrote to a friend after his removal from office, "I would sever it from the rest. Thank God, who, through the whole of my administration, has never left me to be inslaved or in the least subjected to filthy lucre . . ." Surely, this is not the language of a hypocrite or of a courtier in a corrupt age.

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI

The Poems of Nahum Tate

THE Library has just acquired two first editions of Nahum Tate, once England's poet laureate, but now remembered chiefly — when at all — as part author of that time-honored hymnal "Tate and Brady," and writer of the familiar Christmas song, "While shepherds watch'd their flocks by night."

Tate's earliest publication was *Poems,* printed in London in 1677. The Library's volume includes the leaf containing the license, rarely found, and is an association copy of exceptional interest; for it bears on the title-page the autograph of Charles Cotton, poet and close friend of Isaak Walton. The other new book is the *Elegies,* printed in 1699, and bound in a contemporary cover of dark morocco, with a charming floral design in gilt tooling.

The *Poems* are brief lyrics and odes, mostly in rhymed couplets. Milton's influence is manifest in their combination of Puritan morality with pagan imagery; but Tate shows also a marked liking for the mournful titles which were to be so popular in the eighteenth century, such as "The Indispos'd," "The Disconsolate," or "The Vision, Written in a dangerous Fit of Sickness." On the other hand some of his pastoral idyls are cleverly turned, and the whimsical portrait of a feminine angler in "The Escape" no doubt delighted such an ardent fisherman as Charles Cotton.

The *Elegies,* though more than twenty years later, are also influenced by Milton. But the pensive beauty of Milton's threnody for Lycidas is here transformed into dull odes, studded with mythological allusions. Their chief interest today is biographical. The first laments the death of Queen Mary. The others celebrate John Tillotson, the late Archbishop of Canterbury; the Duke of Ormond, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, and his son the Earl of Ossory, who died before him; Mary, the beautiful wife of the Earl of Dorset; and the wife of Baron Cutts, Commander-in-Chief in Ireland.

Nahum Tate was born in Dublin in 1652 of a family with Puritan leanings; and a certain Puritan strain persisted in him, prompting him, like Jeremy Collier, to attack the immorality of the stage. Unlike Collier, however, he himself wrote some unsuccessful dramas in the heroic manner. His patron the Earl of Dorset succeeded in having him made poet laureate in 1692, and he retained the honor until the accession of George I. Later he was appointed royal historiographer. As translator, editor, and court poet, Tate led a laborious life. In addition, his creditors pursued him until his death, which overtook him while he was hiding from them in August 1715.

To judge from Pope's verdict, Tate had no enviable reputation in his own day among the better writers. The satirist mentioned him twice in the *Dunciad,* branding Tate and Shadwell, the previous laureate, together.

Yet to see any poet only through Pope's eyes would give a distorted picture. To be sure, in order to make a living Tate tried all genres with varying success; and the hope of pleasing patrons was, especially in his later years, his chief inspiration. But public opinion encouraged him. His version of *King Lear* was acted in preference to Shakespeare's until 1840 — a woeful commentary on popular taste. He had the audacity if not the skill of genius when, intent on proving to the world "that Truth and Vertue shall at last succeed," he gave the play a happy ending, bestowed Cordelia's hand on the faithful Edgar, and left the "celestial Pair" to begin a prosperous reign untroubled by the supervision of King Lear and the Earl of Kent, who were to retire to a monastic cell.

Having adapted Shakespeare for the common understanding, he performed a similar service for the Psalms, when together with Nicholas Brady he published the well-known *New Version of the Psalms of David* in 1696. Doggerel as they often are, these renderings, however, have at least the dignity of long acceptance.

Ten Books

Jefferson Davis. By Robert McElroy. Harper. 1937. 783 pp. [E467.1.D26M4.]

Professor McElroy has centered his two-volume study of the Confederate President — which is also a study of the southern cause — upon Davis's theory of state sovereignty. On the question of abolition, he insists in his introduction, Davis agreed in the main with Lincoln, except where the extension of slavery into new territories was concerned. This was, however, no minor point in the argument. And the author is so eager to justify his view that slavery was a mere "incident" in the war that he occasionally loses his perspective. He is clearly a Davis partisan. His documentation is extremely detailed, especially in the years before 1861, which occupy two-thirds of the first volume; and in some cases he wastes time by defending Davis against charges which no modern historian would be likely to make. For instance, it is scarcely necessary for him to announce belligerently that Davis was not a traitor, or explain that he was not responsible for the prison conditions at Andersonville. In general, however, the book is a painstaking and well-written piece of biography, even though it offers little that is new. It sketches the conflicting personalities of Davis's Cabinet, analyzes the problems he faced in his administration, and shows, too, his outstanding fault: the unshakeable confidence in his own military genius which often led him to interfere in matters better left to those on the field, and distracted him from the administrative questions which he was well qualified to handle. This difficult period was followed by two years of harsh imprisonment without trial, during which the President became a scapegoat for the whole Confederacy, and was even accused by President Johnson of having procured Lincoln's assassination. It was an ordeal particularly hard for a man of his high spirit and hasty temper to endure; but through this, and for twenty years of proud poverty after his release, he bore himself with admirable dignity. (*H. McC.*)

The Promises Men Live By. By Harry Scherman. Random House. 1938. 492 pp. [9330.1A320.]

Believing that the public's general ignorance of economic principles is the main obstacle to progress, the author disentangles what he calls the "loose end of truth" from the complex knot of economic functions. He employs a lucid method of exposition which makes his thesis appear self-evident—at times, indeed, suspiciously simple. The underlying idea is that modern, and to a large extent historic, economic transactions represent deferred exchanges. This applies to wages for labor, to purchase on credit, to the use of a check book, to bank loans, and finally to the circulation of paper money, all of which are promises to pay. The system has proved feasible only because, in general, men have paid as they promised. The gloomy side of the picture appears in large corporations, where the real owners of wealth are distinct from the managers who control it, and also in the failure of states to carry out their long-term obligations. The chapters on the functions of the Federal Reserve Banks, the history and nature of paper money, and the necessity for an international gold standard are full of valuable information. Finally the author makes a keen analysis of the business cycle, which, under the system of deferred exchanges, is bound to recur.

First Person Plural. By Angna Enters. Stackpole. 1937. 386 pp. [4049A.1074.]

The charm of these memoirs of a highly individual dancer lies in their spontaneity. Hitherto reticent about her personal opinions, she was moved by the tragedy of the Spanish civil war to break silence and tell of her eight years' experience of Spain. But this story forms only a small part of Miss Enters's reminiscences. They include also observations on theatre life in Paris, where she made her Continental debut in 1929; sharp comments on post-war Germany and Austria; and aesthetic appreciations of the art of Greek and

Egyptian antiquity. Stimulating as these travel notes are, still more valuable is Miss Enters's account of her self-taught art, her courageous beginning in New York as her own manager, and the development of her compositions. She has found her material in all forms and periods, from Coptic and Babylonian sculpture to twentieth-century jazz, and it is really exciting to see the varied background of such creations as "Pavana," "Queen of Heaven," and "Vienna Provincial." She is also acquiring a reputation as a painter, and the bold outline drawings here reproduced are an interesting supplement to her narrative. In the early part of the book she is led to a discussion of the attitude of reviewers, and pays a special tribute to the late H. T. Parker of the Boston *Transcript,* whom she never met, but to whose memory she has dedicated her book in gratitude for his perceptive criticism.

Moments of Memory. By Herbert Asquith. Scribner. 1938. 382 pp. [PR6001.S7Z5 1938.]

Mr. Asquith's best recollections are of his father, Herbert H. Asquith, later Lord Oxford, who is in a sense the hero of his book; but they include many other great names in politics and literature. Quite apart from the interest of their subject matter, these memoirs have that mellow charm—compounded of humor, knowledge of affairs, and classical background — which is peculiarly characteristic of the English gentleman educated before the War. Mr. Asquith recalls his father's anecdotes of Gladstone, Parnell, and Augustine Birrell, gives his own mature estimate of Lloyd George, Asquith's chief political opponent, and makes a discerning appraisal of Balfour both as statesman and as scholar. He describes vividly some personal attacks made on his father by militant suffragettes, and the prolonged struggle for Irish Home Rule. Chesterton and Hardy appear in brief but penetrating sketches, and D. H. Lawrence, who became his close friend, receives a chapter to himself. Historically speaking, however, the most important section is that which covers the period of the War. Here the author is able to give a detached picture both of the political manoeuvres in London, while his father was Prime Minister, and of the actual battlefield, where he and his brothers were fighting in the front lines.

Louisa May Alcott. By Katharine Anthony. Knopf. 304 pp. [PS1018.A65.]

Miss Anthony, who deplores the fact that biographies of Louisa Alcott are usually classed as children's books, explicitly designates her own volume a study for adults. In support of her attitude, she points out that, though Miss Alcott was specially gifted in her understanding of youth, *Little Women* was never a book for juvenile readers alone. Moreover, she assigns it an important place in American literature as a social document and as "the first novel written that reflected the Union" instead of a purely local atmosphere. Some of her psychological theories are a trifle strained, and it is confusing to find a statement that Miss Alcott was too undisciplined to be a student followed by one that she was "a serious student." The author's identification of "Laurie" with Ladislas Wisniewski, too, has not the originality she seems to claim for it, and she produces no evidence for her reconstruction of the supposed love affair between Miss Alcott and the young Pole. But in spite of a tendency to snap judgments, Miss Anthony is skilful in recreating the Boston and Concord environment. She portrays all the Alcotts sharply, especially Mrs. Alcott and the youngest sister, May. Her greatest contribution, however, lies in her analysis of Miss Alcott's methods of work and of her talent, which she believes has been too lightly regarded by literary critics since Henry James's first patronizing reviews.

Adonais. By Dorothy Hewlett. Bobbs-Merrill. 1938. 415 pp. [PR4836.H5.]

"The soul of Adonais, like a star, Beacons from the abode where the Eternal are." These lines from Shelley's elegy give the title to the latest English biography of Keats, which now appears in an American edition. Though Miss Hewlett employs much the same method as Amy Lowell, her

portrait has for the general reader the advantage of being about half the length of its predecessor. The interest of a poet's biography is bound to lie less in its narrative than in its analysis of his reactions and their poetic fruition. Miss Hewlett makes this study with sensitive sympathy, but without hero-worship. Indeed, she deliberately mentions certain instances of bad taste or bad temper, though she often excuses them on the ground of Georgian manners and the poet's ill health. She emphasizes especially the ease with which Keats attracted friends, and his pleasant relations with William Hazlitt, Benjamin Haydon, and later with Charles W. Dilke, Charles Armitage Brown, and Joseph Severn, who nursed the poet to the end. In regard to Keats's much-discussed romance, she bases her conclusions on the recently-published correspondence between Fanny Brawne and Fanny Keats. "One thing is abundantly clear," Miss Hewlett believes. "She loved him with her whole heart." The Keats student will be especially indebted to the author for her detailed report of contemporary reviews and her enlightening comments on the Tory magazines which abused the poet because of his friendship with Leigh Hunt and other liberals.

Claude Bernard, Physiologist. By J. M. Olmsted. Harper. 1938. 272 pp. [QP26.B504.]

Bernard, as Alexis Carrel writes in a foreword, was "responsible for the introduction of the scientific method in the art of healing," and in his own time was honored as much as Pasteur. As a young man he nourished literary ambitions, and entered his proper sphere only when a Sorbonne professor, having read one of his plays, advised him to study medicine. In 1841 he became assistant to the physiologist François Magendie, and from that time on devoted himself to experiments, chiefly on vertebrate animals, but frequently also on himself. Bernard's most important contributions, which Dr. Olmsted discusses in greater detail in the second half of the volume, were his discoveries of the functions of the pancreas in digestion; the sugar-producing activity of the liver; the vasomotor nervous system; and the action of certain poisons, especially curare and carbon monoxide. He never practised medicine after receiving his doctor's degree, but he gathered distinguished students about him as a lecturer, and won numerous scientific honors before his death in 1878. His notes on fermentation, however, posthumously published by Berthelot, stirred up a bitter controversy in which Pasteur violently opposed his views in spite of a long friendship. It was eighteen years before other experiments proved Bernard's theory that fermentation was a purely chemical process.

Seventeenth Century Studies. Clarendon Press. 1938. 415 pp. [PN741.S45.]

This collection of essays has been prepared in honor of Sir Herbert Grierson, now Lord Rector of the University of Edinburgh, and for many years known as one of the most eminent students of the English seventeenth century. The twenty-three papers by his colleagues in the field show a wide diversity of outlook, by no means confined to English literature. The volume is, moreover, a delight to read, for it avoids the small pedantries beloved of too many lecturers, and illuminates every aspect of the period. Professor A. J. Barnouw of Columbia University — the only American representative — contributes a sketch of Joost van den Vondel, the Dutch poet who is supposed by some to have influenced Milton; Professor J. B. Trend of Cambridge discusses Calderón and the Spanish religious drama; and Professor Mario Praz draws an interesting parallel between Milton and Poussin. Mr. C. S. Lewis and Mrs. Joan Bennett engage in a spirited controversy over the validity of Donne's love poetry. The philosophy of the time is examined in several papers, among them two essays on Bacon by Professor Geoffrey Bullough of Sheffield and Dr. Rudolph Metz of Heidelberg, and a defense of Thomas Hobbes by Professor A. E. Taylor. The minor figures are not neglected, for Mr. T. S. Eliot commends Cowley's Pindaric odes, and Professor C. J. Sisson makes a strong plea in be-

half of the talents of King James the First. Even music and architecture receive consideration. The volume closes with a list of Sir Herbert's own publications since 1906, in itself an impressive gathering.

The Story of Magellan. By Stefan Zweig. Viking Press. 1938. 335 pp. [G286.M2 1938.]

As the late Jacob Wassermann was impelled to write the life of Columbus, so Stefan Zweig has made Magellan, whom he considers as great as Columbus, the subject of a biography written in his familiar fervid style. Though a chronicle of adventure, this narrative is more distinctly a character study of the strangely silent, stubborn Portuguese who shifted his allegiance from King Emanuel of Portugal to Charles V, then king of Spain, when the former refused him a ship to search for a westward route to the Spice Islands. He was sure of finding a passage across the southern tip of South America; but, as Mr. Zweig explains, this certainty was based on an error of the cartographers, who had mistaken an estuary of the Rio de la Plata for a through waterway. The discovery of the actual Straits of Magellan was, therefore, wholly his own. On September 20, 1519, the discoverer's five ships set sail from San Lucar with 265 men, of whom only eighteen were destined to return. The story of the expedition is one of disappointment, of mutiny which Magellan crushed ruthlessly, and of final triumph when, at the end of October a year later, two ships entered a channel which opened into the fabulous Mar del Sur. In November three ships passed through the newly-discovered straits and continued until they had, for the first time in history, encircled the earth. But the voyage had a gloomy ending; for Magellan made an attack on the island of Mactan in the Philippines, and there was slain in a reckless fight against a horde of rebellious natives. His vessel, the *Victoria,* finished the expedition without him.

The Seven Soviet Arts. By Kurt London. Yale University Press. 1938. 381 pp. [4079.04–115.]

A Survey of the whole cultural life of the Soviet Republic has hitherto been lacking in the enormous output of literature on Russia. The Soviet Union, twenty per cent literate before the Revolution, is seventy per cent literate today. Recognizing this vast achievement in popular education, the author emphasizes the wide cultural opportunities guaranteed by the constitution, and the freedom of local expression in the non-Russian republics. The demand for artists greatly exceeds the supply, and the Central Art Committee, founded in 1936, so administers affairs that the state-supported cultural worker has no financial worry. This committee, however, also sets the standards, and it is here that the author finds the system vulnerable. Recent decrees from Soviet headquarters show reactionary tendencies which differ little from those of Fascist countries. The Central Committee demands "socialistic realism," a concept which though without any official definition nevertheless rules out both naturalism and formalism. Mr. London goes on to illustrate the effect of this restraint, giving at the same time an extremely informing outline of the important developments in Soviet art today. Shostakovich's *Lady Macbeth of Mtsensk* was denounced by the official organ, *Pravda,* as "chaos instead of music." Demyan Byedny, whom the author calls the leading poet of the country, has been violently attacked by government censors, and Alexander Tairov, his supportor and director of the Moscow Kamerny Theatre, has been dismissed. But Mr. London is more interested in actual achievement. Hence he describes in detail the schools for actors, the art courses, and the institutes for applied arts which the government has established, especially those for children, and gives particular attention to films, in which Russia has made significant artistic advance. The photographic illustrations are thoroughly admirable.

Library Notes

In the Treasure Room

THE newly-acquired letters of Governor Jonathan Belcher, described in the present issue of More Books, have been placed on view in the Treasure Room, together with some other documents and engravings already in the possession of the Library.

The rare books described in the following items may also be seen in the cases.

An A B C of the Sixteenth Century

THE familiar hornbook, like the sampler and the *New England Primer,* has become almost a symbol of early American education. But the history of such simple aids to learning, generally described as "abecedaria," is far older than America. As a contrast to its more scholarly tomes, the Rare Book Department of the Library can now exhibit a Continental A B C, probably published by V. Bapst at Leipzig, about 1544.

It consists of a single folio sheet, entitled *Tabulae Abcdariae Pueriles,* and printed with the alphabet in roman and gothic type, the vowels, diphthongs, and consonants, a table of syllables, and the Lord's Prayer in Latin. A finely-engraved border surrounds the text. Considering that the leaf was made to teach children their letters, and that even the stouter hornbooks have not survived in large numbers, it is remarkably well preserved. Indeed, it seems scarcely to have been used, for the edges are still uncut and the whole sheet is practically unblemished.

Perhaps the oldest abecedarium now extant is a Greek papyrus of the third century A.D., which shows, arranged in columns, the vowels and their combinations with consonants. Later in European history, tablets of wax, bone, wood, or even lead frequently served the same purpose. The Library has one of these tablets, cast in relief on heavy copper in 1729, for the use of St. Paul's Infant School in London.

The hornbook proper, in which the written or printed text is tacked to a board and covered with transparent horn, was probably developed in England, and was used only there and in America. The Library has also such a hornbook, from the period of George II, with an oaken back and the usual brass rim for protection. **H. McC.**

Rare Editions of Tennyson

THE Library has recently acquired two outstanding Tennyson items, the first edition of *Poems, chiefly Lyrical,* and the first illustrated edition of the *Poems* of 1857. It already possessed a copy of *Poems by Two Brothers,* published anonymously by the future laureate and his brother Charles in 1827. But *Poems, chiefly Lyrical,* printed in London three years later, was the first collection which Tennyson, then still a student at Cambridge, published under his own name.

The verses are uneven, but already show his permanent characteristics. Among them are the beautiful "Mariana," and a number of those lyrics to Claribel, Lilian, Madeline, and so on, which, though slight, for pure euphony have been equalled by few other English poets. Others, such as "The Mystic," indicate the influence of the Victorian intellectual unrest on the young poet. Hallam praised the volume inordinately in the *Englishman's Magazine;* but the sharp criticism of Christopher North in *Blackwood's Magazine* rankled in Tennyson's mind. He never republished twenty-three of the poems, including some that North had scorned.

The early volumes of Tennyson are scarce, and this edition was already a rarity two years after the poet's death. In some copies, page 91 is misnumbered 19 and the word *carcanet* on page 72 is misprinted for *coronet.* Examples with these mistakes unrectified, as in the Library's copy, are extremely rare.

The first illustrated edition of the 1857 *Poems* was the enterprise of the publisher Edward Moxon. The Library's copy is handsomely bound by

Rivière; it lacks, however, the frontispiece portrait of Tennyson engraved from a medallion by Woolner. Among the illustrators are three of the Pre-Raphaelites. Holman Hunt made the first illustration for "The Lady of Shalott," allowing Rossetti to illustrate the second half of the poem. The pictures for "Recollections of the Arabian Nights," which Hunt made in Palestine; Rossetti's characteristic fantasies for "The Palace of Art"; and Millais's romantic interpretations of "Mariana" and "The Sisters" still retain their appeal for readers of today. **M. M.**

A New Managing Editor for The New England Quarterly

MR. Stewart Mitchell, Managing Editor of *The New England Quarterly,* has resigned from his post. The announcement has been made in the December 1937 issue of the magazine by Professor Arthur M. Schlesinger, a member of the Board of Editors, who at the same time has paid a fine tribute to Mr. Mitchell:

"For nine years he has carried the full duties of the position, giving it a devotion that has excited the admiration of his associates and made the *Quarterly* a journal of high literary and historical distinction. To him also fell the principal responsibility of steering the newly launched enterprise through the depression. The forthcoming index of the first ten volumes, to be published in 1938, will remind all friends of the magazine anew of their deep indebtedness to him . . ."

Mr. Mitchell will remain a member of the Board of Editors. Dr. Milton Ellis, Professor of English at the University of Maine, a member of the Board of Editors since 1932, has become Managing Editor.

Six Centuries of Fine Prints

SIX CENTURIES of Fine Prints, by Carl Zigrosser [8152.01–103], combines with an interesting history of prints nearly five hundred small illustrations, from the German woodcuts of the fifteenth century to the creations of Hokusai and contemporary American artists.

In the editor's opinion, the graphic arts — in which he includes fine prints, illustrated books, and photography — are on the borderline between science and art, and function in both. Mr. Zigrosser devotes his introduction to the uses of prints and the technique of their production. Thereafter each century has an historical chapter to itself. The text contains no striking discoveries, but it is pleasantly written, and enlivened by anecdotes and by the editor's knowledge and love of his subject.

The illustrations are most noteworthy for their variety. The earliest are from block books and playing cards, and from famous volumes such as the *Hypnerotomachia Poliphili,* Venice 1499, and Breydenbach's *Peregrinationes,* Mainz 1486 (of which the Boston Public Library possesses a copy). The German selections include several of Dürer's finest cuts. A page from Geoffroy Tory's *Book of Hours,* Paris 1525, shows the delicacy of French Renaissance work, and there are some especially interesting French engravings of the eighteenth century, drawn from architectural ornaments and scientific instruments. The modern school is widely represented, with woodcuts by such artists as Lynd Ward, Thomas Nason, Eric Gill, and Franz Marc; lithographs by Thomas Benton, José Orozco, and others; and several surrealist prints. **H. McC.**

Anne Killigrew, Famed for Beauty and Wit

MISTRESS Anne Killigrew, to whose pious memory Dryden addressed one of his best-known odes, enjoyed in her short life a reputation for beauty and charm which has somehow endured for nearly three centuries, even with little support from her published works.

Her *Poems,* published in 1686, only a year after her death at twenty-five, show a new side of the Stuart period. It was the age of the witty and learned lady in England. Beginning, perhaps, under Charles I's French queen Henrietta Maria, and strengthened by the second Charles's sojourn abroad, the influence of the French *précieuses* had drifted across the Channel and pro-

duced such women as Margaret, Duchess of Newcastle, Aphra Behn, and Katherine Philips, the "matchless Orinda" whom Anne Killigrew herself eulogizes. The young poet was, indeed, a disciple of Orinda and all her circle of elegant classical nicknames. Most of her pieces are odes, reflective moral poems, or pastoral dialogues. They are not exceptional in skill or thought, typical of the baroque style of the time, except for a certain bitterness which is out of tune with the gayety of the Restoration court, and seems something more than a youthful pose.

Her father was chaplain to James, Duke of York, and she herself was maid of honor to the Duchess. She was a painter as well as a poet. The present volume shows a charming engraving from her self-portrait, and Dryden's ode, printed with it, describes admiringly her romantic ruins and sylvan scenes, crowded with nymphs and satyrs:

> So strange a Concourse ne're was seen before,
> But when the peopl'd Ark the whole Creation bore.

It sounds like a doubtful compliment; but it was sincerely meant.

Andromeda's Rescue

GEORGE Chapman's *Andromeda Liberata,* printed in London in 1614, is one of the rare first editions of the period — and also one of the worst social blunders in the history of English literature.

The occasion for which Chapman versified the ancient tale of Perseus and Andromeda was the wedding in December 1613 of his patron Robert Carr, Earl of Somerset, and the Countess of Essex, whose previous marriage had just been annulled. The scandal which followed has remained a mystery ever since. Somerset's friend, Sir Thomas Overbury, had bitterly opposed the Countess in her intrigues to secure the annulment; and before long the Earl had him imprisoned in the Tower, where he was slowly poisoned by agents of the Countess, if not by the lady herself. Within two years the murder came to light. Sir Francis Bacon conducted the prosecution. The Countess, who pleaded guilty, was sentenced to death; and later the Earl too was condemned. However, Somerset had been a great favorite with the King, and in 1622 both prisoners were set free.

No wonder, under the circumstances, that the bridal pair took offence at Chapman's symbolic allusion to Andromeda's rescue from the dreadful monster. There had been gossip enough before the wedding; but the poet, in surprised innocence, straightway published in his own defence *A Free . . . Justification of a lately publisht and most maliciously interpreted Poem,* which, it is to be feared, did him very little good.

The poem itself, while it contains some sumptuous imagery, is on the whole a labored and turgid performance, not to be compared with Chapman's translation of Homer published two years later, which the Library also possesses. In addition, the Library has several first editions of his plays.

M. M.

Scarron's Comical Romance

A RECENTLY-ACQUIRED copy of Paul Scarron's *Comical Romance,* printed in London in 1676, represents the earliest edition in the Library of that merry work. This version by an anonymous translator was the first to be made in English, though another was published by Thomas Brown and others in 1700, and a later one was done by Goldsmith. The Library's copy is a thin folio, with a binding of contemporary calf, and a lively frontispiece by William Faithorne showing Scarron's strolling players approaching an inn.

Scarron's jovial novel, published in two parts in 1651 and 1657, brought him fame beyond all his numerous plays and poems. It purports to be "a Facetious History of a Company of Strowling Stage-Players," who tour provincial France and meet all kinds of adventures, from abductions to fantastic mix-ups in country inns. The humor is the broad fun of the seventeenth century, but — unlike some similar English novels of the time — it is in most cases really funny. Following the old pleasant custom of tales within a tale, the story-teller has inter-

woven with the plot several so-called "novels," adapted from the Spanish. The first of these, "The History of the Invisible Lovers," is a gem of Quixotic romance. The English translator has taken some liberties. In the original, a poet is made to boast of having seen Corneille, drunk with Saint-Amant and Beys, and lost a friend in the late Rotrou. In the English version, the boaster has seen Shakespeare, Ben Jonson, and Fletcher, has caroused with Davenant and Shirley, and mourns the loss of Denham and Cowley!

Scarron himself is one of the most spirited figures in French literature. The son of a distinguished councillor, he was intended for the church, but proved too fond of players, music, and painting. Soon after his return from a sojourn in Rome, he was afflicted with a mysterious and painful malady of the spine. But the more paralyzed he became, the more gaily he consoled himself with writing and with the company of his friends. In 1652 he married Françoise d'Aubigné, the gifted young girl who later became Madame de Maintenon and finally married Louis XIV. She nursed Scarron till his death in 1660, and made him a witty and sympathetic companion and literary adviser. It should not have been too difficult, in spite of the fact that she did not always approve of her husband's friends; for Scarron was sincerely fond of her, and quite aware of his own shortcomings. He left behind him, indeed, a pleasantly humorous self-portrait, which closes: "I have been always a little hasty, a little greedy, and a little lazy. I often call my valet *Fool,* and then a moment afterward, *Monsieur.* I hate nobody. God grant me to be treated so myself!" **M. M.**

Lectures at the Library

DURING April the following free public lectures will be given in the Lecture Hall of the Central Library:

Color in the 'Arts of Black and White.' Mrs. Charles Whitmore. 8.00 Thursday, April 7.

Plant Diseases new to Massachusetts. William H. Davis. Ph.D. Illustrated. 3.30 Sunday, April 10.

The Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia. Vernon L. Small. Illustrated in natural color. 8.00 Thursday, April 21.

Friends I've Met in Fur and Feathers. Thornton W. Burgess. Auspices of the Massachusetts Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals. Illustrated. 3.30 Sunday, April 24.

The Theatre Workshop Players. Marie Ware Laughton, director. Not illustrated. 8.00 Thursday, April 28.

Recitals at the Library

DURING April the following free public recitals will be given in the Lecture Hall of the Central Library:

Piano Recital. Lydia Hoffman-Behrendt. 8.00 Sunday, April 3.

Gardens in Our Hearts. Eleanor Coray Forman. Frances Edwards Wright, violinist. 8.00 Sunday, April 10.

Dance Today: Lecture and Concert on the Modern Dance. Mary Starks. Not illustrated. 8.00 Thursday, April 14.

The Seasons in Word and Music. Emily Vance, reader; Frances Archer Madsen, pianist. 3.30 Sunday, April 17.

Program of Songs and Arias. Elaine Elkerton, contralto; Eleanor Powell, accompanist. 8.00 Sunday, April 17.

Song Recital. Marjorie Alexandra Cook. Assisted by Herbert G. Congdon, viola. 8.00 Sunday, April 24.

A Selected List of Books Recently Added to the Library

∴

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION

Agriculture. Gardening
Amusements. Sports
Associations. Clubs
Bibliography. Libraries
Biography
Business
Children's Books
Domestic Science
Drama. Stage
Economics
Education
Essays. Literature
Fiction
Fine Arts
Genealogy. Heraldry
Geography. Maps
History
Law
Local History
Manners & Customs
Medicine. Hygiene
Music
Navigation
Periodicals
Philosophy. Ethics
Poetry
Politics & Government
Psychology
Religion. Theology
Science
Sociology
Technology
Travel & Description

The symbol = following a title indicates that the work is a gift to the Library

Agriculture. Gardening

Asch, Berta, and A. R. **Mangus.** Farmers on relief and rehabilitation. Washington. 1937. xx, 226 pp. Plates. = ***9338.173A76**

Bear, Firman E. Theory and practice in the use of fertilizers. Chapman & Hall. 1938. vii, 348 pp. Illus. **S633.B35**

Dutch East Indies. Bulletin . . . no. I–XLVII. Buitenzorg. 1906–11. 47 v. in 3. Plates. ***S299.A4**

Nos. I–XLVII have title: "Bulletin du Département de l'Agriculture aux Indes néerlandaises."

U. S. Forest service. A national plan for American forestry. Washington. 1933. 2 v. ***C99740.C9741**

Letter from the secretary of agriculture transmitting in response to S. Res. 175 (Seventy-second Congress) the report of the Forest service of the Agricultural department on the forest problem of the United States.

Wilder, Louise Beebe. The garden in color. Macmillan. 1937. 3–327 pp. Plates. ***SB453.W46**

Descriptions and advice on culture arranged according to seasons, with 320 remarkably beautiful illustrations in color.

Amusements. Sports

Allen, Forrest C. Better basketball; technique, tactics and tales. McGraw-Hill. [1937.] xviii, 420 pp. Illus. **GV885.A44**

Day, J. Wentworth. Sporting adventure. Putnam. 1937. 287 pp. Plates. **SK185.D3**

Euwe, Machgielis. Strategy and tactics in chess. London, Bell. 1937. vii, 172 pp. Illus. **GV1445.E84 1937**

Field Hockey Guide. Official publication [of the] American Physical Education Association. American Sports Pub. Co. 1936. **4007.401**

Kaplan, Moise N. Big game anglers' paradise. Liveright. [1937.] xiv, 400 pp. **SH457.K3**

A non-technical narrative-treatise on salt water gamefish and angling in Florida and elsewhere.

Liddell, Donald M., *and others.* Chessmen. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] xii, 171 pp. Plates. ***GV1318.L5**

Reinfeld, Fred, *editor.* Dr. Lasker's chess career. Black Knight Press. 1935. Illus. **GV1439.L3R4**

Bibliography. Libraries

Essay and General Literature Index. 1937. Wilson. 1937. 176 pp. **B.H. Gen. Ref. Desk**

Genovés y Olmos, Eduardo. Catalech descriptu de les obres impreses en llengua valenciana desde 1474 fins [1910]. Valencia. 1911, 14. 4 v. ****D.181.48**

Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, San Marino, Cal. The Huntington Library Quarterly. Vol. 1 (no. 1, 2). Oct., 1937, Jan., 1938. San Marino, Cal. 1937, 38. ***6152.111**

Kokussi bunka shinkokai, *Tokyo.* A short bibliography of English books on Japan. Tokyo. 1936. 32 pp. **Z3306.K81**

Latin American studies, Handbook of, a guide to the material published in 1936. Harvard. 1937. ***Z1605.H23**

Sakanishi, Shio, *and others, compiler.* A list of translations of Japanese drama into English, French and German. American Council of Learned Societies. 1935. *Multigraphed.* viii, 89 pp. ***Z3308.D7S2**

Serís de la Torre, Homero. El arte de manejar los libros. La Habana. 1937. 25 pp. = **6196.285**

Waples, Douglas. People and print; social aspects of reading in the depression. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] xvi, 223 pp. **Z1003.W24 1938**

Wilson, Louis R., *editor*. The rôle of the library in adult education. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] xi, 321 pp. Z711.2.W58
Papers presented before the Library Institute at the University of Chicago, August 2–13, 1937.

Biography

Single

Baker, Elizabeth Feaster. Henry Wheaton, 1785–1848. Philadelphia. 1937. x, 425 pp. Portraits. = 4345.238

Davies, Katharine N. The first Queen Elizabeth. London, Dickson. [1937.] xi, 292 pp. DA258.D3 1937
The life of Elizabeth Woodville, who married King Edward IV and whose daughter became the wife of Henry VII.

Herndon, William Henry, *1818–1891*. The hidden Lincoln, from the letters and papers of William H. Herndon. [Edited by] Emanuel Hertz. Viking. 1938. 461 pp. E457.H58

McElroy, Robert. Jefferson Davis; the unreal and the real. Harper. 1937. 2 v. E467.1.D26M24

Müller, Michael St. Francis de Sales. Sheed & Ward. 1937. x, 226 pp. BX4700.F5M82

Outlaw of Christ, An, Miguel Augustin Pro, S. J. America Press. 1936. 40 pp. Illus.
Translated from the Spanish. BX4705.P7208

"R." He did not die at Meyerling; the autobiography of "R," a Habsburg who becomes an American, written in collaboration with Henry Wysham Lenier. Lippincott. 1937. 376 pp. DB89.R8H4

Sackville-West, Victoria. Pepita. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. vi, 309 pp. GV7785.D85S3 1937

Van de Water, Frederic. Rudyard Kipling's Vermont feud. Reynal & Hitchcock. 1937. 15–119 pp. Plates. PR4856.V3

Walsh, William Thomas. Philip II. Sheed & Ward. 1937. xvi, 770 pp. DP178.W3
Notes and bibliography, pp. 727–759.

Collective

American Women. The official Who's Who among the women of the nation. Vol. 11. 1937–38. Los Angeles, American Publication. 1937. 826 pp. B.H.644.47

Eshleman, Lloyd W. Moulders of destiny. Renaissance lives and times. Covici Friede. [1938.] 328 pp. D106.E82
Contents. — The Renaissance. — Lorenzo Valla. — Charles the Victorious. — Henry Tudor. — Niccolo Machiavelli. — Raphael Santi. — Philippus Paracelsus. — Ignatius Loyola. — Catherine de' Medici. — Don John of Austria. — Jan Coen.

Gazette de France. Répertoire historique et biographique de la Gazette de France depuis l'origine jusqu'à la révolution, 1631–1790, par le marquis de Granges de Surgères. Paris. 1902–06. 4 v.. *DC131.8.G28

Shumway, Harry Irving. Famous leaders of industry, fourth series; young men who have succeeded. Page. [1936.] xiii, 356 pp. CT107.S45
Contents. — Roger W. Babson. — Bruce Barton. — Bernard M. Baruch. — George B. Cartelyou. — Harvey S. Firestone. — Alvan T. Fuller. — Colonel Frank Knox. — Etc.

Memoirs. Letters

Amiel, Henri Frédéric, *1821–1881*. Amiel's Journal; the Journal intime of Henri-Frédéric Amiel, translated with an introduction and notes by Mrs. Humphry Ward. Macmillan. 1929. 2 v. PQ2152.A77Z6 1929

Collings, Kenneth. Just for the hell of it. Dodd, Mead. 1938. viii, 373 pp. G530.C66
This autobiography of a soldier, aviator and war correspondent includes observations in Ethiopia and Russia.

Conrad, Joseph, *1857–1924*. An introduction to Conrad, by Frank W. Cushwa. Doubleday, Doran. [1933.] xiv, 436 pp. PR6005.O4A6 1933
Extracts from the works of Conrad: the larger, first part autobiographical, the second part consisting of fiction.

Holtby, Winifred, *1898–1935*. Letters to a friend; edited by Alice Holtby, Jean McWilliam. Macmillan. 1938. 463 pp. Illus. PR6015.O5Z53 1937

Lester, Muriel. It occurred to me. Harper. 1937. viii, 268 pp. HV247.L4A3
Autobiography of the social and religious worker.

Lockhart, R. H. Bruce. A son of Scotland. Putnam. 1938. 325 pp. CT828.L64A3 1938
Autobiography.

Marlowe, Dave. Coming, sir! The autobiography of a waiter. Lippincott. [1938.] 313 pp. CT788.M218A3 1938
A best seller in London, this autobiography of a waiter contains perilous adventures as well as acute observations of human nature.

Mossop, George. Running the gauntlet; recollections of adventure. Nelson. 1937. ix, 314 pp. DT914.M68
The author, a native of Natal, and now seventy-five years old, remembers his adventurous pioneer life in South Africa.

Wistar, Isaac Jones, *1827–1905*. Autobiography of Isaac Jones Wistar, 1827–1905; half a century in war and peace. Wistar Inst. of Anatomy and Biology. 1937. vii, 528 pp. *E467.1.W81W82
Isaac J. Wistar, who endowed the Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, was a Forty-Niner, trapper, speculator and Indian fighter, and distinguished in the Civil War.

Business

These books are to be obtained at the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

American & Canadian hospitals. Physicians' Record Co. 1937. 1464 pp. **RA977.A51

Audit bureau of circulations. Scientific space selection. Audit Bureau of Circulations. 1937. 102 pp. **HF6107.A91

Beals, Carlton. America south. Lippincott. 1937. 559 pp. NBS

Bennett, Guy V. Exploring the world of work; a guidebook to occupations. Los Angeles, Society for Occupational Research. 1937. 596 pp. NBS

Brown, Lyndon O. Market research and analysis. Ronald Press. 1937. 487 pp. NBS

Byron, Gordon. Give yourself a chance; the seven steps to success. Halcyon House. 1937. 348 pp. NBS

Campbell, B. J., and B. L. **Vass.** National business speller. Business English Pub. Co. 1937. 118 pp. **NBS**

Cleminshaw, J. M., Co. Appraisers manual. Cleveland, N. Y., Cleminshaw. 1937. 212 pp. ****HD1387.C62**

Cooperative league of the U.S.A. Yearbook . . . a survey of consumer cooperation in the United States, 1936. Northern States Cooperative League. 1936. 263 pp. ****HD2951.C77**

Corporation Trust Co. What constitutes doing business by a corporation in states foreign to the state of its creation. Corporation Trust Co. 1937. 164 pp. ****HD2777.C83**

Directory of organizations engaged in governmental research, 1937. Governmental Research Ass'n. 1937. 34 pp. ****JA28.D59**

Einzig, Paul. Will gold depreciate? London, Macmillan. 1937. 178 pp. **NBS**

Feller, A., and J. E. **Hurwitz.** How to deal with organized labor. Alexander Pub. Co. 1937. 664 pp. **NBS**

Hardy, Ray M. How to succeed in retail selling. Harper. 1938. 190 pp. **NBS**

Kotschnig, Walter M. Unemployment in the learned professions. An international study of occupational and educational planning. Oxford Univ. 1937. 347 pp. **NBS**

Modley, Rudolph. How to use pictorial statistics. Harper. 1937. 170 pp. **NBS**
Includes a chapter on symbols by Franz C. Hess.

Motor truck red book; an encyclopedia of the laws, rules, regulations, 1938. Traffic Pub. Co. 1937. 700 pp. ****HE5623.A1M91**

North, Nelson L. Real estate selling and leasing. Prentice-Hall. 1938. 608 pp. **NBS**

Pearce, Frederick L. Income tax fundamentals. Chicago, Foundation Press. 1937. 581 pp. **NBS**

Rated contractors' buying and selling guide for the sheet metal, warm air heating, roofing and air conditioning industry . . . 1937. 2d edition. Chicago, Etta Cohn. 1937. ****TH455.R23**

Royal institute of international affairs. The republics of South America. Oxford Univ. 1937. 374 pp. **NBS**

Salary directory service of the principal American executives in industry, commerce, finance, railroads and utilities. 1936/37. Universal Syndicate. 1937. *Loose-leaf.* ****HD4975.S16**

Security dealers of North America; 1938 edition. Seibert. 1938. 1179 pp. ****HG4907.S44**

Shultz, William J. Your taxes. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 280 pp. **NBS**

Tax systems of the world — 7th edition. Chicago, Commerce Clearing House. 1938. 415 pp. ****Ref.**

Twentieth century fund. Studies in current tax problems. Twentieth Century Fund. 1937. 303 pp. **NBS**

Variety radio directory, 1937/38. Variety. 1937. 1104 pp. ****TK6555.V29**

Weimer, Arthur M., and J. J. **Rowland.** When you buy or build a home; how to avoid pitfalls and invest profitably. Ronald Press. 1937. 149 pp. **NBS**

Wittenberg, Philip. The protection and marketing of literary property. Messner. 1937. 395 pp. **NBS**

Wyatt, B. E., and W. H. **Wandel.** The Social security act in operation. Washington, Graphic Arts Press. 1937. 382 pp. **NBS**
A practical guide to the federal and federal-state social security programs.

Yule, George U., and M. G. **Kendall.** An introduction to the theory of statistics; 11th edition. London, Griffin. 1937. 570 pp. **NBS**

Children's Books

Atkinson, Leroy, *and others.* Famous American athletes of today. Page. [1937.] Plates. 410 pp. **Z.70b 23.1**
Short biographical sketches.

Baker, Robert H. Introducing the constellations. Viking. 1937. 205 pp. **Z.100b 18.2**
Valuable charts accompany the clear and authoritative acount of the seasonal changes of the constellations.

Barnes, Ruth A. I hear America singing. Winston. [1937.] 346 pp. **Z.40e 108.1**
An anthology of poems disclosing the American scene, chosen and particularly liked by boys from all parts of America.

Bell, Kensil. Ice patrol. Dodd, Mead. 1937. Illus. **Z.F.94b 1**
The story of a boy's adventures with the United States Coast Guard.

Brink, Carol Ryrie. Baby island. Macmillan. 1937. Illus. **Z.F.111b 4**
This highly improbable shipwreck story in which little girls rescue and take care of the babies will amuse the younger children.

Chandler, Anna Curtis. Treasure trails in art. Junior Literary Guild. [1937.] xvi, 223 pp. Plates. **Z.120a 1.2**

Cottler, Joseph, and Haym Jaffe. Map makers. Little, Brown. 1937. 293 pp. Illus. **Z10b 17.1**
Eighteen biographies of great discoverers and explorers who contributed notably to our knowledge of the world.

Crump, Irving, and John W. **Newton.** Our G-Men. Dodd, Mead. 1937. Plates. 246 pp. **Z.20k 50.1**
Exciting narrative of actual experiences in the detection of crime.

Fenton, Carroll Lane. Life long ago. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1937.] Colored plates. 287 pp. **Z.100c 1.2**
Especially valuable to the collector, telling him where he is likely to find fossils and in what Museums he may study them.

Fish, Helen Dean, *compiler.* Four and twenty blackbirds. Stokes. 1937. 104 pp. **Z40e 122.2**
A collection of old folk songs, often well-known but difficult to find, is here brought together and delightfully illustrated by Robert Lawson.

Hekking, Johanna M. Pigtails. Stokes. 1937. Illus. **Z.F.52h 1**
Life in a Chinese village seen through the experiences of a particular family of boys and girls.

Hill, Joe, and Ola Davis **Hill.** In little America with Byrd. Ginn. [1937.] Plates. 264 pp. **Z.10c 16.1**
Written from a boy's point of view.

Holland, Ray P., *Jr.* Jim Hunter: sportsman. Houghton, Mifflin. 1937. **Z.F.87h 1**
Sport lovers will find many good hints on fishing, hunting and trapping in this story of a boy's trips in New Mexico.

Ross, M. I. White wind. Harper. 1937. Illus. Z.F.48r 6
A vivid picture of the actual hardships and hazards of Antarctic expeditions is given in this thrilling story of the adventures of two boys.

Rugg, Harold, and Louise Krueger. Man at work: his arts and crafts. Ginn. [1937.] Plates. 567 pp. Z.80h 35.7

Skelton, Charles L. Riding west on the pony express. Macmillan. 1937. Illus. Z.F.109s 1
Epoch-making adventures in the days when mail was carried by boys on horseback.

Taylor, Eva. Men are brothers. Viking. 1937. Illus. 112 pp. Z.80a 11.1
Chapters written in the interests of World Peace.

Windham, Joan. Saints by request. Sheed & Ward. 1937. Plates. 125 pp. Z.90c 3.2

Domestic Science

Galbraith, M. E. D. Ladies' tailoring simplified for the student and the woman-at-home. Pitman. 1937. 202 pp. TT515.G3

Hillis, Marjorie, and Bertina Foltz. Corned beef and caviar, for the live-aloner. Bobbs-Merrill. [1937.] 196 pp. Illus. TX652.H5

New York Herald Tribune, Home institute. America's cook book. Scribner. 1937. xvi, 1006 pp. Illus. TX715.N537
"The most comprehensive bluebook on cookery to be made available to the public. It represents twenty years of research and contains over three thousand tested recipes."—*Introduction.*

Taylor, Toni. R. S. V. P.; a book of parties. Crowell. [1937.] 226 pp. BJ2021.T35

Drama. Stage

Essays. Shakespeare

Clark, Eva Turner. The man who was Shakespeare. R. R. Smith. 1937. vii, 308, 309–319 pp. Facsimiles. PR2947.O9C64
Presents Edward de Vere, Earl of Oxford, as "the man who was Shakespeare."

Nathan, George Jean. The morning after the first night. Knopf. 1938. 281 pp.
Critical essays. PN2266.N32

Plays

Carroll, Paul Vincent. Shadow and substance [a play in four acts.] Random House. [1937.] 176 pp. PR6005.A74S5

Frankenstein, Louise M., *compiler.* Dialect play-readings. French. 1937. ix, 128 pp. PN4305.D6F35

Nichols, Anne. Abie's Irish rose; a comedy in three acts. French. 1937. 123 pp. PS3527.I3A7 1937

Odets, Clifford. Golden boy, a play in three acts. Random House. [1937.] xiii, 228 pp. Plates. PS3529.D46G6

Steinbeck, John. Of mice and men. A play in three acts. Covici Friede. [1937.] 186 pp. PS3537.T3234O35

Economics

Angas, L. L. B. Remaking the boom. New Era Publishers. [1937.] iv, 48 pp. Illus. 9332.75A132

Baker, George Pierce. The formation of the New England railroad systems, a study of railroad combination in the nineteenth century. Harvard. 1937. xxxi, 283 pp. 9385.974A21

Cornell, William B. Organization and management in industry and business. Ronald Press. [1936.] xxiii, 802 pp. 9381.A77
A revision of "Industrial Organization and Management."

Donaldson, John. The dollar. Oxford Univ. 1937. xix, 271 pp. 9332.42A56
A study of the "new" national and international monetary system. Covers the period from spring 1933 to autumn 1936, and includes a sketch of the chief monetary measures adopted in the United States since 1932.

Einzig, Paul. Monetary reform in theory and practice. Macmillan. [1936.] xvi, 343 pp. 9332.42A55

Estonian Economic Year-Book. [Tallinn. 1937.] *9314.743A4

Frederick, J. George. Standard business etiquette. Business Bourse. 1937. 188 pp. 9381.A76

Graham, Benjamin. Storage and stability, a modern ever-normal granary. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xviii, 298 pp. 9330.173A207

Gras, N. S. B. The Massachusetts first national bank of Boston, 1784–1934. Harvard. 1937. xxiv, 768 pp. 9332.1744A37
The earlier part of the history is told at greater length.

Harding, C. F., and Donald T. Canfield. Business administration for engineers. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xiv, 637 pp. Illus. 9338.7A112

Heaton's Commercial Handbook of Canada. 1938. Toronto. Heaton. 1938. 860 pp. B.H.641.3

Ketchum, Marshall Dana. The fixed investment trust. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] xi, 85 pp. = 9332.6A228

Knight, Melvin M. Morocco as a French economic venture, a study of open door imperialism. Appleton-Century. [1937.] 244 pp. 9330.064A2

Kock, M. H. de. The economic development of South Africa. 1936. xii, 131 pp. 9330.968A1

Kulisher, Iosif. Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters und der Neuzeit. München. 1928–29. 2 v. 9330.902A2

Leacock, Stephen. My discovery of the West; a discussion of East and West in Canada. Hale, Cushman & Flint. [1937.] 272 pp. 9330.971A10

Lebenthal, Louis S. The ABC of municipal bonds. Harper. 1937. viii, 166 pp. 9332.6A332

Luthringer, George Francis, *and others.* Money, credit and finance. Little, Brown. 1938. x, 379 pp. Illus. 9352.A137

Machinery and allied products institute, Chicago. Savings and American progress. [1937.] 35 pp. 9330.173A208

Modlin, George Matthews, and Frank Traver de Vyver. Development of economic society. Little, Brown. 1937. x, 474 pp. Illus. 9330.9A50

New York state manufacturers, Directory of. Rails — Utilities — Banks. 1937. Journal of Commerce. [1937.] *9381.03A18

O'Brien, Terence H. British experiments in public ownership and control. Norton. [1938.] 5, 13–304 pp. 9351.82A45
A study of the Central Electricity Board, British Broadcasting Corporation, London Passenger Transport Board.

O'Leary, Paul, M., and John H. Patterson. An introduction to money, banking, and corporations. Macmillan. 1937. ix, 175 pp. 9332.A136

Peterson, George Martin. Diminishing returns and planned economy. Ronald Press. [1937.] xii, 254 pp. 9330.1A317
A college text-book.
"Emphasis . . . is placed upon the relation of economic theory to social economic planning in a dynamic society."—*Preface.*

Plant, Arnold, *editor.* Some modern business problems. Longmans, Green. 1937. viii, 336 pp. 9381.A75
Based on a series of public lectures held by various economists at the London School of Economics during the winter of 1936–37.

Ratzlaff, C. J. The theory of free competition. Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1936. xiv, 341 pp. 9330.1A318
Considers the period from Adam Smith to 1930.

Scanlan, F. J. Money matters. King. 1936. vii, 156 pp. 9332.042A20

Seldes, Gilbert Vivian. Your money and your life, a manual for "the middle classes." McGraw-Hill. [1938.] x, 344 pp. 9330.173A206

— Same. Second printing. 9330.173A206R

Smith, Augustus Henry. Economics. An introduction to fundamental problems. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] xvi, 544 pp. Plates. 9330.2A139

Straus, Ralph. Lloyd's: the gentlemen at the coffee house. Carrick & Evans. 1938. 292 pp. Plates. 9368.242A8

Teilhac, Ernest. Pioneers of American economic thought in the nineteenth century. Macmillan. 1936. xi, 187 pp. 9330.1A319
Translated from the French.

Telford, Fred. The Telford classification manual. Washington. 1937. 185 numbered leaves. *Mimeographed typewriting.* *9331.113A2
How to make and use an occupational classification of the positions in a public or commercial organization.

Twentieth century fund, *Committee on government credit.* The national debt and government credit; factual findings by Paul W. Stewart [and others.] Twentieth Century Fund. 1937. xvii, 171 pp. 9336.73A68

U. S. Maritime Commission. Economic survey of the American merchant marine. Washington. 1937. vi, 85 pp. *9387.973A95

Waite, Edward Payson. The mystery of the ages; as it seemed to an observer. Windermere Press. 1937. xiii, 214 pp. 9330.1A316

Weiner, R. L. Life insurance, uses, abuses and remedies. Kaye Pub. Co. [1937.] 63 pp. 9368.3A142

Zorn, Burton A., and George J. Feldman. Business under the new price laws. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xvii, 463 pp. 9381.A73
A study of the economic and legal problems arising out of the Robinson-Patman Act and the various fair trade and unfair practices laws.

Education

Calley, James W. Complete courses in civil service. Grosset & Dunlap. [1937.] 5569.215S
Practical lessons on subjects covered in the first, second, and third grade examinations, with suggestions for study and simple examination questions, exercises and problems.

Copeland, Lewis, *editor.* High school self taught. Halcyon House. [1938.] xxvii, 782 pp. Illus. LT305.C6 1938

Frederick, J. George. How to be a convincing talker and a charming conversationalist. Business Bourse. 1937. 2 v. BJ2121.F7

Frost, S. E. Education's own stations; the history of broadcast licenses issued to educational institutions. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] xiv, 480 pp. LB1044.5.F7
Study conducted for the Committee on research of the National Advisory Council on Radio in Education.

Hawkins, Gaynell. Educational experiments in social settlements. American Association for Adult Education. 1937. xvi, 145 pp. LC5251.H37

Lyon, Margaret Charters. The selection of books for adult study groups. Columbia Univ. 1937. x, 228 pp. *3592.220.696

Monroe, Marion, *and others.* Remedial reading; a monograph in character education. Houghton Mifflin. [1937.] xi, 171 pp. LB1573.M58
"The remedial reading program described . . . was developed as a part of the Washington experiment in character education . . . inaugurated July 1, 1934, by the Board of education of the District of Columbia public schools."—*Page vii.*

Mount Holyoke College. The centenary of Mount Holyoke College, Friday and Saturday, May seventh and eighth, nineteen hundred and thirty-seven. South Hadley, Mass. 1937. viii, 195 pp. LD7097.7 1937

Mueller, A D. Principles and methods in adult education. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xx, 428 pp. LC5215.M8
Includes chapters on group leadership, lecturing, panel discussions, public forums, etc., as well as on the psychology of adult learning. Considers also the function of the Reader's Adviser.

Parker, Roscoe Edward. The principles and practice of teaching English. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xii, 336 pp. PE1065.P3

Roorbach, Agnew Ogilvie. The development of the social studies in American secondary education before 1861. Philadelphia. 1937. 300 pp. Plates. = 3599.998

Essays. History of Literature

Cooper, Alice Cecilia, *editor.* Essays then and now. Ginn. [1937.] xii, 402 pp. Illus. PR1363.C7
Includes brief biographical sketches of the authors.

[Dickens, Charles], *1812–1870.* Collected papers. Nonesuch Press. 1937. 2 v. *A.2290.112

Dimnet, Ernest. My new world. Simon and Schuster. 1937. viii, 396 pp. PN75.D5A32 1937

Dunning, T. P. Piers Plowman: an interpretation of the A-text. Longmans, Green. 1937. ix, 214 pp. PR2016.D8

Feuillerat, Albert. Paul Bourget. Histoire d'un esprit sous la Troisième République. Paris. 1937. 419 pp. Portraits. 2679A.431

Hart, Henry H., *compiler and translator.* Seven hundred Chinese proverbs. Stanford Univ. [1937.] xxviii, 83 pp. PN6519.C5H3

Harvey, *Sir* Paul, *compiler.* The Oxford companion to classical literature. Clarendon. 1937. xi, 468 pp. Plates. DE5.H3
In dictionary form. Gives information on the historical, political, social, and religious background of the classics, as well as on the forms of classical literature and the chief authors and their works.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, *1841–1935.* Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes; his book notices and uncollected letters and papers, edited and annotated by Harry C. Shriver. New York, Central Book Co. 1936. xiii, 5–280 pp. 7636.58

North, William Robert. Chinese themes in American verse. Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1937. 175 pp. = 2396.488
Bibliography, pp. 123–175.

White, George Leroy, *Jr.* Scandinavian themes in American fiction. Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1937. 231 pp. = 2396.493
Bibliography, pp. 225–231.

Fiction

In English

Allen, James Lane, *1849–1925.* The choir invisible. Macmillan. 1898. 363 pp. *A.155D.9

Barrington, Robert. Some valiant ones. Portland, Maine, Falmouth Book House. 1937. 217 pp. PZ3.B27856 So

Baum, Vicki. Tale of Bali. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. xii, 417 pp. PZ3.B32694 Tal
Translated from the German.

— The same. Literary Guild. PZ3.B32694 Tal 2

Bellah, James Warner. 7 must die. Appleton-Century. 1938. 254 pp. PZ3.B4158 Se

Borden, Mary. Strange week-end. Harper. 1938. 289 pp. PZ3.B6478 St

Buck, Pearl. This proud heart. Reynal & Hitchcock. 1938. 5, 371 pp. PZ3.B8555 Th

Cather, Willa. The novels and stories of Willa Cather. Autograph edition. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 6 v. *A.1523.8

Davenport, Marcia. Of Lena Geyer. Scribner. 1937. 473 pp. PZ3.D276 Of 2

De La Roche, Mazo. The Very house. Little, Brown. 1937. 257 pp. PZ3.D37613 Ve

Dell, Ethel M. The juice of the pomegranate. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. vii-ix, 314 pp. PZ3.D38 Ju

[Dickens, Charles], *1812–1870.* Barnaby Rudge. Nonesuch Press. 1937. xix, 685 pp. Illus. *A.2290.100

— Christmas books. Nonesuch Press. 1937. xv, 482 pp. Illus. *A.2290.101

— Dombey and son. Nonesuch Press. 1937. xx, 880 pp. *A.2290.103

— Great expectations, Hard times. Nonesuch Press. 1937. xv, 765 pp. Plates. *A.2290.105

— Little Dorrit. Nonesuch Press. 1937. xx, 852 pp. Plates. *A.2290.106

— Martin Chuzzlewit. Nonesuch Press. 1937. xxiv, 844 pp. Plates. *A.2290.107

— The mystery of Edwin Drood, Christmas stories. Nonesuch Press. 1937. vii–xix, 874 pp. *A.2290.104

— The old curiosity shop. Nonesuch Press. 1937. xiii, 593 pp. *A.2290.108

— Oliver Twist. Nonesuch Press. 1937. 418 pp. Plates. *A.2290.109

— The personal history of David Copperfield. Nonesuch Press. 1937. xxiv, 871 pp. *A.2290.102

— The Pickwick papers. Nonesuch Press. 1937. xxxiv, 797 pp. Plates. *A.2290.110

— A tale of two cities. Nonesuch Press. 1937. vii–xiv, 363 pp. Plates. *A.2290.111

Dickson, Carter, *pseud.* The Judas window. Morrow. 1938. vi, 294 pp. Illus. PZ3.C2317 Ju

Eberhard, Wolfram, *editor.* Chinese fairy tales and folk tales. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner. 1937. xiv, 304 pp. GR335.E2
Many of these tales have never appeared in print, and Mr. Eberhard has taken them down as they were told to him.

Edmonds, Walter D. Drums along the Mohawk. Little, Brown. 1937. xiii, 592 pp. PZ3.E242 Dr 2

Farnol, Jeffery. A pageant of victory. London, Low, Marston. [1936.] vi, 378 pp. PZ3.F238 Pag 2

Farrell, James Thomas. A world I never made. Vanguard. [1936.] 5, 508 pp. *PZ3.F2465 Wo

Ferber, Edna. Nobody's in town. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 220 pp. PZ3.F380 No
Contents. — Nobody's in town. — Trees die at the top.

Fitzsimmons, Cortland. Sudden silence; the case of the murdered band-leader. Stokes. 1938. 308 pp. PZ3.F5842 Su
A Cortland Fitzsimmons mystery.

Frankau, Glibert. The dangerous years; a trilogy. Dutton. 1938. 13–686 pp. PZ3.F85 Dao

Goldman, R. L. Murder without motive. Coward-McCann. [1938.] 5, 248 pp. PZ3.G569 Mur

Graeme, Bruce, *pseud.* Mystery on the Queen Mary. Lippincott. [1938.] 299 pp. PZ3.J382 My

Gregory, Jackson. Powder smoke on Wandering River. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 279 pp. PZ3.G8622 Po

Haycox, Ernest. Sundown Jim. Little, Brown. 1938. 292 pp. PZ3.H3237 Su

Household, Geoffrey. The third hour. Little, Brown. 1938. 5, 451 pp. *PZ3.H8159 Th

Jacob, Naomi. Fade out. Macmillan. 1937. 352 pp. PZ3.J1515 Fad

Jameson, Storm. The moon is making. Macmillan. 1938. 390 pp. PZ3.J2397 Mo

Kelland, Clarence B. Star rising. Harper. 1938. 258 pp. PZ3.K28 Sta

Lawrence, Josephine. Bow down to wood and stone. Little, Brown. 1938. 355 pp. PZ3.L4364 Bo

Maxwell, Elinor. There comes a moment. Arcadia House. [1938.] 268 pp. PZ3.M44815 Th

Nathan, Robert. Winter in April. Knopf. 1938. 228 pp. Illus. PZ3.N195 Wi

Neville, James Mandeville. Ladies under glass. Philadelphia. [1938.] 315 pp. PZ3.N4167 Lad

Raine, William MacLeod. Bonanza; a story of the gold trail. Grosset & Dunlap. 1926. ix, 370 pp. PZ3.R135 Bo 2

Reynolds, *Mrs.* Baillie. Black Light. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 305 pp. PZ3.R3357 BL

Rollins, Kathleen. Tryst with the stars. Arcadia House. 1937. 280 pp. PZ3.R655 Tr

Ruck, Berta. Wedding march. Dodd, Mead. 1938. viii, 239 pp. PZ3.R8303 We

Scanian, Nelle Margaret. Leisure for living. Arcadia House. [1938.] 312 pp. PZ3.S28385. Le

Shiels, Edward. Gael over Glasgow. Sheed & Ward. 1937. ix, 357 pp. PZ3.S5559 Gae

Shippey, Lee. The great American family. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 293 pp. PZ3.S55776 Gr

Simpson, Helen. Under Capricorn. Macmillan. 1938. 3–305 pp. PZ3.S6129 Un

Sitwell, Edith. I live under a black sun. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 7, 326 pp. PZ3.S62493 I

Smith, A. W. The sword and the rose. Little, Brown. 1938. 464 pp. PZ3.S6427 Sw

Snow, Charles Horace. Border feud. Macrae-Smith. 1938. 287 pp. PZ3.S6736 Bo

Stebbins, Lucy Poate. Summer hostess. Penn. [1938.] 7–302 pp. PZ3.S8116 Su

Stockwell, Gail. The embarrassed murderer. Macmillan. 1938. 282 pp. PZ3.S8668 Em

Swain, Virginia. The hollow skin. Farrar & Rinehart. 1938. 275 pp. PZ3.S96953 Ho

Swinnerton, Frank Arthur. Harvest comedy; a dramatic chronicle. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. vi, 561 pp. PZ3.S9777 Har

Taber, Gladys. This is for always. Macrae-Smith. 1938. 256 pp. PZ3.T1115 Th
This story has appeared serially under the title "Worth fighting for."

Thomson, *Sir* Basil. When thieves fall out. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 270 pp. PZ3.T3814 We

Varandyan, Emmanuel P. The well of Ararat. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 7, 343 pp. PZ3.V398 We
This novel won a major award in the Avery Hopwood contest at the University of Michigan in 1937.

Verne, Jules, *1828–1905.* Works of Jules Verne, edited by Charles F. Horne. London, National Alumni. [193–?] 8 v. Plates. PQ2469.A2 1930

Webb, Mary, *1883–1927.* The house in Dormer Forest. Dutton. [1937.] PZ3.W3825Ho 2

Wells, Carolyn. The missing link. Fleming Stone detective novel. Lippincott. 1938. 287 pp. PZ3.W463 Mi

Werfel, Franz V. The forty days of Musa dagh. Modern Library. [1937.] viii. 824 pp. PZ3.W493 Fo 2

Williams, William Carlos. White mule. Norfolk, Conn., New Directions. 1937. 293 pp. *PZ3.W67667 Wh

Wodehouse, P. G. Laughing gas. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 303 pp. PZ3.W817 Lau 2

In Dutch

Ebner-Eschenbach, Marie, Freifrau von, *1830–1916.* De bestedeling. [Leuven. 1933.] 247 pp. Plates. = 2900B.79
Translated from the German.

Langens, Jaak. De kermis van rosse lei. Leuven. 1932. 194 pp. Plates. = 2900B.77

Thiry, Antoon. Casten in het huis ten halven. [Leuven. 1932.] 175 pp. 2900B.87
Short stories.

Timmermans, Felix. Pijp en toebak. [Leuven. 1933.] 155 pp. Illus. = 2900B.86
Short stories.

Van der Hallen, Ernest. De vind waait. 1932. [Leuven. 1932.] 110 pp. = 2900B.88

In French and Spanish

Farrère, Claude, *pseud.* La porte dérobée. [Paris. 1930.] 248 pp. = 6677.129

Hermant, Abel. La reposée. [Paris.] 1936. 245 pp. PQ2615.E7R46

Lecomte du Noüy, Hermine. Hésitation sentimentale. Paris. [1902.] 429 pp. = 4670B.134

O'Monroy, Richard, *pseud.* Amours martiales. Paris. [1900.] 322 pp. = 6697.500
Short stories.

Serpa, Enrique. Felisa y yo. Habana. 1937. 232 pp. PQ7389.S41F4
Contents. — Felisa y yo. — Ecce homo. — Miedo. — Contra el deber. — La visita de los reyes. — Literato. — Imprudencia. — Una mujer depravada. — La garra. — La aguja. — Aletas de tiburón.. — Cabardía. — Bacará. — Agua negra. — Extraños. — Burócratas.

Fine Arts

Archaeology

Baessler, Arthur. Altperuanische Kunst; Beitraege zur Archaeologie des Incareichs. Berlin. 1902–03. 4 v. 165 plates.
In 10 portfolios. *Cab.80.185.9

Bittel, Kurt. Bogazkoy. Die Kleinfunde der Grabungen 1906–1912. [Band] 1. Leipzig. 1937. Plates. *3030.176

Maya Society. The Maya Society and its work. [Baltimore. 1937.] 32 pp. = 4364.508

Architecture. Sculpture

Batley, Claude. The design development of Indian architecture. London, Tiranti. [1934, 35.] 3 v. 52 plates. *8099B.201

Chamberlain, Samuel. Beyond New England thresholds; photographs and comment. Hastings House. [1937.] 95 pp. 8118.03–106

Chanson, André. Le château et la parc de Versailles. Paris. [1936.] 62 pp. Illus. 8115.08–113

Clark, Walter Eugene, *editor*. Two Lamaistic pantheons, from materials collected by the late Baron A. von Staël-Holstein. Harvard. 1937. 2 v. Plates. *4082.03–109
Contents. — v. 1 Introduction. — Sanskrit index. — Chinese index. v. 2. Pao-hsiang Lou pantheon. — Chu Fo P'u-sa Shêng Hsiang Tsan.

Dalgetty, Arthur B. History of the church of Foulis Easter, with illustrations of the mediaeval paintings in the original colours. Dundee, Harley & Cox. 1933. 11–121 pp. Illus. 8106.03–105

Fuhrmann, Ernst. Der Grabbau, mit hundertdrei Abbildungen. München. 1923. 165 pp. 102 plates. 8110.07–101
Tomb and temple architecture in Europe, Asia and Africa.

Gid, Raymond, and Pierre Jahan. Le dévot Christ de la cathédrale Saint-Jean de Perpignan. Paris. [1936.] (10) pp. Plates. In portfolio. *8083.01–109

Graefe, Axel von. Iran: das neue Persien. Berlin. [1937.] xxiv, 130 pp. *4098.04–107

Howells, John Mead. The architectural heritage of the Piscataqua. Architectural Book Pub. Co. [1937.] ix–xxvi, 217 pp. *8094.03.792
Houses and gardens of the Portsmouth district of Maine and New Hampshire.

Maurichéau-Beaupré, Charles. Le Château de Versailles: vues extérieures. [Paris. 1937.] [3] pp. 38 plates. *8116B.202
In a portfolio.

Newcomb, Rexford. Spanish-Colonial architecture in the United States. New York, Augustin. [1937.] 39 pp. 130 plates. *8098.06–202

Nicolson, C. B. England's greater churches; a pictorial survey. London, Batsford. [1937.] [64] pp. Illus. 8105.05–116

Pagano, Giuseppe, and Guarniero Daniel. Architettura rurale italiana. Milano. 1936. 140 pp. Plates. 8116.04–102

Pilon, Edmond. Senlis et Chantilly. Grenoble. [1937.] 9–177 pp. 4077.08–881

Wootten, Bayard. Charleston, azaleas and old bricks. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 24 pp. 61 plates. *8094.04–602
Photographs by Bayard Wootten, text by Samuel Gaillard Stoney.

Art History

Cheney, Sheldon. A world history of art. Viking. 1937. xiv, 946 pp. 4070.01–114

Meyer, Johann Joachim. Fortids kunst i Norges bygder. Telemarken. Utgit av Kristiania Kunstindustrimuseum. Oslo. 1926. v. Plates. *8118.04–201

[Zervos, Christian], *editor*. Catalan art from the ninth to the fifteenth centuries. Heinemann. 1937. 36 pp. CCXXIII plates. *4079.02–107

Crafts. Costume

Bruhn, Wolfgang. Die Mode in fünf Jahrhunderten. Leipzig. [1936.] 3, 9–57 pp. 8191.04–121

Lancaster, H. Bowell. Liverpool and her potters. Liverpool, Jones. 1936. 94 pp 8171.02–201

Saunders, Dorothy Lynne. Costuming the amateur show, a handbook for amateur producers. French. 1937. x, 216 pp. Illus. 8193.05–501

Skelley, Leloise Davis. Modern fine glass. Richard R. Smith. 1937. 144 pp. 8173.02–502

Toledo Museum of Art, Toledo, O. A loan exhibition of oriental rugs. January, nineteen hundred and thirty-seven. [1937.] [23] pp. Illus. *8187.07–114

Encyclopedias

Bond, Harold Lewis. An encyclopedia of antiques. Hale, Cushman & Flint. 1937. xiii, 389 pp. Plates. *8161.08–126
Contents. — Furniture and periods. — Pottery and porcelain. — Glass. — Textiles. — Metals. — Biographies. — Bibliography (pp. 359–389).

Hourticq, Louis. Harper's encyclopedia of art, architecture, sculpture, painting, decorative arts. Harper. 1937. 2 v. Illus. *4060.05–110
Based on the work of Louis Hourticq, but fully revised.

Engraving. Illustration

Berlin, Staatliche Kunstbibliothek. Katalog der Ornamentstich-Sammlung der staatlichen Kunstbibliothek, Berlin. Berlin. 1936. *8160.04–103

Burton, S. Chatwood. Univ. of Minnesota. Spain poised, an etcher's record. [1937.] 3 pp. 21 plates. *8156.08–185

Geisberg, Max. Woodcuts from books of the 16th century, from German, Swiss, Dutch, French, Spanish and Italian presses. Olten. 1937. 7–50 pp. 100 mounted plates. **Q56.41
"All the leaves contained in the portfolio are taken from *original* printed books of the 16th century . . . English translation by D. Hesse-Goldschmidt and E. Merklein."

Hanfstaengl, Ernst. Hitler in der Karikatur der Welt; Tat gegen Tinte. Berlin. 1933. 11–174 pp. Illus. 8145.04–201

Hunt, Walter Bernard. Lettering of today, by the authors of Sixty alphabets. Bruce. [1937.] 79 pp. 4099.07–144

Koch, Rudolph. The life of Jesus; designs by Rudolph Koch, cut on wood by Trude von Güldenstubbe. Devin-Adair. [1937.] [64] pp. Illus. *4095.02–103
These illustrations consist entirely of symbols.

Leighton, Clare. Country matters, written and engraved. Macmillan. 1937. xv, 159 pp. Plates. 8154.04–602
Sketches of country life in the Chiltern Hills, illustrated with strong woodcuts.

MacAskill, Wallace R. Out of Halifax; a collection of sea pictures. With an introduction by George Matthew Adams. Derrydale Press. 1937. [202] pp. *4097.05–163

Morier, James, *1780–1849*. The adventures of Hajji Baba of Ispahan. Illustrated by Le Roy Baldridge. Random House. 1937. 16, 403 pp. Plates. PR5059.M4A7 1937
New outline drawings and color plates illustrate this tale of Persia which was first published in 1824.

Schaldach, William J. Fish by Schaldach; collected etchings, drawings and water colors of trout, salmon and other game fish. Lippincott. 1937. 15 pp. *4092.03–302

Ward, Lynd Kendall. Vertigo. Random House. 1937. 4 pp. 230 plates. 8154.07–951=*A.9486L.4
A novel in woodcuts.

White, Stewart Edward. Old California, in picture and story. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. xii, 122 pp. 8157.06–53
Illustrated in color and black and white from contemporary prints.

Furniture. Interiors

Nicholson, Peter, *1765–1844*, and M. A. Nicholson. The practical cabinet-maker, upholsterer, and complete decorator. London, Fisher. [1838.] 152 pp. *8184.04–16

Pagano, Giuseppe. Tecnica dell'abitazione. Milano. [1936.] 7–152 pp. 8118.05–401
Views of modern furnishings and equipments.

Landscape Architecture

Jellicoe, G. A. Gardens of Europe. London, Blackie. [1937.] 134 pp. 8137.03–701

Kuck, Loraine E. One hundred Kyoto gardens. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner. [1935.] [ix]–xv, 149 pp. 8129.08–104
A number of the illustrations are colored.

Shiga, Naoya, and Motoi Hashimoto. Gardens of Japan; a pictorial record of the famous palaces, gardens and tea-gardens. With explanations by Matsunosuke Tatsui. Tokyo. 1935. xii, 34 pp. 150 plates. *L.60.52

Painting. Drawing

Alastair, *pseud.* Fifty drawings. With an introduction by Carl Van Vechten. Knopf. 1925. (8) pp. Plates. *8143.04–961

Art of the Far East; paintings from China and Japan. With an introduction by Laurence Binyon. London, Batsford. [1936.] 6 pp. 15 colored plates. 8068.01–106

Bastard d'Estang, Auguste, *comte* de, *1792–1883*. Peintures et ornaments des manuscrits classes dans un ordre chronologique pour servir à l'histoire des arts du dessin depuis le quatrième siècle de l'ère chrétienne jusqu'à la fin du seizième. Paris. 1832–69. 3 v. Plates. **Q.60.38

Botticelli, Sandro, *1446–1510?* Botticelli. Allen & Unwin. [1937.] 25 pp. 101 plates. *4103B.102

Breton, André. What is surrealism? Faber & Faber. [1936.] 90 pp. 4109.07–105

Gogh, Vincent van, *1853–1890*. Vincent van Gogh. Leipzig. [1936?] 3 v. 24 colored mounted plates. *8063.07–552
In portfolios.

Hetzer, Theodor. Tizian; Geschichte seiner Farbe. Frankfurt am Main. [1935.] 5, 7–279 pp. Plates. 4104.07–903

Manet, Édouard, *1832–1883*. Choix de soixante-quatre dessins de Édouard Manet. Paris. 1932. 4 pp. 47 plates. 81841.06–104

Richter, George Martin. Giorgio de Castelfranco, called Giorgione. Univ. of Chicago. 1937. x, 525 pp. LXVIII plates. *4104.07–552
Documents and literary sources, pp. [303]–352.

Rothenstein, John. Nineteenth-century painting, a study in conflict. Lane. [1932.] x, 191 pp. Plates. 4109.02–111
Bibliography, p. 181–186.

San Francisco museum of art. Paul Cézanne; exhibitions of paintings, watercolors, drawings and prints. September 1 through October 4, 1937. San Francisco. [1937.] 38 pp. Plates. *8063.07–396

Seligmann, Jacques, & Co. Picasso, "blue" and "rose" periods, 1901–1906. Loan exhibition, November 2–November 26, 1936. [1936.] 24 pp. Plates. *8063.07–832

[Uhde, Wilhelm], *editor*. The impressionists. Oxford Univ. [1937.] 7–36 pp. 8063B.102

Waterhouse, Ellis K. Baroque painting in Rome, the seventeenth century. Macmillan. 1937. xi, 103 pp. 4105.01–103
The forty-two plates show paintings by Lanfranco, P. da Cortona, Sacchi Cerrini, Maratti, and others.

Whitney Museum of American Art, New York. Annual exhibition of contemporary American painting. 1–3. Nov. 22, 1932–Nov. 10/Dec. 12, 1937. New York. 1932–37. Plates. *4077A.17

Miscellaneous

Adam, T. R. The civic value of museums. American Association for Adult Education. 1937. xi, 114 pp. 4061.01–102

Art and artists of today, v. 1, no. 1. March, 1937. New York. [1937.] Plates. *4061A.16

Genealogy. Heraldry

Algemeen Nederlandsch familieblad. Tijdschrift voor geschiedenis–, geshlacht–, wapen–, zegelkunde, enz. [1.]–17. jaarg.; 3 juli 1883–dec. 1905. 's-Gravenhage. [1883]–1905. 17 v. Plates. *CS810.A3

Burke, *Sir* J. Bernard. Genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage, baronetage, and knightage. 1938. London. 1938. 3122 pp. Hist.Ref.CS420.B8
96th edition.

Daly, Edmund Emmet. History of the O'Dalys; the story of the ancient Irish sept; the race of Dalach of Corca Adaimh. New Haven, Conn., Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor. 1937. 546 pp. *CS71.O2 1937

Debrett, John. Coronation edition of Debrett's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage. Edited by C. F. J. Hankinson. 1938. London. [1938.] 1812 pp. Hist.Ref.CS420.D3

Fletcher, W. J. The Gee family; descendants of Charles Gee (d. 1709) and Hannah Gee (d. 1728) of Virginia. Rutland, Vt. Tuttle. [1937.] 154, [155] = 158 pp. *CS71.G2975 1937

Holles, Gervase, *1607–1675*. Memorials of the Holles family, 1493–1656; edited from the manuscripts at Longleat and Welbeck by A. C. Wood. London, Offices of the Society. 1937. xiv, 287 pp. *2416B.55

Miller, Clara Gardner, and John Milton Stanton. Gardiner-Gardner genealogy including the English ancestry of George Gardiner, immigrant ancestor of Newport, R. I. and many of his descendants. [Rutland, Vt., Tuttle. 1937.] 205, (9) pp. Plates. *4332.215

Rucker, Elizabeth (Hoyle). The genealogy of Pieter Heyl and his descendants, 1100–1936, with the intermarried families . . . Shelby, N. C. [1938.] 1539 pp. *CS71.H868 1938

Smith, Valentine W. The Rock Smith family to the tenth generation. Jamaica, N. Y., Queens Borough Public Library. 1937. ix, 112 pp. Plates. *CS71.S643 1937

Geography. Maps

Adams, George H., & Co., *publishers.* New topographical atlas and gazetteer of Indiana. Indianapolis, Adams. 1871. [3]–59 pp. *Atlas 74.1871
Includes a railroad map of the United States and territory.

Deacon, William Arthur. A literary map of Canada. Macmillan. 1936. *Map 983.42 1936
Submaps: Some books of the St. Lawrence Basin; The land of Evangeline.

Howarth, Margery D. New Hampshire, a study of its cities and towns in relation to their physical background. Concord, N. H., New Hampshire Foundation. 1936. 54 pp. HC107.N4H6

Rouzier, S. Dictionnaire géographique et administratif universel d'Haiti. Paris. [1892.] Illus. *F1901.R87

Wagner, Henry Raup. The cartography of the Northwest coast of America to the year 1800. Univ. of California. 1937. 2 v. *Atlas 1035.18.1937

History

America

Amunátegui, Miguel Luis, *1828–1888.* Los precursores de la independencia de Chile. Santiago. 1870–72. 3 v. **D.250A64

Bloom, Sol. The story of the Constitution. Washington. 1937. 192 pp. JK271.B635

Cox, Mamie Wynne. The romantic flags of Texas. Dallas, Upshaw. [1936.] xxvi, 373 pp. Illus. CR114.T4C6

Crofut, Florence S. M. Guide to the history and the historic sites of Connecticut. Yale. 1937. 2 v. *F94.C88

Dawson, Warrington. Les 2112 français morts aux États-Unis de 1777 à 1783 en combattant pour l'indépendance américaine. Paris. 1936. 154 pp. = *4410.151

Gámez, José D. Historia de Nicaragua desde los tiempos pre-históricos haste 1860, en sus relaciones con España, México y Centro-América. Managua. 1889. 855 pp. **D250A.66

Goulart da Costa, Euclides. Portugal descobridor. Apontamentos respeitantes á des coberta da California. Lisboa. [193–?] 63 pp. Plates. = 4476.370

Lorente, Sebastian. Historia antigua del Perú. Lima. 1860. 341 pp. **D.250A.70
Contents. — v. 1. 1542–1598. v. 2. 1598–1700.

— Historia del Perú bajo la dinastía austriaca. Lima. 1863. 2 v. **D.250A72

— Historia del Perú desde la proclamacion de la independencia. 1821–1827. Lima, 1876. 392 pp. **D.250A74

Macartney, Clarence Edward N. The first national Republican convention. Pittsburgh. 1937. 83–100 pp. = 4223.185
Excerpts from the Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine, vol. 20, no. 2, June, 1937.

Middleton, Lamar. Revolt, U. S. A. Stackpole Sons. [1938.] 313 pp. E179.M54
Contents. — Revolt U.S.A. — Bacon's rebellion. — The Andros insurrection. — The war of the Regulators. — The war of the New Hampshire Grants. — Shays's rebellion. The whiskey insurrection. — The Dorr war. — The Pullman strike. — Postscript.

Europe

Albin, Pierre. La paix armée. L'Allemagne et la France en Europe (1885–1894). Paris. 1913. 400 pp. D397.A3

Friedrich III, *German emperor, 1831–1888.* Das Kriegstagebuch von 1870/71, herausgegeben von Heinrich Otto Meisner. Berlin. xxvi, 511 pp. Illus. DC285.F75

Goyau, Georges. Bismarck et l'église; le culturkampf . . . Paris. 1913–22. 4 v. DD118.G6

Hagen, Maximilian von. Bismarcks Kolonialpolitik. Stuttgart. 1923. xxvi, 593 pp. JV2017.H3

Hatschek, Julius. Englische Verfassungsgeschichte bis zum Regierungsantritt der Königin Victoria. München. 1913. x, 761 pp. JN118.H3

Holtzmann, Robert. Französische Verfassungsgeschichte von der Mitte des neunten Jahrhunderts bis zur Revolution. München. 1910. xi, 543 pp. JN2451.H7

Livius, Titus. The history of Rome. Dutton. [1914–1931.] 6 v. DG207.L5R6

Mazour, Anatole G. The first Russian revolution, 1825; the Decembrist movement, its origins, development, and significance. Univ. of California. 1937. xviii, 324 pp. DK212.M3

Rachfahl, Felix. Deutschland und die Weltpolitik, 1871–1914. Stuttgart. 1923. DD221.5.R3

Seignobos, Charles. Histoire sincère de la nation française. Essai d'une histoire de l'évolution du peuple français. Paris. 1937. xii, 520 pp. 2629A.167

World

Clyde, Paul Hibbert. A history of the modern and contemporary Far East. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xix, 858 pp. DS511.C7
A survey of western contacts with eastern Asia during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

Dawson, Robert MacGregor. The development of Dominion status, 1900–1916. London. 1937. xiv, 466 pp. JV1027.D3

Hammerton, *Sir* J. A., *editor.* Universal world history. Wise. 1937. 10 v. *D20.H32
Contents. — 1. From the earliest times to the Egyptian empire, 4000–1580 B.C. — 2. The

Egyptian Empire — its splendor and decline — followed by the rise of Macedonia, 1580–478 B.C. — 3. The Hellenic age, 478–133 B.C. — 4. Rome's expansion, glory and decline, 133 B.C.–476 A.D. — 5. The Byzantine age, 476–1152 A.D. — 6. The crusading era, 1152–1492 A.D. — 7. The age of discovery and the reformation, 1492–1660 A.D. — 8. The primacy of France. 1660–1815 A.D. — 9. The wonderful century, 1815–1914 A.D. — 10. The great war and after, 1914–1937 A.D.

Niven, C. R. A short history of Nigeria. Longmans, Green. [1937.] x, 262 pp. DT515.N5

World War and After

Bertram, James M. First act in China; the story of the Sian mutiny. Viking. 1938. xviii, 284 pp. Plates. DS777.47.B4

Chaves Nogales, Manuel. Heroes and beasts of Spain. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 303 pp. DP269.C4

De Castelbled, Maurice. History of the A. E. F. New York, Bookcraft. [1937.] 172 pp. Illus. D570.2D4=*"20th."250A.14
Compiled from records of the War department Order of battle of the United States land forces in the world war, and from the Final report of General John J. Pershing.

Foreign affairs association of Japan. Why Japan had to fight in Shanghai. [Tokyo. 1937.] 54 pp. Plates. DS777.53.F6

Germany, *Reichsarchiv*. Der Weltkrieg, 1914 bis 1919, bearbeitet im Reichsarchiv. Berlin. 1925. D521.G4

Japanese Chamber of Commerce, New York. The Sino-Japanese crisis, 1937. New York. 1937. 91 pp. = 3016.370
Includes official American and Japanese documents.

Knoblaugh, H. Edward. Correspondent in Spain. Sheed & Ward. 1937. xii, 233 pp. Plates. DP269.K6
A correspondent for the Associated Press reports his observations behind the Loyalist lines.

MacEntee, Girard Lindsley. Military history of the World War; a complete account of the campaigns on all fronts. Scribner. 1937. xxii, 583 pp. D521.M14
Bibliography, pp. 567–576.

Matthews, Herbert L. Two wars and more to come. Carrick & Evans. [1938.] 318 pp. DT387.8.M38
The observations and adventures of a war correspondent in Ethiopia and Spain.

Tosti, Amedeo. The greatest colonial enterprise in the world. [Rome. 1937.] 140 pp. Portraits. = 3057.333
On Italy's colonial war in East Africa.

Law

Amdur, Leon. Patent law and practice. Clark Boardman. 1935. 1370 pp. *Patent Room 18.28

Canadian almanac, The. and Legal and Court Directory. 1938. Toronto, Copp Clark Co. [1938.] B.H.641.=4317.207 1938

Escarra, Jean. Le droit chinois. Conception et évolution, institutions législatives et judiciaires, science et enseignement. Pékin. 1936. xii, 559 pp. 3624.75

His, Rudolf. Geschichte des deutschen Strafrechts bis zur Karolina. München. 1928. xv, 188 pp. 3625.29

Martindale, James B. Martindale's American law directory. 70th Annual edition. Martindale Hibbell. 1938. 2 v. B.H. Centre Desk

Oppenheim, L., *1858–1919*. International law. Edited by H. Lauterpacht. Vol. 1. Longmans, Green. [1937.] lvi, 819 pp. *3614.91
This fifth edition contains a number of new sections which the editor has added in consideration of the changes in international law since the World War.

Rutherford, M. Louise. The influence of the American Bar Association on public opinion and legislation. Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1937. ix, 393 pp. = 7633.7

Salmond, *Sir* John, *1862–1924*. Jurisprudence. 9th edition. By J. L. Parker. London, Sweet & Maxwell. 1937. xx, 753 pp. *5615.76

Walker, Albert Henry. Walker on patents. [Edited] By Anthony William Deller. Baker, Voorhis. 1937. 4 v. *Patent Room 18.18R

Wild, Roland. King's counsel: the life of Sir Henry Curtis-Bennett. Macmillan. 1938. viii, 282 pp. Plates. 3636.85

Local History

Federal writers' project, Massachusetts. The Armenians in Massachusetts. Armenian Historical Society. 1937. 148 pp. Plates. F75.A7F4=Hist.Ref.F75.A7F4

Havighurst, Walter. Upper Mississippi: a wilderness saga. Farrar & Rinehart. 1937. x, 258, [11] pp. Illus. F597.H35
A history of the Scandinavian settlers in the valley of the Upper Mississippi, of the lumber camps, and of various achievements by sons of the Middle Border.

Howe, M. A. De Wolfe. A partial (and not impartial) semi-centennial history of the Tavern Club, 1884–1934. [Boston.] Printed for the Tavern Club. 1934. x, 273 pp. Plates. **G.309.155

Lawson-Tancred, *Sir* Thomas Selby. Records of a Yorkshire manor. London, Arnold. [1937.] xii, 384 pp. Illus. DA690.A3L3

Musée neuchâtelois: recueil d'histoire nationale et d'archéologie. Organe de la Société d'histoire du canton de Neuchâtel. [1]–année. Neuchâtel. *DQ521.M8

St. Paul Sunday pioneer press. Minnesota diamond jubilee history, commemorating 75 years of progress, 1858–1933. [St. Paul Dispatch-Pioneer Press.] 1933. 12A, 12B, 12C pp. Illus. *Cab.23.62.14

Manners and Customs

Lambert, Margaret. When Victoria began to reign; a coronation year scrapbook. Faber & Faber. [1937.] 319 pp. Illus. 47 plates. DA550.L3 1937
Excerpts from contemporary newspapers, books, letters, etc. illustrating the social background at the time of Queen Victoria's coronation.

Wright, Alexander. How to live without a woman. Bobbs-Merrill. [1937.] 162 pp. HQ800.W7

Medicine. Hygiene

Dietz, David. Medical magic. Dodd, Mead. 1938. xvii, 380 pp. Plates. R130.D5
Covers a large amount of information for the layman, including biochemical research, the seven fatal modern diseases, obstetrics, the nervous system, the functions of glands, digestion, the prevention of contagion, diagnosis, and surgery.

Drinker, Cecil K. Not so long ago; a chronicle of medicine and doctors in colonial Philadelphia. Oxford Univ. 1937. xii, 183 pp. Plates. R314.P5D7
Extracts, with connecting narrative, from the journal of the author's great-great-grandmother, which she kept from 1758 to 1807.

Harpole, James, *pseud.* Leaves from a surgeon's case-book. Stokes. 1938. xii, 300 pp. R117.H3 1938
Contents. — 1. Leaves from a surgeon's case-book. 2. The romance of medicine.

International labor office, *Geneva.* Industrial environment and health; practical methods of investigation. Geneva. 1936. v, 336 pp. Illus. HD7260.I761

Moorehead, John J. Harlow Brooks, man and doctor. Harper. 1937. vii, 302 pp. R154.B85M66
A memoir, by a friend and medical associate, of a distinguished pathologist and physician 1871–1936.

Music

Literature

Acta musicologica. Mitteilungen der Internationalen Gesellschaft für Musikwissenschaft, Bulletin de la Société internationale de musicologie, v. 8, fasc. 1/2–M. Jan.-M. Jun. 1936. København. 1936. **M.474.93

Barbour, Harriot Buxton, and Warren S. Freeman. A story of music. Birchard. [1937.] x, 272 pp. Illus. 4045.568

Bory, Robert. La vie de Franz Liszt par l'image, précédée d'une introduction biographique par Alfred Cortot. Genève. 1938. 9–249 pp. Plates. **M.471.2

Chujoy, Anatole. The symphonic ballet. New York, Kamin. 1937. 47 pp. Plates. 4049A.1031=**M.475.212

Claghorn, Charles Eugene. The Mocking bird; the life and diary of its author, Sep. Winner. Magee Press. 1937. x, 65 pp. 4047.860=**M.475.210

Ellis, Norman. Instrumentation and arranging for the radio and dance orchestra. Roell Publications. [1936.] 193 pp. Illus. 8056.450=**M.474.108

English Dance and Song. The magazine of the English Folk Dance and Song Society. Vol. 1 (no. 1–6). Sept., 1936–June, 1937. [London. 1936, 37.] Illus. *4040A.317

Jeans, *Sir* James. Science and music. Macmillan. Cambridge Univ. 1937. 5, 258 pp. Illus. 4046.430=**M.475.208
A non-technical exposition of the science of acoustics in its hearing upon music. The final chapter treats of the ear.

Mazzeo, Rosario. A brief survey of chamber music for small groups. [Boston, Cundy Bettoney Co. 1937.] 16 pp. =
A bibliography. *4045.617=**M.476.394

Otterström, Thorvald. A theory of modulation. Eine Modulationstheorie. Univ. of Chicago. [1935.] viii, 161 pp. 4041.199
English and German.

Satcher, Herbert Boyce. A bibliography of church music and allied subjects. Compiled for the Commission on Music of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia.] 1937. 24 pp. =
No. 1 in **M.475.204

Vartanian, Leon. [A scrapbook of compositions in autograph manuscript by, and clippings about Leon Vartanian. Boston. 1938.] [11] l. **M.451.147

Scores

Bartók, Béla. Musik für Saiteninstrumente, Schlagzeug und Celesta. (in 4 Sätzen), Partitur. Wien. 1937. 144 pp. 8059A.748=**M.486.176

Coerne, Louis Adolphe, *1870-1922.* Petite suite pour violon, violoncelle et piano. Op. 64. [Partition et parties.] Offenbach a/Main. [1902.] 3 parts in 1 v. **M.482.125

Dzerzhinski, Ivan. The quiet don. An opera in 4 acts, 6 scenes. Piano score. Libretto (after the novel by M. Sholokhov) by Leonid Dzerzhinsky. Moscow. 1937. 242 pp. Illus. **M.483.617
Text in Russian and English.

Farnaby, Giles. Eight pieces for string orchestra with optional pianoforte, or quartet. Arranged from keyboard pieces of Farnaby and Byrd by Leslie Russell. Oxford Univ. [1935.] **M.483.613

Ibert, Jacques. Diane de Poitiers. Suite 1, 2. Paris. [1936.] **M.486.323

Kodály, Zoltán. Te Deum für Soli, Chor und Orchester. Partitura. Wien. 1937. 76 pp. 8059A.762=**M.486.203

Prokof'ev, Sergiei. Concerto, Deuxième, en sol mineur, pour violon et orchestre. Réduction pour violon et piano par l'auteur. Berlin. [1937.] **M483.254
Pianoforte score and part.

Rossini, Gioacchino. Ouverture zur Oper Semiramis. [Partitur.] Leipzig. [193–?] 77 pp. 8059A.789=**M.486.503

Services of religion for use in the churches of the free spirit. Beacon Press. 1937. 166 pp. 8048.425

Sibelius, Jean. Der Ursprung des Feuers. Tulen synty. Nach "Kalevala," deutsche Nachdichtung für Bariton, Männerchor und Orchester. Klavierauszug mit Text. English adaptation by Rosa Newmarch. Leipzig. [1911.] 21 pp. **M.484.539

— Die gefangene Königin. The captive queen. Ballade von P. Cajander, für gemischten Chor mit Orchester. Klavierauszug. Moskau. [1907.] 22 pp. **M.484.541
Text in German, English, Finnish and Russian.

Still, William Grant, *arranger.* Twelve Negro spirituals. Handy Brothers Music Co. 1937. Illus. 8057.467=**M.484.32
With stories of Negro life by Ruhy Berkley Goodwin.

Strauss, Johann, *1825–1899.* The gipsy baron overture, adapted by Adam P. Lesinsky. Fischer. [1936.] **M.483.592

Thompson, Randall. Tarantella (Do you remember an inn, Miranda?). Chorus for male voices. [Words by Hilaire Belloc. With accompaniment for the piano.] Schirmer. [1937.] 3–29 pp. **M.484.635

Navigation. Military Science

Liddell Hart, B. H. The future of infantry. Harrisburg, Pa., Military Service Pub. Co. [1936.] 91 pp. UD145L5 1936

Wroth, Lawrence C. The way of a ship; an essay on the literature of navigation science. Portland, Me., Southworth-Anthoensen Press. 1937. xii, 91 pp. VIII plates. Z6837.W95

Periodicals

Brussels, Université libre. Revue de l'Université de Bruxelles. 1. année. Bruxelles. 1896. Plates. *AS242.B53

Caricature, La, [politique, morale, littéraire et scénique]; journal fondé et dirigé par Ch. Philipon, année 1– tome 1– numéro 1– 4 novembre, 1830. Paris. 1871. Plates. **Q.56.43

Dawson, William, & Sons, *London.* Guide to the press of the world. Edition 43. 1938. London. 1938. *Z6941.D27

Devenir social, Le; revue internationale d'économie, d'histoire et de philosophie. Paris. 1895. *AP20.D48

Hamburg, Museum Godeffroy. Journal des Museum Godeffroy. Geographische, ethnographische und naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen. Hamburg. 1873–1910. 17 pt. in 6 v. Plates. *Q49.H36

Kongeligt Nordisk Oldskrift-Selskab. Aarbøger for nordisk Oldkyndighed og historie. Register for Aarene 1866–1933. Kjøbenhavn. 1936. *4837.52

Public opinion quarterly, The, School of Public affairs, Princeton University. Vol. 1, no. 1. Jan. 1937. Princeton Univ. 1937. Plates. *AP2.P92

Whitaker, Joseph. An almanack for 1938. London. [1938.] 188, lxiii pp. B.H.640.33=2499A.50 1938

Philosophy. Ethics

Burkhart, Roy A. From friendship to marriage. Harper. 1937. x, 161 pp. HQ728.B85
Advice to young people on friendship, love, marriage, home and community life.

Dingle, Herbert. Through science to philosophy. Clarendon. 1937. vi, 363 pp. Q171.D57

Edman, Irwin. Four ways of philosophy. Holt. [1937.] viii, 331 pp. B29.E3

Figueiredo, Fidelino de. Problemas de ética do pensamento: O dover dos intelectuais. Lisboa. 1936. 1936. 95 pp. = 3609A.262

Littmann, Enno, *compiler.* Morgenländische Spruchweisheit. Leipzig. 1937. x, 64 pp. 3043.236.29

Mubashshir ibn Fatik, Abū al-Wafa, *11th cent.* The dicts and sayings of the philosophers: a Middle English version by Stephen Scrope. Edited by Margaret E. Schofield. Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1936. (4), 222 pp.= 3604.294

Schmidt, Karl. The creative I and the Divine; introduction to a systematic philosophy. Dial. 1937. 281 pp. B945.S323C7

Poetry

Aldington, Richard. The crystal world. Doubleday, Doran. [1937.] 34 pp. PR6001.L4C7 1937

Altounyan, E. H. R. Ornament of honour. Cambridge Univ. 1937. 131 pp. PR6001.L76O7 1937
A sonnet cycle addressed to Lawrence of Arabia and embodying his and the author's common philosophy.

Eveningstar, John Augustus K. Brides of Yum-Chac; a prose poem of "Mayab." [Washington, D. C. The author. 1937.] 2, [2] pp. *A2775.2

Garland, A, for word lovers. Springfield, Mass. Priv. print. 1937. 53 pp.
Prose and poetry. PN6084.W65G3

Gray, Thomas, *1716–1771.* The poems of Thomas Gray, edited by Austin Lane Poole. Humphrey Milford. 1937. x, 162 pp. PR3500.A5P6 1937

Jones, Thomas S., *1882–1932.* Shadow of the perfect rose; collected poems . . . with a memoir and notes by John L. Foley. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] xxix, 239 pp. PS3519.O5A12 1937

Longworth, Alice Roosevelt, and Theodore Roosevelt, *compilers.* The desk drawer anthology; poems for the American people. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. xxxiii, 396 pp. PS586.L615

Masefield, John. The country scene in poems by John Masefield and pictures by Edward Seago. London, Collins. [1937.] 5, [15]–98 pp. Colored plates. *A.5684M.34

Price, Lawrence Marsden, *arranger.* Inkle and Yarico album. Univ. of California. 1937. 18, 16, 19–171 pp. Plates. PN57.I6P7
Reproductions, each preceded by half-title, of "Yarico to Inkle. An epistle . . . London. 1736," "The story of Inkle and Yarico. A most moving tale from the Spectator. Attempted in verse by the Right Hon. the Countess of *****. London, 1738" and "An epistle from Yarrico to Inkle, after he had left her in slavery. London, 1738."

Sandburg, Carl. Smoke and steel and Slabs of the sunburnt West. Harcourt, Brace. [1938?] 3–268 pp. PS3537.A618S6 1938

Swift, Jonathan, *1667–1745.* The poems of Jonathan Swift, edited by Harold Williams. Clarendon. 1937. 3 v. *PR3720.F37
"Nearly every poem has its separate bibliography, and a list of editions, collated together with autographs and early transcripts, is given at the head of each poem. I have printed the text from manuscript, from a first edition, or from an authoritative early text."—*v. 1. p. vi.*

Vail, Ruth. River acres. Dallas, Tex., The Kaleidograph Press. [1936.] 103 pp. PS3543.A22R5 1936

Walters art gallery, Baltimore. Proverbes en rimes; text and illustrations of the fifteenth century from a French manuscript in the Walters art gallery, Baltimore, by Grace Frank and Dorothy

Miner. Johns Hopkins. 1937. viii, 117 pp. Facsimiles. PN6450.W3
About half the book consists of plates with the illustrations and facsimile text.

Yates, Paul Clifford. Paul Bunyan in North Dakota. El Campo, Tex., El Campo Citizen Press. [1937.] 49, (6) pp. *A.9921.1

Politics and Government

Foreign Nations

Crow, Carl. I speak for the Chinese. Harper. 1937. viii, 84 pp. DS740.5.J3C7

Harand, Irene. His struggle (an answer to Hitler). Chicago, Artcraft Press. 1937. iv, 327 pp. DD247.H5A35 1937
Translated from the German edition, Vienna, 1935. List of distinguished Jews: p. 214–243.

Hitler, Adolf. Mein Kampf, eine Abrechnung. München. 2 v. *A.4178.1

Institut zum Studium der Judenfrage. Die Juden in Deutschland. München. 1936. 416 pp. DS135.G33I5

Kohn, Hans. Nationalism in the soviet union. Columbia Univ. xi, 164 pp. DK267.K62

McKenzie, Vernon. Through turbulent years. McBride. [1938.] ix, 304 pp. D443.M3
A record of the observations of a journalist in Europe and particularly in Germany.

Missiroli, Mario. What Italy owes to Mussolini. Roma. [1937.] 266 pp. 2719.206

Snyder, Louis L. From Bismarck to Hitler; the background of modern German nationalism. Williamsport, Pa., Bayard Press. [1935.] xiv, 164 pp. DD76.S65

International Relations

Janowsky, Oscar I., and Melvin M. Fagan. International aspects of German racial policies. Oxford Univ. 1937. xxi, 266 pp. DS141.J28

Roosevelt, Eleanor. This troubled world. Kinsey. 1938. 47 pp. JX1953.R58
An essay on ways of securing peace.

Royal Institute of International Affairs. Documents on International Affairs. 1936. Oxford Univ. 1937. 717 pp. B.H.504.31A 1936

Political Science

Leighton, Joseph A. Social philosophies in conflict; fascism and nazism, communism, liberal democracy. Appleton-Century. 1937. xxii, 546 pp. JC251.L4
Discusses the dictatorial governments, laissez-faire democracy, and the principles of a cooperative commonwealth.

Marx, Karl, *1818–1883*. A contribution to the critique of political economy. Chicago, Kerr. [1904.] 314 pp. 9303.143A16

Prince, J. F. T. Creative revolution. Bruce. [1937.] xiii, 106 pp. HN37.C3P7
Discusses Bolshevik theory from the Catholic point of view.

Tead, Ordway. The case for democracy and its meaning for modern life. Association Press. 1938. x, 120 pp. JC423.T4
A re-examination of democracy with special reference to the principles of Christianity.

Psychology

Hart, Joseph K. Mind in transition; patterns, conflicts and changes in the evolution of the mind. Covici Friede. 1938. xii, 15–413 pp. B945.H289M5

Meier, Nellie Simmons. Lions' paws, the story of famous hands. Mussey. [1937.] 17–160 pp. Plates. BF921.M36
Character interpretations of many well-known people based on the study of their hands. Illustrated with numerous facsimiles.

Scheidemann, Norma V. The psychology of exceptional children. Houghton Mifflin. [1931, 1937.] 2 v. Plates. 3597.502

Sprott, W. J. H. General psychology. Longmans, Green. [1937.] 446 pp. BF131.S58

Religion. Theology

American Baptist Yearbook, The. 1937. American Baptist Pub. Soc. [1937.] B.H.642.39

Aubrey, Edwin Ewart. Present theological tendencies. Harper. 1936. x, 245 pp. BT28.A8

Berger, Arnold E. Martin Luther in kulturgeschichtlicher Darstellung. Wittenberg. [1895–1921?] 3 v. in 4. BR325.B5

Campbell, G. A. The Knights Templars, their rise and fall. McBride. [1937.] 356 pp. Illus. CR4743.C27

Douglass, Paul Franklin. God among the Germans. Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1935. xiii, 325 pp. BR856.D66
The conflict between the National Socialist state and the Protestant Church.

Goebel, Edmund J. Saints to help the sick and the dying. Benziger. 1937. x, 129 pp. Illus. BX2170.S5G6

Hirschensohn, *Rabbi* Chayim. Seder lamikra, the chronological order of the Scriptures. Jerusalem. [1934.] 290 pp. BS637.H5

Hughes, Philip. Pope Pius the Eleventh. Sheed & Ward. 1937. x, 318 pp. BX1377.H8

Jones, Eli Stanley. The choice before us. Abingdon. [1937.] 235 pp. BT94.J55
Compares Christianity with Fascism, Naziism and Communism.

Kern, Otto. Die Religion der Griechen. Berlin. 1926. BL781.K4

Lake, Kirsopp. The Christmas festival. New York, Privately printed. 1937. **Q.60.9=**G.309.238
An address delivered at the Pierpont Morgan Library, 15th December 1935.

Lee, P. C., *compiler*. The two Buddhist books in Mahayana. [Shanghai. 1937?] (9), 142 pp. = 3495.198
Contents. — The vows of Samentabhadra. — An outline of the pure land doctrine.

McCann, Justin. Saint Benedict. Sheed & Ward. 1937. 301 pp. BX4700.B3M3

Piette, Maximin. John Wesley in the evolution of Protestantism. Sheed & Ward. 1937. xlviii, 569 pp. BX8495.W5P52
Bibliography, pp. xxxi–xlviii.

Science

Astronomy

Bok, Bart Jan. The distribution of the stars in space. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] xvi, 124 pp. 3922.165

Johnson, Francis Rarick. Astronomical thought in renaissance England. Johns Hopkins. 1937. xv, 357 pp. Illus. QB33.G7J6
A study of the English scientific writings from 1500 to 1643.

Botany

Beall, Ruth. Exchange of electrolytes between roots and acid solutions. Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1936. (453)–470 pp. = 3853.194
Reprinted from Plant Physiology, vol. 12, no. 2.

Chronica botanica. v. 1. Leiden. 1935. Illus. *QK1.C45
"An annual record of pure and applied botany . . . edited by Fr. Verdoorn." Articles in English, French, German, Italian and Spanish.

Scott, Dukinfield Henry. Studies in fossil botany. Black. 1920–1923. 2 v. B.H.444.14

Small, John Kunkel. Manual of the southeastern Flora. New York. The author. 1933. Illus. 1554 pp. B.H.463.23

Mathematics. Geology

Bacas, Paul Edmond, *and others.* Auditing procedure. Ronald Press. [1937.] xvi, 443 pp. HF5667.B2

Schlauch, William S., and Theodore **Lang.** Mathematics of business and finance. Ronald Press. [1937.] xv, 548 pp. Illus. HF5691.S413

— Mathematics of business and finance. Exercises. Ronald Press. [1937.] 116 pp. HF5691.S413 Exercises

— Tables for mathematics of business and finance. Ronald Press. [1937.] 182 pp. QA47.S35

Tolman, C. F. Ground water. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xvii, 593 pp. GB1003.T62

Physics. Chemistry

Black, Newton Henry, and Harvey Nathaniel **Davis.** New practical physics. Macmillan. 1937. x, 645 pp. 8203.35S
Fundamental principles and applications to daily life.

Physics in industry. American Inst. of Physics. 1937. xvi, 290 pp. Illus. 8200.59
Papers from symposia of the American institute of physics and the American association of physics teachers, October 29–31, 1936.

Weld, Le Roy Dougherty, *compiler.* Glossary of physics. McGraw-Hill. 1937. x, 255 pp. *8202.3

Wilkinson, John Anderson. Calculations in quantitative chemical analysis. 2d edition. McGraw-Hill. 1938. x, 154 pp. 8275.24

Zoology

Audubon, John James, *1780–1851.* The birds of America. With an introduction and descriptive text by William Vogt. Macmillan. 1937. xxvi pp. 500 colored plates. *QL674.A9 1937

Gillespie, Thomas Haining. The way of a serpent. McBride. [1937] 221 pp. Plates. QL666.O6G5
Popular account of the habits of snakes.

Sociology

Crime

Colgate, Caroline Bayard. Off the straight and narrow. Furman. [1937.] xi, 13–256 pp. HV6793.N4C6
Deals with criminals.

De Vine, Russell B. The American jail: what it is and what to do about it. American Prison Ass'n. [1937.] 24 pp. HV9471.D4

Labor

Clay, Henry. The problem of industrial relations, and other lectures. London, Macmillan. 1929. ix, 322 pp. 9331.8042A16

Ireland, Tom. Child labor as a relic of the dark ages. Putnam. 1937. xxii, 25–336 pp. Plates. 9331.3A9
The author gives a historical account of child labor legislation, and discusses various problems connected with it, such as the opposition of farmers; the relation of Congress to education; the Wheeler Johnson and Black-Connery bills, etc.

Metcalf, H. C., *editor.* Collective bargaining for today and tomorrow; approach and method. Harper. 1937. x, 182 pp. 9331.1163A4

Miscellaneous

[**Hildreth,** Richard,] *1807–1865.* Despotism in America; or, An inquiry into the nature and results of the slave-holding system in the United States. By the author of "Arch Moore." Boston, Whipple and Damrell. 1840. vi, [7]–186 pp. **H.87.57

Parsons, Talcott. The structure of social action. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xii, 817 pp. HM66.P32
A study in social theory with special reference to the teachings of Alfred Marshall, Vilfredo Pareto, Émile Durkheim, and Max Weber.

Technology

General Engineering

Ffoulkes, Charles John. The gun-founders of England. With a list of English and continental gun-founders from the XIV to the XIX centuries. Cambridge Univ. 1937. xvi, 133 pp. Plates. *8030B.63

Keal, Harry Morton, and Clarence J. **Leonard.**

— Mathematics for shop and drawing students. 2d edition. Wiley. 1938 vii, 225 pp. Illus. 4010D.14R

— Mathematics for electrical students. 2d edition. Wiley. 1938. 225 pp. 4010D15R

Nederlandsch instituut voor documentatie en registratuur. Repertorium technicum. Bibliographie internationale bimestrielle, v. 1. 1931. Den Haag. 1931. *Mimeographed.* *4010A.495

Reitell, Charles Ervin. How to be a good foreman. Ronald Press. [1937.] xiii, 186 pp. 4012.543

Manufacture. Chemical Technology

India rubber world. Compounding ingredients for rubber. New York. [1936.] 226 pp. Illus. 8039.317
Composition, properties, and functions of materials employed in dry rubber and latex compounding practice.

Kothe, Otto W. Duct construction. Sheet Metal Publication Co. 1937. 270 pp. Illus. 8035.205
A handbook on the fabrication and installation of heating, ventilating and air conditioning ducts, round pipes, stacks, etc.

Lomax, James. Textile testing. Longmans, Green. [1937.] viii, 176 pp. Plates. 8038G.5

Rowell, Herbert W. The technology of plastics. London, Plastics Press. 1937. 206 pp. Illus. 8031D.13
An introduction to the composition, preparation and properties of commercial plastic materials, followed by a description of the plant, principles and technique used in moulding them.

Mechanical Engineering

Jones, Franklin D. Jig and fixture design. 2d edition. New York, Machinery. 1937. 350 pp. Illus. 4039A.68
"A treatise covering the principles of jig and fixture design, the important constructional details, and many different types of work-holding devices used in interchangeable manufacture."

Palmer, Frank R. Tool steel simplified. Carpenter Steel Co. 1937. vii, 128, 128A–D, 129–316 pp. Illus. 4039A.95
A handbook of modern practice for the man who makes tools.

Miscellaneous

Chaffee, W. J. Electric arc welding manual. 2d edition. Hobart Brothers. 1936. 94 pp. Plates. 8019.502

Jones, W. D. Principles of powder metallurgy, with an account of industrial practice. Longmans, Green. 1937. xii, 199 pp. 8023.203

Rose, Walter. The village carpenter. Macmillan. 1937. xxi, 146 pp. 4023A.60

Simon, Richard L. Miniature photography, from one amateur to another. Simon and Schuster. [1937.] x, 168 pp. 8029B.22

Travel and Description

American bankers' association, Boston convention committee. Points of interest in Boston and environs. [Boston. 1937.] 106 pp. Plates. F73.5.A58

Bieber, Ralph P., *editor*. Southern trails to California in 1849. Glendale, Calif., Clark. 1937. 386 pp. Plates. *2369.444

Colonial Williamsburg, inc. The Raleigh tavern. Colonial Williamsburg. [1935.] 30 pp. Illus. F234.W7C82

Dixon-Scott, J. England under trust. Macmillan. 1937. xx, 339 pp. DA655.A1N35
The principal properties held by the National Trust in England and Wales described and illustrated.

Early, Eleanor. Ports of the sun. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. 316 pp. Illus. F1611.E13
A guide to the Caribbean, Bermuda, Nassau, Havana, and Panama.

Farson, Negley. Transgressor in the tropics. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 305 pp. F2223.F27 1938

Federal writers' project, Maine. Maine, a guide 'down east'. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. xxvi, 476 pp. Plates. F25.F44=Hist.Ref.F25.F44

Kneen, J. J. The personal names of the Isle of Man. Oxford Univ. 1937. Lx, 295 pp. CS2421.K5

Kompus, Hanno. Picturesque Estonia. Copenhagen. 1937. 102 pp. DK511.E5K62

Mee, Arthur. Leicestershire and Rutland. Hodder & Stoughton. [1937.] ix, 293 pp. Illus. DA670.L5M4
With 280 places and 138 pictures.

Morton, H. V. London, a guide. Methuen. 1937. xiii, 333 pp. DA679.M65 1937

Sell, Lewis L. Pan-American dictionary and travel guide for tourists, commercial travelers, motorists. automobile — airplane — steamer — sporting — vacationing — radio. International Dictionary Co. [1935.] vii, 187, 210, 232 pp.
English-Spanish, Spanish-English. *F1409.S43

Stark, Freya. Baghdad sketches. Dutton. [1938.] xiv, 269 pp. DS51.B3S75 1938

Tejera, Emiliano. Los restos de Colón en Santo Domingo. Santa Domingo. 1878. 70 pp. Illus. **D.250.62

Williams-Ellis, Clough, *editor*. Britain and the beast. Dent. [1937.] xix, 332 pp. DA655.W55
Numerous well-known contributors.
"Mr. Clough Williams-Ellis is a doughty champion of the Beauty of Rural England against the Beast of unseemly urban development."—*Preface* by Sir Kingsley Wood.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Volume XIII, Number 5

Contents

	Page
LEAVES OF GRASS: First Editions and Manuscripts in the Whitman Collection (*with facsimiles*) By Honor McCusker	179
STUDIES IN COLONIAL HISTORY	193
ASTRONOMY IN TRANSITION	194
TEN BOOKS: SHORT REVIEWS	
Tansill, Charles Cotton: *America Goes to War*	195
Seton-Watson, R. W.: *Britain in Europe*	195
Wilson, Edmund: *The Triple Thinkers*	196
Hotson, Leslie: *I, William Shakespeare*	196
de Chambrun, Clara Longworth: *Shakespeare Rediscovered*	196
Sieburg, Friedrich: *Robespierre the Incorruptible*	196
Radin, Max: *The Law and Mr. Smith*	197
Macartney, William N.: *Fifty Years a Country Doctor*	197
Frolov, Y. P.: *Pavlov and His School*	198
Einstein, Albert, and Infeld, Leopold: *The Evolution of Physics*	198
LIBRARY NOTES	
In the Treasure Room	199
A Correction	199
Jewish Book Week, May 15–22	199
Buccaneers and Filibusters	199
A Young Gentleman Visits Georgia	200
First Editions of Matthew Arnold	200
The Land's End	201
Lord Cornwallis on the Witness Stand	201
A History of Spanish Illumination	202
Two Imitations of Jonathan Swift	202
Governor Shirley and the Indians	202
Thomas Stanley, Scholar and Poet	203
LIST OF RECENTLY-ACQUIRED BOOKS	204

More Books is published monthly, except in July and August, by the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston at 230 Dartmouth Street, for free distribution at the Library and its Branches, and at a subscription price of fifty cents a year by mail. Entered as second-class matter, March 16, 1926, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under the Act of August 24, 1912. Printed at the Boston Public Library, 15–17 Blagden Street, May, 1938. Vol. XIII, No. 5.

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution; by mail, fifty cents a year.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

MAY, 1938

Leaves of Grass

First Editions and Manuscripts in the Whitman Collection

PROBABLY no poet of America has aroused such violent discussion, during his lifetime and after, as Walt Whitman. At the turn of the century, the quarrel was still almost as acrimonious as when he first attracted public attention fifty years earlier. Meeting him in 1877, Dr. Richard M. Bucke, his earliest biographer, believed him "either actually a god or in some sense clearly and entirely preterhuman." James Russell Lowell is said to have dubbed him "a New York tough" — an epithet not too remote, after all, from his own description of himself as "Walt Whitman, an American, one of the roughs, a kosmos." As late as 1926, in fact, his ardent friend and partisan William Sloane Kennedy closed a history of *Leaves of Grass* with a "Conspectus of Friends and Foes." Such rigid distinction between the sheep and the goats was unjust, of course; but Whitman's poetry was nevertheless a subject on which neutrality seemed to be impossible. Only of late years has criticism achieved any real compromise between heroic myth and snobbish contempt. Meanwhile, Whitman had become one of the chief representatives of American literature abroad. His work has been translated into an amazing number of languages, including those of the Far East.

The recent acquisition of a first edition of *Leaves of Grass,* Brooklyn 1855, brings the Library's Whitman Collection into new prominence. It is one of the smaller collections, somewhat eclipsed by more brilliant neighbors. Yet it has the distinction of having been founded by Dr. Bucke himself. On November 13, 1896, four years after the poet's death, he sent to the Library a large group of items, many of which he had received as one of Whitman's literary executors. The material consisted of seventeen photographs; ten manuscripts — letters and rough drafts of poems; and thirteen volumes of Whitman's works in various editions. He followed this gift with another some months later; and the collection was afterwards enlarged by Whitman's other two executors, Horace L. Traubel and Thomas B. Harned, and by several of Whitman's publishers. The recent purchase of the 1855 *Leaves of Grass* makes the Library's list of American editions up to the poet's death nearly complete. Hence the collection offers a good opportunity to study the bibliography of the volume — a line of exploration which is, in Whitman's case, much more revealing than it is with most poets.

Leaves of Grass was really Whitman's life work, published and republished at intervals during his career with additions, revisions, and (in a few instances) omissions. He probably formed his first definite plan early in the 'fifties; previously he seems to have thought of delivering his "message" as a lecturer. The book evolved out of all the years he spent in Brooklyn and New York from 1838 to 1855, "absorbing a million people," as he wrote, "with an intimacy, an eagerness, an abandon, probably never equaled." The twelve poems of the first edition included "Song of Myself," the longest piece he ever produced; but the 1860 *Leaves* contained one hundred and fifty-four poems, and the collected edition today is five times the bulk of the first.

The first edition was published on July 4, 1855, in a large thin quarto measuring 11 by 7¾ inches. It occurs today in three distinct variants, though there was actually only one printing of the text. In one state, the book is covered in heavy paper wrappers, of different colors, with the title printed in bold black type across the front. It has been assumed by some bibliographers that Whitman grew impatient with the binder and printed these plain wrappers himself in order to have some early copies for reviewers; but similar copies occur in the second issue, and some were later advertised for sale at reduced prices. Emerson's copy was one of these paper-covered examples. They are extremely rare.

The Library's copy is bound in dark green cloth embossed with flowers. The title appears in ornamental rustic letters on the front cover, enclosed in a three-line gilt border, and the backstrip is also decorated in gilt. The endpapers are marbled, and the pages gilt-edged. In spite of its slightly sentimental embellishments, the volume is pleasant to look at and to handle, and the format is much better adapted to the long lines of Whitman's text than any of the subsequent editions. This binding is, according to Carolyn Wells and Alfred F. Goldsmith, "the issue most desired by collectors, and is probably the earliest issue."

When it turned out that the book did not sell, the later copies were bound in a cheaper cloth, without the gilt ornamentation, and with yellow endpapers instead of the more expensive marbled ones. The printer also inserted eight pages of press notices, to stimulate the sale. This state is usually described as the second issue.

The volume contains 95 pages in all, besides a portrait of the author, facing the title page. This was engraved on steel by Samuel Hollyer, from a daguerreotype made in 1854. It shows Whitman at thirty-five, in shirtsleeves and a rakish felt hat, his beard still trimmed, one hand casually posed on his hip, the other thrust into his pocket. One of his friends thought the picture "repulsive"; but he himself pronounced it a good likeness. The title reads simply: "Leaves of Grass. Brooklyn, New York: 1855." Whitman's name did not appear except in the copyright notice (where it is given as Walter Whitman) and in a line of the text on page 29. The publisher's name did not appear either; but the work was printed at the shop of some friends of Whitman's, the Rome Brothers, on Cranberry Street in Brooklyn. The poet, who had been a journeyman printer for several years, set up about ten pages of the text himself, and helped with the presswork. The book went on sale at Swayne's shop in Brooklyn, and at that curious institute, the "Phrenological Cabinet"

and book shop run by Fowler and Wells in New York. But though copies were soon reduced from two dollars to one dollar, the sale was very poor. Today it is one of the highest-priced volumes of American literature.

In his letter to Emerson prefixed to the *Leaves* of 1856, Whitman remarked of the first edition that he printed a thousand copies, and they "readily sold." This enthusiasm, however, later cooled. In 1888 he said to his friend Horace Traubel: "It is tragic — the fate of those books. None of them were sold — practically none — perhaps one or two, perhaps not even that many. We had only one object — to get rid of the books — to get them out some way even if they had to be given away." Dr. Bucke corroborated the statement, "Of the thousand copies of the 1855 edition, some were given away, most of them were lost, abandoned, or destroyed." Whitman distributed a number to friends and critics, but what happened to the rest remains a mystery. Whitman always insisted that they did not come into his possession, and he never knew what became of them.

THE twelve poems of the first edition were printed without titles; but they are now listed as "Song of Myself," "A Song for Occupations," "To Think of Time," "The Sleepers," "I Sing the Body Electric," "Faces," "Song of the Answerer (part 1)," "Europe," "A Boston Ballad," "There Was a Child Went Forth," "Who Learns My Lesson Complete?" and "Great Are the Myths." The volume also contained a preface which Whitman later worked into verse. In this preface — ten pages of fine type — he stated at length his theory of poetry. Ambitious and often incoherent as his credo is, it still retains much of the vigor and originality which made it a vital contribution to criticism. The genius of the United States, he affirmed, awaited the "gigantic and generous" treatment worthy of it. American poetry needed to be recreated, set free from its sickly imitation of European models. "The American poets are to enclose old and new, for America is the race of races," he wrote. "Of them a bard is to be commensurate with a people . . . His spirit responds to his country's spirit." And he himself, clearly, meant to be America's poet, to "flood himself with the immediate age as with vast oceanic tides."

Whitman intended his entire work to form an epic of man, a "bible of democracy." In 1856 he had left a memorandum in his notebook, "It seems to be quite clear and determined that I should concentrate my powers on *Leaves of Grass* — not diverting any of my means, strength, interest to the construction of anything else — or any other book." Towards the end of his life he felt this still more strongly. As Horace Traubel has recorded, "If there is anything whatever," he said, "in *Leaves of Grass* — anything that sets it apart as a fact of any importance — that thing must be its totality — its massings . . . No other explanation tallies the long steady pull of my many years of adhesion to a first purpose. I chose the fundamentals for *Leaves of Grass* — heart, spirit: the initiating passions of character: chose that it should stand for, be, a human being, with all the impulses, desires, aspirations, gropings, triumphs, that go with human life: comprehended at no time by its parts, at all times by its unity . . . It is never to be set down in traits but as a symphony: is no more to be stated by superficial criticism than life itself is to be so stated: is not to be caught by a smart definition or all given up to any one extreme statement."

But though *Leaves of Grass* is the embodiment of the singleness of Whitman's purpose, its growth, and its lack of formal outline, illustrate also the untrammeled growth of Whitman's mind and character. For instance, in 1860 he was writing, "America isolated I sing, against all the remainder of the earth." In 1889, he prefaced a German translation of his poems with the statement, "Arrogant as it may seem, I had more than my own native land in view when I was composing *Leaves of Grass*. I inclined to take the first step forward calling into existence a cycle of international poems." This was more than a pious hope. It is supported by the evidence of his later poems and his conversation. As for "inconsistency," he disposed of that charge fairly adequately with some lines now only too familiar:

> Do I contradict myself?
> Very well, then, I contradict myself,
> (I am large, I contain multitudes.)

The conviction of Whitman's coterie — and of Whitman himself in later life — that the book encountered a storm of abuse, was perhaps exaggerated. Whitman expressed the reaction succinctly, "I expected hell: I got it." Dr. Bucke, less philosophical, declared, "It is certain the book quite universally, wherever it was read, excited ridicule, disgust, horror, and anger." Yet there is nothing to indicate that *Leaves of Grass* suffered any extreme persecution at its first appearance. It was not widely read, but that was only to be expected for a book of verse by an unknown poet, in an unfamiliar idiom. Critics of weight — Emerson, Dana, and others — gave the book intelligent and indeed favorable attention. As is well known, Emerson yielded to his first enthusiastic impulse and wrote Whitman a note of thanks which was, for him, remarkably unrestrained. And though he was aghast when Whitman reprinted the letter in his 1856 edition, he did not revise his opinion of the poet's genius.

The response was still discouraging enough to send Whitman off into the country for several weeks. Soon, however, he had recovered his self-confidence. The edition of July 1856 (published by Fowler and Wells, but without their imprint) added twenty new poems, including "By Blue Ontario's Shore," "Song of Prudence," and "To a Foil'd European Revolutionaire," which contained most of the material in the 1855 preface. The whole volume showed more thought than the first edition, more interest in artistic form; the "Sun-Down Poem" — now "Crossing Brooklyn Ferry" — is one of his finest achievements; but the physiological frankness of one or two pieces shocked and disgusted many.

For three years Whitman devoted himself to preparing another volume, writing new poems, and rearranging the old in accordance with his scheme for the whole. In 1860 he looked about for another publisher, and found one in the Boston firm of Thayer and Eldridge. It was while he was in town to oversee the printing that the long discussion with Emerson took place which is now among the legends of Boston Common. For two hours one morning Emerson walked him up and down, trying to persuade him to suppress the "Children of Adam" section of his forthcoming book. It must have been a prodigious conversation, if we only had a record of it. Whitman, with his blowing beard and rough hickory shirt, paced beside Emerson's slight, aristocratic figure and listened seriously. He afterwards described the discourse as

Leaves

of

Grass.

Brooklyn, New York:

1855.

From the First Edition in the Boston Public Library
Facsimile Slightly Reduced

"an argument-statement, reconnoitring, review, attack, and pressing home, (like an army corps in order, artillery, cavalry, infantry.)" But though he could find no logical reply, he produced nevertheless the one answer that the author of "Self-Reliance" could understand: "I felt down in my soul the clear and unmistakable conviction to disobey all, and pursue my own way." "Very well," said Emerson, "then let us go to dinner."

There might have been more uproar than there actually was, had the book received wider circulation. But Thayer and Eldridge failed in the spring of 1861, and the outbreak of the Civil War helped to divert popular attention from new literary ventures. As before, Whitman won the admiration of a few, and the contempt of a larger group who had heard of him, but believed his poems to be fanatic and probably obscene.

During the war Whitman was busy with the hospital work which, more than his poetry, made him famous. But in 1865 he published *Drum Taps* straight out of his recent activity. He was well satisfied with it. "It delivers my ambition," he wrote in a letter to O'Connor, "of the task that has haunted me, namely, to express in a poem . . . the pending action of this *Time and Land we swim in . . .*" The Library has a copy of the rare first issue, containing *Drum Taps* alone. President Lincoln, the poet's hero, was shot while the book was still in press, and Whitman stopped the edition to add the dirge which is his best-known and perhaps his most beautiful work, "When Lilacs Last in the Door-Yard Bloom'd." The second issue of the volume is also in the Library's collection.

The Civil War exerted a profound influence on Whitman. It tamed the exuberance of his early verse, and strengthened the mysticism which had always been latent in his philosophy. Many years later he himself admitted: "Only from the strong flare and provocation of that war's sights and scenes the final reasons-for-being of an autochthonic and passionate song definitely came forth . . . Without those three or four years and the experiences they gave, 'Leaves of Grass' would not now be existing." "Passage to India," published in 1871, strikes a new note of spiritual adventure:

> Sail forth — steer for the deep waters only,
> Reckless O soul, exploring, I with thee, and thou with me,
> For we are bound where mariner has not yet dared to go.
> And we will risk the ship, ourselves and all.

The younger Whitman, delighting in himself, in the earth and sun, had felt no such compelling urge towards the deep waters. Now "Passage to India" was soon printed as part of *Leaves of Grass,* which at last, with its more solemn emphasis on the unity of man with nature, was almost complete.

In 1873 the poet's mother died. This blow, coupled with a stroke of paralysis, marked, not the end surely, but the partial decline of his creative powers. No longer so active, he had one more struggle for his freedom. In 1881 J. R. Osgood, a Boston publisher, offered to bring out a new and complete *Leaves of Grass.* It appeared early in 1882, and sold well. But in May the Society for the Suppression of Vice complained to the legal authorities, and the District Attorney took steps to suppress the book. Whitman was willing to cancel ten lines or so; but the eighty lines which the law demanded were too much. The plates were turned over to him, and he found another publisher

in Philadelphia. By the time of this new edition, however, even the Boston postmaster's order excluding *Leaves of Grass* from the mails had been revoked by Washington officials. This was the last fight. Gradually, Whitman was recognized as one of the foremost figures in the American world of letters.

THE manuscripts in the Collection consist of letters and poems. There are four of the latter. Whitman first began to write — very badly — in meter, and seems almost to have stumbled upon the free verse form which so well suited his aim. Even when he had found his proper medium, he knew little about the technicalities of versification, and many of his lines are no more than prose. But he had very definite notions of style, especially in regard to what he called "stock ornamentation." Quite early — Dr. Bucke believed early in the 'fifties — he wrote down a set of "Rules for Composition" which read as follows:

> A perfectly transparent, plate-glassy style, artless, with no ornaments, or attempts at ornaments, for their own sake — they only looking well when like the beauties of the person or character by nature and intuition, and never lugged in to show off, which nullifies the best of them, no matter when and where.
>
> Take no illustrations whatever from the ancients or classics, nor from the mythology, nor Egypt, Greece or Rome — nor from the royal and aristocratic institutions and forms of Europe. Make no mention or allusion to them whatever except as they relate to the new, present things — to our country — to American character or interests. Of specific mention of them, even for these purposes, as little as possible.
>
> Too much attempt at ornament is the blur upon nearly all literary styles.
>
> Clearness, simplicity, no twistified or foggy sentences, at all — the most translucid clearness without variation.
>
> Common idioms and phrases — Yankeeisms and vulgarisms — cant expressions, when very pat only.

These convictions, slightly priggish as they may seem, were a sound protest against the literary affectations of the day. The same principles are reflected in a great many of the rough drafts which Dr. Bucke reprinted in his *Notes and Fragments,* transcribed from Whitman's memoranda. Most of these notes, however, were written for the 1855 and 1856 editions of *Leaves of Grass.* The manuscripts in the Library's collection are later. Only one is dated, on February 23, 1874; but all appeared for the first time in 1876, when Whitman was becoming interested in form and rhythm as well as in clarity.

Three of the poems appeared in *Two Rivulets,* a volume published at Camden in 1876. (The Library has a copy.) They are evidently not the final drafts, for the printed text differs in many important details. An examination reveals much of Whitman's method of revision. Though four manuscripts are too slender foundation for any theory about his poetic technique, even these few pages make it abundantly clear how much pains he took over almost every word he wrote. Far from being formless, his lines were the result of a constant struggle for form. In many cases, he has made three or four changes in a phrase of apparently trivial importance.

In the first poem, "To a Locomotive in Winter," the changes are apparently made for the sake of fine description. Thus the line "Thy iron jet,

and yellow brass, and gray-blue steel" is crossed out, and "Thy bulky, black, cylindric body, yellow brass, & gray-blue steel" substituted. In the published form, the line is simplified to "Thy black cylindric body, golden brass, and silvery steel" — more conventional, perhaps, but also smoother and more rhythmical. Farther on, a series of cancellations indicates a long struggle on Whitman's part to get the exact effort he wanted. He first wrote, "Thy long, pale delicate fleecy pennants, tinged with blue." Afterwards he struck out *delicate,* then *fleecy,* for which he substituted *vapory.* Then he abandoned *blue* in favor of *delicate purple.* The printed form underwent still more polishing, and now reads, "Thy long, pale, floating vapor-pennants, tinged with delicate purple." Two lines later, "the glitter of thy wheels," untouched in the manuscript, becomes "tremulous twinkle" in the published version. The next page of the poem is a maze of corrections, too complicated to describe in detail. It is interesting to see, however, that Whitman twice used the robust but vague alliteration "brawling bell," and in both instances decided to discard it. A touch of his characteristic scorn for polite society appears in the line "No parlor sweetness thine — nor trembling harp, nor liquid glib piano." After removing this altogether, he restored it with some changes; but the printed text is a modified version reading, "No sweetness debonair, or tearful harp or glib piano thine."

The second poem, "Out from Behind this Mask," seems to have been meant for printer's copy, for it shows no corrections and is carefully signed: also Whitman has written in the margin a brief direction to the compositor — "small type." The published poem, however, is nearly twice as long, and bears the sub-heading "To confront My Portrait, illustrating 'the Wound-Dresser,' in *Leaves of Grass,*" instead of the indefinite "On an engraved head," as in the manuscript. In the first part, which corresponds to the draft, the only important change is from "this Mask" to "this bending, rough-cut Mask," plus the addition of a half-line towards the end. The second part — nine lines — is quite new.

The longest of the three poems is "Eidólons." *Eidólon* is a Greek word meaning "image," and Whitman here interprets eidólons as "the true realities . . . the entities of entities" beyond the visible world. As it is now bound, the poem covers six narrow pages of manuscript; but it was written, according to Whitman's incorrigible habit, on miscellaneous scraps of paper, afterwards pasted together. The corrections here are even more copious than in "To a Locomotive," and are usually changes for the better. "Sweeping the present to the infinite future" is certainly a more poetic expression of Whitman's historical sense than the awkward "Boundless as Time and filling Space" of the manuscript. All through the poem he seems to have been dubious about the word "mystic." For instance, "noiseless myriads," for which he inserted "mystic myriads" in the manuscript, has been restored in the final text; and in the same stanza he has hesitated over "noiseless Eidólons" and "mystic Eidólons" before rejecting both. In one other line, too, the word is stricken out. Another improvement is "the past of vanish'd lands . . . old conquerors, old campaigns, old sailors' voyages," where the poet's first thought was "all conquerors," and so on. One change, however, is difficult to understand — "Densities, growth, façades," in the printed text, for "Densities, growths of

earth" in the manuscript. The order of the stanzas is also considerably altered in *Two Rivulets;* but since there is no evidence whose hand patched together the draft, it is impossible to say in what order Whitman actually wrote the lines.

The fourth poem of which the Library has the manuscript was printed on the title-page of the 1876 *Leaves of Grass,* and has remained in that position in most editions since. Its title is "The Soul and the Poet," although it was published without heading. Since Whitman considered it important enough to use as an introduction, it is perhaps worth while to compare the two versions in full. The manuscript reads:

> Go, said a Soul to a Poet,
> Such songs, such verses write, that should you back again return,
> Invisibly, centuries hence, you will resume all those songs,
> And with pleas'd smile fully confirm them.

The printed text is far richer and more representative of Whitman's ways of thought. It runs:

> Come, said my soul,
> Such verses for my body let us write, (for we are one,)
> That should I after death invisibly return,
> Or, long, long hence, in other spheres,
> There to some group of mates the chants resuming,
> (Tallying Earth's soil, trees, winds, tumultuous waves,)
> Ever with pleas'd smile I may keep on,
> Ever and ever yet the verses owning — as, first, I here and now,
> Signing for soul and body, set to them my name.

Short as they are, these manuscripts indicate that Whitman's ruling principle, in his later work just as much as in the first jottings for *Leaves of Grass,* was "clearness and simplicity." But they show, too, that he was capable of appreciating values of rhythm and tone, and was by no means so impatient of technical restraints as many critics have assumed.

THE manuscript letters in the collection show Whitman as an old man — the "Good Gray Poet" familiar to school children. No longer "preterhuman," or even "the bard of democracy," he is a worn-out invalid writing to his friends the brief scrawls which are as much as he can manage. Almost all of them relate to the fund which Sylvester Baxter, then on the staff of the Boston *Herald,* and some other Boston friends were raising in 1887 to buy him a house in the country. It was only six years before that local authorities had tried to suppress *Leaves of Grass;* but that outburst of righteousness had been confined to a few, and now the Boston literary world felt a sense of responsibility for its former guest. Sixty-eight years of age and partially paralyzed, he was living in Camden, New Jersey, in a stuffy little two-story house with few attractions save a lilac bush in the back yard. He rarely complained; but it was obvious to his visitors that the house was far from comfortable. The subscription paper ran:

> Some of the friends of Walt Whitman have conceived the idea of building for him a little cottage in the country. The venerable poet now suffers extremely from the heat during the summer at his home in Camden, where he lives in a narrow city street through which for days

Out from Behind this Mask.

(On an engraved head, a Portrait looking at you.)

Out from behind this mask,
This general curtain of the face, contain'd in me for me, in you for you, in each for each,
(Tragedies, sorrows, songs – laughter and tears – O heaven,
The passionate teeming play this curtain hid!)
This glaze of God's serenest, purest sky,
This film of Satan's seething pit,
This Soul's geography's map – this limitless, small continent – this soundless sea;
Out of the folded convolutions of this globe,
This subtler astronomic orb than sun or moon – than Jupiter, Venus, Mars,
This condensation of the Universe – nay, here the real Universe – here the Idea – all in this mystic handful wrapt;
From these to emanate, to you, whoe'er you are,
These buried eyes – a Look.

Walt Whitman.

From the Autograph Manuscript in the Boston Public Library
Facsimile in Original Size

there seldom draws a refreshing breeze. Readers of *Specimen Days* will remember the poet's account of his stay at Timber Creek, Kirkwood, New Jersey, where he went when prostrated with disease after the war and was restored to comparatively good health by the pure air, sunshine, and tranquillizing influences of the spot. The owner of the place, Mr. Montgomery Stafford, has kindly given the use of the land, and here, in a natural amphitheatre, with woodland, meadow and stream near by, it is proposed to build a small cottage with accommodations for Mr. Whitman and his housekeeper.

Replies, judging from other letters preserved in the same volume, were prompt and liberal. The warmth of Mark Twain's letter was characteristic. "What we want to do," he wrote from Hartford on May 28, "is to make the splendid old soul comfortable, and do what we do heartily and as a privilege. My name can indicate that attitude for me, by itself, and so let us leave my contribution unspecified . . . There couldn't and wouldn't be any lack of people ready and willing to build a cottage for Walt Whitman; and as long as a rope-walk, if he wants it."

At almost the same time, Mr. Baxter received a letter from Whitman himself expressing his pleasure in the idea. "Thanks and God bless you my dear Sylvester Baxter," he wrote, "for your kind project for me — (whether it comes to a fulfilment or not). I am feeling pretty well as I write. Should most gratefully accept and most intensely enjoy a little spot of my own to live in 6 or 8 months of the 12 in country air, so pined for by me. As it is I cannot go to a hotel, — nor visiting either — although I have many and kindest invitations. I want a cheap ¼ or ½ acre and 4- or 5- room house, spot and design selected by myself. — If convenient let Sloane Kennedy and Dr. Bartol read this. And God bless you all."

By June 18 the fund seemed a certainty, and Whitman was permitting himself to count on it. As in all his concerns, he insisted on maintaining his independence. "Yes I am making calculation on a conveniently plann'd and built house, and garden, of my own (cheap and democratic) either in the woods or in sight of the sea, where I can haul in and breathe sane atmosphere, and be secure like, either for the summers or all the time yet vouchsafed to me. I think it would be best to get all the money-fund in Mrs. F[airchild]'s O'Reilly's K[ennedy]'s and your hands . . . putting it in a draught payable to my order and send it to me here. I feel as if I could suit my wants and tastes better probably deciding and directing the practicality of the whole thing *my self*. (I am sure you will understand it.) . . . As I write I am sitting here by the open window. Birds singing and fine weather — but *hot*. Herbert Gilchrist, of England is here painting a portrait of me to take to E. God bless you and all."

On July first, he wrote to William Sloane Kennedy that eight hundred dollars would be ample, and that Baxter had already sent him nearly half that sum. "A hot spell here, and I am feeling it," he added — though the heat did not prevent him from enjoying a dinner of boiled mutton and new potatoes. Two weeks later, he wrote of the relief of a cool and cloudy day after a week of heat and sun which "had sapped me pretty well down." A country house was a pleasant thought in a humid New Jersey summer.

It was well that he had that prospect to encourage him, for the magnifi-

cent health which had been his pride in the strenuous years of the Civil War had gradually broken down, and he had few comforts. All these letters are those of an old man, rambling, touched with a pathetic weariness and melancholy. The vitality which brought forth "I Sing the Body Electric" was nearly drained from the man who wrote to Baxter on July 21: "It is a cloudy rainy day here — very welcome — I spend the time very idly — sit here by the open window in great ratan arm chair, with a big palm leaf fan and do nothing — sleep, eat and digest middling well — pretty good spirits — am alone most of the time — bodily-getting-around-power almost entirely gone." On August 3 he continued: "The three previous days here have been terrible. Believe me dear S.B. I shall have the good of your and the friends' kind help."

Early in October the fund was complete, eight hundred dollars in all. On the seventh, Whitman wrote to thank his "Boston friends," asking, "Soon as convenient cant you send me a plain list of names and amts. to this fund — so I may know definitely who have help'd me?" But he had trusted in his own strength too much. When the question of actually building the proposed house arose, he had to admit that in the state of his health the plan was impracticable. His benefactors willingly consented that the money should be put to other uses, and Whitman remained in his old house until the end of his life.

The last of the letters differs from the rest and shows that Whitman's generosity at least was unchanged. It was written to Sylvester Baxter, on August 13, 1891, the day after the death of James Russell Lowell, and was apparently meant to be included with other tributes to the Cambridge poet's memory. As he once remarked, Lowell was "natively antipathetic" to his poetry; and on an earlier occasion he had said that Lowell's feeling for him was one of "radical aversion." But he seems to have borne no malice. His tribute is kind, though discriminating: "Let me send my little word too to J. R. Lowell's memory. His was the true American's and Humanity's heart, in the light of his own convictions; and he wrought it out faithfully. His written pages preserve a certain altitude everywhere. As Emerson says, we are at any rate all beholden to Kings and eminencies for their grand standard of atmosphere and manners, or suggestion of them."

SOME of these manuscripts may have been published in newspapers or elsewhere at the date of their writing; but to the best of our knowledge they are here printed for the first time. The 1855 edition of *Leaves of Grass* is a fine acquisition to accompany them. One more scrap of paper in the poet's handwriting remains in the Whitman Collection, and that expresses so well his own view of his work that it makes a fitting close: "One main object I had from the first was to sing that ecstasy beyond all the pleasures of wealth, love, learning — the simple extasy of *Being*. This, when health, development, perfect balance, combine in it seemed and yet seems to me far beyond all those vaunted pleasures: and when the moral element and an affinity with Nature, in her myriad exhibitions of day and night, are fused in it, makes the happy Personality, the true result (if they ever have any result) of my Poems."

HONOR McCUSKER

Studies in Colonial History

THE thirty-second volume of the *Publications of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts,* containing the papers read by members between 1933 and 1937, is a vital contribution to New England scholarship. The twenty-seven essays cover almost every aspect of Colonial history, — religious and political life, education, literature, voyaging, and trade. They are, moreover, delightful reading. The collection is excellently edited by Mr. Allyn B. Forbes.

The volume opens with the Reverend Charles E. Park's speech at the dedication of the Ware Memorial in the First Church in Boston. The second paper, among the most substantial in the book, is Mr. Clifford K. Shipton's "The New England Clergy of the Glacial Age," which rebukes the tendency of modern historians to regard the Puritan leaders as "the villains of the colonial drama." Far from feeling clergy-ridden, he writes, the majority of Massachusetts colonists were quite content with the Congregational theocracy. When the clergy fought against the relaxation of church government under the Andros régime, they were really fighting for New England's religious freedom.

Mr. Perry Miller's contribution, "The Marrow of Puritan Divinity," is a scholarly study of these same clergymen as theologians. Mr. Miller compares the *Institutes* with such standard texts as William Ames's *Medulla Sacrae Theologiae* — from which he draws his own title — and the various works of Thomas Shepard and John Preston. His quotations are chosen to show that the intellectual life of American Puritans was neither sparse nor monotonous, but a logical preparation for the rationalism of the eighteenth century.

"Propaganda and the Boston Newspaper Press," by Mr. Arthur M. Schlesinger, describes the revolution in American journalism effected by the Stamp Act. Never before, writes Mr. Schlesinger, had the newspapers dared to act as molders of public opinion. But all four Boston papers defied Parliament openly over the Stamp Act, and its repeal confirmed them in a policy so violent that nowhere else in the colonies, he believes, was newspaper warfare so deadly as in Boston.

In the field of letters, Mr. Howard M. Jones's "Desiderata in Colonial Literary History" pays a warm tribute to the work of Moses Coit Tyler, but also pleads for a comprehensive history of Colonial literature to be written in the light of modern scholarship. Mr. Stewart Mitchell presents a cheerful note on "Two Winthrops and a Mouse," to shatter a legend of long standing. For those godly mice who, according to John Winthrop's journal, nibbled to shreds every leaf of the Book of Common Prayer, preserving the Greek Testament and the Psalms bound in the same volume, are shown on investigation to have left more than half of the Prayer Book still complete. Neither were they prejudiced in favor of the Greek Testament.

Mr. Allen French relates some fresh discoveries about the career of John Clarke, the British lieutenant of marines who wrote a personal narrative of the Battle of Bunker Hill. Among other interesting papers are two on Colonial government: "The Royal Governors of New England," by Mr. Leonard W. Labaree, and "The Massachusetts Experiment of 1630," by Mr. Arthur H. Buffington. Mr. Verner W. Crane, in "Benjamin Franklin and the Stamp Act," adds two anonymous pamphlets to the Franklin canon. "The Weld-Peter Mission to England," by Mr. Raymond P. Stearns, is a highly entertaining chapter on the authors of *New Englands First Fruits.*

The President of the Society, Mr. Samuel Eliot Morison, makes two delightful contributions. One, "The Reverend Seaborn Cotton's Commonplace Book," describes the contents of Mr. Cotton's private anthology as "decidedly secular, not to say pagan." The other reduces to concise form the letter-book of Hugh Hall, a merchant of Barbados, between 1716 and 1720, and offers an excellent picture of Boston merchants and their trade.

Astronomy in Transition

FOUR books recently added to the Bowditch Collection are characteristic documents of a transitional period in knowledge of the universe. Ranging the century between 1553 and 1658, they mark the whole path from unquestioning reliance on the Ptolemaic system to acceptance of the Copernican theory.

The earliest of these books is *Elementa Doctrinae de Circulis Coelestibus et Primo Motu,* by Kaspar Peucer, printed at Wittenberg in 1553. It is a corrected edition, probably the second; the work first appeared two years earlier. It is dedicated to August, Duke of Saxony, and contains numerous diagrams, folding plans, and toy charts with rotating disks showing the globe. The whole book is based on the assumption that the earth is fixed and immobile in the center of the world.

Peucer was the son-in-law of the great reformer Melanchthon, and a professor at the University of Wittenberg, teaching first mathematics and then medicine. He was suspected of secret Calvinism, on which charge he was dismissed from the university, and spent more than ten years in prison in different cities. Eventually released, he became physician to the Duke of Saxony and remained unmolested until his death in 1602.

The *Descriptio Cometae* of Willebrord Snell, a thin quarto printed at the Elzevir Press in Leyden, in 1619, is dedicated to William, Landgrave of Hesse, himself an astronomer. The first treatise, a description of the comet which appeared in November 1618, introduces Snell's peculiar theory that both sun spots and comets are formed of vapors exhaled by the sun. The second part of the volume is an account by Christoph Rothemann, astronomer to the Landgrave, of a comet of 1585.

Willebrord Snell van Roijen, more commonly known by his academic name of Snellius, was the son of a mathematician, and was born in Leyden in 1591. He took his father's place at the university there, and died in the same city at the age of thirty-five. He published various works on surveying, geometry, and navigation, and is renowned chiefly for his discovery of the law of refraction.

Ratio Ponderum Librae et Simbellae, by Lothario Sarsi (pseudonym of the Jesuit astronomer Orazio Grassi) also deals with comets, and is historically the most interesting of the new group, being part of a controversy in which Galileo was involved. This copy, which was printed in Naples in 1627, is one of the second edition, the first having been published in Paris the year before. The comet of 1618 was the starting-point of the dispute. Galileo's pupil, Mario Guiducci, had criticized some opinions which Father Grassi had expressed about the phenomenon at the Collegio Romano. Grassi replied with a sharp rejoinder, aimed at Gallileo himself, and entitled *Libra Astronomica ac Philosophica,* "the astronomical and philosophical balance." Several years elapsed before Galileo published his *Il Saggiatore* — "the tester" — in 1623. Grassi's *Ratio* was his last shot in the battle, but a rather feeble one. In it he weighed the merits of his own earlier tract and Galileo's. The latter, however, took no more notice of his opponent. The Library now has the whole story of the quarrel, for last year it purchased Grassi's *Libra Astronomica* (see More Books, September 1937).

The three books described above are in Latin. *A New Treatise, Proving a Multiplicity of Worlds* is an English translation, signed by D. Sashott, of a work published by the French scientist Pierre Borel in 1657. The English version appeared a year later. Borel was a versatile man, a chemist, antiquarian, and physician to the king. Although in the present treatise he sadly reflects how all hypotheses daily "see their foundations totter," he nevertheless adheres to the Copernican theory of the universe. Sashott, the translator, eludes identification. Obscure as he is, however, he deserves credit even now for a sonority of style worthy of some seventeenth-century writers far more famous. **M. M.**

Ten Books

America Goes to War. By Charles Callan Tansill. Little, Brown. 1938. 731 pp. [D619.T35.]

Working from a number of official and private manuscript sources hitherto inaccessible, Dr. Tansill makes a close examination of America's neutrality policy during the years from 1914 to 1917, and the influences which finally forced the country into the World War. Even at the end of the century, as he demonstrates in his opening pages, public opinion in America was profoundly suspicious of Germany's political ambitions, and correspondingly cordial towards England. From the outset of the War, United States sympathy was with the Allies. Yet most Americans were in favor of neutrality. Dr. Tansill puts the blame for America's entry into the War squarely on President Wilson, or, more accurately, on Secretary Lansing. The latter, he charges, so managed his diplomatic correspondence as to delude his countrymen into a false belief that he was championing American rights, whereas in reality he was painfully anxious to conciliate the British government. This condemnation of Lansing involves a stout defense of his predecessor, William Jennings Bryan. Lacking Lansing's urbanity and experience in international law, Bryan made up for his want of technical training, in Dr. Tansill's eyes, by sincerity and common sense. He repeatedly urged President Wilson to forbid Americans to travel on belligerent ships; and it is the author's contention that, had the President ultimately listened to Bryan instead of to Lansing, he might have averted the *Lusitania* tragedy and the consequent wave of reaction which resulted in war. It was Germany's submarine campaign, and the lack of any decisive action on the part of the President, which brought the question to a head. Dr. Tansill also sharply attacks British policy during these years, especially in regard to interference with neutral shipping and mails. It would be a mistake, however, to assume from this summary that he is a partisan, seeking a simple key to a complex situation. He is, on the contrary, a thorough historian — so thorough, indeed, that his intensive day-by-day account is sometimes too detailed to be perfectly clear. He supports his statements by copious quotation from United States government documents, British and German archives, and the American and European press, and retains a detached viewpoint throughout. (*H. McC.*)

Britain in Europe. By R. W. Seton-Watson. Cambridge University Press. 1937. 716 pp. [DA530.S4.]

In this fluent discussion of British policy from the beginning of the French Revolution to the outbreak of the World War, the author seeks to discover what have been the guiding principles of the British Foreign Office in the past. The body of the volume is devoted to the years between 1822 and 1874. Professor Seton-Watson steers a middle course between those who hold that Great Britain's action in any crisis is quite unpredictable, and those who are convinced that she has always pursued "a consistent policy of calculated interest." Among the broad traditions which he finds persistent in English history he places first, of course, the familiar principle of the balance of power, measured ordinarily by naval strength. Peace, he writes, has been the paramount interest of all Foreign Secretaries from Pitt to Grey. For over two centuries, moreover, Britain's resolve to maintain her special position in the Mediterranean has not altered. In regard to intervention in the domestic affairs of other countries, official opinion has been much more fluctuating; but of late it is becoming increasingly clear, as the author implies, that political affinities render cooperation easier. These conclusions are in general, perhaps, what one would expect; but there is nothing either trite or hidebound about the book. Besides theoretical analysis, it includes some brilliant portraits of English statesmen who have controlled the

Foreign Office, particularly Canning, Palmerston, and Russell.

The Triple Thinkers. By Edmund Wilson. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 289 pp. [PN771.W58.]

"What is the artist if he is not a triple thinker?" wrote Flaubert to a friend. Edmund Wilson, taking his cue from this comment, here discusses eight modern writers from Flaubert himself to Bernard Shaw, analyzing their art in relation to their separate philosophies. As might be expected from his earlier *Axel's Castle,* his criticism throughout is intelligent and fruitful; it is probably only a coincidence that he seems to be fascinated by failure. He has a peculiar gift for piercing the weaknesses of his subjects. One essay, for instance, demonstrates the queer contradictions of John Jay Chapman, and his inability to keep pace with the world about him. Another, on some new interpretations of Henry James, points out the ambiguity in James's work which resulted both from incomplete experience and a constant wavering between Europe and America. A deadly penetrating study of A. E. Housman shows "a man of genius who has never been allowed to come to growth." Equally revealing is Mr. Wilson's report of a conversation with Paul Elmer More at Princeton, completely detached — and devastating. The papers on Pushkin, Flaubert, and Samuel Butler are somewhat more conventional. There are, besides, two general essays, "Is Verse a Dying Technique?" and "Marxism and Literature." The former comments on what Mr. Wilson believes to be a decline in the use of verse as a literary tool; the latter is a series of notes on the relation of Marxist principles to art. (*H. McC.*)

I, William Shakespeare. By Leslie Hotson. Oxford University Press. 1938. 296 pp. [PR2911.H68.]

Professor Hotson has directed his latest "detective work," as he himself styles it, in pursuit of Thomas Russell, Esquire, the overseer of Shakespeare's will. State papers and judicial records at the Public Record Office and wills kept at Somerset House have yielded many clues which the author has combined with sympathetic imagination. First he identifies Shakespeare with the "W.S." who figures prominently in the poem *Willobie his Avisa.* The poet Henry Willoughby, connected by marriage with Shakespeare's friend Russell, is most likely, he suggests, to have known the dramatist himself. On the other hand, Dr. Hotson rejects the theory that William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, was the "Mr. W.H." of the sonnets; for he finds that the Pembroke family kept up a prolonged feud with the family of Sir Harry Berkeley, Russell's stepfather, and Shakespeare would hardly have sided with his friend's enemy. The most curious discovery, however, is that of Shakespeare's innocent connection with the Gunpowder Plot. The traitors met at Clopton Manor, very near New Place, which had been the Clopton house in Stratford before the poet owned it; and both Robert Catesby, the leader, and others were related to the Bushells, linked with Shakespeare through the marriage of his daughter Judith. One learns a good deal from the book about Shakespeare's neighbors and their genealogy, if little about Shakespeare himself. However, even so much is valuable.

Shakespeare Rediscovered. By Clara Longworth de Chambrun. Scribner. 1938. 323 pp. [PR2894.C49.]

The Countess de Chambrun, like Dr. Hotson, has gone to the State Papers and public archives for her facts, and has there unearthed a quantity of fresh documents. The bulk of her material deals with the religious background of Shakespeare's time. Warwickshire, she recalls, was an old Catholic stronghold, and Shakespeare's father was known for his Catholic sympathies. By this hypothesis she tries to explain the poet's secret marriage, celebrated, she believes, by Father Hugh Hall. Sir Thomas Lucy's hostility, too, she thinks may have been aroused more by suspicion of treason than by a simple poaching charge; and in the same way she links the allegorical poem *The Phoenix and the Turtle,* attributed to Shakespeare, with the execution of

Anne Lyne for harboring a priest. By no means all Madame de Chambrun's research has been expended on the religious theory, however. For example, she offers a new identification for "Mr. W.H." in William Hervey, a soldier, sailor, and man of letters who in 1598 became the Earl of Southampton's stepfather. The high point of the book, perhaps, is the possible discovery of Shakespeare's own copy of Holinshed's *Chronicles*.

Robespierre the Incorruptible. By Friedrich Sieburg. McBride. 1938. 307 pp. [DC146.R6S5.]

Dr. Sieburg, a German specialist in the French Revolution, achieves his portrait effect by means of sharp antitheses and bold generalizations, somewhat in the style of Emil Ludwig. He necessarily follows the course of the dictator's short life, through his career as student, lawyer, and Deputy, to his nineteen months of Terror. But he subordinates narrative to the analysis of Robespierre's strange, ascetic character. In his uncompromising devotion to the doctrines of Rousseau, Robespierre postulated a quasi-divine Will of the People which, nevertheless, had nothing in common with the wishes and passions or the cherished customs of the actual people. By being antiliberal, he denied the spirit of the Revolution, and it is significant, as Dr. Sieburg points out, that France has nowhere a monument to Robespierre whereas there are many statues of Danton. "He who does not love life cannot rule a sophisticated and free people," the author comments; and Robespierre, in his disregard of his people's characteristics and their aversion to dictators, was essentially a "bad Frenchman." His hatred of the Girondists and Dantonists was partly due to envy. He himself was almost afraid of life. His death decrees were on paper, and the most feared man of France, who sent Danton, Camille, and countless others to the guillotine, had never been present at an execution. The biography also contains impressive descriptions of the Red Mass, of Robespierre's festival to the Supreme Being, and of the Terrorist's downfall. (*M. M.*)

The Law and Mr. Smith. By Max Radin. Bobbs-Merrill. 1938. 333 pp. [3626.35.]

Professor Radin's legal and historical works are well known, and his latest, a history and exposition of the law for ordinary people, should do much to mollify that impatience with law which is almost traditional among the general public. The author begins by discussing the nature of law and its relation to morality. After contrasting English common law with the civil code of Continental Europe, he proceeds to defend the system of guidance by precedent. As he sympathetically admits, nothing rouses the rage of laymen so much as the fact that courts cite precedents for their decisions. Yet few questions are quite new, and it would really be irresponsible for a jurist to ignore previous cases. In spite of amateur critics, appeal to precedent is not simply laziness; it is an attempt to secure consistency in legal interpretation. Professor Radin goes on to investigate the particular problems of the Anglo-American system, such as the competence of a jury to determine facts, the necessity for sifting material suitable to present before a court, and the absence of tests for expert witnesses. In his last section, he analyzes several important categories of the law, civil and criminal, and gives information on the law of libel, compensation for injuries, the distinction between moral and legal obligation in contracts, and the uses of a penal code. In regard to crime and punishment, Dr. Radin believes in directing effort towards the prevention of crime rather than towards "improving" the law, and reminds his readers that the courts can only intervene after a crime has been committed.

Fifty Years a Country Doctor. By William N. Macartney. Dutton. 1938. 575 pp. [R154.M281A3.]

An American country doctor, who has practised fifty years in a village of Northern New York, has here gathered his experiences into a most original narrative. It is outspoken, unvarnished, but warmly human, with a homely humor which does not even

shy at frequent punning. Dr. Macartney began his training as a druggist's apprentice, studied medicine at the University of the City of New York (now New York University), and served as interne in Bellevue Hospital. This was at a time when beds in the wards were of straw, and surgeons operated without rubber gloves, masks, or sterilizers. His hospital term over, the young physician returned to his native village, where he has remained ever since, treating practically every kind of disease, often under the most trying circumstances. He usually operated on a kitchen table; and he vaccinated the Indians by sheer force during smallpox epidemics on the neighboring reservation. He has vigorous views on the needs and advantages of general practice; the shortcomings of certain kinds of specialists; the ethical problem of fees; poor nursing, or at least amateur nursing, which he believes to be a frequent though unrecognized cause of death; diet, prescriptions, and the like. His brief chapters on different diseases, from frost-bite to cancer, are drawn from the rich variety of his own experience.

Pavlov and His School. By Y. P. Frolov. Oxford University Press. 1937. 291 pp. [QP26.P35F75.]

MANY who are familiar with the name of the late Ivan Pavlov for his theory of conditioned reflexes will find in this volume much interesting detail about the whole body of his work. Pavlov's first publication to attract wide attention was his treatise on the digestive glands, for which he received the Nobel Prize in 1904. Up to his very last days, he continued to experiment and to direct his many collaborators in the remarkable "Tower of Silence" equipped for him in Leningrad. His masterpiece of research, however, was his investigation of reflex action. Professor Frolov, his pupil and co-worker, gives an expert survey of his methods. As the author explains, unconditioned reflexes are those of food and self-defence. Conditioned reflexes, on the other hand, are temporary connections which arise only in the course of individual life. The former pass through the lower centers of the nervous system, the latter, through the cortex of the cerebral hemispheres. Pavlov proved this by removing the cerebral cortex of a dog and observing that the animal's food and defence reflexes functioned normally, while it had lost its conditioned or acquired reflexes. Later experiments on inhibitions gave rise to his theory of physiological sleep — a principle which is significant in human pathology.

The Evolution of Physics. By Albert Einstein and Leopold Infeld. Simon and Schuster. 1938. 320 pp. [8200.61.]

PROFESSOR Albert Einstein and his colleague at the Princeton Institute of Advanced Studies have presented the transition from classical to modern theory in an admirably lucid manner. They stress throughout the underlying principles, and, although they describe numerous experiments, place the main emphasis on the dramatic narrative of changing concepts. Beginning with Galileo, they first outline the mechanical view, as Helmholtz ultimately formulated it. Then, showing the difficulties attending the measurement of the velocity of light and the definition of ether, they explain the emergence of the new theory of field as opposed to that of the classical mechanical sequence. Maxwell's equations, which are "laws representing the structure of field," define the reciprocal influence of electrical and magnetic fields of action. Studies of the electromagnetic wave, whose velocity equals that of light, opened up the problem of a frame of reference by which the observer can measure relative velocity. The next step was the special law of relativity as expressed by the "Lorenz transformation" theory, which recognizes that time is not an invariant scale of measurement. Thence the expositors advance to the general theory of relativity, which posits the "time-space continuum," or four-dimensional world. Finally they discuss the system of quantum physics, its statistical treatment of the action of photons and electrons, and its concern with probabilities instead of events. (*M. M.*)

Library Notes

In the Treasure Room

SEVERAL of the outstanding books and manuscripts in the Whitman Collection, described in the present issue of More Books, have been placed on exhibition in the Treasure Room.

In the center of the case is the first edition of *Leaves of Grass.* Beside it are the original manuscripts of "To a Locomotive," "Eidólons," and "Out from Behind this Mask," the last of which is reproduced in this issue. The Library's Whitman letters, to Sylvester Baxter and others, are also on display.

Among later editions of *Leaves of Grass* are the volume published by Thayer and Eldridge of Boston in 1860, the printing of which Whitman came here to supervise; the 1876 editions of *Leaves of Grass* and *Two Rivulets,* for which the poems mentioned above were written; and the Boston edition of 1882, published by Osgood. In addition there is the rare first issue of *Drum Taps,* 1865, as well as the second issue with the sequel containing "When Lilacs Last in the Door-yard Bloom'd."

Two modern editions are noteworthy for typography and illustrations. One, published by Random House in 1930, was among the "Fifty Books" of that year. It was printed at the Grabhorn Press, with woodcuts by Valenti Angelo, and its large and impressive format is particularly well adapted to Whitman's text. The other is a simpler volume, illustrated by Rockwell Kent and published by the Heritage Press last year.

The rare books described in the article "Astronomy in Transition," as well as those in the following Library Notes, are also on exhibition.

A Correction

IN the article on "Scholars, Rogues, and Puritans" in the January issue of More Books, it was stated that William Aspinwall's son, Peter Aspinwall, was the first settler in Brookline.

The statement was based on an ordinary assumption, without particular investigation. However, the race of Aspinwall was exceedingly numerous, and it is not possible to prove any relationship between Peter Aspinwall of Brookline and the William Aspinwall who was the author of *A Premonition of Sundry Sad Calamities.* Furthermore, though Peter Aspinwall was one of the earliest settlers in Brookline, he was not the first.

Jewish Book Week, May 15–22

THE Jewish Book Week Committee, in coöperation with the Boston Public Library, will again sponsor three programs devoted to "The Jew in Literature." Professor Nathan Isaacs of Harvard is chairman of the Committee, and Miss Fanny Goldstein is secretary.

The opening meeting will be held in the Lecture Hall of the Central Library on Sunday evening, May 15, at 7.45 P.M., Judge Abraham K. Cohen presiding.

On Wednesday evening, May 18, at 7.45 P.M., there will be a meeting at the Young Men's Hebrew Association, Seaver Street, Roxbury.

The closing program for the week will be held at the Elizabeth Peabody Theater, on Sunday evening, May 22, at 8 P.M. Professor Isaacs will preside.

A radio broadcast will be given during the week over Station WBZ. All speakers on the various subjects, as well as particulars of the broadcast, will be announced at a later date.

The Boston Public Library is issuing for the occasion a new *Supplement* to *Judaica,* compiled by Miss Fanny Goldstein, Branch Librarian of the West End Branch.

Buccaneers and Filibusters

ALEXANDRE OEXMELIN'S *Histoire des Avanturiers qui sont signalez dans les Indes,* Paris, 1686, is the first French edition of a popular work originally published in Dutch eight

years before. The American bibliographer Joseph Sabin has expressed his opinion that almost no book in any language was the parent of so many imitations, or the source of so many fictions, as this account of the buccaneers of the West Indies by a man who himself sailed with them. The Library's edition, in two volumes still in their contemporary binding, is of extreme rarity.

The spirited narrative opens with the author's voyage to the Caribbean in 1666. This was, however, not his first adventure, as he had already experienced and escaped captivity on the island of Tortuë (Tortuga) six years earlier. He describes his new visit there and at Hispaniola, which the French called St. Domingo; their vegetation and strange animals, on shore and in the sea; the chocolate and tobacco industries; and the occupations of the three classes of French and Spanish colonists: the hunters, the filibusters or buccaneers, and the tillers of the soil. Then he relates the exploits of the most illustrious adventurers, among them Pierre Franc, Alexander of the Iron Arm, and Monbars the Exterminator. The second volume is largely devoted to a defense of Sir Henry Morgan, the conqueror of Panama, whom the author claims never to have abandoned in all his various enterprises.

There are several folding maps of the West Indies, beautifully executed and of considerable historic interest. The engravings include all sorts of local scenes, from a beautiful Indian woman receiving a European merchant, to a sea-cow with its calf tucked under its flipper.

A Young Gentleman Visits Georgia

A *New Voyage to Georgia,* by a "Young Gentleman" whose name is unknown, is a lively little book of travel, printed in London, of which the Library has just acquired the second edition of 1737. The demand for a second edition of this simple narrative, two years after its first appearance in 1735, proves the interest of English readers in the southern colonies of America.

The author's impression of James Oglethorpe's colony at Savannah, which at the time of this visit could have been only three years old, is among the most interesting passages. The English traveller found it already a very pleasant town, situated on a high bluff above the river. "The Town is very regularly laid out," he wrote, "and they have now at least forty Houses in it, they are at present oblig'd to have all their Things up by a Crane from the Water. but I understand Mr. Oglethorp has laid some Scheme for another Contrivance . . ."

The young man also describes his travels in the Carolinas, where he seems to have had some astonishing adventures. He "met with great Plenty of Bears, Woolfs, and Tygers." Even in the southern wilds, he could not resist the temptation to indulge in a little fox-hunting. "The Foxes here," he observed, "are not half so speedy as they are in England, . . . and if they are pursu'd and almost spent, they generally run up a Tree."

Appended is a "Curious Account of Georgia" which explains the hopeful prospect for converting the Indians to Christianity. The volume ends with a solemn ode in praise of Colonel Oglethorpe. M. M.

First Editions of Matthew Arnold

FIRST editions of Matthew Arnold's *Essays in Criticism,* 1865, and the second series of 1888, both published by Macmillan, represent a needed addition to the Library's collection of Victorian literature.

The 1865 volume, which subsequently went through six editions, contains, besides the polemic essay "The Function of Criticism at the Present Time," eight others which had previously appeared in the *Cornhill Magazine* and other periodicals. The second series, published in the year of Arnold's death, contains "The Study of Poetry"; the essays on Gray and Keats written for T. H. Ward's *The English Poets;* two on Wordsworth and Byron, which had

served as prefaces; and discourses on Milton, Shelley, Amiel, and Tolstoy, previously published, like the first series, in magazines.

These first editions have more than a bibliographical interest for the general reader. Special significance attaches to the volume of 1865, which was, in the words of Saintsbury, "the detailed manifesto and exemplar of the new critical method." In this volume the studies of Heine, the eighteenth-century thinker Joubert, and Spinoza are distinctive vehicles for Arnold's philosophy; but perhaps more strikingly so are the essays on Marcus Aurelius and on "Pagan and Mediaeval Religious Sentiment," in which he extols the classical "imaginative reason."

Probably not many of the younger generation, outside of students, read Arnold today. Yet few are unfamiliar with certain of his phrases which have become current in English letters. "Sweetness and light" is one of these; another, the apostrophe to Oxford as "the home of lost causes and forsaken beliefs," may be found on the last page of the preface to the *Essays on Criticism*. The much-discussed interpretation of poetry as "criticism of life" occurs in "The Study of Poetry," the first of the second series. **M. M.**

The Land's End

A FIRST edition of *The Land's End*, London, 1908, by the British naturalist William Henry Hudson, is a desirable item for the Artz Collection quite as much for its literary value as for its rarity.

This volume, in which Hudson recorded his impressions of Cornwall, combines, like most of his work, the exact observation of a naturalist with the imagination of a dreamer. If it lacks the glistening fairy-tale quality of *Green Mansions*, that is due to the homely nature of its subject. Indeed, Hudson found the Cornish people, whose Celtic blood has remained purer than that of any other Celts in the British Isles, remarkable for their health and vitality, but totally devoid of poetic spirit. His descriptions of these people are good-humored and perceptive. He is at his best, however, when describing shifting aspects of landscape, or watching what untrained eyes overlook in the behavior of gulls, magpies, golden wrens, and other birds.

The Library had before several first editions of Hudson's works, including the two books which first brought him a wide reputation, *The Naturalist in La Plata*, 1892, and *Birds in a Village*, 1893. It does not own as yet a first edition of *Green Mansions*, now accepted as a modern classic.

Lord Cornwallis on the Witness Stand

AN interesting document of the American Revolution is a pamphlet entitled *Examination of Lieutenant General the Earl Cornwallis* [**H84.106], printed in London in 1779.

After Burgoyne's surrender at Saratoga in October 1776, Sir William Howe, Commander of the British forces in America, complained of insufficient support from the home government, and handed in his resignation. On his return to England he and his brother, Lord Howe, Admiral of the Fleet, requested a committee of the House of Commons to inquire into the conduct of the American war. The inquiry had negative results, as it confirmed neither the accusations of the General's critics nor his own charge that he was unsupported. In 1780 Lord Howe published a *Narrative* of the proceedings; the Library's pamphlet, with an engraved portrait of Cornwallis, is evidently an earlier publication of that part of the inquiry in which Cornwallis was the chief witness.

Cornwallis's answers to Howe's questions were diplomatic. He refused to supply anything but facts, refraining from expression of opinion; thus he avoided any criticism of his former superior. Asked if he approved Sir William's tactics at Brandywine, he suavely replied, "The manoeuvre that brought on the action at Brandywine, certainly reflects the highest honour on the General; as I have already refused to inform this House whether I concurred in other operations, I have no right to take any merit from con-

curring in this." He also gave warm praise to the Hessian troops.

Cornwallis himself was a fine strategist; together with Howe he had directed the campaign on Staten and Long Islands and captured New York, thereafter pursuing Washington to Trenton. After the battle of Brandywine in September 1777, he advanced and occupied Philadelphia. **M. M.**

A History of Spanish Illumination

SPANISH ILLUMINATION by J. Domínguez Bordona [*8078.06–101] is a survey of book illustration in Spain from the Visigothic period through the sixteenth century. The work, in two folio volumes, consists mainly of plates, which give an excellent idea of the style and spirit of the miniatures.

Scholars have only recently been able to ascertain the flourishing state of Bible illustration in the time of the Visigoths. The single historiated manuscript of supposed Visigothic origin is the *Ashburnham Pentateuch* which, since the death of its former owner, Lord Ashburnham, has been in the possession of the Bibliothèque Nationale. Three of its primitive yet animated Old Testament illustrations are reproduced in the present work. The most characteristic examples of the Mozarabic period of the tenth and eleventh centuries are the illustrations to the *Commentaries* on the Apocalypse by Beatus de Liébana. In the twelfth century the Spanish miniaturists were largely influenced by French models, although the Mozarabic tradition also continued.

With the thirteenth century the art of the miniaturist began to grow secular and commercial, and fine bookmaking flourished under royal patronage. Several plates reproduce the charming miniatures in the *Cántigas* or Books of Canticles, made for King Alfonso the Learned. It is difficult to make selections from the many beautiful examples. Reproductions from a Chronicle of Troy, the Bible of the Duke of Alba, the Missal of St. Eulalia, and the Breviary of Charles V are among the most noteworthy specimens.

Two Imitations of Jonathan Swift

OF two pieces of Swiftiana which the Library has recently acquired, the *Memoirs of the Court of Lilliput* [*A.8690.4] is noteworthy because of its extreme rarity, and *A Complete Key to the Tale of a Tub* [*A.8690.3] is a curious item connected with Swift's literary quarrels.

The first edition of *Gulliver's Travels* appeared late in 1726. The next year followed the *Memoirs,* supposedly written by Captain Gulliver, and containing "an account of the Intrigues and some other particular Transactions of that Nation, omitted in the two Volumes of his Travels." An introduction by the alleged publisher, Lucas Bennet, states that this gentleman received the manuscript of these reminiscences from his good friend Lemuel Gulliver himself, as a token of kindness. These Lilliputian scandals make only one of a number of imitations of the famous *Travels;* but in certain passages they have caught Swift's characteristic style very successfully.

Though the original *Tale of a Tub* appeared anonymously in 1704, Swift's authorship was no mystery, and offended critics accused him of attacking the Established Church. One of the most bitter was William Wotton, whom Swift had earlier satirized in his *Battle of the Books.* The *Key to the Tale of a Tub,* published by Edmund Curll and very possibly written by him, was an answer to Wotton's notes on the *Tale,* showing that the "true Intent . . . of the Authors was not to ridicule all Religion, but to assert and defend the Purity of our Church's Doctrine." Curll attributes half the authorship of the *Tale* to Swift's cousin Thomas.

Governor Shirley and the Indians

IN 1742, when war with France threatened the New England colonies, it was especially desirable to be at peace with the Indians. On August 2, therefore, Governor William Shirley of the Massachusetts Bay Province held a conference with the Eastern tribes at Fort St. George, to renew earlier pledges

of friendship. The Library has just acquired a printed report of this conference [**G.377.293], extending to nineteen large quarto pages, and published by J. Draper in Boston in 1742.

Both parties conducted the meeting with much dignity and in a courteous tone. The first three days were devoted to ceremony. Thirty-five Sachems and chiefs from several tribes waited on His Excellency on board the province galley, and exchanged official greetings with him. (They also tactfully called to his attention a shortage in their rations the previous night, for which he made generous amends in the shape of beef and rum.)

The real business was done on August 5 and 6. Both the Governor and the chiefs referred to the treaty made by Governor Dummer in 1727, by which the Indians wished to abide. The trouble was that food prices had risen since the treaty was signed, which made them very uneasy, particularly since the traders were often ignorant of their language, and refused to give them a fair valuation for their goods. The Governor explained the depreciation of paper money in the Colonies, and promised to see that honest and friendly traders were appointed. Other matters which had to be adjusted were cattle raids by young Indians, and hunting excursions by white men into Indian territory. Here the discussions were a little sharper; but everything was settled peacefully, and, after a farewell dinner, the Indians departed.

Thomas Stanley, Scholar and Poet

THOMAS Stanley's *Poems,* 1651, contains several charming lyrics typical of the classical verse of the seventeenth century. The volume is a collection of all Stanley's previously published verses, including the *Poems and Translations* of 1647. The Library's copy contains also his "Platonic Discourse on Love," abridged from an Italian commentary by Pico della Mirandola, one of the most adventurous Platonists of the Italian Renaissance.

This was a time when Greek was being cultivated and a number of Greek works were published in England. The translations from Anacreon, Bion, and Moschus are perhaps the best of Stanley's work, for they show an affinity with the original and a felicity of expression worthy of praise even in that period, which made translation an art. But his own poems have a similar grace, and rank well in comparison with those of his contemporaries.

Born in 1625 in Hertfordshire, Stanley entered Cambridge University at thirteen, and distinguished himself both in the classics and in modern languages. All his life he was a scholar rather than a man of action. Even when the Civil War was raging, and his family had gone to France, he remained at his studies in the Middle Temple — no coward, however, for he openly avowed his royalist sympathies. Later he devoted himself to the compilation of a *History of Philosophy,* which appeared in three volumes between 1655 and 1662, and was long considered a standard work. His edition of Aeschylus, published in 1663, likewise enjoyed a high reputation. He was a generous friend to less fortunate poets like his cousin Richard Lovelace, and a contemporary called him the "glory and admiration of his time." He died in 1678, and was buried in the church of St. Martin in the Fields.

M. M.

A Selected List of Books Recently Added to the Library

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION

Agriculture. Gardening
Amusements. Sports
Bibliography. Libraries
Biography
Business
Children's Books
Domestic Science
Drama. Stage
Economics
Education
Essays. Literature
Fiction
Fine Arts
Folk-lore
Genealogy. Heraldry
History
Journalism
Language
Law
Local History
Manners & Customs
Medicine. Hygiene
Music
Navigation. Aviation
Philosophy. Ethics
Poetry
Politics & Government
Psychology
Religion. Theology
Science
Sociology
Technology
Travel & Description

The symbol = following a title indicates that the work is a gift to the Library

Agriculture. Gardening

Hay, Roy. Annuals. Dutton. [1938.] xii, 242 pp. Plates. SB405.H35

Malott, Deane Waldo. Problems in agricultural marketing. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 410 pp. Illus. HD9006.M34
Case studies.

Roberts, J. Louis. Modern dahlias. Edited by Leonard Barron. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. x, 211 pp. Illus. SB413.D13R58

Rockwell, F. F., and Esther C. Grayson. Gardening indoors. Macmillan. 1938. xvi, 201 pp. Plates. SB419.R72

United States, Department of Agriculture. The response of government to agriculture. Washington. 1937. (3), 108 pp. = 7995.286
An account of the origin and development of the United States Department of Agriculture, on the occasion of its 75th anniversary. By Arthur P. Chew, assistant to the Director of Information.

Amusements. Sports

Harvey, Len. Modern boxing. Mill. [1938.] 88 pp. Illus. GV1133.H37

Kaufman, Gerald Lynton. How's tricks; 125 tricks and stunts to amuse your friends. Stokes. 1938. 133 pp. GV1547.K38

Müller, J. P. Mit system; 15 minutters dagligt arbejde for sundhedens skyld. Kopenhagen. 1904. 84 pp. Illus. GV489.M95
Deals with callisthenics.

Official Basket Ball Guide for Women and Girls, containing the revised rules. 1936/37. American Sports Pub. Co. [1936.] 4007.515
Published by the Rules and Editorial Committee of the Women's Athletic Section of the American Physical Education Association.

Phillips, Hubert. Question time; an omnibus of problems for a brainy day. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 265 pp. GV1493.P53

[Shomer, Louis.] Police Jiu-Jitsu. New York, Louellen Pub. Co. 1937. 93 pp. Illus. GV475.S55
The science of "Jiu-jitsu" as taught to the law enforcement bodies in the United States and throughout the world.

Bibliography. Libraries

American geographical society of New York, Research catalogue. Current geographical publications. Additions to the Research catalogue of the American geographical society, v. 1, no. 1. Jan. 1938. New York. [1938.] *Z6009.A52
Mimeographed.

Canada, *Archives.* Catalogue of pamphlets in the Public archives of Canada. 1931, 1932. Ottawa. *F1001.C128.No.13

Child Welfare League of America. Child welfare bibliography. New York. 1937. 32 pp. *2171.215

Cross, Tom Peete. A list of books and articles, chiefly bibliographical, designed to serve as an introduction to the bibliography and methods of English literary history. Univ. of Chicago. [1935.] viii, 58 pp. Z1002.C95 1935

Dioscorides, Pedanius, *of Anazarbos.* Dioscurides. Codex Aniciae Iulianae picturis illustratus, nunc vindobonensis med. gr. I. phototypice dietus. Moderante Iosepho de Karabacek. Lugduni Batavorum. 1906. 2 v. Facsims. *Z114.C67.T10

Finkel, Ludwik. Bibliografia historyi polskiej. 1891. 5 v. *Z526.F49

Germany, Reichstag. Katalog der Bibliothek des Reichstages. Berlin. 1890–99. 5 v. *Z7166.G37

— Katalog der Bibliothek des Reichstages. Zugangsverzeichniss. Berlin. 1898–1905. 5 v. *Z7166.G371

— Katalog der Bibliothek des Reichstages. Register zu den Zugangsverzeichnissen 1–5 und den Monatlichen Zugangsverzeichnissen Jahrgang 1 und 2. Berlin. 1907. 654 pp. *Z7166.G372

Irish Manuscripts Commission. Facsimiles by reflex process of printed works. [Vol.] 1. Dublin. 1934. *2473.130

Isidorus, *Bishop of Seville, obit 636.* Codex toletanus (nunc matritensis) 15,8 phototypice editus. Lugduni Batavorum. 1909. 2, xxx pp. Facsim. *Z114.C67.T13

Livius, Titus. Codex vindobonensis lat. 15 phototypice editus. Praefatus est Carolus Wessely. Lugduni Batavorum. 1907. xcv pp. Facsim. *Z114.C67.T11

Lucretius Carus, Titus. Codex Vossianus oblongus phototypice editus; praefatus est Aemilius Chatelain. Lugduni Batavorum. 1908. vi . Facsim. *Z114.C67.T12

— Codex Vossianus quadratus phototypice editus. Lugduni Batavorum. 1913. 3, xii pp. Facsim. *Z114.C67.T18

MacKay, George Lewis. American book auction catalogues. 1713–1934. A union list. New York Public Library. 1937. xxxii, 540 pp. = *6156.448

Maclean, Donald. Typographia scoto-gadelica; or, Books printed in the Gaelic of Scotland from the year 1567 to the year 1914. Edinburgh, Grant. 1915. x, 372 pp. *Z2057.M26

With bibliographical and biographical notes.

National Research Council, Washington, D. C. Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities. 1935/36. Wilson. 1936. viii, 102 pp. B.H.782.16

Osaka, Imperial university. Catalogue of the scientific periodicals and allied serials in the Osaka imperial university. [Osaka. 1937.] 115 pp. *Z7403.O83

Philadelphia Free Library, John Frederick Lewis collection. A descriptive catalogue of the John Frederick Lewis collection of European manuscripts in the Free Library of Philadelphia. Compiled by Edwin Wolf,II. Philadelphia. 1937. 9, 219 pp. xlii plates. **Q.60.42

Introduction by Dr. A. S. W. Rosenbach.

— Oriental manuscripts of the John Frederick Lewis collection in the Free Library of Philadelphia; a descriptive catalogue with forty-eight illustrations, by Muhammed Ahmed Simsar. Philadelphia. 1937. xix, 248 pp. xlviii plates. *Z6621.P540

Bibliography, p. 221–224.

Renker, Armin. Papiermacher und Drucker: ein Gespräch über alte und neue Dinge. [Mainz. 1934.] 19 pp. 6117.218

University of Washington. Abstracts of theses and faculty bibliography. [Vol. 1], 2. 1914/31, [31/37.] Univ of Washington. 1931, 37. 2 v. *4485.277

Wagner, Henry Raup. The plains and the Rockies; a bibliography of original narratives of travel and adventure 1800–1865. Revised and extended by Charles L. Camp. Grabhorn Press. 1937. 4, 299 pp. Facsims. *Z1251.W5W2 1937

Webber, Winslow L. Books about books. Hale, Cushman & Flint. 1937. 168 pp. Z1002.W37

Contents. — Book collecting and books about books. — Bio-bibliography: the text books of the collector. — Magazine reference: a bibliography, 1900–37. — Glossary.

Biography

Single

Anthony, Katharine. Louisa May Alcott. Knopf. 1938. vii–xiii, 304, xi pp. PS1018.A65

Berkov, Robert. Strong man of China; the story of Chiang Kai-shek. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. xv, 288 pp. DS778.C53B4

Bolitho, Hector. King George VI. Lippincott. 1938. 257 pp. Plates. DA584.B6

Carr, E. H. Michael Bakunin. London, Macmillan. 1937. x, 501 pp. HX915.B3C3

Fitzgerald, Gerald Michael Cushing, *Father.* Juxta crucem, the life of Basil Anthony Moreau, 1799–1873. Kenedy. [1937.] xix, 309 pp. Plates. BX4705.M72F5

Basil Anthony Moreau was the founder of the Congregation of Holy Cross and of the Marianite Sisters of Holy Cross.

Guérin, Eugénie de, *1805–1848.* Eugenie de Guérin; journal et fragments, publiés . . . par G. S. Trébutien. Paris. 1868. xii, 447 pp. PQ2270.G3 1868

Hanly, D. A. Blessed Joseph Pignatelle (of the Society of Jesus) a great leader in a great crisis. Benziger. 1937. xii, 260 pp. Plates. BX4705.P48H35

Hurst, Quentin. Henry of Navarre. Appleton-Century. 1936. 319 pp. DC122.8.H85

Kempe, *Mrs.* Margery, *b. circa 1373.* The book of Margery Kempe, 1436; a modern version by W. Butler-Bowden. Cape. [1936.] xiii, 385 pp. PR2007.K4

"The first extant biography in the English tongue."—*P.* 2.

Kircheisen, Friedrich Max, *1877–1933.* Napoleon I., sein Leben und seine Zeit. 1. Band. München. 1911. *DC203.K55

Kraus, René. Theodora, the circus empress. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 337 pp. DF572.5.K72

The life of the Byzantine circus performer who became Empress as the wife of Justinian.

Lloyd, Christopher. Fanny Burney. Longmans, Green. 1936. 319 pp. PR3316.A4Z665

McCann, Paul. A valiant bishop against a ruthless king; the life of St. John Fisher. Herder. 1938. x, 277 pp. BX4700.F34M27

Mary Immaculata, *Sister.* Our Kateri; the life history of Kateri Tekakwitha. Benziger. 1937. xv, 129 pp. E90.T2M3

Millard, Oscar E. Burgomaster Max. London, Hutchinson. [1936.] 287 pp. DH685.M3M5 1936

Adolphe Max was Mayor of Brussels at the time of the German occupation.

Omura, Bunji. The last Genro, Prince Saionji. Lippincott. [1938.] 442 pp. DS884.S3O5

The life of Prince Saionji, the eighty-eight years old statesman who modernized Japan and who still advises the Emperor.

Patterson, Eric J. Pilsudski, marshal of Poland. [London,] Arrowsmith. [1935.] DK440.5P5P3

Preedy, George, *pseud.* This shining woman, Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin, 1759–1797. Collins. 1937. 324 pp. PR4719.G5P7
The life of Mary Wollstonecraft Godwin with special attention given to her love for Gilbert Imlay.

Richards, Vyvyan. Portrait of T. E. Lawrence. Cape. [1936.] 254 pp. D568.4.L45R5
A critical study of the life and achievements of T. E. Lawrence, including some records not hitherto published and an analysis of the *Seven Pillars of Wisdom.*

Saint-Aulaire, *Comte* de. Talleyrand. Paris. [1936.] 435 pp. DC255.T3S18

Smith, Harry, and J. Hugo Tatsch. Moses Michael Hays; merchant, citizen, freemason, 1739–1805. Boston. Privately printed. 1937. 72 pp. = *7569.120

Starkie, Enid. Arthur Rimbaud in Abyssinia. Clarendon. 1937. vi, 158 pp. PQ2387.R5Z9
The French poet Rimbaud, during the last ten years of his life, was a trader on the Red Sea coast.

Storm, Marian. The life of Saint Rose. Santa Fe, Writers' Editions. 1937. 216 pp. BX4700.R6S8
St. Rose of Lima, "first American saint and only American woman saint."

Vulliamy, C. E. Mrs. Thrale of Streatham. Cape. [1936.] 334 pp. PR3619.P5V8
Mrs. Thrale's "place in the life of Dr. Samuel Johnson and in the society of her time, her character and family affairs, reviewed in the light of newly assembled evidence."

Ware, Louise. Jacob A. Riis, police reporter, reformer, useful citizen. Appleton-Century. 1938. xxii, 335 pp. CT275.R6W3
The first full-length biography of the pioneer reformer (1857–1914), the author of "The Battle with the Slum."

Williams, Mary Wilhelmine. Dom Pedro the magnanimous, second emperor of Brazil. Univ. of North Carolina. 1937. xi, 414 pp. Illus. F2536.P388
Bibliography, pp. 386–403.

Wilms, Hieronymus. Albert the Great, saint and doctor of the church. Burns Oates & Washbourne. [1933.] xxi, 226 pp. BX4700.A375W52
Bibliographical, pp. 215–226.

Wodrow, Robert, *1679–1734.* Early letters of Robert Wodrow, 1698–1709. Scottish History Society. 1937. lvi, 332, 11 pp. *4525.205
Edited from the manuscript in Edinburgh University Library, with notes and extracts from the answers to these letters in the National Library of Scotland, by L. W. Sharp.

Zarek, Otto. Kossuth. London, Selwyn & Blount. [1937.] 295 pp. DB937.Z32 1937
Translated from the German.

Collective

Arthur, *Sir* George A. Seven heirs apparent. London, Butterworth. [1937.] 17–292 pp. DA480.A7 1937
Seven princes of Wales from George II to Edward VIII.

Castellanos García, Gerardo. Raíces del 10 de octubre de 1868 — Aguilera y Céspedes. La Habana. 1937. 152 pp. Portraits. = 4310A.387

Memoirs. Letters

Asquith, *Hon.* Herbert. Moments of memory; recollections and impressions. Scribner. 1938. 322 pp. Plates. PR6001.S725 1938

Avaux, Jean Antoine de Mesme, *Comte* d', *1640–1709.* Négociations de Monsieur le Comte d'Avaux en Irlande, 1689–90. With introduction by James Hogan. Dublin, Irish Manuscripts Commission. 1934. 16, 756 pp. *2473.130.1
Consists of the correspondence of the Count d'Avaux relative to the political relations of France and Ireland during the reign of Louis XIV.

Barrie, *Sir* James M., *1860–1937.* The Greenwood hat; being a memoir of James Anon (1885–1887). Scribner. 1938. ix, 270 pp. PR4076.A6 1938
The late Sir James M. Barrie wrote this book, which was privately printed, a few years before his death in 1937. "It is an autobiography of early days and early struggles, clear . . . yet fairy-like and mellowed . . ." *Preface* by Lord Baldwin of Bewdley.

Brooke, Sylvia, *Lady, Rani of Sarawak.* Sylvia of Sarawak; an autobiography. London, Hutchinson. [1936.] 282 pp. Plates. DS646.38.B73A3 1936

Custer, Edgar A., *1861–1937.* No royal road. Kinsey. 1937. xii, 428 pp. CT275.C966A3
Autobiography.

Ferguson, DeLancey, *editor.* Men and moments, a book of living narratives; selections from fifty-two authors. Knight Publishers. [1938.] ix, 414 pp. PR1285.F4
Selections from fifty-two authors of autobiographical and travel narrative, including Dickens, Mark Twain, Edith Wharton, W. H. Hudson, Edmund Gosse, T. E. Lawrence, Kipling, Conrad, etc.

Hamilton, Cicely. Life errant. Dent. [1935.] 300 pp. Plates. PR6015.A44Z5 1935
Autobiography.

Johnstone, Nancy J. Hotel in Spain. Faber. [1937.] 7–333 pp. DP402.T85J6 1938
The wife of an English newspaper man tells of their novel hotel-keeping near Barcelona.

Lieven, *Princess, 1785–1857.* The private letters of Princess Lieven to Prince Metternich, 1820–1826, edited and with a biographical foreword by Peter Quennell. Dutton. [1938.] xxii, 386 pp. Plates. D352.8.L67 1938

McKenney, Lewis Timothy. Memories of Maine. Meador. 1934. 210 pp. F20.M165

Margaretha, *of Austria, regent of the Netherlands, 1480–1530.* Correspondance de Marguerite d'Autriche et de ses ambassadeurs à la cour de France concernant l'exécution du traité de Cambrai (1529–1530), par Ghislaine de Boom. Bruxelles. 1935. xxv, 270 pp. DC113.5.M3
Mainly the correspondence of Margaretha of Austria with her ambassadors, Philippe de Lalaing and François de Bonvalot.

Mordaunt, Elinor, *pseud.* Sinabada. Greystone Press. 1938. 377 pp. Illus. PR6025.O64Z5 1938
The memoirs of a bold traveller. *Sinabada* means "lady-king," a title bestowed on the author by her cannibal islands subjects.

Shea, George, *1826–1895.* Jefferson Davis: a statement concerning the imputed special causes of his long imprisonment by the

government of the United States, and his tardy release by due process of law; contained in a letter from the Honourable George Shea. London, Stanford. 1877. 20 pp. *E467.1.D26S5
Reprinted from the New York tribune of January 24, 1876.

Swift, Joseph Gardner, *1783–1865.* The memoirs of Gen. Joseph Gardner Swift, LL.D., U. S. A., first graduate of the United States Military academy, West Point . . . 1800–1865. [Worcester.] 1890. 292, 58, vii. xi pp. Illus. *CS71.S98 1890
Includes a genealogy of the family of Thomas Swift of Dorchester, Mass., 1634, by Harrison Ellery.

Business

These books are to be obtained at the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

American institute of accountants. Yearbook of the American institute of accountants, 1937. Brooklyn. 1938. 549 pp. **HF5601.A51

Bar register, 1938. Bar Register Co. 1937. 397 pp. **K3.B24

Boomer, Lucius. Hotel management; principles and practice; 3d revised edition. Harper. 1938. 341 pp. TX911.B72

Caples, John. Advertising ideas; a practical guide . . . McGraw-Hill. 1938. 205 pp. NBS

Chemical rubber co. Handbook of chemistry and physics; 22d edition. Cleveland, Chemical Rubber Pub. Co. 1937. 2069 pp. **QD65.C51

Collier, Robert. The Robert Collier letter book; 3d edition. Charlottesville, Va., Business Book House. 1937. 449 pp. HF5861.C69

Day, Clive. A history of commerce. Longmans, Green. 1938. 703 pp. HF353.D27

Directory, mutual savings banks of the United States. National Ass'n of Mutual Savings Banks. 1938. 109 pp. **HG2441.D59
A social register of business and finance.

Directory of corporations, partnerships, banks, in the Boston district; 5th annual edition. 1938. Boston, Directory Pub. Co. 1938. 603 pp. **HG4057.M4.D59

Doubman, J. Russell. Fundamentals of sales management. Crofts. 1937. 465 pp. NBS

Freight traffic red book. 1938, 18th annual edition. Traffic Pub. Co. 1938. 1240 pp. **HE2355.F86

Frost, S. E. Is American radio democratic? Univ. of Chicago. 1937. 233 pp. NBS

Henig, Harry. The Brotherhood of railway clerks. Columbia Univ. 1937. 300 pp. NBS

House furnishing review. Annual directory; 3d edition. Haire Pub. Co. 1937. 298 pp. **TX298.H84

Hutt, Allen. The post-war history of the British working class. Coward-McCann. 1938. 274 pp. NBS

Killough, Hugh R. International trade. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 622 pp. NBS

Lockhart, Earl Granger, *editor.* My vocation, by eminent Americans; or what eminent Americans think of their callings. Wilson. 1938. 334 pp. NBS

Masson, Robert L., and Samuel S. **Stratton.** Financial instruments and institutions. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 494 pp. NBS

Mennonite year-book and directory, 1938. Scottdale, Pa., Mennonite Pub. House. 1938. 96 pp. **BX8107.M54

Nolen, John, and Henry V. **Hubbard.** Parkways and land values. Harvard. 1937. 135 pp. NBS

Noyes, Alexander N. The market place; reminiscences of a financial editor. Little, Brown. 1938. 384 pp. NBS

Packaging catalog, 1938. Breskin & Charlton Pub. Corp. 1938. 544 pp. **HF5770.P11

Seed trade buyer's guide and directory, 1938; 21st edition. Chicago, Seed World. 1938. 336 pp. **SB44.S45

Shepard, Jean L. Human nature at work. Harper. 1938. 219 pp. NBS

Simons, Henry C. Personal income taxation. Univ. of Chicago. 1938. 238 pp. NBS
"The definition of income as a problem of fiscal policy."

Stephenson, Howard, and Joseph C. **Keeley.** They sold themselves; a practical guide to personal achievement. Hillman-Curl. 1937. 290 pp. NBS

Strong, Edward K. Psychological aspects of business. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 629 pp. NBS

Syrett, W. W. Practice and finance of foreign trade. London, Macmillan. 1938. 233 pp. NBS

Tax research institute of America. Guide to tax economy. [Stamford, Conn.] 1937. **HJ3252.T23

Werne, Benjamin, *editor.* Business and the Robinson Patman law; a symposium. Oxford Univ. 1938. 296 pp. NBS

Wheeler, Elmer. Tested sentences that sell. Prentice-Hall. 1038. 214 pp. NBS

Children's Books

Averill, Esther. The voyages of Jacques Cartier. Domino Press. [1937.] Illus. 95 pp. Z.10b 7.1
This narrative is taken from Cartier's own journals and other source material. It is finely illustrated by Rojankovsky.

Braverman, Libbie L. Children of the Emek. Furrow Press. [1937.] Illus. Z.F.23b 1
Contains descriptions of important sites in modern Palestine and describes many customs and festivals as observed by the writer on recent trips there.

Eberle, Irmengarde, and Else **Bostelmann.** Sea-horse adventure. Holiday House. [1937.] 48 pp. Z.100n 6.1
An authentic story of the life of a sea horse, written for young children and illustrated with pictures made under the sea by one of the artists on Dr. William Beebe's staff.

Farjeon, Eleanor. Martin Pippin in the daisy-field. Stokes. 1938. Illus. Z.F.13f 8
Bound together by a playful framing story here are six fanciful tales of fairies, pirates, mermaids and wise men. They are written with the poetic

feeling and gentle humor of Miss Farjeon's other books and are meant for younger children than was "Martin Pippin in the Apple Orchard."

Fitzpatrick, Kathleen. The weans of Rowallan. Coward-McCann. [1937.] Illus. Z.F.50f 1

A deliciously entertaining story of five irrepressible children who lived in Ireland a generation ago. There is an introduction by Walter de la Mare.

Govan, Christine Noble. The house with the echo. Houghton, Mifflin. 1937. Illus. Z.F.46g 4

A well-drawn story of four imaginative children whose lively spirits cheer the gloomy atmosphere of an old house in Tennessee.

Mason, Miriam E. Smiling Hill Farm. Ginn. [1937.] Illus. Z.F.85m 1

This is the story of different generations of the Wayne family who lived on a pleasant American farm from pioneer days to the present time.

Rosanov, Sergei. The adventures of Misha. Stokes. 1938. Illus. Z.F.10r 1

Tells what happened to a small boy who lost his father in a modern Russian railway station before they find each other.

Rounds, Glen. Lumbercamp. Holiday House. 1937. Illus. Z.F.30r 1

Humorous personal experiences of a young lumber jack, full of tall tales and racy speech but giving a true picture of lumber camp activities. Distinguished format.

Domestic Science

Emulsol Corporation, Chicago. Mayonnaise and other salad dressings. Chicago, Emulsol Corp. [1937.] 68 pp. TX819.M3E5

Wiley, Bell. So you're going to get married! Lippincott. [1938.] 160 pp. HQ734.W78

Drama. Stage

Essays

Carmen, Ruth. Radio dramatics; instruction lectures. Yorston Pub. Co. 1937. viii, 180 pp. TK6570.B7C37 1937

Reynolds, Ernest. Early Victorian drama (1830–1870). Cambridge, Eng., Heffer. [1936.] vii, 163 pp. PR731.R4

Considers also the stage and its technique.

Simpson, Percy. The theme of revenge in Elizabethan tragedy. London, Milford. [1935.] 38 pp. PR658.R45S5

From the Proceedings of the British academy. Volume XXI.

Plays

Barrie, *Sir* J. M., *1860–1937*. The boy David; a play in three acts. London, Davies. 1938. xxxii, 170 pp. PR4074.B6 1938

Baty, Gaston, *adapter*. Madame Bovary. Vingt tableaux adaptés et mis en scène d'après Gustave Flaubert. Paris. [1936.] 199, (6) pp. Plates. 6699A.520

Crothers, Rachel. Susan and God. Random House. [1938.] 3, 165 pp. PS3505.R895S8 1938

Euripides. Four dramas of Euripides: Hecuba, Heracles, Andromache, Orestes, translated into English verse by Hugh Owen Meredith. Allen & Unwin. [1937.] 5, [13]–253 pp. PA3975.A2 1937

Lenormand, H. R. In Theatre Street; a play in two parts: English version by Ashley Dukes. French. 1937. 88 pp. PQ2623.E52C72

Priestley, J. B. Time and the Conways; a play in three acts. Harper. 1938. 109 pp. PR6031.R6T5

Shakespeare

Chambrun, Clara Longworth de. Shakespeare rediscovered by means of public records, secret reports, and private correspondence newly set forth. Scribner. 1938. xii, 323 pp. Illus. PR2894.C49

Contents. — Warwickshire. — London. — Documentary studies.

Clark, Cumberland. Shakespeare and psychology. London, Williams and Norgate. [1936.] 192 pp. PR3001.C6

Ridley, M. R. Shakespeare's plays, a commentary. Dutton. [1938.] vi, 227 pp. PR2894.R5

Planned for those who intend to read Shakespeare's plays or see them acted. Besides a brief criticism of each play, there are chapters on Shakespearean verse and on the Elizabethan theatre.

Economics

Abbott, Charles Cortez. The New York bond market, 1920–1930. Harvard. 1937. xvii, 224 pp. 9332.6747A52

Bainville, Jacques. La fortune de la France. Paris. [1937.] xi, 364 pp. 9330.944A14

Bakken, Henry H., and Marvin A. Schaars. The economics of cooperative marketing. McGraw-Hill. 1937. viii, 583 pp. 9334.A14

Baldwin, William Edward, *editor*. New York insurance law. 1930 edition. Banks Law Pub. Co. 1930. vi, 480 pp. *9368.9747A7

Contains all amendments to January, 1931, with an appendix containing miscellaneous laws affecting insurance.

Baxter, William J. America faces its greatest business depression. International Economic Research Bureau. [1937.] (4), 53 pp. 9332.75A128

Bayne, Martha Collins. County at large. Women's City and County Club with Vassar College. 1937. xi, 194 pp. Illus. *F127.D8B3

A social and economic study of Dutchess County, New York.

Beckman, Theodore N., and Herman G. Nolen. The chain store problem, a critical analysis. McGraw-Hill. 1938. viii, 350 pp. HF5468.B4

Busschau, William John. The theory of gold supply. Oxford Univ. 1936. x, 193 pp. 9332.41A27

With special reference to the problems of the Witwatersrand.

Gayer, A. D., *editor*. The lesson of monetary experience. Farrar & Rinehart. 1937. xii, 450 pp. 9332.A137

Essays in honor of Irving Fisher, presented to him on the occasion of his seventieth birthday by J. W. Angell, U.S.A., D. B. Copland, Australia.

Hardy, Ray Morton. How to succeed in retail selling. Harper. 1938. xi, 190 pp. HF5429.H284

Ishii, Ryoichi. Population pressure and economic life in Japan. Univ. of Chicago. 1937. xix, 259 pp. 9312.952A6

Killough, Hugh B. International trade. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xiv, 622 pp. 9382.A52

Massachusetts, Development and industrial commission. In black and white; facts concerning industrial advantages in Massachusetts. Boston. 1937. 5, 75 pp. Illus. *9338.0744A8

Masson, Robert Louis, and Samuel S. Stratton. Financial instruments and institutions; a case book. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xiv, 494 pp. 9338.7A113

A companion volume to the authors' *Problems in Corporation Finance*, this book supplies problems for about half of a general course in business finance."—*Preface.*

Middleton, P. Harvey. Railways of thirty nations; government versus private ownership. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xix, 328 pp. 9385.9A28

National bureau of economic research. Studies in income and wealth. v. 1. New York. 1937. 9385.9A28

North, Nelson L. Real estate selling and leasing. Prentice-Hall. 1938. xi, 608 pp. Illus. 9333.3A74

Odell, William R., *and others*. How modern business serves us. Ginn. [1937.] viii, 471 pp. 9381.A78

Overholser, Willis A. A short review and analysis of the history of money in the United States. Libertyville, Ill., Progress Pub. Concern. 1936. 61 pp. = 9332.073A127

With an introduction to the current money problem.

Pantaleoni, Maffeo. Studi storici di economia. Bologna. 1936–XIV. x, 535 pp. 9330.1A322

Reed, Louis S. Health insurance; the next step in social security. Harper. 1937. xi, 281 pp. 9368.4A85

Roll, Erich. Elements of economic theory. Oxford Univ. 1937. viii, 276 pp. 9330.1A312

Twentieth century fund. Facing the tax problem; a survey of taxation in the United States and a program for the future. Twentieth Century Fund. 1937. xxiii, 606 pp. Illus. 9336.2A57

Bibliography, pp. 582–591.

— Studies in current tax problems, prepared in connection with a survey of taxation in the United States under the direction of the Twentieth century fund. New York. 1937. xxiii, 303 pp. 9336.2A58

Waugh, Albert E. Elements of statistical method. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xv, 381 pp. 9310.2A91

Wheeler, Elmer. Tested sentences that sell. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xvii, 214 pp. HF5438.W5242

Education

Bagley, William C., and Thomas Alexander. The teacher of the social studies. Scribner. [1937.] xiv, 328 pp. *3599.867.14

Appendix by E. Payson Smith

Bennett, Margaret E., and Harold C. Hand. School and life. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] 185 pp. Illus. LB3605.B44

Briant, Keith. Oxford limited. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] xiii, 306 pp. LF528.B75

Bryant, P. H. M. Harrow. London, Blackie. 1936. 170 pp. Plates. LF795.H3B7

Center, Stella S., and Gladys L. Persons. Teaching high-school students to read: a study of retardation in reading. Appleton-Century. [1937.] xviii, 167 pp. Plates. *3599.1006.6

"The story of an undertaking in Theodore Roosevelt High School in New York City."—*Preface.* A publication of the National Council of Teachers of English.

Cook, Lloyd Allen. Community backgrounds of education, a textbook in educational sociology. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xi, 397 pp. Illus. LC191.C58

Grizzell, E. D. American secondary education. Nelson. 1937. xiv, 11–312 pp. LB1607.G7

Hardy, Martha Crumpton, and Carolyn H. Hoefer. Healthy growth; a study of the influence of health education on growth and development of school children. Univ. of Chicago. [1936.] xii, 360 pp. LB1121.H35

A study of 400 elementary school pupils in Joliet, Ill., during a twelve year period.

Hewitt, Dorothy, and Kirtley F. Mather. Adult education, a dynamic for democracy. Appleton-Century. [1937.] vii, 193 pp. LC5215.H45

Hoban, Charles F., *and others*. Visualizing the curriculum. Gordon Co. 1937. 7, 300 pp. Plates. LB1044.H4

Jenkins, Frances. Language development in elementary grades. Nelson. 1936. x, 256 pp. LB1576.J4

Bibliography, pp. 235–253.

Joint committee on curriculum. The changing curriculum. Appleton-Century. 1937. xi, 351 pp. LB1570.J6

By the joint committee on curriculum of the Department of Supervisors and Directors of Instruction of the National Education Association and the Society for Curriculum Study.

Kawin, Ethel. The wise choice of toys. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] xi, 111 pp. HQ782.K3

La Salle, Dorothy. Physical education for the classroom teacher. New York, Barnes. 1937. xii, 209 pp. Illus. GV361.L34

Lewis, Charles D. The rural community and its schools. American Book Co. [1937.] xvi, 412 pp. Illus. LB1567.L37

Lowth, Frank J. Everyday problems of the country teacher; a textbook and a handbook of country-school practice. Macmillan. 1936. xii, 625 pp. LB1567.L6 1936

Melvin, A. Gordon. The activity program. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1937.] ix, 275 pp. Plates. LB1027.M4

— The technique of progressive teaching. Day. [1936.] x, 405 pp. LB1025.M434

Includes music. Bibliography, pp. 397–405.

Mirrielees, Lucia B. Teaching composition and literature in junior and senior high school. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] x, 576 pp. PE1065.M5 1937

Originally published in 1931 under title "Teaching Composition in High School." Present edition, revised and enlarged.

National Council of Teachers of English. English monograph. No. 4–6. Appleton-Century. [1935–37.] 3 v. 3599.1006

Radcliffe College. An acre for education. Radcliffe College. 1938. 3–47 pp.
LD7123.A5 1938

Essays. History of Literature

In English

Barber, G. L. The historian Ephorus. Cambridge Univ. 1935. xii, 189 pp. DF212.E7B3

Bates, E. Stuart. Modern translation. Oxford Univ. 1936. 162 pp. PN241.B27

Blunden, Edmund. Keats's publisher: a memoir of John Taylor (1781–1864). London, Cape. [1936.] 7–256 pp. Plates. Z325.T24

Boas, Frederick S. From Richardson to Pinero; some innovators and idealists. London, Murray. 1936. 292 pp. PR99.B57

Browne, Edward G., *1862–1926.* The press and poetry of modern Persia. Cambridge Univ. 1914. xl, 357 pp. Z6958.P4B7
Partly based on the manuscript work of Mirzá Muhammad 'Ali khán "Tarbiyat" of Tabríz.

Denomy, Alexander Joseph, *editor.* The Old French Lives of Saint Agnes. Harvard. xi, 283 pp. 2686.172
A critical study of the Old French poem "La Vie de Sainte Agnes" in a manuscript in the Bibliothèque Nationale, with studies in the growth of the legend and other vernacular lives of the saint in the Middle Ages.

Dunham, William Huse, *editor.* Complaint and reform in England, 1436–1714. Oxford Univ. 1938. xxxv, 925 pp. 16 plates. DA26.D8
Fifty writings of the time on politics, religion, society, economics, architecture, science, and education. Their authors include Queen Elizabeth, John Foxe, Richard Hakluyt, William Laud, Nicholas Breton and others.

Fairbanks, Douglas. Laugh and live. New York, Britton Pub. Co. [1917.] 190 pp. BJ1481.F2
"A 'close-up' of Douglas Fairbanks, by George Creel, reprinted from Everybody's magazine . . .": pp. [161]–190.

Frank, Waldo. In the American jungle. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] xi, 302 pp. PS3511.R258I5 1937
A collection of the author's essays on a variety of subjects. Includes a section "Portraits," in which are sketches of Charlie Chaplin, D. H. Lawrence, Sigmund Freud, Sherwood Anderson, and others.

Grierson, *Sir* Herbert J. C. Milton and Wordsworth, poets and prophets; a study of their reactions to political events. Cambridge Univ. 1937. x, 185 pp. PR3592.P7G7 1937

Muir, Edwin. Scott and Scotland; the predicament of the Scottish writer. Speller. 1938. 181 pp. PR8511.M8

Pivány, Eugene. Hungarians of the 16th and 17th centuries in English literature. Budapest. 1937. 12 pp. = 2558.324
Reprinted from English Philology, vol. 2.

Rand, Edward Kennard. A toast to Horace. Harvard. 1937. 41 pp. PA6411.Z5R3
An address delivered on January 16, 1936 before the Municipal Art Society of Baltimore City.

Ritchie, R. L. Graeme, *editor.* France; a companion to French studies. Methuen. [1937.] x, 514 pp. DC33.R56

[Russell, George William], *1867–1935.* The living torch, A. E., edited by Monk Gibbon, with an introductory essay. Macmillan. 1938. xii, 381 pp. PR6035.U7L5
"Practically everything in this present book has been drawn from the Irish statesman . . . It is A. E.'s table-talk, a note-book of his ideas and ideals."

Seventeenth century studies, presented to Sir Herbert Grierson. Clarendon. 1938. xv, 415 pp. 5 plates. PN741.S45
By various authors.

In French and Italian

Fabureau, Hubert. Paul Valéry. Paris. 1937. 251 pp. 2679A.427

Goffin, Robert. Rimbaud vivant. Documents et témoignages inédits. [Paris. 1937.] 230 pp. 2679.343

Massis, Henri. L'honneur de servir; textes réunis pour contribuer à l'histoire d'une génération (1912–1937.) Paris. [1937.] iii, 367 pp. PQ2626.A845H6 1937
Selections from the author's works, in part previously unpublished.

Reichenburg, Louisette. Contribution à l'histoire de la "Querelle des bouffons." Guerre de brochures suscitées par le "Petit prophète" de Grimm et par la "Lettre sur la musique française" de Rousseau. Univ. of Penn. 1937. 136 pp. =
Bibliography, pp. 107–133. 2259.321

[Talagrand, Jacques.] Racine. Paris. [1936.] 268 pp. PQ1905.T35

Zonta, Giuseppe. Storia della letteratura italiana. Torino. 1928. 3 parts in 4 v. *PQ4037.Z6

In German and Greek

Brunck, Richard F. P., *1729–1803. compiler.* Scholia Græca in Sophoclem. Clarendon. 1801. 646 pp. *PA4417.A2B7

Könnecke, Gustav. Deutscher Literaturatlas. New York, Stecher. 1909. 156 pp. PT43.K75
Portraits and other pictures, facsimiles, text specimens etc., illustrating the history of German literature from Ulfilas to Thomas Mann.

Fiction

In English

Aminoff, Léonie. Retreat. Dutton. [1938.] 457 pp. PZ3.A5164 Re

Aydelotte, Dora. Trumpets calling. Appleton-Century. 1938. PZ3.A976 Tr

Ayres, Ruby M. There was another. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 4, 279 pp. PZ3.A9864 The

Baldwin, Faith. Enchanted oasis. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 305 pp. PZ3.C973 En

Bisno, Beatrice. Tomorrow's bread. Philadelphia, Jewish Pub. Soc. of America. 1938. 328 pp. PZ3.B542 To
Chosen for the Edwin Wolf award for the best novel of Jewish interest.

Blackwood, Algernon. The promise of air. Dutton. 1938. vii, 279 pp. PZ3.B5683 Pro
A new edition with an introductory note by Zona Gale.

Bowen, Marjorie, *pseud.* Trumpets at Rome. London, Hutchinson. [1936.] x, 13–288 pp. PZ3.B6746 Tr

Burroughs, Edgar Rice. The lad and the lion. Tarzana, Calif., Burroughs. [1938.] 317 pp. Plates. PZ3.B944 Lad

Carr, John Dickson. To wake the dead. Harper. 1938. v, 274 pp. PZ3.C2317 To

Chadwick, Dorothy L. Rain across the moon. Arcadia House. 1938. 299 pp. PZ3.C3444 Rai

Chambers, Robert W., *1865–1933.* Smoke of battle. Appleton-Century. 1938. 136 pp. PZ3.C355 Sm

Christie, Agatha. Death on the Nile. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 326 pp. PZ3.C4637 Deo

Churchill, Edward. Menace of death, a spy mystery. Dodge. [1937.] 254 pp. PZ3.C4729 Me

Clarke, Isabel C. Mirella. Longmans, Green. [1938.] 480 pp. PZ3.C5533 Mi

Cole, G. D. H., and M. Cole. The missing aunt. Macmillan. 1938. 252 pp. PZ3.C6753 Mi

Corcoran, Charles. Blackrobe. Bruce. 1937. 377 pp. PZ3.C81124 Bl

Day-Lewis, Cecil. Starting point. Harper. 1938. 318 pp. PZ3.D3342 St

Deeping, Warwick. The house of spies. McBride. 1938. 332 pp. PZ3.D361 Ho

Drake, Drexel. The falcon meets a lady. Lippincott. [1938.] 320 pp. PZ3.D7861 Faj

Dubois, Theodora. Death wears a white coat. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 239 pp. PZ3.D8523 De

Farrell, M. J., *pseud.* The rising tide. Macmillan. 1938. 320 pp. PZ3.S6301 Ri

Frischauer, Paul. A great lord. Random House. [1937.] 371 pp. PZ3.F9187 Gr
Translated from the German.

Geer, Ney N. Trail mates. Covici-Friede. [1937.] 329 pp. PZ3.G272 Tr

Gilligan, Edmund. Boundary against night. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 6, 466 pp. *PZ3.G4158 Bo

Grainger, Boyne. The jester's reign. Carrick & Evans. [1938.] 318 pp. PZ3.G76278 Je

Greig, Maysie. Stopover in Paradise. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 4, 307 pp. PZ3.G864 St

Griffith, Llewelyn Wyn. The wooden spoon. Dutton. [1938.] 318 pp. PZ3.G8817 Wo

Gunnarsson, Gunnar. Ships in the sky, compiled from Uggi Greipsson's notes by Gunnar Gunnarsson. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 387 pp. PZ3.G9533 Sh
Translated from the Danish.

Haines, Edwin Irvine. The exquisite siren. Lippincott. 1938. 444 pp. PZ3.H1272 Ex
The romance of Peggy Shippen and Major John André.

Herman, Yuri. Tonia. Translated from the Russian by Stephen Garry. Knopf. 1938. 411 pp. PZ3.G3176 To

Hill, Grace Livingston. Marigold. Lippincott. [1938.] 299 pp. PZ3.H55 Mas

Houghton, Claude, *pseud.* Strangers. Macmillan. 1938. 559 pp. PZ3.O445 St

Ince, M. E. Man's estate. Stackpole. 1938. 362 pp. PZ3.I361 Man

Jones, Nard. The case of the hanging lady. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 271 pp. PZ3.J723 Cas

Keiser, Melanie Earle. God returns to the Vuelta Abajo; a tale of the Cuban vega. New York, Scott. [1936.] 149 pp. PZ3.K2674 Go

Lanham, Edwin. Another Ophelia. Longmans, Green. 1938. 250 pp. *PZ3.L27 An

Larsson, Gösta. Fatherland, farewell! Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 321 pp. PZ3.L3316 Fat

Lieferant, Henry, and Sylvia Lieferant. Grass on the mountain. Dutton. 443 pp. PZ3.L6225 Gr

Lorimer, Graeme, and Sarah Lorimer. Acquittal. Little, Brown. 1938. 316 pp. PZ3.L8923 Ac

Loring, Emilie. Today is yours. Little, Brown. 1938. 314 pp. PZ3.L8938 To

Low, Gardner. Invitation to kill. Putnam. 1937. 247 pp. PZ3.L9503 In

MacDonald, Philip. Warrant for X. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 319 pp. PZ3.M1446 War

MacDonald, William Colt. Sleepy Horse range. Covici-Friede. [1938.] 315 pp. PZ3.M1456 Sl

Mansfield, Katherine, *1888–1923.* The short stories of Katherine Mansfield. Knopf. 1937. xi, 688 pp. PZ3.M32355 Sh=*A.5562.1

March-Phillipps, Gus. Sporting print. Dutton. [1938.] vii, 376 pp. PZ3.M3314 Sp

Meynell, Laurence. The house in the hills; a novel of romantic adventure. Harper. 1938. 330 pp. PZ3.M5774 Hn

Miller, Alice. Duer. And one was beautiful. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 239 pp. PZ3.M6121 An

Miller, Helen Topping. Hawk in the wind. Appleton-Century. 1938. 256 pp. PZ3.M61463 Haw

Moberg, Vilhelm. Memory of youth. Simon and Schuster. 1937. 405 pp. PZ3M713 Me
Translated from the Spanish.

Nicholson, Helen. The painted bed. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 328 pp. PZ3.Z59 Pai

Orange, Ursula. To sea in a sieve. Harper. [1938.] 11–382 pp. PZ3.O636 To

Perry, Clay, *pseud.*, and John L. E. Pell. Hell's acres; a historical novel of the wild east in the '50's. Lee Furman. [1938.] ix, 13–400 pp. PZ3.P4323 Hl

Popkin, Zelda. Death wears a white gardenia. Lippincott. [1938.] 307 pp. PZ3.P816 De

Prescott, H. F. M. Dead and not buried. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 246 pp. PZ3.P9244 De

Queen, Ellery, *pseud.* The devil to pay. Stokes. 1938. vi, 303 pp. PZ3.Q295 De

Saltmarsh, Max. The clouded moon. Knopf. 1938. 7, 401 pp. PZ3.S1736 Cl

Shann, Renée. Time to go. Putnam. [1938.] 282 pp. PZ3.S52821 Ti

Tuttle, W. C. Wandering dogies. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 244 pp. PZ3.T888 Wan

Wadsley, Olive. Seventh wave. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 259 pp. PZ3.W121 Sev

Walsh, Maurice. The dark rose. Stokes. 1938. 323 pp. PZ3.W1687 Dar
"The chronicle of the wars of Montrose as seen by Martin Somers, adjutant of women in O'Cahan's regiment."

Warner, Rex. The wild goose chase. Knopf. 1938. 7, 454 pp. PZ3.W2466 Wi

Wentworth, Patricia, *pseud.* Run! Lippincott. [1938.] 304 pp. PZ3.W4885 Ru

Werfel, Franz V. Hearken unto the voice. Viking. 1938. vi, 780 pp. PZ3.W493 He

Wilde, Percival. Mystery week-end. Harcourt Brace. [1938.] 209 pp. PZ3.W6452 My

Young, E. H. Celia. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 404 pp. PZ3.Y8545 Ce

In French

Bordeaux, Henry. Le parrain. Paris. [1937.] 241 pp. PQ2603.O6P25 1937

Derthal, Louis. La barque enchantée. Paris. [1937.] 253 pp. PQ2607.E616B3 1937

Étienne, Raoul. L'autre équipage. Paris. [1937.] 244 pp. PQ2609.T5A9 1937

Feuga, Jean. Le matelot moravine. Paris. [1937.] 3–256 pp. 6697.494

Halda, Bernard. L'inconnue du lac. Paris. 1937. 60 pp. Plates. 6671.2110

[Lecuyer, Andrée (Husson)]. La chouette écartelée. Paris. [1937.] 303 pp. PQ2623.E364C5 1937

Roussel, Romain. La vallée sans printemps. Paris. [1937.] 247 pp. PQ2635.O9617V3

Thérive, André. Coeurs d'occasion. Paris. [1937.] 268 pp. PQ2639.H18C6 1937

Tinayre, Marcelle. Sainte Marie du Feu. Paris. 1938. 28 pp. Plates. 6671.2115

Fine Arts

Archaeology

Hencken, H. O'Neill. The archaeology of Cornwall and Scilly. Methuen. [1932.] xvii, 340 pp. XII plates. 4071.06–107

Whatmough, Joshua. The foundations of Roman Italy. Methuen. [1937.] xix, 420 pp. XI plates. DG221.W45
A reconstruction of pre-Roman Italy based on the study of archaeological relics.

Whimster, D. C. The archaeology of Surrey. Methuen. [1931.] xiv, 254 pp. 4071.06–106

Architecture

Architects' journal, The. Modern cinemas. London, The Architectural Press. 1936. 64 pp. Plates. 8114.06–113
The contents of this book originally appeared as a special cinema number of the Architects' Journal.

Frary, I. T. Early American doorways. Richmond, Va., Garrett and Massie. 1937. vii–xi, 193 pp. Plates. *8094.02–105

Henderson, Arthur E. Westminster abbey, then and now. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. 1937. [40] pp. 8105.07–965

Hyde, H. Montgomery. Londonderry House and its pictures. London, Cresset Press. [1937.] xi, 61 pp. 38 plates. 8115.06–107

Ilg, John, *Rev.* San Jose, queen of the missions. [San Antonio, Tex. 1936.] 64 pp. 8109.02–201

Morgan-Webb, *Sir* Charles. Three million houses. New York, Committee for the Nation. [1937.] 197 pp. Plates. 8122.04–109

St. Thomas, Jean. Marvelous New York. [KcKay. 1937.] 64 pp. *4098.02–201
Includes 50 pages of illustrations.

Thompson, A. Hamilton The English house. London, Historical Ass'n. 1936. 40 pp. 8115.05–114

Art History

Boehn, Max von. Italien, ein Buch der Erinnerung. Herausgegeben . . . von Kurt Wilhelm-Kästner. Berlin. [193–?] viii, 502 pp. Illus. *4078.07–110

Goldscheider, Ludwig. Art without epoch; works of distant times which still appeal to modern taste. Oxford Univ. [1937.] 140 plates. 4070.01–52
Reproductions of sculpture, paintings, drawings, and craft work, selected from all periods, which have a special appeal to the modern taste.

Réau, Louis. L'art primitif; l'art médiéval. Paris. 1934. vi, 435 pp. 4076.03–111

Commercial Art. Design

Carlyle, Paul, and Guy Oring. Letters and lettering. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] 128 pp. 4099.07–145

Creative artists, 1937. Sackett & Wilhelms Lithographing Corp. 1936. *8141A.14
"This volume has been produced through the cooperation of the artists whose works are shown. The intent is to make the book more helpful as a reference for buyers of art work for advertising and other commercial purposes."—*Foreword.*

Sharpe, Leonard. Advertisement layout in practice; a guide for designers, illustrators and advertisers. London, Black. [1937.] 44 pp. Illus. 4099.02–116

Crafts

Haddon, Alfred, C., and Laura E. Start. Iban or sea Daýak fabrics and their patterns. Cambridge Univ. 1936. xv, 157 pp. xxxv plates. *8186.03–521
A descriptive catalogue of the Ihan fabrics in the Museum of archaeology and ethnology, Cambridge.

Raymond, Alexandre. Vieilles faïences turques en Asie Mineure et à Constantinople; avec introduction et descriptions explicatives par Charles Wulzinger. [Karlsruhe. 1921.] 27 pp. 40 plates. *Cab.80.82.11

Engraving

Goya, Francisco de, *1764–1828.* The disasters of the war: 85 etchings reproduced in actual size; introduction by Elie Faure. Phaidon Press. [1937.] 13 pp. 85 plates. 8156.08–440

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. An exhibition of lithographs; 527 examples by 312 different artists from 1799 to 1937, October 7 to December 31, 1937. Boston. [1937.] 80 pp. Plates. = *8157.05–101

Van Wyck, Frederick. Gleanings from old engravings. Boston, Beauchamp. 1936. x, 140 pp. Illus. *8150.01–112

Wright, Richardson. House and garden's portfolio of twenty-five flower prints. Nast Publications. 1937. [8] pp. 25 plates. *4092B.104

Painting

Blashfield, Edwin Howland, *1848–1936.* The works of Edwin Howland Blashfield, with an introduction by Royal Cortissoz. Scribner. 1937. [32] pp. *8060.05–321

Corot, Jean Baptiste, *1796–1875.* Corot, par I. Hazama. Tokio. 1936. 3, 17 pp. 36 plates. 8063.04–265

Darby, Delphine Fitz. Francisco Ribalta and his school. Harvard. 1938. xiii, 306 pp. 89 plates. 41c8.07–851
Selected bibliography, pp. [293]–302.

Foscari, Lodovico. Affreschi esterni a Venezia. Milano. 1936. 151 pp. 4102.03–110

Home book of art, The, containing a series of plates after one hundred classical and popular pictures by the most famous artists of the world; with descriptive text. Boston, Osgood. 1884. *8073B.102

Huxley, Aldous. The elder Peter Bruegel, 1528?–1569; with an essay by Aldous Huxley and a note by Jean Videpoche. New York, Willey Book Co. 1938. 55 pp. Plates. 4106.04–114

Jacz, G. de. Raphael colours. Paris. [1937.] 117 pp. Plates. 4104.01–107
Edited by André Gloeckner.

Klein, Jerome. Modern masters from Manet to Gauguin; brief histories of their artistic development. Grosset & Dunlap. [1938.] 28 pp. Plates. 8063B.103

Longstreet, Gilbert Wendell, *compiler.* The Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Fenway Court. General catalogue. Boston. 1935. 301 pp. Plates. *4061.03–53

Nevinson, C. R. W. Paint and prejudice. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 285 pp. 8062.04–791
Lively and witty reminiscences of an English painter, including his experiences as official war artist. Illustrated with 32 plates showing the author's works.

Portland, *Duke of.* Catalogue of the pictures belonging to His Grace the Duke of Portland, K. G., at Welbeck Abbey, 17 Hill Street, London, and Lengwell house, compiled by Richard W. Goulding. Cambridge Univ. 1936. xxxix, 495 pp. *4069.04–780
The Duke of Portland's collection of pictures consists mainly of portraits of members of the families of Cavendish, Talbot, Pierrepont, Holles, Vere, Hartley, Bentinck, and others, together with pictures collected by some members of these families.

Sculpture

Bode, Wilhelm von, *1845–1929.* Die italienischen Bronzestatuetten der Renaissance. Berlin. [1937.] 106 pp. 8084.02–107

Mahn, Hannshubert. Kathedralplastik in Spanien; die monumentale Figuralskulptur in (Alt–) Kastilien, Leon und Navarra zwischen 1230 und 1380. Reutlingen. 1931. 84 pp. *8084.04–111
Accompanied by a portfolio of plates.

Rodenwaldt, Gerhart. Olympia aufgenommen von Walter Hege, beschrieben von Gerhart Rodenwaldt. Berlin. [1936.] 61 pp. Illus. 93 plates. *8092.04–103

Schaub-Koch, Émile. Madame Anna Hyatt Huntington et la statuaire moderne. New York. 1936. 25 pp. 8083.04–632

Folk-Lore

Bellamy, H. S. Moons, myths and man; a reinterpretation. Harper. 1938. 7–351 pp. Illus. QB981.B383 1938
"This book endeavors to bring about a kind of synthesis between the findings of mythology and astronomy."—*Introduction.*

Bramwell, James. Lost Atlantis. London, Harper. 1938. 288 pp. GN751.B7 1938
A study of the traditions and literature, mystic and scientific, concerned with the lost continent Atlantis.

Coster, Charles de, *1827–1879.* Chatto & Windus. 1920. xi, 170 pp. PQ2211.C4L45
Translated from the French. Illustrated with woodcuts.

Levi, Eliphas, *pseud., 1810?–1875.* Transcendental magic, its doctrine and ritual, translated, annotated and introduced by Arthur Edward Waite. Dutton. 1938. xxxiii, 521 pp. Plates. BF1595.C7 1938

Genealogy. Heraldry

Almanach de Gotha. 1937. 174e année. Gotha. 1937. 1368 pp. CS27.A2

Rietstap, Johannes Baptist. Armorial général, tome 4. La Haye. 1937. 405 pp. CR1179.R52

History

America

Clavijero, Francisco Javier, *1731–1787.* The history of (Lower) California. Stanford Univ. [1937.] xxvii, 413 pp. F864.C615
Translated from the Italian and edited by Sara E. Lake and A. A. Gray.

Hardy, Jack. The first American revolution. International Publishers. [1937.] 160 pp. Illus. E210.H28

Henry, Robert Selph. The story of reconstruction. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 7, 633 pp. Plates. E668.H45

Hook, Frank E. The Finns in American colonial history. Washington. 1937. 10 pp. E184.F5H6

Asia. World

Hauser, Otto. Geschichte des Judentums. Weimar. 1921. vii, 535 pp. DS118.H29

Rawlinson, H. G. India, a short cultural history, edited by C. G. Seligman. Appleton-Century. 1938. xiv, 452 pp. DS421.R35

Reynolds, Reginald. The white sahibs in India. Reynal and Hitchcock. [1937.] 410 pp. DS463.R45
A history of India in relation to British imperialism from the founding of the East India Company in 1600 to 1936.

Europe — Ancient and Medieval

Dopsch, Alfons. The economic and social foundations of European civilization. Harcourt, Brace. 1937. xiv, 404 pp. D121.D62
Translated from the German. Professor Dopsch explains his theory of the continuity of Roman and subsequent Western European civilization.

Stewart-Brown, Ronald. The serjeants of the peace in medieval England and Wales. Manchester Univ. 1936. xi, 149 pp. HV8195.S75

Ure, P. N. The Greek renaissance. Methuen. [1921.] vii-viii, 175 pp. DF77.U7
A brief survey of Greek civilization in the seventh and sixth centuries B.C.

Europe — Modern

Baldwin, Hanson W. The caissons roll; a military survey of Europe. Knopf. iii-xvi. 323 pp. UA646.B34

Deutsch, Harold Charles. The genesis of Napoleonic imperialism. Harvard. 1938. xxi, 460 pp. 2322.163
A study of Napoleon's foreign policy until 1805, based on material in French and Austrian archives. Includes his plan for the conquest of England.

Geyl, Pieter. The Netherlands divided (1609–1648). London, Williams & Norgate. [1936.] 284 pp. DJ156.G48
Translated from the Dutch, the volume is a sequel to the author's "The Revolt of the Netherlands." It deals with the southern and the northern Netherlands.

Granzow, F. C., *1838–1894.* Vort aarhundrede; en skildring af de vigtigste begivenheder paa den politiske histories, kunstens, litteraturens, videnskabens og industriens omraade, i tidsrummet fra den store franske revolution og indtil vore dage. Kjøbenhavn. 1884, 86. 2 v. D358.G73
Contents. 1. 1789–1830. 2. 1830–1880.

Harris, David. A diplomatic history of the Balkan crisis of 1875–1878; the first year. Stanford Univ. 1936. viii, 474 pp. D375.H17

Koser, Reinhold. Geschichte der brandenburgisch-preussischen Politik. Band 1. Stuttgart und Berlin. 1913. DD361.K6

Seton-Watson, R. W. Britain in Europe, 1789–1914, a survey of foreign policy. Macmillan. 1937. ix, 716 pp. DA530.S4

World War and After

Badoglio, Pietro, *duca d'Addis Ababa.* The war in Abyssinia. Putnam. 1937. xv, 207 pp. Colored plates. *DT387.8.B3

Cox, Geoffrey. Defence of Madrid. Gollancz. 1937. 221 pp. DP269.C6 1937

"Junte" déléguée de défense de Madrid, Délégation de presse et propagande. Des phrases non! Des faits! Madrid. [1937.] [20] pp. Illus. DP269.J85

Kerner, Robert Joseph, and Harry Nicholas Howard. The Balkan conferences and the Balkan entente, 1930–1935; a study in the recent history of the Balkan and Near East peoples. Univ. of California. 1936. x, 271 pp. D463.K4

Martelli, George. Italy against the world. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] xii, 316 pp. DT387.8.M36
A correspondent's account of Mussolini's conquest of Abyssinia, with an analysis of the international motives behind the episode.

Werkmann, Charles, *Baron von.* L'Allemagne dans le rôle d'alliée (1914–1918). Paris. 1937. 24 pp. Illus. 2305A.138
Relates to Charles of Hapsburg's efforts for peace.

Journalism. Composition

Hower, Aline E. Successful letter writing; business and personal. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. x, 289 pp. PE1485.H68

Millard, Oscar E. Uncensored; the true story of the clandestine newspaper "La Libre Belgique," published in Brussels during the German occupation. London, Hale. 1937. 287 pp. D501.L62M5 1937

Language

Elias, Elias Antun. Elias' Modern dictionary. English-Arabic. Cairo. [1929.] 702 pp. Illus. PJ6640.E6 1929

Oesterley, Hermann, *1834–1891.* Historisch-geographisches Wörterbuch des deutschen Mittelalters. Gotha. 1883. 806 pp. *DD14.O29

Patrick, G. Z., *compiler.* Advanced Russian reader. Berkeley, Calif. [1935.] 174 pp. PG2117.P353

Shankle, George Earlie. American nicknames. Wilson. 1937. 599 pp. B.H.944.12=E179.S545

Sweet, Henry, *1845–1912.* The student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. Clarendon. 1928. xvi, 217 pp. *PE279.S9 1928

Turner, Ralph Lilley. A comparative and etymological dictionary of the Nepali language. Paul, Trench, Trubner. 1931. xxiii, 935 pp. *PK2596.T8
Includes indexes of all words quoted from other Indo-Aryan languages, compiled by Dorothy Rivers Turner.

Law

Meigs, Joseph V. Interpretation of patent claims. Baker, Voorhis. 1937. xv, 139 pp. Patent Room 18.27

Texas, State highway department. Motor vehicle registration rules. Texas. 1936. [Austin. 1936.] 23, [12] pp. *HE5633.T4A5 1936

Local History

Beverly, Mass., Chamber of commerce. Historic Beverly; being an account of the growth of the city of Beverly from the earliest times to the present. Beverly. 1937. 38 pp. F74.B35B5

Federal writers' project, New York. The Italians of New York; a survey. Random House. [1938.] xx, 241 pp. Plates. F128.9.I8F4

Ilchester, *Earl of.* Chronicles of Holland House, 1820–1900. Dutton. [1938.] xvi, 554 pp. Plates. DA687.H7I38

Kilkenny Castle. Irish monastic and episcopal deeds, A.D. 1200–1600. Edited by Newport B. White. Dublin. 1936. xxxi, 368 pp. *2473.129
Transcribed from the originals preserved at Kilkenny Castle. With an appendix of documents of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries relating to monastic property after the Dissolution.

Stevens, William Oliver. Old Williamsburg and her neighbors. Dodd, Mead. 1938. xv, 337 pp. Illus. F234.W7S7

Manners and Customs

Bayne-Powell, Rosamond. Eighteenth-century London life. London, Murray. 1937. vii, 385 pp. Plates. DA682.B3

Beeckman, John. Ladies, I give you — the way to his heart. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] viii, 179 pp. Illus. HQ801.B4
Explains to women what men expect of them.

Emden, Paul H. Regency pageant. Hodder & Stoughton. 1936. 295 pp. DA521.E5

Landers, Olive Richards. Modern etiquette for young people. Greenberg. [1937.] 248 pp. Illus. BJ1853.L3

Quennell, Peter Courtney. Victorian panorama; a survey of life and fashion from contemporary photographs with a commentary. Scribner. 1937. viii, 120 pp. 4097.01–113

Maps

Official national survey maps; with descriptive guide and historical notes. [National Survey Co. 1936.] Hist Ref. GV1024.O918

Parliamentary gazetteer, The, of England and Wales . . . compiled with a special reference to the lines of railroad and canal communication, as existing in 1840–43. Illustrated by a series of maps forming a complete county-atlas of England, and by four large maps of Wales. Fullerton. 1843. 4 v. Maps. *DA625.P252

Medicine. Hygiene

Becker, S. William. Ten million Americans have it. Lippincott. [1937.] 220 pp. RC201.B35
An exposition of the nature and treatment of syphilis by a Professor of Dermatology and Syphilology at the University of Chicago.

Chenik, Ferdinand. The White Plague; an outline of pulmonary tuberculosis for laymen. Detroit, New Era Pub. Co. [1937.] vi, 72 pp. 3794.260

Clark, F. Le Gros, and L. Noel **Brinton.** Men, medicine and food in the U.S.S.R. London, Lawrence and Wishart. [1936.] v, 173 pp. RA513.C55
A brief historical account of the development of Soviet health and food services.

Davis, Loyal. J. B. Murphy: stormy petrel of surgery. Putnam. [1938.] 311 pp. R154.M87D3
The spectacular career of J. B. Murphy (1857–1916), distinguished surgeon and inventor of the "Murphy button."

Dublin, Louis I., and Alfred J. **Lotka.** Twenty-five years of health progress. Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. 1937. xi, 611 pp. *9614.1A27
A study of the mortality experience among the industrial policy-holders of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company 1911 to 1935.

Macartney, William N. Fifty years a country doctor. Dutton. 1938. 584 pp. R154.M281A3

Pressman, Ralph. The isolation of pathogenic bacteria from the air. Philadelphia. 1937. 815–832 pp. QR101.P8
Reprint from the American review of tuberculosis, vol. XXXV, no. 6.

Sand, René. Health and human progress; an essay in sociological medicine. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner. 1935. x, 278 pp. RA413.S32 1935
Translated from the author's revised French text. Bibliography, pp. 261–274.

Strecker, Edward A., and Francis T. **Chambers,** *Jr.* Alcohol; one man's meat. Macmillan. 1938. xvi, 230 pp. RC367.S87
A summary of the problems of alcoholism as seen by a physician in the course of practice.

Tietz, Esther Bogen, and Charles Kipp **Weichert.** The art and science of marriage. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] viii, 279 pp. HQ728.T54
Most of the chapters are physiological and biological.

Wile, Ira Solomon. The man takes a wife; a study of man's problems in and through marriage. Greenberg. [1937.] 5, 277 pp. HQ756.W5

Williams, Henry Smith. Drugs against men. McBride. [1935.] xvi, 19–184 pp. HV5801.W5

Music

Literature

Otterström, Thorvald. Beiträge zur Theorie. Berlin. 1930. 93 pp. Illus. 4045.497

Pulver, Jeffrey. Paganini, the romantic virtuoso. London, H. Joseph. 1936. 328 pp. 4047.862
The life of the brilliant violinist (1782–1840) against a background of Napoleonic and post-Napoleonic Europe, including his reception in England.

Reynolds, Harry. Minstrel memories; the story of burnt cork minstrelsy in Great Britain from 1836 to 1927. London, Rivers. [1928.] 255 pp. Plates. **M.474.112

Scores

Bach, Johann Sebastian. The "Giant fugue." Choral prelude (Wir glauben all' an einen Gott). Transcribed for symphony orchestra by Fabien Sevitzky. [Conductor's score.] Birchard. [1937.] 20 pp. **M.482.737

Coerne, Louis Adolphe. *1870–1922.* Drei kleine Trios. Für Violine, Violoncello and Pianoforte. [Partitur und Stimmen.] Leipzig. [1901.] **M.482.143

H—, J. C., *compiler.* The good old songs we used to sing, with accompaniment for the piano-forte. Ditson. 1887. 168 pp. **M.450.255

Haydn, Joseph, *1732–1809.* Drei trios für 2 Flöten (oder 2 Violinen) und Violoncello . . . Herausgegeben von Gustav Lenzewski sen. Partitur und 3 Instrumentalstimmen. Berlin-Lichterfelde. 193–? 4 v. 8052.1794

Lieberson, S. A. In a winter garden. Suite for grand orchestra. [1936.] 107 pp. **M.480.515

Officium Majoris Hebdomadae a Dominica in Palmis usque ad Sabbatum in Albis, juxta ordinem breviarii, missalis et Pontificalis Romani, cum cantu, ex editionibus authenticis quas curavit Sacrorum Rituum Congregatio. Ratisbonae. 1893. 2, 436 pp. Illus. (Music.) **M.136.56

Stoessel, Albert. Garrick. An opera in three acts. The book by Robert A. Simon . . . Vocal score. Fischer. [1937.] (6), 274 pp. 8055.770=**M.484.685

Navigation. Aviation

Hadfield, Robert L. Mutiny at sea. Dutton. [1937.] vii, 246 pp. Plates. G525.H15
Thirteen stories of mutinies which occurred in the nineteenth century, with one on the Russian cruiser *Potemkin* in 1905.

Hudson, Will E. Icy hell; experience of a news reel cameraman in the Aleutian islands, eastern Siberia and the Arctic fringe of Alaska. Stokes. [1937.] xii, 307 pp. Plates. F909.H945

Jurgėla, Petras. Sparnuoti lietuviai, Darius ir Girenas. Ju gyvenimas ir pirmasis lietuvių skridimas per Atlanta iš Amerikos Lietuvon. Čikaga. 1935. 383 pp. Illus. TL721.D3J8

Seaver, George. Edward Wilson of the Antarctic; naturalist and friend. Dutton. 1937. xxxiv, 301 pp. G875.W5S4 1937

U. S. Federal communications commission. Ship radiotelegraph safety rules; May 21, 1937. Washington. 1937. 40 pp. VK397.U6 1937

Periodicals

Armenian Directory, New England Section. 1933/34. [Cambridge, Mass. 1934.]
Part of the text is in Armenian. *3080A.282

Avocations: a magazine of hobbies and leisure. Vol. 1 (no. 1) Oct. 1937. New York, Lindquist. 1937. *AM201.A9

British Imperial Calendar and Civil Service list for 1937. London. [1937.] xiv, 758 pp. B.H. 642.4

Catholic who's who and year-book. 1938. Burns, Oates and Washbourne. 1938. xlviii, 560, 114 pp. B.H. 642.25

Encyclopedia of Canada, The. Vol. VI. Toronto. 1937. 399 pp. Plates.
Sillery-Zurich. Hist. Ref. F1006.E63

Epilogue; a critical summary. Constable. [1936–37.] Plates. **AP4.E7
Two volumes: summer 1936 and spring 1937. Contains essays, poems and fiction.

Food products directory; the blue book of food packers. A directory of canners, packers and manufacturers of food products. 1937/38. San Francisco, McCamman. 1937. *TX600.F67

Jewish year book. 1938. London, Jewish Chronicle. 1937. xvi, 525 pp. B.H. 642.46

World Review. Incorporating Review of Reviews. [Monthly.] Vol. 1–3. March, 1936–Aug. 1937. London. 1936, 37. 3 v. Plates. *7275.8

Philosophy. Ethics

[Ballard, Guy W.] Ascended master discourses, by the ascended masters. Chicago, Saint Germain Press. [1937.] x, 340 pp. Plates. BF1999.B3748 Vol. 6

— The "I am" discourses, by the ascended master, Saint Germain. Chicago, Saint Germain Press. [1936.] xx, 361 pp. Plates. BF1999.B3748 Vol.3

— The magic presence. Chicago, Saint Germain Press. [1935.] xvii, 393 pp. BF1999.B3748 Vol.2

Brunton, Paul. The quest of the overself. Dutton. [1938.] 304 pp. B132.Y6B727

Confucius. The sayings of Confucius; a new translation of the greater part of the Confucian analects, with introduction and notes by Lionel Giles. London, Murray. [1937.] 132 pp. BL1830.A5 1937

Dudley, Donald Reynolds. A history of cynicism from Diogenes to the 6th century A.D. Methuen. [1937.] xii, 224 pp. B508.D8

Gauss, Hermann. Plato's conception of philosophy. London, Macmillan. 1937. xxii, 272 pp. B395.G38

Gilson, Etienne. The unity of philosophical experience. Scribner. 1937. xii, 331 pp. B72.G5

Granet, Marcel. La pensée chinoise. Paris. 1934. xxiii, 614 pp. DS721.G795 1934

Lao Tzŭ. The sayings of Lao Tzŭ, translated from the Chinese, with an introduction, by Lionel Giles. London, Murray. [1937.] [7]–53 pp. BL1900.L3G5 1937

Poetry

Edmonds, J. M., *translator*. Some Greek poems of love and beauty. Cambridge Univ. 1937. 68 pp. PA3622.E3

Plateau, Jeanne. Poésie. [Hasselt, Belgium. 1937.] 135, [5] pp. PQ2631.L384A3

Rukeyser, Muriel. U. S. 1. Covici, Friede. [1938.] 147 pp. PS3535.U4U2 1938

Vildrac, Charles. A book of love, translated by Witter Bynner from the French. Dutton. [1923.] 95 pp. PQ2643.I43L53
Introductory note by Emile Verhaeren.

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Barse, William J. Questions and answers for postal positions. Grosset & Dunlap. [1938.] 207 pp.
General Ref. Desk HE6499.B3 1938

Key, V. O., *Jr.* The administration of federal grants to states. Chicago. 1937. xviii, 388 pp. 9351.71A3

Ostlin, Frank. What every veteran should know. Moline, Ill. [1937.] 85, (23) pp. *Mimeographed.*
General Ref. Desk 4420A.310
Deals with pensions, compensations, government, insurance, etc.

Reed, Thomas H. Twenty years of government in Essex County, New Jersey. Appleton-Century. 1938. x, 183 pp. Illus. F142.E8R4

Foreign Nations

Attlee, C. R. The Labour party in perspective. Gollancz. 1937. 287 pp. JN1129.L32A85 1937

Baldwin, Stanley. Service of our lives; last speeches as prime minister. Hodder & Stoughton. [1938.] viii, 167 pp. DA566.9.B15A34 1938

Dorgelès, Roland. Vive la liberté. Paris. [1937.] 311 pp. 6308.282

Leftwich, Joseph. What will happen to the Jews? London, King. 1936. xii, 268 pp. Foreword by Stefan Zweig. DS141.L385

Lussu, Emilio. Enter Mussolini; observations and adventures of an antifascist. Methuen. [1936.] xiii, 237 pp. DG575.M8L8 1936

Roberts, Stephen H. The house that Hitler built. Harper. 1938. xii, 380 pp. DD253.R55 1938
An exposition based on first-hand investigations. Includes chapters on Rosenberg and Nazi philosophy; on army and party organization; industry and finance; the youth movement; foreign policy and frontier problems.

Schmidt, Carl T. The plough and the sword; labor, land, and property in fascist Italy. Columbia Univ. 1938. vii, 197 pp. 9330.945A19

Sloan, Pat. Soviet democracy. Gollancz. 1937. 288 pp. DK266.S55 1937

Thurnwald, Richard. Black and white in East Africa; the fabric of a new civilization. Routledge. 1935. xxii, 410 pp. xvi plates. DT429.T5
"A study in social contact and adaptation of life in East Africa." Considers changes in political and economic conditions, in family life, religion and education.

Vivian, Herbert. Fascist Italy. London, Melrose. [1936.] 288 pp. Plates. DG429.V55

International Relations

Angell, Norman. The defence of the Empire. Appleton-Century. 1937. 244 pp. DA566.7.A5

Berber, Fritz, *editor*. Locarno; a collection of documents. London, Hodge. 1936. xiii, 405 pp. JX1931.1925cg

Earle, Edward Mead. Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway; a study in imperialism. Macmillan. 1935. xiii, 364 pp. D463.F2

Future of the League of nations, The; the record of a series of discussions held at Chatham house. Oxford Univ. [1936.] 188 pp. JX1975.F8

Geneva institute of international relations. Problems of peace: ninth series. Pacifism is not enough; lectures delivered at the Geneva institute of international relations, August 1934, by William E. Rappard [and others] . . . London, Allen & Unwin. 1935. [vii]–xv, 260 pp. JX1937.G4 1935

Gooch, G. P., and J. H. B. Masterman. A century of British foreign policy. Allen & Unwin. [1937.] 4, 110 pp. DA45.G6

Ireland, Gordon. Boundaries, possessions, and conflicts in South America. Harvard. 1938. x, 345 pp. Illus. F2236.I74

League of nations. Public finance, 1928–1935. Geneva. 1936. *9336.A28

Lewis, C. Day. We're not going to do nothing. London, The Left Review. [1936.] 31 pp. 7578.590
A reply to Mr. Aldous Huxley's pamphlet, "What are you going to do about it?"

Masi, Corrado. Italia e Italiani nell' Oriente vicino e lontano (1800–1935). Bologna. [1936.] 219 pp. DG491.M37

Reynold, Gonzague de. L'Europe tragique. Lisboa. 1936. 51 pp. 6309A.65

Sidebotham, Herbert. Great Britain and Palestine. London, Macmillan. 1937. ix, 310 pp. Plates. DS126.S54

Tobenkin, Elias. The peoples want peace. Putnam. [1938.] xii, 244 pp. JX1953.T6
The author has studied the attitudes of the people in different countries of Asia and Europe and has found an unprecedented aversion to war.

Vagts, Alfred. Deutschland und die Vereinigten Staaten in der Weltpolitik. London, Lovat, Dickson & Thompson. [1935.] 2 v. E183.8.G3V3

Political Science

Fyfe, Hamilton. What communism means to-day. London, Nisbet. [1937.] 164 pp. HX246.F86

Johnson, Alvin W. The unicameral legislature. Oxford Univ. [1938.] 198 pp. JF541.J65

Pigou, A. C. Socialism versus capitalism. London, Macmillan. vii, 138 pp. 9335.A59
Includes a chapter on Unemployment.

Psychology

Bagnall, Oscar. The origin and properties of the human aura. K. Paul, Trench, Trubner. 1937. vii, 196 pp. Plates. QP77.B3

Commins, W. D. Principles of educational psychology. Ronald Press. [1937.] xiv, 596 pp. LB1051.C6

Frolov, Y. P. Pavlov and his school; the theory of conditioned reflexes. Oxford Univ. 1937. xix, 291 pp. QP26.P35F75

Sharpe, Ella Freeman. Dream analysis; a practical handbook in psychoanalysis. Norton. [1938.] 9–211 pp. BF1078.S45

Wolfe, W. Béran, *1900–1935*. Succesful living, edited by Florence Topal Wolfe. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 180 pp. BF175.W62

Religion. Theology

Alington, C. A. A new approach to the Old Testament. London, Bell. 1937. xi, 207 pp. BS1505.A45
An "approach . . . through the prophets."—*Foreword.*

Barry, F. R. What has Christianity to say? Harper. 1938. 191 pp. BR479.B35 1938
Canon Barry of Westminster answers the problems of contemporary civilization in the terms of Christianity.

Brodrick, James. Saint Peter Canisius, S.J., 1521–1597. Sheed and Ward. 1935. xv, 859 pp. Plates. BX4700.C2B7

Cairns, D. S. The riddle of the world. Round Table Press. 1939. 378 pp. **BT101.C18**
Presents the theistic view of such issues as the problem of freedom and the mystery of evil. A selection of the Religious Book Club.

Foley, Albert S. A modern Galahad; St. John Berchmans. Bruce. [1937.] xvii, 241 pp. Plates. **BX4700.B4F6**

Goodier, Alban. The life that is light. Burns, Oates & Washbourne. [1935.] 3 v. **BV5081.G65**

Lehmkuhl, Augustin, *1834–1918.* Theologia moralis. Friburgi. 1898. 2 v. **BX1758.L5 1898**

Tucker, Henry St. George. The reconciling Christ; the presiding Bishop's book for Lent, 1938, by various authors. Harper. 1938. vi, 163 pp. **BV85.T83**

Wand, J. W. C. First century Christianity. Oxford Univ. 1937. xi, 172 pp. **BR162.W35**

Watson, Charles R. What is this Moslem world? Friendship Press. [1937.] xiv, 207 pp. Illus. **BP161.W35**
A comprehensive sketch of Moslem lands and peoples, with an appraisal of Islam as a religion.

Williams, A. Lukyn. The foundation of the Christian faith; a book for honest thinkers, whether Jews or Christians. Cambridge, [Eng.] Heffer [1935.] iii–xi, 165 pp. **BM535.W5**

Science

Astronomy

Lyon, Theodore B. It's all about you; an entirely new simplified method of reading your own horoscope. New York. 1937. v, (6) pp. **BF1711.L9**

Merrill, Paul W. The nature of variable stars. Macmillan. 1938. vii, 134 pp. Illus. **QB835.M47**
A summary of our present knowledge of variable stars, especially new or temporary stars, for laymen as well as students.

Biology

Carlson, Anton J., and Victor **Johnson.** The machinery of the body. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] xvii, 580 pp. Illus. **QP34.C25**

Hjort, Johan. The human value of biology. Harvard. 1938. xii, 241 pp. **QH311.H67**

Chemistry

Adkins, Homer Burton. Reactions of hydrogen with organic compounds over copper-chromium oxide and nickel catalysts. Univ. of Wisconsin. [1937.] ix, 178 pp. Illus. **8286.27**

Arthur, Paul, and Otto M. **Smith.** Semimicro qualitative analysis. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xi, 198 pp. **8273.24**

Fotos, John Theodore, and R. Norris **Shreve,** *editors.* Intermediate readings in chemical and technical German. Wiley. 1938. xliii, 219 pp. **Q213.F6**

Lundell, G. E. F., and James Irvin **Hoffman.** Outlines of methods of chemical analysis. Wiley. 1938. iii–xi, 250 pp. **8270.9**

Morton, Avery Adrian. Laboratory technique in organic chemistry. McGraw-Hill. 1938. x, 261 pp. Illus. **8286.26**

History of Science

Darmstaedter, Ludwig. Ludwig Darmstaedters Handbuch zur Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Technik. Berlin. 1908. x, 1262 pp. ***Q125.D22 1908**
Covers 4000 years. The arrangement is chronological.

Geiser, Samuel Wood. Naturalists of the frontier. [Dallas,] Southern Methodist Univ. 1937. 341 pp. Illus. **QH26.G42**
"For the historian of science this book pictures the beginnings of science in a new country."—*Foreword* by Herbert Spencer Jennings.

Mathematics

Champion arithmetics; stepped-up edition [by] Joseph C. Brown, Helen Cook Mirick [and others.] Grade 3–8. Row, Peterson. 1937. Illus. **QA103.C444**

Stephens, Eugene. The elementary theory of operational mathematics. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xi, 313 pp. **QA252.S75**

Physics

Dushman, Saul. The elements of quantum mechanics. Wiley. 1938. 452 pp. **8200.60**

Kennard, Earle H. Kinetic theory of gases. With an introduction to statistical mechanics. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xiii, 483 pp. Illus. **8216.55**

Pascal, Blaise, *1623–1662.* The physical treatises of Pascal: the equilibrium of liquids and the weight of the mass of the air, translated by I. H. B. and A. G. H. Spiers, with introduction and notes by Frederick Barry. Columbia Univ. 1937. xxviii, 181 pp. Illus. **8213.9**

Zoology. Botany

Boulenger, E. G. The London Zoo. Dutton. [1937.] ix, 211 pp. Plates. **QL77.L8B58**

Bridges, T. C. Wardens of the wild. Dodd, Mead. [1937.] 271 pp. Plates. **SK353.B75**
Describes the principal sanctuaries for wild life in Africa, Asia, North America, Australia, and New Zealand.

Darling, Frank Fraser. A herd of red deer: a study in animal behaviour. Oxford Univ. 1937. viii, 215 pp. Plates.
Bibliography, pp. 205–210. **QL737.U5D35**

McQuilkin, William Everett. Root development of pitch pine. Philadelphia. [1936.] 983–1016 pp. Illus. **QK644.M3 1935**

Sociology

Civilization. Social Science

Allen, Henry Elisha. The Turkish transformation; a study in social and religious development. Univ. of Chicago. [1935.] ix, 251 pp. **DR589.A6**

Barnes, Harry Elmer. Social thought from lore to science. Heath. [1938.] 2 v. HM19.B27

Contents. — 1. A history and interpretation of man's ideas about life with his fellows. 2. Sociological trends throughout the world.

Crime

Baarslag, Karl. Robbery by mail. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 324 pp. Plates. HE6457.B3

An account of the work of the United States Postal Inspection Service in protecting the public against fraud by mail.

Hoover, John Edgar. Persons in hiding. Little, Brown. 1938. 325 pp. HV6789.H63

Tannenbaum, Frank. Crime and the community. Ginn. [1938.] xiv, 487 pp. B.H. 501.6A=HV6789.T25

Van Wagner, Ernest L. New York detective. Dodd, Mead. 1938. vi, 304 pp. HV7914.V3

Informal memoirs of the author's thirty-six years on the New York homicide squad.

Labor

Are trade unions obstructive? An impartial inquiry, under the joint editorship of John Hilton, J. J. Mallon, [and others.] Gollancz. 1935. 349 pp. 9331.8842A17

"Thirteen industries were selected representing different and important aspects of the economic life of the country."—*Introduction.*

Bureau of national affairs, Inc. Labor relations reference manual. Washington. 1937. *9331.155A14

The law of labor relations including statutes, opinions of the courts and decisions of the National Labor Relations Board.

Feller, Alexander, and Jacob E. Hurwitz. How to deal with organized labor. New York, Alexander Pub. Co. [1937.] xii, 664 pp. 9331.155A15

General motors corporation. The worker in General motors, by Alfred P. Sloan, jr. [General Motors Corp. 1937.] 19 pp. 9338.419A37

Institute of women's professional relations. Business opportunities for the home economist; new jobs in consumer service. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xii, 262 pp. HD6073.H7I5

A study made by the Institute of women's professional relations under the direction of Chase Going Woodhouse, director, with the assistance of Anne Evans and the workers on Connecticut WPA project 2085.

Kotschnig, Walter M. Unemployment in the learned professions; an international study of occupational and educational planning. London, Oxford Univ. 1937. xi, 347 pp. 9331.113A3

"The plan for the book and the inquiries which led up to it originated with International student service."—*Foreword.*

Labor relations reports. A weekly survey of the news and the law of the relations between workers and management. v. 1, no. 21. Jan. 24, 1938. Washington, Bureau of National Affairs. 1938. *9331.155A13

Webb, John Nye. The migratory-casual worker. Washington. 1937. xix, 128 pp. Maps. = *9331.91A7

Miscellaneous

Beck, P. G., and M. C. Forster. Six rural problem areas: relief, resources, rehabilitation. Washington. 1935. ix, 167 pp = *9338.173A78

An analysis of the human and material resources in six rural areas with high relief rates.

Madgwick, Robert B. Immigration into eastern Australia, 1788–1851. New York. [1937.] xii, 270 pp. 9325.994

Bibliography, pp. 252–260.

U. S. National youth administration. Youth; a world problem. A study in world perspective of youth conditions, movements and programs. By W. Thacher Winslow. [Washington. 1937.] xv, 138 pp. *HQ796.A2 1937b

Technology

Civil and General Engineering

Beal, Edward. The craft of modelling railways in all gauges, all countries, and all systems of motive power. London, Nelson. [1937.] xxiv, 337 pp. 4025.192

Horth, A. C. 101 things for the handyman to do; a book of practical directions. Lippincott. 1937. x, 214 pp. Plates. 4023F.47

Hunt, George M., and George A. Garratt. Wood preservation. McGraw-Hill. 1938. ix, 457 pp. 4015.282

Kent, C. G. The construction of main sewers, including the timbering of excavations. New York [1937.] xi, 286 pp. 4029.213

Electrical Engineering

American institute of electrical engineers. AIEE lightning reference book. New York. 1937. 1524 pp. Illus. *8010B.30

Papers by various authors.

Campbell, George Ashley. The collected papers of George Ashley Campbell, research engineer of the American telephone and telegraph company. American Telephone and Telegraph Co. 1937. xi, 548 pp. Plates. 8016.414

Terman, Frederick Emmons, and F. W. MacDonald. Fundamentals of radio. McGraw-Hill. 1938. viii, 458 pp. 8017A.82

"This book is essentially an abridged version of the author's 'Radio engineering.' "—*Preface.*

Manufacture. Metallurgy

Copper Development Association, London. Copper in cast steel and iron. London. [1937.] 136 pp. Plates. 8026.130

Hjorth, Herman. Machine woodworking. Bruce. [1937.] xi, 371 pp. Illus. 8036.158

Morton, W. E. An introduction to the study of spinning. Longmans, Green. [1937.] vii, 267 pp. Illus. 8038J.16

Stroock, Sylvan I. Llamas and Llamaland. New York. [The author.] 1937. 58 pp. Illus. = 8038.260

Waugh, Sidney. The art of glass making. Dodd, Mead. 1937. [61] pp. 8033A35

Mechanical Engineering

Bassett, Henry Norman. Bearing metals and alloys. London, Arnold. [1937.] xiv, 428 pp. ix plates. 4031A.102

Holmes, Richard E. Air conditioning in summer and winter. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xii, 296 pp. Plates. 4037.141

Horner, J. G., *1847–1927*. Practical metal turning for engineers. 4th edition revised by Philip Gates. London, Technical Press. 1937. xi, 422 pp. Plates. 4039A.97

Loudy, Flavius E. Metal airplane structures. New York, Henley Pub. Co. 1938. vii–xi, 455 pp. Plates. 4036B.41

Travel and Description

Bernatzik, Hugo Adolf. Overland with the nomad Lapps. McBride. 1938. xvi, 136 pp. DL971.L2B42

The author's experiences with the nomadic tribes of the Reindeer Lapps of northern Scandinavia. Numerous unusual photographs.

Bigland, Eileen. Laughing odyssey. Macmillan. 1938. xiii, 307 pp. Plates. DK267.B53 1938

A cheerful book of travel in Russia.

Californians, Inc. The chapter in your life entitled San Francisco; some notes of introduction. San Francisco. 1937. (64) pp. Plates. 4479.389

Czernin von und zu Chudenitz, Ferdinand, *Count*. This Salzburg. Greystone Press. 1938. xvi, 181 pp. Illus. DB879.S1C9 1938

Davies, Rhys. My Wales. Funk & Wagnalls. 1938. 305 pp. Plates. DA730.D28 1938

Digges, Jeremiah, *pseud*. Cape Cod pilot; Federal writers' project. Provincetown, Mass., Modern Pilgrim Press. 1937. 403 pp. Plates. F72.C3B39

Donnay, Maurice Charles. Mes débuts à Paris. Paris. [1937.] 279 pp. 6697.496

Fernald, Helen Clark. The Jonathan Harrington house. [Lexington, Mass., Adams Press. 1937.] ix, 61 pp. *F74.L67F4

Grant, Christina Phelps. The Syrian desert; caravans, travel and exploration. Macmillan. 1938. xv, 410 pp. DS94.G75

Selected bibliography, pp. 318–336.

Greenwall, Harry J. The face of France. Funk & Wagnalls. 1938. 268 pp. Plates. DC28.G82

Hines, Duncan. Adventures in good eating. Chicago. 1937. 15–200 pp. Illus. = TX907.H5 1937

Hogner, Dorothy Childs. Westward, high, low, and dry. Dutton. [1938.] 310 pp. F786.H75

An account of the author's trip through the deserts of the Southwest.

Indiveri, Stefano. Roma; guida panoramica di Stefano Indiveri, in centododici tavole; testo descrittivo di G. Balzi. Roma. 1935. v–xii, 273 pp. *DG804.I54

Jackson, Joseph. See Philadelphia; a visitor's handbook. Philadelphia, McGuckin. 1937. 120 pp. Illus. *F158.5.J156

Keenagh, Peter. Mosquito Coast; an account of a journey through the jungles of Honduras. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. xi, 286 pp. Plates. F1529.M9K4

Lehmann, John. Prometheus and the Bolsheviks. Knopf. [1938.] 256 pp. Plates. DK511.G3L45

"This is a book about Soviet Georgia. But it is also about a number of other things . . . such as poetry and the other arts under Socialism, the way people live and look in Socialist towns, and the Bolshevik solution to the problem of national minorities."

Mee, Arthur, *editor*. Cornwall, England's farthest south. Hodder & Stoughton. [1937.] xi, 317 pp. DA670.C8M4

With 250 places and 173 pictures.

— Staffordshire, beauty in the back country. Hodder & Stoughton. [1937.] ix, 252 pp. DA670.S7M4

With 180 places and 107 pictures.

Middleton, Scudder. Dining, wining and dancing in New York. Dodge. 1938. viii, 165 pp. Plates. TX909.M53

Munro, Ion S. Beyond the Alps. London, Maclehose. 1934. xii, 298 pp. DG429.M6

Describes Italian cities, landscapes, and folk life.

Smallwood, J. R., *editor*. The book of Newfoundland. St. John's. [1937.] 2 v. Plates. Hist. Ref. F1122.S74

Stoddard, John L. Portfolio of photographs of our country and our neighbors . . . Chicago, Werner Co. [1894.] 256 pp. of illus. E19.S86

Stucley, Peter. Russian spring. London, Selwyn & Blount. [1937.] 286 pp. Plates. DK267.S77 1937

Travel in Russia with special consideration of art and the theatre.

U. S. *War Dept*. Adventure on Red river, report on the exploration of the headwaters of the Red river by Captain Randolph B. Marcy and Captain G. B. McClellan, edited and annotated by Grant Foreman. Univ. of Oklahoma. 1937. xxxi, 199 pp. Plates. F377.R3U56

"The volume containing the report, as produced by the public printer in 1853, includes 320 pages . . . Captain Marcy's journal, which alone is reproduced here, covers 117 pages of the report."

Urch, Reginald O. G. "We generally shoot Englishmen"; an English schoolmaster's five years of mild adventure in Moscow (1915–20). Allen & Unwin. [1936.] 300 pp. Plates. DK265.U7 1936

Vale, Edmund. How to see England. Dutton. [1938.] 209 pp. Plates. DA630.V272

Waters, W. H. H. Russia then and now. London, Murray. [1935.] xv, 308 pp. DK266.W3

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Volume XIII, Number 6

Contents

	Page
POETS, SCHOLARS, AND GRAMMARIANS (*with facsimiles*) By Zoltán Haraszti	223
ARTS AND ARTISTS	252
STORIES OF INDIAN CAPTIVITY By Honor McCusker	253
TEN BOOKS: SHORT REVIEWS	
Mumford, Lewis: *The Culture of Cities.*	255
Mitchell, Stewart: *Horatio Seymour of New York*	255
Josephson, Matthew: *The Politicos*	256
Barnard, Harry: *Eagle Forgotten*	256
West, Geoffrey: *Charles Darwin*	256
Beals, Carleton: *Glass Houses*	257
Levinsohn, Edward: *Labor on the March*	257
Monroe, Harriet: *A Poet's Life*	257
de Kruif, Paul: *The Fight for Life*	258
Levy, H.: *A Philosophy for a Modern Man*	258
LIBRARY NOTES	
In the Treasure Room	259
A Defense of the Revolution	259
"The Republic of Massachusetts"	259
A French Apothecary on American Plants	260
Medals of the Italian Renaissance	260
In Praise of Snow	261
Health and the Zodiac	261
The Life and Death of Cardinal Wolsey	261
The Art of Chinese Warriors	262
LIST OF RECENTLY-ACQUIRED BOOKS	263

***

More Books is published monthly, except in July and August, by the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston at 230 Dartmouth Street, for free distribution at the Library and its Branches, and at a subscription price of fifty cents a year by mail. Entered as second-class matter, March 16, 1926, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under the Act of August 24, 1912. Printed at the Boston Public Library, 15–17 Blagden Street, June, 1938. Vol. XIII, No. 6.

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution; by mail, fifty cents a year.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

JUNE, 1938

Poets, Scholars, and Grammarians

THE books described in the present issue of More Books were, with one exception, not only printed but also written in the fifteenth century; and their authors, again with one exception, were all Italians. They are the works of the humanists, and in their entirety they reflect the intellectual interests of the times.

To be sure, the main contribution of these men consisted not so much in their own compositions as in their rediscovery and publication of the Greek and Roman classics. The humanists were primarily scholars, who experienced the immense thrill of reading for the first time a play, a treatise, an oration, which had been thought lost. Studying such texts closely, they purified their own Latin; they were linguists, for whom questions of grammar and syntax were of vital importance. But beyond that, they absorbed also the spirit of ancient letters and tried to make it prevail in their own lives. The Academies which sprang up in Rome, Naples, Florence, Venice — in every town where a few of the learned could band together — became the centers of a movement which, on the intellectual frontier, quickened as much as anything else the re-birth, the "renaissance," of an era.

It is a pleasure to announce the acquisition of these incunables which form in themselves a small humanistic collection. There have been few such items before in the Library, about seven or eight in all, including some of the works of Politian, Filelfo, and Platina. Yet one of them — if the *Epistolae* of Pope Pius II, the former Aeneas Sylvius, may be counted here — has high distinction and deserves special mention. This volume, printed at Louvain by Jan Veldener, once belonged to Thomas Prince, pastor of the Old South Church and the first great collector of Americana. The owner acquired it as early as 1718, which makes it seem certain that the book is the first extant incunable ever brought to America! The volumes now described add the names of several eminent scholars to the group, besides rounding out the works of others who had already been represented. Flavio Biondo, the first real archaeologist and author of *Roma instaurata* and *Italia instaurata,* is one. Then there are the historians, Poggio and Sabellico, the one with a *History of Florence* and the other with a *History of Venice.* Tortelli, Albertano, Mancinelli, Bolzanio are further new names, the first with his well-known *De orthographia,* and the others with various text books. Bolzanio's Greek

5.31 38; 6M.475

grammar was the first such book composed in Latin. The pages of some of these small treatises on the art of oratory or versification are covered with contemporary notes — sure signs of the sweat which many a youngster shed over them. Unfortunately, of Lorenzo Valla's *Elegantiae,* perhaps the most influential work in the development of the new Latin style, the Library has only a bare compendium.

There are two books of poetry. The first contains Petrarch's *Canzoniere* and *Trionfi* — the only works which were composed a full century earlier than the rest. Yet through his passionate interest in the classics, and in learning in general, the great Italian poet, rightly named "the first humanist," belongs to the circle. The *Margarita poetica* compiled by Albrecht von Eyb, a German ecclesiastic, is the other, and the only one brought together by a non-Italian. It should be remembered, however, that even von Eyb, who spent a large part of his life in Italy, was a product of the southern Renaissance.

The two most beautiful volumes — indeed the most important ones from the artistic as well as the bibliographical point of view — are still to be mentioned. They are the *De claris mulieribus* printed at Ferrara in 1497 and the *Hypnerotomachia Poliphili* printed by Aldus in 1499. The *Poliphilus,* the work of the Dominican Francesco Columna, is, besides, a significant treatise on architecture. If the other writers of the epoch were mainly preoccupied with the Greek and Latin classics, Columna's chief concern was the architecture of the ancients. But no less than any of his contemporaries, he was imbued with a love of antiquity.

In two issues of this Bulletin (in those for June 1937 and February 1938) a number of Greek and Latin classics were described: works of the great historians, philosophers, and orators. This section, too, has been greatly strengthened by valuable additions. Thus the Library has been fortunate in getting a splendid copy of the Florence 1488 edition of Homer — the most coveted first edition among the classics. These books will be commented upon in the near future.

Petrarch: Sonetti e Canzoni. Trionfi

Venice, Reynaldus de Novimagio, 1478

Printed with gothic types in folio, the commentary surrounding the text. It has 286 leaves, the first blank. The size of a leaf is 280 × 192 mm., while the printed text measures 195 × 124 mm. Blank spaces for large initials. On the verso of the first leaf and on the recto of the second are ornamental initials in color. Bound in modern vellum.
Hain 12,767; B.M.C., V, 254.

THE *Sonetti e canzoni* are often simply called the *Canzoniere;* they are also known as *Rime in vita e morte di Madonna Laura,* although a number of the poems are unconnected with Laura. In all, the collection consists of 366 pieces — 317 sonnets, 29 canzoni, 9 sestinas, 7 ballads, and 4 madrigals. The present volume contains only a part of the *Canzoniere,* ending with Sonnet CVIII. It has the complete text of the *Trionfi.*

Petrarch's Laura is one of the most famous women in literature, yet it has been suggested that she lived merely in the imagination of the poet. This opinion was entertained even by contemporaries, among them the Bishop of

Lombez. In a letter Petrarch chided his friend: "You actually say that I have invented the name of 'Laura' in order to have someone to talk about, and in order to set people talking about me; but that, in reality, I have no 'Laura' in mind except that poetical laurel, to my aspirations after which my long and unwearied toil bears witness, and as to this breathing 'laurel' with whose beauty I seem to be charmed, that all is 'made up' — the songs feigned, the sighs pretended. On this point would that your jests were true! Would that it were a pretence and not a madness! But credit me, it takes much trouble to keep up a pretence for long; while to spend useless toil in order to appear mad would be the height of madness . . ." On the fly-leaf of his Virgil, which still exists, the poet had written a note in Latin, shortly after Laura's death in 1348. This note, regarded by some as a forgery, is the most concrete source of our knowledge about her. "Laura," Petrarch wrote, "illustrious by her own virtues and long celebrated in my poems, first appeared to my eyes in the earliest period of my manhood, on the sixth day of April, A.D. 1327, in the Church of St. Claire at the morning hour; and in the same city at the same hour of the same day in the same month of April, but in the year 1348, that light was withdrawn from our day, while I was by chance at Verona, ignorant — alas! — of my fate. The unhappy tidings reached me at Parma in a letter from my friend Ludwig on the morning of the 19th May in the same year. Her chaste and lovely body was laid in the Church of the Franciscans on the very day of her death at evening. Her soul, however, I am persuaded — as Seneca says of Africanus — has returned to heaven, whence it came."

If the writing is genuine, it is certainly difficult to doubt its truthfulness — even if one remembers that during his long residence in southern France, at Avignon and Vaucluse, Petrarch came deeply under the influence of the troubadours, all of whom had their beautiful ladies. Indeed, most scholars believe today that Laura really existed. Yet they have to admit that her portrait has little individuality. "Laura might almost be a model," Francesco de Sanctis writes, "and Petrarch an artist who has fallen in love with her not as a man, but as an artist, and who is more intent on painting her than on possessing her." The same critic points out the conflict in Petrarch's mind. Like a true medievalist, the poet regarded his infatuation as a sin, and therefore tried to sublimate his emotions. At the same time, as a lover of antiquity he rebelled against medieval spirituality. "He fluctuates endlessly between opposing streams, with a 'Yes' and a 'No,' and a wanting and a not wanting: 'ch' i' medesmo non so quel che io mi voglio.' " Probably Petrarch himself was not aware of his problem. "Acute rather than profound," de Sanctis continues, "instead of probing into the deep-lying causes of his ill he is content with describing its phenomena and enclosing them in the lovely lines that have passed into proverbs. Tender-hearted and impressionable, more capable of emotion than of passion, he gets out of his pain very quickly, relieving it with his bursts of grief and self-pity. Petrarch was more of an artist than a poet."

The *Canzoniere* met with immense success; throughout Italy, thousands upon thousands knew the songs by heart. Petrarch became a celebrity, for whose friendship princes vied. Yet he himself spoke slightingly of his love poems and

referred to them as trifles, "vulgaria." Writing to a friend in 1349, he remarked that he felt "shame and repentance" for having composed them. At the same time, he went on polishing these poems even in his old age. About 1360 he prepared an authorized collection containing his latest improvements. It was through his works in Latin — *De remediis,* a treatise on happiness; *De vita solitaria,* a panegyric on solitude; and his *Epistles* written in the style of Cicero and Seneca — that he wanted to be remembered. Few people have even heard of these essays today; yet it must be acknowledged that one of Petrarch's strongest claims to fame is his love of classical learning. Dante was still completely medieval; Petrarch, a transitional figure, already heralds a new age, the Renaissance.

Francesco Filelfo (*for notes see pages 264–5 of the October 1932 issue of* More Books) undertook the writing of his Commentary on the *Canzoniere* at the request of Filippo-Maria Visconti, in whose service he was at the time. The Duke was a great admirer of Petrarch. Filelfo was not. So he took his own private revenge on Madonna Laura, who was very different from his ideal of womanhood, as also on his enemies, the Medici. Thus, in his interpretation of the very first sonnet, he takes the poet's self-depreciation readily at its face-value, suggesting that he had wanted to eradicate the infamous reputation into which he had fallen with people because of Madonna Laura. In the same manner, he applies the execrations of the last sonnet in the volume to a Florentine lady, "whose name was not certain, nor was it known of what family she came; yet some say she was called Monna Contessina, and was connected with the Medici . . ."

The *Trionfi,* written in *terza rima* long after Laura's death, consists of five long poems. The first shows that man in his youth is a slave of love; the second, that as he advances in age, he tries to conquer love by chastity; the third, that he hardly obtains victory when death steps in and vanquishes victor and victim alike; the fourth, that fame after death makes him live again; and finally the fifth, that man can live forever only if God grants him existence throughout eternity. Although the *Trionfi* are more objective than the *Rime,* the poet often refers in them to his own passion. In the second canto of the *Trionfi della morte* he describes the visit of Laura's spirit after her death, confessing that she, too, loved him. The commentator, Bernardo de Siena, is a forgotten poet of the fourteenth century. He wrote also under the names of Glicino, Ilicino, and Lapini. His commentary is extremely verbose, devoting sometimes a full page to a single sentence of the poem. Yet Bernardo was ingenious in hunting up passages in the classics which might have suggested Petrarch's lines.

The *Canzoniere,* with the commentary, occupies 90 leaves in the volume, and the *Trionfi,* again with the commentary, occupies 196. The latter are dated 6 February 1478 and the former 30 March 1478. Nevertheless, in the Library's copy, the *Canzoniere* precedes the *Trionfi.* The Petrarch catalogue of Hortis describes such a copy, stating that the two parts are "erroneously transposed." On the other hand, Hain, Marsand, and Van Praet mention a similar arrangement — which may have been intended, since the sonnets and poems were written much earlier than the *Trionfi.*

The Boston Public Library has a fifteenth-century manuscript which contains the *Canzoniere* as well as the *Trionfi.* This book once belonged to the Earl of Ashburnham, and still earlier to the notorious Joseph Barrois. The Library also has various sixteenth-century editions: a complete edition of the Italian poems, printed, with two beautiful full-page woodcuts, at Venice in 1515; two Catalan translations of the *Trionfi* — one printed at Seville in 1532 and the other at Medina del Campo in 1554; a Spanish version of the *De remediis,* made by order of Gonzalvo of Cordova, and printed at Saragossa in 1523; and the collected edition of the poet's works, published in 1581 in two folio volumes at Basle. In addition, two beautiful folio editions of the early nineteenth century should be mentioned: one printed at Pisa and the other at Padua.

Bought in April 1935.

Columna: Hypnerotomachia Poliphili

Venice, Aldus Manutius, December 1499

Printed with roman types, in folio form, 39 lines to a page. It has 234 leaves. The size of a leaf is 318 × 208 mm., while the printed text measures 223 × 132 mm. It contains 170 woodcuts. Bound in a Venetian binding, decorated with gold tooling, and probably dating from the first years of the sixteenth century.

*Hain *5501; B.M.C., V, 561–62.*

THE *Dream of Poliphilus,* as the work is called in English, is probably the most beautiful printed book of the Italian Renaissance — and one of the most famous books in the history of printing. Its literature is very considerable; yet almost every writer begins his study with the statement that he has not read the volume — and doubts that anyone else has done so. The French art historian, Charles Ephrussi, is even unwilling to accept a simple say-so to the contrary. "Vel duo, vel nemo," he sagely remarks, meaning that unless at least two persons read it one must not believe that anyone did.

And so there has grown up a legend about the extreme dullness of the book. In view of the above-quoted dictum, it would be futile for the present writer to put forward any claim to having digested the contents of the volume, unabridged. He will be discreet on the point. Yet he can hardly refrain from wondering why bibliographers, of all people, should find Columna's insistence on detail so utterly boring; his habit of giving the exact dimensions of his palaces so exasperating? Is their own concern with the measurements of lines, or even of a single letter, so infinitely superior in intrinsic interest? *The Dream of Poliphilus* may not be exciting reading; it is safe to say, however, that it is not a whit more wearisome than some of the dissertations that have been composed about it. One is tempted to suggest that, with all the attention lavished upon its physical appearance, the work is one of the most neglected books in history. Yes, posterity has been unkind to *The Dream of Poliphilus.* Because it was once regarded as a novel, people still approach it in the mood for a story invented solely for entertainment. By now the fact should be pretty well established that the work is a treatise on architecture — written, to be sure, within the frame of a novel — for which the proper preparation is an acquaintance with Vitruvius rather than Boccaccio. Should anyone read

it as if studying a compendium of the arts, the enterprise would be far more remunerative. It might indeed be found that, next to the *De re ædificatoria* of Alberti, the work of the Venetian Dominican contains the most comprehensive interpretation of the architecture of antiquity.

Much of the annoying quality of the volume has also been attributed to the impossibility of its language. It seems certain that the *Poliphilus* was originally written in Latin as early as 1467, and, having been translated into Italian, was printed thirty-two years later. This Italian, however, was such a mixture of languages, embodying so many Latin and Greek expressions, in addition to Hebrew, Arabic, and Syriac, that not even a native of Italy could read it with ease. One must admit that the language of the *Poliphilus* is by no means the purest Tuscan; on the other hand, the amount of its foreign elements has been grossly exaggerated. The title, to be sure, is a Greek word; or rather, three Greek words in one: ὕπνος, dream, ἔρος, love, and μάχη, battle. A title of this kind, in itself, may frighten some away. And a sentence in the dedication only heightens the effect. "In order to understand the book thoroughly," the publisher wrote, "it is necessary to know Greek, Latin, Tuscan, and the ordinary language." The good man even saw virtue in this, and a matter for boasting. "The sage writer," he continued, "thought that by expressing himself in such a manner he would block the way only of those who are not fit to read him; but that those who are learned enough to penetrate into his sanctuary, could do so without losing hope." Claudius Popelin, the author of the one and only complete French translation — or of any complete translation — found far fewer Greek words than are supposed to be in the text; was able to enumerate them on a single page or two: words like *philopono,* industrious,which was derived from the Greek φιλόπονος, or *chioneo pecto,* snow-white breast, from χιόνεος. It is true that many of the woodcuts include Greek inscriptions; but these have little to do with the text. And as to the Hebrew, Arabic, and Syriac expressions, M. Popelin found only two such derivations in the whole volume. Here again a few inscriptions introduced in the woodcuts have led people to an erroneous conclusion. What makes the reading of the *Poliphilus* difficult is not so much the complexity of its language as the abundance of its quotations and obscure references to mythology. Besides, the laws of architecture, even in a love story, are seldom alluring to the average reader.

On his part, Fra Francesco did his best to be ingratiating. If he drew most of his knowledge of architecture from Vitruvius, he learned his art of story-telling mainly from Boccaccio. Passages in the *Poliphilus* recall certain pages of the *Fiammetta,* as also of the *Ameto,* the *Filocopo,* and the *Decameron.* Boccaccio was undoubtedly very popular even among ecclesiastics. Fra Francesco was by no means his only pupil in the monasteries; his influence is thoroughly felt in the novels of Aeneas Piccolomini, the later Pope Pius II.

Unfortunately, the purely imaginative portions, however ingenious in themselves, serve to obstruct rather than to promote the smooth development of the argument. There are so many marvelous episodes that finally Polia's innocent love-story becomes a veritable labyrinth. No doubt the publisher too realized this, and therefore he prepared a brief summary of the

POLIPHILO QVIVI NARRA, CHE GLI PARVE ANCORA DI DORMIRE, ET ALTRONDE IN SOMNO RITROVARSE IN VNA CONVALLE, LAQVALE NEL FINE ERA SERATA DE VNA MIRABILE CLAVSVRA CVM VNA PORTENTOSA PYRAMIDE, DE ADMIRATIONE DIGNA, ET VNO EXCELSO OBELISCO DE SOPRA. LAQVALE CVM DILIGENTIA ET PIACERE SVBTILMENTE LA CONSIDEROE.

LA SPAVENTEVOLE SILVA, ET CONSTIpato Nemore euaſo, & gli primi altri lochi per el dolce ſomno che ſe hauea per le feſſe & proſternate mébre diffuſo relicti, me ritrouai di nouo in uno piu delectabile ſito aſſai piu che el præcedente. El quale non era de monti horridi, & crepidinoſe rupe intorniato, ne falcato di ſtrumoſi iugi. Ma compoſitamente de grate montagniole di non troppo altecia. Siluoſe di giouani quercioli, di roburi, fraxini & Carpini, & di frondoſi Eſculi, & Ilice, & di teneri Coryli, & di Alni, & di Tilie, & di Opio, & de infructuoſi Oleaſtri, diſpoſiti ſecondo laſpecto de gli arboriferi Colli. Et giu al piano erano grate ſiluule di altri ſiluatici

A Page from the "Hypnerotomachia Poliphili," 1499. (Facsimile Reduced.)

work. "Reader," he begins, "if you wish to know the contents of this book, then remember that Poliphilus relates here the admirable things which he has seen in his dream. He pretends to have seen a great many works of antiquity, and describes in appropriate terms the pyramids, obelisks, the vast ruins of buildings, the colonnades with their capitals and cornices, a magnificent portal, and a colossal elephant. He recounts the terror which he felt at meeting the five young women, each representing one of the senses. He depicts the palace of the queen, a royal entertainment, a multitude of precious stones, gardens, Egyptian sculptures and hieroglyphics. He introduces us to Polia, who takes him to see the four triumphs of Jupiter, the love offering of the gods and the poets, and the sacrifice to Priapus performed in a mysterious temple to the accompaniment of antique ceremonies. He further narrates how he and Polia waited for Cupid on a river bank, where a ruinous temple stood, decorated with epitaphs and with a picture of hell in mosaics. Panicky, he took flight. But meanwhile Cupid arrived on a boat drawn by six nymphs. They boarded the boat and sailed away. Gods, goddesses, and the monsters of the sea equally paid homage to Cupid. They finally arrived at the island of Cytherea, covered with beautiful forests and gardens, and lively with numberless waterfalls. On a triumphal carriage they were taken to a superb theatre, built in the middle of the island, in the neighborhood of the fountain of Venus. Nearby was the tomb of Adonis, in whose memory Venus held an annual festivity. The nymphs then persuaded Polia to confide to them her origin and her love. She tells about her family, her up-bringing at Treviso, and the obstacles which had prevented the fulfillment of her love. And thus the tale ends, as Poliphilus awakens at the song of the nightingale."

The *Poliphilus* was published anonymously, although its authorship was known to contemporaries. It was only in the eighteenth century that Apostolo Zeno, the poet and historian, discovered that the initials of the thirty-eight chapters, including the dedication, form the following sentence: *"Poliam Frater Franciscus Columna Peramavit."* A copy of the work, now lost, in the Dominican convent delle Zattere at Venice, had an inscription written in 1521 stating that "the author, Francesco Columna, a member of the Dominican order, was ardently in love with Hippolita of Treviso, whose name he changed to Polia, and to whom he dedicated his work." There has been, of course, considerable speculation about Hippolita-Polia, supposedly the niece of Francesco Lelio, a professor of law at Treviso. Columna himself taught rhetoric, grammar, and foreign languages in the convent of St. Nicholas in that city. He was transferred to Padua in 1473, and soon afterwards retired to the convent of San Giovanni e Paolo at Venice. With brief interruptions he remained there till he died, in 1527, at the age of ninety-four. Some of the earlier scholars thought that the *Poliphilus* was a fantastic autobiography, and that Fra Francesco really travelled not only in Italy and Greece, but throughout the Orient. They even assumed that he was once married to Hippolita. Modern researchers have proved, however, that he was already a monk when he met Hippolita — if he ever met her. It is doubtful whether the young lady with the golden hair had anything to do with the work. In Greek the word πολιά means "antiquity"; and so probably the title *Poliphilus* simply signifies a lover

of antiquity. The author's attitude toward classical art bears out this supposition. If Fra Francesco, the truest of humanists, was ever infatuated, it was with the art of the ancients.

The story of the unhappy Poliphilus ends with the date of May 1, 1467, the day when the author finished his work. Indeed, the colophon with the name of Aldus Manutius, the printer, and with the date of 1499 appears only on a subsequent page containing the errata, of which there are an unusually large number. It is very likely that the book was written at the earlier date, but the translation into Italian was made just shortly before the printing. At that time considerable changes were introduced in the text. The treatise of Leone Battista Alberti, for example, which influenced Columna, was not published until 1485. On the other hand, the larger part of the *Poliphilus* reflects the approach of the mid-century — the early Renaissance.

But whatever the importance of the text, unquestionably the lavish illustrations constitute its most impressive feature. They represent the art of the woodcut at its best in the period. Yet their authorship is unknown, and the problem has so far eluded the most persistent inquiries. The names of Mantegna, Carpaccio, Botticelli, and even Raphael have been mentioned, only to be refuted on one ground or another. Two of the woodcuts contain the letter b, which brought in the name of Giovanni Bellini. A Viennese scholar, Albert Ilg, thought that they might be ascribed to Bartolommeo and Benedetto Montagna. But Jacopo de Barberi and Benedetto Bordone were also mentioned as the possible artists. Most of the theories, as may be seen, turn around the letter b, until Ephrussi hit upon the idea that the mysterious letter was the mark of the woodcut maker rather than that of the painter, since the same letter may be found on various Venetian woodcuts of diverse origin. According to him, the woodcuts were probably not done by a single individual, but in a workshop where several hands were engaged upon them. The same artist must have worked also on the *Ovid* of 1497, and drawn the title-page of the *St. Catherine* of 1500.

It is needless to enumerate here all the woodcuts of the volume, especially since Albert Ilg in his *Ueber den kunsthistorischen Werth der Hypnerotomachia Poliphili,* Vienna 1872, provides a complete catalogue of them. Yet a few, at least, may be mentioned. The first represents Poliphilus walking in a forest of tall trees, with a cap on his long hair, and holding the back of his mantle under his right arm, as may often be seen in Florentine art. The second shows him kneeling at the side of a brook, about to drink. In the third he is sleeping under a tree — it was then that he had his memorable dream, which took him so far afield. The next picture is one of the innumerable antique remains which are being revealed to him; the fragment of a splendid architrave with rich ornaments and a Corinthian capital are in the foreground. Then he beholds the immense pyramid topped by an obelisk. Every picture that follows deserves a lengthy description — such as indeed Fra Francesco provides on his pages. The figure of the horse, for example, with the clambering little urchins, could be the subject of an extended study. It has been likened to the horse in Donatello's statue of Guattamelata at Padua, as also to that in Verocchio's Colleoni at Venice. The artist must have seen these two statues, as also that of Marcus

Aurelius, which attracted much attention at that time. The relief of the double-headed dancing boys and girls would seem to prove the designer a Venetian, as the round-faced, full-bosomed women resemble the women whom Palma painted. Even the smaller pieces, like the two sarcophagi with naked figures standing upon them, are masterly.

Then there are tables with so-called hieroglyphics, which have led people to believe that the volume contains the first printed specimens of ancient Egyptian writing. These geese, ox-heads, and serpents were, however, mere inventions of fancy. The purely architectural drawings, such as the great portal, have a noble beauty. At the same time, they are excellent illustrations of the position and proportions of the tympanon, columns, and architraves. The fountains, of which there are many, are especially charming. The first represents a sleeping nymph, while a peeping satyr holds above her the foliage of a tree. The five nymphs whom Poliphilus meets are beautiful dignified figures, like many portraits of great Venetian ladies. And so one could go on from woodcut to woodcut. Those depicting Poliphilus in the circle of the nymphs, his finding Polia again, and their withdrawal into the bower are difficult to pass without mentioning. The most effective, perhaps, are the pictures, some twenty of them, of the triumphs of Jupiter. The triumphal processions of the ancients had for the Italians of the Renaissance a special fascination, and painters have welcomed them as an opportunity to portray masses of people, rich garments, spirited horses, costly harness, and all the pomp and circumstance of the period. Petrarch's *Trionfi,* which lend themselves so well to painting, have exerted a great influence. These woodcuts in the *Poliphilus* have a charm and an animation that one cannot forget. The island of Cytherea, where Poliphilus and Polia were taken by Venus, is another rich subject for the illustrator. There is a multitude of monuments throughout the volume: arches, altars, tombstones, urns, epitaphs, vases, busts, and friezes in an endless variety.

The first edition of the *Poliphilus* met with no immediate success. For some ten years later Leonardo Crasso, the man who "discovered" Columna's manuscript and bore the expenses of its printing, applied to the Signoria for a prolongation of his privilege, ruefully stating that the publication cost him hundreds of ducats and that, because of the war with Milan, he still had almost the entire edition on his hands. Nevertheless, in 1545 a second edition was called for, which was also issued by the Aldine house, now under Paulus Manutius, youngest son of Aldus Manutius. This second edition has exactly the same format, typographical arrangement, and woodcuts as the first. In the following year the first French translation was published by Jacques Kerver in Paris. Its epistle dedicatory was signed by Jean Martin, secretary of Cardinal de Lenoncourt and previously of Maximilian Sforza. Martin attributed the work to an unknown Knight of Malta. Complaining that the Italian of the original was confused, he freely admitted having made many changes. Eight years later Jacques Kerver published a second edition, and after another eight years a third. All three are alike. The fourth French edition — the first of the paraphrase by Beroalde — appeared in 1600, under the title *Le Tableau des Riches Inventions.*

The Library has recently acquired a copy of this fourth French edition also. The text, apart from trivial differences, is really the same as in the other three. François Beroalde de Verville, a canon at Tours, had probably never seen the original Italian work. The volume is in quarto form, with the result that most of the woodcuts, made for the folio editions, run out into the margins. The frontispiece is an engraving of some mysterious import; it represents a lion, an eagle, a serpent, a saint reading, and so on. In a "Recueil Steganographique" the author promises an elucidation, but his rambling discourse ends in vapors. The Library's copy is beautifully bound in crimson crushed levant morocco by Chambolle-Duru.

An English version of the first part of the *Poliphilus* was published in 1592 in London by Simon Waterson, under the title *Hypnerotomachia. The Strife of Love in a Dreame.* The translator's name is not given; the initials R. D. on the title-page, however, may stand for Robert Dallyngton. The language is extremely precious, to the point of unintelligibility — a proof of the translator's desire to be faithful to the original. The woodcuts are poor imitations of the 1499 edition. Only a few copies of the work are extant.

The first edition of the *Poliphilus* is not very rare. The Library's copy, however, is exceptionally large, clean, and beautiful. Further, it is in the original binding: calf, with gilt lines about an inch from the margin, with fleurons in the corners and flowers on the sides — a striking specimen of early Venetian book binding. The volume has been in the possession of the Fugger family since the sixteenth century.

Bought in March 1938.

Sabellicus: History of Venice

Venice, Andreas Torresanus, 21 May 1487

Printed with roman types, in folio form, 48 lines to a page. It has 240 leaves; the size of a leaf is 337 × 238 mm., while the printed text measures 259 × 140 mm. Capital spaces, with guide letters. Contemporary marginal notes throughout the volume. Bound in maroon morocco, gilt tooled back and sides.

*Hain *14,053; B.M.C., V, 308.*

THE real name of Marcus Antonius Sabellicus was Marc-Antonio Coccio. He was a native of Vicovaro in the ancient land of the Sabines; and, like many other humanists, he assumed his Latin name in later life. Born in 1436 of a family of modest means, he studied in Rome, where he joined the famous academy of Pomponius Laetus. Before his fortieth year he was invited to Udine to teach eloquence; at the same time he continued his study of Greek and mathematics. In 1484 the Senate of Venice called him to that city, but in the following year he was forced to flee to Verona by the plague. It was in this place of refuge that he wrote his history of Venice, *Rerum Venetarum decades.* In recognition of his services the magistrates of Venice voted him an annual pension of two hundred sequins, and also appointed him Librarian of the St. Mark Library. Sabellicus proved an industrious scholar. In 1498 he published his *Rhapsodia Historiarum,* a chronicle of the world from the Creation to the author's time, consisting of no less than sixty-three books. Further,

he composed long commentaries on Pliny, Horace, Livy, Valerius Maximus, and other classical writers. He died in 1506.

The *History of Venice,* written in thirty-three books, begins with the founding of the city at the time of the invasion of Attila's Huns. It proceeds in the manner of the annals, which, unfortunately, were not always reliable. Sabellicus, as has been pointed out by critics, made no use of the Doge Dandolo's Memoirs, the oldest and most authentic source for the first period of the Republic. This negligence may perhaps be explained by the fact that he wrote outside Venice and finished his task in eighteen months. His style, too, is lacking in precision and elegance. Nevertheless, the work achieved great success. In gratitude for his pension, Sabellicus added four more volumes which, however, have never been published.

The printer Andreas Torresanus was a worthy successor to his father-in-law, Nicolas Jenson. "If the lover of fine and legible printing," Dibdin wrote about this volume, "wishes for a specimen of one of the choicest productions of the fifteenth century, let him lose no opportunity of obtaining the present impression, when a reasonable hope of its possession is held out to him." And further, "It has been by such splendid and useful productions that the earlier annals of the press have acquired such general celebrity. A nobler book cannot grace the shelves of any collection . . ." The epitome of the work occupies six leaves; then follow the author's address "Ad Principem et Patres" and his short preface; and finally the first *Decade* begins. There are two leaves of corrections, in gothic type, placed at the front of the book; in the present volume these leaves are bound at the end.

Bought in November 1937.

Bergomensis: De Claris Mulieribus

Ferrara, Laurentius de Rubeis, 29 April 1497

Printed with gothic types in folio form, 45 lines to a page. It has 176 leaves, the first six unnumbered. The size of a leaf is 313 × 208 mm., while the printed text measures 238 × 146 mm. There is a woodcut title reading "De plurimis claris sceletisque [sic] mulieribus etc." The book contains two full-page woodcuts and 172 woodcut portraits, the latter printed from 56 blocks. Bound in early nineteenth-century morocco, with gilt tooled back and sides with corner fleurons.

*Hain *2813; B.M.C., VI, 613.*

THIS is, by common consent, the most beautiful book printed at Ferrara. The illustrations are the work of various masters. Some are in Venetian and others in Florentine style; and still others are Ferrarese, with a blending of Venetian or Florentine influence. The volume consists of imaginary biographies of 182 women, selected from the Bible, pagan mythology, classical history, Church asceticism, and, finally, contemporaries. The series begins with the Blessed Virgin, whose life occupies over twelve leaves; then follow Eve, the mother of mankind; Sarah, the wife of Abraham; Semiramis, the queen of the Babylonians; and Minerva, Rhea, Isis, Diana, Deborah, Sybilla, Medea, and so on, without any particular order up to Ginevra Sforza, the enemy of Savonarola, and the charming Damisella Trivulzia, mentioned by Ariosto.

The pictures, of course, make no claim to fidelity. They were used over and over again, in some cases doing service nearly a dozen times. The cut depicting Niobe, for instance, is used also to adorn the biographies of Arachne, Argia, Mantho, Nicostrate, Helen, Polyxena, Penelope, Veturia, Sophonisba, Portia, Faustina, and Griselda. The picture of Sulpicia, the wife of Lentulus, is also the likeness of Antonia, the daughter of Marc Antony, and of Maria Puzzoli, a contemporary of Petrarch. Similarly, the portrait of Saint Petronilla serves for seven other Christian saints: Domicilla Flavia, Martina, Justina of Antioch, Christine, Euphrasia, Marcellina, and Elizabeth of Hungary. The picture of Eve, between two palm trees, holding Cain by the hand and Abel on her arm, is especially attractive. Dressed in a medieval gown, with her hair let down, she looks like a very respectable matron. "The trials of life," M. Gustave Gruyer writes in his essay on Ferrarese book illustrations, "have fatigued her features, but a motherly dignity imparts to her attitude something noble and touching." This cut figures only once. Perhaps the number of Christian saints is the largest in the volume. However, their portraits differ little from those of the women of pagan mythology. Saint Agatha, M. Gruyer remarks, could be taken for Niobe, if she did not hold in her right hand a palm branch and in her left the pincers, the instruments of her martyrdom.

That among the women of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance there are just as many imaginary figures as among those of antiquity may be seen from the inclusion of a description and picture of the legendary female Pope Johanna. Yet, in contrast to the rest, the last few cuts are probably true portraits. These are executed with great care, and each possesses individuality. Among these are the pictures of Cassandra Fidelis, famed equally for beauty and learning; Bianca Maria, the natural daughter of Filippo-Maria Visconti, with a mixture of gravity and sweetness; Leonora of Aragon, wife of the Duke of Ferrara, whose dominating virtues were prudence and calmness; and finally Damisella Trivulzia, the niece of Marshal Trivulzio and, according to her biographer, extremely beautiful, "with black eyes and golden hair." Born in 1483, this young lady was only fourteen years old at the time of the publication of the *Famous Women,* yet she was already widely known for her prodigious memory. She knew Greek as well as Latin; she wrote poetry, and composed elegant letters and scholarly dissertations. At sixteen she married Francesco Torelli of Parma, and had three children. The portrait, the author assures us, reproduces at least the features, if not the smile of the lips, the vivacity of the looks, and the lovely color of the cheeks. Unfortunately, he does not mention the artist, who was probably a Milanese from the school of Leonardo da Vinci.

But more interesting than the individual portraits are the two full-page woodcuts. On the verso of the title-page there is a magnificent engraving representing the author accompanied by another monk and advancing toward Beatrice of Aragon, the wife of Matthias Corvinus, the king of Hungary. He offers her the book, which is dedicated to her. The Queen is seated on a throne, the base of which is ornamented with dolphins. In the distance, beyond a tall tree, one may see the ramparts of a city. The background of the

Thamiris pictrix fui eui pe gregia temporibus predicte hipponis z egregio nomine atq; tali artificio insignis plurimuz habita est. hec quip pe cuiusdam egregij pictoris athenien sis nomine Miconis filia fuit. Cui ingenium tã mirabile inerat: vt despectis muliebribus exercitijs paternaz artem ac curatissime imitata fuerit. z in singulaꝛem pingendi gloriam z famam deuenerit: z in tantã quidem/vt ephesi apõ quos honore precipuo Diana colebat eiusdem diane effigiem i tabula quadam manu eius pictam tanq; celebrem diu seruaretur. Que cum in longissimam etatem perseuerasset: artifitij huius testimonium tam grande prebuit: vt vsq; quasi nostris temporibus memorabile plurimum visum sit: Et profecto laudabile plurimum si inspiciamus alia feminarum exercitia.

De Hester sancta hebrea persarum regina. capi. xliij.

Hester persarum Regina: Arthaxersis secundi regis coniunx hebrea ex tribu beniamin fuit habuitq; Abiahabilem nobilissimum inter hebreos virũ Mardochey vz germanũ patrem: hec quippe anno ante christi dñi nostri aduẽtum octuagesimo secũdo supra trecẽtesimũ ab Arthaxerse predicto persarum rege i locum repudiate vasti cõiugis vroꝛ ex milibus delecta typum beatissime virginis marie z ecclesie prefigurare visa est que populuz suũ oẽm de periculo mortis liberauit iterfecto videlicet Aman qui iterpretat iniquitas cõuiuij panes ad posteros misit hec itaq; hester hebrea ambobꝰ parẽtibus orbata i babilone apud auũculũ suũ noie mardocheũ virũ vtiq; optimũ sũma cũ diligẽtia enutrita intã admirãdã corpis pulchritudinẽ euasit: vt quoddã (pter nãm) admirabile decus oibus videret z gra vultus sui respiciẽtiũ delectabat aspectũ: Inerat nẽpe huic mulieri iprimis quedã iennarabilis oculoꝛ letitia z corpus p oia digna ꝓceritate elatũ. Que cũ vniuersas illius seculi ꝟgines oi splẽdore excederet ab ipso Arthaxerse rege ex inumerabilibus ꝟginibus ꝓlecta fuit. Nã cũ vasti reginã vroꝛẽ rex (ob cõtumatiã merito repudiasset) hãc solã ex ingẽti ꝟginũ multitudie q̃ tũc abũdabat tanq; pulchrioꝛ castiorq; (nutu dei) ab ipso rege selecta fuit. didicerat z eni rex ipse hanc ꝓter

A Page from the "De Claris Mulieribus," 1497. (Facsimile Reduced.)

woodcut is black, a peculiarity rare in Italian illustrations excepting in the Florentine and Ferrarese. The picture is surrounded by splendid borders. At the bottom there is a shield flanked with two dragons, and with two children on each side. At the top, within a semicircle, appears the Eternal Father surrounded by five cherubs, while on right and left three nude children play music. The sides of the border include two equestrian statues, angels holding above them the monogram of Christ. Probably this design was made long before the book was printed, since on the base of the statues the date 1493 is engraved. M. Gruyer also called attention to the fact that the border is similar to that of the *Decameron* published at Venice in 1492, and he concluded that in all likelihood the two were done by the same artist. Judging from the style of the figures, he thought that the latter was neither Venetian nor Ferrarese, but Florentine. After the prologue, which is an Epistle Dedicatory to Queen Beatrice, and after the Table of Contents and a list of the subjects treated in the book, there follows another full-page woodcut. Its border is the same as on the back of the title-page. The central subject consists of eight small pictures, showing the Presentation of the Virgin; the Marriage of the Virgin; the Annunciation; the Nativity; the Adoration of the Magi; the Virgin on her death-bed; the Apostles paying their last homage to the Virgin; and finally her Coronation. Opposite this cut begins the text, the first page of which is surrounded by an equally beautiful new border, unquestionably by the same artist. At the bottom there are two angels with trumpets; at the top, within a semicircle, are the words "Deo invisibili et immortali." The initial letter M encloses the Virgin with the Child.

The author of this remarkable book was Jacobus Philippus Foresti, of the order of St. Augustine. Born in 1434 in the neighborhood of Bergamo, he is generally known as Bergomensis. Although averse to holding high office, he became successively prior of Imola, Forli, and Bergamo. Devoted to studies, he inculcated the love of books into his brethren, forming libraries in the monasteries under his care. He was also the author of *Supplementum chronicorum orbis,* which was published in Brescia in 1485. The *De claris mulieribus,* as has been seen, was a different kind of work, although this too pretended to be history. It was no accident that the book was printed at Ferrara; at that time the author was teaching at the University there. He died in 1520, at the age of eighty-six.

The Library's copy of the work is in very fine condition. It belonged once to Charles, Lord Stuart of Rothesay, and later to Herschel V. Jones.

Bought in April 1938.

Albertanus: De Arte Loquendi et Tacendi

Cologne, Heinrich Quentell, 1486

Printed with gothic types in quarto form, in two columns, 36 lines to a column. It has 10 leaves; the size of a leaf is 204 × 140 mm., while the printed text in a column measures 134 × 41 mm. *GKW 541; Cop. 154.*

ALBERTANO DE BRESCIA was a justice and captain of Gavardo, in the first part of the thirteenth century, during the reign of Frederick II.

In the political troubles of the times, he was thrown into prison, and it was during his captivity, about 1246, that he wrote his various moral treatises.

The essay on *How to Talk and Be Silent* contains much good advice. Referring to the testimony of St. James, who said that man is able to subdue the wild beasts, serpents, and birds, but not his own tongue, the author thus briefly formulates his doctrine: "Quis quid cui dicas, cur quomodo quando requiras." (As who, what, to whom do you speak? why, how, when do you inquire?) This weighty saying, of course, demands further elucidation. The first of these is that we have to decide whether a particular statement concerns us or not; if not, we have no business to interfere. Many such good counsels, corroborated by Biblical examples, may be found in this wise little book.

Bought in March 1937.

Flavius Blondus: Roma Instaurata. Italia Illustrata

Venice, Boninus de Boninis, 1481–2

Printed with gothic types, in folio form, 46 lines to a page. It has 152 leaves, 58 and 152 blank. The size of a leaf is 310 × 194 mm., while the printed text measures 210 × 108 mm. Large initials painted in red, also paragraph marks in red. Bound in the original calf, with blind tooling. The bosses from the sides have disappeared; there are, however four iron pieces sticking out from the lower edge to support the volume when placed standing — an unusual equipment.

*Hain *3243; B.M.C., VII, 951.*

FLAVIUS BLONDUS, or Flavio Biondo, was a historian and an archaeologist. He was born at Forli in 1388 and died at Rome in 1463. As a young scholar he won recognition by his publication of Cicero's *Brutus,* a manuscript of which he had found at Milan. He entered the service of Francesco Barbaro, governor of Bergamo, and later became secretary to Pope Eugenius IV. This office he also held under three other pontiffs: under Nicholas V, Calixtus III, and Pius II. One of his most important works was his great history of the Middle Ages, the thousand years from the sack of Rome by Alaric until 1440. This centers around Italy, while the chronicle of other countries is merely sketched. The first half of the work deals with the first eight centuries, and the second half with the last two. Concerning the later periods the narrative is based upon the author's own researches, which gives it special value. But as an archaeologist Biondo was perhaps even more eminent than as a historian. His findings in this field are treated with respect even today.

The volume here described contains some of his most important archaeological researches. It comprises three separate works: the *Roma instaurata,* in three books; the *De origine et gestis Venetorum;* and finally the *Italia illustrata.* The first of these, composed in 1446–7, and occupying forty-four leaves, gives a topographical history of classical Rome, especially of the imperial age. The author describes many individual buildings — temples, gates, arches, etc. — and then compares the various parts of the old city with the modern districts. Four leaves of Table of Contents precede the text. The book has been compared to Poggio's *Ruinarum urbis descriptio;* however, Biondo's work is much more thorough. It is, indeed, the first significant attempt to recreate classical an-

tiquity, and especially ancient topography, in a scientific manner. Dedicated to Pope Eugenius, the work was first printed separately in Rome, probably in 1471.

The next thirteen leaves give a short history of Venice, from the founding of the city until the end of the thirteenth century. This is merely an "epitome," a bird's eye view, which ends by showing that Venice "was founded by divine rather than human aid."

The rest of the book, nearly one hundred leaves, contains the *Italia illustrata.* What Biondo did in his *Roma instaurata* for the Eternal City here he attempted to do for the whole of Italy. He undertook the task, somewhat reluctantly, at the instigation of Alfonso, King of Naples, and he wanted to do it in the same thorough manner as he did his earlier work. Taking his walking staff, he went up and down the country, asking questions everywhere and collecting data from documents. He realized the immensity of his subject, and so he availed himself of friendly help in the gathering of material. The work is divided into fourteen parts, according to the fourteen provinces of which it treats. Descriptions of Southern Italy and Sicily are lacking; because of King Alfonso's impatience the book was published without chapters on these provinces. Biondo's method was the same throughout: he tried to ascertain the location of the ancient cities and to establish their identity with modern towns. That he based his conclusions on original observations and researches may be seen from the fact that at least twice he mentions the spot where a particular portion of the book was written. He usually quotes first classical and medieval authorities; then describes the importance of the city both in antiquity and in the Middle Ages; enumerates the historic events, such as sieges and battles, which took place there; and finally mentions the names of famous men who were born or lived there. This work was first printed in Rome in 1474 by Philip de Lignamine. The present volume is of the second edition.

Bought in June 1937.

Albrecht von Eyb: Margarita Poetica

Rome, Ulrich Han, 20 December 1475

Printed with roman types, in folio form, 44 lines to a page. It has 324 leaves, 1 and 19 blank. The size of a leaf is 304 × 218 mm., while the printed text measures 223 × 138 mm. The first leaf of the text bears a border, three sides of which are composed of colored branch work, and the fourth is ornamented with a bird in red and green. There are five large capital letters burnished with gold against a field of branch work painted in various colors; smaller capitals of burnished gold throughout the volume. The first leaf has the stamp of the library of a Capuchin monastery at Naples. Bound in nineteenth-century full sheep.

*Hain *6819; B.M.C., IV, 25.*

THE *Margarita poetica,* which may be called "Pearls of Poetry" in English, is an anthology consisting of excerpts not only from poets' works, but also from those of philosophers, orators, and other prose writers. Indeed, the *incipit* of the present volume begins with the words "Oratorum omnium, poetarum, historicorum ac philosophorum dicta . . ." The work is regarded as the first comprehensive source-book of humanistic poetry and rhetoric produced in Germany.

The compiler, Albrecht von Eyb, was a dignitary of the Church. He was born at Castle Sommersdorf, in the neighborhood of Ansbach, in 1420. At the age of twenty-four he went to Italy, where he studied law and the arts at the Universities of Bologna, Padua, and Pavia. In all, he spent some sixteen years south of the Alps in two long sojourns. After his first return to Germany he became a canon of the Cathedral of Bamberg; and after the second, a canon of Eichstatt. He died in the latter city in 1475. An ecclesiastic and a humanist, he tried to combine his religious and secular interests into a harmonious whole. He collected a considerable number of books, many of which survive — among them the works which he used for his anthology.

The *Margarita poetica* was first printed in 1472 at Nuremberg. It begins with a treatise on the art of poetry and rhetoric, which agrees almost word for word with the *Artis rhetorice precepta,* a book ascribed to Aeneas Silvius which had been in circulation since 1460. There would seem at first to be no other conclusion than that Eyb plagiarized the work of his great contemporary, Pope Pius II. It has been shown, however, from an examination of the original manuscripts of both works, that the *Margarita poetica* was written as far back as 1458 or 1459, and that the author of the *Artis rhetorice precepta* was no one else than Eyb.

Among the poets included in the volume, the most prominent place is given to Virgil, who is represented by about 650 verses. Juvenal, Persius, Ovid, Statius, Prudentius, and others are each represented by 120–200 lines. But the larger part of the work is a repertory of striking passages from prose writers. Cicero stands at the head of this section, followed by Lactantius, Macrobius, Curtius Rufus, Caesar, and others. Eyb was greatly interested in the dramatists, in Terence and especially in his favorite author, Plautus. Portions from almost all the plays of the latter are included in the book. The last part consists of thirty orations, some on theological, others on secular subjects. Poggio's furious invectives against Lorenzo Valla may be read in the neighborhood of a eulogy on St. Jerome.

The volume was dedicated to the Bishop of Münster, a member of the royal family of Wittelsbach, and a man of liberal views. In the epilogue Eyb takes a sentimental farewell of his book. "O librum elegantissimum! O codicem copiosissimum! O opus perfectissimum! O rem denique divinam et immortalem!" he exclaims. He further addresses it as "all fair, inviting and sweet; without spot or blemish; distilling honey and milk; and diffusing the odor of aromatic ointments . . ." In a last "emissio operis" he recommends his book, with fervent thanks for favors received, to fifteen other eminent contemporaries, among them the Archbishop of Trier, and the Bishops of Bamberg, Metz, and Regensburg. One proof that the work was compiled before 1460 is that several of these men were dead before that date.

The text is preceded by a Table of Contents which occupies seventeen leaves. In this references are given to page numbers, although the leaves were left unnumbered. The first Nuremberg edition, which was printed by Sensenschmidt, was followed by more than a dozen other editions during the century. The last edition was issued in 1503.

Besides the *Margarita poetica,* Albrecht von Eyb composed two other

well-known works: the *Ehebüchlein* and the *Spiegel der Sitten*. In the former he raised the momentous question as to whether a man should take to himself a lawful wife, and answered it in the affirmative. In the latter he discussed the virtues and, most earnestly of all, the vices; the art of living and the art of dying. The priest usually weighed down the scholar in him; yet he is regarded as perhaps the most learned member of that little group of early German humanists which included such men as Johann Hartlieb, Niklas von Wyle, and Heinrich Steinhöwel.

Bought in November 1937.

Pontanus: De Fortitudine

Naples, Mathias Moravus, 15 September 1490

Printed with roman types in quarto form, 25 lines to a page. It has 100 leaves, 79, 80, and 100 blank. The size of a leaf is 212 × 150 mm., while the printed text measures 132 × 87 mm. Blank spaces for initials. Bound in modern vellum.

*Hain *13,256; B.M.C., VI, 865.*

THE volume contains two essays by Joannes Jovianus Pontanus: *De fortitudine* and *De principe*. The former, and longer, of these is divided into two parts, the first dealing with the subject of warlike and heroic fortitude, and the second with civic fortitude. In short chapters the author discusses the effects of courage: how it moderates passions and engenders confidence; and in what way it differs from audacity. Indeed, he defines courage by elimination, showing that those who fight under compulsion, or because of fear, passion, despair, cannot be called brave. Under the heading of civic fortitude he teaches how to endure poverty, exile, infirmity, and so on. In the treatise on the prince, Pontanus points out the duties of a ruler, who must be both liberal and merciful. His liberalism will make friends out of enemies, and change the treacherous into faithful subjects. These essays, as well as others in similar vein, were dedicated to Alfonso, Duke of Calabria.

Pontanus was one of the greatest Italian humanists, as also one of the outstanding Italian statesmen of the century. He was born probably in 1426 at Cerreto, in the province of Spoleto. His father was killed in a civil war, and he was taken by his mother to Perugia, where he received his early education. He later went to Naples and became a friend of Antonio Beccadelli, better known as Panormita, through whose influence he was introduced to the court of Alfonso the Magnanimous. His scholarship and especially his Latin poetry, written in pure classical style, won him wide recognition. King Ferdinand, the successor of Alfonso, appointed him tutor to his son — the Duke of Calabria, to whom the present volume was dedicated — and later he was made secretary of the Chancellery, and finally Chancellor. In 1482 he served as conciliator in the war between Ferrara and Venice; and three years later, in a similar capacity, he negotiated with Pope Innocent VIII. Enjoying the complete confidence of his sovereign, he still remained poor. His reputation for wisdom and loyalty reached far beyond the confines of Italy. And yet when the king of France, Charles VIII, entered Naples in 1495, Pontanus, who had the Aragon dynasty to thank for everything, received the conqueror

with a congratulatory address in which he denounced the former rulers. Who can explain this lapse of conduct, this sudden revelation of weakness? When Ferdinand reoccupied his country, he deprived his former Chancellor of his offices. Pontanus, however, was not dejected. "From now on," he said, "I shall live for myself and not for kings; at last I am the owner of my thoughts." And he added: "Men of ambition know the secret of real happiness: it consists solely in the capacity to enjoy one's own soul, that is, in contact with the immortals." Devoting his time to literary labors — poems and prose writings — he lived until 1503.

Pontanus was perhaps the first to found an Academy such as those later founded by Pomponius Laetus in Rome, by the Medici at Florence, and by Aldus at Venice. It grew out of the literary society formed by the friends of Antonio Panormita, upon whose death Pontanus took matters in hand. It was then that he changed his name Joannes to Jovianus, since a rule of the Academy required that its members have classical names. Among his poems the most successful are the elegies, *De amore conjugali,* in which he celebrated the pleasures of conjugal life. He was twice married; and the second time, in his late sixties, he married a young girl. Among his didactic poems the *De hortis Hesperidarum,* the *Bucholica,* and the *Tumuli* are best known. Some of his longer poems deal with astronomy, as his *Urania, seu de stellis.* He also wrote a long prose work, *De rebus celestibus.*

The *De fortitudine* is very handsomely printed. In a short poem, which precedes the text, the printer begs forgiveness for the errors which the book may contain, and offers a list of four corrections — according to Dibdin, the first of its kind in a printed book. In the present volume the order of the two essays, through the fault of the binder, is reversed.

Bought in March 1937.

Petrus Haedus: De Amoris Generibus

Treviso, Gerardus de Flandria, 13 October 1492

Printed with roman types, in quarto form, 25 lines to a page. It has 105 leaves, the first and last blank. The text, which is foliated, is preceded by six unnumbered leaves. The size of a leaf is 204 × 140 mm., while the text measures 127 × 90 mm.
Dibdin VI, 142.

THIS work, also known as *Anterotica,* is a treatise against sensual love. It is written in the form of a dialogue between two friends of the author — the poet Aemilianus Cimbriacus, who defends passion, and the priest Antonius Philemus, who exposes all its attendant miseries. The book is divided into three parts and the table of contents enumerates no less than 137 subjects. The first part deals with cupidity and the lover's pain and slavery; the second is about the nature of women, whom the author describes as inconstant and even more devoted to pleasure than men; and the third part speaks of divine grace, charity, and true love. The author condemns physical desire as a pleasant evil *(blandum malum)* — adding very justly, however, that it depends on the mental attitude whether a human emotion is good or bad. The book is mystical, and even ascetic; yet by some early writers it was

classed as a piece of erotic literature — an error which may be explained by the fact that the treatment is at times extremely realistic.

Petrus Haedus, originally Pietro Cavretto, was born in 1424 in Pordenone, the Latin name of which was Portus Naonis; hence he often called himself Portusnaensis. He became a friar, and from 1473 on was the parish priest of his native town. He died sometime after 1500. His *Anterotica* was reprinted in 1608 at Cologne. He also published a philosophical work entitled *De miseria humana.*

Gerardus de Flandria, the printer of this extremely rare volume, began his activities at Treviso in 1471. Seven years later he removed to Udine, but from 1492 on he was again at Treviso. The type of the *Anterotica* is quite distinctive: it has a small face and especially long ascenders and descenders.

Bought in August 1936.

Mancinelli: Scribendi Orandique Modus

Venice, Bernardus Benelius, 1494?

Printed with roman types in quarto form, 30 lines to a page. It has 44 leaves; the size of a leaf is 212 × 156 mm., while the text measures 158 × 112 mm. The title-page and the margins of many leaves, as also the last leaf, are covered with notes in a contemporary hand. *Hain *10,591; B.M.C., V, 375.*

ANTONIO MANCINELLI was a thorough scholar, but above all an accomplished grammarian. His position among the brilliant company of humanists was a humble one; he had neither poetical talent nor originality. In his *Charon* Pontanus made fun of him and his learning. Born in 1452 at Velletri, he became a pupil of Pomponius Laetus, and later taught in his native town, as also at Sermoneta, Rome, Venice, and Orvieto. Toward the end of his life he returned to Rome, where he died in great poverty about 1506. A man of firm moral convictions, he came in conflict with corruption in high places, which may have been responsible for his lack of success.

The *Scribendi orandique modus* is one of his best-known works. The first part of the treatise contains instructions to the beginning writer and orator, describing in detail the various forms of letters, and discussing pronunciation and ways of giving praise as well as criticism. Further, it offers advice as to how to avoid barbarism, redundancy, ambiguity, obscurity, and other pitfalls of speech. The second part consists of phrases from Donatus, Gellius, Macrobius, Cicero, Vegetius, and others, illustrative of the correct meaning and usage of words. This little manual, intended for schoolboys, does not differ much from similar modern books usually prepared for the not so young. That it did its duty is testified by the abundance of notes, which sometimes cover whole pages, even the space between the lines. The book, dedicated to Crispinus, an eminent jurist, was probably first printed in July 1493 by Bevilaqua in Venice. In that case, the present edition would be the second.

Other books by Mancinelli include his *Carmen de floribus* and *Carmen de figuris,* both expositions of Latin phraseology rather than genuine poetry. He also wrote an autobiography, *Carmen de vita sua.*

Bought in April 1937.

Mancinelli: Versilogus

Leipzig, Wolfgang Stoeckel, 1496

Printed with gothic types in quarto form, 35 lines to a page. It has 25 leaves; the size of a leaf is 175 × 127 mm., while the printed text measures 141 × 88 mm.
Hain 10,615.

THE *Versilogus,* another book by Mancinelli, is a discussion of scansion, accent, and the position of syllables, as well as innumerable verse forms. It is written in verse — mostly hexameter — so as to make it easier for the pupil to memorize. That the poetry is not highly inspired may be judged from the following example:

L brevies semper ceu sal, semel, Hanibal et mel
Sol, nil produces, Gabriel, pol, sive Michael.

The meaning of which is that syllables ending with "l" in words like *sal, semel,* etc., are short, whereas in words like *sol, nil,* etc., they are long. However, the matter is not always so transparent as that.

The book is introduced with a long panegyric by Georgius Meynigensis on the power of poetry, and ends with a stanza by Sulpitius Verulanus, who exhorts young people to write only worthy poetry.

Bought in March 1937.

Poggio: Historia Florentina

Venice, Jacobus Rubeus, 8 March 1476

Printed with roman types, in folio form, 41 lines to a page. It has 116 leaves, the last blank. The size of a leaf is 298 × 210 mm., while the printed text measures 226 mm. × 134 mm. Blank spaces for initials. Bound in eighteenth-century brown calf.
*Hain *13,172; B.M.C., V, 215.*

THE *History of Florence* was the last literary undertaking of Poggio Bracciolini, Papal Secretary under eight successive Popes and lastly Chancellor of the Florentine Republic — but above all, a learned humanist and vitriolic controversialist. (*For notes see pages 357–8 in the October 1930 issue of* More Books.) The work, originally written in Latin, was translated into Italian by the author's youngest son, Jacopo. The latter, born in 1441, was himself an accomplished scholar, who produced many translations and commentaries. Nevertheless, he came to a grievous end. As secretary of Cardinal Riario, he became involved in the Pazzi conspiracy, and was executed in 1478, by the strange method of being hanged from one of the windows of the Palazzo Pubblico. This happened only two years after the publication of the history in which his father glorified the Republic.

The work is divided into eight books. It starts with the war waged with Giovanni Visconti in 1350, and ends with the peace of Naples, which took place in 1455. Poggio was no mere chronicler; like the ancient historians, he tried to explain the causes of events and to delineate characters. Unfortunately, the effect is not altogether Thucydidean; and the device of attributing set speeches to the principal personages sounds, with him, stilted. It has been

suggested that Poggio was prejudiced in favor of his native city; and certainly it is difficult to imagine him impartial in anything. He died in 1459, and his manuscript, preserved in the Medici Library, was not printed in the original form until 1715.

Bought in July 1936.

Compendium Elegantiarum Laurentii Vallae

Venice, Philippus de Lavagna, 27 June 1475

Printed with roman types, in quarto form, 28 lines to a page. The size of a leaf is 223 × 155 mm., while the printed text measures 151 × 97 mm. Colored initial on the first page; otherwise, spaces left for initials. Bound in old vellum.

*Hain *63; B.M.C., VI, 701–2.*

LORENZO Valla's *Elegantiae linguae Latinae* is a landmark in the revival of Latin learning. The author boldly declared that the Latin of the Middle Ages was atrocious and that the writers of the past few centuries did not even know their grammar. He undertakes, therefore, to show in the six parts of his work what language ought to be. In the first three he gives the definitions of words; in the fourth, he discusses a number of synonyms for nouns; in the fifth, the synonyms for verbs; and in the sixth, the use of certain expressions by the ancients. The book begins with a eulogy of Latin, the greatest bequest of the Romans. Latin was the foundation of Italian, French, and Spanish, and influenced also German and Slavic. It is the language of all the sciences. In his criticism Valla did not spare acknowledged authorities, or the feelings of contemporaries. He corrected the views of such early scholars as Gellius, Donatus, and Servius; and toward some medieval grammarians, like Isidore or Papias, he was savage. He showed that they continually mixed up their cases and tenses; and the language of jurists was especially abominable.

The *Elegantiae linguae Latinae* became extremely popular. Written in 1440, it received its final form in 1450. It was first printed in 1471, and during the next sixty years had as many as sixty editions. Valla was not a poet, nor even among the greatest scholars of his time; but he had an original mind, and was driven by a desire for knowledge. He used his scientific approach to language for definite purposes: comparing the Vulgate with the Greek text, he discovered many errors; and, examining the so-called Donation of Constantine, he proved it a forgery. These enterprises brought him into fierce conflict with Pope Eugenius IV. However, under the protection of King Alfonso of Naples he carried on his warfare unabated. For a long time his conclusions were violently attacked, but they were upheld by later scholarship. Cardinal Bellarmine called Valla "the precursor of Luther"; yet this bitter opponent of orthodoxy was invited by Pope Nicholas V to the Vatican, and died a canon of the Church.

The earliest edition of the *Elegantiae* in the Library is the one printed by Joannes Gryphius at Venice in 1576. The volume here described is merely a compendium of the work, prepared by Accursius Bonus, whose original name was Buonaccorso. A native of Pisa, Accorso was mainly active in the

second half of the fifteenth century. He was a mediocre but industrious student who between 1475 and 1485 published at Milan a series of Greek and Latin classics.

Bought in March 1936.

The Art of Versification

Venice, Maximus de Butricis, 19 August 1491

Printed with roman types in quarto form, 38 lines to a page. It has 26 leaves; the size of a leaf is 186 × 136 mm., while the text measures 153 × 104 mm. Blank spaces for initials. Unrecorded.

THIS little volume contains four treatises: the first two by Nicolaus Perottus, the third by Omnibonus Leonicenus, and the fourth by Marius Servius Honoratus.

The first two treatises are entitled *De generibus metrorum.* They discuss the various kinds of meter. The author begins with the definition of *foot*: "A foot is a metrical construction of syllables. It derived its name from its likeness to the human foot; just as the body moves by feet, so the verse by scansion." Then he proceeds to *meter*: "Meter is the connection or arrangement of feet for the pleasure of the ear." And so he goes on to illustrate genus, species, composition, caesura, etc. He believes that "meter was originated by the immortal God who created the heavens, the earth, and everything contained in it in accordance with a certain order and rhythm." Then he describes the construction of the Greek verse forms, explaining the meaning of such things as the penthemimeral and hepthemimeral caesura, the trimeter and tetrameter catalectic, the lesser and the greater Asclepiadean, and the combination of the glyconic with the pherecratean!

Niccolò Perotti, bishop of Siponto, was a prolific commentator. (*For notes see pp. 232–233 in the December 1931 issue of* More Books.) But whereas his other writings are distinguished by immense verbosity, in these dissertations he limits himself to bald facts. They were reprinted at Venice in 1497, which edition some bibliographers have erroneously regarded as the first.

The title of the third treatise in the volume is *De arte metrica.* Very much like other similar writings, it treats of the position of syllables, together with shifts of accent. The author, whose real name was Ognibuono de Lenigo, was born in Vicenza. Having studied with Victorin de Feltre and Emmanuel Chrysoloras, he became a professor at Venice, where he was also associated with the press of Nicolas Jenson. He published in 1473 a book on heroic verse and one on scansion. His grammatical works were republished in 1506 in Vicenza, under the title *Grammatices rudimenta cum libello de arte metrica,* the last part being the tract included in the present volume. Ognibuono was, besides, a noted commentator on the classics.

The fourth treatise is *Centimetrum,* by a fourth-century grammarian and commentator on Virgil. It is a catalogue of one hundred verse forms. Those who think that poetry is a simple affair will be quickly disillusioned by looking into these pages.

The printer, Maximus de Butricis, was a native of Pavia. Within a year

or so, he produced eight books. The present volume is notable for the use of some rudely-cut Greek types.

Bought in November 1937.

Latinum Ydeoma Pro Parvulis

Nuremberg, Friedrich Creusner, 1494

Printed with gothic types, 36 lines to a page. It has 14 leaves; the size of a leaf is 192 × 132 mm., while the text measures 156 × 95 mm. Woodcut on title page, several other woodcuts. Numerous manuscript notes in a contemporary hand.
*Hain *11,712.*

THIS little book on Latin idioms for children is composed of dialogues between the teacher, Surgellus, and his pupils, Hortena, Ronestus, Ticibal, and Lariscus. It is entertaining reading. Here is a bit. "*Surgellus*: Hortena, Hortena, get up! — *Hort.* Hm. — *Surg.* Get up, I say. *Hort.* What's the matter? *Surg.* It's daylight; we can hardly get ready before the clock strikes. *Hort.* Oh, let me sleep a little longer; my eyes are heavy. *Surg.* We must not be late. *Hort.* I have a headache. *Surg.* I suppose from studying. *Hort.* Where is my shirt? *Surg.* Where you left it. *Hort.* Someone took it away. *Surg.* Nobody was here in the middle of the night. *Hort.* And yet it's gone . . ." And so the various conversations cover the whole day of a school-boy.

The author of the manual was Paulus Niavis, the name being an ingenious Latin version of the original Schneevogel (*nives* plus *avis*). The book was deservedly very popular. More than twenty-five editions were printed during the century. The title-page of this edition includes a large woodcut — an angel holding a shield.

Bought in March 1937.

Tortellius: Orthographia Dictionum

Venice, Herman Liechtenstein, 12 November 1484

Printed with gothic types, in folio form, 57 lines to a page. It has 198 leaves, the first and last blank. The size of a leaf is 315 × 217 mm., while the text measures 231 × 152 mm. Spaces are left for initials. Bound in the original boards, rebacked.
*Hain *15,569; B.M.C., V, 357.*

THIS is a lexicon of words derived from the Greek. The author gives a definition of every word or name, describing its origin and quoting instances of its usage. But, above all, he points out the proper spelling — a procedure which, necessary or not, he carries out with mechanical regularity. Nevertheless, it is a learned book which influenced the similar labors of others. The first twenty-five leaves are given to discussions of grammar. The author examines the nature and phonetic development of each letter of the alphabet, especially the sound shifts from Greek to Latin. He often refers to the authority of older grammarians, particularly Priscianus.

Giovanni Tortelli, as was his Italian name, was born in Arezzo about 1400. He studied philosophy and theology at Bologna, and spent considerable time in Greece. He became archdeacon of the cathedral of his native town, until in 1445 he went to Rome and became secretary of Pope Nicholas V,

as also librarian of the Vatican. It was to the humanist Pope that he dedicated his work, which was first printed by Jenson in Venice in 1471. In the same year it was also published by Ulrich Han in Rome. It next appeared in 1477 at Treviso, from which edition it was several times reprinted at Venice.

The book is known under various names, such as *De potestate litterarum, De orthographia,* or simply *Lexicon.* Tortelli enjoyed the respect of his eminent contemporaries, as witnessed by the fact that Lorenzo Valla dedicated his *Elegantiae* to him. He died in 1466.

Bought in March 1937.

Institutiones Graecae Grammatices

Venice, Aldus Manutius, January 1497/8

Printed with roman types in quarto form, 28 lines to a page. It has 214 leaves; the size of a leaf is 221 × 151 mm., while the text measures 158 × 100 mm. Woodcut capitals, also spaces left for initials. Bound in nineteenth-century blue morocco, with blind tooling.
*Hain *16,098; B.M.C., V, 558.*

THIS is the first Greek grammar printed in Latin — although Aldus added a short Latin version to the Greek grammar of Constantine Lascaris, published in 1494. The volume met with great success, so much so that Erasmus mentions in a letter of 1499 that he was unable to find a single copy. Many editions were called forth, and in 1512 an enlarged version in two books was issued at Venice. The author, however, continued revising his work, dividing it finally into nine parts. The popularity of the book was undoubtedly due to its being written in Latin. Lascaris's grammar was unintelligible to most students, and curiously enough Aldus, too, published his own grammar of 1515 in Greek.

The author of the volume, Urbanus Bolzanius, or Urbano Bolzanio, was a native of Beluno. The name Bolzanio is explained by the fact that his father was born at Bolzano. Urbano himself was tutor to Giovanni Medici, the later Pope Leo X. Afterwards he retired to the convent of St. Nicholas at Venice, where he died in 1524.

The book was dedicated to Pico della Mirandola. On the verso of the first leaf there are printed the Greek versions of the Pater Noster and the Ave Maria.

Bought in September 1937.

Platina: De Honesta Voluptate

Cividale, Gerardus de Flandria, 24 October 1480

Printed with gothic types, in quarto form, 32 lines to a page. It has 94 leaves, the last blank. The size of a leaf is 200 × 135 mm., while the text measures 128 × 75 mm. Blank spaces for initials. The blank leaf is covered with an index in a contemporary hand.
*Hain *13,052; B.M.C., VII, 1094.*

FINALLY, here is a cook book — if it may be included, without offence, among these volumes of poetry and learned dissertations. In extenuation, it should be mentioned that the author was himself one of the most prominent scholars of the century. It took a good humanist to compose a good cook

book — a statement which is not so surprising as it sounds. Was not humanism, as a part of the Renaissance, a return to the realities of life; a desire of finding one's salvation in the here-and-now rather than in the hereafter? The name of Bartolommeo Sacchi, who assumed the name of Platina, is associated with the most dramatic event in the history of humanism: the persecution of the members of the Roman Academy by Pope Paul II. A number of the scholars were cast into prison and put on the rack, and none of them suffered more than Platina. However, like most of his colleagues, he was rehabilitated by Pope Sixtus IV; and became indeed librarian of the Vatican, in which office he died.

Platina's best-known work is his *Lives of the Popes* (*for notes see pages 55–56 in the February 1930 issue of* More Books), an original if at times vindictive history. Yet his book on food and cooking — the complete title of which is *De obsoniis ac honesta voluptate* — alone would insure him lasting fame.

The book is divided into ten parts. At the beginning the author deals with such questions of health as the need for proper exercise, the time of eating, the preparation of the table, and so on. In short chapters, he discusses the properties of oil, honey, milk, cheese, eggs, sugar, etc., and describes a large selection of fruits, such as grapes, pears, quinces, figs, dates, melons, not forgetting the service-berry. His treatment of herbs is equally detailed. He speaks at length of almonds, anise, mint, nasturtium, cinnamon, parsley, thyme, pennyroyal, cauliflower, and asparagus — to mention here a few. Only the homely potato is missing. For that one had to wait for the discovery of America.

The list of fowl is particularly comprehensive; it starts with the peacock and ends with the fig-pecker. The recipes — the most important part — begin only in the sixth book. No doubt, the eminent librarian was a natural-born *gourmet*. He gives the precise measurements of the components of each meal; and, generous host that he must have been, he plans his dinners for parties of at least ten or twelve people. There is an immense variety of dishes, the mere names of which fill six pages printed in double columns. Brillat-Savarin has nothing on Platina. The most celebrated chefs of Paris and New York could read his book with pleasure and profit. The one product of culinary invention which the present writer was unable to find in the volume was ice cream (*spuma lactis glaciata*).

Only a few books were printed at Cividale in the fifteenth century — and none in the next three hundred years. It is a little town in Friuli, at the foot of the Julian Alps. The printer Gerardus de Lisa was a Fleming who was formerly active at Udine, where he returned after a short stay at Cividale.

Bought in March 1938.

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI

Arts and Artists

ANY picture can give a better account of itself than pages of description. A few volumes on painters of widely-varying temperament, each containing a large number of illustrations, have recently been added to the Library's Fine Arts Department, and will be a source of pleasure to students and laymen alike.

Earliest in point of time is *Botticelli* [*4103B.102], one of a series lately issued by the Phaidon Press of Vienna. The 101 plates, of which fourteen are in color, have been chosen to show the general reader Botticelli's characteristic points. For this reason the large colored plates of his two most famous paintings, "The Birth of Venus" and "Primavera," are accompanied by a number of details illustrating the artist's technique in painting hair, flesh, and fabrics, and his delicate handling of flowers and ornaments. The same procedure is followed with the three frescoes in the Sistine Chapel, which, as the preface notes, raised Botticelli to the front rank among his contemporaries. In discussing several other significant works of Botticelli's career, the preface draws special attention to the "Madonna of the Eucharist" at the Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, which shows a use of religious symbolism not found in his earlier paintings.

Giorgione is, personally, a much more mysterious figure. Mr. George M. Richter's intensive study, *Giorgio da Castelfranco* [*4104.07–552], published last year by the University of Chicago Press, investigates a number of problems connected with the artist. Mr. Richter devotes much of his long introduction to the authenticity of the pictures attributed to Giorgione at one time or another, and stresses the painter's Renaissance spirit: his interest in landscape and music, his pastoral atmosphere, his sensuous, rhythmical technique. The end of the volume contains 56 plates which the author accepts as Giorgione's undoubted work. His paintings are apparently rare in America; the nearest approach that Boston can offer is a copy of "Christ Bearing the Cross" at the Gardner Museum.

Gustav Gluck's *Van Dyck* is a catalogue of the Flemish master's most important works, with a brief analytical preface. The pictures — over five hundred in all — are divided into four groups: the artist's first and second Antwerp periods, the five years in Italy which separated these, and lastly his life in England, where he died after nine years of fame as society's most popular portrait painter. The reproductions include some Biblical and mythological subjects; but by far the largest number, as might be expected, are portraits. The call-number is *4106.04–471.

Those who have been to the Prado will remember the brutal intensity of some of Goya's paintings there which depict the Napoleonic invasion of Spain. *The Disasters of the War* [8156.08–440] is a series of eighty-five etchings on the same subject, and modelled on the drawings. The latter were made directly after the event; the etchings were done from 1820 on. But they have lost none of their savagery by the lapse of time, and indeed portray some horrors which would be almost incredible if the artist himself had not written, "I saw this," in the margin of several. "Charity" describes the haphazard burial of a heap of despoiled corpses; while, of a group of wounded soldiers on their way behind the lines, he remarks, "They will be fit for further service."

In the field of French painting, *The Impressionists* [*8063B.102] comes from the same series as the book on Botticelli. It covers the most important names of the famous movement, with a few outside that small group who were nevertheless connected with it. The heaviest emphasis is on Manet, whose work occupies over a third of the plates. With the exception of a few inevitables such as Gauguin's "Horsemen on the Shore" and Degas's "At the Races," the editors have evidently tried to avoid examples which are in danger of becoming hackneyed by reprinting.

H. McC.

Stories of Indian Captivity

THE early settlers of America were too close to the perils of frontier life to need artificial thrills; yet narratives of captivity among the Indians seem to have had a fascination for them. Six such pamphlets, recently added to the Library, supplement a collection already rich in such items. Covering eighty years of pioneering, they show the gradual withdrawal of tribes towards the West, and the changing attitude of New Englanders as their foes retreated.

The early tales are written for the glory of God, and imbued with a perfectly sincere piety. But it is impossible not to feel that the authors enjoyed recounting their escapes, and that their readers got a vicarious pleasure out of them, even when the terror was still very real. The background, of course, is the French and Indian Wars, and the main elements are fairly constant: a quiet house, a sudden attack, a futile attempt at defense or flight, and a wretched journey through the wilderness. Captives were usually adopted into an Indian family, and many never returned. Some were cast into Canadian prisons and exchanged; others were sold, and later ransomed.

The earliest raid recorded in these books is described in *A Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs. Johnson,* Glasgow, 1797. The attack was made at Number Four (now Charlestown, New Hampshire) in August 1754; but the story was not taken down from Mrs. Johnson's dictation for over forty years, when her grandchildren had heard it many times.

Mrs. Johnson's account is much the best, from the literary point of view, and may be described as a specimen. It will be seen that she had imagination. "On the evening of the twenty-ninth of August," she wrote, "our house was visited by a party of neighbors, who spent the time very cheerfully with watermelons and flip, till midnight: they all then retired in high spirits, except a spruce young spark, who tarried to keep company with my sister." At daybreak they were roused by the knocking of their neighbor Peter Labarree, and Mr. Johnson stepped to the door to let him in; but by opening the door "he opened a scene — terrible to describe!! Indians! Indians were the first words I heard." In a few moments the captives were being dragged through the thorny thickets: the Johnsons, with their three small children, Sylvanus, Susanna, and Polly; Mrs. Johnson's sister, Miriam Willard; Mr. Labarree, and Ebenezer Farnsworth, who also lived in the house.

On the second day of their march Mrs. Johnson gave birth to a daughter, whom she sadly named "Captive." She was too weak, and the others were too miserable, to talk much; but she reports one conversation with a touch of acid. "My sister observed," she relates, "that if I could have been left behind, our trouble would have been seemingly nothing."

On the ninth day they crossed Lake Champlain and were taken down to St. Francis. Little Sylvanus went off with a hunting party, crying bitterly. The others, except the mother and child, were sent to Montreal to be sold. Mrs. Johnson, adopted into a family, led a safe if tedious existence; here and elsewhere she speaks feelingly of the humanity and patience with which she was treated in general.

At the end of July the whole family was removed to a Quebec prison, except Susanna. There they remained three years; then Mrs. Johnson was sent to Plymouth, whence, with the help of friends, she made her way to New York. On New Year's Day, 1758, she and her husband met in Springfield.

But the family never quite recovered from those three years. Mrs. Johnson might have said with Mary Rowlandson, who wrote the most famous of all these tales, "I can remember the time, when I used to sleep quietly, without working in my thoughts, whole nights together, but now it is otherwise with me." Mr. Johnson was killed at Ticonderoga. In the fall, Sylvanus was brought home to his mother, a little savage. In 1760 Susanna's return

added more problems, for though she had all the accomplishments of a polite education she spoke only French.

The experiences of the other Eastern captives are similar. Robert Eastburn's *Faithful Narrative* was first printed at Philadelphia in 1758; the Library's copy is a Boston reprint of the same year. Eastburn's account is less detailed than Mrs. Johnson's, and considerably more attentive to theology. He was on a trading expedition near Rome, New York, when he was captured with others and roughly driven north through deep snow and icy rivers. At Montreal he was joined by his seventeen-year-old son, captured in a French attack on a fort at Oswego. The latter was a prudent young man, who managed to bring with him a large bundle of badly-needed clothing. At the end of a long winter, father and son evaded the Indian watch and got to Quebec; and late in 1757 they sailed from there to Plymouth and then to Philadelphia. Eastburn, a practical man, ends by comparing the colonies to a divided house; for the settlers' distress was too often due to the fact that colonial governors could not agree on the extent of their responsibility.

A Narrative of the Captivity of Benjamin Gilbert, Philadelphia, 1784, carries the history down to the Pennsylvania frontier. Here, in the spring of 1780, a party of Senecas and Cayugas carried off fifteen persons, the youngest a child of nine months, the oldest Benjamin Gilbert himself, who was sixty-nine and died after two months of captivity. The family, scattered through several villages, found the Indian life very hard to bear. Rebecca Gilbert, sixteen, was adopted by a Seneca princess.

In the other three books, reality gives way to fantastic horrors, and the Indian has become a bogey. *The Narrative of the Sufferings of Mrs. Harriot Lewis,* printed at Boston in 1818, is difficult to take seriously. She was captured near St. Louis on May 25, 1815, and experienced "all the cruel treatment which savage brutality could inflict." By the help of her eldest son, she escaped two years later, "leaving her two youngest children in the hands of the unmerciful barbarians." Her emotions may have been genuine, but her description of them is not. She has borrowed several of Mrs. Johnson's finer phrases, and other passages are distinctly reminiscent. In fact, the whole pamphlet, with its obvious catering to popular taste, is a bit suspicious. The frontispiece depicts the actual capture. Mrs. Lewis, weeping gracefully, is escorted by two Indians liberally smeared with red paint. The baby, shrunk to a convenient size, is carried in a knapsack on her back.

The Affecting Narrative of Mrs. Mary Smith, Williamsburgh, 1818, is the most terrifying tale of the six. Mrs. Smith's family was taken near Natchez in August 1814, and she herself was captive for sixty days. The "horrid hell hounds" inflicted on her husband and daughters all the tortures imaginable, and finally put them to death before her eyes. The tribe intended to burn her alive, but gave her instead to one of the chiefs. She killed the old man in his sleep, and made a harrowing journey through the forest, only to be recaptured. Fortunately she was rescued three days later, by one Lieutenant Brown and his company of soldiers.

Indian Anecdotes and Barbarities, printed in Barre, Mass., in 1837, shows to what dime-novel depths the captivity story could sink. For Easterners, at least, American aborigines were fast vanishing, and readers were frankly hankering for gore. The style is bombastic, and the woodcuts are lurid. In one frontier scene, the savage has prepared two boiling kettles. One child is already in, to judge from the two legs sticking over the rim; the other is rapidly on its way, swung in the arms of its heartless captor. Even the well-known story of Jennue McCrea loses its pathos when we see the innocent girl seated immovable on her horse, with a tomahawk raised above her bonnet. As for her expectant and anxious lover, "it was with the utmost difficulty that Mr. Jones could be kept from total delirium." General Burgoyne ordered the execution of the surviving Indians; but there is no record that anyone did any harm to the artist of the volume.

HONOR McCUSKER

Ten Books

The Culture of Cities. By Lewis Mumford. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 586 pp. [HT111.M85.]

Mr. Mumford is already well known for his *Technics and Civilization* and a half dozen other substantial volumes, distinguished by his ability to blend facts with philosophy. A rather suspicious facility sometimes results from this special bent, but the author's sweep of imagination is almost enough excuse for it — just as in the present work, for instance, an occasional lapse into tragic prophecy may be forgiven for the sake of the book's general insight. Mr. Mumford has written a whole history of the city; how it has changed in physical and social composition; what factors condition its size, growth, and forms of building; how it has been administered politically; in what way it has controlled, or failed to control, modern technical forces. His outline passes quickly from the admirably-planned medieval town to the combined luxury and dirt of the baroque period. Thence he goes on to write bitterly of the "insensate" industrial town of the eighteenth and nineteenth century, designed for utility and profit, its main elements the factory and the slum. With equal scorn he condemns the "megalopolis" of the present day: shapeless, noisy, congested, standardized in thought and taste, because its denizens have been forced from the healthy environment of "acquaintance with" to the sterile world of "knowledge about." So comes the swift decline through "tyrannopolis," marked by dictatorship and the cessation of creative activity, to "nekropolis," the city of the dead. A terrifying prospect, for Mr. Mumford obviously feels we are near the downward slope. Fortunately this progression is not inexorable. The garden cities developed at Hilversum, Holland, and Radburn, New Jersey, are a sign of hope; so, too, many other developments of modern architecture and highway design. Fresh patterns may be created for the future, in which metropolitan planning is replaced by regional planning, and the communities, each unit equal to the others in social value, and none permitted to become the dominant center. Both by his analysis of past blunders and by his suggestions for time to come, Mr. Mumford has focused attention on a vital problem. (*H. McC.*)

Horatio Seymour of New York. By Stewart Mitchell. Harvard University Press. 1938. 623 pp. [E415.9.S5M5.]

Mr. Mitchell, editor of the Massachusetts Historical Society, has written with the poise of a true historian about an American political figure whose character and achievements seem obscured today. Yet Horatio Seymour was twice governor of New York State; and he polled an impressive popular vote for President against Grant in the campaign of 1868. He was, in fact, as the author tries to convince us, the only candidate who ever received the presidential nomination of a major party entirely against his will. Born in 1810 in Onondaga County, Seymour lived all his life in New York State. In 1852 he was elected governor for the first time. He stood out firmly for tolerance when the Nativist outcry of "America for the Americans" was at its height, and was equally independent on the question of free soil and slavery in general. Indeed, by insisting that the South should settle the matter for itself, he failed to satisfy either North or South, though he was governor again during the Civil War. His chief claim to remembrance, however, was his able championship of the Erie Canal project for over forty years — an enterprise whose importance to New York needs no emphasis. Mr. Mitchell builds up his study with the aid of an easy and spontaneous style, which makes good reading even of his most detailed pages of political history. He gives a vast amount of information on the Hunkers and Barnstormers, the Hard and Soft Democrats, the activities of Tammany, and numerous other issues of that confused period. But he never allows the reasonableness of his approach to be

soured by prejudice. His book, with its thorough documentation, establishes him as an American biographer of high rank.

The Politicos. By Matthew Josephson. Harcourt, Brace. 760 pp. [E661.J85.]

THE author of the searching *Robber Barons* now turns his attention to the professional politicians of the period from 1865 to the end of the century, and finds few honest men. Two developments are fundamental to his whole narrative: the growth of the deep-rooted party institution of his country, and the triumph of the industrial capitalists. It is an unwieldy section of American history, and the author has handled it with penetration—and acerbity. He surveys in turn the Reconstruction disorders, the orgy of corruption under Grant, the dubious Hayes-Tilden election, and the gradual entrenchment of the spoils system under nine different presidents. Attempts at civil service reform shattered against the smoothly-rolling party machinery. The notorious Tweed Ring, it is true, was annihilated in 1870; but Tammany still flourished. Twenty years later came a wave of popular dissatisfaction and labor unrest, culminating in the Pullman strike of 1894. Yet in the election of McKinley, the author writes, the craft of professional American politics reached its finest flower; and Mark Hanna, McKinley's campaign boss, was a born political general. With its wealth of data and competent synthesis, Mr. Josephson's chronicle should be a stimulating source for any student of "the theory and practice of democracy" in nineteenth-century America.

Eagle Forgotten. By Harry Barnard. Bobbs-Merrill. 496 pp. [F546.A461.]

"SLEEP softly . . . eagle forgotten . . . under the stone" — the first line of Vachel Lindsay's elegy gives the title to an excellent life of John Peter Altgeld, the "radical" governor of Illinois. At the same time the book serves as a partial history of the early period of labor troubles. Altgeld began his career as an able lawyer, and later as a conservative judge. He first became identified as a liberal — at that time, a dangerous rebel — when as governor in 1893 he pardoned three agitators who had been condemned for participation in the Haymarket Riot. In the eyes of industrialists it was an almost unforgivable sin, for which he was assailed by the press all over the country. The Pullman strike of the following year brought him into still further discredit. Mr Barnard gives particularly full details of this critical event, when President Cleveland, without consulting the governor, sent Federal troops against the strikers, and Altgeld requested their withdrawal in very firm tones. The protest was quite justified, but again a storm of indignation arose in the political and business world, and Altgeld was stamped as a "dastardly anarchist." From that moment all through his later life, when he strenuously supported the Bryan campaigns, he faced constant calumny, though many critics who had reviled him afterwards revised their opinions. Mr. Barnard's portrait is well-rounded and sympathetic, but happily free from hero-worship.

Charles Darwin. By Geoffrey West. Yale University Press. 1938. 359 pp. [QH31.D2W4.]

THIS is a biography of Darwin the man, rather than a discussion of his doctrines. Those who are interested in the lives of scientists will find the book rewarding. Few realize that the author of *The Origin of Species* was slow in finding his profession. He was a poor student, and even medical school failed to interest him. It was his voyage round the world on the *Beagle,* as a naturalist under the eccentric Captain FitzRoy, that marked the turning-point in his life. Thereafter he devoted himself to the gradual development of his theory of natural selection. Mr. West calls attention to the often-forgotten fact that many thinkers before Darwin had recognized the possibility of evolution and also of selection; but Darwin alone, he adds, "presented adequately what someone has called their biological credentials." The biography follows closely the stages in the laborious writing of *The Origin of Species,* which made its first appearance as an

essay in 1859. The chapters on the reception of this and later works draw a clear-cut picture of the intellectual conflict of the time, the approval bestowed — if sometimes with reservations — by Darwin's own friends, and the bitter attacks from conservative scientific and religious circles.

Glass Houses. By Carleton Beals. Lippincott. 1938. 413 pp. [PN4874.B35A3.]

THIS account of a free-lance writer's career is full of varied and exciting experiences. Its chief material, however, is on Mexico, where Mr. Beals evidently felt most at home. Though his general assertions are sometimes too dogmatic, he has an almost photographic gift for describing some one person or incident at a dramatic moment, and he has seen the country from every possible angle. He first arrived in Mexico City in 1917, practically down and out. Within a year he had established himself and was writing constantly. He met everyone, presidents, generals, painters and writers. He saw the panic which prevailed in the capital during the Revolution, and watched Obregón's triumphal entry in 1920. For three years he travelled in Spain and Italy, where he was writing when Mussolini marched into Rome; but his observations in this part of the book, pungent as they are, have not the flavor of his Mexican chapters. In 1923 he returned to Mexico to remain for some years. He makes some acute observations of American diplomacy there, particularly on Dwight Morrow, whom he portrays far more kindly than he does most of his colleagues. He also secured the only authorized interview with the Nicaraguan rebel Sandino.

Labor on the March. By Edward Levinsohn. Harper. 1938. 325 pp. [9331.8073A59.]

A REPORTER with expert inside knowledge, Mr. Levinsohn writes his history of the American labor movement in the last thirteen years with vigor and clarity, if with obvious sympathy for the Left. He begins with the death of Samuel Gompers in 1924, and the subsequent election of William Green as president of the American Federation of Labor. The greater part of the volume, however, is naturally taken up with the struggle between the Federation and John L. Lewis's Committee for Industrial Organization. The Federation's compromise attitude towards the admission of unskilled workers lost it both influence and membership. The government's inability to carry out the promises of the NRA labor code resulted in the further disillusionment of labor. As is well known, the climax came in 1935, when Lewis reproached the Federation for "twenty-five years of unbroken failure," and withdrew to form the organization now known all over the country as the C. I. O. The rest of the story is chiefly the history of the great strikes: the Goodyear rubber strike at Akron, the one against the "Little Steel" companies, and the great revolt of the General Motors employees. The result of the latter, writes the author, "constituted a monumental advance for the unions," since it meant recognition of union status. Of particular interest is Mr. Levinsohn's discussion of the sit-down strike in all its phases, and the enduring quarrel over its legitimacy. In his last chapter, he sums up the dramatic achievements of the C. I. O., and defends not only its leader, John L. Lewis, but its program as mapped out for the future. (*M. M.*)

A Poet's Life. By Harriet Monroe. Macmillan. 488 pp. [PS2423.A4 1938.]

THE death of Harriet Monroe ended a life of singular initative and devotion, and with it an important chapter in the history of American literature. For the founding of *Poetry* in 1912 marked the beginning of a new, vigorous movement in verse for whose rise Miss Monroe and her magazine were chiefly responsible. *Poetry* published the work of Sandburg, Eliot, and Lawrence. Here first appeared Vachel Lindsay's "General Booth," Helen Hoyt's "Ellis Park," and Joyce Kilmer's ubiquitous "Trees." The editor tells a great deal about her contacts—literary, editorial, and even financial — with most of the important poets in America. Ezra Pound, who served for six years as foreign correspondent for the magazine, looms large on nearly every page. Miss Munroe tells also something of

her acquaintance with Amy Lowell. The Cambridge poet wrote to her once that Chicago was "my adopted city," referring to it another time as "the city of my heart." Yet Miss Lowell did not feel that Miss Monroe quite rated her at her true valuation. In fact, the latter must have had to use considerable tact in her position, in order to soothe the inflated ego of all the contributors who wrote to inform her what great poets they were. Without courage and practical imagination she could not have performed the services she did. Her own memoirs cover the first ten years of *Poetry,* down to 1922. By that time the magazine was firmly established in public recognition. Mr. Morton D. Zabel has completed the story briefly, and one chapter contains Miss Monroe's "Last Words," a characteristic confession of faith written shortly before her death.

The Fight for Life. By Paul de Kruif. Harcourt, Brace. 342 pp. [R151.K75.] Paul de Kruif is one of the few writers who have been able to put books on public health into the best-seller class. His latest volume reviews what has been accomplished and what still needs to be done to stamp out the four great "public enemies": maternal mortality, infantile paralysis, tuberculosis, and syphilis. The author's account of the dangers of childbirth, even when safeguarded by all our surgical technique, is an intensely moving story. Especially praiseworthy is the work of the Chicago Maternity Center, which grew out of Dr. Joseph De Lee's pioneer dispensary, and has now, under the direction of Dr. Beatrice Tucker, served the poorest districts for over three and a half years without a single death from childbed fever. No less remarkable were the experiments of Charles Armstrong and Edwin Schulz in search of a preventative for infantile paralysis. Tests on monkeys revealed that the germ entered through the nose, and since last year it has seemed possible that the disease might some day be stamped out by nasal spraying with zinc sulphate. The fight against tuberculosis, from which 70,000 die annually in this country, has been especially active in Detroit, where an organized campaign in 1937, financed by the City Council, brought an impressive percentage of cases into the hospitals in the early, curable stages. The prevention of syphilis is still only at its beginning; but the development of a cure, based on Wagner-Jauregg's fever treatment, is well under way.

A Philosophy for a Modern Man. By H. Levy. Knopf. [B1646.L483P5 1938.] Professor Levy's philosophy rests, in brief, on the application of modern scientific analysis to the faults of our present social structure. He expressly rejects all theory that does not result in practical action — and with it, consequently, most of the speculation about the universe which has frequently been considered the proper sphere of philosophy. As the physicist in his laboratory studies groups of material particles, he writes, so the scientific socialist must study groups of human beings. Then social phases are seen to occur in a definite order, and we become aware of our power to direct history intelligently. About two-thirds of the book relates such basic physical problems as quality, measurement, and causality, to analogous problems in society, and the author uses some clever drawings to make the transition clear. Occasionally, in fact, he condescends too far, and obscures quite ordinary matters in a cloud of explanatory verbiage; but this weakness is less evident towards the end. The last part is devoted to a survey of social change, with technical development as the primary, though not the sole, agent. Professor Levy is an avowed admirer of Marx's philosophy, and his conclusion is what might be expected. Since in all preceding historical stages which have led to collapse, society was based on a dominant class, the inevitable solution, he believes, is a classless society, already in process of evolution. For the modern man, "the problems of philosophy are resolved into those of guiding ourselves and others" towards this goal.

Library Notes

In the Treasure Room

THE fifteenth-century books described in the present issue of More Books under the title "Poets, Scholars, and Grammarians" have been placed on view in the Tresure Room. Similarly, the six stories of Indian captivities recently added to the Library's collection of such items are on exhibition — together with the volumes commented upon in these Library Notes.

There are various other interesting groups of books on view in the Treasure Room. One range is occupied by famous productions of the Kelmscott, Doves, Ashendene, and other English private and semi-private presses of the last half-century. In the opposite range productions of modern American presses may be seen — works printed by Mr. Daniel Berkeley Updike, Mr. Bruce Rogers, the Grabhorn brothers, etc.

First editions and manuscripts from the Library's Whitman Collection, described in the May issue of More Books, will continue on exhibition throughout June.

A Defense of the Revolution

THREE weeks after the battle of Bunker Hill, the Representatives of the United Colonies of North America, still burning with righteous wrath, issued a *Declaration . . . Seting forth the Causes and Necessity of their taking up Arms.* The president of the Congress was John Hancock. It is fitting, certainly, that the Boston Public Library should have the first edition of this declaration, printed by William and Thomas Bradford of Philadelphia in July 1775. With it is bound the first English edition, printed in London in the same year, and supplemented by a letter from the Colonies to the inhabitants of Great Britain; a petition to His Majesty; and an address to the people of Ireland — an appeal to "the fighting race" not altogether innocent of guile.

The British troops, protested the Congress, "have butchered our countrymen; have wantonly burnt Charles-Town, besides a considerable number of houses in other places; our ships and vessels are seized; the necessary supplies of provisions are intercepted." Yet they themselves, still optimistic even though war had already begun, affirmed that they had not raised armies "with ambitious designs of separating from Great-Britain, and establishing independant states." They had taken up arms "for the protection of our property . . . against violence actually offered."

Though the *Declaration* was officially signed by Hancock, it is known that the author was John Dickinson, who also wrote the Declaration of Rights for the Stamp Act Congress, the Petitions to the King in 1774 and 1775, and the draft of the Articles of Confederation. Yet he refused to sign the Declaration of Independence, which he thought premature, and served in the Continental Army as a private soldier. For three years he was president of Pennsylvania.

"The Republic of Massachusetts"

IN 1785 a Milanese gentleman with a keen interest in botany, by name Luigi Castiglioni, felt drawn by curiosity to the young republic in North America. His chief aim was to gather plants which might be introduced into Lombardy; but he had eyes and mind open for all kinds of impressions, which he recorded in his *Viaggio negli Stati Uniti,* published in two volumes at Milan in 1790 [**G.309.210]. The Library's copy is not only a first edition, but a presentation copy.

The traveller set sail for Boston on the thirteenth of April, and spent three years in America. In the first volume he describes "the republic of Massachusetts," his journey to Canada, his southern tour to Georgia and back through the Carolinas, Virginia, and Maryland. The second volume includes the remaining states, a discussion of the country in general, and his botanical observations.

Castiglioni grew lyrical over the

beauty of Boston Harbor; and the irregular streets of Beacon Hill, the roofs of cedar, and the gardens especially pleased him. "The little garden next to each house," he wrote, "is furnished with apple, cherry, and other fruit trees. And these gardens are frequented all summer by the little birds which are called *colibri* of North America." These Boston humming-birds impressed him so that he devoted a whole page to them. He described next the churches of the city, the strange variable climate, and the frugal habits of the citizens of Boston, where, in spite of toddy and punch, he found less drunkenness than in any other city of North America.

The volumes contain a number of maps and other engravings, showing such curiosities as Indian moccasins, tobacco leaves, and so on. M. M.

A French Apothecary on American Plants

AMONG the popular scientific books of past centuries, herbals have retained the greatest charm for the modern reader. Pierre Pomet's *Histoire Générale des Drogues,* printed in Paris in 1694 [*L.20.5], is a handsome folio illustrated with more than four hundred copper engravings of great delicacy. Contemporaries prized it as the best work available on *materia medica.*

As the author explains, the history contains, besides information culled from various authors, a large amount of original material. Pomet uses the traditional division into the vegetable, animal, and mineral kingdoms. The fullest and most interesting is the plant section, a striking feature of which is the large number of American plants included. Here are the American rhubarb, which the French Viceroy imported from the West Indies; the dainty "white rhubarb," or mechoacam plant, called also "bryonne de l'Amérique," and abundant in San Domingo; Peruvian cinchona, or quinine, brought to France by the Jesuits only half a century before; the candlewood tree; and, of course, the sugar cane. One engraving shows natives at work extracting sugar, while others illustrate the indigo, tobacco, and silk industries.

The full-page portrait engraving opposite the title-page shows the serious, thoughtful face of the author, who won the praise of many scientists, including King Louis XIV's physician, Gui-Crescent Fagon, to whom the book is dedicated. Pomet, who was born in Paris in 1658, travelled extensively in Europe and England, and thus acquired a wide knowledge of plants and their medicinal properties. Settling down in Paris, he opened an apothecary shop which soon became very profitable, while his connections and correspondence with residents of the East and West Indies helped him to form a collection of specimens which he called, not without some reason, "the most complete and curious in Europe." He died five years after the appearance of this book. M. M.

Medals of the Italian Renaissance

THE art of the medallist, with its almost two-dimensional effect, has always aroused interest among students. A large new volume, *Die Medaillen der italienischen Renaissance,* by Georg Habich [*8182B.201], is a desirable addition to the Fine Arts Department. From five thousand known medals of the Renaissance period in Italy, the German expert has selected a hundred plates, which occupy nearly two-thirds of the book. As the examples are for the most part portrait medals, they have a decided iconographic interest; for among them are Popes and Cardinals, Emperors and Kings, many members of the Medici family, and a variety of other illustrious names, including Michelangelo, Petrarch, and Savonarola.

The historical study which precedes the plates attempts to group the medals by artistic affinity, regardless of time or place. Although the medal was a "show coin," that is, valued for its own sake or for its commemorative purpose, it had its origin in the circulating coin. It bore representations on each side, usually the portrait on one and some symbolic device on the other. Influenced by the coins of ancient Rome, the Italian medallists made their portraits in profile, thereby attaining a cer-

tain impersonal, monumental effect. The technique of the craftsmen varied. The majority first made their models in wax, then cast them in plaster before the final casting in bronze. Frequently the artist worked "negatively," that is, by cutting out the design concavely.

The author describes in detail the work of the leading medallists, from Antonio Pisano of Ferrara in the 1430's to Leone Leoni of Arezzo, whose life covered nearly the whole sixteenth century, and whose versatility as goldsmith, sculptor, and medallist rivalled that of Benvenuto Cellini.

In Praise of Snow

NICOLAS MONARDES'S *Libro que trata de la Nieve,* printed in Seville in 1571 [**D.210A.62], is a simple little essay on the salutary uses of snow. Monardes was a Spanish physician, who had himself made use of snow brought from the mountains near Granada; but in recommending it for the cooling of water and wine, and discussing the benefits of cold water in both health and disease, he relied largely on the opinions of Greek and Roman medical writers, and even quoted St. Augustine's *City of God.* He also gave directions for treading the snow solid and packing it in cellars under leaves or straw, and for chilling small portions of liquid economically.

The Library has an English version of the work, the last treatise appended to the *Joyfull Newes* of 1580, John Frampton's translation of Monardes's book on the West Indies, the *Historia Medicinal.* The Library also owns the latter in the original Spanish, both in the first edition and in another of 1574.

Nicolas Monardes was born about 1493 in Seville. He became a prominent physician and an authority on medicinal botany whose works were translated into several languages. He died about 1578.

Health and the Zodiac

IN the Rare Book Department of the Library are several Latin works by Regiomontanus, including two almanacs of the fifteenth century. A German book by the great astronomer, *Temporal* [**E.197.76], recently added, is a quaint example of the influence of astrology on daily life. The volume, a small quarto printed in Frankfurt, is undated, but may have appeared about 1560. It is generously illustrated with woodcuts. One on the title-page, later repeated in the text, is a pictorial chart of the seasons and months, with the accompanying winds. Symbolic figures head each chapter on the planets and signs of the zodiac, and realistic little pictures show the occupations of each month, as wood-cutting in February, sowing in March, fishing in May, sheep-shearing in June, etc.

The *Temporal* is a popular outline of the movements of the planets, with special reference to the influence of the constellations on human birth and conduct. A child born in the hours of the moon will be unstable and disobedient; one born under the sun will be beautiful and clever; one presided over by Mercury will be talkative and fond of study. So every planet brings its inexorable fate. The book is written so that the reader may know how to conduct himself according to sign, season, year, and day. The most entertaining chapters, perhaps, are those on hygiene, based chiefly on Avicenna.

Regiomontanus was one of the great names of his time, when science and symbolism, medicine and astrology were still mysteriously connected. He was known in German as Johann von Königsperg, Königsberg, Küngsberg, or other variations of the city near which he was born; but he was also called Müller, because he was a miller's son. He studied under Purbach in Vienna, became Professor of Astronomy there in 1461, and ten years later settled in Nürnberg. He died in Rome in 1476, a year after Pope Sixtus IV had summoned him to help with the reform of the calendar. M. M.

The Life and Death of Cardinal Wolsey

THE *Negotiations of Thomas Woolsey, by his Gentleman-Usher,* a small quarto pamphlet of 1641, is the first edition of the biography now better

known as *The Life and Death of Cardinal Wolsey,* by George Cavendish.

This memoir furnished the information about Wolsey for Holinshed's *Chronicles,* and either the latter or a manuscript of Cavendish's work became the source for the Cardinal's scenes in Shakespeare's *Henry VIII.* Indeed, a comparison between Cavendish and Shakespeare in the scenes representing the royal divorce trial will show that the playwright often used the very words that Cavendish reported.

Cavendish's narrative is an intensely personal study which still makes dramatic reading. In recording what he himself saw of the Cardinal's brilliant career, from his first promotion to his pitiful death, the admiring biographer became also an apologist, dwelling much on Wolsey's nobility and his charity to the poor. Yet even he admitted sadly, "Here is the end and fall of pride, for I assure you he was in his time the proudest man alive, having more regard to the honor of his Person than to his spirituall function, wherein he should have expressed more meekness and humility."

The author, who died in 1561, thirty-one years after his master, was Wolsey's devoted servant to the end. He finished the biography in 1558; but though it circulated in manuscript, it did not appear in print until 1641, when, under the title on the Library's copy, an incomplete version was printed anonymously for William Sheeres in London. It was reprinted some thirty years later, and again in 1706; more than a century passed, however, before S. W. Singer brought out the definitive edition based on Cavendish's autograph manuscript. **M. M.**

The Art of Chinese Warriors

IN these days a book on the art of Chinese warfare, even if published in the eighteenth century, is of considerable interest. The Library has just purchased *Art Militaire des Chinois* [**G.389A.217], a collection of military treatises written by Chinese generals before the Christian era. The volume was translated from Manchu into French by Father Joseph-Marie Amiot, a Jesuit missionary in Pekin, and was published in Paris in 1772, with colored illustrations. One wonders if Chiang Kai-Shek and other leaders in the present war are acquainted with the work.

The translator made his selection from the military classics on which aspirants for promotion were examined. The generals Sun-tse, Ou-tse, and Se-ma were in their field, he believed, what Confucius and Mencius were in theirs. Sun-tse, in fact, made good a boast to the Emperor that he could turn even a company of women into excellent soldiers, although during the drill he was obliged to behead his sovereign's two favorite wives.

The treatises of these heroes are followed by instructions for military exercise. This half of the book is illustrated with delightful color plates, reproduced from drawings sent from China. In most of them the tiny figures in red, blue, and yellow are drawn up in formations which display all the Chinese love of pattern. Others show richly-decorated armor, shields carved with grotesque faces, and all sorts of weapons, including a field gun supported by a wooden tiger.

Fundamental to all this technical lore, however, is a series of precepts which the Emperor Yong-Tcheng, father of the reigning Emperor, addressed to his troops. All but one of the ten articles — the exception deals with archery — exhort the soldiers to obey their parents, teach their children and younger brothers, live peaceably with one another, cultivate the land, be thrifty and temperate, and, finally, avoid quarrels.

A Selected List of Books Recently Added to the Library

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION

Agriculture. Gardening
Association. Clubs
Bibliography. Libraries
Biography
Business
Children's Books
Domestic Science
Drama. Stage
Economics
Education
Essays. Literature
Fiction
Fine Arts
Genealogy. Heraldry
Geography. Maps
History
Journalism
Language
Law. Legislation
Local History
Manners & Customs
Medicine. Hygiene
Military Science
Music
Navigation. Aviation
Philosophy. Ethics
Poetry
Politics & Government
Psychology
Religion. Theology
Science
Sociology
Sport
Technology
Travel & Description
Wit & Humor

The symbol = following a title indicates that the work is a gift to the Library

Agriculture. Gardening

Allen, R. H., *and others.* Part-time farming in the southwest. Washington. 1937. 317 pp. Illus. *9338.173A79

Horace Plunkett Foundation. Co-operation and the new agricultural policy. London, King. 1935. viii, 136 pp. 9338.142A10

Leigh, Margaret. Harvest of the moor. Stokes. 1938. vii, 291 pp. S521.L38 1938
The author's experiences in farming and stock raising on the Cornish heath.

McFarland, J. Horace. Roses of the world in colour. London, Cassell. [1937.] vii-xxiv, 296 pp. 3999.463R
Poem, "The Legend of the Gladiolus," by E. E. Brown, pp. 224–25.

McFarland, J. Horace, *and others.* Garden bulbs in color. Macmillan. 1938. xxiv, 296 pp. Illus. SB425.M3

Smart, Charles Allen. R. F. D. Norton. [1938.] 314 pp. S521.S63 1938
The reactions of a city-bred man to life on a farm in southern Ohio in the nineteen-thirties.

United States, Department of Agriculture. Soil, the nation's basic heritage. [Washington. 1936.] 58 pp. Plates. = 7995.293
A story of the restoration of natural water control through soil conservation and improvement.

Associations. Clubs

Contenson, Ludovic de, *Baron.* La Société des Cincinnati de France et la guerre d'Amérique, 1778–1783. Paris. [1934.] 310 pp. Illus. E.202.1.F844

Dickson, W. K. Scottish history society: fifty years, 1886–1936. Scottish History Soc. 1936. 22 pp. *4525.210

Robinson, Lilian V. Children's house; a history of the Hawthorne Club. Marshall Jones. 1937. 116 pp. HV4196.B7437

Bibliography. Libraries

American Library Association. The Booklist books. 1937. American Library Ass'n. 1938. 61 pp. B.H.784.62=6202.83

Arnim, Max. Internationale Personalbibliographie. 1850–1935. Leipzig. 1936. 572 pp. Hist. Ref. Z8001.A1B5

Beers, Henry Putney. Bibliographies in American history; guide to materials for research. Wilson. 1938. 339 pp. *Z1236.A1B4

Columbia Civic Library Association, Washington, D. C. A directory of Negro graduates of accredited library schools, 1900–1936. Washintgon, D. C. 1937. 31 pp. *Z720.A4U4

France, Ministère des affaires étrangères. Livres français choisis à l'intention des bibliothèques étrangères et des bibliothèques françaises à l'étranger. [Paris. 1937.] xv, 144 pp. = *2161.92

Fulton, John F., and Charlotte H. Peters, *compilers.* Works of Joseph Priestley, 1733–1804; preliminary short title list. Yale. 1937. 20 pp. *Z8713.75.F8
Lithoprinted.

Harrison, H. G. A select bibliography of English genealogy, with brief lists for Wales, Scotland and Ireland. London, Phillimore. 1937. viii, 167 pp. *Hist. Ref. Z5313.G69H37
A manual for students..

Hill, Frank Pierce, *compiler.* American plays printed 1714–1830. Stanford Univ. Press. [1934.] 152 pp. B.H.934.17C

Lyle, Guy R. College library publicity. Boston, Faxon. 1935. 113 pp. Illus. Z675.U5L9

MacKay, George Lewis. American book auction catalogues. 1713–1934. New York Public Library. 1937. 540 pp. B.H.791.5A

National Research Council, Washington, D. C. Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities. No. 4. 1936–1937. Wilson. 1937. 105 pp. B.H.782.16

Pettus, Clyde. Subject headings in education; a systematic list for use in a dictionary catalog. Wilson. 1938. xiv, 188 pp. *Z695.1.E3P4

Sherman, Clarence E. The Providence public library; an experiment in enlightenment. Providence, R. I. [1937.] 57 pp. *Z733.P97H3

Shove, Raymond Howard. Cheap book production in the United States, 1870 to 1891. Univ. of Illinois Library. 1937. iii–xi, 155 pp. **Q.59.199
Lithoprinted.

Wagner, Henry Raup. The Grabhorn press; a catalogue of imprints in the collection of Henry R. Wagner. Los Angeles, Ward Ritchie Press. 1938. ix, 47 pp. **Q.107.9

Wetherbee, Winthrop. (Brian Oswald) Donn Byrne; a bibliography. Faxon. 1938. 25 pp. *2121.26.34=A.1290H.1

Biography

Single

Allen, Bernard M. Augustus Caesar. London, Macmillan. 1937. xiii, 261 pp. DG279.A44

Armstrong, H. C. Grey steel: J. C. Smuts; a study in arrogance. London, Barker. [1937.] 406 pp. Illus. DT779.8.S6A8 1937
A study of the character and remarkable achievements of the South African General Jan Christian Smuts.

Ashley, Maurice Percy. Oliver Cromwell, the conservative dictator. Cape. [1937.] 351 pp. DA426.A84

Chambers, R. W. The place of St. Thomas More in English literature and history. Longmans, Green. [1937.] vii, 125 pp. DA334.M8C43

De Quincey, Thomas, *1785–1859*. Thomas De Quincey's Joan of Arc and The English mail-coach. Edited for Catholic school use by Alfred A. Purcell, S.J. Longmans, Green. [1938.] lxxx, 90 pp. 7599.420

Fraser, Geoffrey, and Thadée Natanson. Léon Blum, man and statesman. Lippincott. [1938.] 329 pp. DC373.B5F7
A study of the character and career of the recent Premier of France.

Grylls, R. Glynn. Mary Shelley, a biography. Oxford Univ. 1938. 345 pp. PR5398.G7

Hill, Helen. George Mason, constitutionalist. Harvard. 1938. xxii, 300 pp. Plates. E302.6.M45H5
A study of the life and influence of George Mason (1725–1792), "the ablest constitutionalist of the Revolutionary period."

Lewinsohn, Richard. Barney Barnato; from Whitechapel to diamond king. Dutton. 1938. xi, 275 pp. Plates. DT929.8.B3L43

Louisiana State Museum, New Orleans. General Zachary Taylor, the Louisiana president of the United States of America. Louisiana's part in the war with Mexico. [New Orleans, Moran. 1937.] E422.L88

Lowrie, Donald A. Masaryk of Czechoslovakia. Oxford Univ. 1937. viii, 222 pp. DB217.M3L6
A life of Tomas G. Masaryk, first president of the Czechoslovak Republic.

Mayo, Katherine. General Washington's dilemma. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] viii, 323 pp. Illus. E312.25.M38
Deals with the proposed reprisal for the hanging of Captain Jack Huddy by the Loyalists in the Revolution.

Menary, George. The life and letters of Duncan Forbes of Culloden, lord president of the Court of session, 1685–1747. London, Maclehose. 1936. vii–xi, 419 pp. Illus. DA814.F6M4
Bibliography, pp. 402–411.

Morley, Edith J. The life and times of Henry Crabb Robinson. Dent. [1935.] ix, 212 pp. Plates. PR5233.R2M7
"Intended as an introduction to the forthcoming volumes of selections from his diary and reminiscences which include all his references to contemporary English writers."—*Preface.*

Ring, Mary Ignatius, *Sister*. Villeneuve-Bargemont, precursor of modern social Catholicism. Bruce. [1935.] xxxiii, 265 pp. H59.V5R5
A study of the social and economic ideas of the French reformer (1784–1850).

Scudder, Evarts S. Mirabeau. London, Barker. [1935.] viii, 279 pp. DC146.M7S3
This study of the champion of constitutional liberty is also a history of the earlier stages of the French Revolution. An appendix contains extracts from Mirabeau's speeches in French.

Sieburg, Friedrich. Robespierre the Incorruptible. McBride. [1938.] ix, 307 pp. DC146.R6S5

Spaulding, Wilder. His excellency, George Clinton, critic of the Constitution. Macmillan. 1938. xiii, 325 pp. E302.6.C6S7

Steeholm, Clara, and Hardy Steeholm. James I of England; the wisest fool in Christendom. Covici, Friede. [1938.] 502 pp. Plates. DA391.S75

Tilley, Arthur. Madame de Sévigné; some aspects of her life and character. Cambridge Univ. 1936. xi, 159 pp. PQ1925.T5

Trouncer, Margaret. A courtesan of paradise. Faber. [1936.] 288 pp. Plates. DC130.L4T7 1936
The life of Louise de La Vallière, mistress of Louis XIV, who later became Sister Louise of the order of Mount Carmel.

— The Pompadour. Faber. [1937.] 321 pp. DC135.P8T7 1937

Wilson, Jacobine Menzies, and Helen Lloyd. Amelia, the tale of a plain Friend. Oxford Univ. 1937. xii, 299 pp. Plates. PR5115.O329
Amelia Opie (1769–1853) was the brilliant and talented wife of the painter John Opie.

Wise, Jennings C. Woodrow Wilson, disciple of revolution. New York, Paisley Press. [1938.] xxii, 674 pp. E767.W86
A critical review of Wilson's career.

Collective

[De La Pasture, Edmée E. M.,] *compiler*. The Brontës; their lives recorded by their contemporaries, compiled with an introduction by E. M. Delafield [pseud.] Lon-

don, Hogarth Press. 1935. 274 pp. PR4168.D4

Dictionary of American Biography. Index, vols. 1–20. Scribner. 1937. *2341.138 Index

Hopkinson, M. R. Married to Mercury; a sketch of Lord Bolingbroke and his wives. Constable. [1936.] 275 pp. DA501.B6H6 1936
Henry St. John, first Viscount Bolingbroke (1678–1751) was called "Mercury" because of his temper.

MacMunn, *Sir* George Fletcher. Leadership through the ages. London, Maclehose. 1935. viii, 354 pp. CT104.M26
Studies of many famous leaders from Moses to Hitler, including Alexander the Great, Queen Elizabeth, Cromwell, and Lincoln.

Poggendorff, J. C. Biographisch-literarisches Handwörterbuch zur Geschichte der exacten Wissenschaften. Band 6, Teil 2, Leipzig. 1937. B.H.404.1

Who's who in American Jewry. 1938/39. National News Association. [1938.] 1177 pp. B.H.642.50

Memoirs. Letters

Bacheller, Irving. From stores of memory. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] xiv, 306 pp. PS1054.B3F7 1938
Genial reminiscences revealing the background of many of the author's novels.

Blixen, Kareen. Out of Africa. Random House. [1938.] ix, 389 pp. DT434.E2B6 1938
Life on her plantation in Kenya, by the author of "Seven Gothic Tales." The author's pseudonym is Isac Dinesen.

Clark, William Bell. Gallant John Barry, 1745–1803; the story of a naval hero of two wars. Macmillan. 1938. xii, 530 pp. E207.B2C43
A spirited biography of the first American commodore.

Craig, John D. Danger is my business. Literary Guild. 1938. xii, 309 pp. Plates. G530.C86 1938
The perilous adventures of a deep-sea diver and marine photographer.

Dayton, Edson C. Dakota days, May 1886–August 1898. [Hartford.] Priv. print. 1937. 128 pp. *G.309.232

Fairon, Émile, and Henri Heuse, *editors.* Lettres de grognards. Liège. 1936. xvi, 416 pp. Illus. DC202.1.F3
Letters from soldiers in the Napoleonic wars, which have been discovered in the state archives at Liège.

Fortie, Marius. Black and beautiful; a life in safari land. Bobbs Merrill. 1938. xii, 344 pp. Plates. DT440.F6
The extraordinary adventures of an Italian-born lover of Africa who for many years lived among the natives in Tanga, East Africa.

Hunt, Frazier. One American and his attempt at education. Simon and Schuster. 1938. viii, 400 pp. PN4874.H8A3
A middle-western journalist's varied adventures, including his meetings with famous people in all parts of the world.

Jordan, Elizabeth. Three rousing cheers. Appleton-Century. xiii, 403 pp.
An autobiography. PS3519.O6L5 1938

LeConte, Joseph, *1823–1901.* 'Ware Sherman, a journal of three months' personal experience in the last days of the Confederacy. Univ. of California. 1937. xxxi, 146 pp. Illus. E487.L43
With an introductory memoir by LeConte's daughter, Caroline LeConte.

Leopardi, Giacomo, *conte, 1798–1837.* Epistolario di Giacomo Leopardi. Nuova edizione ampliata con lettere dei corrispondenti e con note illustrative a cura di Francesco Moroncini, v. 3. Firenze. 1936. PQ4710.A3 1936

Lewis, Wyndham. Blasting and bombardiering. London, Eyre & Spottiswoode. 1937. vi, 312 pp. Plates. PR6023.E97B6 1937
Autobiography, 1914–1926.

Lunn, Katharine Fowler. The Gold Missus: a woman prospector in Sierra Leone. Norton. [1938.] viii, 303 pp. Plates. DT516.L83
The remarkable experiences of a geologist in her quest for iron and gold in West Africa.

Maugham, W. Somerset. The summing up. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 310 pp. PR6025.A86S8 1938

Nehru, Jawaharlal. Jawaharlal Nehru, an autobiography; with musings on recent events in India. London, Lane. [1936.] xiv, 618 pp. Plates. DS481.N35A3

Nicholas II, *emperor of Russia, 1868–1918.* The secret letters of the last Tsar; edited by Edward J. Bing. Longmans, Green. 1938. 313 pp. DK258.A4M27 1938
The confidential correspondence between Nicholas II and his mother, the Dowager Empress Maria Feodorovna, between 1879 and 1917.

Nicolson, Harold. Helen's Tower. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] x, 297 pp. Plates. DA17.D9N5 1938
Reminiscences and a character study of the author's uncle Lord Dufferin. Helen's Tower, in Lord Dufferin's Irish home, is a symbol of his family's spirit.

Niemöller, Martin. From U-boat to pulpit. Willett, Clark. 1937. viii, 223 pp. D591.N52

Tone, Theobald Wolfe, *1763–1798.* The autobiography of Theobald Wolfe Tone, abridged and edited by Sean O'Faolain. Nelson. [1937.] xxxi, 307 pp. DA948.6.T6A315
An abridged version of the diaries of the Irish patriot, covering the years 1791–1798.

Waters, W. H. H. Potsdam and Doorn. London, Murray. [1935.] xvi, 303 pp. DD229.W3
Sketch of the author's relations with the Kaiser while military attaché at Berlin during 1900–3, supplemented by knowledge acquired by visits to Doorn, or by correspondence, during and after 1928.

Williamson, Henry. Goodbye, west country. Little, Brown. 1938. 369 pp. Plates. PR6045.I55Z53 1937
A journal of the author's last years of country life and observation on the Devon Moors.

Business

These books are to be obtained at the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

American Baptist year-book. 1938. Philadelphia, American Baptist Pub. Soc. 1938. 156 pp. **BX6213.A51

American gas association. Annual convention . . . Proceedings, 1937. The Association. 1937. 848 pp. **TP700.A51

American institute of decorators. Year book. 1938. The Institute. 1938. 64 pp. **TT1.A51

Baker, Ray P. and A. C. **Howell.** The preparation of reports, scientific, engineering, administrative, business; revised edition. Ronald Press. 1938. 578 pp. NBS

Batchelor, Bronson. Profitable public relations. Harper. 1938. 252 pp. NBS

Blue book of optometrists, 1938. 14th edition. Chicago, Professional Press. 1938. 452 pp. **RE940.B65

Buckley, Earle A. How to sell by mail. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 212 pp. NBS

Burtt, Harold E. Psychology of advertising. Houghton, Mifflin. 1938. 471 pp. HF5822.B97

Butterfield, William H. The business letter in modern form. Prentice-Hall. 1938. 246 pp. NBS

Clark, Marjorie R. and S. Fanny **Simon.** The labor movement in America. Norton. 1938. 208 pp. NBS

Dahlberg, Arthur. When capital goes on strike; how to speed up spending. Harper. 1938. 218 pp. NBS

Dairy industries catalog of equipment, supplies, and services used by dairy products manufacturers. 11th annual edition. Milwaukee. 1938. **SF247.D13

Davison's rayon and silk trades; 43rd annual edition. 1938. Ridgewood, N. J., Davison Pub. Co. 1938. 508 pp. **TS1643.D26

Directory, giving list of companies and officials operating blast furnaces, steel plants, etc. in the United States and Canada, 1938. Pittsburgh, Steel Publications. 1938. 452 pp. **TS301.D59i

Drug and cosmetic review; formulas, data and directory. 1938/39; 4th edition. Drug and Cosmetic Industry. 1938. 382 pp. **HD9665.3.D79

Flitcraft compend listing prominent life insurance companies; annual 51st edition. 1938. Oak Park, Ill., Flitcraft Life Insurance Works. 1938. 766 pp. **HG8881.F62

Gale, John W. Introduction to marine insurance. Macmillan. 1937. 275 pp. NBS

Gayer, Arthur D. Monetary policy and economic stabilisation; 2d edition. Macmillan. 1937. 288 pp. NBS

Glasscock, C. B. Then came oil; the story of the last frontier. Bobbs-Merrill. 1938. 349 pp. NBS

Grumbine, E. Evalyn. Reaching juvenile markets; how to advertise, sell, and merchandise through boys and girls. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 430 pp. NBS

Hettinger, Herman S., and W. J. **Heff.** Practical radio advertising. Prentice-Hall. 1938. 372 pp. NBS

International banking directory, 1937/38. Bankers Pub. Co. 1937. 334 pp. **HG1536.I61

Irish year book, Leabhar na hEireann. 1937. Dublin, Year Book Press. 1937. 256 pp. **HA1141.A5

Johnson, Emory R. Government regulation of transportation. Appleton-Century. 1938. 680 pp. NBS

Kreps, Theodore J. The economics of the sulfuric acid industry. Stanford Univ. 1938. 284 pp. HD9660.S7.K92

Lewis, Cleona. America's stake in international investments. Brookings Institution. 1938. 710 pp. NBS

Mayham, S. L. Marketing cosmetics. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 229 pp. NBS

Metcalfe, Lyne S. and H. G. **Christensen.** How to use talking pictures in business. Harper. 1938. 246 pp. NBS

Nagler, Frank. Writing for radio. Ronald Press. 1938. 160 pp. NBS

Paper makers' directory of all nations . . . containing the principal paper, pulp and board mills of the world. 1937. London, Dean. 1937. 955 pp. **TS1088.P21

Patman, Wright. The Robinson-Patman act; what you can and cannot do under this law. Ronald Press. 1938. 408 pp. NBS

Riegel, John W. Wage determination. Univ. of Michigan. 1937. 138 pp. NBS

Scherer, James A. B. Japan defies the world. Bobbs-Merrill. 1938. 311 pp. NBS

Scherman, Harry. The promises men live by; a new approach to economics. Random House. 1938. 492 pp. NBS

South American handbook, 1938. 15th edition. London, Trade and Travel Publications. 1938. 698 pp. **HA935.S72

Spalding's official athletic almanac. 1938. American Sports Pub. Co. 1938. 103 pp. **GV741.S73

Whitney, Frederick Lamson. The elements of research. Prentice-Hall. 1937. 616 pp. NBS

Who's who in American art . . . v. 2, 1938/39. American Federation of Arts. 1937. 715 pp. **CT7200.W62

Wilgus, William J. The railway interrelations of the United States and Canada. Yale. 1937. 304 pp. HE2751.W67

Yoder, Dale. Personnel and labor relations. Prentice-Hall. 1938. 644 pp. NBS

Children's Books

Ackley, Edith Flack. Dolls to make for fun and profit. Stokes. 1938. Illus. 107 pp. Z.50b. 77.1

Averill, Esther. The voyages of Jacques Cartier. Domino Press. 1937. Illus. 95 pp. Z.10b 7.1

Beautiful, full-page pictures by Rajankovsky distinguish this bit of early American history.

Bailey, Carolyn Sherwin. Tops and whistles. Viking. 1937. Illus. 193 pp. Z.20a 110.1

Sixteen stories of early American toys and the children who played with them.

Curtis, Helen Perry. Jean & Co., unlimited. Winston. 1937. Illus. Z.F.90c 1

An American schoolgirl's experiences visiting friends in different parts of Europe.

Flack, Marjorie. The restless robin. Houghton, Mifflin. 1938. Illus. 45 pp. Z.130a 100.10

A lovely colored picture book of springtime and birds.

Mott, Carolyn, and Leo B. Baisden. The children's book on how to use books and libraries. Scribner. [1937.] Illus. 207 pp.
Amusingly illustrated with cartoons. Z.02.3.1

Savery, Constance. Moonshine in candle street. Longmans, Green. 1937. Illus.
Z.F. 11151
In its English, nineteenth century, setting this rather wistful story of a wilful little girl and a gifted fan maker possesses both humor and charm.

Seredy, Kate. The white stag. Viking. 1937. Illus. 94 pp. Z.40h 2.1
The legendary history of Hungary here takes shape in an epic tale, written in beautiful prose, strikingly illustrated by the author.

Singer, Caroline and Cyrus LeRoy Baldridge. Ali lives in Iran. Holiday House. 1937. Illus. Z.F.45s 2
A well-told and well-illustrated story of the unfolding of a friendship among three Persian lads of different faiths.

Webster, Hanson Hart, and Ada R. Polkinghorne. What the world eats. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. Illus. 380 pp. Z.50a 94.1
Information about the food producing areas of the world with chapters on foods of many kinds.

Wheeler, Opal, and Sybil Deucher. Joseph Haydn. Dutton. [1936.] Illus. 118 pp. Z.30b 10h1
A simply written account of Haydn's life from boyhood to his coming to England in the days of his triumph.

— Mozart: the wonder boy. Dutton. 1934. Illus. 91 pp. Z.30b 3m2
A story biography of the composer, written for the younger children.

Wilwerding, Walter J. Punda, the tiger-horse. Macmillan. 1937. Plates. 136 pp. Z.1001 26.2
The first hand account of the life of an African Zebra, finely illustrated by the author.

Domestic Science

Boulestin, X. Marcel. The finer cooking; or, Dishes for parties. London, Cassell. 1937. xi, 131, 198 pp. Illus. TX651.B6

— The finer cooking; or, Dishes for parties. The recipes. Oxford Univ. 1937. vii, 198 pp. TX651.B62

Brand, Violet, and Beatrice Mussared. Millinery. Pitman. 1935. viii, 122 pp. Illus. 6009.358

Goebeler, Dorothee, and Ruth Goetz, *editors.* Kochbuch für Alle. Berlin. [1937?] 493 pp. Illus. TX721.G6

Ives, Ella Mae, *compiler.* The home dietition's cook book. McKay. [1938.] x, 751 pp. Illus. TX715.I85 1938
Particular attention is given to foods for children, and corrective diet for adults that are either underweight or over-weight.

Leyel, *Mrs.* C. F. Herbial delights. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 429 pp. Illus. TX406.L46 1938
Tisanes, syrups, confections, electuaries, robs, juleps, vinegars, and conserves.

Macewen, Hugh A. Food inspection. London, Blackie. 1934. xii, 524 pp. XXII plates. TX531.M33

Martin, Charles R. A. Practical food inspection. London, Lewis. 1932–33. 2 v. Illus. *TX531.M37

Drama. Stage

Essays

Morse, Frank P. Backstage with Henry Miller. Dutton. 1938. 288 pp. PN2287.M64M6=*T.56.401

Muir, Kenneth, and Sean O'Loughlin. The voyage to Illyria; a new study of Shakespeare. Methuen. 1937. 6, 242 pp. PR2976.M76 1937
A psychological portrait of Shakespeare, constructed through an analysis of the imagery of his works.

Williams, Harcourt. Four years at the Old Vic, 1929–1933. London, Putnam. [1935.] xiii, 249 pp. Plates. PN2596.L7079 1935
The author's experiences as producer to the Shakespeare Company at the Old Vic Theatre.

Plays — In English

Doherty, Brian. Father Malachy's miracle, a play in 3 acts, adapted from the novel of the same name by Bruce Marshall. Random House. [1938.] 4, 201 pp. PS3507.O53F3 1938

Hodge, Merton. The wind and the rain, a play in three acts. French. 1934. 115 pp. PR6015.O16W5

MacNeice, Louis. A play in two acts, Out of the picture. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 5–127 pp. PR6025.A316O8 1938

Reid, John Macnair, *editor.* Scottish one-act plays; with an introduction by George Blake. Edinburgh, Porpoise Press. 1035. 237 pp. PR8668.R4

Rice, Elmer L. Other plays, and Not for children; being four plays. Gollancz. 1935. 560 pp. PS3535.I22O7 1935

Stirling, Edward, *1807–1894.* The rag-picker of Paris; or, The modest modiste . . . first produced at the Royal Surrey theatre, London, June 23, 1847, now revised and re-edified by Christopher Morley. Lippincott. [1937.] 120 pp. PR5499.S158R3 1937

Plays — In French and Danish

Fauchois, René. Le chirurgien de Jouvence; comédie en trois actes. Paris. 1936. 39 pp. Illus. 6671.2082

Wessel, Johan Herman, *1742–1785.* Kjerlighed uden strømper: et sørge-spil/i fem optog. [Kjøbenhavn. 1885.] 43 pp. Plates. PT8098.W5K5 1885

Economics

Buckley, Earle A. How to sell by mail. McGraw-Hill. 1938. ix, 212 pp. Illus. HF5466.B815

Bush, Willard C. Pahang. 1938. 284 pp. HD9161.I42B8
Refers to the India-rubber industry.

Bussing, Irvin. Public utility regulation and the so-called sliding scale. Columbia Univ. 1936. 174 pp. 9381.09A44
A study of the sliding scale as a means of encouraging and rewarding efficiency in the management of regulated monopolies.

Butterfield, William H. The business letter in modern form. Prentice-Hall. 1938. xvii, 246 pp. Illus. HF5726.B92

Chaffee, Allen. How to file business papers and records. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xii, 186 pp. Illus. HF5736.C4

Dobb, Maurice. Political economy and capitalism: some essays in economic tradition. London, Routledge. [1937.] viii, 359 pp. 9330.1A323

Dow, David M. Australia advances. Funk & Wagnalls. 1938. ix, 268 pp. HC605.D67
An exposition of economic progress and administration in Australia.

Ellinger, Barnard. This money business. London, King. 1933. 141 pp. 9332.142A20
"A simple account of the institutions and working of the banking and financial world."

Glasscock, C. B. Then came oil; the story of the last frontier. Bobbs-Merrill. 1938. 349 pp. Plates. 9338.22A62
The development of the oil industry, chiefly in Oklahoma.

Hanson, Simon G. Utopia in Uruguay; chapters in the economic history of Uruguay. Oxford Univ. 1938. viii, 262 pp. 9330.9895A1

Kilborne, Russell Donald, and George Walter Woodworth. Principles of money and banking. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xix, 513 pp. Illus. 9332.A138

Klein, Jack. I am a salesman. Harper. 1934. ix, 271 pp. HF5438.K438

Knight, Albert William. Abolish slumps; a diagnosis of the trade cycle. London, King. 1936. vi, 142 pp. 9332.75A133

National association of securities commissioners. Proceedings. 1918. St. Paul. 1918. *9332.673A81

"Old sherry": the story of the first hundred years of Gonzales Byass & co., ltd., 1835–1935. [London, Causton. 1935.] 155 pp. Plates. HD9384.S84G65

Radford, Arthur. Patterns of economic activity. Routledge. 1936. xiv, 376 pp. 9330.1A324

Scherman, Harry. The promises men live by; a new approach to economics. Random House. 1938. 492 pp. 9330.1A320

Spencer, S. A. The greatest show on earth; a photographic story of man's struggle for wealth. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 186 pp. Plates. 9330.173A209

Strong, Edward K. Psychological aspects of business. McGraw-Hill. 1938. x, 629 pp. Illus. HF5438.S73

Watson, J. The groundwork of economic theory. London. [1937.] x, 196 pp. 9330.1A326

Woodruff, Archibald M., *jr.* Farm mortgage loans of life insurance companies. Yale. 1937. xii, 204 pp. 9332.7373A4

Education

Adam, T. R. The civic value of museums. American Ass'n. for Adult Education. 1937. xi, 114 pp. AM7.A3

Cyr, Frank William, *and others.* Paying for our public schools. International Textbook Co. 1938. x, 197 pp. LB2825.C9

Harvard College, Tercentenary Committee. The Tercentenary of Harvard College. A chronicle of the Tercentenary year, 1935–1936. Harvard. 1937. 482 pp. 4493.330

Paterson, Donald G., *and others.* Student guidance techniques; a handbook for counselors in high schools and colleges. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 316 pp. LB1027.P36

Stanger, Margaret A., and Ellen K. Donahue. Prediction and prevention of reading difficulties. Oxford Univ. 1937. ix, 191 pp. Illus. LB1573.S825

Winstanley, D. A. Unreformed Cambridge: a study of certain aspects of the university in the eighteenth century. Cambridge Univ. 1935. ix, 411 pp. LF116.W5

Essays. History of Literature

In English

Brande, Dorothea. Letters to Philippa. Sheed & Ward. 1937. 151 pp. PN83.B68
Critical essays in the form of letters to a young goddaughter. Includes discussions of Rebecca West, Santayana, Ludwig Lewisohn and Sigrid Undset.

Chamberlin, Joseph Edgar, *1851–1935.* Nomads and listeners of Joseph Edgar Chamberlin, edited by Samuel M. Waxman. Cambridge, Priv. print. 1937. xviii, 189 pp. PS1279.C85N6
With the exception of the poem and the opening chapter of this book, all the material has been taken from the Boston Evening Transcript.

Hoare, Dorothy M. The works of Morris and of Yeats in relation to early saga literature. Cambridge Univ. 1937. viii, 179 pp. PR5086.H6
Appendices: Translations of three Irish sagas: Tochmare Etaine. Aislinge Œnguso. Echtra Nerai.

Jackson, Thomas Alfred. Charles Dickens: the progress of a radical. London, Lawrence and Wishart. [1937.] x, 302 pp. PR4581.J3

Jefferies, Richard, *1848–1887.* Jefferies' England; nature essays by Richard Jefferies, edited with an introduction, notes and check lists by Samuel J. Looker. Harper. 1938. xxvii, 356 pp. Plates. QH81.J44

Lippincott, Benjamin Evans. Victorian critics of democracy: Carlyle, Ruskin, Arnold, Stephen, Maine, Lecky. Univ. of Minnesota. [1938.] viii, 276 pp. JC423.L57

Martin, A. D. The religion of Wordsworth. Allen & Unwin. [1936.] 100 pp. PR5892.R4M3

Mattingly, Garrett. Bernard DeVoto; a preliminary appraisal. Little, Brown. 1938. 60 pp. PS3507.E867Z7 1938

Powys, Llewelyn. The twelve months. Bodley Head. [1936.] 6, 88 pp. Illus. PR6031.O87T8 1936
Amiable sketches, one for each month, pertaining to country life and historic associations with the seasons.

Roy, James A. James Matthew Barrie; an appreciation. Scribner. 1938. 9–255 pp. Plates. PR4076.R7 1938
An appreciation of Barrie, with numerous quotations from his works, and with special reference to his love for his native Scotch town.

Speaker's desk book, The. Indianopolis, Droke. [1937.] 695 pp. PN4193.I5S6
Contents.—Section I. 5,000 sparklers. — Section II. 1187 anecdotes. — Section III. Jewels of thought.

[Sprigg, Christopher St. John], *1907–1937.* Illusion and reality: a study of the sources of poetry, by Christopher Caudwell [pseud.]. London, Macmillan. 1937. xiv, 351 pp. PN1031.S75
"Historical materialism is . . . the basis of this study." — *Introduction.*
The author was killed in action fighting for the government forces in Spain.

Turner, Albert Morton. The making of The cloister and the hearth. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] ix, 230 pp. Plates. PR5214.C53T8
A study of the sources which Reade used.

Untermeyer, Louis. Play in poetry. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] vi, 117 pp. PN1064.U5

Wells, Gabriel. Appeal to common sense. Methuen. [1937.] viii, 261 pp. AC8.W3915
A collection of the author's articles, grouped under the headings "Economical and Financial," "Politics: National and Inter-National," and "Philosophical and General."

Young, Stark, *editor.* Southern treasury of life and literature. Scribner. [1937.] xviii, 748 pp. PS551.Y6
Includes a brief biographical sketch of each author except George Washington.

In Italian

Giusso, Lorenzo. Leopardi e le sue due ideologie. Firenze. 1935. 255 pp. PQ4710.G5

Pancrazi, Pietro. Scrittori italiani del novecento. Bari. 1934. vii, 335 pp. PQ4249.A9P3
Essays reprinted from various periodicals.

Tonelli, Luigi. Tasso. Torino. [1935.] 353 pp. PQ4646.T65

Viglione, Francesco. La critica letteraria di Henry W. Longfellow (teoria e storia). Firenze. [1934.] 2 v. PS2288.V5

In Spanish

Bachiller y Morales, Antonio, *b. 1812.* Apuntes para la historia de las letras, y de la instrucción pública de la isla de Cuba. Habana. 1936–1937. 3 v. F1777.B12
Articles previously published in various Spanish and Cuban periodicals.

Ichaso, Francisco. Defensa del hombre. La Habana. 1937. 249 pp. PQ7389.I23D4 1937

Fiction

In English

[Abrahams, Doris Caroline.] A bullet in the ballet. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 5, 269 pp. PZ3.A157 Bu
Under the pseudonym of Caryl Brahms.

Allen, Hervey. Action at Aquila. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 7, 369 pp. Illus. PZ3.A4264 Ac

Almedingen, E. M. Young Catherine, an historical novel. Stokes. 1938. xviii, 363 pp. PZ3.A447Yo

Archibald, Joe. Riders of the shadows. Dodge. [1938.] 256 pp. PZ3.A673 Ri

Berg, Curt. The blue dragoons. Putnam. 1938. vi, 294 pp. PZ3.B4521 BL
Translated from the Swedish.

Bernstein, Aline. The journey down. Knopf. 1938. 6, 304 pp. PZ3.B45763 Jo

Berry, Raymond A. Crimson roundup. Greenberg. 1938. 256 pp. PZ3.B46157 Cr

Billings, Buck. Sunken valley pass. Dodge. [1938.] 251 pp. PZ3.B4948 Su

Boileau, Ethel. Ballade in G minor. Dutton. 1938. 384 pp. PZ3.B6357 Bal

Bottome, Phyllis. The mortal storm. Little, Brown. 1938. 357 pp. PZ3.B659 Mo

Boutell, Anita. Death brings a Storke. Putnam. [1938.] 5, 245 pp. PZ3.B6679 De

Brace, Gerald Warner. The wayward pilgrims. Putnam. 1938. 278 pp. PZ3.B7217 Way

Burt, Katharine (Newlin). Safe road. Macrae Smith. 1938. 288 pp. PZ3.B947 Saf

Chase, Mary Ellen. Dawn in Lyonesse. Macmillan. 1938. 6, 115 pp. PZ3.C3901 Daw

Cohen, Octavus Roy. East of Broadway. Appleton-Century. 1938. 296 pp. PZ3.C662 Eas

Coolidge, Dane. Comanche chaser. Dutton. 1938. 255 pp. PZ3.C7785 Co

Corbett, Elizabeth. Light of other days; a novel of Mount Royal. Appleton-Century. 1938. 5, 361 pp. PZ3.C797 Li

Corby, Ruth Rosemary. April serenade. Arcadia House. 1938. 279 pp. PZ3.C8108 Ap

Coxon, Muriel (Hine). Clear as the sun, by Muriel Hine. Appleton-Century. 1938. 218 pp. PZ3.C83973 CL

Cronin, A. J. The citadel. Little, Brown. 1938. 401 pp. PZ3.C8772 Ci 2

Croy, Homer. Sixteen hands. Harper. 1938. 310 pp. PZ3.C8863 Si

Crum, Gertrude Bosworth. Strumpet wind. Covici, Friede. [1938.] 6, 290 pp. PZ3.C88838 St

Curry, Tom. Hate along the Rio. Dodge. [1938.] 250 pp. PZ3.C9388 Hat

Dana, Julian. Lost springtime, the chronicle of a journey far away and long ago. Macmillan. 1938. 4, 279 pp. PZ3.D1923 Lo

Davis, Tech. Murder on alternate Tuesdays. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. viii, 282 pp. PZ3.D29893 Mu
Published for the Crime Club.

[De Meyer, John.] The late Colonel Judd. Lippincott. 1938. 227 pp. PZ3.D3946 Lat
Under the pseudonym of Dana Breed.

[Ditzen, Rudolph.] Sparrow farm. Putnam. 1938. vi, 243 pp. PZ3.D637 Sp
Author's pseudonym Hans Fallada.

Doherty, Ethel, and Louise Long. Seeds of time. Dutton. 1938. 376 pp. PZ3.D6804 Se

Donavan, John. The case of the rusted room. Hillman-Curl. [1937.] 277 pp.
A Clue club mystery. PZ3.D7153 Cas

Dos Passos, John. U.S.A. Harcourt, Brace. [1937.] 415, 473, 561 pp. *PZ3.D74 U
Contents. — 1. The 42nd parallel. — 2. Nineteen nineteen. — 3. The big money.

Duguid, Julian. Father Goldstream. Appleton-Century. 1938. 324 pp. PZ3.D8796 Fat

Dunbar, Paul Laurence, *1872–1906*. The best stories of Paul Laurence Dunbar; selected and edited with an introduction by Benjamin Brawley. Dodd, Mead. 1938. xvii, 258 pp. PZ3.D911 Be

Farnol, Jeffery. The crooked furrow. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. vii–ix, 337 pp. PZ3.F238 Cr

Fielding, A. E. Black cats are lucky. New York, Kinsey. 1938. 250 pp. PZ3.F4598 BL

Forester, C. S. Ship of the line. Little, Brown. 1938. [3]–323 pp. PZ3.F75956 Shi

Foster, Bennett. Badlands. Morrow. 1938. 282 pp. PZ3.F810 Bad

Gaddis, Peggy. Song in her heart. Arcadia House. [1938.] 272 pp. PZ3.G1169 So

Gibbs, *Sir* Philip Hamilton. Great argument. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 340 pp. PZ3.G354 Gr

[Greig, Maysie.] Her world of men. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 278 pp. PZ3.G864 Her
The author's pseudonym is Jennifer Ames.

Guerard, Albert Joseph. The past must alter. Holt. [1938.] 310 pp. PZ3.G9315 Pas

Hancock, Lucy Agnes. Blood of her ancestors. Penn. 1938. 305 pp. PZ3.H1919 BL

Harrison, Charles Yale. Meet me on the barricades. Scribner. 1938. 206 pp. PZ3.H24445 Me

Hauck, Louise (Platt). Climax. Penn. 1938. 296 pp. PZ3.H2918 CL
Under the pseudonym of Peter Ash.

Hawthorne, Hazel. Three women. Dutton. 1938. 320 pp. PZ3.H3163 Th

Herzog, Margaret Guion. Three to get ready. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 295 pp. PZ3.H449 Th

Heyer, Georgette. An infamous army. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. vii–viii, 415 pp. PZ3.H514 Im

Hilton, Francis W. Gray Sage. Kinsey. 1938. 277 pp. PZ3.H5674 Gr

Holme, Constance. The splendid fairing. Oxford Univ. 1937. 235 pp. PZ3.H7288 Sp

Horgan, Paul. Far from Cibola. Harper. 1938. vii, 163 pp. PZ3.H7845 Far

Hough, Frank Olney. Renown. Carrick & Evans. [1938.] 497 pp. PZ3.H8114 Re

Humphries, Adelaide. Always another spring. Arcadia House. 1938. 282 pp. PZ3.H89 AL

Irby, Christian. The cardinal's scar, the story of a matador. Dodd, Mead. 1938. viii, 302 pp. PZ3.I614 Car

Johnson, Pamela Hansford. World's end. Carrick and Evans. [1938.] 318 pp. PZ3.J6363 Wo

Kamban, Gudmundur. I see a wondrous land. Putnam. 1938. 310 pp. PZ3.K129 I

Kerr, Sophie. Adventure with women. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 280 pp. PZ3.K466 Ad

Lancaster, Bruce. The wide sleeve of Kwannon. Stokes. 1938. vii, 307 pp. PZ3.L2206 Wi

Lea, Fanny Heaslip. Once to every man. Dodd, Mead 1938. 276 pp. PZ3.L46 On

Lewis, Flannery. Brooks too broad for leaping; a chronicle from childhood. Macmillan. 1938. xv, 274 pp. PZ3.L58576 Br

Locke, G. E. The house on the downs. Burt. [1928.] 305 pp. PZ3.L792 Ho 2

[Lyttleton, Edith J.] Promenade. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1938.] viii–500 pp. PZ3.L99795 Pr
Author's pseudonym: G. B. Lancaster.

MacArthur, D. Wilson. They sailed for Senegal; an historical novel. Stokes. 1938. 308 pp. PZ3.M1188 Th
"An account, based upon official records imaginatively treated, of the wreck of the French frigate Medusa in July, 1816, off the West Coast of Africa . . ."

[Mainwaring, Daniel.] The man who murdered Goliath, by Geoffrey Homes [pseud.] Morrow. 1938. 274 pp. PZ3.M2824 Mam

Mann, Thomas. Buddenbrooks. Knopf. 1936. 389, 359 pp. PZ3.M3184 Bu

— Joseph and his brothers. Knopf. 1936. vi, 428 pp. PZ3.M3184 Jo

— Joseph in Egypt. Knopf. 1938. 2 v. PZ3.M3184 Jos

— Stories of three decades. Knopf. 1938. v–ix, 567 pp. PZ3.M3184 St 2

— Young Joseph. Knopf. 1935. PZ3.M3184 Yo

Marfield, Dwight. The mandarin's sapphire. Dutton. 1938. 307 pp. PZ3.M335 Mas

Marsh, George. White silence. Penn. 1938. 292 pp. PZ3.M3528 Wh

Marshall, Edison. The jewel of Mahabar. Kinsey. 1938. 282 pp. PZ3.M3565 Je

Martin du Gard, Roger. The Thibaults. Lane. [1933.] PZ3.M3665 Th
Translated from the French.

Masterman, Walter S. The wrong verdict. Dutton. 1938. vii, 288 pp. PZ3.M39375 Wv

[Matthews, Margaret (Bryan).] College square, a novel by Susan Goodyear [pseud.]. Scribner. 1938. 304 pp. PZ3.M4323 Co

Millard, Ruth Tracy. Candleflame. Penn. [1938.] PZ3.M6113 Can

Millspaugh, Clarence Arthur. Men are not stars. Doubleday,Doran. 1938. 6, 365 pp. PZ3.M6296 Me

Murray, D. L. Commander of the mists. Knopf. 1938. vii, 507 pp. PZ3.M9624 Co

Offord, Lenore Glen. Murder on Russian hill. Macrae-Smith. 1938. 319 pp. PZ3.O326 Mu

Oppenheim, E. P. Curious happenings to the Rooke legatees. Little,Brown. 1938. 257 pp. PZ3.O62 Ct

Peattie, Louise. A child in her arms. Putnam. 1938. 190 pp. PZ3.P33 Ch

Rhodokanakēs, K. P. Forever Ulysses. Translated by Patrick Leigh-Fermor. Viking. 1938. 315 pp. PZ3.R3467 Fo

Ricketts, Cid. Ann Singleton. Appleton-Century. 1938. 300 pp. PZ3.R4246 An

Runyon, Damon. The best of Runyon. Stokes. 1938. xxv, 318 pp. PZ3.R8764 Be
E. C. Bentley selected these stories by Damon Runyan, Nicolas Bentley drew the pictures.

Sender, Ramón J. Mr. Witt among the rebels. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 367 pp. PZ3.S475 Mi
Translated from the Spanish.

Southgate, D. H. Root in the rock, an Indian saga, 1876–1936. Knopf. 1938. 5, 308 pp. PZ3.S72719 Ro

Spencer, R. E. The death of Mark. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 241 pp. PZ3.S7468 De
Steele, Wilbur Daniel. Sound of rowlocks. Harper. 1938. 343 pp. PZ3.S8149 So
Stevenson, D. E. Miss Dean's dilemma. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] vi, 371 pp. PZ3.S8472 Md
[Stewart, Alfred Walter.] Truth comes limping, by J. J. Connington [pseud.]. Little, Brown. 1938. 295 pp. PZ3.S8493 Tru
Streatfeild, Noel. Caroline England. Reynal & Hitchcock. 1938. 360 pp. PZ3.S9138 Car
Stribling, Thomas Sigismund. These bars of flesh. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 4, 344 pp. PZ3.S9166 Th
Thackeray, William Makepeace, *1811–1863.* The Virginians. A tale of the last century. With illustrations on steel and wood by the author. London, Bradbury & Evans. 1858–59. Illus. *A8803.57
Troyat, Henri. One minus two. Washburn. [1938.] 267 pp. PZ3.T761 On
Vernon, Elizabeth. Tony. McBride. [1938.] 249 pp. PZ3.V597 To
Vestal, Stanley. Revolt on the border. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 246 pp. PZ3.V638 Re
Walpole, Hugh. Head in green bronze and other stories. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. ix, 322 pp. PZ3.W1655 He
Williams, Ben Ames. The strumpet sea. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 338 pp. PZ3.W67 St
Wren, Percival Christopher. Cardboard castle. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 311 pp. PZ3.W927 Car
Wright, Constance. Their ships were broken. Dutton. [1938.] 348 pp. PZ3.W93104 Th
Young, Francis Brett. They seek a country. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1937.] 4, 602 pp. PZ3.Y8575 Tg

In French and Danish

Audoux, Marguerite. Douce lumière. Paris. [1937.] 249 pp. PQ2601.U4D6 1937
Boudier-Bakker, Ina. Det banker paa døren. [København. 1936.] 2 v. PT5820.B5K63
Finbert, Elian J. Le destin difficile. Paris. [1937.] [11]–242 pp. PQ2611.I45D4 1937
Mauron, Marie. Mont-Paon ou "Messieurs et chers administrés . . ." Paris. [1937.] 285 pp. PQ2625.A952M6 1937
Mille, Pierre. Les aventuriers. Paris. 1937. 217 pp. PQ2625.I53A9 1937
Peyré, Joseph. Roc-Gibraltar. Paris. [1937.] 316 pp. PQ2631.E884R6 1937
Wells, H. G. Histoires merveilleuses. Paris. [1931.] 249 pp. PR5773.F7D25

Fine Arts

Architecture

Albert Kahn, inc. Industrial and commercial buildings. Detroit. [1937.] [19] pp. Plates. 8114.02–110
Allis, Marguerite. Historic Connecticut. Grosset & Dunlap. [1937.] xvi, 343 pp. Plates. 8094.03–421
A story of the first three Connecticut settlements — Hartford, Saybrook and New Haven, illustrated with photographs by Samuel Chamberlain and drawings by the author.
Booth, Vincent Ravi, *editor.* Dedication of the restored old First Church of Bennington as Vermont's colonial shrine, Sunday, August 15, 1937. [Bennington, Vt.] 1937. xi, 98 pp. Plates. *8105.02–151
Eberlein, Harold D., and Cortlandt Van Dyke **Hubbard.** Glass in modern construction; its place in architectural design and decoration. Scribner. 1937. 9–29 pp. 62 plates. 8103.07–104
The 62 plates show striking uses of glass for walls, windows, furniture, etc. in private and public buildings, penthouses, shops and other structures.
FitzGerald, Maurice H. The story of Bristol cathedral. Tuck. 1936. vii, 9–80 pp. 8105.07–171
Gébelin, François. Images de Versailles. [Paris. 1937.] XL plates. *8115.08–114
Issued in portfolio.
George, André. Paris. Grenoble. [1937.] 7–203 pp. Plates. 4077.08–802
Harrison, Henry Robert. Richard J. Neutra, a center of architectural stimulation. (In Pencil points. A journal for the drafting room. [New York.] 1921–1937. v. 18, no. 7, p. 410–439.) *4061.233.18
— Same. Cut from. 8094.07–781
Hoffman, Julius, *editor.* Kunst und Kunsthandwerk am Bau. Stuttgart. [1937.] 190 pp. Plates. *8102.01–105
Deals with work in stone, iron, wood and other materials.
Hoppé, Emil Otto. The London of George VI. Dent. [1937.] vii, [121] pp. Illus. 8095.05–111
Sixty-six photographs and descriptive notes of London scenes to-day, with routes from Piccadilly circus.
Le Roy, Florian. Les chateaux de Bretagne. [1936.] 200 pp. 25 plates. 8115.08–130
Maine Writers Research Club. Historic churches and homes of Maine. Portland, Maine, Falmouth Book House. 1937. x, 289 pp. Plates. 8094.03–601
Perkins, Jocelyn. Wesminster abbey, the empire's crown. London, Duckworth. [1937.] 319 pp. Plates. DA687.W5P4
S. S. "France". [Views.] Paris. [19–?] 10 plates. **4097.05–801
Issued in portfolio.
Sides, Dorothy Smith. The California missions. [Santa Anna, Cal., Williams.] 1937. [53] pp. Plates. *8109.02–105
Drawings by Dorothy Smith Sides, annotated by Clarice Martin Smith, edited by William N. S. Ivins.
Taut, Bruno. Houses and people of Japan. Tokyo. [1937.] xiii, 318 pp. Plates. *8099.08–508

Art History

Blake, Christopher. Modern English art. Allen & Unwin. [1937.] 78 pp. Plates. 4077.03–501
Hürlimann, Martin. Die Wunder Asiens; ein Bilderwerk vom grössten Erdteil. Berlin. [1931.] 9–240 pp. Illus. *4098.04–108
Buildings, street scenes, landscapes and native types, all of which preserve Oriental characteristics. Includes some fine photographs of the temples at Angkor.

Kelemen, Pál. Battlefield of the gods; aspects of Mexican history, art and exploration. Allen & Unwin. [1937.] 212 pp. Plates. 4071.03–126

New York Metropolitan museum of art. Loan exhibition of the arts of the Italian renaissance. [New York. 1923.] 38 pp. Plates. *4078.07–111

Commercial Art

Caples, John. Advertising ideas; a practical guide to methods that make advertisements work. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xiii, 205 pp. 4099.01–105

Charlton, D. E. A. The art of packaging. [London, Studio. 1938.] 127 pp. Illus. 4099.09–105

Costume

Castellan, Antoine Louis. Turkey, being a description of the manners, customs, dresses, and other peculiarities characteristic of the inhabitants of the Turkish Empire. Philadelphia, Cowperthwait. 1829. Colored plates. = *8192.09–15
Translated from the French.

Titman, George A., *editor*. Dress and insignia worn at His Majesty's Court. London, Harrison. 1937. x, 254 pp. *8192.02–71R

Victoria and Albert museum, *South Kensington*. A picture book of English costume. London, Board of Education. 1937. Plates. 8192.02–115
Contents. — 1. 17th century. 2. 18th century.

Crafts

Clarke, Winifred M. Practical craftwork design. Scribner. 1938. xi, 92 pp. Plates. 8198.01–114

Du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. American ceramic colors open new field in design. [New York. 1938.] [10] l. Plates. 8172.01–101
A discussion of recent improvements in American ceramic colors and their influence on designs for dinnerware and glass.

Ensko, Stephen G. C., and Edward Wenham. English silver, 1675–1825. New York, Ensko. [1937.] 109 pp. Illus. 8176.05–209

Goodwin-Smith, R. English domestic metalwork. Leigh-on-Sea, England, Lewis. [1937.] viii, 101 pp. *8180.04–303
"Metal-craft extending from earliest times up to the creations of living artist-craftsmen." — *Introduction.* The more than 130 plates show a large variety of designs and applications.

Gray, Basil. The English print. London, Black. 1937. xv, 224 pp. xxiv plates.
Bibliography, pp. 213–220. 8152.01–501

Hooper, Elizabeth. Dolls the world over. Baltimore. 1936. 67 pp. Plates. 8161.09–111

May, Florence Lewis. Catalogue of laces and embroideries in the collection of the Hispanic Society of America. New York. 1936. xxxiii, 147 pp. Plates. = **D.110B.11.141

Reynolds, H. Atwood. Complete book of modern crafts. Greenberg. [1938.] xiv, 305 pp. Plates. 8162.03–109
Bibliography, pp. 288–294.

Standard catalogue of Anglo-American china from 1810 to 1850, The. Printed and decorated ware made in England by the Staffordshire potters for the American trade. Scranton, Pa., Laidacker. [1938.] Illus. *8171.06–116

Theunissen, André. Meubles et sièges du XVIIIe siècle. Paris. [1934.] 194, [19] pp. Plates. *8185.03–801

Twining, E. F. The English regalia and crown jewels in the Tower of London. London, Street & Massey. 1935. 72 pp. Plates. 8178.01–101

Victoria and Albert museum, *South Kensington*. Brief guide to Persian embroideries. London. 1937. 19 pp. xvi plates. 8189.05–301

Drawing. Engraving

American block prints; 24 original block prints — 14 reproductions of block prints. Milwaukee, Gutenberg Pub. Co. [1937.] 3 pp. 40 plates. *8154.07–108

Austen, John. The ABC of pen and ink rendering. Pitman. 1937. xvi, 87 pp. Illus. 8142.07–255

Bolton, Theodore. American book illustrators; bibliographic check lists of 123 artists. Bowker. 1938. 290 pp. *8143.01–106

Clarke, H. G., and J. H. Rylatt. The centenary Baxter book; being an appreciation of George Baxter (1804–1867) the nineteenth century colour picture printer. Royal Leamington Spa. 1936. 5, 176 pp. Plates. *8156.04–82
Includes a catalogue of Baxter's works.

Geller, Todros. From land to land, woodcuts. Chicago, Stein. 1937. 11 pp., 48 plates. *8154.07–551

Millard, P. F. Life drawing. Pitman. 1938. vii–xi, 51 pp. Plates. 8142.04–142

Popp, Joseph. Käthe Kollwitz-Mappe. München. 937, [8] pp. Plates. *8141B.801
In a portfolio.

Scott-Langley, Nina. Youth at the zoo. Scribner. 1937. 88 pp. Plates. *4092.01–108
Clever pencil drawings of young animals.

Strang, Ian. The student's book of etching. Pitman. 1938. 57 pp. Illus. 8157.01–105

Landscape Architecture

Dutton, Ralph. The English garden. Scribner. 1938. vi, 122 pp. Plates. 8129.02–102
A historic survey from the eleventh century to 1830. Richly illustrated.

Graham, Dorothy. Chinese gardens, gardens of the contemporary scene. Dodd, Mead. 1938. xi, 225 pp. Plates. 8137.08–201
A study of the design and symbolism of Chinese gardens in the successive dynastic periods.

Mertens, Oskar. Aus der Geschichte der Gartenkunst. Zürich. 1938? 70 pp. Plates. 8128.05–103
A brief survey history of the principles of garden design in western Europe from Charlemagne to the present.

San Francisco museum of art. Contemporary landscape architecture and its sources: [exhibition] San Francisco museum of art, February 12–March 22, 1937. [San

Francisco Museum of Art. 1937.] 9–43 pp. Illus. **L.51.75

Shaffer, E. T. H. Carolina gardens. New York, Huntington Press. 1937. xviii, 289 pp. Plates. *L.56.36
"The history, romance and tradition of many gardens of two states through more than two centuries."

Spingarn, J. E. Henry Winthrop Sargent and the early history of landscape gardening and ornamental horticulture in Dutchess county, New York. [Beacon, N. Y. 1937?] 35 pp. *L.34.39

Painting

Baker, C. H. Catalogue of the principal pictures in the royal collection at Windsor castle. Constable. 1937. xviii, 350 pp. 100 plates. *4069.04–202

Benson, E. M. Problems of portraiture. Washington, American Federation of Arts. 1937. 28 pp. Illus. 4089..01–104
Discusses the principles of portraiture in different media, with illustrations from works ranging from the earliest times to the present.

Blake, William, *1757–1827*. Illustrations of the book of Job. Dutton. [1937.] 5–9 pp. 21 plates. 8061.05–111

Bruce, A. K. Erasmus and Holbein. London. [1936.] x, 117 pp. 4107.05–64

Burris-Meyer, Elizabeth. Historical color guide; primitive to modern times. New York, Helburn. [1938.] vii-x, 30 pp. 30 plates. 8070.07–131

Cecchi, Emilio. Giotto. Milano. [1937.] 175 pp. 200 plates. 4102.06–107

Fraenger, Wilhelm. Matthias Grünewald in seinen Werken; ein physiognomischer Versuch. Berlin. [1936.] 152 pp. Illus. 4107.05–572

Gamba, Carlo. Botticelli. Milano. [1936.] 235 pp. 200 plates. 4103.02–321

Harrison, Frederick. Treasures of illumination. English manuscripts of the fourteenth century (c.1250 to 1400). New York, Studio Publications. 1937. 48 pp. 24 colored plates. *8078.04–200R

Haslehust, E. W. Water-colour painting. Pitman. 1938. 23 pp. Plates. 8076.06–111

Henrey, Blanche. Flower portraits, with descriptive notes by G. C. Taylor. London, Country Life. 1938. 8–126 pp. 4092.07–104

Hispanic Society of America. Martin Rico y Ortega in the collection of the Hispanic society of America, by Elizabeth du Gue Trapier. New York. 1937. 55 pp. *D.110B.11.142

Hubbard, Hesketh. Architectural painting in oils. Pitman. 1938. 27 pp. 8075.06–101

Manet, Édouard, *1832–1883*. Édouard Manet, 1832–1883. A retrospective loan exhibition for the benefit of the French Hospital and the Lisa Day nursery, March 19 through April 17. 1937. New York City, Wildenstein. [1937.] 82 pp. 37 plates. *8063.06–643

Modigliani, Amedeo, *1884–1920*. Modigliani par S. Tagchi. Tokio. 1936. 3–14 pp. 36 plates. 8066.03–681

Otsuka-Kogeisha, Tokyo, Japan. The pageant of Chinese painting. Tokyo, Japan. 1936. 9, 1000, 30 pp. 1000 plates. *8068.01–108

Raffaele Sanzio, *1483–1520*. Raffaello; la Stanza della segnatura. Testo di Paolo d'Ancona. Bergamo. 1937. [12] pp. 40 plates. *4104.01–108

Ronchetti, Giuseppe. Manuale dell'artista decoratore pittura murale, fresco — tempera — stereocromia, pittura ad olio . . . Milano. 1937. xv, 392 pp. 8077.02–102

Scherjon, W., and Jos. De Gruyter. Vincent van Gogh's great period; Arles, St. Rémy and Auvers sur Oise (complete catalogue). Amsterdam. 1937. 400 pp. *8063.07–553

Scribner's American painters series, 1937/38. Scribner. 1938. Colored plates. *8061A.11

Sharp, Dorothea. The student's book of oil painting. Pitman. 1938. vii, 47 pp. Plates. 8070.05–107

Sitwell, Sacheverell. Narrative pictures; a survey of English genre and its painters. London, Batsford. [1937.] vi, 122 pp. Plates. 8061.01–114
With notes on the illustrations by Michael Sevier.

Springfield, Mass., Museum of fine arts. Francesco Guardi, 1712–1793, Springfield museum of fine arts, Springfield, Massachusetts, February 20 to March 21, 1937. [Springfield, Mass., City Library Ass'n. 1937.] [82] pp. Plates. *4105.05–571

Valentiner, Wilhelm R., *and others, editors*. Unknown masterpieces in public and private collections. London, Zwemmer. 1930. Plates. 8073B.103

Warner, Langdon. Buddhist wall-paintings; a study of a ninth-century grotto at Wan Fo Hsia. Harvard. 1938. xv, 33 pp. 45 plates. *8068.03–104

Sculpture. Numismatics

American academy of arts and letters. Catalogue [of an] exhibition of sculpture by Anna Hyatt Huntington at the American academy of arts and letters. American Academy of Arts and Letters. 1936. 38 pp. Plates. *8083.04–633

Aubert, Marcel. La sculpture romane. Paris. 1937. [4] pp. 40 plates. *8083.01–111
In a portfolio. Photographs by Jean Roubier.

Bourdelle, Émile Antoine, *1861–1929*. La sculpture et Rodin. Paris. [1937.] xxiv, 236 pp. Plates. 8083.06–870

Coffin, Joseph. Coin collecting. Coward-McCann. 1938. 149 pp. Plates. CJ81.C6

[Giedion-Welcker, C.] Modern plastic art, elements of reality, volume and disintegration. Zürich. 1937. 166 pp. Plates. *8083.03–105

Habich, Georg. Die Medaillen der italienischen Renaissance. Stuttgart. [1923.] xii, 168 pp. Illus. *8182B.201

Simmonds, Thomas C. Wood carving, with suggestions in chip carving; designed as an elementary course of instruction. Allen & Unwin. [1930.] iv, 91 pp. 8183.05–108

Miscellaneous

Dowd, J. H., and B. E. Spender. Serious business. Scribner. [1937.] 150 pp. Plates. 4091.08–109
Deals with children in literature and art.

Duveen, James Henry. Secrets of an art dealer. Dutton. [1938.] v–vii, 9–288 pp. Plates. 4087.03–104

Mazzini, Giuseppe. Il bambino nell' arte; visto da un medico. Milano. 1933. xi–xvi, 363 pp. *4091.08–110

Nadal Mora, Vicente. Manual de arte ornamental americano autóctono. [Buenos Aires. 1935.] 7 pp. 150 plates. 8163.09.101

Studio annual of fine art in color, The. Compiled by the editors of "The Studio." Garden City Pub. Co. [1937.] Plates. *4062A.14

Genealogy. Heraldry

Beaulah, G. K. Scholastic arms. Manchester, James & Edwardes. 1936. xvii pp. *CR507.B4

The arms, crests or badges used by four hundred schools, colleges, and universities.

Bolton, Charles Knowles. Bolton families in Ireland, with their English and American kindred. Boston, Goodspeed's Bookshop. 1937. x, 110 pp. *CS499.B66B6

Based in part upon original records which no longer exist.

Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch der freiherrlichen Häuser. Teil A. 88 Jahrgang. 1938. Gotha. [1938.] 687 pp. Hist. Ref.CS619.G6

Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch der gräflichen Häuser. Teil A. III Jahrgang. 1938. Gotha. [1938.] 670 pp. Hist. Ref. CS618.G6

New England Historic Genealogical Society. A roll of arms registered by the Committee on Heraldry of the Society. New England Historic Genealogical Society. 1928–36. 3 v. *CR1209.N45

Nicholson, John Bradford. A summary of the genealogy of the Nicholson and Stowers families of the South with their principal branches. Brooklyn, N. Y. [1935.] 22 l. *CS71.N62 1935

Segrave, Charles W. The Segrave family 1066 to 1935. Novello. [1936.] xv, 237 pp. *CS439.S34 1936

Todd, Frederick W., *1842–1902*. Humphrey Hooks of Bristol and his family and descendants in England and America during the seventeenth century. Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor. 1938. ix, 203 pp. Plates. *CS71.H781 1938

Geography. Maps

Garrard, Hector Lewis, *1829–1887*. Wah-to-yah and the Taos Trail. Edited by Ralph P. Bieber. Glendale, Calif., Clark. 1938. 377 pp. Plates. *2369.445

Official national survey maps: New England. [95] maps. Unpaged text. Hist. Ref.GV1024.0 918

History

Ancient and Mediaeval

Ciccotti, Ettore. La civiltà del mondo antico. Udine. [1935.] 2 v. CB93.C5

Hackman, George Gottlob, *editor*. Temple documents of the third dynasty of Ur from Umma. Yale. 1937. 34 pp. LXXIV plates. 3050A.231.5

Le Patourel, John Herbert. The medieval administration of the Channel islands, 1199–1399. Oxford Univ. 1937. xi, 136 pp. JN1573.L43

Lot, Ferdinand. Les invasions germaniques; la pénétration mutuelle du monde barbare et du monde romain. Paris. 1935. 334 pp. D135.L6

Parker, H. M. D. A history of the Roman world from A. D. 138 to 337. Methuen. [1935.] xii, 402 pp. DG276.P3

Tait, James. The medieval English borough; studies on its origins and constitutional history. Manchester Univ. 1936. xx, 371 pp. JS3025.T28

Walsh, James Joseph. High points of mediaeval culture. Bruce. [1937.] xi, 274 pp. CB351.W3

Westlake, H. D. Thessaly in the fourth century. 1936. xxiii, 452 pp. Illus. E469.8.C33 DF261.T5W4

Modern — America

Case, Lynn Marshall, *compiler*. French opinion on the United States and Mexico, 1860–1867; extracts from the reports of the procureurs généraux. Appleton-Century. [1936.] xxiii, 452 pp. Illus. E469.8.C33

Clay, Jehu Curtis, *1792–1863*. Annals of the Swedes on the Delaware. Chicago, John Ericsson Memorial Committee. 1938. 232 pp. Plates. 4379A.61R

Hoskins, Halford Lancaster. Guide to Latin-American history. Heath. [1922.] 121 pp. Hist. Ref. F1410.H7

Levene, Ricardo. A history of Argentina. Univ. of North Carolina. 1937. xii, 565 pp. Plates. F2831.L653

Marx, Karl, *1818–1883*, and Frederick Engels. The civil war in the United States. International Publishers. [1937.] xxv, 325 pp. E469.8.M37

Modern and General — World

Benns, Frank Lee. European history since 1870. Crofts. 1938. xvi, 925 pp. Plates. D395.B4

Kunz-Lack, Ilse. Die deutsch-amerikanischen Beziehungen 1890–1914. Stuttgart. 1935. 242 pp. E183.8.G3K93

Luke, *Sir* Harry. The making of modern Turkey: from Byzantium to Angora. London, Macmillan. 1936. viii, 246 pp. DR440.L8

Madelin, Louis. Histoire du consulat et de l'empire. [Paris. 1937.] DC203.M175

Riker, Thad Weed. A short history of modern Europe. Macmillan. 1935. xiii, 890 pp. Illus. D208.R5

Seignobos, Charles. A history of the French people. Cape. [1933.] 413 pp. DC38.S42

Translated from the French.

Walker, Eric Anderson. The great trek. London, Black. 1934. 388 pp. DT773.W3

Deals with pioneers in South Africa.

World War and After

Borkenau, Franz. The Spanish cockpit. Faber. [1937.] 303 pp. DP269.B66 1937
Especially interesting for its account of social conditions and problems within various areas of the Valencia Government.

Capa, Robert. Death in the making. Covici, Friede. [1938.] [95] pp. DP269.C267
A photographic history of the Spanish war.

Jászi, Oszkár. Revolution and counter-revolution in Hungary. London, King. 1924. xxiii, 239 pp. DB955.J3
Translated from the German edition.

Pallis, A. A. Greece's Anatolian venture — and after. Methuen. [1937.] xv, 239 pp. DF833.P3
A survey of the diplomatic and political aspects of the Greek expedition to Asia Minor (1915–1922).

Rosenberg, Arthur. A history of the German republic. Methuen. [1936.] xi, 350 pp. DD237.R68

Second division association. The Second division American expeditionary force in France, 1917–1919. New York, Hillman Press. 1937. iv, 412 pp. *D570.3.2d.A56
The text upon which this volume is based was prepared by Colonel Oliver Lyman Spaulding and Colonel John Womack Wright.

Tansill, Charles Callan. America goes to war. Little, Brown. 1938. x, 731 pp. D619.T35
Bibliography: p. 664–679.

Vaucher, Paul. Post-war France. London, Butterworth. [1934.] 255 pp. DC389.V3

Watson, Keith Scott. Single to Spain. London, A. Barker. [1937.] 263 pp. Plates. DP269.W3
The experiences of an Englishman fighting with the government forces in Spain.

Wittke, Carl. German-Americans and the world war. Ohio State archaeological and historical Soc. 1936. 223 pp. D620.W63
With special emphasis on Ohio's German-language press.

Historiography

Burke, Kenneth. Attitudes toward history. New Republic. 1937. 2 v. D16.8.B83

Fueter, Eduard, *1876–1928*. Geschichte der neueren Historiographie. München. 1936. xxii, 670 pp. D13.F77

Walworth, Arthur. School histories at war. Harvard. 1938. xx, 92 pp. E175.W29
A study of the treatment of our wars in the secondary school history books of the United States and in those of its former enemies. Introduction by Arthur M. Schlesinger.

Journalism

Beals, Carleton. Glass houses; ten years of free-lancing. Lippincott. 1938. 413 pp. PN4874.B37A3
Experiences of a journalist in Italy, Spain and Mexico.

Kuhn, Irene. Assigned to adventure. Lippincott. [1938.] 431 pp. PN4874.K8A3

Millard, Oscar E. Underground news; the complete story of the secret newspaper that made war history. McBride. [1938.] v, 7–287 pp. D501.L62M5 1938
The story of the *Libre Belgique*, the secret newspaper issued during the German occupation of Belgium.

Mitchell, Joseph. My ears are bent. New York, Sheridan House. [1938.] 284 pp. PS3525.I9714M9 1938
A reporter's adventures among a great variety of queer people.

Nagler, Frank. Writing for radio. Ronald Press. [1938.] vii, 160 pp. PN1992.N3

Wright, Milton. How to get publicity. McGraw-Hill. 1935. ix, 226 pp. HM263.W7

Language

Damijonaitis, Juozapas. Trumpa lietuviu kalbos gramatika. Mokykloms vadovėlis. Chicago, Draugo. [193–?] 119 pp. PG8535.D32

Dauzat, Albert, *editor*. Où en sont les études de francais; manuel général de linguistique française moderne. Paris. [1935.] 344 pp. PC2073.D25

Hayyim, S. New Persian-English dictionary, complete and modern. [Téhéran.] 1934. *PK6379.H3 1934

Soothill, William Edward, *1861–1935*, and Lewis Hodous. A dictionary of Chinese Buddhist terms, with Sanskrit and English equivalents and a Sanskrit-Pali index. Paul, Trench, Trubner. 1937. xix, 510 pp. *BL1403.S6
Index of non-Sanskrit terms (Tibetan, etc.): pp. 509–510.

Soule, Richard, *1812–1877*. A dictionary of English synonyms and synonymous expressions designed as a guide to apt and varied diction. Little, Brown. 1938. [3]–614 pp. *PE1591.S7 1938

Spiers, Alexandre, *1807–1869*. Spiers and Surenne's French and English pronouncing dictionary. Appleton. 1868. *B.4111.10

Law. Legislation

Chafee, Zechariah, *Jr.* State House versus pent house; legal problems of the Rhode Island race-track row. Providence, The Booke Shop. 1937. xxii, 165 pp. 3663.160

Crompton, George, and Walter H. Wakefield. U. S. Patent No. 491 issued 100 years ago to William Crompton. 100 years of patents as issued to Crompton & Knowles Looms Works and its predecessors. Worcester, Mass., Crompton & Knowles Loom Works. 1937. 35 pp. Illus. *Patent Room 27.43

Harvard College, Law School. The future of the common law. Harvard. 1937. x, 247 pp. 3618.13
Contents. — What is the common law? — The common law and the civil law in the British commonwealth of nations. — The common law in its old home. — The common law in the United States. — The common law in Canada. — The common law in Ireland. — The spirit of the common law. A Tercentenary publication.

Hibschman, Harry. Everyman's legal manual. National Library Press. [1938.] 206 pp. 3619.15

Hoover, J. Edgar. Some legal aspects of interstate crime. Washington. 1938. 30 pp. *3683.33

Jennings, William Ivor, and C. M. Young. Constitutional laws of the British Empire. Clarendon. 1938. xviii, 364 pp. JN121.J45

MacKenzie, Norman, *editor*. The legal status of aliens in Pacific countries. Oxford Univ. 1937. xii, 374 pp. JX4255.M3
An international survey of law and practice concerning immigration, naturalization and deportation of aliens and their legal rights and disabilities.

Myers, Denys Peter. Massachusetts and the first ten amendments to the Constitution. Presented by Mr. Walsh, February 24 (calendar day, February 27), 1936. Washington. 1936. 41 pp. *C.10001
Reference citations, pp. 37–42.

Niccolini, Giovanni. I fasti dei tribuni dalla plebe. Milano. 1934. [xi]–xiv, 689 pp. 3625.23

Violette, Eugene Morrow, *editor*. English constitutional documents since 1832. Macmillan. 1936. xi, 226 pp. JN111.V5

Local History

Behrens, Lilian Boys. Battle Abbey under thirty-nine kings; legends and records. London, Saint Catherine Press. [1937.] xvi, 179 pp. Illus. DA690.B32B4
Treats of Battle Abbey in Sussex, England.

Bell, Alan. The said noble river. [Port of London authority. 1937.] 82, [6] pp. Plates. DA670.T2B38

Dickinson, William Croft, *editor*. The Court Book of the barony of Carnwath, 1523–1542. Edinburgh, Scottish History Soc. 1937. cxxiv, 235 pp. *4525.210

Great Britain, Royal commission on the ancient and historical monuments and constructions in Wales and Monmouthshire. An inventory of the ancient monuments in Anglesey. [London. 1937.] clxxxix, 189 pp. Plates. *2501.172.8

Hafen, LeRoy R., and Francis M. Young. Fort Laramie and the pageant of the West, 1834–1890. Glendale, Calif., Clark. 1938. 429 pp. Plates. F761.H24

Hoffman, Robert V. The olde towne . . . a brochure of Westfield, New Jersey. Westfield, N. J. [1937.] 64 pp. Illus. *F144.W5H6
"Sketches of old home folks that disclose the character and traditions of an Anglo-Saxon community in colonial times."

[MacCrie, Thomas, *1798–1875, and others*.] The Bass Rock: its civil and ecclesiastic history, geology, martyrology, zoology and botany. Edinburgh, Kennedy. 1848. viii, 139, 436 pp. Plates. DA880.B27M3

Mottram, R. H. Success to the mayor; a narrative of the development of local self-government in a provincial centre (Norwich) during eight centuries. Hale. 1937. 279 pp. Plates. DA690.N88M7

Paine, Josiah, *1836–1917*. A history of Harwich, Barnstable county, Massachusetts, 1620–1800. Includes the early history of that part now Brewster; with some account of its Indian inhabitants. Rutland, Vt., Tuttle. 1937. iii–iv, 503 pp. Plates. *F74.H42.P3

Rowe, William Hutchinson. Ancient North Yarmouth and Yarmouth, Maine. 1636–1936. Yarmouth, Maine. 1937. xiii, 427 pp. Illus. F29.N75R6

Spence, Lewis. Legendary London; early London in tradition and history. London, Hale. 1937. xi, 15–286 pp. DA677.1.S66

Van Wyck, Frederick. Select patents of New York towns. Boston, Beauchamp. 1938. xlvii, 180 pp. Plates. **G.300.159

— Select patents of towns and manors. Boston, Beauchamp. 1938. xvii, 120 pp. **G.300.163

Manners and Customs

Dolson, Hildegarde. How about a man. Lippincott. [1938.] 125 pp. HQ801.D67

Fisher, Anne B. Brides are like new shoes; a handbook for bewildered husbands. Dodd, Mead. [1938.] xi, 147 pp. Illus. HQ734.F45

Holbrook, Stewart H. Holy old mackinaw. Macmillan. 1938. viii, 278 pp. SD538.H57
"A natural history of the American lumberjack" from Maine to Oregon, packed with stirring tales, loggers' ballads, and a vivid glossary of lumberjack speech.

Victor, David. Father's doing nicely; the expectant father's handbook. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] x, 13–170 pp. Illus. HQ756.V5

Medicine. Hygiene

Chambers, J. S. The conquest of cholera. Macmillan. 1938. xiv, 366 pp. Plates. RC131.A3C5
The dramatic story of Asiatic cholera in the United States from its outbreak in 1832 to its final suppression sixty years later.

Dai, Bingham. Opium addiction in Chicago. Shanghai, China. 1937. vi, 208 pp. Illus. HV5816.D3 1937

Kohman, E. F. Vitamins in canned foods. Washington. 1937. 95 pp. TX603.K6

Majocchi, Andrea. More of my life. Knight. 1938. xiii, 313 pp. R520.M3A46
A sequel to the famous surgeon's autobiographical *Life and Death*.

Marten, M. Edward, and Norman Cross, *pseud*. The doctor looks at murder. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. xvi, 325 pp. Plates. RA1051.M34
"The story of the Office of the chief medical examiner of New York."

United States, Public Health Service. Hospitals and dispensaries for the treatment of venereal diseases. [1937.] Washington. 1937. = *3778.40
A detailed division by states.

Wilson, Netta W. Alfred Owre, dentistry's militant educator. Univ. of Minnesota. [1937.] xvii, 331 pp. Plates. RK43.O8W5
Bibliography: pp. 307–316.

Military Science

Atkinson, C. T. The South Wales Borderers, 24th Foot, 1689–1937. Regimental History Committee. 1937. xvii, 601 pp. Plates. UA651.24th.A8

Liepmann, Heinz. Death from the skies; a study of gas and microbial warfare. London. Secker & Warburg. 1937. 286 pp.
Translated from the German. UG447.L52 1937

Shaw, Roger. One hundred and seventy-five battles by land, sea, and air. Military Service Pub. Co. [1937.] 268 pp.
Hist. Ref. D25.S47

Music

Literature

Beaumont, Cyril W. Complete book of ballets. Putnam. 1938. 900 pp. Plates. **M.463.68
A descriptive guide to the principal ballets from 1800 to 1937, with notes about authors and composers, scenery and costume designers, and choreography.

Behnke, Kate Emil. The technique of good speech. Schirmer. [1937?] xiii, 256 pp. Illus. 4046.467

[Eulenspiegel.] Master Tyll Owlglass, his marvellous adventures and rare conceits, translated by K. R. H. Mackenzie, with an introduction and appendices. Dutton. [193–?] xxxv, [37]–319 pp. **M.373.98
Other editions of this translation were published in 1859 (with imprint date 1860), 1880, and 1890.

Fleming J. R. The highway of praise; an introduction to Christian hymnody. Oxford Univ. 1937. viii, 143 pp. 4049.671

Franko, Sam, *1857–1937*. Chords and discords; memoirs and musings of an American musician. Viking. 1938. 186 pp. Illus. **M.476.389

Holman, Marjorie. The Boston symphony orchestra. A bibliography. Boston. 1937. Mimeographed. **M.474.104

Kreutzberg, Harald. Tänzer unserer Zeit. München. [1937.] [34] pp. **M.463.94

Landauer, Bella C. Leaves of music by Walt Whitman. From the collection of Bella C. Landauer. [New York.] Privately printed. 1937. (84) pp. **M.474.102
A bibliography of 183 publications and manuscripts comprising 244 compositions based on poems by Walt Whitman.

McCutchan, Robert Guy. Our hymnody, a manual of the Methodist hymnal. Methodist Book Concern. [1937.] 619 pp. Illus. Bibliography, pp. 585–588. 4049.668

Neeser, Robert W., *editor*. American naval songs and ballads. Yale. 1938. xviii, 372 pp. **M.475.218
Ballads from the period beginning with the Revolution to 1882. Without music.

Poole, Helon Powell. The big apple; dance routine. Charlotte, N. C., Poole Studio of Dancing. [193–?] **M.463.96
Reproduced typewriting.

Reis, Claire. Composers in America; biographical sketches of living composers with a record of their works, 1912–1937. Macmillan. 1938. 270 pp. **M.475.216

Rubel, Edith. The merry muse; heydays of music and art. Schirmer. [1937.] viii, 142 pp. 4045.550
The history of music in verse and prose.

Siegel, C. F. W. Verlags-verzeichnis, von C. F. W. Siegel's Musikalienhandlung (R. Linnemann) [1846–1903, nebst Nachtrag, 1904–1913]. Leipzig. 1913. *4045.619

Speyer, Edward. My life and friends. London, Cobden-Sanderson. [1937.] xi, 238 pp. 4047.866
Memoirs of a ninety-year old connoisseur, largely concerned with musicians, including Mendelssohn, Liszt, Brahms and others, and the musical life of Germany and England.

Taubman, H. Howard. Opera, front and back. Scribner. 1938. 388 pp. 4049.718
A comprehensive account of opera production, the search for good voices, the artists, conductors, management, etc.

Valois, Ninette de. Invitaton to the ballet. Oxford Univ. 1938. 304 pp. Plates. 4049A.1078=**M.463.66
A summary of the ballet today as evolved from the old school, with a brief autobiography, by a leading English dancer. Emphasizes the part of Russian ballet in the English development. Well illustrated with photographs.

Van de Wall, Willem. The music of the people. American Ass'n for Adult Education. 1938. vii, 128 pp. 4049A.889

Scores

Annibale Padovano, *1527–1575*. Ricercari. Paris. 1934. 29, 104 pp. Illus. **M.482.870
Organ music.

Attaingnant, Pierre, *publisher*. Treize livres de motets parus chez Pierre Attaingnant en 1534 et 1535. Réédités par A. Smijers. livre 1. [Paris. 1934.] **M.482.880

Bloch, Ernest. Voice in the wilderness (Voix dans le désert); symphonic poem for orchestra with violoncello obbligato. Schirmer. [1936.] 87 pp. **M.484.198
This edition is a reduced facsimile of the composer's autograph.

Blow, John, *1649–1708*. Deux sonates pour deux violons, viole de gamba et basse, publiées par W. Gillies Whittaker. Paris. [1933.] 30 pp. **M.482.872
Score and parts in portfolio.

Daniels, Mabel. The song of Jael. For mixed chorus, soprano solo and orchestra. Words by Edwin Arlington Robinson; selected and arranged from the poem "Sisera", prologue from the Bible. Fischer. [1937.] 59 pp. **M.484.110
Vocal score.

Dieupart, Charles, *obit 1740?* Dieupart . . . publiées par Paul Brunold. Paris. [1934.] 2 v. **M.482.868
The text of the songs is in English.

Dunhill, Thomas F. The Christmas rose. A cantata of the Nativity for treble voices in unison and two-parts. Words by Irene Gass. London, Arnold. [1936.] 55 pp.
Piano accompaniment. **M.484.710

Foster, Arnold. A sword dance suite for strings and pianoforte with optional woodwind. Oxford Univ. [1937.] 16 pp.
No. 1 in **M.483.615

— A suite of Morris dance tunes for strings and pianoforte with optional woodwind. Oxford Univ. 1937. No. 2 in **M.483.615

Froberger, Johann Jakob, *1616–1667*. 4 auserlesene Stücke: Fuga — Toccata F dur — Ricercar — Fantasia. Für Orgel bearbeitet von Walter Niemann. Leipzig. [1905.] 15 pp. 8040.545

Gershwin, George, *1898–1937*. Preludes for piano. New World Music Corp. [1927.] 12 pp. **M.482.693

Handel, Georg Friedrich, *1685–1759*. Judas Maccabæus, an oratorio in vocal score composed in the year 1746. Edited and the pianoforte accompaniment arranged, by Vincent Novello. Novello. [1899.] 186 pp. 8043.235

[Humbert-Lavergne, M.], *editor*. Onze colindes et cinq chants populaires roumains; Valachie, Transylvanie, Moldavie, Constantsa, Dovohoi, Macédo-Roumanie. [Paris. 1933.] 82 pp. **M.482.876
Parts and solo songs with pianoforte accompaniment.

Kodály, Zoltán. Ballet-music. Piano solo. Wien. 1936. 8 pp. 4040A.80=**M.483.607

LeMon, Melvin. The miner sings: a collection of folk songs and ballads of the anthracite miner. Introduction and editorial notes by George Korson. Fischer. [1936.] 42 pp. **M.484.702
With piano accompaniment. Transcriptions and musical arrangements.

Marcello, B., *1686–1739*. Allegretto; arranged for string orchestra by John Barbirolli. Oxford Univ. [1935.] **M.483.611

Montpellier, France. Polyphonies du XIII^e^ siècle; le manuscrit H 196 de la Faculté de médecine de Montpellier publié par Yvonne Rokseth, t. 1. Paris. 1935. **M.482.878

Musorgski, M., *1839–1881*. Die Heirat. Musikalisches Lustspiel in 4 Aufzügen; Text nach N. Gogol; Text und Musik des II, III und IV. Aufzuges von M. Ippolitov-Iwanov. Moskau. 1934. 225 pp.
Text in Russian and German. **M.483.328

Poot, Marcel. Jazz-music pour orchestre. Partition de poche. Paris. [1933.] 40 pp. 8059A.798=**M.486.442

Roskin, Janot S., *editor*. Jüdische Volkslieder, für eine Singstimme mit Klavierbegleitung bearbeitet von Janot S. Roskin. Band I . . . edition no. 25, Band II . . . edition no. 60. Berlin. [1936.] 2 v. 8057.429

Roussel, Albert. Concertino. Violoncelle et orchestre. Paris. 1937. 37 pp. **M.480.432

Schroeder, Hermann, *1843–1909*. Praeludium und Fuge: "Christ lag in Todesbanden." Orgel. Mainz. [1937.] 14 pp. 8040.543

Sodero, Cesare. Village festival. For orchestra. Score. New York, Galaxy Music Corporation. [1937.] 31 pp. **M.482.864

Strauss, Johann, *1804–1849*. Three waltzes. An operetta in 3 parts and 12 scenes. New York, Sterling Music Pub. Co. 1936. **M.483.593
American adaptation and lyrics by Carle Kummer. The music of the first part after Johann Strauss, Senior; the music of the second part after Johann Strauss, Junior; the music of the third part by Oscar Straus. With piano accompaniment.

Taylor, Deems. Ballet music from "Casanova". Orchestra score. Fischer. [1937.] 47 pp. **M.483.605

Wodell, Frederick W. His will be done. [Song.] Words by Camille Henton Deane. [With accompaniment for the pianoforte.] St. Petersburg, Fla. The author. [1937.] 5 pp. **M.483.603

Navigation. Aviation

Baĭdukov, Georgiĭ F. Over the north pole. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] xiv, 99 pp. Plates. TL721.B27A32
The Russian aviator describes his flight from Moscow to the United States via the North Pole, which he accomplished with two others in 1937.

Ellsberg, Edward. Hell on ice; the saga of the "Jeannette." Dodd, Mead. 1938. x, 421 pp. G700.1879.E4
The personal narrative in fictional form of the chief engineer of the expedition, G. W. Melville.

Ferguson, Robert, *1855–1935*. Arctic harpooner; a voyage on the schooner Abbie Bradford, 1878–1879; edited by Leslie Dalrymple Stair. Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1938. x, 216 pp. Illus. G545.F43

Fox, Uffa. Racing, cruising, and design. Scribner. 1938. 340 pp. Plates. GV813.F58

Jordan, Humfrey. Mauretania; landfalls and departures of twenty-five years. London, Hodder and Stoughton. 1936. xi, 13–332 pp. Plates. VM383.M3J6 1936

Lee, Jonathan. The fate of the Grosvenor; a true account of the wreck of the East Indiaman, and of the fate of its survivors. Covici-Friede. [1938.] 348 pp. Illus. DT846.K2L4 1938

Pratt, Fletcher. The navy; a history. The story of a service in action. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 496 pp. Plates. E182.P73
Bibliography and notes, pp. 457–474.

Tunstall, Brian. The anatomy of Neptune. Routledge. 1936. xx, 374 pp. DA85.T8
Extracts from contemporary sources, memoirs, letters, etc. — even poems — which illustrate naval action and conditions from the reign of Henry VIII to the present.

U. S. Bureau of construction and repair. History of the Construction corps of the United States navy. [Washington. 1937.] 57 pp. *VM623.A73 1937

Periodicals. Encyclopedias

Franciscan almanac. 1938. Patterson, N. J. 1938. 623 pp. B.H. 642.22

Meyers Lexikon. Band 4. Leipzig. 1938. 1594 pp. B.H. 581.1

Winkler Prins algemeene encyclopaedie. Deel 1–14. Amsterdam. 1932–37. 1 v. B.H. 583.3

World observer, The, v. 1, no. 1. July, 1937. Camden, N. J., Lucas Pub. Co. [1937.] Illus. Monthly. *AP4.W83

Philosophy. Ethics

Bowne, Borden Parker, *1847–1910*. Personalism. [Norwood, Mass.] Privately printed. [1936.] xiii, 326 pp. 3608.243R

Confucius. The Analects; or, The conversations of Confucius with his disciples and certain others, as translated into English by William Edward Soothill. Edited by his daughter, Lady Hosie. Oxford Univ. [1937.] 254 pp. PL2997.L82 1937

Forceville, Clarita de, *comtesse*. Marriages are made at home. Knopf. [1937, 1938.] 5, 200 pp. Illus. HQ734.F67
Entertaining common-sense advice about daily behavior in married life, with suggestions for entertaining and household economy.

Kern, Marjorie D. Getting along together; for husbands and wives. McBride. [1937.] v, 178 pp. HQ728.K4

McEvoy, J. P. Father meets son. Lippincott. [1937.] 108 pp. BJ1671.M14

Smith, Abbot Edes. Philosophy of life. Norwood, Mass. Privately printed. 1938. xi, 281 pp. BD331.S56

Poetry

Auden, Wystan Hugh. Spain. Faber & Faber. [1937.] 12 pp. 4565.173

Baldensperger, Fernand, *translator.* D'Edmond Spenser à Alan Seeger; cent petits poèmes anglais traduits en vers français. Harvard. 1938. x, 94 pp. 2256.127

Brynes, Oscar. The day's work. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 79 pp.
A narrative poem. PS3503.R9657D3 1938

Ch'u, Ta-kao, *translator.* Chinese lyrics. Cambridge Univ. 1937. xvii, 55 pp. PL3277.E3C43
With a preface by Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch.

Cummings, E. E. Collected poems. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] [332] pp. PS3505.U334A17 1938
Contents. — Tulips and chimneys. — XLI poems. — Is 5. — W. — No thanks. — New poems.

Fitts, Dudley. Poems, 1929–1936. Norfolk, Conn., New Directions. 1937. 53 pp. PS3511.I87P6 1937

Holden, Raymond. Natural history. Holt. 1938. x, 81 pp. PS3515.O333N3 1938

Hosmer, Margaret S. Poems. Ontario, Calif., Herald-Silhouettes Press. 1937. 68 pp. PS3515.O755P6

Housman, Laurence. My brother, A. E. Housman: personal recollections, together with thirty hitherto unpublished poems. Scribner. 1938. 7–286 pp. PR4809.H15H6
Contents. — A memoir. — Letters. — Poems. — Light verse and parodies. — The note-books. — Complete list of dated poems. — The natal horoscope of A. E. H.

Jonson, Ben, *1573?–1637.* The poems of Ben Jonson, edited by Bernard H. Newdigate. Oxford, Blackwell. 1936. xxviii, 420 pp. *PR2625.A2 1936

McAlmon, Robert. Not alone lost. Norfolk, Conn., New Directions. [1937.] 66 pp. PS3525.A1143N7

Michalaros, Demetrios A. Protagoras, a poem of man. Chicago, Syndicate Press. [1937.] 5–92 pp. PS3525.I187P7 1937

Perse, St. J. Anabasis . . . with a translation into English by T. S. Eliot. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 7–75 pp. PQ2631.E378A8 1938
French and English on opposite pages.

Sitwell, Sacheverell. Collected poems. [London,] Duckworth. 1936. 593 pp. PR6037.I85A17 1936
With a long introductory essay by Edith Sitwell.

Stringer, Arthur. The old woman remembers, and other Irish poems. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 6, 9–57 pp. PS3537.T845O4

Winters, Yvor, *editor.* Twelve poets of the Pacific. Norfolk, Conn., New Directions. 1937. 148 pp. PS569.W5

Winthrop, Anne. Poem. [New London, Conn., Pliny Leroy Harwood, printed at the Caslon Press. 193–?] *Q.62.83
The poem is addressed "to my hon'rd fathaler" and dated 1727.

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Alsop, Joseph. The 168 days. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. viii, 312 pp. JK1561.A7
The history of President Roosevelt's recent struggle over the Supreme Court bill, by two Washington correspondents.

Bartlett, John Henry. The bonus march and the new deal. Donohue. [1937.] 7, 128 pp. Plates. F199.B625

U. S. Post-office department. A description of United States postage stamps. Issued by the Post office department from July 1, 1847, to December 31, 1936. Washington. 1937. 119 pp. *HE6185.U5A5 1937

U. S. War dept. Civilian conservation corps regulations. War department. 1937. Washington. 1937. 171 pp. *SD143.A5 1937

West Virginia. Liquor control commission. Third annual report . . . fiscal year ended June 30, 1937. Charleston, West Virginia. 1937. *HV5079.W4A2

Foreign Nations

Blunt, *Sir* Edward. The I. C. S.; the Indian civil service. Faber and Faber. [1937.] xiii, 291 pp. JQ247.B55
Bibliography, pp. 273–277.

Harper, Samuel N. The government of the Soviet Union. Van Nostrand. 1938. vii–xviii, 204 pp. JN6531.H3

Manuel, Frank E. The politics of modern Spain. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xiii, 194 pp. DP85.8.M26
A historical introduction to and analysis of the present situation in Spain.

Portugal, Constitution. Political constitution of the Portuguese Republic. Lisbon. 1937. 63 pp. JN8500.A5 1937

Price, G. Ward. I know these dictators. Holt. [1938.] 305 pp. DD247.H5P7

Robson, William A., *editor.* The British civil servant. Allen & Unwin. [1937.] 254 pp. JN425.R6
Studies by several authors on the organization of the different branches of the Civil Service, at home, abroad, and in the colonies.

Royal institute of international affairs. The republics of South America. Oxford Univ. 1937. x, 374 pp. F2208.R78
A report by a study group of members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

Schnee, Heinrich. German colonization, past and future: the truth about the German colonies. Allen & Unwin. [1926.] 176 pp. Plates. JV2018.S35

Smellie, K. B. A hundred years of English government. London, Duckworth. [1937.] 468 pp. JN216.S55

Werth, Alexander. The destiny of France. London, Hamilton. [1937.] 414 pp. DC389.W4 1937

International Relations

Bienstock, Grcgory. The struggle for the Pacific. Macmillan. 1937. [9]–299 pp. DU29.B42 1937
Bibliography, pp. [271]–277.

Carter, Boake, and Thomas H. Healy. Why meddle in the Orient? Dodge. [1938.] 221 pp. DS518.8.C38 1938
Information, largely historical, on such questions as "How and why did we become involved in the Far East? What is or should he our policy? What is the open door? What is the Nine-Power Pact? What about the Philippines?"—*Introduction.*

Crozier, Frank Percy, *1879–1937*. The men I killcd. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. xiii, 269 pp. U767.C84 1938

— Same. London, Joseph. [1937.] 288 pp. U767.C84 1937
A ranking officer in the British Army writes a bitter indictment of war from his own experience.

[Foreign affairs association of Japan.] The Sino-Japanese conflict: a short survey. Tokyo. 1937. 10 pp. Plates. DS777.53.F58

Hauser, Ernest O. The rest of the world. New York, Stackpole. 1938. 245 pp. D443.H368

Hiromu Toyoshima. Why? Who? How? Questions and answers on the Sino-Japanese conflict. [Tokyo. 1937.] DS777.53.H57

Hull, Cordell. Fundamental principles of international policy. Statcment . . . July 16, 1937 togcther with comments of forcign governments. Washington. 1937. (6), 59 pp. = 7578.619

Huxley, Aldous, *editor*. An encyclopedia of pacifism. Harper. [1937.] 104 pp. JX1952.H85 1937a

Kennedy, A. L. Britain faces Germany. Cape. [1937.] 7–194 pp. DA47.2.K4
A survey from the Treaty of Versailles to the present, with suggestions for British policy.

Macauley, Neil. Mandates; reasons, results, remedies. Methuen. [1937.] x, 213 pp. Plates. D650.T4M26

Machover, John M. Governing Palestine; the case against a parliament. London, King. 1936. xiv, 283 pp. DS125.M3
Bibliography, pp. 232–239.

Mathews, Basil, *editor*. East and West; conflict or co-operation? Association Press. [1936.] 206 pp. DS3.M3
A symposium hy different leaders, most of them active in missionary work, on the political, economic and religious cooperation of Eastern and Western countries.

Murry, John Middleton. The necessity of pacifism. Cape. 1937. 132 pp. HX246.M882
Addressed especially to British readers and advocates a Christian revolution.

"North-China-Daily-News." An impartial observer's view of Japan's deliberate bombing of Shanghai civilians. Nanking. 1937. 4 pp. DS777.53.N6

Russell, Frank M. Theories of international relations. Appleton-Century. [1936.] viii, 651 pp. JX1305.R8

Scherer, James A. B. Japan defies the world. Bobbs-Merrill. 1938. 6, 311 pp. DS841.S3

Survey of International Affairs. Supplement. 1936. Oxford Univ. 1937. 1006 pp. B.H. 504.31

Tardieu, André. France in danger! A great statesman's warning. London, Archer. 1935. 13–256 pp. DC389.T32

Wilcox, Francis O. The ratification of international conventions. Allen & Unwin. [1935.] 349 pp. JX4171.R3W5
A study of the relationship of the ratification process to the development of international legislation.

Political Science

Heimann, Eduard. Communism, fascism or democracy? Norton. [1938.] 288 pp. JC263.H35
The author, formerly professor at the University of Hamhurg, is now on the faculty of the New School for Social Research in New York.

Leningrad institute of philosophy. A textbook of Marxist philosophy prepared by the Leningrad institute of philosophy under the direction of M. Shirokov . . . Translated by A. C. Moseley. Gollancz. [1937.] 399 pp. 9335.5A33

Maccoby, Simon. English radicalism, 1832–1852. Allen & Unwin. [1935.] 7–462 pp. JN1129.R2M3
"Select hihliography:" pp. 439–448.

Sait, Edward McChesney. Political institutions, a preface. Appleton-Century. 1938. vi, 548 pp. JC251.S3
A study of political institutions as historical developments. Several chapters deal with the law, Roman, English, and international.

Psychology

Allen, Edward Frank. The complete book of dreams. Lippincott. [1938.] xxxiv, 301 pp. BF1091.A4
Manifold non-scientific information and anecdotes about the interpretation of dreams.

Allport, Gordon W. Personality; a psychological interpretation. Holt. [1937.] xiv, 588 pp. Illus. BF698.A4

Healy, William. Personality in formation and action. Norton. [1938.] 204 pp. BF698.H4

Horney, Karen. The neurotic personality of our time. Norton. [1937.] xii, 299 pp. RC343.H75

Jung, Carl Gustav. Psychology and religion. Yale. Oxford Univ. 1938. 131 pp. BF51.J85

Klein, Melanie. The psycho-analysis of children. London, Hogarth Press. 1937. 393 pp. *BF721.K55

Menninger, Karl A. Man against himself. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] xii, 485 pp. HV6545.M4

Wright, Milton. Managing yourself. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] ix, 319 pp. BF636.W73
Popular advice on overcoming fatigue, strengthening the memory, use of imagination, physical fitness, etc.

Religion. Theology

Alexander, William Arnold, *editor*. A book for Passover and other holidays, adapted for young people. [Chicago. 1937.] 71 pp. Illus. 3447.291

Alington, C. A new approach to the Old Testament. Harper. [1937.] xi, 207 pp. BS1505.A45 1937a

Boase, T. S. R. St. Francis of Assisi. London, Duckworth. [1936.] 137 pp. HX4700.F6B55

Callan, Louise. The Society of the Sacred heart in North America. Longmans, Green. 1937. xvii, 809 pp. BX4436.C3

Coste, Pierre. The life and works of Saint Vincent de Paul. London, Burns, Oates & Washbourne. [1934, 35.] 3 v. Plates. BX4700.V6C65

Cournos, John. An open letter to Jews and Christians. Oxford Univ. 1938. 183 pp. BM620.C65

A plea for Jews to accept Jesus. An amplification of the article which first appeared in the Atlantic Monthly under the title "An Epistle to the Jews."

Crockford, John. Clerical directory for 1938. Oxford Univ. 1938. 2060 pp. B.H.642.27

Duhourcau, François. Le saint des temps de misère, François d'Assise. Paris. [1936.] 381 pp. BX4700.F6D83

Green, C. A. H. The setting of the constitution of the Church in Wales. London, Sweet & Maxwell. 1937. viii, 376 pp. 5548.214

Gurney, S. Gamzu. Children of the wilderness; eight tales of Bible lands. Oxford Univ. 1937. xvi, 237 pp. Illus. BS550.G85

Heenan, John Carmel. Priest and penitent; a discussion of Confession. Sheed & Ward. 1937. ix, 194 pp. BX2265.H44

James, Fleming. Thirty Psalmists. Putnam. 1938. xv, 261 pp. BS1430.J35

A study in personalities of the Psalter as seen against the background of Gunkel's type-study of the Psalms.

Lake, Kirsopp, and Silva Lake. An introduction to the New Testament. Harper. 1937. x, 302 pp. BS2330.L33

Contains textual criticism of the Gospels, the Epistles, and the Book of Revelation, as well as a study of the background, Jewish and Greek, of the New Testament.

Major, H. D. A., *and others*. The mission and message of Jesus; an exposition of the Gospels in the light of modern research. London, Nicholson and Watson. 1937. xxxi, 966 pp. BS2555.M34

Mozley, J. F. William Tyndale. Macmillan. [1937.] ix, 364 pp. Plates BR350.T8M6

"The earliest editions of the English New Testament," pp. 347–352.

St. Paul, *Mother*. Nativitas Christi; meditations for Christmastide. Longmans, Green. [1937.] x, 155 pp. BX2182.S29

Slattery, Margaret. Thy kingdom come, but not now. Harper. 1938. xi, 208 pp. BT94.S55

The well-known lecturer discusses in an informal way, and with many human incidents, the social implication of the gospel teaching.

Underhill, Francis. Saint Peter. Longmans, Green. [1938.] vii, 248 pp. BS2515.U5

The Bishop of Bath and Wells presents a "popular" life of the apostle, but one in which he examines the sources critically.

Unitarian and foreign religious miscellany, The, devoted to the explanation and defence of the principles of Unitarian christianity. Selected by Rev. George E. Ellis. v. 1. Boston, Munro. 1847. *BX9801.U45

Science

Accounting

Bryant, John Collins, *1821–1901*. The new standard practical and progressive bookkeeping, double and single entry. [Buffalo. The author.] 1894. 223 pp. *Bentley 79.B68. 1894

Carnes, Andrew J., *1836–1889*. Carnes' Manual on opening and closing the books of joint stock companies. Cincinnati, Carnes. 1884. 42 pp. *Bentley 94.C2

Clarke, F. G., *1792–1834*. A synthetic and inductive system of book-keeping by double entry. Portland, Colesworthy. 1841. *Bentley 50.C4. 1841

Colt, J. C., *1810–1842?* The Italian science of double entry book-keeping, simplified, arranged and methodized after the forms of grammar and arithmetic. Cincinnati, Burgess. 1838. 205 pp. *Bentley 48.C5

Crittenden, A. F., and S. W. Crittenden, *1823?–1884*. An inductive and practical system of double entry book-keeping. Philadelphia, Biddle. 1845. 131 pp. *Bentley 55.C61

Dando, Joseph. A complete and infallible system of practical book-keeping by double entry. Philadelphia. The author. 1842. 80, 79, [20] pp. *Bentley 52.D2

Drew, W. A., *1829–1901*. Practical bookkeeping, containing thorough instruction in journalizing, posting, and closing. Chicago, Sherwood. [1873.] 160 pp. *Bentley 83.D6

Eastman National Business College, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. Merchant's guide for the practical departments of Eastman National Business College, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. Poughkeepsie, The college. 1890. 31 pp. *Bentley 295.E2. 1890

— The merchant's guide through the actual business department of the Eastman National Business College, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. Poughkeepsie, Platt. 1868. 24 pp. No. 2 in *Bentley 274.E22. 1868

Grim, Washington S., *1830–1902*. The modern "expert" book-keeper. Springfield, Ohio, Winters Print & Litho. Co. [1890.] 87 pp. *Bentley 100.G5

Hull, W. N. Hull's self-instructing bookkeeping. Corvallis, Oregon. The author. 1884. *Bentley 94.H82

International Correspondence Schools. A treatise on bookkeeping and business forms . . . Scranton, Colliery Engineer Co. 1899. *Bentley 309.15

Johnson, M. R., and P. W. Kennedy. The accountant's guide. [New York, Dobelbower. 1871.] 212 pp. *Bentley 81.J5

Kirkman, Marshall Monroe, *1842–1921*. Railway revenue: a treatise on the organization of railroads and the collection of railway receipts. New York, Railroad Gazette. 1879. xv, 595 pp. *Bentley 87.K42. 1879

Laning, J. F. A synthetic course in bookkeeping. Norwalk, Ohio, Laning Printing Co. 1892. viii, 118 pp. *Bentley 102.L2

Mayhew, Ira, *1814–1894*. Standard bookkeeping for business colleges, commercial

departments, the counting-room, and self-instruction. Silver, Burdett. 1892. 308 pp. *Bentley 98.M2. 1892

Meservey, Atwood Bond, *1831–1901*. Meservey's, Manual of higher book-keeping, double entry. [Bristol, N. H., Musgrove. 1880.] 9–68 pp. *Bentley 90.M3

Rohrer, Louis. Definitions and explanations of the science of book-keeping . . . revised and enlarged by Josiah Holbrook. Cincinnati, O., Normal Exponent. [188–?] 326 pp. = *Bentley 76.R5 [188–?]

Slack, John R. A treatise on the rationale and practice of bookkeeping. Decorah, Iowa, Wood. 1875. 92 pp. *Bentley 285.S4

Stowell, T. B., *1847–1916*. The essentials of book-keeping. Providence, Reid. 1886. 56 pp. *Bentley 296.S6

Sutherland, Hector. Sutherland's National practical columnar system of mercantile book-keeping, by double entry. Pittsburgh, Singerly & Myers. 1857. *Bentley 64.S84

Waitt, D. M., *1831–1875*. A self-instructor on the science and practice of book-keeping. Portland, Me., Stinson. 1883. 134 pp. *Bentley 82.W2. 1883

Astrology

Tucker, William J. The principles of scientific astrology. Lippincott. [1938.] 327 pp. Illus. BF31701.T77

Yeats, W. B. A vision. Macmillan. 1938. 305 pp. Illus. PR5904.V5 1938
The first version of this book was published in 1925 under title: "A vision; an explanation of life founded upon the writings of Giraldus and upon certain doctrines attributed to Kusta ben Luka."

Botany

Clute, Willard Nelson. Our ferns; their haunts, habits and folklore. Stokes. 1938. xx, 388 pp. Plates. 3847.30R

New flora and silva, The. London, Dulau. 1937. Plates. *SB403.N4

Chemistry. Physics

Bunzell, H. H. Everyday with chemistry; minute stories of chemistry and its place in our everyday life. Grosset & Dunlap. [1937.] 128 pp. Illus. 8263.95

Gilman, Henry, *editor*. Organic chemistry; an advanced treatise. Wiley. 1938. 2 v. *8284.14

Hahn, Otto. Applied radiochemistry. Cornell Univ. 1936. xi, 278 pp. 8255.8

Hoag, J. Barton. Electron and nuclear physics. 2d edition of Electron physics. Van Nostrand. [1938.] ix, 502 pp. 8256.6R

Parr, G. The low voltage cathode ray tube and its applications. Chapman & Hall. 1937. x, 177 pp. Illus. 8254.11

Zoology. Anthropology

Bodenheimer, F. S. Animal life in Palestine. Jerusalem. 1935. 506 pp. QL333.B6
"An introduction to the problems of animal ecology and zoogeography."

Boulenger, E. G. World natural history. Scribner. 1938. xx, 268 pp. Plates. QH45.B68
"I commend this clear and stimulating procession Mr. Boulanger has marshalled to the family library with all my heart."—*Introduction* by H. G. Wells.

Morris, Percy A. Nature photography around the year. Appleton-Century. 1938. xviii, 251 pp. Plates. QH245.M65
Instructions for "collecting" by camera, with interesting illustrations. Arranged by months.

Stibbe, E. P. An introduction to physical anthropology. Longmans, Green. 1938. vii, 230 pp. Illus. 3822.414R

Sociology

Civilization

Clark, Frances. The position of women in contemporary France. London, King. 1937. 259 pp. HQ1613.C6

Fritts, Frank, and Ralph W. Gwinn. Fifth avenue to farm; a biological approach to the problem of the survival of our civilization. Harper. 1938. viii, 282 pp. HT421.F7

Lane, Marie Dresden. America on relief. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 180 pp. HV91.L3
A social worker discusses the functioning of America's huge relief program since 1933.

Mumford, Lewis. The culture of cities. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] xii, 586 pp. HT111.M85
Bibliography, pp. 497–552.

Murphy, Carroll Dean, and Herbert V. Prochnow. The next century is America's. Greenberg. [1938.] xii, 244 pp. E169.M955
An optimistic survey of past achievement in America and a "Breath-Taking Look Ahead" toward the future.

Wolf, Frederick Ellsworth. Leadership in the new age. Tuttle Pub. Co. [1937.] x, 135 pp. HM141.W65

Crime

Belbenoit, René. Dry guillotine; fifteen years among the living dead. Dutton. 1938. 345 pp. Plates. HV8947.D4B4 1938
The author is the only man ever to escape from the French penal colony on Devil's Island and survive. His detailed record of 15 years of convict life is intense, but not sensational.

Harrison, Leonard V., and Pryor McNeill Grant. Youth in the toils. Macmillan. 1938. vii, 167 pp. HV9106.N6H32
A study of youthful delinquency made under the auspices of the Boys' Bureau.

International penal and prison congress. Proceedings of the XIth International penal and penitentiary congress held in Berlin, August 1935. Edited by the secretary general of the congress, Sir Jan Simon Van Der Aa. Bern. 1937. 615 pp. HV7243 1935

Makin, William J. Brigade of spies. Dutton. 1938. 284 pp. Plates. UB270.M3
Includes accounts of the actions of individual spies, and expositions of terrorist organizations, spy groups; also various techniques, especially of the spies in scientific laboratories.

Shay, Frank. Judge Lynch: his first hundred years. Ives Washburn. [1938.] 288 pp. HV6457.S5

Labor. Vocations

Balderston, C. Canby. Profit sharing for wage earners. Industrial Relations Counselors. 1937. viii, 156 pp. Illus. 9331.2A65

Clark, Marjorie R., and S. Fanny Simon. The labor movement in America. Norton. [1938.] 208 pp. 9331.8073A58

Davison, Ronald C. British unemployment policy; the modern phase since 1930. Longmans, Green. [1938.] x, 136 pp. 9331.9A104

Levinson, Edward. Labor on the march. Harper. 1938. ix, 325 pp. 9331.8073A59

Lockhart, Earl Granger, *editor*. My vocation, by eminent Americans. Wilson. 334 pp. HF5381.L6

Twenty-five leading Americaus explain their professions, among them Richard E. Byrd, Edward A. Filene, William Allen White, Harry Emerson Fosdick, and John Dewey.

Nall, T. Otto. New occupations for youth. Association Press. 1938. vi, 192 pp. HF5381.N245

The qualifications for various occupations discussed by twenty-three specialists in the form of interviews with the author.

Transportation Association of America. Labor under the "isms". A contrast, Europe and the United States. Chicago. [1937.] 48 pp. 9331.8A114

Social Theory

Barnes, Harry Elmer, and Howard Becker. Social thought from lore to science. Heath. [1938.] 2 v. HM19.B27

Rumney, J. Herbert Spencer's sociology; a study in the history of social theory. London, Williams and Norgate. [1934.] xvi, 357 pp. HM22.G8S77

Sport

Barton, Pam. A stroke a hole from Pam Barton. New York, Mill. [1937.] 88 pp. GV965.B33 1938

Daly, Marcus. Big game hunting and adventure, 1897–1936. London, Macmillan. 1937. xi, 322 pp. Plates. SK251.D3

A professional big game hunter tells of his travels and adventures in Tanaland, the Congo, the Sudan. etc. In several chapters he treats separately of the different wild animals.

Francis, William. Swimming. New York, Mill. [1938.] 4, 88 pp. GV837.F73

Lawless, Peter, *editor*. The golfer's companion. Dutton. [1937.] 498 pp. GV965.L37

Technology

Civil and General Engineering

American society of mechanical engineers. George Westinghouse commemoration. American Society of Mechanical Engineers. 1937. 78 pp. Illus. 4010E.35

A forum presenting the career and achievements of George Westinghouse on the 90th anniversary of his birth, conducted by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, December 1, 1936.

Burnham, Thomas Hall. Modern foremanship. Pitman. 1937. xi, 175 pp. 4012.547

Clapp, Will Howard, and Donald Sherman Clark. Engineering materials and processes, metals and plastics. International Textbook Co. 1938. x, 543 pp. 4014.388

Millar, J. Slating and tiling. London, English Universities Press. [1937.] 167 pp. 4023A.36

Miller, Percy H. Stainless steels. Oxford Univ. 1937. 95 pp. Illus. 4017.502

U. S. Works progress administration. Foreman's handbook. [Washington. 1937.] v, 106 pp. Illus. 4012.545

Manufacture. Chemical Technology

Biegeleisen, J. I., and E. J. Busenbark. The silk screen printing process. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xiv, 206 pp. Plates. 8032B.20

Dunstan, Alfred Ernest, *editor*. The science of petroleum. Oxford Univ. 1938. 4 v. Plates. *8030B.95

A comprehensive treatise of the principles and practice of the production, refining, transport and distribution of mineral oil.

Eccles, Henry. Glass working for luminous tubes. London, Blandford Press. 1937. 143 pp. Plates. 8033A.37

Fliger, Allen O., and Paul C. Trimble. The spotting manual of the dry cleaning industry. National Cleaner & Dyer. [1937.] 282 pp. Plates. 8032.232

Hooper, Rodney. Woodcraft in design and practice. London, Batsford. [1937.] viii, 160 pp. 8036.199

Howe, James Virgil. The amateur gun-craftsman; a practical handbook for those who like guns. Funk & Wagnalls. 1938. xii, 301 pp. Illus. 8035F.3

Howling, G. E. Asbestos (2d edition.) London, Imperial Institute. 1937. 88 pp. 8033D.3

Imperial Chemical Industries, *Limited*. Sodium carbonate for metal refining. [London.] 1937. 55 pp. Plates. 8023.205

Paull, James H. Industrial sheet metal drawing. Van Nostrand. 1938. 153 pp. 8035.207

Waters, Campbell Easter. Inks. Washington. 1936. 54 pp. = *8032D.10R

Mechanical Engineering

Anderson, J. W. Diesel operators' manual. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 263 pp. 4034A.23

Degler, Howard E. Internal-combustion engines; theory, design, analysis, application, performance, and economics. Wiley. 1938. vii, 411 pp. Illus. 4034.85S

Dull, Charles E. Safety first — and last. Holt. 1938. vii, 241, xxi pp. Illus. 4035.191

Ford motor company, *limited*. An elementary text book of automobile engineering, issued by the facilities department. Ford Motor Co. [1935.] 374 pp. 4035A.33

Goodwin, Gordon G. The book of the Austin seven. Pitman. 1938. vii, 144 pp. 4035F.3

A guide for owners of all models with details of changes in design and equipment since 1927.

[Oldenbourg, R.] Oldenbourg's practical charts; tables for heat engineers: steam boiler operation. London, Technical Press. 1936. 40 pp. 4032A.71

Pagé, Victor W. Airplane servicing manual: maintenance, inspection, rigging, repair, trouble shooting, aircraft radio. Henley Pub. Co. 1938. xxi, 1000 pp. *4036B.43

Photography. Radio

Cameron, James Ross. Servicing sound equipment. 3d edition. Cameron Pub. Co. [1936.] 368 pp. Plates. 8029K.8S

Fanstone, Robert M. Colour sensitive materials. Pitman. 1938. viii, 127 pp. Plates. 8029C.23

Journal of documentary reproduction, The. A quarterly review of the applications of photography and allied techniques to library, museum and allied archival service, v. 1, no. 1. Winter, 1938. [Washington. 1938.] Illus. *8020A.151
Mimeographed.

Manson publications corporation. All-wave radio practical manual. New York, Manson. 1938. 140 pp. Illus. 8017D.23

Travel and Description

American automobile association. Motoring abroad. New York. 1937. 263 pp. Illus. Hist. Ref. GV1025.A2A6

Blixen-Finecke, Bror von, *friherre*. African hunter. Knopf. 284, viii pp. Plates. SK251.B62 1938

Collier, Basil. To meet the spring; a casual journey through Languedoc, Provence and the Riviera. Dodd, Mead. 1938. vii, 243 pp. Plates. DC607.3.C6 1938

Conolly, Violet. Soviet tempo; a journal of travel in Russia. Sheed & Ward. 1937. xii, 189 pp. Plates. DK267.C65
A journal of travel in Soviet Russia. Illustrated with clever pencil sketches.

Cottenham, Mark Pepys, *Earl of*. Mine host, America. London, Collins. 1937. 473 pp. Plates. E169.C86
The author is the present head of the Pepys family, a journalist and connoisseur of motoring and aviation. He describes his motor journey from New York to California and his flight back.

Dixon-Scott, J. English counties: a book of new photographs. London, Nelson. 1937. xi, 42 pp. Plates. DA667.D57

— Scottish counties: a book of new photographs. Nelson. [1937.] xiii, 37 pp. Plates. DA866.D57

Eynaud, Albert. Scènes de la vie orientale. Paris. 1874. 309 pp. DR427.E9

Federal writers' project. New Hampshire. New Hampshire; a guide to the Granite state. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. xxix, 559 pp. Plates. F39.F43

— New Orleans. New Orleans city guide. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. lxii, 430 pp. *F379.N5F43

Fortescue, *Lady*. Sunset House: more perfume from Provence. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. vii, 311 pp. Illus. DC611.P961F68
"Sunset House" is the name of the author's cottage in Provence.

Fraser, Maxwell. Companion into Lakeland. Methuen. 1937. xii, 290 pp. Plates. DA670.L1F8

Galsworthy, Ada. Over the hills and far away. Scribner. 1938. viii, 255 pp. Plates. PR6013.A5Z567 1938
Mrs. Galsworthy's memories of travel with her husband, John Galsworthy.

Gardiner, Dorothy. Companion into Dorset. Methuen. [1937.] xii, 288 pp. Plates. DA670.D7G37

Gillet, Louis. Paris. [Paris. 1937.] 128 pp. DC737.G5
Illustrated with 132 engravings.

Harkness, Ruth. The lady and the panda, an adventure. Carrick & Evans. [1938.] 288 pp. Plates. QL795.P18H3
Zoological exploration on the border of Tihet. The author captured a youug Giant Panda which is now at the Brookfield Zoo in Chicago.

Johnston, W. & A. K., *Ltd., publishers*. W. & A. K. Johnston's gazetteer of Scotland. Edinburgh, Johnston. 1937. xiii, 330, 24 pp. *DA869.J74

Jones, James A. London's eight millions. London, Long. [1937.] 15–320 pp. DA688.J78
Illustrated with photographs and sketches from life hy Lunt Roberts.

Laughlin, Clara E. So you're going to travel! Houghton Mifflin. 1938. viii, 330 pp. G150.L3
Advice for the traveller.

Lunn, *Sir* Henry, *editor*. Ægean civilizations. Benn. 1925. vii, 257 pp. DF77.L8
"Compiled from the pre-war 'Proceedings of the Hellenic Travellers' Cluh' and consists of lectures delivered during the cluh cruises 1910–1912 inclusive."—*Preface*.

Massingham, H. J. Cotswold country: a survey of limestone England from the Dorset coast to Lincolnshire. Scribner. 1938. viii, 120 pp. Plates. DA630.M1877

Monmarché, Georges. Paris. Paris. [1937.] 23 pp. lxii plates. DC708.M82
Photographs hy Jean Rouhier.

Newman, Bernard. I saw Spain. London, Jenkins. [1937.] 319 pp. Plates. DP42.N427 1937
A journey through Spain immediately hefore the outbreak of the Civil War. Political matter is concentrated in the last chapter.

Palmer, William Thomas. Odd corners in North Wales. London, Skeffington. 1937. 224 pp. Plates. DA740.N6P3

Price, Willard. Children of the rising sun. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1938.] xiv, 316 pp. Plates. DS821.P75
Describes Japanese life.

Stockbridge, Frank Parker, and John Holliday Perry. So this is Florida. McBride. [1938.] ix, 300 pp. Plates. F316.S83
"A guide to Florida fishing," pp. 281–300.

Ullman, James Ramsey. The other side of the mountain; an escape to the Amazon. Carrick & Evans. [1938.] 335 pp. Plates. F3423.U55

Wit and Humor

Leacock, Stephen. Humor and humanity; an introduction to the study of humor. Holt. [1938.] 4, 232 pp. PN6147.L43 1937
Includes two chapters on humor in poetry.

M., J. K. Nusišypsok! Surašē J. K. M. . . Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 1935. 150 pp. PG8721.M2N9

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Volume XIII, Number 7

Contents

	Page
T. W. PARSONS, POET AND TRANSLATOR OF DANTE (*with facsimiles*) By Austin Warren	287
A LETTER ABOUT THE SPANISH ARMADA	304
TEN BOOKS: SHORT REVIEWS	
Mann, Thomas: *The Coming Victory of Democracy*	305
Gibbs, Philip: *Across the Frontiers*	305
Frank, Jerome: *Save America First*	305
Adamic, Louis: *My America*	306
Roberts, Kenneth: *Trending into Maine*	306
Balabanoff, Angelica: *My Life as a Rebel*	306
Maritain, Jacques: *The Degrees of Knowledge*	307
Lowrie, Walter: *Kierkegaard*	307
McNair, Malcolm, and Lewis, Howard: *Business and Modern Society*	308
Leichtentritt, Hugo: *Music, History, and Ideas*	308
LIBRARY NOTES	
Mr. Austin Warren	309
Parsons Letters Given to the Library	309
The First English History of California	309
An Early German Arithmetic	310
An English Traveller in the Colonies	310
A Fur Trapper in the Rockies	311
A British Sailor's Letters	311
A Defense of Natural Philosophy	311
The Art of Dialling	312
LIST OF RECENTLY-ACQUIRED BOOKS	313

***

More Books is published monthly, except in July and August, by the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston at 230 Dartmouth Street, for free distribution at the Library and its Branches, and at a subscription price of fifty cents a year by mail. Entered as second-class matter, March 16, 1926, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under the Act of August 24, 1912. Printed at the Boston Public Library, 15–17 Blagden St., September, 1938. Vol. XIII, No. 7.

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution; by mail, fifty cents a year.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

SEPTEMBER, 1938

T. W. Parsons, Poet and Translator of Dante

BY AUSTIN WARREN

IN America today there are few readers of poetry, and fewer still with leisure for the poetry of the past. Such persons may well be advised to spend their days and nights with Homer, Vergil, Dante, and Milton. The past having produced these inexhaustible masters, why should anyone — save an antiquarian, who prizes objects the more in proportion to their rarity — give any heed to minor writers who are, at the same time, strictly irrelevant to the current scene and the contemporary mind?

One motive is that of the literary historian, for whom the minor writer is often more efficient than the major as more characteristic of the age — as not the "hero" but the "representative man." Another is that of such an aesthetic psychologist as Van Wyck Brooks, one curious to discover (if he can) the pattern of failure: why, whether by default of character, or deficience in sensibility, or maladjustment to context, the man of letters wanted the one thing needful. Still another is that of the critic, for whom the "minor" and the "bad" apply perpetual spurs to the definition of excellence and mastery. And finally there is that especial kind of temperament exemplified by Louise Guiney, who cherished a fonder affection for the small or incompletely realized poets like Mangan and Lionel Johnson and Alabaster and the "matchless Orinda," who "was always listening, the generous hand to the responsive ear, to echoes from 'forgotten or infrequent lyres'" — for whom the least line or image of true poetry was too precious for oblivion.

The career of Thomas William Parsons offers some gratification to all of these interests. His inaugurals belong to New England's Golden Day, his latter years to the Gilded, that age when the didactic impulse of Cambridge and Concord had yielded to the separation of art and religion from the conduct of business and politics; when, from being a prophetic passion, poetry had become a craft. By virtue of his Anglophilism and Anglo-Catholicism, Parsons was an alien to the place in which he lived; and his absorbed and single devotion to Dante symbolized his withdrawal from his time. His own poetry, too, had its affiliation with vanished or vanishing idioms: in his satires, his theory of translation and his lyric style, he was a conscientious survivor of an earlier day, the late eighteenth century, when sentimental and neo-classic impulses kept one another in balance.

7,30.38 · 4M.+75

PARSONS was born at Boston in 1819, the birth-year of Lowell, of Melville, and of Whitman; he was ten years the junior of Holmes and Poe, twelve years the junior of Longfellow and Whittier.

The poet's father, after whom he was named, was an Englishman, a native of Bristol, who emigrated to New England, took an M.D. at Harvard, and practised medicine and dentistry in Boston. The family home was on Winter Street; the parish church was Trinity, occupying, in its massive brick Gothic, the corner of Summer and Hawley Streets. In 1828, the son entered the Boston Latin School, which he attended for six years, leaving before the completion of the course; and here, excelling in the classical languages, he tried his hand at translating Horace into English verse.

For some reason, now unknown, he was not sent to Harvard: the substitute was a European journey, upon which, in 1836, his father conducted him.

The ship which bore the Parsonses to Italy landed them on the island of Malta, where, in the course of a fortnight, the seventeen-year-old youth gained the initial sensation of a world in antithesis to the neat, shadowless land of the Yankee — a world of poverty, horror, antiquity, and art. In the midst of "a thousand things to wonder at and a thousand things to admire," he wrote his mother:

> "Valletta is a city built of men that went to Jerusalem to fight the Saracens and regain the tomb of our Saviour from the infidel Turks — Returned from the wars, they covered the island of Malta with towns; — founded this city and left behind them castles — fortifications — palaces and churches that are still standing and are like to last forever. There is a great church or cathedral here which they dedicated to Saint John who is the patron saint of the city and in this building which is filled with precious sculpture and paintings are all the tombs of the knights. They are buried in the vaults below and the floor is composed of their tombstones. We visit this church frequently and a most solemn place it is; but the people who worship there are of all classes and though all seem devout it is not such a decent orderly assembly as you see in Trinity Church. The whole floor is filled with the motley throng — Maltese ladies, enveloped in black silk — beggars clothed in filthy rags — little children playing on the pavement — dogs crouched at the feet of some statue and cats perched on some vacant chair, or purring at the foot of the altar. . .
>
> "The streets are thronged with beggars — they wait at your door — stand before your coffee house — follow you to church — to market — wherever you go they dog your steps. Some are hideous wretches — there are old women of 80 without eyes — nose or indeed almost without a face — boys whose faces were covered with a rag — they lift the rag and show their bare skull — old men with horrid sores disgust you at every step and you are willing to pay them for leaving your presence — and yet these beastly beings seem vastly contented — give 'em the sixth fraction of a ha'penny and they bless you. . ." (Hitherto unpublished letter, in the possession of Mr. Charles E. Goodspeed.)

From Malta, the Parsonses journeyed in an Italian brig to Leghorn, suffer-

ing a tempestuous voyage of a fortnight, during which the ship avoided wreck by taking refuge at the island of Elba. They spent the winter partly in Pisa, but chiefly in Florence and Rome, proceeded to Paris and thence to London, returning to Boston toward the close of 1837.

For young Parsons, Florence proved the memorable city. Accidentally meeting Signora Guiseppa Danti, he lodged with her during his stay; and, long after, he recalled hostess and hostel: "There, in the venerable Borgo Sant' Apostolo, consecrated, in my imagination by a verse of Dante's, in the ancient House of the Acciaiuoli, and in the home of a learned lady who bore the name of the poet, I became enamoured of the Divina Commedia." From the *Paradiso,* he gained his first acquaintance with Dante; he memorized it and declaimed it to himself as he walked the streets of the city; he translated portions of it.

His sensibility found stimulus in the sights, sounds, and odors of Italy; and Italy offered, in her art and poetry, the instigation of a personal culture not incoherent but centered.

At home again, he commenced to study medicine at Harvard; but he did not complete his course and, though in later life he was styled "Dr." Parsons, held no degree till, in 1853, Harvard, through the kind offices of Professor Andrews Norton, conferred upon him an honorary M.A. For some time, it seems, he practised dentistry — Norton's son, Charles Eliot Norton, writing in 1855, is the most authentic witness; of profession or livelihood he makes, in his own letters, no mention.

In 1857, he married Hannah Allen, who shared his tastes and ideals. She it was who had privately printed, often without her husband's knowledge, the many small volumes of his poetry which make him of interest to collectors.

Parsons made at least two other journeys to Europe. He passed the year 1847 in Italy; at Rome he made the friendship of the sculptor Thomas Crawford, whom he accompanied upon long rambles and with whom he spent long evenings of wine and conversation. During the same journey, he visited Naples, Sorrento, Capri, Salerno, Pompeii, and Calabria. To one of his literary scholarship and taste the drive from Salerno recalled the *Eclogues* and the *Georgics*:

> "Here everything is quite Vergilian — shepherds with their flocks — a Melibœus under every beech — farmers that seem to have never change of fashion either in dress or village. We stopped at a farmhouse where some peasants were feeding on garlick and bacon — the hut filled with smoke as in the Augustan days. . ."

The sight of Pæstum evoked Hellenic antiquity.

> "I have never seen a more solemn spot — the ruins are less beautiful perhaps than some in Rome but they are of a wholly different aspect — the look of age is immense compared with those in the Forum. Two are less elegant in proportion than the others and seem to be of an age before the Doric had been much improved on . . . You can fancy the inhabitants of this early city of Magna Grecia — Posidonia

— looking with contempt on the people of upstart Athens and their new fangled notions about architecture — It is said, we know, that these ruins were visited as great antiquities by fashionable tourists and lovers of the picturesque in the time of Cicero — I am very glad I have seen them for as I shall probably never see Greece and as Syracuse and Sicily are shut off from us I can from having looked on these remains of early Grecian art form a sufficient idea of what Athens must be and Agrigentum. The day was delicious — the sky without a cloud — the sun of a summer's warmth and sitting down on the steps of the great temple and looking about the half cultivated plain — on the shining gulf — and the bright crags all flecked with snow — it did not need much imagination to behold Dymethes and the Piraeus and the Acropolis." (This and the following two quotations are from letters recently given to the Boston Public Library and hitherto unpublished.)

His father's England was for Parsons, probably even more than nineteenth-century Italy, the congenial setting. In 1871–72, for fourteen months, he lived in London more in accord with his surroundings than ever before or afterward. He described to a Bostonian his content with the "peaceful pastoral way of life in serene Pall Mall where I see nothing more exciting than the figure, occasionally, of Mr. Gladstone emerging from the hawthorns of the gardens, opposite, of Carlton House Terrace . . . or the Archbishop of York or other estray dignitary of the Church. . . After such quiet people I am somewhat dreading the rough and tumble of Winter St." He was gratified by election to membership in the Athenaeum Club and manifestly enjoyed the company of English Danteans, especially Sir Frederick Pollock and the sixth Lord Vernon. To his brother-in-law, George Lunt, the editor of the Boston *Courier*, he wrote: "If you were only in London, how much more of position and society and social enjoyment one half of the labour would bring you that is now fused and merged in the sterility of that narrow desert which Fate has assigned for the arena of your abilities . . . How you would enjoy the *largior aether* of London life!" It was with reluctance that Parsons came "home." There can be little doubt that, had family responsibilities permitted, he would permanently have lived abroad — in Italy, like W. W. Story, or, like Henry James, in England.

He had to the full the English feeling for the country, and, when officially in Boston, spent as much time as possible in the quiet villages nearby. In the 1850's, the Wayside Inn at Sudbury, owned and operated by two bachelor brothers, offered a retreat for rusticating poets and scholars. Parsons celebrated the Inn and its proprietors in a number of verse sketches; and, in the prelude to his *Tales* (1863), Longfellow characterized its chief frequenters: Henry Wales, in commemoration of whom Parsons wrote "A Dirge," is the "Student"; Daniel Treadwell, Parsons' close friend and travelling companion, is the "Theologian"; the Sicilian is Luigi Monti, who was instructor in Italian under Professor Longfellow and who married Parsons' sister Fanny; Parsons himself is the "Poet"

Naples - February 10. 1848

My dear Mr. Treadwell,

Having arrivd yesterday at Sorrento from Capri we found that it was too late to reach the last train for Naples from Castell'a Mare - so we determined to walk to the latter town - a ten miles stretch along the loveliest sea shore I have ever beheld - Here the bay is bounded by cliffs of tufa & lava which seem to have come from some long ago extinct volcano - for the distance from Vesuvius is too great for the formation to be due to that mountain & a vast barrier of limestone intervenes along which the road winds above ravines and precipices of an entirely different character, evidently not volcanic - The moon rose and we had a wearisome yet a delightful walk in full view of the distant lights of Naples & the glare of Vesuvius until we reached Castell'a-mare about nine o'clock - There was some difficulty in finding a tavern for soldiers are quartered every where - yet we succeeded in getting beds and we tumbled into them supperless partly because we were too tired to eat and partly because we were too poor - having barely carlines enough to pay for our lodging and our fare by the railway - This morning, thinking it just possible that by taking the earliest train I might reach the Hotel before you started, I left my companions all abed & got to Naples as quick as Italian steam would permit - but when I dismounted at our door they told me you had been gone about twenty minutes.

I had anticipated this, but fancied I

From an Autograph Letter by Thomas William Parsons

whose verse
Was tender, musical, and terse;
The inspiration, the delight,
The gleam, the glory, the swift flight
Of thoughts so sudden, that they seem
The revelations of a dream,
All these were his; but with them came
No envy of another's fame . . .
Honor and blessings on his head
While living, good report when dead,
Who, not too eager for renown,
Accepts, but does not clutch, the crown.

During his last twenty years, he spent much time at Heard's Island, Wayland, and at Scituate, where he had a second home with his sister Adeline Lunt. Like his sisters, he was a brilliant conversationalist; and his letters to his family show his humor and delicacy of touch.

For general society he had little appetite: though, from his youth, he enjoyed the acquaintance of Lowell, Longfellow, Norton, Emerson, and Holmes, and held their respect, he was the intimate of none; and, though a contributor to the *Atlantic,* he was never a member of the Saturday Club.

After his return from England, he withdrew more and more into his sanctuaries — the country, the classics, the translation of Dante, religious contemplation. The city became emblematic of all that dulls and dizzies, of the confused, confusing, and purposeless.

Cherish thy muse! for life hath little more.
Save what we hold in common with the herd:
O blessing of these woods! to walk unstirred
By clash of commerce and the city's roar!
What finds the scholar in those flaming walls
But wearied people hurrying to and fro,
Most with too high, and many without aim,
Crowded in vans or sweltering in huge halls
To hear loud emptiness or see the show?
Were this a life to 'scape the Muses' blame?
Rather than such would I the Parcae ask,
Folding mine arms, to stretch me on the floor
Where Agamemnon in his golden mask
Dreams not of Argolis or Argos more.

He was a life-long and devoted amateur of the arts. His occasional poems often accompanied the presentation of a bust or an engraving, took their theme from a painting by Guido Reni or Ary Scheffer; in commemorating "The Sculptor's Funeral," he celebrated two of Crawford's sculptures — the "Orpheus," purchased (with a subscription raised by Charles Sumner) for the Boston Athenaeum, and the bronze statue of Beethoven which stood in front of the organ in the old Music Hall. He delighted in the music of Bach, Mozart, and Beethoven. The stage was his youthful passion: in

an early "epistle" in verse, deploring Bostonians' neglect of the drama, he addressed Charles Kemble, who made a triumphant tour of America in 1832–34: of his friendships, he seems to have been proudest of that with Edwin Booth, whose genius he delighted to laud in verse.

His literary culture was wide and fine. Latin, Italian, and French he wrote with ease, retaining into old age his skill and elegance at Latin verse. Indeed, only Italian poetry exceeded the classics in his affection. If he translated from Michael Angelo, Chiabrera, and Manzoni, his familiar letters show how readily Homer, Vergil, and Horace came to his memory and his pen.

Christian humanist, Parsons confirmed by mature assent his baptism into the traditional Church. Though an Episcopalian, he was, wrote his friend, Louise Chandler Moulton, "as nearly a Roman Catholic as he well could be without absolutely stepping over the dividing line." Since he appears never to have come under Tractarian influences, it is likely that his High Anglicanism was self-initiated — his own mediation between England and Italy, the Prayer-Book and Dante. His poet brought him to St. Thomas; and in a sonnet, "Turning from Darwin to Aquinas," he rejects the modern master for the mediaeval.

FOR nearly a hundred years, Cambridge has been a center for the study of Dante. At Harvard, Ticknor, Longfellow, Lowell, Norton, and Grandgent in succession lectured, edited, translated the poet; at Harvard, Santayana wrote his memorable study of Dante as a philosophical poet. The Cambridge Dante Society, established in 1881, under the presidency of Longfellow, and including cultivated Bostonians like Parsons and Howells as well as University teachers, was the first of its kind in America. In 1893, Norton could fairly call Longfellow, Lowell, and Parsons "the three most eminent lovers and disciples of Dante in America; three poets who had each devoted a large portion of his life to the study of Dante's work, and contributed as no other scholars have done to diffuse his influence in this country."

The real continuum in Parsons' life was his study of Dante, who was for him preeminently the "signor dell' altissimo canto," who inspired in him a partisanship so strong that, like T. S. Eliot, he could find no real place for Milton.

In 1843, he issued privately *The First Ten Cantos of the Inferno.* With *terza rima* he had earlier experimented, only to reject it as "a form foreign to our language"; and though blank verse had been used in 1812 by Cary, the most popular translator of the *Commedia,* Parsons judged it incapable of Dante's "musical severity." The form which he adopted was the heroic quatrain, and he defended it as "our measure nearest to the Italian, [and] the measure of Gray's 'Elegy,' which already has possession of the English ear, and must adorn it forever."

Appended to the translation was a critical essay, exhibiting the scope of Parsons' reading in six literatures, and written in a style which makes one regret that its author subsequently wrote so little prose. Having delineated, with insight, Dante's character and poetic sovereignty, Parsons declared the spirit in which he approached his own discipline. "To render him properly requires, in short, somewhat of Dante's own moods: it needs time and toil. Fasting and solitude might not be amiss."

The little volume was favorably reviewed by the *Dial;* Cary sent a letter of encouragement; and Professor Andrews Norton, the literary legislator of Cambridge, urged Parsons to proceed. But twenty-two years passed; and when, in 1865, the six hundredth anniversary of Dante's birth required homage, Parsons had but seventeen cantos to send, in privately printed brochure, to Florence.

Two years later, concurrently with Norton's prose translation of the *Vita Nuova* and Longfellow's blank verse *Commedia,* Parsons published his completed *Inferno,* illustrated with reproductions of the Doré engravings.

In acknowledgment of a presentation copy, Emerson wrote to the translator:

> "I find the book good beyond my expectation, and, in my opinion, excellent. I am by no means a good Dantean, as you know, but I am quite sensible of his prodigious force, and I find this fairly rendered, and with flowing elegance, from page to page, through all these cantos. In many places, the felicity is admirable. My impressions are so heartily in favor of the translation from this first reading, that I wish my judgment in the case were of more worth; and yet I read with the original at my elbow, and from time to time under my eye. I am proud of the work of my countryman, and give you joy in your success." (Unpublished letter in the possession of Mr. Charles E. Goodspeed.)

Parsons hoped to complete his *Purgatorio* for publication in 1872. But he had spent twenty-five years on the *Inferno,* and his progress through the second Canticle was not to be more rapid. He had the satisfaction, however, of seeing his work in print as, canto by canto, he achieved it. A long eulogy of his *Inferno,* pronouncing it "what, after a close and careful study, we deem the best of all translations of Dante" appeared in the *Catholic World* for November, 1868, probably from the pen of the editor, Fr. Isaac Hecker, once of Brook Farm; and, encouraged by this appreciation, Parsons thereafter contributed to the *World,* at irregular intervals, instalments of his translation.

In 1876 appeared *The Ante-Purgatorio* (first eight cantos), prefaced by two pages of interpretation. "In perusing this version . . . ," Parsons wrote, "the reader may profitably direct his attention less to any dogma of the Church . . . than to the allegorical sense of the poet, founded, as it must be acknowledged by all Christian believers, upon the facts of our own nature and the history of the human heart. The 'Romish doctrine concerning Purgatory' may be combatted as an article of faith, but must be admitted as a true statement of the condition of mankind religiously considered. . ."

Till his death, he continued to work at the *Purgatorio,* leaving a completed version through the twenty-second canto and fragments of the *Paradiso.* Frequently he sent manuscript or proof-sheets for the criticism of Lowell and Norton, carefully pondering their strictures. He revised his version even after publication. His study, employing his scholarship and taste, was for him also an act of devotion; each page bears the sign of the cross; on the same pages there appear, often, Latin invocations of Dante's theological master, St. Thomas.

His standards were rigorous, his patience untiring. "Let no man," he

once said, "approach Dante's temple who is not master of his time." To a publisher who attempted to hasten him, he replied, "I expect to be a student of Dante through all eternity, and therefore I cannot afford to be hurried by the exigencies of your house." His *obiter dicta* bespeak the passion of a gentle bigot: "Even in this democratic country we must bear to remember that Dante is of all poets the most aristocratic in that he requires absolute allegiance."

When successive instalments of his translation appeared, they were received, always respectfully, by his fellow Dantists, Lowell, Norton, and Howells. The burden of their criticism is ever the same; for — while they had a real regard for Parsons as man, scholar, and poet — his conception of his task differed radically from theirs.

It is manifestly impossible to convey into another language both the prose sense of a poem and its style and, at the same time, to make the translation read like an original English poem. According to the Renaissance and neo-classical theory, exemplified in Pope's Homer and Dryden's Vergil and Juvenal, the substance of the foreign poem should be assimilated and then re-turned in a fashion which should, for whatever beauties were lost in passage from one language to another, substitute new beauties appropriate to the translator's tongue and genius. Against this theory of free or "creative" translation, the nineteenth century revolted. Since poetic style can not really be reproduced in another tongue, it is — argued the revolutionists — of chief importance to paraphrase closely, either in unrhymed verse or in prose: the theory makes prose the logical choice.

Longfellow and his friends rejected Cary's Dante as Miltonic rather than Dantesque; and Parsons' version seemed to them an unevenly brilliant instance of the old, mistaken method, — a translation in tone and style alien to the original, as though the translator said, "I too am a poet."

The distinction between the theories can be illustrated by paralleling Dante, Longfellow, and Parsons at the end of the second canto of the *Purgatorio*. Casella has been singing.

Lo mio maestro ed io e quella gente
ch'eran con lui parevan sì contenti,
come a nessun toccasse altro la mente.

Noi eravam tutti fissi ed attenti
alle sue note; ed ecco il veglio onesto,
gridando: "Che è ciò, spiriti lenti?

qual negligenza, quale stare è questo?
Correte al monte a spogliarvi lo scoglio,
ch'esser non lascia a voi Dio manifesto."

My master and myself and all that people
Which with him were, appeared as satisfied
As if naught else might touch the mind of any.

We all of us were motionless and attentive
Unto his notes; and lo! the grave old man,
Exclaiming: "What is this, ye laggard spirits?

What negligence, what standing still is this?
Run to the mountain to strip off the slough,
That lets not God be manifest to you."

We stood, my Master and myself, as though
Nought else possessed us, and that shadowy swarm,
Rapt, listening round him to his notes; and lo!
That noble old man's venerable form
Came crying: "How now, tardy spirits! why
This negligence? Why lingering do you plod?
Run to the mountain, that from every eye
The scales may fall that seal your sight from God."

Longfellow translates line by line. Parsons, collecting the sense, rearranges it, reducing nine verses to eight. He feels free to alter and to add: accordingly, "That people which were with him" becomes a "shadowy swarm"; the dignity of Cato, "grave old man," is augmented by "venerable form." To the final lines of Dante's third tercet he has, albeit with a hint from the alliteration of *spogliarvi lo scoglio*, given a rhetorical cadence unwarranted by his original.

His adaptation of the heroic quatrain deserves a commendatory word. Dryden and Gray, from whom he took it, customarily treat the stanza as a disjunct unit; Parsons not only avoids the dominance of the end-stopped line but enjambs his quatrains, so that the effect produced is a proximate equivalent to the continuity of the *terza rima*.

Since the time of Longfellow and Parsons, new translations of Dante have multiplied. While to the Cambridge men and their friends prose or blank verse seemed to be the necessary medium, English scholars contemporary with them — like Cayley, Minchin, and Haselfoot — essayed line for line versions in *terza rima*. These earlier efforts were variously unsatisfactory — cramped and crabbed in style, the diction sometimes dictated by the rhyme scheme; but it is their pattern, rather than that of Longfellow or Norton, which has won the emulation of subsequent translators like Plumptre, Grandgent, Anderson, and, with modification, Fletcher; and the versions of Plumptre and Grandgent (the latter fragmentary) offer a closer union of Dante's substance and his music, of fidelity to the Italian and satisfaction to the English reader, than their predecessors.

AS a poet in his own right, Parsons began early to make a name in the literary periodicals of Boston and New York.

"On a Bust of Dante," his best-known poem, first appeared in the Boston *Advertiser* for October 7, 1841.

See, from this counterfeit of him
Whom Arno shall remember long,
How stern of lineament, how grim,
The father was of Tuscan song:
There but the burning sense of wrong,

Perpetual care and scorn abide;
Small friendship for the lordly throng;
Distrust of all the world beside . . .

The force and dignity of the ode were almost immediately recognized. Six years later, Longfellow included it in *The Estray: A Collection of* [English and American] *Poems;* and it has, since then, had persistent place in anthologies. When, by the publisher, James T. Fields, it was called to the attention of the English author, Mary Russell Mitford, this close and enthusiastic follower of American literature acclaimed it as "by very far the finest stanzas that ever left America . . . There is no doubt that Dr. Parsons will be the great poet of America if his life be spared."

The *Knickerbocker* of June 1843 introduced Parsons as a satirist. Under the incognito of an English traveller in "The States," dispatching verse epistles to his friends at home, he first addressed the London poet, Samuel Rogers — for whom, with sharp epithets, he delineated the barbarities of America: "the savage tribes of Illinois"; the "tap-room statesmen's never-ending rant"; the effrontery of Cockney journalists and lecturers who, despised in London, affect, in America, the style of gentlemen; Peck, the "Pindar of the Sucker State" of Arkansas; the joyless thrift, the careworn faces and premature old age. In succeeding issues, Parsons similarly addressed Carlyle, Edward Moxon (the publisher), Landor, and Charles Kemble.

The satires allowed Parsons early vent for all his spleens and distastes — Puritan morals, the exaltation of the mercantile, modern inventions and illusions. Ridiculing at length Boston's aversion to the drama, he held up to particular scorn the transformation (in 1843) of the Tremont Theatre into Tremont Temple, "half chapel and half shop." The nineteenth century he christened the age "of steam and prose"; "this bargain-making tribe" was his epithet for Yankees.

The first collected edition of Parsons' poems, reprinting these epistles, save for that addressed to Carlyle, added a preface explanatory of his intention.

What was their drift? — A whim, without a plan,
To feign myself a wandering Englishman:
To imagine how he felt, and what he thought;
How we had felt, perchance, if English taught:
Had we at Harrow or at Eton learned
That fine freemasonry that is not earned
By bookish toil in colleges at home,
Nor all the schools from Göttingen to Rome:
Something fastidious — call it, if you will,
Insular pride, — but something genial still . . .

In their praise of English culture, urbanity, and poise, these lines offer the positive ideal by which the satirist has judged his fellow countrymen, and offer confirmation rather than retraction of the satires; but in the concluding paragraph, hopeful that America may one day attain a respite from whirling "progress," Parsons prophesies what has already become fact:

Such as to us — a consecrated stream —
Isis hath been, our little Charles may seem!
In Harvard's names, that now so humbly sound,
St. John's and Pembroke may by then be found
And what old England is to you and me,
Such may New England to Nebraska be!

During his appearance in the New York *Knickerbocker,* under Willis G. Clark's editorship perhaps the best known literary magazine of its time, Parsons contributed verse and prose to a pair of Boston periodical ventures: the *Boston Miscellany of Literature and Fiction,* edited by Nathan Hale, Jr., which ran its brief but brilliant course during 1842; and the *Pioneer,* a "little magazine" three numbers of which were issued in 1843 under the direction of Lowell and his friend, Robert Carter.

The *Atlantic Monthly* made its brilliant debut in 1857 under Lowell's editorship. Though Parsons did not appear in the first number along with Emerson and Holmes, and was never among its featured contributors, his "Sculptor's Funeral" was published in the first volume of the new monthly; and, between 1857 and his death in 1892, twenty-five other poems of his followed. The New York *Galaxy,* begun nearly a decade after the *Atlantic,* brought Parsons into the company of his juniors: in the first volume, a translation of his took place beside the poetry of Stedman and Stoddard and the prose of Howells and James.

With such fellows, he was at ease: certain other figures and fashions in American poetry disturbed him. In 1872 he discovered, with a shock, that literary Englishmen looked to American poets for something "native" and novel. "Would you believe," he writes, "that people of much culture often say to me at dinner or wherever else I may meet 'em — 'What is Whitman doing now?' I suppose Walt Whitman you consider your greatest poetical genius, don't you? etc., etc., Hans Breitmann — Heathen Chinee and that Sierra-Nevada slangy style of verse that seems to be written in the saddle from rum shop to rum shop is all the rage here with a certain class . . ." (From a letter in the possession of the Boston Public Library.) The juxtaposition of Leland, Bret Harte, and Whitman does scant credit to Parsons' discrimination, but one can infer a common denominator of rebuke in their deviation from the humanistic tradition.

Parsons' poetic life spanned three generations of literary Bostonians. The elder Richard Henry Dana, contemporary of Bryant, Irving, and Cooper, and himself author of the once celebrated "Buccaneer," commended Parsons' poetry. The illustrious of the Golden Age were his friends. And when, after the Civil War, a new generation of "artists" began to appear in the *Atlantic* and the *Galaxy,* these young people — chief among them Louise Imogen Guiney, Louise Chandler Moulton, Richard Hovey, and Thomas Bailey Aldrich — gave to him an appreciation warmer than he had yet received.

His lifelong detachment from the active concerns of Americans — abolitionism, reform, and philanthropy; his love of the Middle Ages and of Europe; his High Anglicanism, unabated by the local prevalence of Socinians and Transcendentalists: these traits must necessarily have withdrawn him from

the close sympathy of his contemporaries, all of whom, even Longfellow, lived more in their own time than he. There has come down to us no such rebuke of Parsons as Lowell, in his newly awakened zeal as reformer, once administered to Dr. Holmes, his senior; but Parsons' detachment can scarcely have been approved. The highest praise of him and his poetry offered by a contemporary came, indeed, from Dr. Holmes, the most conservative in his literary and social tastes and the least a reformer. In a letter to Parsons dated September 12, 1869, Holmes wrote:

> "I thank you for all you have done in literature, including poems which for tenderness, grace, music, and finished art may rank with the best of our or any other period . . ." (From the collection of Mr. Charles E. Goodspeed.)

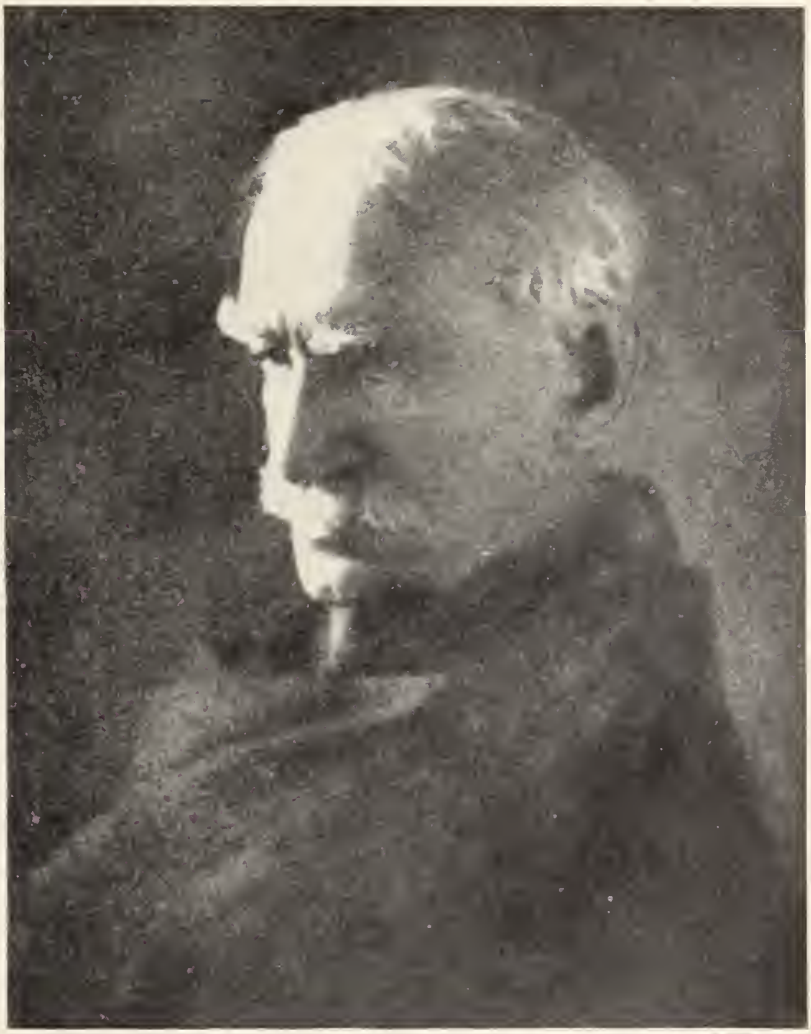
And to a friend he said:

> "Dr. Parsons was as true a poet as we had among us . . . to his lifelong devotion to Dante, by the absorbing study he has given him, I attribute the felicity of his style, the exquisite art that characterizes his work. He has written some poems finer than any other American poet has written."

From posthumous tributes paid by his young friends it would seem that, though they respected his verse, they reverenced his lifelong and single-hearted devotion to poetry. Hovey regretted that Parsons "never came to be in perfect touch with his country, not to have that sense of easy security with regard to her which should mark the citizen of a nationality fully mature"; he deplored, too, that his poet felt no admiration for the achievements, in science and commerce, of the nineteenth century. But these were demurs by the way, at the aberrations of a nature so fastidious as to find Philistinism everywhere. His antipathies brought their compensations: he furnished an example to his juniors of the craft-conscious and self-rewarded artist.

IN temperament and attitude, Parsons had much in common with Irving, who confessed, in his *Sketch Book*, "had I been merely a lover of fine scenery I should have felt little desire to seek elsewhere its gratification, for on no country had the charms of nature been more prodigally lavished [than on my own] . . . But Europe held both the charms of storied and poetical association . . . I longed . . . to lose myself among the shadowy grandeurs of the past." The "program" that the American writer should celebrate American scenes and the American past — the Indian and the Puritan, the Catskills and the forests of Maine — was, none the less, sufficiently insistent to draw from Irving his "Rip Van Winkle" and "Legend of Sleepy Hollow," and from the equally literary Longfellow his *Hiawatha, Evangeline,* and *Courtship of Miles Standish.* Lowell made his vernacular foray in the *Biglow Papers.* But it is fair to say of the New England poets that only Whittier did his best work in this imaginative reconstruction of the past.

Parsons made few attempts at the "patriotic" task. Almost alone, his "Hudson River" seeks to poetize an unstoried scene, and then, not by sup-



J. W. Parsons

plying a "legend" but by pious and — in view of his habitual attitude — rather hollow rhetoric professing the superior charm of the native over the European streams. He is far happier in those descriptive pieces which, like "The Shadow of the Obelisk" and "Campanile di Pisa," invoke "picturesque" Italy.

His poetry was often inspired by other poetry: the prefixed phrase from Dante or Petrarch or a sonnet of Michelangelo's offered not a decoration but a source. In this respect his "On a Bust of Dante," superior as it is to most of its successors, fairly intimated the character of his talent.

His friends, grateful for the quality of his spirit, bestowed upon his poetry praise befitting little of it. Much of his later verse is "occasional," improvisatory — the album sketch; but at opportunist verse he was not the peer of Holmes, and his improvisation failed palpably of Byron's brilliance. For narrative he had — as "The Willey House" and "Livorno" witness — no aptitude. He did himself chief disservice by the negligence with which, in his collected *Poems* (1854) and in *The Shadow of the Obelisk* (London, 1872)), he mingled without sequence or selection his fine and his feeble. The posthumous *Poems* (1893), equally inchoate, but perpetuated his editorial unconcern.

Even in his best lyrics there are lines or stanzas in need of excision. The conclusion of "Dirge for One Who Fell in Battle" commits treason against its admirable beginning.

> *Captain or Colonel — whatever invocation*
> *Suit our hymn best, no matter what thy station,—*
> *On thy grave the rain shall fall from the eyes of*
> *a mighty nation!*

Lines could scarcely be more bathetic. The "conceit" of Niobe America is at once too trite and, for Parsons' low-pitched style, too extravagant. The doubt concerning the soldier's rank arises, patently, from the need of words to rhyme with "nation"; for the sake of the final line, the other two were "manufactured." For comfort one must turn back to the artful simplicity of the initial stanza:

> *Room for a soldier! lay him in the clover;*
> *He loved the fields, and they shall be his cover;*
> *Make his mound with hers who called him lover:*
> *Where the rain may rain upon it,*
> *Where the sun may shine upon it,*
> *Where the lamb hath lain upon it,*
> *And the bee will dine upon it.*

Some development in Parsons' style is discernible. His early satires and prologues find models in the couplets of Goldsmith and Gifford; his earliest lyrics belong to the school of Gray and Collins. The later sonnets and elegies are less chill, more intimate: there is the breath of romanticism upon them — the romanticism not of passion or prophecy, but — as in the poetry of Landor and Bryant — that of recollection and sentiment.

Some further stanzas may illustrate Parsons' best:

> *She hath fulfilled her promise and hath passed;*
> *Set her down gently at the iron door!*

Eyes look on that loved image for the last:
Now cover it in earth,— her earth no more.
"Mary Booth"

Should'st thou, sad pilgrim, who mayst hither pass,
Note in these flowers a delicater hue,
Should spring come earlier to this hallowed grass,
Or the bee later linger on the dew,—

Know that her spirit to her body lent
Such sweetness, grace, as only goodness can;
That even her dust, and this her monument,
Have yet a power to stay one lonely man . . .
"Her Epitaph"

Like the smell of the vine, when its early bloom
Sprinkles the green lane with sunny perfume,
Such a delicate fragrance filled the room:
Whether it came from the vine without,
Or arose from her presence. I dwell in doubt.
"Upon a Lady Singing"

Brush not the floor where my lady hath trod,
Lest one light sign of her foot you mar;
For where she hath walked, in the Spring, on the sod,
There, I have noticed, most violets are.

Touch not her work, nor her book, nor a thing
That her exquisite finger hath only pressed;
But fan the dust off with a plume that the wing
Of a ring-dove let fall, on his way to his nest.
"Sotto l'Usbergo del Sentirsi Puro"

The style illustrated depends for its efficiency upon economy of words, the very sparing use of adjectives, the choice of admitted epithets dependent primarily — as in the eighteenth century verse — upon their decorative rather than their connotative character, the basic use of the noun, a rhythm of nicely varied pauses, a euphony of sound, avoiding, however, rather than welcoming, any spectacular alliteration or other phonetic sequence, a sustention of timbre and pitch, and a pitch too low for strain. It is the kind of poetry nearest prose and requiring least abeyance of disbelief, least adjustment.

Every poetic style has its appropriate dangers. Symbolism tends to private associations and consequent obscurity; metaphorical poetry to a succession of explosions the effect of which is cancelling. Classical poetry precariously escapes the flat and the trite. Its art is the expression of a sentiment widely experienced by persons of breeding, a "commonplace" of love or sorrow turned without mannerism but with distinction. In its "personal" lyrics, the "I" must not be too sharp or too special; the analogies must be illustrative rather than integral, and variants of tradition rather than associationally private. Such lyrics gladly claim the norm of "convention," prizing the slight deviation above the gross revolt.

It is Parsons' final handicap that he evaded clear definition of a poetic "kind," had no sure apprehension of idiom or aim, no sufficient care for the maintenance of tone (which is almost everything to a classical poet), no precision in measuring the distance of departure from the platitudinous figure or phrase. In "classical" poetry, all depends upon one's being as much a critic as a poet and having at least as much taste as sentiment. It is Parsons' achievement that he wrote a few lyrics, and rather more stanzas, in which these requirements are satisfactorily met.

Doubtless Parsons' own poetry suffered because of his early conversion to Dante. Like Donne and Milton, Dante precludes talk about the incompatibility of poetry and erudition. A poet gains by as much learning as he can assimilate. But to be a specialist in Milton or Dante and at the same time to be oneself a great poet: this is scarcely possible. Parsons does not, like the Miltonist Wartons, imitate and paraphase and parody his master; but one can imagine the consequence, to a talent, of living persistently under a colossal shadow. To be a great poet requires, among other endowments, invincible faith in oneself and one's uniqueness; but to be any kind of poet stipulates — in ages when prose is the normal and unpretentious form — some presumption that one's personal vision has virtue. Yet how can any man of discernment avoid comparison of his talent, however he may develop it, with the range and power of Dante? He must read the master and then forget him; for Dante, who enlarges the reader, may very well stifle the poet.

Longer than his poetry or his translation, one may recall Parsons' attitudes and his autocratic sayings. One recalls the figure of a gentleman of breeding, cultivation, and talent, an endearing amateur of the arts, like Charles Eliot Norton. Parsons is at once a slighter and a more intense Norton — without the latter's extraordinary gift for friendship, his critical concern for the well-being of the body politic, or his cultural evangelism; but with a passion for poetry rare in any age, and a life-long surrender to one of the supreme poets which gave single-mindedness and distinction to his character and brought him peace.

A Letter about the Spanish Armada

THE Copie of a Letter Sent out of England to Don Bernardin Mendoza, printed in London in 1588, just after the defeat of the Armada, is a rare source of information for both English and Spanish intrigues prior to the famous victory. The Library has just obtained a first edition of the pamphlet, formerly represented only by later reprints. The letter purports to be addressed to Mendoza, the Spanish Ambassador to France; yet "by good hap," according to the title-page, "the Copies thereof as well in English as in French, were found in the chamber of one Richard Leigh," a priest who was executed for high treason on the 27th of August. It is hardly probable, however, that Leigh was the author.

The letter is couched in a very reproachful tone. The writer blames Mendoza bitterly for spreading false rumors about England's naval and military weakness, the disaffection of the people, and the strength of the Catholic party. The whole rash enterprise of the Armada, he believes, was largely based on these rumors; and what was worse, Mendoza had boasted in advance. "I must needes say," affirmed the Englishman, "that in very trueth no one thing hath done at this time more hurt to the action, then the vntimely hastie publishing abroad in this realme before this Armie of Spain was readie to come forth to the seas, of sundry things written and put in print, & sent into this realme."

These reports, circulated in England, only roused the entire people, without regard to religion, "to be ready to fight against all Strangers, as it were with one Heart and one Body." For a whole day, when the Queen visited the army, the author "never heard any Word spoken of her, but in praising her for her stately Person and princely Behaviour, and in praying for her Life and Safety." It was an equally grave error for Spain to have expected the English Catholics to rise in welcome. On the contrary, Catholics as well as heretics withstood the invasion with "one lyke mynde and courage" and towns and cities equipped troops at their own cost, a thing till then unheard of.

The writer goes on to refute two stories which Mendoza had caused to be printed in Paris: one, that the King of Scotland had taken Berwick for the Catholics; the other, that the Spaniards had been victorious in the Channel. He gives some interesting details about the English fleet, and describes the fight in such stirring terms that his alleged sympathy for the Catholic cause seems for the moment to be wearing a little thin. He recovers himself, however, with the pious reflection that the Spaniards are justly punished for trusting too much in worldly strength.

The authorship of this "treasonable" document is still uncertain. Since the last portion of the letter is dated in September 1588, it can scarcely have been written by Richard Leigh, who was hanged on August 27. Moreover, in some passages, notably in the description of the battle referred to previously, the phraseology seems rather Protestant than Catholic. It has been suggested, in fact, that the real author was the great Burghley himself.

The identity of Don Bernardin Mendoza is well established. An ardent admirer of the Duke of Alva, he joined him in the notorious campaign in the Netherlands, which he recorded in sixteen volumes of *Comentarios.* Later, as Ambassador to London, he tried to negotiate a marriage between Philip II and Queen Elizabeth. Failing in this, he was appointed Ambassador to France, where he continued his intrigues against England, and was in the confidence of Mary Stuart.

Bound with the letter is another tract, *Certain Advertisements out of Ireland,* which describes the losses and disasters suffered by the Spanish ships off the coast of Ireland. Among many officers mentioned in prisoners' examinations occurs the name of a Castilian captain, Lopicho de la Vega. This may have been the famous dramatist, who is known to have taken part in the expedition.

Ten Books

The Coming Victory of Democracy. By Thomas Mann. Knopf. 1938. 67 pp. [PT2625.A44C63.]

THIS is the lecture which was delivered throughout America earlier this year by the great German novelist, now in exile. Brief as the paper is, the authority of its source makes it of grave importance in the present struggle of conflicting political creeds. But Dr. Mann gives the word "democracy" a much broader interpretation than the political one. He exalts it to include a fundamental respect for "the inalienable dignity of mankind, which no force, however humiliating, can destroy." Only by accepting the term in this sense can he hold forth hope for the success of liberalism in government. Though it is the positive emphasis which is uppermost in his mind, his denunciation of Fascism and Nazism is bitter enough all the same. Democracy, he repeats from the first page to the last, must realize that compromise with the totalitarian state is impossible. He believes in the vitality and the final triumph of democracy, but he believes equally that it cannot conquer without fuller understanding of the forces which threaten it and a grim resolve to preserve itself even at the cost of war. This country most of all must take stock of its traditional heritage, which is an assured possession no longer. Perhaps, as Dr. Mann writes at the close of his essay, "for the duration of the present European dark age, the centre of Western culture will shift to America."

Across the Frontiers. By Philip Gibbs. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 309 pp. [D443.G45 1938.]

"I WENT in search of peace and could not find it," the author writes in his survey of the post-war years in Europe. In brief sketches he covers ground which is now pretty familiar — and which he interprets with a certain tolerance for the Italian and German dictatorships and with a strong dislike of Soviet Russia and the Spanish Left. A conservative-liberal, he is anxious to save democracy and civilization, but is even more concerned for peace. The League is dead, the dragon's teeth of the Treaty of Versailles have been sown, and Fascism and National Socialism were the inevitable outcome. Having had familiar conversation with Germans and Austrians (before the Anschluss), Sir Philip finds aspects of National Socialism which are not altogether bad. Berlin, for example, still has no slums, youth is healthy and happy, and the churches are not suppressed except for political interference. The desire of the rulers as well as of the German people is for Anglo-German friendship, and Sir Philip believes also that the mass of the English people are ready to accept this olive branch. In a section on the Jewish problem, he expresses the conviction that only persuasion can bring about tolerance for the Jewish minorities. Touching on the United States, he comments on this country's isolationist policy and on the illusion of an Anglo-American alliance. Finally, he makes a plea for the preservation of democracy by resistance to "mob mentality, national hysteria and the appeals of unreason," and by keeping "a sanctuary open for all refugees from persecution."

Save America First. By Jerome Frank. Harper. 1938. 432 pp. [HC106.3.F62.]

"How to make our democracy work" is the alluring subtitle of this reform program by an American liberal. His design for salvation shuns dictatorship from either Right or Left, but approves the general direction of the New Deal. Holding that business and industry may operate soundly and usefully within the profit system, he develops his thesis along two major lines: the fallacy of the free trade theory, and the need of discouraging under-consumption at home. Economic independence of foreign trade is possible, he explains, because America, unlike Europe, has the advantages of continent-wide integration; moreover, reliance on foreign markets may even endanger our peace, as the World War amply proved. The home market is adequate to supply most of our basic

needs, and the depression, blamed on post-war conditions, was really due to lack of purchasing power among the mass of workers. The idea is familiar, but Mr. Frank's suggestions have a fresh emphasis. The traditional business man, he writes, curtails production in order to keep prices fixed even when lower prices would produce better results. The monopolistic organization of key industries for mass production is, in his view, the solution of the problem, provided that these industries will increase production steadily while keeping prices within a widely-distributed purchasing power.

My America. By Louis Adamic. Harper. 1938. 669 pp. [E169.1.A14.]

Mr. Adamic's latest book is in a sense a sequel to his earlier autobiographical narrative *Laughing in the Jungle,* and continues what he calls his "American adventure in understanding." It is a highly individual record of observations and reflections interspersed with diary entries and odd episodes. The author begins with the life story of his friend Edward Adams Cantrell, in whom he recognized his ideal of patient devotion to American labor, and links with this friendship his own reactions to the labor unrest about 1910, which he crystallized in his book, *Dynamite.* Analyzing the peculiar problem of labor and poverty in America, Mr. Adamic, a Slovene by birth, came to the conclusion that a hasty revolutionary "short cut" to better conditions was the wrong angle of approach. He describes, from direct contacts, various victims of the depression — in the Massachusetts mill towns, in the New York bread lines, in the rubber factories of Ohio, or in the mines of Pennsylvania. Mr. Adamic's comments on Ellis Island, which is now a center for deportation rather than immigration, and on the assimilation of alien stocks are especially valuable. Finally, the volume abounds in characteristic stories and anecdotes about Sinclair Lewis, John L. Lewis, Mary Austin, Harriet Monroe, and many others. Several interesting chapters center around the inspiration for the author's well-known book, *The Native's Return,* including sketches of the people of Carniola and Herzegovina.

Trending into Maine. By Kenneth Roberts. Little, Brown. 1938. 394 pp. [F19.R63.]

Mr. Roberts here presents in its reality the country which has formed the background for most of his novels, describing it out of pure enthusiasm, because he thinks Maine is "a pretty good state." History and legend are next-door neighbors. "Maine Shipbuilding and Privateers" is such a successful picture of a Maine industry now on the decline that it would be ungracious to raise an eyebrow at the discussion of sea-serpents which precedes it. The author is not always without malice — witness his unkind remarks on some semi-historical local traditions. But he balances those with lively sketches of early Arundel residents, including such notable men as Robert Lord, who had to sleep on the floor between campaigns because featherbeds irritated him; Nicholas Morey, who paddled twenty miles in a broken canoe to get help for a starving fort; and Mr. Roberts's own great-grandfather, Cap'n Dan'l Nason, who spent several months in Dartmoor during the War of 1812. Another chapter quotes letters written home during the 1840's by Maine sea-captains and their wives. There are some bitter comments on the billboards which deface modern highways; idle remarks on fishing; and a paper on "the gentle art of lobstering." "Road to the Past" traces Benedict Arnold's march to Quebec from diaries and other documents which the author used for *Arundel.* Mr. Roberts's well-known interest in cooking comes out in "A Maine Kitchen." Praise should also be given to the illustrator, N. C. Wyeth, whose pictures have caught with remarkable accuracy the peculiar light and color of Maine landscape.

My Life as a Rebel. By Angelica Balabanoff. Harper. 1938. 324 pp. [HX314.B3A3.]

For two decades before the World War, Angelica Balabanoff was among the best known figures of the Labor movement. The child of a land-owning family in Russia, the youngest of sixteen children, her sympathies for the down-trodden were early awakened. Anxious for advanced education, she

went abroad and studied at the Université Nouvelle in Brussels. There from an instinctive rebel she became a conscious revolutionary. She also studied in London, Leipzig, and later in Rome, where she came under the influence of Antonio Labriola, the ardent Marxist. Soon she became an active member of the Italian Socialist Party. Some of the most interesting chapters of the book deal with the author's acquaintance and collaboration with Mussolini, whom she assisted in the editorship of the *Avanti*. Her reminiscences of the Italian dictator are by no means flattering. She paints the young Mussolini as half-educated, only superficially versed in Marxian theories, altogether egotistical, and personally cowardly. During the War, Madame Balabanoff was one of the chief organizers of the Zimmerwald group which tried to draw together the remnants of the International. After the Revolution she returned to Russia, where she was appointed Secretary of the Third International. She knew intimately all the Bolshevik leaders, and her book abounds in brilliantly-drawn character sketches. With a sharp eye she detects foibles and weaknesses. If she had illusions in the beginning, she lost them early. Indeed, her chief accusation against Lenin is that he consciously made use of people whom he otherwise despised, and thereby corrupted the morale of the revolutionary movement. In 1922, after four years in Russia, Madame Balabanoff fell into complete disfavor, but, under permission received at Lenin's personal intervention, she was allowed to leave her native country.

The Degrees of Knowledge. By Jacques Maritain. Scribner. 1938. 475 pp. [BD162.M272.]

Though M. Maritain is already recognized by students in both Europe and America as one of the foremost exponents of the new scholastic philosophy, this is the first of his longer works to appear in English. The book is no easy reading, though its vast subject matter is organized with admirable symmetry. Beginning with an analysis of sense perception and the experimental sciences, M. Maritain turns to knowledge itself, and establishes "the principles of a philosophy of intelligence." The two following chapters consider, first, natural philosophy in relation to the sciences; then, metaphysical knowledge. Each of these topics involves others of importance. For instance, the chapter on critical realism includes a résumé of the Thomist view of the nature of knowledge, and a discussion of "concepts" which is enlightening in spite of its technicality. This would be enough for the average commentator. But, as a follower of St. Thomas Aquinas, M. Maritain pursues his study further, and the second part of the book deals with the degrees of superrational knowledge, whose highest form is mystical experience. Here, of course, the author parts company with most of his modern colleagues. The first chapter relates mystical experience — "the experimental knowledge of the deep things of God" — to philosophy, much as the experimental sciences were surveyed in the opening pages. The second takes up the doctrine of St. Augustine, whose wisdom St. Thomas later systematized. The third discusses the teaching of St. John of the Cross, whom the author calls the great Doctor of "the supreme incommunicable knowledge" of God, as St. Thomas is the great Doctor of communicable knowledge. Even those who do not accept M. Maritain's fundamental religious premises must honor the depth and originality of his intellect. Few writers, moreover, can expound complex philosophical questions in a prose so exact and yet so poetical.

Kierkegaard. By Walter Lowrie. Oxford Univ. Press. 636 pp. [B4376.L6.]

Interest in the great Danish philosopher Søren Kierkegaard has in our time been revived by his influence on the Spanish writer Unamuno, as well as on Karl Barth and his school of theology. Since so far only one of Kierkegaard's books has been translated into English, Dr. Lowrie's biography is eminently useful, especially since it includes extensive quotations from the philosopher's journals, besides his discourses and symbolic tales. Though the forty-two years of Kierkegaard's life were uneventful, his mental and spiritual development was intimately reflected in his writings, many

of which were only disguised autobiography. After a melancholy and austerely religious childhood, he spent ten years at the university — the "aesthetical" period of his life, when he freed himself from religious restraint and began to take a critical attitude toward Christianity. The subsequent stages, as Dr. Lowrie presents them, were an "ethical" or transitional one, and his final conversion in 1838 to the heroic kind of Christianity which he thenceforth expounded, though not without sharp attacks on the established church. The fullness of the quotations makes the text somewhat cumbersome, but it would scarcely have been possible otherwise to depict the intricacies of Kierkegaard's thought. Some of his penitential suffering, such as the breaking of his engagement, was certainly extravagant; but his philosophical theories, in their scorn for the facile optimism of liberal Christianity, have exerted increasing influence.

Business and Modern Society. Edited by Malcolm P. McNair and Howard T. Lewis. Harvard University Press. 1938. 411 pp. [HF5353.M33.]

THESE fourteen papers by members of the faculty at the Harvard Business School range from theoretical discussions to practical suggestions on accounting. They are all, however, concerned with immediate problems, and they show in addition a common interest in everyday psychology and social activity which speaks well for the quality of their business leadership. Thus, in the first essay, Dean Donham asks pointedly whether American society can stand the present disproportion between the study of science in industry and the study of human behavior, and calls attention to the element of fear which since 1929 has figured largely in mass advertising. Professor Roethlisberger describes industry as "a system of sentiments," and recommends a general policy of interviewing workers to gain better understanding. Professor Gras, in the only historical chapter, gives a stimulating survey of price regulation and the renewed demand for "a just price." Professor Isaacs contrasts legal thinking with business and political thinking, both of which he calls "non-logical." Professor Slichter, dealing with adjustment to unstable economic conditions, recommends wage cuts, to be offset by unemployment compensation and public works. In the marketing field, Professor Teele joins his colleagues in pleading for greater attention to people's emotional attitudes. Other papers consider such varied subjects as the Federal debt, public utilities, and the development of new uses for agricultural products.

Music, History, and Ideas. By Hugo Leichtentritt. Harvard University Press. 1938. 292 pp. [**M.475.224.]

THE title of Dr. Leichtentritt's book is itself the best indication of its content — a survey of music as a part of Western culture. Similar histories of art have achieved much popularity of late; but there has been a need for such a musical work as this, which is sparing of technical discussion, yet shows authoritatively how music has been shaped by the dominant aesthetic ideas of every epoch. The author compares Gregorian chant with Romanesque cathedrals, the polyphonic developments of the thirteenth century with the Gothic style of decoration. Through constant reference to painting, he interprets the rise of secular melody in the fourteenth century, the dominance of Burgundian music in the fifteenth — the final expression of the Gothic spirit — and the Italian modifications of the northern style, resulting in the perfection of Palestrina, whom he considers superior even to Bach. Occasionally his criticism falls disappointingly short of the distinction one would expect from an historian of his eminence, or seems to condescend a little. But these few lapses are amply compensated for by the value of his work for the general reader. There are particularly excellent chapters on the German chorale, the development of the baroque style, and the technique of Bach and Handel. Towards modern music he shows himself at least tolerant, though he views with suspicion such innovations as the twelve-tone system.

Library Notes

Mr. Austin Warren

MR. AUSTIN WARREN — the writer of the leading article in the present issue of More Books, entitled "T. W. Parsons, Poet and Translator of Dante" — is professor of English at Boston University. He is the author of *Alexander Pope as Critic and Humanist,* 1929, and *The Elder Henry James,* 1934. In the latter year he also edited a volume on Hawthorne for the American Writers Series. At present he is engaged on a book entitled *Richard Crashaw: a Study in Baroque Sensibility,* to be published in the coming winter. Mr. Warren is also an editor of the *New England Quarterly,* as well as a contributor to the *American Review* and other critical magazines.

Parsons Letters Given to the Library

IT is a pleasure to record here that the Boston Public Library has received a group of forty-nine autograph letters by T. W. Parsons, Boston poet and translator, written to his sister and brother-in-law, Mr. and Mrs. George Lunt. The letters originally belonged to the Countess Francesca D'Aulby, a niece of Parsons, who some years ago gave them to Mr. Austin Warren, knowing of the latter's interest in Parsons' life and work. It was through the kindness of Mr. Warren that the Library has now received these letters.

"Recognizing the increasing importance of the Boston Public Library as a center for research in American literature," Mr. Warren writes, "I take pleasure in herewith offering the Parsons-Lunt correspondence to you to be recorded as a gift of the Countess Francesca D'Aulby. . ."

The Parsons letters, from some of which Mr. Warren quotes in his admirable essay on Parsons in the present issue of More Books, are of great intrinsic interest for the future biographer of the poet. Many of them were written from abroad, during Parsons' travels in England and on the continent of Europe; others, from his seclusion at Wayland. The first letter dates from 1848, and the last from the late 1880's. The letters — some in their entirety and others through generous excerpts — will be published in the October and November issues of More Books.

The First English History of California

AMONG a number of interesting Western items which the Library has added to its Americana collections is a first edition of *California* by Alexander Forbes, printed in London in 1839 [**G.377.170]. The author was an English traveller in Mexico, who wrote his history, together with a description of the country and its natives, in 1835, and sent it to his brother John Forbes for publication. It was not until four years afterward, however, that the latter published the volume, with added extracts from the letters of other travellers, several excellent maps, and spirited lithographic illustrations drawn by Captain W. Smyth. It was the first book in English to be entirely devoted to California, then almost unknown territory.

In 1835 the Californias belonged to the Republic of Mexico. For over a hundred years their history was mainly one of missionary enterprise; so Forbes has based his account on the narratives of the priests — those of Father Miguel Venegas for Lower California, and Father Francisco Palou's *Life of . . . Father Junipero Serra* for Upper California. In both sections, the zealous work of the Jesuits and Franciscans resulted in the establishment of a long line of missions. The author, however, believed that the "domesticated" Indians who formed these mission colonies came to live in too great dependence on the fathers, and lost much of their native strength.

The volume includes a full account of the topography, trade, and natural products of the country, and is brought up to date by the announcement of Upper California's declaration of independence from Mexico. The political

situation was still unsettled, but the author did not hesitate to recommend the territory for colonization, because of its beauty, fertility, and favorable location for commerce. He made one startling omission, however, for he wrote, "No minerals of particular importance have been found in Upper California, nor any ores of metals." Ten years later, California was invaded by the Forty-niners in the great gold rush.

An Early German Arithmetic

THE Library owns several arithmetic books by the German *Rechenmeister* who were so popular in the sixteenth century. The comprehensive work of Simon Jacob of Coburg is a good addition to the collection, for Jacob was a mathematician of high repute, called by a contemporary the most excellent master of arithmetic in the last half of the century. *Ein New und Wolgegründt Rechenbuch, auff den Linien und Ziffern, sampt der Welschen Practic* [**E.197.44] is a bulky quarto of over 350 pages, printed at Frankfurt in 1612. According to the title-page it is the second edition, but the work had been previously printed more than once. On the blank leaves at the end a former owner has written some algebra problems and an index. The name of Johann Hartmann Boring,1646, is inscribed on the flyleaf.

The title, "arithmetic by lines and figures," shows that the abacus, a calculating device with movable counters, was still in use, but was being supplanted by Arabic numbers. Simon Jacob wrote his preface to the book as early as 1552. He pointed out the social benefits of mathematics, and explained that he would treat the subject in a practical way. He planned a combined German arithmetic and geometry; but various obstacles prevented the publication of the work until 1565, a year after his death. The volume is really a commercial handbook. Several of the terms used in the applied arithmetic are now obsolete, such as the *Regel detri,* or "rule of three," by which a fourth unknown number could be deduced from three given ones, and the *Welsche Practic,* or "Italian usage," a collection of arithmetical devices employed in Italy and thence brought to Germany.

Some other books of the kind are described in a Library Note in MORE BOOKS for September 1937.

An English Traveller in the Colonies

THE Reverend Andrew Burnaby's *Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America* [**G.302.49] gives the candid observations of an English gentleman on colonial agriculture, shipping, government, and social life, and is still entertaining reading. The book was first published in 1775 in London, and was popular, for it passed through a second edition in the same year and was translated into French and German. In 1798, the author published a corrected edition with several appendices, maps, and statistical tables. The Library already had a copy of the 1775 edition. The newly-acquired volume of 1798 is a handsome illustrated quarto, nearly twice the size of the original version.

The author landed in Chesapeake Bay in July 1759. He was not especially enthusiastic over Williamsburg, then the capital of Virginia, though it was at least free from mosquitoes. Describing products of the province, he found Virginia pork "superior in flavor to any in the world," but the women less excellent, for they were "unequal to any interesting or refined conversation." Philadelphia he admired for its superior college and libraries. In New York the arts and sciences had made no great progress, but he hoped for good effects from the lately-opened subscription library.

Boston, however, had "much the air of some of our best country towns," and the country round about was exceedingly delightful. From Beacon Hill appeared "one of the finest prospects, the most beautifully variegated, and richly grouped, of any without exception that I have ever seen." About the townspeople Mr. Burnaby formed some contradictory opinions. "The arts are undeniably forwarder in Massachusetts Bay than either in Pennsylvania or New York," he wrote; and continued, "The

character of the inhabitants is much improved, in comparison with what it was," though he still found them too formal and reserved for his liking. But he violently resented the curiosity of the small towns, and related with relish the story of Benjamin Franklin, who volunteered a statement of his personal history to every inn-keeper he met, to save time and trouble.

Revising his work twenty years after the Revolution, Mr. Burnaby admitted that he had been wrong in prophesying that the colonies would be defeated in their struggle for independence; but he saw no reason to retract his original belief that no union of the American states could be permanent, and that America would never be formidable to Europe. M. M.

A Fur Trapper in the Rockies

JAMES B. Marsh's *Four Years in the Rockies,* printed in New Castle, Pennsylvania, in 1884 [**G.309.236], has the tang of a pioneer's reminiscences in spite of its late date. A mixture of "tall tales" and real Indian adventure, it is a memoir of the early career of Isaac P. Rose, whom the author knew personally.

As a trapper for a fur company, camping in the Blackfoot country at the head waters of the Missouri River, young "Jack" Rose had for his companions no less famous scouts than Kit Carson and Joe Meek. He hunted buffalo with Carson, and watched him pursue and buy from her father a beautiful Indian bride. Rose, who was adopted into the Crow tribe, did not have to exert himself so far, but had a fair squaw, "White Cloud," offered to him. He tactfully took leave of his hosts, however, and never returned. These were peaceful interludes; but the Bannock Indians, and especially the fierce Blackfeet, were a constant danger. And Indians were not the only enemies. The last adventure was an attack on the camp by a mad wolf.

After enough hairbreadth escapes, Mr. Rose went back to his home in New Castle in 1838, acquired an education and became a respected schoolteacher for forty-five years. No wonder the author of this volume anticipated an eager local audience for these "most thrilling narratives ever published." And it is fair to assume that, as long as Isaac Rose, the Western hero, sat behind the desk, school discipline in New Castle was a minor problem!

A British Sailor's Letters

SAILORS' Letters [**G.389B.286], printed in Plymouth without author or date some time near the end of the eighteenth century, is clearly calculated to edify the reader. It consists of letters written by a midshipman in the Royal Navy to a brother officer between 1768 and 1777, when the writer "fell a sacrifice on the North American station, in the late unnatural rebellion." The Library's copy once belonged to the Earl of St. Vincent, commander of the British Fleet when it defeated the Spanish at Cape St. Vincent in 1797; and on the flyleaf of the book is an inscription to the Earl from "the author." An autograph letter from the Earl is attached to the back cover. It is dated April 11, 1809, and expresses his grief at the death of his favorite nephew and also of a young friend in the service.

Were it not for the compiler's preface, one might suspect these letters, "written in the youthful effervescence of a warm, an animated, and a most exalted mind," of being noble fiction. They are a little too exalted. The young officer, who apparently enlisted because the navy offered the best prospects for a career, had a sensitive conscience and a very realistic view of war, which he pronounced "too dear a price for promotion." Even when they deal with news of the Fleet, the letters are chiefly introspective, reflecting on the injustices of this world, and the excellence of virtue and friendship. Virgil and Horace were the companions of the young man's leisure hours; his friend, however, seems to have preferred actresses.

A Defense of Natural Philosophy

A GROUP of essays by Robert Boyle, the seventeenth-century physicist, is weightily entitled *Some Considerations touching the Usefulnesse of Experimen-*

tal Naturall Philosophy [**E.197.70] and argues with eloquence for the value of scientific study. The volume was printed at Oxford in 1663, and is incomplete, the second section of Part II appearing in 1671.

As the author takes care to explain, he wrote the essays of the first part as a very young man, addressing them to a friend to whom "the Considerations that serv'd to confirm Piety, and excite Devotion, were far more acceptable then those that were more purely Physiologicall." But the second part, which demonstrates the usefulness of experimental science "to promote the empire of Man over things Corporeal," treats wholly of physiology and medicine. It reports Boyle's own experiments, some observations by William Harvey, whom he consulted for his weak eyes, and the opinions of Jean Baptiste Helmont, the great Belgian physiologist. Boyle got his information from minor sources as well — for instance, from "an ancient Virtuoso," governor of an American colony, who assured him that there was in New England "a kinde of Tree, so like our Wallnut-Trees, that it is there so called, whose Juice that weeps out its Incisions, if it be permitted slowly to exhale away the superfluous moisture, doth congeal into a sweet and saccharine substance." This strange confection, better known to us as maple sugar, was also described to him by the agent of Massachusetts.

Boyle enjoyed a high reputation in his lifetime. Upon his return to England in 1644, he devoted himself to experiments and the writing of numerous works. He invented a compressed air pump, and in 1662 published the familiar Boyle's Law regarding the volume and pressure of gases.

The Art of Dialling

DIALLING, or the art of constructing a sun-dial, was a matter of deep interest to mathematicians of the seventeenth century, who lavished their most delicate computations on an object which people today have come to regard as merely quaint. The Library has just added to a group of similar works the first edition of William Leybourn's *The Art of Dialling,* London, 1669 [**E.197.75].

The book is in three parts. The first is geometrical, showing how to construct a dial by projecting the sphere upon the dial plane itself. The second sets forth the tables of artificial sines and tangents by which one may calculate the true position and proportion of the dial. The third teaches the reader how to delineate the hour lines on all sorts of planes "by help of a Plain, Cheap, and Portable Instrument" which Leybourn modestly calls "A Horological Trigon." There are numerous diagrams.

The frontispiece is an engraved portrait of the author, which shows him sitting idly by an open window, dressed in the simple clothes of a scholar. Leybourn was a prolific writer on mathematics and allied subjects. He began his career as joint author with Vincent Wing of *Urania Practica,* 1648, the first book on astronomy written in English. An impressive list of popular works followed, until in 1693 he published *Panarithmologia, being a Mirror Breviate Treasure Mate for Merchants . . . and a constant Concomitant fitted for all men's occasions.* The book justified its title, being the first ready reckoner in English, and ran through twenty-three editions in a little over a century.

A Selected List of Books Recently Added to the Library

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION

Agriculture. Gardening
Amusements. Sports
Bibliography. Libraries
Biography
Business
Children's Books
Domestic Science
Drama. Stage
Economics
Education
Essays. Literature
Fiction
Fine Arts
Genealogy. Heraldry
Geography. Maps
History
Journalism. Composition
Language
Law. Legislation
Local History
Manners & Customs
Medicine. Hygiene
Music
Navigation. Aviation
Philosophy. Ethics
Poetry
Politics & Government
Psychology
Religion. Theology
Science
Sociology
Technology
Travel & Description

The symbol = following a title indicates that the work is a gift to the Library

Agriculture. Gardening

Bailey, L. H. The garden of pinks. Macmillan. 1938. viii, 142 pp. Illus. SB413.P55 B3

Bissland, James H. Common sense in the rock garden. New York, De La Mare Co. 1938. 17 pp. Illus. SB454.B53

Boyce, John Shaw. Forest pathology. McGraw-Hill. 1938. x, 600 pp. SB761.B67

Hill, Anna Gilman. Forty years of gardening. Stokes. 1938. xii, 301 pp. SB453.H652

Kamm, Minnie Watson. Old-time herbs for northern gardens. Little, Brown. 1938. xi, 256 pp. Illus. S.B351.H5K25

Tetlow, Henry. We farm for a hobby and make it pay. Morrow. 1938. xii, 200 pp. Illus. S521.T4

Ward, F. Kingdon. The romance of gardening. Cape. 1935. 271 pp. Plates. SB453.W3

Wirthmore poultry service department, *editor*. "Timely topics". Dedham, Mass., Transcript Press. 1938. 184 pp. Plates. SF487.W75

Wright, Richardson. The gardener's day book. Lippincott. 1938. 384 pp. SB453.W75
All sorts of garden information, quaint, useful, historical and anecdotal, arranged by months.

Amusements. Sports

American Ski Annual, The. 1937/38. Stephen Daye Press. 1937. 220 pp. B.H.80.3

Briggs, Edward A. Hounds in the hills. Stephen Daye Press. [1938.] 203 pp. Plates. SF429.H6B7

Browning, Robert F. Dogs can live longer. New York, Sirius Publications. [1937.] 128 pp. SF427.B85

Burns, C. H. Aids to horsemanship: notes on the theory and practice of riding and keeping of horses, with reasons. McBride. [1938.] xii, 131 pp. Plates. SF309.B93

[Courtenay, F. Dudley,] *editor*. The students self teacher on bidding and play, the authorized students text of the standardized code, sponsored by the National committee on standardization . . . [New York, Bridge Headquarters National Studies. 1938.] 96 pp. GV1282.3.C683

Foster, John B., *compiler*. How to catch and how to run bases. American Sports Pub. Co. [1935.] 145 pp. Illus. GV872.F6 1935

Gallico, Paul. Farewell to sport. Knopf. 1938. 346 pp. GV53.G3
A vivid picture of the great moneyed sports in America from 1920 to 1935, by a famous sports writer. Included are reminiscences of Dempsey, Tilden, Nurmi, and many others.

Gilpatric, Guy. The compleat goggler; being the first and only exhaustive treatise on the art of goggle fishing. Dodd, Mead. 1938. xii, 182 pp. Plates. SH441.G55
An entertaining exposition of fishing with watertight eye-glasses and a spear. Noteworthy illustrations showing submarine fauna.

Hitchcock, F. C. "To horse!" Scribner. 1938. 9–360 pp. Plates. SF309.H645

Hoffer, L. Chess; revised and brought up to date by J. du Mont. McKay. 1937. xiii, 224 pp. Illus. 4009.166

Jardine, *Sir* John William Buchanan-, *3d baronet*. Hounds of the world. Methuen. [1937.] x, 233 pp. Plates. SF429.H6J35

Kaye, Nina. All about parties; the modern party book. New York, Crown Publishers. [1938.] 15–326 pp. BJ2021.K3

Leeming, Joseph. The complete magician's manual, by Professor Zingara [pseud.]. [Buffalo, Foster & Stewart. 1935.] 59, [5] pp. Illus. GV1547.L45

Longhurst, Percy. Wrestling. New York, Mill. [1936.] 88 pp. Illus. CV1195.L65

McLean, Jack. Why not beat bogey? New York, Mill. [1938.] 88 pp. GV965.M182

Nottingham International Chess Tournament, The book of the, 10th to 28th Au-

gust, 1936 . . . with annotations and analysis by Dr. A. Alekhine . . . General editor, W. H. Watts. McKay. 1937. [v]–xxi, 291 pp. GV1455.I6 1936

Official Basket Ball Guide for Women and Girls, containing the revised rules. 1936/37. American Sports Pub. Co. [1936.] Illus. 4007.515
Published by the Rules and Editorial Committee of the Women's Athletic Section of the American Physical Education Association.

Pillsbury, Harry Nelson, *1872–1906*. Pillsbury's chess career, by P. W. Sergeant and W. H. Watts. McKay. [1937.] 224, 16 pp. Illus. CV1451.P6

Roper, R. E. Physical exercises for men. New York. Mill. [1938.] 88 pp. GV481.R65

Tutein, Peter. The sealers. Putnam. 1937. 4, 3–247 pp. SH363.T82
Translated from the Danish.

[Wolff, Paul.] Champions in action, with full explanatory comment by Frank A. Wrensch and an introduction by Grantland Rice. Morrow. 1938. 128 pp. Plates. GV722.1936.W62
"At the last Olympic games . . . Dr. Paul Wolff caught these scenes at their most dramatic moments."—*Foreword.*

[Wray, J. Edward.] How to pitch. American Sports Pub. Co. [1934.] 59 pp. Illus. GV871.W7 1934

Bibliography. Libraries

Arents, George. Early literature of tobacco. [New York.] Priv. print. 1938. 13 pp. *Z7882.A675

Argus. Nomenclature des journaux et revues en langue française du monde entier. Publiée par l'Argus de la presse. 1936/37. Paris. [1937.] *Z6956.F8A7

Bibliografia general argentina [por Manuel Selva . . . Fortunato Mendilaharzu . . . y Lorenzo J. Rosso.] Tomo 1. Buenos Aires. 1930. *Z1611.B59

Books Abroad. Vol. II. Univ. of Oklahoma. 1937. 530 pp. B.H. 784.66

Chancellor, John. The library in the TVA adult education program. American Library Ass'n. 1937. 75 pp. Plates. 6194.178

Clark, Kenneth W. A descriptive catalogue of Greek New Testament manuscripts in America. Univ. of Chicago. [1936.] xxix, 418 pp. LXXII plates. *Z7771.M3C5
Introduction by Edgar J. Goodspeed.

Cubbon, William. A bibliographical account of works relating to the Isle of Man. Oxford Univ. 1933. *Z2024.M15C9

Dahl, Svend. Geschichte des Buches. Leipzig. 1928. [vii]–xvi, 256 pp. Illus. Z4.D15
Translated from the Danish.

Grant, Julius. Books and documents; dating, permanence and preservation. London, Grafton. 1937. xii, 218 pp. XII plates. Z116.A2G7

Harrison, H. G. A select bibliography of English genealogy. Phillimore. 1937. 167 pp. Hist. Ref. Z5313.G69H37

Henry E. Huntington library and art gallery, San Marino, Calif. Byron, 1788–1938; an exhibition at the Huntington library, San Marino. 1938. [San Marino, Calif. 1938.] 15 pp. Illus. *Z8139.H24

Hollander, Jacob H. The economic library of Jacob H. Hollander . . . compiled by Elsie A. G. Marsh. Baltimore, Priv. print. 1937. v–xi, 324 pp. *Z997.H73

Keynes, Geoffrey. John Evelyn; a study in bibliophily and a bibliography of his writings. Cambridge Univ. 1937. xvii, 3–308 pp. Illus. *Z8279.K44

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford. The book. Covici, Friede. 1937. 676 pp. B.H. 790.4=Z4.M14

Oswald, John Clyde. Printing in the Americas. Gregg. [1937.] xii, 565 pp, xvii–xli pp. Illus. *Z205.O86

Polain, M.-Louis. Marques des imprimeurs et libraires en France au XV^e siècle. Paris. 1926. **Q.410.66

Rogers, Bruce. An account of the making of the Oxford Lectern Bible. [Philadelphia, Lanston Monotype Machine Co. 1936.] 15 pp. Facsimiles. = **Q.450.54

Biography

Single

Allison, John M. S. Lamoignon de Malesherbes, defender and reformer of the French monarchy 1721–1794. Yale. 1938. Plates. DC137.5.M3A5

Asfa Yilma, *Princess*. Haile Selassie, emperor of Ethiopia. Appleton-Century. 1936. xiv, 305 pp. Plates. DT387.7.A8
The author is the daughter of a Swiss explorer and the Princess Yubdar whose British father was made a Prince by the Emperor Theodore of Abyssinia. The biography includes a brief history of Ethiopia and a description of people and country.

Aulneau, Joseph. La Comtesse Du Barry et la fin de l'ancien régime. Paris. [1937.] 346, viii pp. DC135.D8A8

Bircher, Eugen, and Walter Bode. Schlieffen, Mann und Idee. Zürich. 1937. 240 pp. DD231.S4B5
General Alfred Count von Schlieffen (1833–1913) was a distinguished strategist, active in the Prusso-Austrian and the Franco-Prussian wars.

Clarke, M. L. Richard Porson; a biographical essay. Cambridge Univ. 1937. viii, 132 pp. PA85.P6C55
Richard Porson (1759–1808) was a classical scholar of Cambridge University and London.

Dihigo y Mestre, Juan Miguel. Elogio del Dr. Marcio García Kohly (fundador de esta corporación). La Habana. 1937. 149 pp. = 4310A.385

Entralgo y Vallina, Elias, *and others*. Enrique José Varona: su vida, su obra y su influencia. La Habana. 1937. 284 pp. PQ7389.V427

Ferber, Nat J. A new American, from the life story of Salvatore A. Cotillo, Supreme court justice, state of New York. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] xvi, 321 pp. F124.C78
Introduction by Alfred E. Smith.

Jones, Maurice Bethell. Restoration carnival. Catherine of Braganza at the Court of Charles II. Messner. [1937.] (10), 307 pp. Portraits. 2542.78
"A romantic biography."

Kofoed, John C. Brandy for heroes; a biography of the Honorable John Morrissey, champion heavyweight of America and state senator. Dutton. 1938. 282 pp. Plates. GV1132.M8K6

Kühn, Joachim. Pauline Bonaparte; Napoleon's attendant star. London, Hutchinson. [1937.] 303 pp. Plates. DC216.87.K82
Pauline Bonaparte, the sister of Napoleon, became the Princess Borghese.

Magee, William Kirkpatrick. A memoir of AE: George William Russell, by John Eglington [pseud.]. London, Macmillan. 1937. vii, 290 pp. Portraits. PR6035.U7Z75

Masters, Edgar Lee. Mark Twain, a portrait. Scribner. 1938. 259 pp. PS1331.M3

Maurice, *Sir* Frederick. Haldane . . . the life of Viscount Haldane of Cloan. Faber. [1937.] DA566.9.H27M3 1937

Mayer, Gustav. Friedrich Engels. Haag. 1934. 2 v. HX276.E6M3

Moody, Paul D. My father; an intimate portrait of Dwight Moody. Little, Brown. 1938. 7, 210 pp. Illus. BV3785.M7M58
Bibliography: pp. [201]–210.

Morris, May. William Morris, artist, writer, socialist. Oxford, Blackwell. 1936. 2 v. Plates. *PR5083.M7
The second volume, which treats of Morris as socialist, includes an "Account of William Morris as I knew him" by Bernard Shaw.

O'Conor, Norreys Jephson. A servant of the crown in England and in North America, 1756–1761, based upon the papers of John Appy, secretary and judge advocate of His Majesty's forces. Appleton-Century. 1938. x, 256 pp. Plates. E199.A67
Bibliography: pp. 243–249.

Paléologue, Maurice. Alexandre Ier, un tsar enigmatique. Paris. 1937. 315 pp. DK191.P3

Tschiffely, A. F. Don Roberto. Heinemann. [1937.] xx, 456 pp. Plates. PR6013.R19Z75
The life and works of R. B. Cunninghame Graham, 1852–1936, explorer and adventurer, Member of Parliament, critic and writer.

Vallentin, Antonina. Frustration; or, Stresemann's race with death. Constable. 1935. 343 pp. DD231.S83V32 1935
This biography of Gustav Stresemann is also a document of the pre-Nazi period in German politics.

Veale, F. J. P. Frederick the Great; his life and place in history. [London,] Hamilton. [1935.] 304 pp. Illus. DD404.V4

Videla, Ricardo. Vida de Tomas Godoy Cruz. Mendoza. 1936. 186 pp. = 4319.453

Watson, Francis. Wallenstein, soldier under Saturn. Appleton-Century. 1938. xii, 439 pp. Plates. D270.W19W3

[Wells, Geoffrey Harry.] Charles Darwin, the fragmentary man, by Geoffrey West, pseud. London, Routledge. [1937.] xiii, 351 pp. QH31.D2W45 1937
Bibliography: pp. 333–342.

Whitbourn, Frank. Lax: being the biography of Alexander Devine, founder of Clayesmore school. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xi, 288 pp. LF795.E54D4

Williams, Kenneth. Ibn Sa'ud, the Puritan king of Arabia. Cape. [1933.] 299 pp. Illus. DS244.W5
"Abdul Aziz has been called the greatest Arab since the Prophet Muhammad . . . More comprehensibly he is styled the 'Cromwell of Arabia' . . "—*Introduction.*

Woodward, C. Vann. Tom Watson, agrarian rebel. Macmillan. 1938. xii, 518 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 487–501. E664.W337W6

Yeo, Margaret. Reformer: St. Charles Borromeo. Bruce. [1938.] xviii, 317 pp. Plates. BX4700.C25Y4
Charles Borromeo was a brilliant Churchman and a leading figure in the Counter-Reformation of the sixteenth century.

Zweig, Stefan. Magellan, der Mann und seine Tat. Wien. [1938.] 370 pp. Plates. G286.M2Z78

Collective

Barrett, William E. Woman on horseback, the biography of Francisco Lopez and Eliza Lynch. Stokes. 1938. xi, 360 pp. F2687.L83
Eliza Lynch was the Irish born mistress of Francisco López (1827–1870), the tyrannical dictator of Paraguay.

Bittner, Ludwig, and Lothar Gross, *editors.* Repertorium der diplomatischen Vertreter aller Länder seit dem westfälischen Frieden (1648). Repertory of the diplomatic representatives of all countries since the peace of Westphalia. Oldenburg. 1936. JX1648.B5

Britt, Albert. Great Indian chiefs; a study of Indian leaders. McGraw-Hill [1938.] xi, 280 pp. E89.B75
Contents.—The tragedy of the Indian. — King Philip. — Joseph Brant. — Pontiac. — Tecumseh. — Black Hawk. — Sitting Bull — Captain Jack. — Chief Joseph. — Indian bibliography (pp. 275–280).

Erskine, Stuart Ruaidhri J. King Edward VII and some other figures. Dent. [1936.] xv, 194 pp. DA562.E67
The other figures are Gladstone, John Redmond, Henry Asquith, C. S. Parnell, Lord Granville, A. J. Balfour, and Lord Rosebery.

Haraszti, Zoltán. The idyll of Brook Farm as revealed by unpublished letters in the Boston Public Library. Boston Public Library. [1937.] 46, (2) pp. 5561.205
Reprinted from the February and March 1937 issues of More Books, the Bulletin of the Boston Public Library.

Kirby, Chester. The English country gentleman; a study of nineteenth century types. London, Clarke. 1937. 255 pp. DA531.1.K5
Contents. — Classes, types, and individuals. — Lord George Bentinck. — Grantley Berkeley. — The fifth Duke of Richmond. — Sir John Bennet Lawes. — The composite gentleman.

Lansdowne, *Marquis of, 1872–1936.* Glanerought and the Petty-Fitzmaurices. Oxford Univ. 1937. xxviii, 226 pp. Plates. DA990.K4L35

Lukinich, Imre. A history of Hungary in biographical sketches. Simpkin, Marshall. [1937.] 224 pp. Illus. DB922.L8
This series of brief biographies in chronological order begins with Prince Árpád who died in 907, and ends with Francis Déak (1803–1876.) Translated from the Hungarian.

Massachusetts, Adjutant-general's office. Massachusetts soldiers, sailors, and marines in the civil war. Index to army records. Wright & Potter. 1937. 634 pp. *4323.276
"This volume is an index to the army records only, in volumes 1–6 and a part of vol. 7 of Massachusetts soldiers, sailors and marines in the civil war."—*Foreword.*

Masson, Frédéric, *1847–1923.* Napoleone e le donne. Milano. 1934. 285 pp. DC204.M336

Men of Boston and New England. Boston American. 1913. 186 pp. Hist. Ref. F73.25.M53

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight. The house of Guise. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 324 pp. Plates. DC112.G8S4

Memoirs. Letters

Bailey, John Cann, *1864–1931.* John Bailey, 1864–1931; letters and diaries; edited by his wife. London, Murray. [1935.] 325 pp. PR29.B3A4

Bartlett, Vernon. Intermission in Europe; the life of a journalist and broadcaster. Oxford Univ. 1938. 296 pp. D413.B35A3
The chapters include "The Death of Dollfuss," "Hitler's Germany," "That Man Mussolini," and "World War in Spain."

Byron, *Lord, 1788–1824.* The letters of Lord Byron, selected and edited by R. G. Howarth. Dutton. [1936.] xxi, 393 pp. PR4381.A3H6

Campbell, A. B., *Commander.* With the corners off; my adventurous life on land and sea. Lippincott. [1938.] 290 pp. G530.C27

Chardon, Francis A., *obit 1848.* Chardon's journal at Fort Clark, 1834–1839. Edited with historical introduction and notes by Annie Heloise Abel. Pierre, S. D. 1932. xlvi, 458 pp. F598.C48
Descriptive of life on the upper Missouri; of a fur trader's experiences among the Mandans, Gros Ventres and their neighbors; of the ravages of the small-pox epidemic of 1837.

Christian, Edgar Vernon, *1908–1927.* Unflinching, a diary of tragic adventure. Funk & Wagnalls. 1938. viii, 159 pp. F1060.9.C55 1938
The diary of the last survivor of an exploring expedition on the Thelon River in the Northwest Territory of Canada.

Chrysler, Walter P., and Boyden Sparkes. Life of an American workman. Curtis Pub. Co. 1938. 45 pp. Illus. CT275.C578A3

Elliott, Maud Howe. Uncle Sam Ward and his circle. Macmillan. 1938. xiv, 699 pp. Plates. PS3144.W3Z6

Hawthorne, Julian, *1846–1934.* The memoirs of Julian Hawthorne, edited by his wife, Edith Garrigues Hawthorne. Macmillan. 1938. 7, 299 pp. PS1848.A42 1938

Henry VIII, *King, 1491–1547.* The letters of King Henry VIII; a selection, with a few other documents, edited by M. St. Clare Byrne. London, Cassell. [1936.] xxiii, 454 pp. DA332.A17 1936

Hopkins, Anson Smith. Reminiscences of an octogenarian. [New Haven, Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor. 1937.] 120 pp. CT275.H64555A3

Keller, Helen. Helen Keller's journal, 1936–1937. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. vi, 313 pp. HV1624.K4A26

Kerenskiĭ, Aleksandr. L'experience Kerenski. Paris. 1936. 183 pp. DK265.K397

Kirkwood, David. My life of revolt. London, Harrap. [1935.] xi, 270 pp. Plates. DA574.K5A3 1935
The frank, good-humored reminiscences of the Scotch Labor M.P.

Kornitzer, Louis. Pearls and men. London, Bles. 1935. 254 pp. G530.K64
Memoirs of a pearl merchant, with much information about pearl fishers, "pearl doctors," valuation, pearls of antiquity and recent times, etc.

Lips, Eva. Savage symphony; a personal record of the third Reich. Random House. [1938.] ix, 336 pp. DD247.L55L55
The wife of an anthropologist who refused to adapt his scientific work to Nazi principles tells of their experiences under the régime of the third Reich.

Loewenstein, *Prince* Hubertus. Conquest of the past; an autobiography. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 325 pp. DD247.L63A3

MacManus, Seumas. The rocky road to Dublin. Macmillan. 1938. xii, 324 pp. Autobiography. PR6025.A282Z5 1938

Maxwell, W. B. Time gathered: autobiography. Appleton-Century. 1938. 357 pp. PR6025.A93Z5 1938

Nehru, Jawaharlal. Jawaharlal Nehru, an autobiography; with musings on recent events in India. Lane. [1937.] xiv, 618 pp. Plates. DS481.N35A3 1937
The distinguished leader of the Nationalist movement in India wrote these memoirs almost entirely in prison in 1934 and 1935. Although they give a survey of recent events connected with this movement, the author emphasizes that he has mainly attempted to trace his own mental development.

Nicholas II, *Emperor of Russia, 1868–1918.* The letters of Tsar Nicholas and Empress Marie. Edited by Edward J. Bing. London, Nicholson and Watson. 1937. 311 pp. DK258.A4M27 1937
The confidential correspondence between Nicholas II, last of the tsars, and his mother, Dowager Empress Marie Feodorovna.

Reresby, *Sir* John, *1634–1689.* Memoirs of Sir John Reresby; the complete text and a selection from his letters, edited with an introduction and notes by Andrew Browning. Glasgow, Jackson. 1936. xlv, 626 pp. 2543.51R

Saerchinger, César. Hello America! Radio adventures in Europe. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. [ix]–xvi, 393 pp. TK6570.B7S3

Stuart, Jesse. Beyond dark hills, a personal story. Dutton. 1938. 399 pp. Illus. PS3537.T92516B4 1938

Thornely, Thomas. Cambridge memories (the lighter side of long ago). London, Hamilton. [1936.] 191 pp. LF120.T5

Victoria, *Queen.* Letters of Queen Victoria. Edited by Hector Bolitho. Yale. 1938. viii, 283 pp. DA552.L74 1938
Letters translated from the German originals in the archives of the House of Brandenburg-Prussia. The first was written to the King of Prussia in 1841, the last to Emperor William of Germany in 1889.

Wilson, Hugh Robert. The education of a diplomat. Longmans, Green. 1938. xv, 224 pp. E183.7.W75

Business

These books are to be obtained at the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

Aeronautical chamber of commerce of America. Certificated pilots. Jan. 1, 1938. Washington, the Chamber. 1938. **TL512.A25

American petroleum institute. Petroleum facts and figures; 5th edition, 1937. Amer. Petroleum Inst. 1937. 245 pp. **HD9595.A51**

American society for testing materials. A.S.T.M. tentative standards. Philadelphia, The Society. 1937. 1629 pp. ****TA401.A51**

Beckman, F. W., *and others.* Technical journalism. Ames, Iowa, Collegiate Press. 1937. 339 pp. **NBS**

Beckman, Theodore N. Credits and collections in theory and practice; 3d edition. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 616 pp. **HF5566.B39**

Benbow, John. Manuscript and proof. Oxford Univ. 1937. 118 pp. **PN147.B45**
The preparation of manuscript for the printer and the handling of proofs.

Blue book, 1938. The directory and handbook of the electrical and allied industries; 56th edition. Benn. 1938. 1324 pp. ****TK12.B65**

Book of the states, The; v. 2, 1937. Council of State Governments. 1937. 400 pp. ****JK2403.B72**

Bowden, Witt, *and others.* An economic history of Europe since 1750. American Book Co. 1937. 948 pp. **NBS**

Cluff, Walter. Qualifying as a life underwriter. Mutual Underwriter Co. 1937. 144 pp. **NBS**

Coffin, Joseph. Coin collecting. Coward-McCann. 1938. 149 pp. **NBS**

Coulborn, W. A. L. An introduction to money. Longmans, Green. 1938. 277 pp. **NBS**

Curtis, Myra, and Hugh **Townsend.** Modern money. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 291 pp. **NBS**

Daniels, John. Cooperation, an American way. Covici-Friede. 1938. 399 pp. **NBS**

Davison, Ronald C. British unemployment policy; the modern phase since 1930. Longmans, Green. 1938. 136 pp. **NBS**

Directory of Italian-Americans in commerce and professions. Guida italo-americana. 1937/38. Chicago, Continental Press. 1937. 385 pp. ****HF295.D59**

Durand, John. Timing; when to buy and sell in today's markets. Magazine of Wall Street. 1938. 164 pp. **NBS**

Eoyang, Thomas T. An economic study of radio industry in the United States of America. RCA Inst. Technical Press. 1937. 218 pp. **NBS**

Field, G. Lowell. The syndical and corporative institutions of Italian fascism. Columbia Univ. 1938. 209 pp. **NBS**

Finkelhor, Francis. Legal phases of advertising. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 345 pp. **NBS**

Foreign bondholders protective council. Annual report, 1937. The Council. 1938. 790 pp. ****HG4705.F71**

Green, Thomas F. Practical summary of negotiable instruments. Longmans, Green. 1938. 212 pp. **NBS**

Hamilton, Walton. Price and price policies. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 565 pp. **NBS**

Harold, Gilbert. Bond ratings as an investment guide; an appraisal of their effectiveness. Ronald Press. 1938. 274 pp. **NBS**

Holladay, James. The Canadian banking system. Bankers Pub. Co. 1938. 291 pp. **HG2704.H73**

Heuser, J. David. What people want from business. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 250 pp. **NBS**

Hungerford, Edward. Men and iron; the history of New York Central. Crowell. 1938. 424 pp. **NBS**

Japan, Department of finance. Financial and economic annual of Japan, 1937. 37th annual. Tokyo. 1937. 303 pp. ****HA1833.A3**

Kurtz, Russell H., *editor.* The public assistance worker . . . Russell Sage Foundation. 1938. 225 pp. **NBS**

Levinson, Edward. Labor on the march. Harper. 1938. 325 pp. **NBS**

Lytle, Charles Walter. Wage incentive methods; their selection, installation and operation. Ronald Press. 1938. 468 pp. ****CT6251.N27**

McCart, Samuel W. Adjustment of automobile accident claims. Washington, The Author. 1937. 228 pp. **NBS**

Monroe, Day, *and others.* Food buying and our markets; new edition. Barrows. 1938. 430 pp. **NBS**

Murphy, Carroll D., and Herbert W. **Prochnow.** The next century is America's. Greenberg. 1938. 244 pp. **NBS**

National research council. International directory of anthropologists. Washington. 1938. 303 pp. ****CT6251.N27**

Neuner, John J. W. Cost accounting, principles and practice. Chicago, Business Publications. 1938. 710 pp. **NBS**

Nichols, Philip. Taxation in Massachusetts; 3d edition. Financial Pub. Co. 1938. 384 pp. ****HJ3302.N61**

Playthings directory of the toy industry. McCready Pub. Co. 1938. 384 pp. ****TS2301.T7P72**

United States golf association. Year book, 1938. The Association. 1938. 189 pp. ****GV969.U58**

Universal photo almanac and market guide. 1938. Falk Pub. Co. 1938. 236 pp. ****TR1.U58**

Uzzell, Thomas H. Writing as a career; a handbook of literary vocational guidance. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 238 pp. **NBS**

Waugh, Albert E. Elements of statistical method. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 381 pp. **NBS**

Who's who in American Jewry. 1938/39. National News Ass'n. 1938. 1177 pp. ****CT5860.W62**

Who's who in Colored America. 1933–37. 5th edition. New York. 1937. 608 pp. ****CT276.W62**

Wilbur, Ray L., and Arthur M. **Hyde.** The Hoover policies. Scribner. 1937. 667 pp. **NBS**

Wilkinson, J. Harvie. Investment policies for commercial banks. Harper. 1938. 179 pp. **NBS**

Williams, John Burr. The theory of investment value. Harvard. 1938. 613 pp. **NBS**

Wright, Milton. Managing yourself. Whittlesey House. 1938. 319 pp. **NBS**

Children's Books

Baker, Clara Belle, *and others.* The curriculum readers. Pre-primer, primer, 1st, 2d, 3d reader. Bobbs-Merrill. [1934.] 5 v. Colored plates. **Z.130C109.1**

Balch, Glenn. Tiger Roan. Crowell. [1938.] Illus. **Z.F.54b 1**
The rise of a broncho from a wild horse to rodeo fame.

Beebe, Catherine. Little patron of gardeners. Longmans, Green. [1938.] Illus. 38 pp. **Z.90c 44.1**
The childhood and boyhood of the good St. Fiacre, telling of his calls to a vocation, his love of gardens and his work in them.

Benet, Laura. The hidden valley. Dodd, Mead. 1938. Illus. **Z.F.121b 1**
A finely drawn picture of two boys, one Indian, one white and of their relationship to nature and each other in the vast scenery of the Yosemite Valley.

Brock, Emma. High in the mountains. Whitman. 1938. Illus. **Z.F.132b 3**
Colorful pictures with a simple story of the secret kept by a Swiss brother and sister all one summer.

Casserley, Anne. Barney, the donkey. Harper. 1938. Illus. **Z.F.63c 4**
The humorous adventures of a mischievous little donkey in Ireland today.

Crane, Louise. The magic spear and other famous stories of China's famous heroes. Random House. [1938.] Illus. 244 pp. **Z.40h 155.1**
This fine collection of traditional stories comes directly from oral Chinese sources.

Darby, Ada Claire. Peace-pipes at portage. Stokes. 1938. Illus. **Z.F.48d 6**
The scene is laid in St. Louis soon after the close of the War of 1812 when William Clark met the Indian chiefs in Council and won over the hostile Black Hawk.

Daugherty, James. Andy and the lion. Viking. 1938. Illus. **Z.F.34d 1**
The rollicking humor of the pictures marks this modern American version of a famous old story.

Dinwoodie, Hepburn. Storms on the Labrador. Oxford. [1938.] Illus. **Z.F.41d 1**
A thrilling present day story of a boy, a man and a dog on a Labrador fishing station. For young people and adults.

Evans, Eva Knox. Key corner. Putnam. [1938.] Illus. **Z.F.28e 3**
Home and school life in a small settlement in Georgia, today.

Johnson, Clifton. Sailing for gold. Putnam. [1938.] Illus. **Z.F.29j 1**
A leisurely, but convincing, tale of a sea voyage to Australia and prospecting there for gold in the Eighteen-fifties.

Johnson, Enid. Runaway Balboa. Harper. 1938. Illus. **Z.F.30j 1**
An amusing picture story book about an electric engine in the Canal Zone which ran away into the jungle. Gay pictures of tropical surroundings.

Johnson, Gaylord. The story of earthquakes and volcanoes. Julian Messner. [1938.] Illus. 143 pp. **Z.F.100g 7.1**
A striking explanation of the forces that make great shocks and eruptions, made vivid by a series of experiments with home-made apparatus.

Maltby, Lucy Mary. It's fun to cook. Winston. 1938. Illus. 399 pp. **Z.50f 8.1**
Clear directions about cooking and serving food as well as excellent recipes make this a worth while cook book in spite of a running thread of story.

Ransome, Arthur. We didn't mean to go to sea. Macmillan. 1938. Illus. **Z.F.41r 7**
The real sea adventures of the four Walker children are more exciting than their make-believe ones in earlier books by Mr. Ransome.

Simon, Charlie May. Popo's miracle. Dutton. 1938. Illus. **Z.F.99s 4**
Mexican customs and beliefs are well described in this story of a lost donkey and the artist who befriends him.

Stafford, Ann. Five proud riders. Knopf. Illus. **Z.F.112s 1**
Here is an English country life story of a family of horse-loving children who find and solve a mystery.

Stockum, Hilda van. The cottage at Bantry Bay. Viking. 1938. Illus. **Z.F.14v 2**
Flavored with kindly humor and filled with lovable characters, this delightful story of Irish country life appeals to old and young readers.

Tolkien, J. R. R. The hobbit. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. Illus. **Z.F.15t 1**
The imaginative adventures of a treasure hunt shared by a band of dwarfs and a respectable Hobbit, beset by dangers from gohlins, wolves and a dragon. Distinguished writing.

Watson, Helen Orr. Chanco: a United States homing pigeon. Harper. 1938. **Z.F.67w 1**
Much detailed information on the training and performance of homing pigeons is given in this account of an Army hird of today.

Domestic Science

Bunyard, Edward A., *and others.* The epicure's companion. Dutton. [1937.] xiii, 539 pp. Illus. **TX635.B85**

Hildebrand, Louise, and Joel H. Hildebrand. Camp catering; or, how to rustle grub for hikers, campers, mountaineers, packers, canoers, hunters, and fishermen. Stephen Daye Press. [1938.] 87 pp. Illus. **TX823.H55**

Monroe, Day, *and others.* Food buying and our markets. Barrows. 1938. x, 430 pp. Illus. **8008.241R**

Murphy, Bessie Randall, *compiler.* A hundred recipes from the old South; selected and compiled for the housewives of America. National Ass'n of Margarine Manufacturers. [1938.] 96 pp. Illus. **TX715.M95**

West, Bessie Brooks, and LeVelle Wood. Food service in institutions. Wiley. viii, 543 pp. Illus. **TX820.W45**

Drama. Stage

Essays

Aung, Maung Htin. Burmese drama, a study, with translations, of Burmese plays. Oxford Univ. 1937. viii, 258 pp. **PL3971.A9=**T.46.88**

Bardèche, Maurice, and Robert Brasillach. The history of motion pictures. Museum of Modern Art. [1938.] xii, 412 pp. Plates. Translated from the French. **PN1993.5.A1B32**

Feely, Joseph Martin. Shakespeare's maze further deciphered. Rochester, N. Y., Burns Press. 1938. [249] pp. Illus. **PR2937.F42**

Granville-Barker, Harley. On poetry in drama. London, Sidgwick & Jackson. 1937. 42 pp. **PN1631.G7**

McKeithan, Daniel Morley. The debt to Shakespeare in the Beaumont-and-Fletcher plays. Austin, Tex., Priv. pub. 1938. vii, 233 pp. **PR2436.M3 1935**

Nicoll, Allardyce. Stuart masques and the Renaissance stage. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 223 pp. Illus. 4098.05–122=**T.43.4

Ormsbee, Helen. Backstage with actors. Crowell. [1938.] xiv, 343 pp. Plates. PN2205.O7

A selective history of actors from the time of Shakespeare to the present to "illustrate the progress of the English-speaking theatre and its rhythmic variations in acting."

Sargeaunt, M. Joan. John Ford. Oxford, Blackwell. 1935. 232 pp. PR2526.S3

A critical study of Ford as independent dramatist and as collaborator, with a chapter on his literary reputation.

Shoemaker, William Hutchinson. The multiple stage in Spain during the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. Princeton Univ. 1935. xi, 150 pp. PN2782.S5 1933

Bibliography, pp. 127–136.

Vocht, Henry de. Comments on the text of Ben Jonson's Every man ovt of his hvmovr; a research about the comparative value of the Quarto and the Folio. Louvain. 1937. viii, 167 pp. *2550.127

Plays — In English

Arlington, L. C., and Harold Acton, *editors and translators.* Famous Chinese plays. Peiping. 1937. xxx, 443 pp. Plates. PL3277.E5A8

Barrie, *Sir* J. M. *1860–1937.* The boy David, a play in three acts. London, Davies. 1938. xxxii, 170 pp. PR4074.B6 1938a

Blitzstein, Marc. The cradle will rock. Random House. [1938.] 150 pp. PS3503.L7C7 1938

Box, Sydney, *compiler.* One-act play parade; twelve new one-act plays. Allen & Unwin. [1935.] 7–275 pp. PR1272.B65

Chekhov, Anton P., *1860–1904.* Plays and stories. Dent. [1937.] xviii, 360 pp. 3067.317

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner, *editor.* The best one-act plays of 1937. Dodd, Mead. 1938. Illus. PN6120.A4M42

Molnar, Franz. All the plays of Molnar. Garden City Pub. Co. [1937.] xxii, 823 pp. 4879.110

Park, Maud Wood. Lucy Stone; a chronicle play; based on Lucy Stone, pioneer, by Alice Stone Blackwell. Baker. [1938.] 159 pp. *P.84.668

Young, Stanley. Robin landing, a play in three acts. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 6, 145 pp. PS3547.O59R6 1938

Plays — In French

Birabeau, André. Chaleur du sein, comédie en quatre actes. [Paris.] 1938. 35 pp. 6671.2079

Gehri, Alfred. Sixième étage, pièce en trois actes et neuf tableaux. [Paris.] 1937. 35 pp. Plates. 6671.2076

Peyret-Chappuis, Charles de. "Frénésie": pièce en trois actes. [Paris. 1938.] 26 pp. Plates. 6671.2083

Richard-Mounet, Louis. L'ombre sur l'avenir; pièce en trois actes. [Paris.] 1938. 24 pp. Plates. 6671.2086

Economics

Baster, A. S. J. The twilight of American capitalism; an economic interpretation of the new deal. London, King. 1937. ix, 218 pp. 9330.173A202

Benn, John Andrews. Tradesman's entrance. London, Allan. [1935.] 128 pp. HF5353.B4

Buck, John Lossing. Land utilization in China. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] Plates. 9338.1951A6

A study of 16,786 farms in 168 localities and 38,256 farm families in twenty-two provinces in China, 1929–1933.

Colbourne, Maurice. The meaning of social credit. London, Figurehead. [1935.] 284 pp. 9332.7A103

A revised edition of "Economic Nationalism."

Cole, Arthur Harrison. Wholesale commodity prices in the United States 1700–1861. Harvard. 1938. 2 v. *9338.573A29

Collins, A. Frederick. Money-making hobbies. Appleton-Century. 1938. xv, 322 pp. Illus. GV1201.C663

Commerce clearing house, inc. Standard federal tax service, 1938; laws, regulations, rulings and decisions. Commerce Clearing House. 1938. 5 v. *93362473A79

— State tax guide service; summaries and outlines, by states, by taxes. Commerce Clearing House. 1938. *9336.2473A80

Cradit, Raymond V. Bookkeeping for personal and business use. Chicago, American Technical Soc. 1938. ix, 326 pp. Illus. HF5635.C88 1938

Curtis, Myra, and Hugh Townshend. Modern money. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] ix, 291 pp. 9332.A140

An exposition of the modern monetary system intended for the general reader and the elementary student of economics. The authors "belong to the school of thought associated with the name of Mr. J. M. Keynes."—*Preface.*

Daniels, John. Cooperation, an American way. Covici, Friede. [1938.] x, 13–399 pp. 9334.073A9

An account and discussion of Consumer's cooperation as a system of social economy.

Davenport, Donald H., and Frances V. Scott. An index to business indices. Chicago, Business Publications. 1937. viii, 187 pp. *9016.338A12

Douglas, C. H. The Alberta experiment; an interim survey. London, Eyre and Spottiswoode. 1937. viii, 220 pp. 9330.97123

Fascist Era. Year 15. Published by the Fascist Confederation of Industrialists. [Roma. 1937.] *9330.945A18

Frisella Vella, Giuseppe. Sindacati e teorica del prezzo corporativo. Catania. 1935. 147 pp. = 9338.5A53

Gale, John W. Introduction to marine insurance. London, Macmillan. 1937. xiii, 257 pp. 9368.2A12

Gill, Eric. Work and property. Dent. 1937. 141 pp. Illus. 9330.1A327

Essays on art and industrialism, the creative faculty, communism and property, etc.

Grumbine, E. Evalyn. Reaching juvenile markets; how to advertise, sell, and merchandise through boys and girls. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xvi, 430 pp. Illus. HF5415.G77

Hamel, Charles D. Practice and evidence before the U. S. Board of tax appeals. Prentice-Hall. 1938. cvi, 558 pp. *9336.2473A78

Hettinger, Herman S., and Walter J. Neff. Practical radio advertising. Prentice-Hall. 1938. xii, 372 pp. HF6146.R3H45

Hills, John Waller. Managed money. London, Allan. 1937. 150 pp. 9332.42A59

Himmelblau, David. Investigations for financing. Ronald Press. [1936.] xviii, 328 pp. 3934.403

Jewett, Fred Eugene. A financial history of Maine. Columbia. 1937. 235 pp. Illus. 9336.741A3=*3563.110.437

Prentice-Hall, Inc., New York. Prentice-Hall securities regulation service. Prentice-Hall. 1937. *9332.66A5
The Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Public utility holding company act of 1935 and other matters affecting securities.

Sekon, G. A. Locomotion in Victorian London. Oxford Univ. 1938. xi, 211 pp. Plates. 9385.9A29
The author has been editor of the *Railway Magazine* and the *Railway and Travel Monthly*. Many entertaining pictures of street life illustrate this history.

Shenkman, Elia M. Insurance against credit risks in international trade. London, King. 1935. x, 358 pp. 9332.1A107
Bibliography: pp. 347–352.

Smith, Vera C. The rationale of central banking. London, King. 1936. xii, 185 pp. Bibliography: pp. 177–180. 9332.1A107

Stamp, *Sir* Josiah. The national capital and other statistical studies. London, King. 1937. vii, 299 pp. 9330.1A329

Standard advertising register, The. v. 23. National Register Pub. Co. [1938.] *9659.1

Standard statistics company, inc., New York. Standard corporation records. Daily dividend section. Corporation news edition; v. 16, section 3, no. 3554B. April 29, 1938. New York. 1938. *9338.7A115

— Standard corporation records. Guide and index section. v. 16, section 5, no. 3545. April 19, 1938. New York. *9338.7A114

— Standard stock offerings. Section 1, April 1938. New York. 1938. *9332.6A234

— Standard trade and securities, v. 1. New York. [1937.] *9332.6A233

— Status of bonds under the Federal income and state taxes and coupon directory. 1938 edition. Standard Statistics Co. 1937. *9332.6A235

Sullivan, Lawrence. Prelude to panic; the story of the bank holiday. Washington, Statesman Press. [1936.] vii, 126 pp. 9332.173A111
"This book surveys major developments touching American economics and politics between the summer of 1932 and the February–March paralysis of 1933."

Sundblad, Folke W. The American steel industry at the cross-roads of progress and reaction. Dorrance. [1938.] 106 pp. 9338.419A39

Tassinari, Giuseppe. Fascist economy. Roma. 1937. 159 pp. 9330.945A20

United States, Census Bureau. Census of business: 1935. [Mines and quarries. Published in cooperation with the Bureau of Mines.] Jan.–June. 1937. *Reproduced typewriting.* Washington. 1937. *9317.3127A66

— Department of Commerce. Statistical abstract of the United States. 1937. Washington. 1938. 861 pp. B.H. 533.28=9317.3A

Werne, Benjamin, *editor*. Business and the Robinson-Patman law: a symposium. Oxford Univ. 1938. xiv, 296 pp. 9381.A80

Wilgus, William J. The railway interrelations of the United States and Canada. Yale. 1937. xvi, 304 pp. 9385.973A260

Zweig, Ferdynand. Economics and technology. London, King. 1936. 252 pp. Translated from the Polish. 9338.4A15

Education

Arlitt, Ada Hart. The adolescent. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] ix, 242 pp. HQ35.A75
Particularly for parents to aid in the understanding and guidance of children.

Beer, Ethel S. The day nursery. Dutton. 1938. 215 pp. HV851.B4

Blackstone, E. G., and S. L. Smith. Improvement of instruction in typewriting. Prentice-Hall. 1936. xii, 551 pp. Z49.A2B63

Bolton, Frederick Elmer, *and others*. The beginning superintendent. Macmillan. 1937. xxxiv, 613 pp. Illus. LB2805.B6
Shows the necessary cooperation of school and community.

Cole, Robert D., *1889–1932*. Modern foreign languages and their teaching. Revised and enlarged by James Burton Tharp. Appleton-Century. [1937.] xxi, 640 pp. Illus. 3599.708R

Cooke, Dennis H. Minimum essentials of statistics, as applied to education and psychology. Macmillan. 1934. xviii, 271 pp. HA29.C77 1936

Crow, Charles Sumner. Creative education; some relations of education and civilization. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xxvi, 456 pp. Illus. LB875.C76

Douglas-Smith, A. E. The City of London school. Oxford, Blackwell. 1937. xxviii, 470 pp. Plates. LF795.L693955D6
History of the school and life of John Carpenter, 1372–1442, whose bequest founded the school.

Elyot, *Sir* Thomas, *1490?–1546*. The gouernour. Dutton. [1937.] JC393.B3E5 1937
The first book on the subject of education written and printed in the English language.

Endicott, Frank S. One hundred guidance lessons, a discussion manual for high school students. International Textbook Co. 1937. Illus. LB1027.E6

Fraser, Mowat G. The college of the future, an appraisal of fundamental plans and trends in American higher education. Columbia Univ. 1937. xix, 529 pp. LB2321.F75

Heywood, Katherine. The child: learning and living. Longmans, Green. [1937.] ix, 191 pp. LB1026.H48
The author gives an account of the work accomplished at her own "garden school" for children in South Africa.

National conference on educational broadcasting. Educational broadcasting, 1936; proceedings of the first National Conference on educational broadcasting held

in Washington, D. C., on December 10, 11, and 12, 1936; edited by C. S. Marsh. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] xx, 462 pp. LB1044.5.AIN34 1936

O'Connell, Geoffrey. Naturalism in American education. Benziger. 1938. xxvi, 285 pp. LA205.O3 1938
Condition of and causes underlying the materialistic education of today.

Parker, James Reid. Academic procession. Harcourt, Brace. [1037.] x, 281 pp. LB2326.P35

Sargent, Porter E., *publisher*. A handbook of American private schools. 1937/38. Boston. 1938. 1200 pp. B.H. Centre Desk=3598.414

Simon, Henry W. Preface to teaching. Oxford Univ. 1938. 98 pp. LB1025.S58

Tarbell, Arthur Wilson. The story of Carnegie Tech; being a history of Carnegie institute of technology from 1900 to 1935. Carnegie Inst. of Technology. 1937. 3–270 pp. Plates. T171.C289T3

Torbert, J. Keith. The establishment of an adult school. Macmillan. 1936. xx, 218 pp. Illus. LC5215.T65
A manual of suggestions based on experiences and experiments in Maplewood, New Jersey.

Tunbridge school, Tunbridge, Eng. The register of Tunbridge school from 1553 to 1820 . . . edited by Walter Gray Hart. London, Rivingtons. 1935. xii, 215 pp. LF795.T84A2 1553–1820

Vance, Catherine S. The Girl Reserve Movement of the Young Women's Christian Association. 1937. ix, 184 pp. *3592.220.730
An analysis of the educational principles and procedures used throughout the history of the movement.

West, J. M. Shrewsbury. London, Blackie 1937. xiii, 156 pp. Plates. LF795.S5W4
Refers to Shrewsbury school, England.

West, Joe Young. A technique for appraising certain observable behavior of children in science in elementary schools. Columbia Univ. 1937. xii, 118 pp. *3592.220.728

Wheat, Harry Grove. The psychology and teaching of arithmetic. Heath. [1937.] iii-x, 591 pp. QA11.W48
Devices, methods, and a suggested outline for a curriculum through grade VI.

Whitney, Frederick Lamson. The elements of research. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xvii, 616 pp. LB1028.W48
An exposition of methods. Includes chapters on various kinds of research, such as historical, experimental, philosophical, sociological, etc.

Wilber, Louis. Vocations for the visually handicapped. American Foundation for the Blind. 1937. xv, 224 pp. HV1652.W5
A study of the need for vocational guidance in residential schools for the blind.

Wilkinson, Helen S. S. and Bertha D. **Brown.** Improving your reading; a class text in remedial reading. Noble. [1938.] 361 pp. LB1573.W54

Williamson, E. G. Students and occupations. [1937.] 437 pp. HF5381.W68

Wynne, John P. The teacher and the curriculum. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xxii, 440 pp. pp. LB1025.W975

Essays. History of Literature

In English

[**Dickens,**] Charles, *1812–1870*. Sketches by Boz and early minor works. Nonesuch Press. 1938. xxix, 817 pp. Plates. *A.2290.114

Diderot, Denis, *1713–1784*. Diderot, interpreter of nature; selected writings. Edited, and with an introduction, by Jonathan Kemp. London, Lawrence and Wishart. [1937.] viii, 358 pp. PQ1979.A28
"A primary object in preparing this selection . . . was to assist the study of modern dialectical materialism."—*P. 2.*

Duckett, Eleanor Shipley. The gateway to the middle ages. Macmillan. 1938. D121.D8

Empson, William. Some versions of pastoral. Chatto & Windus. 1935. 298 pp. PR149.P3E6

Firth, *Sir* Charles, *1857–1936*. Essays, historical and literary. Clarendon. 1938. vii, 247 pp. PR99.F56
Contents.—Ballads and broadsides. — Sir Walter Raleigh's History of the world. — Milton as an historian. — Edward Hyde, earl of Clarendon. — John Bunyan. — Burnet as an historian. — The political significance of Gulliver's travels. — Index.

Fletcher, Frank Irving. Lucid interval; confessions of a custodian of the convictions of others. Harper. 1938. xiii, 272 pp. HF6181.F5A3

Hillyer, Robert. First principles of verse. The Writer. [1938.] x, 158 pp. PE1509.H55

Janelle, Pierre. Robert Southwell, the writer; a study in religious inspiration. Sheed & Ward. 1935. xi, 336 pp. PR2349.S5Z7
Stresses the influence of the Counter-Reformation in England as a devotional, educational, and literary movement.

Las Vergnas, Raymond. Chesterton, Belloc, Baring. Sheed & Ward. 1938. vi, 153 pp.
Translated by C. C. Martindale. PR120.C3L33

Lemaître, Georges Édouard. Four French novelists: Marcel Proust, André Gide, Jean Giraudoux, Paul Morand. Oxford Univ. 1938. xx, 419 pp. PQ671.L4
Bibliography: pp. 393–411.

McGarry, Francis de Sales, *Sister*. The allegorical and metaphorical language in the Autos sacramentales of Calderon. Catholic Univ. of America. 1937. xxiii, 157 pp. PQ6319.A2M3 1937

MacIntyre, Carlyle Ferren, and Majl **Ewing,** *editors*. English prose of the romantic period. Oxford Univ. 1938. xi, 362 pp. PR1301.M3

Peterson, Houston. The lonely debate; dilemmas from Hamlet to Hans Castorp. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1938.] 310 pp. PN1530.P4
A study of the great soliloquies of literature.

Powys, Llewelyn. Earth memories. Norton. [1938.] 11–284 pp. PR6031.O87E3
"One feels in his pages depths upon depths of historic experience, a life of the heart and the soul as well as the instincts that carries one back to the men of the old stone circles." *Introduction* by Van Wyck Brooks.

Shephard, Esther. Walt Whitman's pose. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 453 pp. Plates. PS3231.S5=*A.9671X.2
A detailed, documented study in support of the author's thesis that Walt Whitman's supposed originality is derivative, with special emphasis on the influence of George Sand.

Sherwood, Margaret. Coleridge's imaginative conception of the imagination. Wellesley, Mass., Hathaway House Bookshop. 1937. 47 pp. PR4487.I6S5

Slochower, Harry. Thomas Mann's Joseph story, an interpretation. Knopf. 1938. 108 pp. PT2625.A44Z8

Wardale, E. E. Chapters on Old English literature. Paul, Trench, Trubner. 1935. x, 310 pp. PR173.W3
A study, amply illustrated with selections in the author's translations, of English literature, chiefly poetry, in the period between the coming of the Angles and Saxons to Britain and the Norman Conquest.

Wells, H. G. World brain. Doubleday, Doran. [1938.] xx, 194 pp. HM73.W4 1938
Contents.—World encyclopedia. — The brain organization of the modern world. — The idea of a permanent world encyclopedia. — Passage from a speech to the Congrès mondial de la documentation universelle, Paris, August 20th, 1937. — The informative content of education.

Wolfram von Eschenbach, *12th cent.* The story of Parzival and the Grael, as related by Wolfram von Eschenbach; interpreted and discussed by Margaret Fitzgerald Richey. Oxford, Blackwell. 1935. 221 pp. PT1689.P3R5
A prose translation of the chief narrative part of Wolfram von Eschenbach's epic *Parzival*, with explanatory introduction and commentary.

Wroot, Herbert E. Sources of Charlotte Brontë's novels. Persons and places. Caxton Press. 1935. 214 pp. PR4169.W76

In Other Languages

Anthologie des essayistes français contemporains. Paris. 1939. 550 pp. PQ1291.A55

Casati, Giovanni. Dizionario degli scrittori d'Italia. Milano. 1926. 3 vols. B.H. 403.16

Chaigne, Louis. Vies et œuvres d'écrivains, couronné par l'Academie française. [Tome 1.] Paris. [1936.] PQ306.C45

Claudel, Paul. Les aventures de Sophie. Paris. 1937. 222 pp. PQ2605.L2A9 1937

Humbert, Jules. Histoire illustrée de la littérature latine. Paris. 1935. vii, 396 pp. Illus. PA6005.H85

Liebrecht, Henri. Histoire illustrée de la litterature belge. Bruxelles. 1931. 502 pp. B.H. 682.23
Treats of literature in the French language from the beginning to 1930.

Lo Vecchio Musti, Manlio. L'opera di Gabriele d'Annunzio. Torino. [1936.] vii, 467 pp. PQ4804.L6

Magre, Maurice. La beauté invisible. Paris. [1937.] [7]–188 pp. PQ2625.A67B4 1937

Maurois, André. Magiciens et logiciens. Paris. [1935.] [11]–365 pp. PR473.M34
Rudyard Kipling — H. G. Wells — Bernard Shaw — G. K. Chesterton — Joseph Conrad — Lytton Strachey — Katherine Mansfield — D. H. Lawrence — Aldous Huxley.

Nagl, Johan W., and Jakob Zeidler. Deutsch-österreichische Literaturgeschichte. Wien. 1930. Vol. 3, part 2. B.H. 701.26

Schlumberger, Jean. Essais et dialogues. Paris. [1937.] [13]–232 pp. PQ2637.C55E8 1937

Schück, Johan Henrik Emil and Karl Warburg. Illustreras svensk litteraturhistoria. Stockholm. [1926–32.] 7 vols. B.H. 684.13

Fiction

In English

Adams, Samuel Hopkins. The world goes smash. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 286 pp. PZ3.A217 Wo

Aldington, Richard. Seven against Reeves; a comedy-farce. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 6, 305 pp. PZ3.A3632 Se

Avera, Homer. Dr. Roger's ordeal. New York, Hopkins. [1938.] 4, 370 pp. PZ3.A951 Do

Banning, Margaret Culkin. You haven't changed. Harper. 1938. 205 pp. PZ3.B2277 Yo

Barnes, Margaret Ayer. Years of grace. Houghton Mifflin. [1936.] 5, 581 pp. PZ3.2623 Ye 2

Bennet, Robert Ames. The gun fighter. Washburn. 1938. 9–297 pp. PZ3.B435 Gs

Bentley, Phyllis. Sleep in peace. Macmillan. 1938. 6, 554 pp. PZ3.B4446 SL

Boccaccio, Giovanni, *1313–1375*. Decameron. Early English versions of the Tales of Guiscardo and Ghismonda and Titus and Gisippus from the Decameron, edited by Herbert G. Wright. Oxford Univ. 1937. cxv, 256, 8 pp. *2417.205

Boileau, Ethel. A gay family. Dutton. 1936. 5, 288 pp. PZ3.B6357 Gay

Breuer, Bessie. The daughter. Simon and Schuster. 1938. 5, 396 pp. *PZ3.B7563 Dau

Brice, Monica. Green wood burns slow. Lothrop, Lee and Shepard. 1938. viii, 279 pp. PZ3.B762 Gr
A mystery story.

Briffault, Robert. Europa; the days of ignorance. Scribner. 1935. 501 pp. PZ3.B7668 Eu

Brinig, Myron. May Flavin. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 4, 406 pp. PZ3.B7713 May

Bristow, Gwen. The handsome road, by the author of "Deep summer." Crowell. 1938. 384 pp. PZ3.B7767 Han

Brown, Royal. Escape. Dutton. 1938. 251 pp. PZ3.B81759 Es

Brucker, Margaretta. But not farewell. New York, Gramercy Pub. Co. [1938.] 256 pp. PZ3.B8299 Bu

Bullett, Gerald. The bending sickle. Knopf. 1938. 7, 315 pp. PZ3.B874 Be

Burman, Ben Lucien. Blow for a landing. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 5, 320 pp. Illus. PZ3.B927 BL

Burnett, William Riley. The dark command; a Kansas Iliad. Knopf. 1938. 5, 396 pp. PZ3.B93444 Dao

Carew, Jean. Strawberry moon. Arcadia House. [1938.] 259 pp. PZ3.C1853 St

Carleton, Patrick. Under the Hog; an historical novel. Dutton. 1938. 5, 13–514 pp. PZ3.C19264 Un

Carroll, Eleanor Elliott. Chariot of the sun. Penn. [1938.] 303 pp. PZ3.C235 Ch

Carson, De Witt. "My goodness!" said the princess, a modern fairy tale for grown-ups. Kinsey. 1938. 57 pp. *PZ3.C2385 My
Case, Robert Ormond. Wings north. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 4, 280 pp. PZ3.C2666 Wi
Cather, Willa. Death comes for the archbishop. Knopf. 1936. 4, 343 pp. Illus. PZ3.C2858 De 3
— Shadows on the rock. Knopf. 1937. 4, 280 pp. PZ3.C2858 Sh 3
Clason, Clyde B. The man from Tibet. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. xiv, 302 pp. PZ3.C563 Man
[Coffey, Edward Hope.] Let x equal Marjorie, by Edward Hope [pseud.]. Macrae, Smith. 1938. 286 pp. PZ3.C651 Le
Collins, Norman. Flames coming out of the top. Harper. 1938. 288 pp. PZ3.C6958 FL
Colt, Clem. Gunsmoke. Greenberg. [1938.] 252 pp. PZ3.C7205 Gu
Compton-Burnett, Ivy. Daughters and sons. Norton. 1938. 320 pp. PZ3.C7375 Dau
Comstock, Harriet T. Lori, daughter of Kit. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 5, 274 pp. PZ3.C7387 Lo
Connolly, James B. Gloucestermen; stories of the fishing fleet. Scribner. 1936. x, 457 pp. PZ3.C763 GL 2
Conrad, Joseph, *1857–1924*. Lord Jim. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. ix, 417 pp. PZ3.C764 L 3
— Typhoon, and other stories. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. xi, 277 pp. PZ3.C764 Ty 2
Croft-Cooke, Rupert. Escape to the Andes. Messner. [1938.] 9–303 pp. PZ3.C8742 Es
D'Alton, Louis Lynch. Death is so fair. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 6, 272 pp. PZ3.D172 De
Davis, William Stearns. Gilman of Redford; a story of Boston and Harvard college on the eve of the revolutionary war, 1770–1775. Macmillan. 1936. x, 533 pp. PZ3.D30 Gi 2
De Meyer, John. Village tale. Lippincott. [1938.] 239 pp. PZ3.D3946 Vi
Derleth, August William. Wind over Wisconsin. Scribner. 1938. 5, 391 pp. PZ3.D445 Wi
[Dickens, Charles,] *1812–1870*. Bleak house. Nonesuch Press. 1938. xx, 874 pp. Plates. *A.2290.113
— Reprinted pieces; the uncommercial traveller and other stories. Nonesuch Press. 1938. xiii, 857 pp. Plates. *2290.115
Diver, Maud. The dream prevails; a story of India. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 6431 pp. PZ3.D638 Dr
Downing, J. Hyatt. A prayer for tomorrow. Putnam. 1938. 4, 342 pp. PZ3.D7595 Pr
Doyle, *Sir* Arthur Conan, *1859–1930*. The white company. Wanamaker. [19–?] 362 pp. PZ3.D772 W 2
Duhamel, Georges. The Pasquier chronicles. Holt. [1938.] 848 pp. PZ3.D8799 Pas
Translated from the French by Beatrice Holthoir.
Eberhart, Mignon G. Hasty wedding. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 6, 301 pp. PZ3.E159 Has
Hueston, Ethel. High bridge. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 303 pp. PZ3.H87057 Hi
Hutten, *Baroness* von. Youth without glory. Dutton. 1938. 11–288 pp. PZ3.H977 Yo
Huxley, Elspeth. Murder on Safari. Harper. 1938. 289 pp. PZ3.H982 Mur
Johnston, Madeleine. Comets have long tails. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 278 pp. PZ3.J6456 Co
Knight, Clifford. The affair of the ginger lei. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 309 pp. PZ3.K7425 Ad
Knight, Kathleen Moore. Acts of black night. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 5, 278 pp. PZ3.K7453 Ac
Lambert, Reita. And both were young. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard. 1938. 4, 297 pp. PZ3.L174 An
Lane, Rose Wilder. Free land. Longmans, Green. 1938. 332 pp. PZ3.L244 Fr
Little, Constance. The grey mist murders. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 305 pp. PZ3.L723 Gr
London, Jack, *1876–1916*. The sea-wolf. Grosset & Dunlap. [1916.] 321 pp. PZ3.L846 Se 2
— White fang. Grosset & Dunlap. [1933.] 329 pp. PZ3.L846 Whi 2
Loti, Pierre, *1850–1923*. Iceland fisherman. Dent. [1935.] ix, 242 pp. PZ3.V658 I 2
McCord, Joseph. The piper's tune. Macrae Smith. 1938. 304 pp. PZ3.M136 Pi
Mackay, Margaret Mackprang. Like water flowing. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1938.] 346 pp. PZ3.M1931 Li
McKee, Ruth Eleanor, and Alice F. Sturgis. Three daughters. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 5, 504 pp. PZ3.M19446 Th
[MacQueen, James William.] The odor of bitter almonds, by James G. Edwards, M.D. [pseud.] Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 4, 270 pp. PZ3.M243 Od
Mann, Thomas. The magic mountain. Knopf. 1938. 2 v. PZ3.M3184 Ma 4
Marquand, John P. The late George Apley. Little, Brown. 1938. vi, 354 pp. PZ3.M34466 Lat 2
Marshall, Marguerite Mooers. Land of their fathers. Messner. [1938.] 318 pp. PZ3.M3582 Lan
Mason, Van Wyck. The Cairo garter murders. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 6, 306 pp. PZ3.M3855 Cai
Maurois, André. The thought-reading machine. Harper. 1938. 217 pp. PZ3.M4474 Th
Meadows, Catherine. Friday market. Macmillan. 1938. 437 pp. PZ3.M4615 Fr
Mikhelson, André. Kings and knaves in the Cameroons. Putnam. [1938.] 280 pp. PZ3.M5888 Ki
Millin, Sarah Gertrude. What hath a man. Harper. 1938. 5, 316 pp. PZ3.M6224 Wh
Millington, Frances. The crime across the way. Phoenix Press. [1937.] 256 pp. PZ3.M6227 Cr
Montross, Lois. If the bough breaks. Appleton-Century. 1938. 237 pp. PZ3.M76957 If
Moore, Amos. The two-gun Quaker. Washburn. [1938.] 303 pp. PZ3.M7794 Tw
Morgan, Deck. Transpacific flight. New York, Hopkins. [1938.] 248 pp. PZ3.M8197 Tr
Morton, Anthony. Blue mask at bay. Lippincott. [1938.] 318 pp. PZ3.M8446 BL
Munz, Charles Curtis. Land without Moses. Harper. 1938. 370 pp. *PZ3.M931 Lan
Nelson, Ira Stephens. On Sarpy creek. Little, Brown. 1938. 298 pp. PZ3.N3332 On

[Norway, Nevil Shute.] Kindling; by Nevil Shute [pseud.]. Morrow. 1938. 3, 279 pp. PZ3.N83 Ki

Odlum, Jerome. Each dawn I die. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 291 pp. PZ3.O246 Eac

O'Faoláin, Seán. A purse of coppers. Viking. 1938. 284 pp. PZ3.O32 Pu
Short stories.

Parker, Rita. Heart's desire. Dodge Pub. Co. [1938.] 250 pp. PZ3.P2284 He

Paul, Elliot. Concert pitch. Random House. [1938.] 5, 413 pp. PZ3.P2795 Co

Pawle, Kathleen. Mural for a later day. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 302 pp. PZ3.P288 Mu

Poe, Edgar Allan, *1809–1849*. The complete tales and poems of Edgar Allan Poe; with an introduction by Hervey Allen. Modern Library. [1938.] xii, 1026 pp. PS2600.F38

Prouty, Olive. Lisa Vale. Houghton, Mifflin. 1938. 404 pp. PZ3.P948 Li

Raine, William MacLeod. On the dodge. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. vi, 252 pp. PZ3.R135 On

Rath, Virginia. The dark cavalier. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 275 pp. PZ3.R1874 Dar

Rawlings, Marjorie. The yearling. Scribner. 1938. 4, 428 pp. Illus. PZ3.R1969 Ye

Rice, Jennings. The man who insulted Somersville. Harper. 1938. 3–357 pp. PZ3.R3636 Man

Roberts, Edith. Reap the whirlwind. Bobbs-Merrill. 1938. 5, 306 pp. PZ3.R54138 Re

Robertson, Frank C. Thunder on the range. Dutton. 1938. 247 pp. PZ3.R5467 Tm

Rolland, Romain. Jean-Christophe. Modern Library. [1938.] vi, 600, 473, 504 pp. PZ3.R65 J 1938

Rollins, Kathleen. When the heart strays. Arcadia House. 1938. 282 pp. PZ3.R655 Wh

Runbeck, Margaret Lee. For today only. Appleton-Century. 1938. 267 pp. PZ3.R871 Fo

Sabatini, Rafael. Scaramouche; a romance of the French Revolution. Grosset & Dunlap. [1921.] 392 pp. PZ3.S113 Sc 2

Schoenstedt, Walter. In praise of life. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 4, 371 pp. PZ3.S3685 In

Scott, *Sir* Walter, *1771–1832*. Ivanhoe; a romance. Houghton Mifflin. [1930.] xx, 586 pp. Plates. PZ3.S43 I 3

[Scott, Winifred Mary.] Sunshine after rain. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 4, 274 pp. PZ3.S431 Su
Author's pseudonym, Pamela Wynne.

Shīriaev, Petr A., *1888–1935*. Flattery's foal. Knopf. 1938. 294 pp. PZ3.S55782 FL
Translated from the Russian by Alfred Fremantle.

Sinclair, Harold. American years. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 411 pp. PZ3.S6154 Am

— Same. Literary Guild. PZ3.S6154 Am 2

Smith, *Mrs.* Harry Pugh. Happy-go-lucky. Arcadia House. 1938. 317 pp. PZ3.S6417 Hap

Spring, Howard. My son, my son! Viking. 1938. 4, 649 pp. PZ3.S7679 My

Stevens, Barbara B. The strongest son. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 304 pp. PZ3.S8443 St

Stoddard, Charles. The wilderness patrol. Dodge. [1938.] 254 pp. PZ3.S8677 Wi

Taylor, Phoebe Atwood. The annulet of gilt, an Asey Mayo mystery. Norton. [1938.] 5–286 pp. PZ3.T2177 An

Thirkell, Angela. Summer half. Knopf. 1938. 6, 303 pp. PZ3.T3486 Su

Thornton-Cook, Elsie. Speaking dust, Thomas and Jane Carlyle; a biographical novel. Scribner. 1938. 398 pp. PZ3.T3969 Sp

Undset, Sigrid. Kristin Lavransdatter: The bridal wreath. The mistress of Husaby, The cross. Knopf. 1937. 5, 1065 pp. PZ3.U568 Kr 3

Verner, Gerald. The case of Mr. Budd. Macaulay. 1938. [7]–256 pp. PZ3.V5948 Cas

Weaver, Augusta B. Oklahoma wildcat. Macaulay. 1938. 9–243 pp. PZ3.W3786 Ok

Wells, Carolyn. Gilt edged guilt. Lippincott. [1938.] 318 pp. PZ3.W463 Gi
A Fleming Stone detective novel.

Wells, H. G. The brothers. Viking. 1938. 156 pp. PZ3.W465 Bp

Whitcomb, Catharine. In the fine summer weather. Random House. [1938.] 5, 247 pp. PZ3.W5816 In

White, Marion. Out of the night. New York, Mill. [1938.] 252 pp. PZ3.W58416 Ou

White, W. L. What people said. Viking. 1938. 6, 614 pp. PZ3.W58624 Wh

[Wilson, Robert McNair.] Murder calls Dr. Hailey, by Anthony Wynne [pseud.]. Lippincott. 1938. 320 pp. PZ3.W6973 Mr

Winther, Sophus Keith. This passion never dies. Macmillan. 1938. 3, 289 pp. *PZ3.W7365 Th

Wise, Evelyn Voss. The long tomorrow. Appleton-Century. 1938. 253 pp. PZ3.W748 Lo

In French

Duvernois, Henri, *1875–1937*. La féerie de la rue. Paris. [1037.] [7]–207 pp. PQ2607.U9F4 1937

Grune, *Baronne* de. Le château et la chaumière, ou L'influence heureuse du bon exemple. Paris. [184–?] 280 pp. Plates. PZ22.G7

Mac Orlan, Pierre. Le camp Domineau. Paris. 1937. 223 pp. PQ2625.A16C25 1937

Malraux, André. L'espoir. Paris. [1937.] 365 pp. PQ2625.A716E8

Maurois, André. La machine à lire les pensées. Paris. [1937.] [7]–217 pp. PQ2625.A95M2 1937

Peisson, Édouard. Joëlle. Paris. [1937.] 251 pp. PQ2631.E26J6 1937

Rageot, Gaston. Anne-Jeanne. Paris. 1938. Plates. 6671.2116

Rémy, Tristan. La grande lutte. Paris. 1937. 291 pp. PQ2635.E44G7

In German

Mann, Heinrich. Die Jugend des Königs Henri Quatre. Amsterdam. 1935. 624 pp. Illus. PT2625.A43J8 1935

Remarque, Erich. Drei Kameraden. Amsterdam. 1938. 465 pp. PT2635.E68D7 1938

Werfel, Franz. Höret die Stimme. Wien. 1937. 755 pp. PT2647.E77H6 1937

In Italian

Beltramelli, Antonio. Ahi, Giacometta, la tua ghirlandella! [Milano. 1931.] 339 pp. PQ4807.E6A5 1931

Bontempelli, Massimo. Eva ultima. Verona. [1933.] 239 pp. PQ4807.O65E8 1933

Campanile, Achille. In campagna è un' altra cosa (c'è più gusto). Milano. 1931. 298 pp. PQ4809.A53I5 1931

Corra, Bruno. Irene, primo premio di bellezza. Milano. 1931. 276 pp. PQ4809.O57I7 1931

Dickens, Charles, *1812–1870*. Davide Copperfield, traduzione e riduzione di Gian Dàuli. Milano. [1934.] 317 pp. PR4558.A65D3

Dostoevskiĭ, Fedor M., *1821–1881*. Delitto e castigo. Milano. [1936.] 3, 316 pp. 3068.526

Kipling, Rudyard, *1865–1936*. La luce che si spense. Milano. [1936–xiv.] 285 pp. PR4854.L54I7
A translation of "The Light that Failed."

Roberto, Federico de. I vicerè, romanzo. Milano. [1935.] 2 v. PQ4839.O3V5 1935

Sabatini, Rafael. Il Capitano Blood. Milano. [1936.] 313 pp. PR6037.A2C35 1936

Sienkiewicz, Henryk, *1846–1916*. I cavalieri della croce. Milano. [1936.] 319 pp. PG7158.S4K75

In Polish

Carlisle, Helen Grace. Krzyk matki. Warszawa. 1938. 276 pp. PS3505.A724M64
Translated title: "Mother's Cry."

Jensen, Johannes Vilhelm. Gudrun. Warszawa. 1938. 2 v. PT8175.J5G86

Maxwell, W. B. Pan z towarzystwa. Warszawa. 1937. 224 pp. 3066.588
Translated title: "Society Man."

Weinert-Wilton, L. Pantera. Warszawa. 1937. 251 pp. 3066.572
Translated title: "The Panther."

Fine Arts

Archaeology

Elgee, Frank and Harriet W. Elgee. The archaeology of Yorkshire. Methuen. [1933.] xv, 272 pp. Illus. 4071.06–110

Pernier, Luigi. Il palazzo minoico di Festòs, scavi e studi della missione archeologica italiana a Creta dal 1900 al 1934. [Roma.] 1935. 2 v. Plates. *4073.04–110

Architecture

Beaucamp, Fernand. La Flandre et l'Artois; recueil de documents sur l'architecture civile, époque médiévale, xvie et xviie siècles. Paris. 1923. 7, 3 pp. 70 plates. 8096B.103
In portfolio. Views of streets and buildings in Douai, Arras, Lille and other cities.

Book club of California, San Francisco. Coast and valley towns of early California, no 1. Jan., 1938. [San Francisco. 1938.] **Q.101.32

Boulton, E. H. B., *editor*. Timber houses. Scribner. [1937.] 96 pp. Illus. 8117.08–202

Deshoulières, F. Éléments datés de l'art roman en France; évolution du style. Paris. 1936. [7]-71 pp. Plates. 8096.02–102

Donley brothers company, The, Cleveland. The Donley book of successful fireplaces. Donley Brothers. 1936. 64 pp. Illus. 8102.06–103

Haupt, Albrecht. L'architecture des palais italiens du xiie au xviie siècle. Paris. [1930.] 3 v. Plates. *8116.04–501
Includes Florence, Pisa, Sienna, Pistoia, Lucca, and others.

Mâle, Émile. Rome; la campagne romaine et l'ombrie. Paris. [1936.] [24] pp. 168 plates. 8098.03–109

Monmarché, Georges. Aux châteaux de la Loire. Paris. [1936.] 16 pp. ixii plates. 8115.08–120

Montarnal, Joseph de Guirard de. Châteaux et manoirs de France. Paris. 1934. Plates. *8115.08–131

Nolen, John, *1869–1937*, and Henry V. Hubbard. Parkways and land values. Harvard. 1937. xiv, 135 pp. *8124.09–102.V.11

Popham, H. E. The taverns in the town. London, Hale. 1937. 220 pp. 8095.06–55

Prip-Møller, Johannes. Chinese Buddhist monasteries, their plan and its function as a setting for Buddhist monastic life. Oxford Univ. 1937. 6, 396 pp. Plates. *Cabinet 60.51.12

Rogers, Tyler Stewart. Plan your house to suit yourself. Scribner. 1938. 282 pp. 8117.02–108

Wayland, John W. Historic homes of northern Virginia and the eastern panhandle of West Virginia. Staunton, Va., McClure. 1937. 625 pp. Illus. *8094.04–127

Westwood, Bryan and Norman Westwood. Smaller retail shops. London, Architectural Press. 1937. 120 pp. Illus. 8114.02–111

White, Philip Aylwin and Dana D. Johnson. Early houses of Norwich, Vermont. Dartmouth College. 1938. xii, 51 pp. Plates. 8094.03–850

Wright, Henry Myles. Small houses. London, Architectural Press. 1937. 112 pp. Illus. 8117.05–501

Art Education

Allen, Arthur Bruce. The teaching of art in senior schools. Warne. [1938.] viii, 135 pp. Plates. 4084.07–131

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Division of Museum Extension. What use is art anyway? Newport, R. I., Stevens. 1937. 34 pp. 4086.02–104
Six broadcasts were made by Ananda K. Coomaraswamy, Graham Carey, and John Howard Benson.

Sawyer, Charles H. Art instruction in English public schools. Andover, Mass., Addison Gallery of American Art. 1937. 73 pp. Plates. 4084.07–130

School arts. Mexican number. January, volume 37, number 5. 1938. [Worcester, Mass., Davis Press. 1938.] [129]–160 pp. Plates. 4079.03–108

Art History

Bertrand, Louis. L'Espagne: Les grands aspects de la terre. L'Espagne du passé. Le siècle d'or: la civilization, les arts, les villes. [Paris.] 1937. 64 pp. 4079.01–108

Birchman, Willis. Faces and facts by and about 26 contemporary artists. [New Haven.] Priv. print. 1937. [118] pp. Illus. *4089.05–105

Bossert, Helmuth Theodor. The art of ancient Crete from the earliest times to the iron age. London, Zwemmer. 1937. 44 pp. 304 plates. 4073.04–109

Chandler, Anna Curtis. Treasure trails in art. Hale, Cushman & Flint. [1937.] xvi, 223 pp. Plates. 8070.02–132

Döhring, Karl Siegfried. Art and art-industry in Siam. [Berlin. 1915?] 2 v. Illus. *Cabinet 80.279.15

An elephant folio, one volume of which contains text and illustrations, while the other consists entirely of plates. The reproductions are largely of temple decorations, window and door panels, etc., and are remarkable for their rhythmic designs.

Fokker, T. A. Roman Baroque art; the history of a style. Oxford Univ. 1938. 2 v. 278 plates. *4076.05–102

Deals with painting, sculpture, architecture and interiors, and city planning.

Martin, J. L., *and others, editors.* Circle, international survey of constructive art. Faber. [1937.] vii, 291 pp. Illus. *4076.07–117

A collection of articles by various contributors which offer a survey of advanced movements in painting, sculpture, architecture and other visual arts. Among the contributors are Le Corbusier, Walter Gropius, and Lewis Mumford.

Montana, Highway department. Picture writing. [Helena, Mont., Montana Highway Dept. 1938.] 12 l. Plates. E98.P6M6

"Key to Indian pictographs" inserted.

New York, Metropolitan museum of art. A short list of books on the fine arts, with annotations. [Museum Press.] 1937. iii, 49 pp. 4060.06–108

Pennsylvania museum of art, Philadelphia. The art of soviet Russia; foreword by Fiske Kimball; introducton and catalogue by Christian Brinton. Philadelphia, American Russian Institute. 35 pp. *4079.04–116

Verga, Ettore, *1867–1930.* Storia della vita milanese. Milano. 1931. xvi, 512 pp. Illus. *4078.09–751

Zervos, Christian. Histoire de l'art contemporain. Paris. [1938.] 9–447 pp. Plates.

Painting and sculpture. *4109.01–107

Costume

Bieber, Margarete. Entwicklungsgeschichte der griechischen Tracht von der vorgriechischen Zeit bis zur römischen Kaiserzeit. Berlin. 1934. 63 pp. 54 plates. *8191.06–105

From pre-Grecian, Egyptian and Cretan styles through those of the Graeco-Roman period. The plates show costumes represented on statues, vases, relicts, etc.

Bradley, Carolyn Gertrude. Costume design; an introductory outline with aids for student and teachers. International Textbook. 1937. 167 pp. Illus. 8193.06–114

Cunnington, Cecil Wilett. English women's clothing in the nineteenth century. Faber. [1937.] xx, 460 pp. Plates. *8192.02–116

Hawes, Elizabeth. Fashion is spinach. Random House. 1938. x, 336 pp. TT505.H35A3

Experiences of a costume designer.

Laver, James. Taste and fashion, from the French revolution until to-day. [1937.] 271 pp. Plates. 8191.08–105

New York, Metropolitan museum of art. Eighteenth-century costume in Europe; a picture book. New York. 1937. [8] pp. 20 plates. 8191.08–301

Wolf, Karl. Alpen-Trachten unserer Zeit. Leipzig. 1937. 38 pp. 8192.07–202

Crafts

Bradbury, Frederick. British and Irish silver assay office marks, 1544–1936; old Sheffield plate makers' marks, 1743–1860. [Sheffield, Northend.] 1936. 84 pp. Illus. 8176.03–107

Brigham, Harry Hillyer. Early American glass, choice Stiegel and Stiegel type specimens . . . the private collection of Harry Hillyer Brigham, Boston. Anderson Galleries. 1937. 3, 27 pp. *8173.04–121

British museum. Handbook of the pottery and porcelain of the Far East in the Department of oriental antiquities and of ethnography. London. 1937. xvi, 180 pp. 20 plates. 8170.06–106

Brooklyn museum. Contemporary industrial and handwrought silver. [Brooklyn, N. Y.] 1937. [10] pp. Plates. 8176.05–114

Colton, Harold S. and Lyndon Lane Hargraves. Handbook of northern Arizona pottery wares. Northern Arizona Society of Science and Art. 1937. xiii, 267 pp. Illus. 8169.02–103

Crompton, Rebecca. Modern design in embroidery. Scribner. [1936.] xiii, 72 pp. Illus. 8189.03–120R

Dillmont, Thérèse de. Filet-Richelieu; Muster französischer Netzstickerei. Mülhausen. [191–?] 9, [9] pp. *8190.04–72

In a portfolio.

Haberly, Loyd. Mediaeval English paving-tiles. Oxford, Blackwell. 1937. 4, 326 pp. Illus. **Q.80.7

Bibliography: pp. 306–321.

Lee, *Mrs.* Ruth Webb. Antique fakes and reproductions. Framingham Centre, Mass., The author. [1938.] xii, 224 pp. Plates. 8173.04–123

Lenz, George, *editor.* Berliner Porzellan; die Manufaktur Friedrichs des Grossen, 1763–1786. Berlin. [1913.] 2 v. 162 plates. *Cabinet 80.82.13

McGrath, Raymond, *and others.* Glass in architecture and decoration. London, Architectural Press. 1937. xi, 664 pp. Plates. *8103.07–105

An historical account and technical exposition, richly illustrated.

Messent, Claude J. W. The weather vanes of Norfolk and Norwich. Norwich, Fletcher. 1937. 123 pp. Illus. 8182.08–101

Van Ysselsteyn, Gerardina Tjaberta. Noordnederlandsche tapijten en hun ontwerpers. Leiden. 1935. 82 pp. = 8188.03–151

Drawing. Engraving

Dürer, Albrecht, *1471–1528.* Die Zeichnungen Albrecht Dürers von Friedrich Winkler. Band 1. Berlin. 1936. Plates. *8141.01–471

Freehand and perspective drawing; a practical treatise on the principles of artistic perception . . . Freehand drawing, by Herbert E. Everett . . . Perspective drawing, by William H. Lawrence. Chicago, American Technical Society. 1938. Illus. 142 pp. 8142.09–129

Holmes, John. Applied perspective, the theory and application of perspective for architects, painters and draughtsmen. Pitman. 1937. 54 pp. 8142.03–113

Leporini, Heinrich, *editor.* Fragonard: acht Kupfertiefdrucke mit einleitendem Text. Wien. [1925.] [4] pp. 8 plates. 8141.03–531

— Terborch; acht Kupfertiefdrucke mit einleitendem Text. Wien. [1925.] [4] pp. 8 plates. 8141.03–931

— Tiepolo; acht Kupfertiefdrucke mit einleitendem Text. Wien. [1925.] [44] pp. 8 plates. 8141.04–931

Levetus, A. S., *editor.* Frank Brangwyn: zwanzig graphische Arbeiten. Wien. 1938. [4] pp. 20 plates. *Cabinet 80.152.9
In portfolio.

Robinson, Boardman. Ninety-three drawings; introduction by George Biddle. [Santa Fe, Rydal Press. 1937.] 16 pp. 93 plates. 8141.05.871
Portraits, nudes, illustrations, and powerful cartoons, largely from the period of the World War.

Schilling, Edmund, *editor.* Drawings of the Holbein family. Faber. [1937.] xxii pp. 8141.01–601
61 plates after drawings by Hans Holbein, the elder, and his sons, Ambrosius Holbein and Hans Holbein, the younger.

[Venturi, Adolfo.] Choix de cinquante dessins de Raffaello Santi. Paris. 1927. [21] pp. 50 plates. 8141.04–841

Furniture. Decoration

Exton, E. Nelson, and Frederick H. Littman. Modern furniture. London, Boriswood. [1936.] 128 pp. Illus. 8184.08–507

Harris, M., & sons, *publishers.* The English chair; its history and evolution. London. 1937. 7–181 pp. Illus. 8185.06–201

Patmore, Derek. Decoration for the small home. Putnam. 1938. xii, 202 pp. 65 plates. 8118.05–144

Richter, H. Davis. L'art floral, decor et dessin. South Benfleet, [Engl.], Lewis. 1932. 7–14 pp. 60 plates. *8164B.103

Illustration

Dawson, Lucy. Dogs as I see them. Grosset & Dunlap. [1937.] [89] pp. 4092.02–154

Gossop, R. P. Book illustration; a review of the art as it is to-day. Oxford Univ. 1937. 45 pp. 8143.01–107

Holmes, Sir Charles. National gallery illustrations, continental schools (excluding Italian). London. 1937. 417 pp. Illus.
Nearly 800 reproductions. *4062.04–107

Kästner, Erhart. Scherenschnitt-illustration. Dresden. [1936.] 32 pp. Illus. 8142.07–202
A survey of scissor-cut silhouettes as illustration in Germany, beginning with the illustrations of the works of Lavater, contemporary of Goethe.

Malo, Henri. Les très riches Heures du duc de Berry. Paris. 1933. 64 pp. 8079.04–102
The manuscript is now in the possession of the Musée Condé, Chantilly.

Moore, Clement Clarke, *1779–1863.* A visit from St. Nicholas. Hawthorne House. [1937.] 53 pp. Illus. *8143.07–126
Decorations by Valentin Angelo.

Wilson, Maurice. Just monkeys. Scribner. 1937. 7, 88 pp. Plates. *4092.02–301

Ylla, *pseud.* Ylla's dog fancies. Methuen. [1937.] [34] pp. Illus. 4092.02–155

Museums. Collections

Comité français des expositions and Comité national des expositions coloniales. Cinquantenaire, 1885–1935. [Paris. 1935.] (9), v, 328 pp. Plates. = *4068.05–101
Bibliography, pp. 267–280.

Hautecoeur, Louis. Histoire du Louvre; le château — le palais — le musée, des origines à nos jours 1200–1928. Paris. [1937?] [16], 119 pp. Illus. 4063.02–106

Laurin, Thorsten. Katalog över Thorsten Laurins samling av maleri och skulptur. Stockholm. 1936. xii, 219 pp. *4078.05–105

Los Angeles art association. Loan exhibition of international art, October 15 to December 15, 1937. Los Angeles, Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House. 1937. 48 pp. Plates. *4068.02–106

[Strömbon, Sixten,] *compiler.* Swedish Tercentenary Art Exhibit, 1937–1938; official catalogue. [Stockholm. 1937.] 179 pp. Plates. *4078.05–104

Wallace collection, London. Wallace collection catalogues; a short illustrated history of the Wallace collection and its founders, by Trenchard Cox. London. 1936. xiii, 23 pp. Illus. 4062.02–63

Painting

Alexander, Hartley Burr, *editor.* Sioux Indian painting. Nice (France). [1938.] 2 v. Plates. *Cab.80.185.10
Contents. — 1. Paintings of the Sioux and other tribes of the Great Plains. 2. The art of Amos Bad Heart Buffalo.
In portfolios.

Amsterdam, Rijks-Museum. Catalogue of the pictures, miniatures, pastels, framed drawings, etc. in the Rijks-museum. Amsterdam. 1910. xxxii, 511 pp. *4064.06–101

Ancona, Paolo d'. Les primitifs italiens du XIe au XIIIe siècle. Paris. 1935. 159 pp. LXXXVIII plates. *4102.04–102

Binns, Henry Bryan. Botticelli. Stokes. [192–?] ix, 11–77 pp. 4103.02–322

Blanche, Jacques Emile. Portraits of a lifetime. The late Victorian era, the Edwardian pageant, 1870–1914; translated and edited by Walter Clement; introduction by Harley Granville-Barker. Coward-McCann. [1938.] xx, 316 pp. 8063.06–321
The author's contacts with literary and artistic celebrities of France and England.

Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Museum. Leaders of American impressionism: Mary Cassatt, Childe Hassam, John H. Twachtman, J. Alden Weir. Brooklyn Museum. [1937.] 43 pp. 12 plates. *8060.05–206

Brueghel, *Pieter, the elder, obit 1569.* Pieter Brueghel, the elder, by Gustav Glück. London, Commodore Press. [1937.] 7–37 pp. 63 plates. *4106.04–115

Colson, Percy. Dutch flower pieces. Studio. [1937.] 13 pp. Plates. *8075B.101

Davies, Blodwen. A study of Tom Thomson, the story of a man who looked for beauty and for truth in the wilderness. Toronto, Ryerson. [1937.] 12, 133 pp. *8060.05–931

Deusch, Werner R. Malerei der deutschen Romantiker und ihrer Zeitgenossen. Berlin. [1937.] 31 pp. 100 plates. *8064.05–104

Doerr, Erich Johann. Dörriana. [Berlin. 1937.] *8064.06–330
Pertains to the German painter Otto Dörr, 1832?–1868.

Dupont, Jacques. Les primitifs français (1350–1500). Paris. [1937.] 61 pp. Plates. 4108.02–109

Evans, Myfanwy. The painter's object. London, Howe. [1937.] viii, 3–147 pp. Illus. 4076.07–118
Essays, partly autobiographical, interpreting the purpose and spirit of modern art. The contributors include Picasso, Paul Nash, Henry Moore, Jean Hélion, and others.

Gogh, Vincent van, *1853–1890.* Dear Theo: the autobiography of Vincent van Gogh. Edited by Irving Stone. Houghton Mifflin. 1937. ix, 572 pp. Plates. 8063.07–550

Hussey, Christopher, *editor.* British country life in art. London, Country Life. [1937.] xvi pp. 52 plates. 8061.02–105

Merida, Carlos. Modern Mexican artists; critical notes. Mexico. 1937. 7–202, [5] pp. Plates. 8060.08–110
Short biographical sketches of Mexican artists are interspersed through the text.

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Renoir: a special exhibition of his paintings. New York. 1937. (11), 10, (7)pp. Plates. *8063.06–807

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. John Singleton Copley, 1738–1815; loan exhibition of paintings, pastels, miniatures and drawings. In commemoration of the two hundredth anniversary of the artist's birth. Boston. 1938. 34 pp. *8060.03–422

Narodny, Ivan. The art of Robert Winthrop Chanler. New York, Helburn. 1922. 93 pp. Plates. *8060B.391

Nicholls, Bertram. Painting in oils. Studio. 1938. 79 pp. Plates. 8070.05–108

Pope-Hennessy, John. Giovanni di Paolo, 1403–1483. Chatto & Windus. 1937. xiv, 193 pp. XXXII plates. 4103.04–810

Preston, *Sir* Lionel George. Sea and river painters of the Netherlands in the seventeenth century. Oxford Univ. 1937. xiv, 84 pp. Plates. *8075.03–120

Rawlins, F. Ian G. The physics and chemistry of paintings. London. 1937. 52 pp. Illus. *8072.06–103

Romm, Alexander. Henri Matisse. [Moscow.] 1937. 73 pp. Plates. 8063.07–744

Rowland, Benjamin. The wall-paintings of India, Central Asia and Ceylon; a comparative study. Boston. 1938. ix–xiii, 94 pp. *8067B.104
Introductory essay on Buddhist art by Ananda K. Coomeraswamy, and colour plates by Bailey Vanderhoef, Jr.

St. Louis, City Art Museum. The development of flower-painting from the seventeenth century to the present; special loan exhibition. [St. Louis. 1937.] 32 pp. Illus. 8075.05–92

Talbot Rice, David, *and others.* The icons of Cyprus. Allen & Unwin. [1937.] 7–287 pp. Plates. *4101.05–103

Sculpture

Bréhier, Louis. La sculpture et les arts mineurs byzantins. Paris. 1936. 109 pp. XCVI plates. *4076.01–108

Durst, Alan. Wood carving. Studio. 1938. 79 pp. Illus. 8183.05–109

Miscellaneous

Hubbard, Hesketh. An outline history of the Royal Society of British artists. [Part 1.] London. [1937.] *4060.02–102.3

Plaisir de France, année 4, no. 39, decembre, 1937. [Paris, 1937.] Monthly. *4063A.14

Wade, Cecil. Commercial art as a career. Pitman. 1937. xii, 101 pp. 4099.02–117

Folk-Lore

Hallenbeck, Cleve, and Juanita H. Williams. Legends of the Spanish Southwest. Glendale, Calif., Clark. 1938. 342 pp. F799.H17
The authors precede this anthology of Southwestern legends with an outline of Spanish activities in New Mexico, Arizona, California and Texas.

Muro, *Baroness* de. Legends of France and Spain. [Stamford, Conn., Author. 1937.] 4, 480 pp. Plates. PS3525.U713L4 1937
A selection of legends retold by the author.

Stevens, Ethel Stefana. The Mandaeans of Iraq and Iran; their cults, customs, magic, legends, and folklore, by E. S. Drower. Clarendon. 1937. xxv, 436 pp. BT1405.S73

Genealogy. Heraldry

Almanach de Gotha: annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique. 1938. 175e année jubilaire. Gotha. 1938. 1375 pp. Hist. Ref. CS27.A2

Beaulah, G. K. Scholastic arms. Manchester, [Engl.]. 1936. xvii pp. 37 plates. Hist. Ref. CR507.B4

Cubberley, Helen Van Uxem. Newbold family notes. [Stanford University.] Privately printed. 1937. 46 pp. *CS71.N534 1937

Emery, William Morrell. The Salters of Portsmouth, New Hampshire. [New Bedford Printing Co.] 1936. [3]–60 pp. *CS71.S177 1936

Kittredge, Mabel T. The Kittredge family in America. Tuttle Pub. Co. [1936.] iv, 215 pp. *CS71.K685 1936

Nederland's adelsbock [L–R.] 1938. 36e jaargang. s'Gravenhage. [1938.] 533 pp. Hist. Ref. CS784.N4

Pierce, Harvey Cushman. Seven Pierce families; a record of births, deaths and marriages of the first seven generations of Pierces in America, including a record of the descendants of Abiel Peirce to the present. Washington. 1936. xlviii, 324 pp. *CS71.P616 1936

Sveriges ridderskaps och adels kalender 1938. Utgiven av. C. C. Lewenhaupt. 61 årgången. Stockholm. [1938.] 1412 pp. Hist. Ref. CS924.S9

Whitaker's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage for 1938. London. [1938.] 753 pp. Hist. Ref. CS420.W5

Geography. Maps

Fenneman, Nevin M. Physiography of eastern United States. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xiii, 714 pp. Illus. GB124.E4F4

Jakobsen, Jakob, *1864–1918*. The place-names of Shetland. London, Nutt. 1936. xii, 273 pp. Hist. Ref. DA880.S5J32

Pennsylvania, State Planning Board. An analysis of the status of mapping in Pennsylvania. *Reproduced typewriting*. Harrisburg. 1936. = *5930A.130

Raisz, E. Location of Radcliffe College in relation to Harvard University in Cambridge, Mass. [Cambridge, Mass.,] Institute of Geogr. Exploration. 1936. *Map 81.4.C2.1936

Rand, McNally & co., *publishers*. Rand, McNally commercial atlas and marketing guide. [1937.] Rand, McNally. [1937.] *Atlas 30.4.1937
Continues the Rand McNally & Co.'s "Commercial Atlas of America."

Tozer, H. F., *1829–1916*. A history of ancient geography. Cambridge Univ. 1935. xxi, 387 pp. 2283.67R

History

Ancient and Mediaeval

Blake, John William. European beginnings in West Africa, 1454–1578. Longmans, Green. [1937.] viii, 212 pp. *2516.82.14
A survey of the first century of white enterprise in West Africa, with special emphasis upon the rivalry of the great powers.

Collingwood, R. G., and J. N. L. Myres. Roman Britain and the English settlements. Clarendon. 1937. 515 pp. Hist. Ref. DA145.C583 1937

Jordan, Édouard. Les origines de la domination angevine en Italie. Paris. 1909. cliii, 660 pp. DG520.J7

Josephus, Flavius. The life and works of Flavius Josephus, the learned and authentic Jewish historian and celebrated warrior, to which are added seven dissertations concerning Jesus Christ, John the Baptist, James the Just, God's command to Abraham, etc.; translated by William Whiston . . . with an introductory essay by the Rev. H. Stebbing. Winston. 1936? xv, 1054 pp. Hist. Ref. DS116.J7 1936

Joyce, Patrick Weston. A social history of ancient Ireland. Longmans, Green. 1920. 2 v. Plates. Hist. Ref. DA930.5.J88 1920

Luckenbill, Daniel David, *1881–1927*. Ancient records of Assyria and Babylonia. Univ. of Chicago. [1926–27.] 2 v. DS68.L8

Pais, Ettore. Storia di Roma durante le guerre puniche. Roma. 1937. 2 v. Plates. DG242.P3

Parker, H. M. D. The Roman legions. Clarendon. 1928. [9]–291 pp. DG89.P35

Quennell, Marjorie, and C. H. B. Quennell. Everyday life in Roman Britain. London, Batsford. [1937.] xi, 124 pp. Plates. Hist. Ref. DA145.Q8 1937

Modern — America

Bowman, Heath. Death is incidental, a story of revolution. Willett, Clark. [1937.] 111 pp. Plates. F1234.B79
Refers to Mexico.

Caughey, John Walton. History of the Pacific coast. Prentice-Hall. 1938. xiii, 429 pp. Plates. 4212.57R

Connolly, Christopher P., *1863–1933*. The devil learns to vote, the story of Montana. Covici, Fricde. [1938.] 310 pp. F731.C66
A political and industrial history of Montana, enlivened by many anecdotes.

Crouse, D. E. The Ohio gateway. Scribner. 1938. xiii, 146 pp. Illus. F479.C78

Farrar, Victor J. The annexation of Russian America to the United States. Washington, Roberts. 1937. vii, 142 pp. E669.F37

Fitzgibbon, Russell H. Visual outline of Latin American history. Longmans, Green. [1938.] 203 pp. Illus. F1410.F55

Heyward, DuBose, and Herbert Ravenel Sass. Fort Sumter. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] xi, 109 pp. E471.1.H49

Iroquois Indians. Propositions made by the Five Nations of Indians . . . to . . . Richard Earl of Bellomont . . . July . . . 1698. [New York, Printed . . . by William Bradford, 1698. *Facsimile*. Mass. Hist. Soc. 1938.] 22 pp. **H.91.60.52

Kinney, Jay P. A continent lost — a civilization won. Indian land tenure in America. Johns Hopkins. 1937. xv, 366 pp. 4464.255
A history of Colonial and United States governments' relations with the native Indians, from the earliest settlers to the present.
Bibliography, pp. 345–349.

Steele, Matthew Forney. American campaigns. (War dept. doc. no. 324, Office Chief of staff). Washington, U. S. Infantry Ass'n. 1935. 2 v. E181.S853

Teja Zabre, Alfonso. Breve historia de México. México. 1935. 263 pp. Illus. F1226.T4

Ward, Christopher. New Sweden on the Delaware. Univ. of Penn. 1938. viii, 160 pp. F167.W27

Woodson, Carter Godwin. The story of the Negro retold. Washington, Associated Publishers. [1935.] viii, 369 pp. Illus. E185.W898
The history of the Negro in the United States.

Wrong, George M. The Canadians, the story of a people. Macmillan. 1938. viii, 455 pp. Illus. F1026.W944
A history of Canada, "written to be read," rather than as a textbook.

Modern — Europe, Asia

Chéradame, André. La colonisation et les colonies allemandes. Paris. 1905. 4, 485 pp. JV2011.C45

Comandini, Alfredo. L'Italia nei cento anni del secolo XIX (1801–1900) giorno per giorno illustrata. Milano. 1900. DG551.C7

Dodwell, H. H. India. [London,] Arrowsmith. [1936.] 2 v. DS436.D6

Gibb, Andrew Dewar. Scottish empire. London, Maclehose. 1937. xi, 330 pp. Illus. DA774.5.G5
Shows how Scotland has reacted to the conception of Empire, and the part she has played in promoting it.

Jorgenson, Theodore. Norway's relation to Scandinavian unionism, 1815–1871. St. Olaf College Press. 1935. 530 pp. DL57.J6
Bibliography, pp. [466]–515.

Macardle, Dorothy. The Irish republic. Gollancz. 1937. 1072 pp. Illus. DA959.M3
A documented chronicle of the Anglo-Irish conflict and the partitioning of Ireland, with a detailed account of the period 1916–1923.

Roux, Marie, *marquis* de. La restauration. Paris. [1930.] [7]–466 pp. DC256.R6

Schevill, Ferdinand. A history of Europe from the Reformation to the present day. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 819 pp. Plates.
Hist. Ref. D209.S45 1938=6308.64 S-A

Schmitt, Bernadotte E. The annexation of Bosnia, 1908–1909. Cambridge Univ. 1937. viii, 264 pp. D465.S33

Zacharias, H. C. E. Renascent India, from Rammohan Roy to Mohandas Gandhi. Allen & Unwin. [1933.] 304 pp. DS463.Z3

World War and After

Besthorn, R. Den store krigs maend. Kjøbenhavn og Kristiania. 1916. 171 pp. D507.B5

Bono, Emilio de. La preparazione e le prime operazioni. Roma. 1937. ix, 215 pp. Plates. DT387.8.B62 1937
Pertains to the Italo-Ethiopian War. Introduction by Benito Mussolini.

Cahen, Léon. Histoire du monde de 1919 à 1937. Paris. [1937.] 414 pp. D421.C34

Codman, Charles. Contact. Little, Brown. 1937. (5), 247 pp. 2309B.672
The adventures of an aviator in the World War, who was shot down on the enemy side, was captured, and escaped.

Polovtsoff, Peter A. Glory and downfall; reminiscences of a Russian general staff officer. London, Bell. 1935. vii, 363 pp. Plates. DK254.P6A3

Riesenfeld, Janet. Dancer in Madrid. Funk & Wagnalls. 1938. 298 pp. Illus. DP269.R47
A personal narrative of Madrid under siege, by an American dancer who was herself involved.

Schäfer, Theobald von. Ludendorff, der Feldherr der Deutschen im Weltkriege. Berlin. 1935. 85 pp. Illus. DD231.L8S35

Tommasini, Francesco. L'Italia alla vigilia della guerra. La politica estera di Tommaso Tittoni, v. 1. Bologna. 1934–37. *DG498.T65

Weltgeschichte der Gegenwart in Dokumenten. [Band 1. 1934/35. Essen. 1936.] D441.W45

General

Atkinson, William C. Spain, a brief history. Methuen. [1934.] x, 200 pp. DP68.A83

Bulgaria and Romania. Hodder and Stoughton. [1924.] xiii, 321 pp. DR67.B8

Gifford, George Hussey, *editor*. La France à travers les siècles. Macmillan. 1936. xi, 403 pp. Plates. PC2127.H5G5
"An introduction to France, French civilization, and French literature."—*Preface.*

Meinecke, Friedrich. Die Entstehung des Historismus. München. 1936. 2 v. D16.8.M45

Pépin, Eugène. Histoire de Touraine. Paris. [1935.] xiii, 263 pp. XVI plates. 4628.98

Journalism. Composition

Abbott, Beatrice. Dear editor. [Melrose, Mass.,] Mulberry Press. 1938. ix, 364 pp. AC8.A12

Beckman, F. W., *and others*. Technical journalism. Ames, Ia., Collegiate Press. [1937.] vii, 339 pp. S1.A1B4 1937

Campbell, William G. A form book for thesis writing. Univ. of Southern California. [1934.] LB2369.C3

Ezickson, A. J. Get that picture! The story of the news cameraman. National Library Press. [1938.] 200 pp. Plates. TR820.E85

Knight, Mary. On my own. Macmillan. 1938. ix, 374 pp. PN4874.K6A3
Frank, lively memoirs of a staff correspondent for the United Press.

Otero Muñoz, Gustavo. Historia del periodismo en Colombia. [Bogotá. 1936.] 140 pp. *4396.794.61

Stone, Candace. Dana and the Sun. Dodd, Mead. 1938. xiii, 431 pp. PN4874.D3S8
Bibliography, pp. 405–414.

Taft, Kendall Benard, *and others*. The technique of composition. Farrar & Rinehart. 1937. xv, 509 pp. PE1408.T23 1937

Young, Eugene J. Looking behind the censorships. Lippincott. [1938.] 368 pp. D443.Y65
Shows how foreign censorships work in diplomacy, war, and internal politics. The author is cable editor of the New York *Times*.

Language

Bayon, Costanza. Brighter Italian, colloquial, idiomatic, and (mildly) technical for bright young people. London, Bles. 1934. vii, 255 pp. Illus. PC1121.B35

O'Connor, Johnson. English vocabulary builder. Hoboken, Human Engineering Laboratory. 1937. [581] pp. PE1691.O3

Roget, Peter Mark, *1779–1869*. Roget's international Thesaurus of English words and

phrases. Crowell. 1938. iii–xxxviii, 857 pp. B.H. Cage
A complete book of synonyms and antonyms founded upon and embodying Roget's original work with numerous additions and modernizations, by C. O. Sylvester Mawson.

Law. Legislation

Bonner, Robert J., and Gertrude Smith. The administration of justice from Homer to Aristotle. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] JC75.J8B6

Corpus juris. Annotations to Corpus juris-Cyc system. 1938. American Law Book Co. 1938. 1633 pp. B.H. 566.3

Finkelhor, Francis. Legal phases of advertising. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xiii, 345 pp. HF5819.U6F5

Index juridicus: the Scottish law list and legal directory for 1938. Edinburgh, Scottish Law List. 1938. 1191 pp. B.H. 1001.12

Local History

Aberford County, Yorkshire, England. Parish register (1540–1812). Transcribed and edited by George Denison Lumb. Leeds. 1937. (7), 242 pp. *2505.240

Baldwin, Leland D. Pittsburgh; the story of a city. Univ. of Pittsburgh. 1937. ix–xiii, 387 pp. Illus. F159.P6B2

Yale University. Yale and New Haven; a study of the benefits derived locally from an endowed university. New Haven, The University. 1937. 46 pp. LD6337.A5 1937

Manners and Customs

Danton, George Henry. The Chinese people, new problems and old backgrounds. Marshall Jones. 1938. 312 pp. DS721.D35
Treats of language, and education, family life and ethics, art and religion. The final chapter is on Nationalism.

Rice, Stanley. Hindu customs and their origins. Allen & Unwin. [1937.] 219 pp. DS421.R54

Medicine. Hygiene

Blue book of optometrists, The. Chicago. Professional Press. 1938. *RE940.B6
A register of legally qualified optometrists of the United States, Alaska, Cuba, Hawaii, Canal Zone, Philippine Islands, Porto Rico, Canada and Newfoundland, arranged by states and provinces.

Haggard, Howard W., and Leon A. Greenberg. Diet and physical efficiency; the influence of frequency of meals upon physical efficiency and industrial productivity. Yale. 1935. x, 180 pp. Illus. RM217.H25

Hay, William Howard. Some human ailments. Mount Pocono, Pa., Pocono Haven. [1937.] 281 pp. RM217.H315

Hodann, Max. History of modern morals. Heinemann. 1937. xv, 338 pp. *HQ16.H62
Deals with sex hygiene, and legislation and clinical institutions pertaining to it in different countries.

Horder, *Lord*. Health and a day. Putnam. [1937.] viii, 213 pp. R117.H8
Addresses delivered in England and America by a distinguished British physician. Includes one on Euthanasia.

Ludovici, Anthony M. The truth about childbirth; lay light on maternal morbidity and mortality. Dutton. [1938.] xvi, 294 pp. *RG651.L8

New York academy of medicine. Milestones in medicine; laity lectures of the New York academy of medicine; introduction by James Alexander Miller. Appleton-Century. 1938. 276 pp. R111.N43 1936–37
Contents. — The historical background of psychiatry, by S. E. Jelliffe. — The mechanisms of heredity, by C. R. Stockard. — Medicine at sea in the days of sail, by Karl Vogel. — The evolution of the human brain, by Frederick Tilney. — The history of medical history, by H. E. Sigerist. — The history of leprosy, by N. E. Wayson. — The story of the glands of internal secretion, by Walter Timme.

Sokolov, Boris Fedorovich. Middle age is what you make it. Greystone Press. 1938. xv, 204 pp. RA776.S665
By the author of "Vitality." Emphasizes the importance of preventive measures for anyone after the age of thirty.

White house conference on child health and protection. Preliminary committee reports. Century. [1930.] xiv, 593 pp. HV741.W52

Music

Literature

Alford, Violet. Pyrenean festivals; calendar customs, music and magic drama and dance. Chatto and Windus. 1937. 7, 286 pp. Plates. 4045.505

Busoni, Ferruccio, *1866–1924*. Letters to his wife. London, Arnold. [1938.] 319 pp. Illus. 4047.716

Caswell, Mina Holway. Ministry of music; the life of William Rogers Chapman. Portland, Maine, Southworth-Anthoensen Press. 1938. xviii, 467 pp. Plates. 4047.892

Coates, Henry. Palestrina. Dutton. [1938.] xi, 243 pp. Illus. 4047.847

Cortot, Alfred. Alfred Cortot's studies in musical interpretation, set down by Jeanne Thieffry. London, Harrap. [1937.] 278 pp. Illus. 4048.599
Translated from the French.

Delius, Clare. Frederick Delius: memories of my brother. London, Nicholson & Watson. 1935. 276 pp. Plates. 4047.875
The author's informal memories of her brother, Frederick Delius (1862–1934), the English composer, son of German parents. Delius grew blind before the Delius Festival in London in 1929.

Elliot, J. H. Berlioz. Dutton. [1938.] ix, 243 pp. Illus. 4047.845

Fellowes, Edmund Horace, *compiler*. The catalogue of manuscripts in the library of St. Michael's College, Tenbury. Paris. 1934. 319 pp. **M.474.63

Frank, Paul. Kurzgefasstes Tonkünstler-Lexikon für Musiker und Freunde der Musik, . . . neu bearbeitet und ergänzt von Wilhelm Altmann. Regensburg. 1936. 730 pp. **M.475.182

Galpin, Francis William. The music of the Sumerians and their immediate successors, the Babylonians and Assyrians. Cambridge Univ. 1937. xiv, 110 pp. XII plates. 4041.194=**M.474.116

Robertson, Alec. The interpretation of plainchant; a preliminary study. Oxford Univ. 1937. xi, 116 pp. Illus. 8046.236

Sazonova, Julie. La vie de la danse du ballet comique de la reine à Icare. Paris. [1937.] [7]–330 pp. **M.463.88

Schwartz, H. W. The story of musical instruments from shepherd's pipe to symphony. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. xii, 365 pp. 4045.545

Schwerké, Irving. Views and interviews. A reprint of twenty-seven studies on music and musicians. Paris. 1936. ix, 213 pp. = **M.476.346

Varley, Douglas Harold, *compiler*. African native music: an annotated bibliography. London, Royal Empire Soc. 1936. 116 pp. **M.475.157

Veloz, Frank, and Yolanda Veloz. Tango and rumba; the dances of today and tomorrow. Harper. 1938. 153 pp. Illus. 4040A.82=**M.463.98
Introduction and choreography by Willard Hall.

Walter, Bruno. Gustav Mahler. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner. [1937.] 160 pp. 4047.870
Translated from the German.

Weingartner, Felix. Buffets and rewards; a musician's reminiscences. London, Hutchinson. [1937.] 13–383 pp. Plates. 4047.886
These reminiscences of the conductor include Bayreuth and the death of Wagner, Liszt in Weimar, and a meeting with Brahms. Translated from the German.

Who's who today in the musical world; compiled in 1936–7; a biographical and pictorial record of to-day. Authors International Pub. Co. [1938.] 420 pp. **M.474.118
Relates to the United States.

Scores

Beethoven, Ludwig van. Concert (in D dur) für das Pianoforte. (Erster Satz.) [Partitur.] Leipzig. [193–?] 28 pp. **M.483.505

— Konzert für das Pianoforte [Es dur], componirt im Jahre 1784. Leipzig. [193–?] 28 pp. **M.482.472

Bloch, Ernest. Evocations; symphonic suite for orchestra. Schirmer. [1937.] 79 pp. **M.484.195
Contents. — 1. Contemplation. 2. Houang Ti (God of war). 3. Renouveau.
This edition is a reduced facsimile of the composer's autograph.

Cadman, Charles Wakefield. American suite for string orchestra. Composers Press. [1938.] **M.483.381
Contents. — 1. Indian. 2. Negro. 3. Old fiddler.

Couperin, François, *1668–1733*. Suite en Ut mineur. Transcription et orchestration par Roland Manuel. Paris. 1936. **M.482.855

Dett, R. Nathaniel. The ordering of Moses. Biblical folk scene for soli, chorus and orchestra. The text based on Scripture and folk lore. Fischer. [1937.] 123 pp.
Piano accompaniment. 8042.247=**M.485.277

Fauré, Gabriel Urbain, *1845–1924*. Requiem pour soli, choeurs et orchestre. Partition chant et piano. Paris. 1900 & 1937. 78 pp. **M.484.720

Honegger, Arthur. Prélude — arioso — fughette sur le nom de Bach, pour piano. Paris. 1933. 7 pp. 8051.1307

— Quatuor, Troisième, pour deux violons, alto et violoncelle. Partition-fac-simile du manuscrit original. Paris. 1937. 22 pp. **M.483.626

Landré, Guillaume. Trio pour piano, violon et violoncelle. Paris. [1934.] **M.482.874

Lehár, Franz. Paganini. An operette in 3 acts, by Paul Knepler and Béla Jenbach, adapted by A. P. Herbert and Reginald Arkell. London, Day & Hunter. 1925/-1936. **M.484.482

Macarova, Nina. Sonatine. Pour piano. Moscou. 1935. 28 pp. *M.483.601

Perkins, Charles C., *1823–1886*. Musical compositions dedicated to my sister. [Boston? 1849.] **M.451.149
In manuscript.

Roussel, Albert. Concertino. Violoncelle et orchestre. Violoncelle et piano. Paris. 1937. 2 v. 8051.1662

— Rapsodie flamande pour orchestre. Paris. [1936.] 65 pp. **M.483.408
"Partition d'orchestre."

Saminski, Lazare. Stilled pageant. (Fêtes passées.) Partition d'orchestre. Paris. 1937. 33 pp. **M.480.306

Shostakovitch, D. Concerto pour piano avec orchestre. Réduction pour 2 pianos par l'auteur. Moscou. 1935. 64 pp. 8051.1655

Stringfield, Lamar. The legend of John Henry; a symphonic ballad for full orchestra. Score. Fischer. [1936.] 86 pp. **M.480.517

Wagner, Joseph F. Sonatina for piano. Paris. 1937. 12 pp. 8051.1668

Navigation. Aviation

Austen, H. C. M. Sea fights and corsairs of the Indian ocean; being the naval history of Mauritius from 1715 to 1810. Port Louis, Mauritius. 1935. xviii, 231 pp. Plates. *DT469.M4A8 1935

Bölcke, Oswald, *1891–1916*. Knight of Germany; Oswald Boelcke, German ace, by Professor Johannes Werner. London, Hamilton. 1933. 241 pp. Plates. D604.B472
Translated from the German.

Boothby, H. B., *Commander*. Spunyarn. London, Foulis. [1935.] 250 pp. G540.B48
Autobiography.

Burgess, Malcolm William. Warships to-day. Oxford Univ. [1936.] 141 pp. V765.B8

Clark, William Horace. Ships and sailors; the story of our merchant marine. Page. [1938.] xx, 322 pp. Plates. HE745.C52

Hansen, Victor, *1837–1912*. Vore søhelte: historiske fortellinger. Kjøbenhavn. 1898. 7, 638 pp. Illus. DL156.A2H34

Hart, Marion Rice. Who called that lady a skipper? the strange voyage of a woman navigator. Vanguard. [1938.] xii, 313 pp. Plates. G490.H25

King-Hall, Louise, *editor*. Sea saga; being the naval diaries of four generations of

the King-Hall family. Gollancz. 1935. 541 pp. Plates. DA88.1.K48K5 1935

McAdam, Roger Williams. The old Fall River line. Stephen Daye Press. 1937. 190 pp. Plates. HE753.F25M3
"An account of the world renowned steamship line with comments on romantic events and personages during its ninety years of daily service."

Mencken, August, *editor*. First-class passenger; life at sea as experienced and recorded by voyaging landlubbers of the past. Knopf. 1938. xx, 334 pp. Plates. G550.M27
25 narratives of voyaging, including those of Jonah, "the first recorded paying passenger"; a fifteenth-century monk in the Holy Land; Mark Twain; and the late E. W. Howe.

Riotor, Léon. Jacques Cartier et le voyage au Canada; chronique de la Nouvelle-France. Paris. [1937.] [9]–238 pp. Plates. E133.C3R55

Woodrooffe, Thomas. Naval odyssey. Sheridan House. [1938.] 251 pp. V737.W6 1938

Periodicals

American year book. 1937. New York, Nelson. 1938. 993 pp. B.H. General Ref. Desk=4419.290

Bulletin of the story behind the headlines, v. 1, no. 1, March, 1938. Columbia Univ. [1938.] *D410.B85
Published by the Radio committee of the American History Association. Broadcast over the NBC Blue network.

Chicago American National Almanac and Year Book for 1938. Chicago, National Survey Sales Corp. [1937.] B.H. 640.29=AY67C4N51

Dau's New York Social Blue Book. 1937. New York Blue Book Co. [1936.] 588 pp. B.H. Centre Desk

Federal writers' project, Idaho. The Idaho encyclopedia, compiled by the Federal writers' project of the Works progress administration, Vardis Fisher, state director. Caxton Printers. 1938. [7]–452 pp. *F746.F46

Philosophy. Ethics

Aristoteles. The organon. I. The categories on interpretation by Harold P. Cooke. Prior analytics by Hugh Tredennick. Harvard. 1938. vii, 541 pp. 4999.123
Greek and English on opposite pages.

Bennett, Margaret E., and Harold C. Hand. Designs for personality. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] xii, 222 pp. Illus. BF698.B33
Bibliography, pp. 207–211.

Cabot, Richard C. Honesty. Macmillan. 1938. 326 pp. BJ1533.H7C3
Dr. Cabot discusses honesty in government, industry, science and education, medicine, social work, art and religion; then he offers his philosophy of honesty.

Eaton, Ralph Monroe. General logic; an introductory survey. Scribner. [1931.] xii, 70, 583, 585–630 pp. BC108.E3

Folsom, Joseph Kirk, *editor*. Plan for marriage; an intelligent approach to marriage and parenthood, proposed by members of the staff of Vassar college. Harper. 1938. xii, 305 pp. Plates. *HQ728.F575
"This book is the outcome of an extra-curricular series of lectures on marriage and family life given at Vassar College in February-April 1937."

Fuller, B. A. G. A history of philosophy. Holt. [1938.] 675 pp. B74.F85
Bibliography, part 2, pp. 629–635.

Hicks, G. Dawes. The philosophical bases of theism. Allen & Unwin. [1937.] [9]–272 pp. 1931. 3491.116

Hogben, Lancelot T. Retreat from reason. Random House. [1938.] x, 102 pp. H61.H65 1938
Introductory address by Julian Huxley.

Keyserling, Hermann Alexander, *Graf*. Immortality. Oxford Univ. 1938. xvi, 232 pp. BT921.K42
"A critique of the relations between the process of nature and the world of man's ideas."

Maritain, Jacques. The degrees of knowledge. Scribner. 1938. xviii, 475 pp. BD162.M272
A synthesis of knowledge, with a consideration of modern experimental science, as well as of mystical experience, especially of St. John of the Cross. By the famous French neo-Thomist philosopher.

More, Paul Elmer. On being human. Princeton Univ. 1936. 202 pp. PS2431.O5 1936
The New Shelburne essays, volume III.

Reichenbach, Hans. Experience and prediction. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] x, 410 pp. BD163.R4
An analysis of the foundations and the structure of knowledge.

Ritter, Heinrich, *1791–1869*, and L. Preller. Historia philosophiae graecae. Gotha. 1934. iv, 606 pp. B168.R5 1934

Wilson, Margery. Your personality— and God. Stokes. 1938. 278 pp. BJ1581.W745
A guide for the perplexed by the author of "Charm" and "The new Etiquette."

Poetry

In English

Amis et Amiles. Amis and Amiloun; edited by MacEdward Leach. Oxford Univ. 1937. cii, 137 pp. *2417.203

Clapp, Frederick Mortimer. Said before sunset. Harper. 1938. vii, 76 pp. PS3505.L18S3 1938

Fitts, Dudley. One hundred poems from the Palatine anthology in English paraphrase. New Directions. [1938.] 111 pp. *A.2980.1

MacLeish, Archibald. Land of the free. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 89–93 pp. Illus. E169.M16=*A.5438B.4
Includes 88 illustrations, printed on rectos of numbered leaves 2–88.

Milton, John, *1608–1674*. Milton; complete poetry and selected prose; with English metrical translations of the Latin, Greek and Italian poems. Edited by E. H. Visiak. Random House. [1938.] xxvii. 860 pp. PR3550.F38

Mount Holyoke College Verse. [Vol. 2.] Oxford Univ. 1937. 2398.296

New directions in prose and poetry. Norfolk, Ct., New Directions. 1936. PS536.N57

Webb, Mary, *1883–1927*. The spring of joy, poems, some prose pieces and the unfinished novel: Armour wherein he trusted . . .

introductions by Walter De La Mare and Martin Armstrong. Dutton. [1937.] 383 pp. Plates. PR6045.E2S7 1937

Zaturenska, Marya. Cold morning sky. Macmillan. 1938. 62 pp. PS3549.A77C6 1938

In French

Anthologie des poètes néo-classiques. Morceaux choisis, précédés de notices biobibliographiques par Ali-Bert. Paris. 1931? PQ1184.A55

Garnier, Auguste Pierre. Les angoisses. Paris. 1918. 90 pp. PQ2613.A46A5 1918

Romains, Jules. L'homme blanc. [Paris. 1937.] 4, 138 pp. PQ2635.O52H55 1937

Sivet, Daniel. Les énamourées; avec lettres de François Coppée et de Joséphin Soulary. Paris. 1885. xi, 186 pp. PQ2428.S9E5 1885

Souchier, Adèle. Branches de lilas; offertes à mon pays. Paris. 1874. 239 pp. PQ2429.S45B7 1874

In Other Languages

Barathashvili, Nicholas. [Poems and letters . . . Tiflis, Russia.] 1895. 124, iv pp. PK9169.B37A1 1895

Chavchavadze, Elias, *Prince*. [Works. Tiflis, Russia.] 1892. PK9169.C38A1 1892

Horatius Flaccus, Quintus. I carmi; scelti e commentati ad uso delle scuole per cura di Onorato Tescari. Torino. [1936.] xliv, 379 pp. PA6393.C2 1936

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Babson, Roger W. Coalition or chaos? Revell. [1938.] 140 pp. E806.B19
Advocates the coalition of political parties in government.

Barse, William J. Questions and answers for rural carrier and clerical positions. Grosset & Dunlap. [1938.] vi, 213 pp. JK716.B365

Massachusetts, Department of Public Welfare. Annual report for the year 1936. Boston. [1937.] 164 pp. B.H.501.39

New York (State) Constitutional convention committee. [Reports and studies.] Albany. 1938. 12 v. *JK3425.1933.A31

Roosevelt, Franklin D., *President*. The public papers and addresses of Franklin D. Roosevelt, with a special introduction and explanatory notes by President Roosevelt. Random House. 1938. 5 v. E306.R749
The material in these volumes has been compiled and collated by Samuel I. Rosenman.

United States, Adjutant General. Official army register for 1938. Washington. 1938. 1396 pp. B.H.533.2C

Foreign Nations

Amery, L. S. The forward view. London, Bles. 1935. 464 pp. DA18.A48
Surveys the world situation and offers an outline of British policy — imperial, economic, financial, and in relation to foreign affairs.

Berdiaev, Nikolaĭ A. The origin of Russian communism. London, Bles. [1937.] 239 pp. HX312.B42
A historical and philosophical survey of Russian ideas and civilization in the nineteenth century, and an analytic study of the Revolution. Includes chapters "Classical Marxism and Russian Marxism" and "Communism and Christianity."

— Same. Scribner. 1937. HX312.B42 1937a

Duncan, W. G. K. Trends in Australian politics. Sydney, Angus & Robertson. 1935. vi, 263 pp. JQ4015.1935.D8
Papers read at the third summer school of the Australian institute of political science, held in Healesville, Victoria.

Emerson, Rupert. Malaysia; a study in direct and indirect rule. Macmillan. 1937. xii, 536 pp. DS592.E5
A study of Malaya under British protection and control. Includes also a study of indirect rule in the Netherlands Indies.

Mussolini, Benito. The corporate state. Firenze. [1936.] 9–139 pp. *9330.945A17
With an appendix including the Labour charter, the text of laws on syndical and corporate organizations and explanatory notes.

Politics and political parties in Roumania. London, International Reference Library Pub. Co. 1936. 559 pp. DR226.P6

Steiner, H. Arthur. Government in fascist Italy. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xii, 158 pp. JN5455.1938.S7

Tardieu, André. La révolution à refaire. [aris. 1936.] DC340.T3

International Relations

Butler, Nicholas Murray. The family of nations, its need and its problems. Scribner. 1938. xiii, 400 pp. JC362.B8
Essays and addresses.

Corbett, P. E. The setlement of Canadian-American disputes, a critical study of methods and results. Yale. 1937. viii, 134 pp. JX1428.C2C6

Evans, J. D. E. That blue Danube. [London,] Archer. 1935. 11–248 pp. D443.E87
Discusses Hungary's claims to her pre-war territory, in terms of the present situation in Central Europe.

Fenwick, Charles C. A primer of peace. Catholic Ass'n for International Peace. 1937. 85 pp. = 7578.510

Freund, Richard. Watch Czechoslovakia! London, Nelson. [1938.] 7–112 pp. Illus. DB215.F7 1938
A political guide to the present storm center of Europe.

Hsü, Shuh-si. The North China problem. Shanghai. 1937. 112 pp. DS849.C6H73

International studies conference. *8th, London*, 1935. Collective security; a record of the seventh and eighth International studies conferences, Paris 1934—London 1935, edited by Maurice Bourquin. Paris. 1936. xi, 514 pp. JX1930.I67 1935

Jacks, L. P. Co-operation or coercion? Dutton. [1938.] xvii, 153 pp. JX1975.J24 1938

Kohn, Hans. Western civilization in the Near East. Columbia Univ. 1936. xi, 329 pp. CB251.K62
Professor Kohn, now at Harvard, wrote this study during his sojourn in the Near East. He deals with the economic, political and cultural changes in the Levant.

Noël, Percy. When Japan fights. [Kanda, Tokyo.] 1937. x, 249 pp. DS889.N64

Royal institute of international affairs, London. International sanctions. Oxford Univ. 1938. x, 247 pp. JX1975.6.R57
A report by a group of members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Includes one chapter on the attitude of the United States.

Slocombe, George. A mirror to Geneva; its growth, grandeur and decay. Holt. [1938.] vi, 338 pp. D412.6.S55

Wolfe, Henry Cutler. The German octopus; Hitler bids for world power. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. xii, 316 pp. DD253.W57

World Today, The. Vol. 3. New York. 1935. 36 pp. B.H.571.2

Judaism

American Jewish Congress. [Four printed items about the American Jewish Congress and the Zionist Organization of America.] New York. 1938. **H.80.312

Hermansson, Magnus. Where now little Jew? New York, Bonnier. [1938.] viii, 306 pp. DS141.H45
Translated from the Swedish.

Main, Ernest. Palestine at the crossroads. Allen & Unwin. [1937.] [7]–309 pp. Illus. DS126.M25

Political Science

Cook, Thomas I. History of political philosophy from Plato to Thomas Burke. Prentice-Hall. 1936. xviii, 725 pp. JA81.C.63

Curtis, Lionel. Civitas Dei. v. 3. London, Macmillan. 1937. 297 pp. JC257.C8
The third volume of the author's philosophy of history, in which he applies his moral principle to the political problems of today.

Everett, Samuel. Democracy faces the future. Columbia Univ. 1935. x, 269 pp. HC106.3.E83
Deals with economic planning, nationalism, science and technology, social theory and particularly with education.

Frisella Vella, Giuseppe. Gli orizzonti scientifici della cosidetta "questione meridionale." Catania. 1933. 486 pp. = 6308.266
Mainly on the Mediterranean problem.

Haldane, J. B. S. Heredity and politics. Norton. [1938.] 7–185 pp. HQ753.H3 1938
A famous scientist explains genetics in relation to such social problems as racial differences and sterilization of the unfit.

Lloyd, Christopher. Democracy and its rivals; an introduction to modern political theories. Longmans, Green. [1938.] vii, 226 pp. JC423.L63

Madariaga, Salvador de. Elysian fields. Oxford Univ. [1938.] 9–110 pp. PR6025.A35E5 1938
"A dialogue in which Goethe, Mary Stuart, Voltaire, Napoleon, Karl Marx and President Washington hold discourse on present events, discuss fascism and communism and the organic unity of healthy societies and examine the evil effects of the cinematograph (otherwise known as the moving pictures) on the peace of nations as well as the causes of America's reluctance to join the League of nations."

Sabine, George H. A history of political theory. Holt. [1937.] xvi, 797 pp. JA81.S3

Psychology

Allen, Richard Day. Self-measurement projects in group guidance. Inor Pub. Co. 1934. xvii, 274 pp. 3599.1133
A laboratory course for pupils in the study of individual differences.

Annales du magnétisme animal. 1ère année, 1ère trimestre, no. 1, juillet 1814. Paris. 1814. *BF7112.A5

L'art de juger du charactère des hommes sur leur écriture. Paris. 1816. 78 pp. Plates. **G.389A.333

Brooks, Fowler Dell, and Laurance F. Shaffer. Child psychology. Houghton Mifflin. [1937.] xxx, 600 pp. BF721.B74
A companion volume to the author's *Psychology of Adolescence*, this volume covers the first twelve years of the child's life.

Burtt, Harold Ernest. Psychology of advertising. Houghton Mifflin. [1938.] x, 473 pp. HF5822.B8

Chappell, Matthew N. In the name of common sense. Macmillan. 1938. 192 pp. BF575.W8C5
"Worry and its Control." Concerns normal people.

Crothers, Bronson. A pediatrician in search of mental hygiene. Oxford Univ. 1937. xiv, 271 pp. RJ499.C7
"A plan for bringing some of the contributions of psychiatry to bear upon the problems of children," presented by the Visiting Physician to the Children's Hospital of Boston and Assistant Professor of Pediatrics at the Harvard Medical School.

Greenbie, Marjorie Barstow. Be your age! Stackpole. [1938.] 251 pp. BF636.G65

Griffith, Charles Thorpe. The power of diversion. Dorrance. [1938.] 48 pp. RZ400.G82

Jastrow, Joseph. The betrayal of intelligence, a preface to debunking. Greenberg. 1938. 170 pp. BF455.J28

Menninger, Karl Augustus. Man against himself. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] xii, 485 pp. RC343.M45

Reilly, William J. How to use your head to get what you want. Harper. 1938. x, 182 pp. BF636.R38

Rhoades, Winfred. The self you have to live with. Lippincott. [1938.] 182 pp. RA790.R5
Treats of emancipation from worry, relaxation, and the help of religion.

Seabury, David. Build your own future. Stokes. 1938. xv, 314 pp. BJ1611.S33

Religion. Theology

Alexander, William Arnold. A book for Passover and other holidays. [Chicago, Lakeside Press. 1937.] 71 pp. Illus. West End Branch 3447.291
Adapted for young people.

American Baptist year-book. 1938. Am. Baptist Pub. Soc. 1938. 156 pp. B.H.642.39

Attwater, Donald. The golden book of Eastern saints. Bruce. [1938.] xx, 166 pp. BX393.A8
Includes St. Basil, St. Chrysostom, St. Gregory Nazianzen, St. Athanasius, and many others.

Behá'u'lláh, *1817–1892*. Gleanings from the writings of Behá'u'lláh, translated by

Shoghi effendi. Bahá'í Pub. Committee. 1935. 353 pp. BP360.B282

Bell, Bernard Iddings. In the city of confusion. Harper. 1938. 151 pp. BV85.B43
Lenten meditations with reference to present-day attitudes. The title is taken from Isaiah xxlv, 10.

Boissier, Gaston, *1823–1908*. La fin du paganisme; étude sur les dernières luttes religieuses en occident au quatrième siècle. Paris. [1903.]2 v. BR205.B6 1930

Buttenweiser, Moses. The Psalms, chronologically treated, with a new translation. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] xviii, 911 pp. BS1430.B87

Chapman, John Henry, *1865–1933*. Matthew, Mark and Luke; a study in the order and interrelation of the Synoptic Gospels. . . . edited, with an introduction . . . by Monsignor John M. T. Barton. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xxv, 312 pp. BS2555.C5

Cleveland, Philip Jerome. Beauty's pilgrim, a portrait of Jesus. Brookyln, Conn., Ingland Co. [1937.] 356 pp. BT301.C64

Inge, William Ralph, *compiler*. Freedom, love and truth; an anthology of the Christian life. Hale, Cushman & Flint. [1937.] 347 pp. BV4805.I5 1937
An anthology, topically arranged, drawn from the works, in verse and prose, of mediaeval and modern authors.

Johnston, S. M. A light shining; the life and letters of Mother Mary Joseph Dallmer, Ursuline of the Roman union. Benziger. 1937. xiii, 415 pp. Plates. BX4705.D2J6

Jones, Rufus M. The eternal gospel. 1938. vi, 235 pp. BT127.J65
This volume is the first of a new series, "The Great Issues of Life," of which the author is the editor, and which was suggested by the Chief Reference Librarian of the Library of Congress.

Kirkland, Winifred. Let us pray. Harper. 1938. 101 pp. BV215.K5

Koran. The wisdom of the Qur'ān set forth in selected verses conveying the moral, religious and social philosophy of Islam. Oxford Univ. 1937. lx, 146 pp. BP110.N3
Introduction expounding the teachings of the Qur'ān. The English translation is by John Naish.

Lazaron, Morris Samuel. Common ground, a plea for intelligent Americanism. Liveright. [1938.] xi, 328 pp. E184.J5L38
A prominent Rabbi discusses the problem of the Jew in America and the common ground between Jews and Christians.

Upanishads. The ten principal Upanishads; put into English by Shree Purohit, swāmi, and W. B. Yeast. Faber. [1937.] 158 pp. 3026.239

-- Same. Macmillan. 1937. 3026.239R

Wachter, Peter. At the fountains of living waters; how to make a good meditation. Benziger. 1938. 25–122 pp. BV4813.W32
Translated from the German.

Wallace, Archer. Stars in the sky. Round Table Press. 1938. x, 147 pp. BV4905.W25

Zahniser, Charles Reed. The soul doctor. Round Table Press. 1938. viii, 209 pp. BV4010.Z3

Zoetmulder, Petrus Josephus. Pantheisme en monisme in de Javaansche soeloeklitteratuur. Nijmegen. 1935. (7), 430 pp. = 5528.27
Contains a summary in English.

Science

Astronomy

Boss, Benjamin. General catalogue of 33342 stars for the epoch 1950. Prepared at the Dudley observatory, Albany, New York. Carnegie Inst. 1937. 5 v. *7910.563

Hubble, Edwin. The observational approach to cosmology. Clarendon. 1937. 68 pp. VII plates. QB51.H85

Lee, Rudolph T. Cosmological speculations. San Diego, Cal., Torrey Pine Press. 1938. 55 pp. Q173.L44

Lyon, Theodore B. It's all about you; an entirely new simplified method of reading your own horoscope. Longmans, Green. 1937. v, 69 pp. BF1711.L9

Smart, W. M. Astronomy. Oxford Univ. [1937.] 158 pp. 24 plates. QB44.S56

Biology. Anthropology

Huntington, Ellsworth. Season of birth; its relation to human abilities. Wiley. 1938. vii. 473 pp. Illus. QP251.H85
Bibliography, pp. 453–458.

Marett, John Ranulph de la Haule. Race, sex, and environment; a study of mineral deficiency in human evolution. London, Hutchinson. 1936. 342 pp. GF31.M25

Marett, R. R. Head, heart and hands in human evolution. London, Hutchinson. 1935. 302 pp. CB301.M3
The greater part of the book treats of religion in its pre-theological stage. The final section deals with primitive technology..

Walton, Everettt P., and Philip E. Foss. Social biology; a textbook for secondary schools. Blakiston. [1936.] xv, 572 pp. QH308.W34

Botany. Ecology

Carpenter, John Richard, *compiler*. An ecological glossary. Univ. of Oklahoma. 1938. viii, 306, [16] pp. QH541.C3

Dawson, Clarence D. Plant chemiculture; a guide to experiments in growing plants without soil, revised and enlarged by C. D. Dawson and M. V. Dorn. Los Angeles. [1938.] 110 pp. Plates. SB139.D3 1938

Douglass, A. E. Tree rings and chronology. Univ. of Arizona. [1937.] 36 pp. Illus. *QK745.D67

Rogers, Walter E. Tree flowers of forest, park, and street. Appleton, Wis., The author. 1935. 9, 500 pp. *QK477.R6
Distinctive outline drawings of the trees by Olga A. Smith precede plates with photographs of the corresponding blossoms.

Chemistry. Physics

Feigl, Fritz. Qualitative analysis by spot tests, inorganic and organic applications. New York, Nordemann Pub. Co. 1937. ix, 400 pp. Illus. 8272.4
Translated from the German.

Garratt, D. C. Drugs and galenicals: their quantitative analysis. Wiley. 1937. xiv, 422 pp. RS421.G37

Jordan, Charles B., and Henry George DeKay. Qualitative analysis for students of pharmacy and medicine. 2d edition. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xii, 178 pp. 8272.5

Maloff, I. G., and D. W. Epstein. Electron optics in television; with theory and application of television cathode-ray tubes. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xi, 299 pp. 8256.12

Niederl, Joseph B, and Victor Niederl. Micromethods of quantitative organic elementary analysis. Wiley. 1938. xvi, 271 pp. Illus. 8286.28

Mathematics. Accounting

Brooke, William. Brooke's Trial balance proof, and method of preventing and finding errors in double entry book-keeping. New York. [The author.] 1879. 31 pp. *Bentley 89.B6

Brunner, David B,. *1835–1903.* A practical treatise on single entry book-keeping adapted to the wants of farmers, mechanics and merchants. Reading, Pa., Eagle Book Print. 1891. 52 pp. *Bentley 101.B6

Hobbs, Glenn Moody, *and others.* Practical mathematics. American Technical Soc. 1932. 9–448 pp. Illus. QA39.H62
Presenting the principles of arithmetic, equations, formulas, mensuration, graphs, and logarithms, by a simple step-by-step method, for vocation and home-study students, shop men, etc.

Rohrer, Louis. Definitions and explanations of the science of book-keeping; compiled from the best authorities. St. Louis, Knapp. 1863. 32 pp. *Bentley 273.R5

Saliers, Earl A. How to keep accounts and prepare statements. Ronald Press. 1938. xii, 481 pp. HF5635.S148

Winchester, George W. Ledger; to Winchester's new method of teaching bookkeeping by double entry. Hartford, Hawley. 1848. 47 pp. *Bentley 56.W48.1848R

Meteorology. Seismology

Brunt, David. Weather science for everybody. Hillman Curl. 1938. xii, 170 pp. QC863.B835

Imamura, Akitune. Theoretical and applied seismology. Tokyo. 1937. vi, 358 pp. Illus. QE534.I55

Surveying

Kellar, John G. Hydrographic and geodetic surveying manual for the use of U. S. naval surveys. Washington. 1937. iii, 252 pp. Illus. VK591.K4

Pennsylvania, State Planning Board. A standard system of plane coordinates for Pennsylvania. *Reproduced typewriting.* Harrisburg. 1936. = *5903A.131

Zoology

Bagg, Aaron Clark, and Samuel Atkins Eliot, *Jr.* Birds of the Connecticut valley in Massachusetts. Northampton, Hampshire Bookshop. 1937. 813 pp. B.H.473.14

Benedict, Francis Gano, and Robert C. Lee. Lipogenesis in the animal body, with special reference to the physiology of the goose. Carnegie Inst. 1937. ix, 232 pp. 7910.589

Curtis, Brian. The life story of the fish. Appleton-Century. 1938. xiv, 260 pp.
Introduction by William Beebe. QL617.C85

Ditmars, Raymond Lee. The fight to live. Stokes. 1938. xvii, 231 pp. QL751.D47

Halle, Louis Joseph. Birds against men. Viking. 1938. 228 pp. Illus. QL676.H23
Drawings by Lynd Ward.

Howard, Leland Ossian. The insect book. Doubleday, Doran. 1937. 429 pp. 3893.77R
A popular account of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies and other North American insects exclusive of the butterflies, moths and beetles, with full life histories.

Innes, William T. Exotic aquarium fishes; a work of general reference. Philadelphia. Innes Pub. Co. [1935.] 471 pp. Illus. QL78.I5 1935a

Norman, J. R., and F. C. Fraser. Giant fishes, whales and dolphins. Norton. 1938. xxvii, 361 pp. QL615.N58 1938

Priestley, Mary. A book of birds. Macmillan. 1938. [17]–384 pp. Plates. PN6110.B6P75 1938
Illustrated with 82 wood engravings by C. F. Tunnicliffe.

Taverner, P. A. Birds of Canada. Toronto, Musson Book Co. 1938. 445 pp. Illus. QL685.T25

General

Clark, G. N. Science and social welfare in the age of Newton. Clarendon. 1937. 159 pp. T26.G7C55

Heard, Gerald. Science in the making. Faber. [1935.] 267 pp. Q162.H38

Van Nostrand's scientific encyclopedia. New York. [1938.] 1234 pp. B.H.420.9A

Sociology

Civilization. Population

Crawford, M. D. C. The conquest of culture; how man invented his way to civilization. Greenberg. [1938.] viii, 435 pp. CB53.C7
A popular history of invention from fire and the first flint to the modern dynamo.

Ogburn, William F. Social characteristics of cities. International City Managers' Ass'n. 1937. v, 70 pp. Illus. HT151.O4
"A basis for new interpretations of the role of the city in American life."

Seabrook, William. These foreigners. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 358 pp. E184.A1S5

Sinclair, Robert. The big city; a human study of London. American edition edited by H. M. Wade. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1938.] 419 pp. HN398.L7S5 1938
A scathing indictment of the life of the average man in London, depicted as a type of the modern metropolis.

U. S. National Resources Committee. Population statistics; material prepared for a study of population problems. National Resources Committee. October 1937 Washington. 1937. 3 v. *9312.073A8

Crime

Harlow, Alvin Fay. Murders not quite solved. Messner. [1938.] vi, 368 pp. HV6524.H3

Hentig, Hans von. Punishment; its origin, purpose and psychology. London, Hodge. 1937. 239 pp. HV8667.H42 1937

Hirsch, Nathaniel David Mittron. Dynamic causes of juvenile crime. Cambridge, Mass., Sci-Art Publishers. [1937.] 250 pp. HV9069.H55

Marson, William Moulton. The lie detector test. New York, R. R. Smith. 1938. 7, 179 pp. Plates. HV8078.M3

Labor

Batchelor, Bronson. Profitable public relations. Harper. 1938. xii, 252 pp. HM263.B35

The author discusses the need for the leaders in business and industry to adjust their policies to public opinoin, and suggests ways and means. Deals in part with labor relations.

French, Chauncey Del. Railroadman. Macmillan. 1938. vi, 292 pp. 9385.973A261

The life of Henry Clay French, as told to his son. Mr. French served various railroads between 1873 and his retirement in 1930, as messenger boy, telegrapher, switchman, brakeman, fireman, conductor and finally as yardmaster.

Hardy, Jack. The clothing workers; a study of the conditions and struggles in the needle trades. International Publishers. [1935.] iv, 5–256 pp. 9331.8873A92

Deals with hours, wages, organizations, unemployment and occupational risks.

Kuczynski, Jürgen. New fashions in wage theory: Keynes-Robinson-Hicks-Rueff. London, Lawrence and Wishart. 1937. viii, 3–99 pp. 9331.2A67

Lozovsky, A. Marx and the trade unions. International Publishers. [1935.] 188 pp. 9331.88A34

Ralph, J. A. A. The wage-system and some of its critics. Clarke. [1937.] 234 pp. 9331.2A68

Remington Rand Employees' Associations. "Truth will out." The public has been grossly misinformed about our employment relations. Ilion, N. Y. [1937.] 16 pp. Illus. = *9331.155A6

Labor Board vs. Remington Rand. Report.

Shepard, Jean L. Human nature at work. Harper. 1938. xi, 219 pp. HF5549.S55

United States. Department of Labor. Who are the job seekers? Washington. 1937. v, 156 pp. = *9331.9A91

Characteristics of 7,800,000 employment office regisrants in December 1935 and 6,600,000 registrants in July 1936.

— Works progress administration. National research project on reemployment opportunities and recent changes in industrial techniques. [Washington. 1937.] xii, 133 pp. Map. *9338.213A48

Wilson, Paul H., and C. L. Stivers. Personnel and payroll records under the Social Security Laws. American Management Ass'n. 1936. 40 pp. 9368.4A88

Yoder, Dale. Personnel and labor relations. Prentice-Hall. 1938. xix, 644 pp. Illus. HF5549.Y56

Social Theory

Bridgman, P. W. The intelligent individual and society. Macmillan. 1938. vi, 305 pp. BF67.B7

Landis, Paul Henry, and Judson T. Landis. Social living; principles and problems in introductory sociology. Ginn. [1938.] xxii, 672 pp. Illus. HM66.L3

Social Welfare

Atwater, Pierce. Problems of administration in social work. St. Paul, Minn., McClain & Hedman. 1937. HV40.A8

Corsi, Pietro. Protection of maternity and child welfare in Italy. Roma. [1937.] 5–111 pp. Illus. 8029C.58

Gazzetti, Fernando. Social welfare in Italy. Roma. 1937. 95 pp. Plates. HD7261.G25

Kurtz, Russell Harold, *editor*. The public assistance worker, his responsibility to the applicant, the community, and himself. Russell Sage Foundation. 1938. 224 pp. HV43.K8

Simkhovitch, Mary Kingsbury. Neighborhood; my story of Greenwich house. Norton. [1938.] 301 pp. HV4196.N6G77

A first-hand account of the development of the famous settlement house in Greenwich Village, by the Boston social worker who has been identified with it since its opening in 1902.

Technology

Aeronautics

Langman, Henry R. Aero and auto engine facts and data. London, Technical Press. 1937. ix, 84 pp. 4034.111

Mollison, J. A., *editor*. The book of famous flyers. London, Collins. [1938.] Plates. 4036G.51

A history of aviation from the early pioneers to the aces of the present.

New York Public library. History of aeronautics; a selected list of references to material in the New York public library, compiled by William B. Gamble. New York Public Library. 1938. 325 pp. *4036H.13

Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York public library of January 1936–September 1937.

Talbot-Booth, E. C., *editor*. Fighting planes of the world. Appleton-Century. 1938. xv, 608 pp. Plates. *4036.106

Electrical Engineering

Hayes, John S., and Horace J. Gardner. Both sides of the microphone; training for the radio. Lippincott. [1938.] 180 pp. 8017E.10

In the first section various branches of the radio station are discussed; in the second section some of the best known radio notables tell the listener what he should expect from the radio.

Moreton, David Penn, *and others*. Armature winding; a practical manual on the construction, winding and repairing of A. C. and D. C. motors and generators. American Technical Soc. 1938. 280 pp. Illus. 8012B.2T

Manufacture. Chemical Technology

Collins, A. Frederick. Working with tools for fun and profit. Appleton-Century. 1937. xiv, 228 pp. Illus. 8036.190

Doumani, Thomas. Wood chemical industries of Washington. [Olympia,] Secretary of State. 1937. 100 pp. = 8031J.7

Hansen, J. E., *and others, editors.* A manual of porcelain enameling. Cleveland, Enamelist Pub. Co. 1937. Illus. 8033.138
A revision of the editor's "The Technique of vitreous Enameling" and "The advanced Technique of Porcelain Enameling."

Hess, Katharine R. Textile fibers and their use. Lippincott. [1936.] xvi, 374 pp. Illus. 8038.232R
A completely rewritten and reset text based on the author's earlier work of the same title.

Hobbs, Douglas B. Aluminum, its history, metallurgy, and uses, with projects for the school and home shop. Bruce. [1938.] viii, 295 pp. Illus. 8035.211

Kalichevsky, Vladimir A. Modern methods of refining lubricating oils. Reinhold Pub. Corp. 1938. 235 pp. Illus. 8033B.57

Nugey, A. L. Brewing formulas practically considered. Bayonne, N. J. [1937.] vi, 59 pp. Illus. *8030B.115

Popular science monthly. Amateur craftsmen's cyclopedia. Popular Science Pub. Co. [1937.] 400 pp. Illus. *8030B.105

Mechanical Engineering

Beater, Jack. Servicing the automobile electrical system. Southern Automotive Journal. [1938.] 220 pp. Illus. 4035C.21

Cressy, Edward. A hundred years of mechanical engineering. London, Duckworth. [1937.] 340 pp. Illus. lxiv plates. 4030E.15

Dalzell, J. Ralph, and Charles L. Hubbard. Air conditioning, heating and ventilating. American Technical Soc. 1938. 571 pp. Plates. 4037.138
A practical treatise on the principles and general application of steam, hot water, vapor, vacuum, and forced air for heating; split systems for heating and ventilating; air conditioning for all types of buildings.

Klemgard, E. N. Lubricating greases: their manufacture and use. Reinhold Pub. Corp. 1937. 873 pp. Illus. 4031C.8

Nixon, St. John C. The invention of the automobile (Karl Benz and Gottlieb Daimler). London, Country Life. [1936.] 143 pp. Plates. 4035G.7

Packer, C. Edward, and J. A. Ahlers. Automobile service shop management. American Technical Soc. 1937. 151 pp. 4035B.53

Snyder, Adrian J. Mechanical refrigeration and service. Louellen Pub. Co. 1937. 157 pp. Illus. 4037A.74

Youngberg, Edwin S. Mechanical drawing for high schools. Pitman. [1938.] 96 pp. Illus. 4031.181

Photography

Emmermann, Curt. Leica-technik. Halle. [1937.] viii, 330 pp. Plates. 8029B.25

Hamilton, Edwin T. Trick photography. Dodd, Mead. 1938. xix, 138 pp. 8029A.316
Photographs by Ralph Sommer, illustrations by Frank Monaghan and Josephine Monaghan.

Kross, Walter. Sharp focus and accurate exposure. American Photographic Pub. Co. 1936. 46 pp. Illus. 8029C.60

Natkin, Marcel. Photography by artificial light; at home, in the street and at the theatre. London, Fountain Press. [1937.] pp. Plates. 8029C.58

Potonniée, Georges. The history of the discovery of photography. New York, Tennant and Ward. 1936. x, 272 pp. *8029.245

Miscellaneous

Johnson, S., and J. Warby. Drop forging practice. London, Griffin. xii, 108 pp. Illus. 8025A.67

Montgomery, Franz, and Luther N. Becklund, *compilers.* Essays in science and engineering; selected readings for students of composition. Farrar & Rinehart. 1938. xv, 523 pp. 4010.364

Townsend, Gilbert. Carpentry. American Technical Soc. 1938. 436 pp. 4023A.1S
A practical treatise on simple building construction, general carpentry work, exterior and interior finish of buildings, building forms and working drawings.

Travel and Description

American automobile association. Motoring abroad. Author. 1938. 279 pp. Illus. Hist. Ref GV1025.A2A6

Bernier, François, *1620–1688.* Travels in the Mogul empire, A.D. 1656–1668. Translated on the basis of Irving Brock's version and annotated by Archibald Constable (1891). Oxford Univ. 1934. 497 pp. Illus. DS461.7.B53 1934

Braumann-Honsell, Lilly. Bodensee ahoi! Konstanz am Bodensee. [1937.] 147 pp. DD801.C74B7

Campbell, Reginald. Teak-wallah: a record of personal experiences. Hodder and Stoughton. 1935. [11]–279 pp. DS565.C19

Colonial Williamsburg, Inc. A handbook for the exhibition buildings of Colonial Williamsburg. Williamsburg, Va. 1936. 79 pp. Illus. F234.W7C787

Czernin von und zu Chudenitz, Ferdinand, *Graf.* This Salzburg: being an incomplete introduction to the beauty and charm of a town we love. London, Davies. [1937.] 181 pp. DB879.S18C9 1937

Dos Passos, John. Journeys between wars. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 4, 394 pp. G463.D66

Duff, Douglas V. Palestine picture. Hodder & Stoughton. 1936. 318 pp. DS107.3D77 1936

Federal writers' project. Philadelphia; a guide to the nation's birthplace compiled by the Federal writers' project, Works progress administration for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. William Penn Ass'n of Philadelphia. 1937. xxxii, 704 pp. Illus. F158.5.F4

— U. S. one, Maine to Florida, compiled and written by the Federal writers' project of the Works progress administration. New York, Modern Age Books. [1938.] xxvii, 344 pp. Plates. F106.F45

Finn, Rex Welldon. The English heritage. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1938.] 289 pp. DA110.F54 1938
Historic information for the traveller, dealing chronologically with the Celtic, Roman, Anglo-Saxon, Norman, Mediaeval, Tudor and Puritan legacies.

Ford, Charles Bradley. The English countryside in colour; a short survey of the English landscape and its antiquities. Scribner. 1938. x, 118 pp. Plates. DA630.F524

Galsworthy, Ada. Over the hills and far away. London, Hale. 1937. viii, 9–255 pp. Plates. PR6013.A5Z567 1937
Mrs. Galsworthy's memories of travel with her husband, John Galsworthy.

Gibbons, John. The road to Nazareth; through Palestine today. London, Hale. 1936. ix, 11–320 pp. DS107.3G48 1936

Golding, Louis. In the steps of Moses the lawgiver. London, Rich & Cowan. [1937.] xiii, 355 pp. BS580.M6G6

Graham, W. A. Siam. London, De La More Press. 1924. 2 v. 5017.41R

Grant, Christina Phelps. The Syrian desert; caravans, travel and exploration. London, Black. 1937. xv, 410 pp. Plates. DS94.G75

Hamilton, Cicely. Modern England as seen by an Englishwoman. Dutton. [1938.] xvi, 224 pp. Plates. DA566.4.H35

Huc, Évariste Régis, *1813–1860*. Travels in Tartary, Thibet and China,1844–1846; now edited with an introduction by Professor Paul Pelliot. Harper. [1928.] 2 v.
Translated from the French. DS709.H85 1928

Kiernan, R. H. The unveiling of Arabia. Harrap. [1937.] 350 pp. DS204.5.K5
The story of Arabian travel and discovery from antiquity to the present.

Lang, R. T. The national road book. Methuen. [1936.] Plates. *GV1025.G7L3

Logio, George Clenton. Bulgaria, past and present. Manchester, Sherratt & Hughes. 1936. viii, 480 pp. Plates. DR55.L6

Luck, Sidney I. Observation in Russia. London, Macmillan. 1938. xxxi, 339 pp. Plates. DK267.L78

MacMunn, *Sir* George. The living India, its romance and realities. London, Bell. 1934. xi, 318 pp. Plates. DS407.M25

Malloch, Ralph. Peace tour. Covici, Friede. [1938.] 189 pp. DS810.M14
The half-satirical story of a futile "peace tour" to Japan by several high-school students.

Marsh, James B. Four years in the Rockies; or, The adventures of Isaac P. Rose, of Shenango Township. New Castle. Pa., Printed by W. B. Thomas. 1884. 262 pp. **G.309.236

Massingham, Hugh. I took off my tie. Heinemann. [1936.] 284 pp. HV4088.L8M38
An account of a prolonged visit to the East End of London.

Newman, Bernard. Albanian back-door. London, Jenkins. 1936. 315 pp. DR701.S5N4

— The blue Danube; Black forest to Black sea. London, Jenkins. [1935.] 315 pp. Plates. DB449.N4 1935

Newman, Henry. Indian peepshow. London, Bell. 1937. 291 pp. DS421.N4
A journalist with varied experience in India gives reminiscences and descriptions of different phases of Indian life and customs.

Philby, H. St. J. B. Arabia of the Wahhabis. Constable. 1928. xiv. 422 pp. DS207.P52
"This volume continues and completes the record of my sojourn in Arabia during the years 1917 and 1918. In effect, therefore, it forms a third volume of The heart of Arabia."—*Preface.*

Powel, Harford, and Brandt Aymar, *editors*. The deck chair reader; an anthology for travellers. Greenberg. [1938.] 13–508 pp. PN6014.P65

Roberts, Kenneth. Trending into Maine. Little, Brown. 1938. 10, 394 pp. Plates. F19.R63=**G.309.216
Illustrations by N. C. Wyeth.

Rolls, S. C. Steel chariots in the desert. Cape. [1937.] 7–285 pp. D566.R6 1937
The story of an armored-car driver with the Duke of Westminster in Libya and in Arabia with T. E. Lawrence.

Rutherford, Alexander, and Marie-Rose Champagne de Labriolle Rutherford. La France et les Français. Holt. [1935.] 174 pp. DC18.R89

Shanks, Edward. My England. Funk & Wagnalls. 1938. 307 pp. DA600.S44 1938a

Sidney, Richard J. H. In British Malaya today. London, Hutchinson. [1927.] 311 pp. Plates. DS592.S5

Smythe, F. S. Over Tyrolese hills. Hodder & Stoughton. [1936.] xv, 292 pp. Plates. DB769.S5 1937
Describes a traverse of the eastern Alps from Bludenz to Zell am See, made in the summer of 1935.

[Steegmüller, Francis]. Let's visit Belgium, by Byron Steel [pseud.] Messner. 1938. 320 pp. Plates. DH416.S75

Sterne, Emma Gelders. European summer. Dodd, Mead. 1938. viii, 332 pp. Illus. D921.S785

Tennessee valley authority. The scenic resources of the Tennessee valley. A descriptive and pictorial inventory. [Washington. 1938.] xii, 222 pp. Illus. *F436.T56

Tilman, H. W. Snow on the equator. Macmillan. 1938. vii-xi, 265 pp. Illus. DT351.T48 1938

Walling, R. A. J. The green hills of England. Morrow. [1938.] 306 pp. Plates. DA630.W34
An informal, allusive description of the Downs, the Cotswolds, the Mendips, and other districts in the rolling country of southern England.

Wardlaw, C. W. Green havoc in the lands of the Caribbean. London, Blackwood. 1935. 6, 318 pp. Plates. F2171.W36
Travel in the West Indies, Central and South America, with special interest in banana plantations and the "green havoc" of a plant epidemic.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Volume XIII, Number 8

Contents

	Page
LETTERS BY T. W. PARSONS By Zoltán Haraszti	343
STORIES OF WESTERN EXPANSION	368
TEN BOOKS: SHORT REVIEWS	
Angell, Norman: *Peace with the Dictators?*	369
Voigt, F. A.: *Unto Caesar*	369
Kolnai, Aurel: *The War against the West*	369
Strachey, John: *What Are We to Do?*	370
Garrett, Christian H.: *The Marian Exiles*	370
Winwar, Frances: *Puritan City*	371
Pierson, George: *Tocqueville and Beaumont in America*	371
Fülöp-Miller, Rene: *Triumph over Pain*	371
Ford, Worthington: *The Letters of Henry Adams (1892–1918)*	372
Stone, Irving: *Sailor on Horseback*	372
LIBRARY NOTES	
The Examining Committee for 1938	373
The Poems of Robert Burns	373
The Ingoldsby Legends	374
Early Church History of Mexico and Peru	374
Mexico in the 18th Century	375
A Florentine Story-Teller	375
A Poet of the French Renaissance	375
LIST OF RECENTLY-ACQUIRED BOOKS	377

More Books is published monthly, except in July and August, by the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston at 230 Dartmouth Street, for free distribution at the Library and its Branches, and at a subscription price of fifty cents a year by mail. Entered as second-class matter, March 16, 1926, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under the Act of August 24, 1912. Printed at the Boston Public Library, 15–17 Blagden St., October, 1938, Vol. XIII, No. 8.

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution; by mail, fifty cents a year.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

OCTOBER, 1938

Letters by T. W. Parsons

THE September issue of More Books contained a remarkable essay by Mr. Austin Warren about T. W. Parsons, Boston poet and translator of Dante. It was also announced in the same issue that, through Mr. Warren's courtesy, a group of forty-nine autograph letters by Parsons had been presented to the Library by the Countess Francesca D'Aulby, a niece of the poet.

Most of these letters were written to Mrs. and Mr. George Lunt, Parsons's sister and brother-in-law; and the rest to his wife, Anna, with the exception of one addressed to Daniel Treadwell, the distinguished physicist. A large number were sent from abroad during Parsons's travels in England and on the Continent; others, from his seclusion at Wayland and Scituate. The correspondence covers some forty years and deals with all kinds of subjects, from simple personal matters to the Greek Anthology. Parsons's own poems and his Dante translation are, of course, among the most frequent topics. George Lunt, editor of the Boston *Courier* from 1857 to 1863, and long prominent in Massachusetts politics, was a man of ability, who himself published several volumes of poetry, essays, and memoirs; and both his wife and Parsons's were women of wide culture, and even learning — which may explain the range of Parsons's letters. But whatever their subject, the letters are always interesting. Parsons wrote fluently and with felicity. Perhaps he yielded too easily to his favorite pastime of pun-making; yet with all his spontaneity he remained dignified.

There are half a dozen other letters in the Library, written by Parsons to Charles Folsom, then Librarian of the Boston Athenaeum, and to Rufus W. Griswold, editor of the *Knickerbocker Magazine*. Mr. Charles E. Goodspeed, who owns a valuable collection of Parsons manuscripts, has twenty-odd letters by him and about thirty written to him, by eminent men — Emerson, Whittier, Bancroft, Holmes, and others. But the largest number of Parsons letters of literary interest are in the Harvard College Library. They comprise nearly seventy items, written to James Russell Lowell, Andrews Norton, Charles Eliot Norton and Charles Sumner. Above all, the letters to Lowell are important. In these Parsons discusses his poetry with a fellow poet, and his work on Dante with a fellow Dantist. They were born in the same year, and died a year apart. Their friendship lasted for a half century.

In the present issue and in November and December, More Books will

publish these letters — about 175 pieces in all — some in their entirety and others through excerpts. Both the authorities of the Harvard College Library and Mr. Goodspeed have generously allowed us to make use of the manuscripts in their possession.

The correspondence as here published does not aspire to completeness. Undoubtedly, many more letters by Parsons exist which would find their place in a comprehensive edition. But it seems certain that the letters now printed constitute the most valuable part of his correspondence. It is hoped that they better define his portrait both as a poet and man, and that they contain much factual information for the future biographer. From them emerges a significant figure of nineteenth-century New England — a Boston poet whose name is all but forgotten.

The Shadow of the Obelisk

THE earliest letter to Lowell, written in February 1843, takes us directly to Parsons's literary labors. Lowell and his friend Robert Carter started in January of that year a magazine, the *Pioneer,* with the lofty purpose of furnishing the public "with a rational substitute for the enormous quantity of thrice-diluted trash in the shape of namby-pamby love tales and sketches"; and Parsons — in the excellent company of Hawthorne, Poe, Whittier, and Lowell himself — was one of their chief contributors. His poem "Hudson River" was, indeed, the first poem to strike the reader's eye; in the February issue appeared his "Campanile di Pisa"; and now he wrote about his intended contribution to the March issue. The poem which he originally sent — "A Story of the Carnival" — did not please the editor. "I understand the whys of your objection very plainly," Parsons confessed, "tisn't Poetry that's the truth; sprightly doggrel that's all." But he promised to submit "something more decorous," a travelling reminiscence perhaps, "somewhat in the style of the sing-song in the February number — 'Belfry di Pisa' à la mode 'Belfry di Bruges.'"

The following day the poem was mailed to New York, where Lowell was staying for a treatment of his eyes. The manuscript in the Harvard College Library consists of a large folio sheet, folded. On one side is the poem, and on the other Parsons's letter. "You know," he began, "that when one digs into his mind he is often surprised to find what trivialities have taken root among the more profitable seed and, unless plucked up in the sprout, bid fair to bourgeon quite unexpectedly into posies of some sort or other, perhaps vulgar darnel, or it may be pretty enough daisies. Poking into my brain then after the fashion I lighted on a bud or so which — daisies or darnel — I make bold to send you." And then he described the origin of the poem:

> Going home from the Opera one night in Rome I remember a slight sensation which came o'er me as I stepped upon the shadow of the granite obelisk at the entrance of the high street or Corso. I never should have recalled it however, but for happening to see in Chateaubriand, t'other day — in a memorandum running thus "Promenade dans Rome au clair de lune" — "Ombre de l'obélisque — combien d'hommes ont

regardé cette ombre en Egypte et à Rome?" On this hint I spake. It occurred to me that the only thing existing today in Rome exactly as it was in the days of Augustus is that shadow. If it is answered, the obelisk itself — I say no; the obelisk itself has been broken and is now mended. Besides, I believe the Popes have added inscriptions to all the monuments of that kind, with the date of their restoration and so forth, thus preventing the stones themselves from being precisely what they were. I dare say nevertheless that you will detect a kind of fallacy in the thought, and it may be objected to my rhymes that the distinction is not sufficiently palpable between the shaft and the shadow — what might be said of one perhaps might be applied to the other.

Well I won't discuss the matter over Long Island Sound with you — a plague on argument! 'Tis the fever and ague to *l'Immaginativa*. The point is, can any poetry be squeezed out of it or into it? Consider the thing and let me know, is it worth trimming for your Pioneer?

At the top of the sheet, above the poem, there is an India ink sketch showing the obelisk with the shadow at the base, surrounded by buildings. To this drawing he referred: "Pray don't quote Horace at me and translate "ut pictura, poesis" — your poetry's bad as your picture . . . The draught is *not* Piranesi's, I give you my word for 't. It is what I can remember of the scene just to expound the verses." He asked for Lowell's criticism:

If you accept it, I beg you will mark what you think most faulty, as I always desire you to do sincerely by anything of mine. I shall not express my opinion of your critical as well as originative powers, because you may think it merely an exchange of compliments. I will confess to you however how pleasant to me has been your praise — there is a kind of praising that is painful. Do you not inly blush when fools applaud you? And when a lying newspaper cries "Bravo!" one is afraid to look a gentleman in the face.

He told the Editor that he had heard "the most lavish encomiums" about the magazine, for which he predicted a fine future. Unluckily, the prophecy was not to be fulfilled. With its third issue the *Pioneer* ended its young though not inglorious career.

The Young Translator to the Old Scholar

IN July 1843 Parsons published his translation of the first ten Cantos of the *Inferno*. Obviously, the work was favorably received; yet Parsons, as may be seen from his long letter to Andrews Norton written on July 23, was discouraged. "You will best understand the sincerity of my thanks," he wrote to the former Professor of Sacred Literature at Harvard, "by my assuring you that of many letters which I have received, touching my sample, yours is the only one to which I must attach a higher value than that of a mere compliment. It is especially gratifying to me that the only one which requires an attentive reading should have come from such a source, and I beg that you will permit me the farther trespass of a reply."

Norton's criticisms may be conjectured from Parsons's answer, which although genuinely humble, also shows a sense of real dignity. He wrote to the old scholar:

> With your observations upon the importance of first rendering Dante *intelligible* I fully concur, and I set out, impressed with an idea of its feasibility; but I soon found it was often impossible, without versifying some commentator's note, to express clearly in an English version that which even in the original, and for an Italian reader, needs a careful reference to Lombardi or Landino. To have inserted any portion of their explanations in the body of the poem would have been making a paraphrase, and I hesitated, in those parts which the Author has left dark designedly, to intrude my little rushlight. The best scholars must after all be content to peruse the "Divina Commedia" as children do Shakespeare — their delight and wonder mixed up with much ignorance. Were the poet always perfectly plain he would cease to be Dante. He says "behold! I shew you a mystery" — and he shrouds it "sotto'l velame delli versi strani." This must be the main defence for particular passages although I quite agree with you as to the general tenor of the translation.

Then he explains several passages in his translation — lines which later became well known in Dante scholarship:

> For instance — not to speak of the examples which you select — the 69th line of Canto VI "con la forza di tal 'che testè piaggia" is rendered, unsatisfactorily enough, "Strong in his aid who coasting comes e'en now." This version, after varying it a dozen ways, I confess that I adopted in despair. Of course it would not be possible to put this in any form which, without the aid of a note, should signify that it alluded to Charles of Valois.
>
> Respecting this line "il pie fermo era sempr'l più basso," it would perhaps have been easy by saying "climbing" or "ascending" instead of the present word to have made it clearer. But I suspect that you have misconceived the meaning I intended to give "most firmly." I did not design it for emphasis, but merely by way of comparison — my lower foot the most (more) firmly pressed of the two. I see that my grammar is a little out, and perhaps *that* misled you.
>
> Allow me, since you put me so shrewdly to my fence, to have a word in favour of another reading, "Darkling amid, etc. — he seemed." Your objection is apparent and perhaps just. I would only defend it by one of the true though antiquated uses of "to seem." Perhaps I came to it thus: in Latin my sense would be "Per noctem profundam videbatur obscurus," i.e. was seen, or seemed obscure. I remember that I at first had it "Darkling amid the deep obscure *he showed.*" Shakespeare says "Thou seem'st to me young Dian in her orb", that is, *thou appearest;* aspect and seeming I believe in old English are about synonymous.
>
> Bear with me a moment more. You speak of the Francesca and Paolo scene, and this I confess not only my inability but that of our tongue to transfuse into any other form. It is easy to see this by single lines, e.g.

Se fosse amico il Re del universo,
Noi pregheremmo Lui per la tua pace.

Take the corresponding English words — choose the smoothest and sweetest, transpose them in every way, turn them a thousand times; it never can match that music. I have tried to make this new version as close as possible by admitting hardly anything but the literal text, except where absolutely compelled by the metre.

Parsons's translations of the two lines might be quoted here, to make his meaning clearer:

To Him who rules the universe, our prayer
Should rise for thy soul's peace, — had we His love.

In his next paragraph he explained his rendering of one of the closing verses of Canto V: "His lips to mine — to mine, all trembling, pressed." He wrote:

The translation of the line "la vocca mi vacio motto tremante" could not be literal "he kissed my mouth on trembling." It might have been otherwise, but hardly nearer, "My quivering lips to his, on trembling, pressed." To my ear, perhaps a fancy, there is a sense of hesitation in the "la vocca mi vacio" with the Italian pronunciation — as though Francesca stammered it forth with a blush almost. It may be that the sort of cæsura observed at the word "la voc-ca, mi" gave me this whim which I endeavoured to express, however poorly, by a repetition. 'Tis only to a taste and ear like your own that I should prate of these niceties. You cannot feel more acutely than myself how lamentably short I must fall of that master strain of tenderness and harmony.

A year later Parsons received from Andrews Norton another letter (now in Mr. Goodspeed's possession), containing a merciless line-by-line criticism of the second Canto; but at the end the old scholar encouragingly added: "I have thus shown to what sort of corrections I would call your attention, if you persevere, as I hope you will, in your undertaking. I cannot say more than that it seems to me that you have all the essential requisites for it. . ." Parsons put the letter aside; but years afterward, preparing his final version of the *Inferno,* he pondered over the suggestions — accepting, as will be seen, the larger number. On November 9, 1858, he was to write to Charles Eliot Norton, the son of his counselor:

On revising the Ten Cantos already published, and which I had not examined for many years — supposing that they were well enough, or about as well as I could make them — I found with my riper knowledge many things to be amended. My course of reading for the last fifteen years if limited, by choice, has been such as to expand my views of my elected author, and I now wonder at the audacity which led me so many years ago (fifteen — eheu fugaces!) to give to the Press a portion so hastily done of an undertaking so vast.

In this mood it was that I lately referred me to an old letter of your reverend Father's — date 7 June 1844 — containing eight pages of annotations upon my little performance, and every criticism, however

sharp I felt it then, comes to me now as a compliment — never to be repaid.

Yet there was among the despised magazine articles at least one which Parsons heartily welcomed. In the October issue of the *Democratic Review* Lowell paid high tribute to his former associate. "Mr. Parsons, the author of the present version," he wrote, "has already made himself honorably known to the judicious by some original poems distinguished as well for their excellence, as for their purely English classicalness and purity of diction. He is a man of humor, also, and this is another qualification for his task, and no small one, either." After some slight criticisms the reviewer quoted several passages with admiration. "We hope," he concluded, "that he will receive sufficient encouragement to finish what he has so worthily begun. It undoubtedly promises to be the best translation yet made . . ." Parsons acknowledged the compliment graciously:

> *Sir! My good friend,* rather; a name I shall be glad to change with you. That article in the Democratic Review was yours, I believe, and you must allow me to thank you, not for your good opinion, but for taking the trouble to express it aloud. I can relieve myself however in some degree from any oppressive feeling of gratitude by supposing that as your critiques are always so happily done you must always take a pleasure in penning them.

In spite of their connection on the *Pioneer,* they knew each other little as yet. "Twice we have met, once riding and the other afoot," Parsons wrote. "The next time, I hope, will be more favorable for the offer of my hand and a cigar. I will help you to make one with infinite pleasure . . ."

Lowell's Threat to the Social System

THE time soon came when Parsons had a chance to show his own appreciation of Lowell's poetical powers. In the first days of 1844 the latter published his *Poems,* and the Boston *Transcript* pounced upon it with a whole column of harsh criticism. The writer identified Lowell as one of those people who seemed "determined to bring down with a mighty crash the whole social system." He observed "great faults in nearly everything" that the poet wrote. Especially he regarded with suspicion his use of "obsolete, quaint, odd, fantastic words, and of words coined for the occasion." Parsons replied in an indignant letter to the Editor. He insisted that the critic betrayed "more hyper-criticism than acquaintance with the tongue"; and pointed out that Shakespeare, Pope, Johnson, and Byron were also "guilty" of the same innovations as Lowell. To this incident he alludes on January 23:

> You may find in the Transcript of Wednesday evening I believe (possibly you may have seen it), the ungracious and unmerited little snarl which set me to the reply contained in this paper — the printer marred it a grain, which, together with some slips of my own, you must kindly overlook. I am not sure that Shakespeare *does* say *"woundless*

air." If *he* does not however, *I* do; and thought that he had used the same expression before me, a trick which he and some of his contemporaries are apt to be guilty of. "Unrest" I am aware is a good Spenserian word, although I was not sure but Johnson might have omitted it.

In addition to his communication to the newspaper, he wrote an article about his friend's poems:

> Now that I am upon such matters, you may recollect that I said something in the street to you touching a Notice in the "Knickerbocker." The editor thereof wrote to me that one *John Waters* (who is he?) had made request for one, but that if I would write *very fast* and send the article to him *immediately*, he would try and oblige me. In addition to this, he says in his cool Editorial way, "I think Lowell might send me one of his volumes." On this hint, and knowing the greedy nature of literary folks, I transmitted to him along with my piece the volume which you sent me with your love.
>
> I knew that he would value the autograph and be more ready to favour me in the speedy insertion of the Notice; and I knew moreover that very likely you would forget or defer the sending him a copy, as poets are prone to lag in such duties, and that without appearing very small I could ask you for another — *inscribed to me as before.*
>
> You will believe me that I shall value it for this rather than for its beautiful poetry, which I might equally enjoy in a purchased volume. I have read it with great delight, except some of the Sonnets; of which the one I best like is "The Street." You have been fortunate in the typography which is nearly void of errors — excepting one line, by the way, where the transposition of words kills the rhyme: "No steep is hard to climb for Love's white feet" in the "Legend." Besides the name it will be sure to give you, *may it sell!*
>
> For the Notice I must ask your gentlest acceptance, for I wrote it betwixt the "buttock of the night and forehead of the morn" — and after I had written it, I had to erase and alter considerably its general tenor of commendation, as I found I had praised you altogether too much for a critic; therefore, I let my fire go out, and with starved fingers wrote as crossly and coldly as I could over so pleasant a theme. May it only not offend you.

The Notice, five pages long, appeared in the February issue of the *Knickerbocker*. It was by no means unmixed praise. Parsons found in Lowell "a too ready faculty of imitation, and a lack of conciseness." Yet censure was made more palatable by adding that it was Shelley, Shakespeare, and Aeschylus of whom the poet reminded him. "There is throughout, the manifestation of growth; of a continuous advance toward a more decided character," he thought. And of the last poem, "L'Envoi": "It is impossible to read such sentiments as these, without feeling our hearts open to him who gave them utterance. Mr. Lowell is one of those writers who gain admiration for their verses and lovers for themselves . . ."

Conversations on the Old Poets

EXACTLY a year later, in the first days of 1845, appeared Lowell's first volume of essays, *Conversations on Some of the Old Poets.* He sent a complimentary copy to Parsons, who wrote to him on March 12:

> Every time that I have happened in at Ticknor's book-shop of late it has chanced to me that I have overheard some purchaser inquiring for your last volume; and every time that your name was pronounced I have suffered a deserved twinge of remorse for my uncourteous neglect in not giving you a speedier reply to the kind letter which heralded your New Year gift. Indeed, before I had gone very deep into your "Conversations" I had begun to address you a note of thanks; but some friend or other asked me if I had seen the *civility* done to myself in a note towards the end of the volume. I had not as yet cut the leaves so far, and when I found what you had said, I thought it unmeet to give you an answer which should appear simply an interchange of compliments. I *could not* do it, out of the mere detestation I have of that abominable system of mutual praise which renders literature ridiculous. I therefore burned my note, intending to go quite on another tack and play the critic with you as ferociously as if you had called me an "ambitious ass" or "sorry botch in cheap doggrel." But here again I stuck — the gall would not rise — the sneer lacked force — in vain I strove to be savage,
>
> *Fighting against our nature does no good,*
> *We must return to our old flesh and blood . . .*
>
> however ardently I hoped for something to find fault with, my pleasant emotions prevailed and I could not choose but praise and end, as I had begun, with a cordial "I thank you."

The "civility" occurred on page 228, where Lowell quoted four lines from Parsons's poem "On a Bust of Dante." In a footnote he spoke of him as "one of our most truly classical and delightful poets," hoping that his translation might proceed "for the honor of our literature." Parsons enjoyed the praise; but then went on to make his comments, although he couched them in the most polite terms. The letter was sent to Philadelphia, where Lowell, recently married to Maria White, was stopping on his wedding tour:

> It appeared to me at first a considerable fault that you had, in your extracts from Chaucer, given *your own* version instead of the original text. I did not gather from anything you had previously said that you were going to modernise him. I took it for granted that Master Philip was reading word for word what was set down for him; and in perfect good faith I took all he quoted without mistrusting it was not Chaucer's own.
>
> Nor was it until I came to the description of the Shipman — "wonynge fer by Weste" — that I discovered I had been reading an altered version. You may think this odd, and so do I on recurring to

the former extracts and seeing how much less obscure they are than the original. But being somewhat familiar with the antique phraseology, I was not at first struck with any unusual facility in the reading. When I got to the Shipman, I was taken by surprise with the word *hack* — "upon a hack he rode" — I saw that this was modern, and soon after I came to the word *exciseman* in the same passage. This led me to turn to my Chaucer and I then for the first time was aware that you had been slightly altering the cut of the ancient garb.

I readily appreciate your motive for making this change. He would hardly be intelligible to the major part of your readers without it, but would it not be well, in your next edition, to let it appear more distinctly in the outset what variation you were about to make? As far as I can see, it is not before the 84th page that Philip speaks of his excerpts as *translations.* It is true he confesses to one misquotation — *now in his colde, colde grave* (pp. 18–19) — but the manner of his admission led me to suppose that all the rest was authentic.

Quoting from Lowell's dedication to his father, he continued:

I will not profess to think exactly as you do about Pope and other matters. I must avow that I too from many of your opinions must wholly — yet I hope, as you happily say of your reverend Father, "with the large charity of a Christian heart"— dissent. But at the same time, allow me to gratify myself by observing that upon many other points you have expressed in the most felicitous manner ideas that I have long possessed in a certain dim and muddy condition; but which I never made out clearly to myself. I am glad to hear that the "Conversations" are so successful. I find that everybody has read them, and, though I cannot agree with such a judgment, I should not be surprised if you got more praise from the world for this volume than for your Poems. The better sort of English Journals are also — I am very happy to perceive — more just than usual and confess that we have *one Poet* at least.

A Temperance Pledge

FOR the next three years there are no more letters to Lowell. There is, however, among the manuscripts owned by Mr. Goodspeed, a document which may be printed here. It is a temperance pledge by Parsons and two of his companions, W. Austin Parks and S. Augustus Parks. It reads:

We, the undersigned, do hereby solemnly pledge ourselves, on the Holy Scriptures, to abstain entirely, for a term of three years from this date (August the fifth, MDCCCXLIV) from the use of all intoxicating drinks; from opium, laudanum, and every other inebriating liquor or substance, unless the same shall be expressly permitted to us, by the written recipe of a physician; or in case of some accident, such as shipwreck, or other unforeseen calamity, when such liquors or substances shall be manifestly necessary for the preservation of our lives.

In confirmation of which solemn vow, we do hereunto annex our

names, being of sound mind, and seriously determined rigidly to adhere unto this our mutual promise.

What excesses, if any, prompted the poet and his friends to make the pledge is not known; but it may be taken for granted, without further research, that they kept their word. How long after the expiration of the term? The question will probably never be answered. It is certain, however, that Parsons, who alone interests us here, did not remain a tee-totaler all his life. Appreciative references to wine and ale occur in many of his letters. And further, we have the testimony of the late Mr. Joseph Edgar Chamberlain, the "Nomad" of the Boston *Transcript,* who in a charming paper read before the Omar Khayyám Club of America vindicated the poet's memory as one who "deserves a seat forever among those who sing Omar's praises." Mr. Chamberlain reminded his colleagues of Parsons's delightful poem "Saint Peray," and confided to them that on the first occasion when, late in the poet's life, he met him, Parsons was "a little unsteady" — which did not prevent him from writing, before his eyes, some exquisite verses.

Certainly, Parsons was not idle during the three years of his excessively good behavior. He contributed poems to the *Knickerbocker Magazine,* among them "To a 'Magdalen,'" inspired by one of Guido's paintings, whose baroque beauty was much admired in the nineteenth century. The manuscript, addressed to Rufus W. Griswold, is in the Boston Public Library. There are some minor changes between the autograph and the printed version. The third line of the second stanza, for example, reads in the original "Ere with pain they oft had parted," instead of "Ere the smile they wore had withered"; the third line of the last stanza reads "Art thou with those dewy eyelids," instead of "Art thou with dishevelled tresses," and so on.

Another of Parsons's poems written at that time was a lamentation over the death of his beloved, oh, ever so many years ago:

But lately, wandering in a wood,
I caught within a brook
Which mirrored that dark neighborhood
The sadness of my look;
Reading therein, as in a book,
The story of my life,
I saw the world had naught for me;
Father — nor friend — nor wife.

An altogether imaginary woe this was, a somewhat heavy imitation of Poe, very different from Parsons's genuine work. The poem reminds one, too, of a strange letter, also in Mr. Goodspeed's possession, which no one who has seen it has been able so far to explain. It is by Thomas W. Parsons the elder, and is dated Paris, September 28, 1845. "Since I had the pleasure of seeing you," old Parsons wrote to a certain Mr. Ellis in England, "it has pleased the Great Disposer of all human events to afflict me in no common manner. My wife has been called to her final account. She died on the 12th of August in giving birth to a son, who survives her. By this heart-rending affliction I am reduced to the most wretched of all human conditions; henceforth I have no part with mankind and all worldly happiness to me is at an

end . . ." And much more, in the same lugubrious tone. Now the strange thing about the letter is that while it was penned the writer's wife, a woman in her middle fifties, was living peacefully (although perhaps not without worries about her husband's Paris excursion) in Boston in their house on Winter Street. There she continued to live some twenty-five years longer.

Modern Florence — The Horse-Troughs of Arles

TOWARD the end of 1847 Parsons went abroad. He was travelling in the company of Daniel Treadwell, the former Rumford Professor of Physics at Harvard. On the second day of the New Year he wrote a long letter to Lowell describing, rather regretfully, the changes in Florence:

> I arrived in Florence a little more than a week ago and found the ducal tower casting its shadow on the same spot in the Great Square and the same statues on their ancient site and, as it seemed to me, the same men at the Post Office asking for letters and the identical mountebank crying his pills and the very peddlers retailing their small wares with the unaltered cry of *Signori miei! Un'paolo soltanto! Ecco Signori — tutta seta — per un paolo soltanto!* and all the other sights and sounds that amused and confounded me many years ago.
>
> Yet don't imagine that Florence has been wholly at a stand still. I observe many changes — some beneficial and some sad ones. The principal street has been widened and adorned, but to the destruction of the old café where I used to breakfast. The square and the bridges are lighted with gas, but an ugly brick chimney where the nasty stuff is made mars the lovely view down the river and looks out of place amid the young vineyards. Some new figures have been set up: the four seasons — Flora, Pomona, or some of that tribe — but I miss the old red-nosed woman of whom I used to buy candles and pine-tree-cones. The pretty little flower girl that used to offer me nosegays of a morning is grown up a strapping woman and does not remember me and I'm glad she does not, for she is altogether too familiar with the dirty man that roasts chestnuts at the corner. And then, greatest change of all, the ancient mansion in which I used to lodge — the Palazzo Accaioli — has been altered into the "Grand Hotel Royal de l'Arno" in which I sit, o'erwhelmed with these unpleasurable reminiscences, and concocting internally a jumbled quotation about time and change and sisters three and the fatal urn that holds our destiny and the
>
> *Sors exitura — et nos in aeternum*
> *Exilium impositura cymbae.*

They came to Italy through Southern France, and at Arles were shocked by the sight of the destruction of old Roman monuments:

> The mention of the gas-house chimney down the Arno reminds me of another queer contrast which I encountered in France. At Arles upon the Rhone in Provence there is an old church without the walls —

quite a ruin and in the midst of ruin. The fields around were once a famous place of graves as you will find in Ariosto, or look in Dante if you have him at hand, towards the end of the Ninth Canto:

Si come ad Arli ove'l Rodano stagna
. . . . . .
fanno i sepolcri tutto 'l loco varo

I had stopped a day at Arles on purpose to hunt out the remains of these tombs, and on a fine morning Mr. Treadwell and myself went in quest of them. About a mile from the river we came to a great manufactory of locomotives for the Marseilles railway, not yet completed. We walked under and along the high wall of this establishment and amid the ringing of heavy hammers and the clash of railroad iron and the whir of grating wheels issued upon a road along which were scattered without order — some reversed and others half buried in earth — many stone troughs, seemingly of no use or free to any man's use. These were the tombs! And crossing a little ditch into the churchyard we saw indeed the whole ground strewn with these remains — many apparently in their original site and others displaced and inverted to form rude bridges for the little rills about the fields. An old woman told me that a great many had been dragged away and stuck around the road or carried into the town to serve for *horse-troughs,* because they were in the way of the railroad!

I went into the chapel and down into the crypt. There are bones everywhere and I took up a skull that might have been a Saracen's and selected a few of his teeth for a memento. When we came out into the sweet air again and were walking among the weeds and fragments and tracing here and there a Roman relic and making out a crusader's sword sculptured on the lid — much as I have seen them in the Temple Church in London — all at once the screech of the steam-whistle and the piff-piff of the engine and the thunder of the iron cars carried our thoughts to an altogether different *train;* that is, the train for Aix that started at one P.M. I put my Dante in my pocket and lighted a cigar . . .

He agreed to correspond with Lowell during his absence, and so he reminds the latter of his promise. Lowell's letter, as a later note testifies, reached him in Rome. "Many in Rome besides myself," Parsons acknowledged, "were glad to hear about you, especially William Story; nor did that arch-aristarch the fair Miss Fuller fail to enquire lovingly concerning your welfare."

Experiences in Revolutionary Italy

THERE is also another letter by Parsons from Italy — the earliest in the group given by the Countess D'Aulby to the Boston Public Library. It was written from Naples to Daniel Treadwell, whom Parsons had temporarily left. The inventor and the poet — the former in his fifty-seventh and the latter in his twenty-ninth year — were close friends. In later years they used to meet, with a few others, during summers at Sudbury; and it is well known

that Longfellow's poem "The Wayside Inn," composed in 1863, was devoted to this little group. Parsons was "the Poet" in the tale, and Treadwell "the Theologian," although in the latter impersonation Longfellow took considerable poetical license. Professor Treadwell had invented many machines — for making screws, bolts, nails, and rope; he also manufactured power presses and steam engines, and made a new improved cannon — but he was no theologian. In fact, he was an avowed skeptic. "I consider the Christian's belief," he once wrote, "as of more value than anything else he can possess in this world; but from the peculiar construction of my mind I sadly fear that it is a treasure not for me."

In his letter Parsons gave a lively account of his impressions of the Bay of Naples, his walks about Pompeii, his encounter with the French sentry at Salerno, and his visit to the ruins of Paestum. He walked, one evening, the ten miles from Sorrento to Castellamare. "The moon rose," he wrote, "and we had a wearisome yet a delightful walk in full view of the distant lights of Naples and the glare of Vesuvius. . . There was some difficulty in finding a tavern, for soldiers are quartered everywhere; yet we succeeded in getting beds and we tumbled into them supperless partly because we were too tired to eat and partly because we were too poor, having barely carlines enough to pay for our lodging and our fare by the railway." Then follow his adventures in the country-side near Salerno:

> From Nocera we went together, by diligence, to the famous old town of Salerno where diligences cease and the wild country begins. Here we found plenty of troops with artillery posted upon the street. After supper we were walking quietly up Marina and were hailed in a most imperious way by the guard just as I was at Saint Elmo. They demanded who we were and accused us of insolence in not responding at once to their "qui vive!" One of them was quite angry and accused us of being Frenchmen. "Vous êtes Français — vous savez bien les règles," said he, and to avoid further parley two of our party with myself turned about to walk the other way. We had not proceeded far before two other sentinels crossed our path and shouted, "Who goes there?" We replied civilly and received orders to walk by — *one at a time, at a distance of ten paces* — and in this way were suffered to pass.

They wandered from one farm-house to the other until Parsons was dreaming of Virgil. But war-torn Calabria was not the safest place for tourists, as the young American was soon to discover:

> Next morning we started long before sunrise and drove through a lovely country watered by several streams and in some parts as well cultivated as Tuscany. The road excellent, no beggars — a handsome sturdy race of men and very civil. In many of the fields fine old oaks are scattered about as in a park and beyond the farms arose a noble range of snowy mountains covered with a considerable growth of fine timber. To this succeeded a more savage country — downs covered with furze and a sort of heath with plenty of wild duck and plover and always in sight of the beautiful gulf of Salerno. Here everything is quite Virgilian — shepherds with their flocks, a Meliboeus under every beech, farmers

that seem to have never change of fashion either in dress or tillage. We stopped at a farm-house where some peasants were feeding on garlick and bacon — the hut filled with smoke as in the Augustan days before chimneys were known. Among these boors we found some boatmen whom we engaged to take us over the Sele — a river not unknown to the poets.

Half a mile farther we arrived at this stream which divides the loyal from the revolted territory and here was a rude guard-house filled with armed men of the district who permit no passing from the other side. A padre was among them who advised us to take two or three guards with us, for he said the people about Paestum were *up* and a few days before a skirmish had taken place in which many were shot. It seemed altogether like being in Spain. In fact I doubt if any part of Spain is in a more lawless condition than some portions of the Calabrese. After a long delay the boatman came up and took us across the Sele which was much swollen — very rapid and had a dangerous look — the old bridge having been swept away by the torrent and a new one cut down within a *few weeks,* to check the march of the insurgents. We got to the other bank having obtained a permit from the Intendant of Salerno which did us good service.

The ancient ruins of Paestum — older even than Athens — provided much more suitable experience for a poet with a classical turn of mind. But that passage has already been quoted by Mr. Warren. The post-script may be printed for its historical interest:

Yesterday afternoon the Constitution came out. It is wonderfully liberal and was received with the most furious enthusiasm. The scenes that we witnessed in Toledo on the former *great day* were trifling to the madness of last night. The street and the Palace Square was brightened by thousands of torches — torch light processions, banners, speeches, songs, bonfires, improvisations at the Cafe kept us awake till midnight and this morning I see that preparations are making for an illumination of the palace. Bad rumors from Sicily. . .

Practising Dentistry in Winter Street

BY July 1848 Parsons was back in Boston. On October 6 he sent these ingratiating lines to Lowell:

When I was in Naples, I looked about for some little remembrance for you, among other friends, and was long in doubt what fitting trifle I might select that you might not disregard: whether an ancient lamp — *that* would probably have been spurious; a picture — that was beyond my means; a brick from Horace's villa — hard to carry; a bottle of the "*præceps Arno*" — too likely to leak out; a jaw-bone from a vineyard near Virgil's tomb — too professional, and *possibly* not Virgil's; a twig of laurel from the same locality — that would be coals to Newcastle. Thus and thus did I raise objections to every gift, until happening to be in a

lava-shop, I ordered the artist to cut me Shakespeare's head which he copied so tolerably from an engraving that I bade him carve me two others, meaning one for you.

If you will honour me now by accepting one of them, I shall be most glad that I brought it so far. There are two colours of lava — choose which likes you best, and the other I will keep until I find another friend that cares as much for Shakespeare, or me, as I flatter him and myself by presuming that you do.

This is the first letter in which he mentions his work as a dentist. Both Lowell, the poet, and his father, the Reverend Charles Lowell, were Parsons's patients. He apologized for not having been able to see the latter when he had called: "being at the instant too closely occupied to leave off . . . I missed the opportunity of taking him by the hand." And he hopes that the old gentleman was well served by his assistant during his absence.

It was while he was practising his profession that, a year later, an unpleasant mishap occurred — his purse was stolen. Parsons strongly suspected that a woman patient, who described herself as a servant in the Reverend Charles Lowell's family, had done the mischief while he was busy at his bench in the adjoining workroom. He was in a quandary. "Supposing that the woman in question," he wrote to Lowell, "might be an old and valued servant of yours, whom you have always believed trustworthy, I was at first unwilling to impart my complaint to you; but, on the other hand, as you may have had reason to suspect her before and as it is moreover right that you should be put on your guard, I have concluded to inform you of my loss and of my suspicion." The money amounted to only seven or eight dollars, but the purse itself was a valued gift. "Had the money alone been taken," he protested, "I would never have complained, but the depredation has fretted me exceedingly when I think of the pleasant memento I have lost of a very dear friend."

It is not recorded whether the purse — silk-lined and edged with red — was ever returned.

Miss Peabody's Aesthetic Papers

IN May 1849 Elizabeth P. Peabody issued from her bookshop in West Street a volume called *Aesthetic Papers* — a collection of essays, stories, and poems, assembled by her upon "a high æsthetic ground." One should remember that the age of Transcendentalism — of the *Dial* and Brook Farm — was not yet entirely over; and Miss Peabody's earnestness concerning the fundamentals of life was certainly not affected by the passing of years. Emerson, Hawthorne, Thoreau, and J. S. Dwight were among her contributors.

Lowell was interested in the fortunes of the volume. Afraid that the *Courier* might handle it roughly, he asked Parsons to talk to Samuel Kettell, the editor, who was a friend of his. Samuel Kettell was a mild-mannered man, but one who occasionally went on a rampage. A linguist of prodigious versatility and the compiler of the first comprehensive anthology of American verse,

he was also a critic. And he could write, when he wanted to, "savagely and scurrilously," as Parsons put it. "He contemns the kind of literature exemplified by this book," the latter advised Lowell, "and I fear that it would have been an unfriendly office to give it to him with a *carte blanche* to say at random what he thought." To save Miss Peabody's venture from disaster, Parsons was willing to write the review himself:

> Now I have looked into these Aesthetic Papers and amid many things that I dislike I find others which I consider too excellent to be dismissed with a sneer. Mr. Hawthorne's Main Street has charmed me into a semi good nature with the publication, and I have thought that I might render Miss Peabody more true service by penning a slight paragraph myself. I cannot write a *puff* and you must not ask me to. But if you will give me the permission I will say what I candidly think of this affair, premising that I cannot compliment some of the *verses*.
>
> Of Emerson's and Hawthorne's papers I can honestly say something favourable, and if I may qualify my notice with some dispraise I shall be happy to try and write a brief comment that may help the *sale* of the brochure in question.

He adds, just as an after-thought: "I think that Mr. Thoreau has got into better company than he deserves and doubt if there is much in him." As will be seen in later letters, this was not Parsons's only critical blunder. Thoreau's essay happened to be "Resistance to Civil Government."

Epitaph for a Friend

FOR a variety of reasons, Boston often elicited Parsons's grumbles. In the first November after his return from Europe, he complained to Ellen, wife of his friend David Steuart Robertson, about the sidewalks. His letter is in the Boston Public Library:

> Possibly it may be more tolerable with you but here it is thrice villainous. Just a year ago I was wandering about the dismal streets of Lyons — and I remember walking with Henry Rice down to see the confluence of the Saône with the Rhone and vividly does my memory recall the mud and slosh and greasy pavement and horrible old market women with iron elbows and garlick breath from leathern lungs — and wooden shoes. Oh how I paddled about in the half frozen slop "by the *blue* rushing of the arrowy Rhone" as Byron says — feeling *blue* enough myself but wondering how he could see any colour in the Rhone save that of a country clay-pit. Then I vowed to myself if I ever was pent at home by rainy weather, I never would abuse Boston streets again or rail at our icy sidewalks. But upon my word methinks our dear old town is out-lionizing Lyons.

Yet living in Boston had its compensations. Toward the end of the letter, the writer casually remarks: "James Lowell came here today and presented me with his new book which bids fair to be popular. I mean the *Biglow Letters;* another thing of his, *A Fable for the Critics,* is not so fortunate."

David Steuart Robertson died in the following July. "Steuart's Burial," printed in Parsons's *Poems* of 1854, as also in later editions, is one of the poet's most genuine and touching compositions. It became also his sad duty to write his friend's epitaph. The manuscript of the inscription, with a ten-line stanza also engraved on the tomb-stone at Lancaster, is in the Library. The latter varies slightly from the printed text, which begins

> *Here Steuart sleeps; and should some brother Scot*
> *Wander this way, and pause upon the spot,*

undoubtedly an improvement upon the manuscript version:

> *To Steuart's grave should some true-hearted Scot*
> *Hereafter wandering, pause upon the spot . . .*

The Library has a letter from Parsons to Charles Folsom, then librarian of the Boston Athenaeum, expressing thanks for procuring for him Astle's volume, an authority on the lettering of sepulchral inscriptions. "Your kindness," he wrote, "has provided me exactly what I desired. Will you allow me further to trouble you by subjoining a copy of the Inscription that it may have the benefit of your critical eye, before it come to the stone cutter's *last hand?*"

Parsons's elegy on the death of Daniel Webster was originally printed — like so many of his poems — in the form of a broadside. It was entitled "Twenty-Fourth of October, 1852," the day of Webster's death. The Library has a copy with the poet's dedication: "Prof. O. W. Holmes, with the kindest regards of his friend and servant, T. W. P." Mr. Goodspeed owns a note from Parsons to James T. Fields, to whom he had also sent a few copies. "There were not many printed," he remarked, "but you may wish to give one or two away to those of your friends whom they may please. I will myself send one to Mr. Longfellow and will you have the goodness to hand to Mr. Whipple, with my compliments, the one upon which I have written his name. Perhaps the thing is too long, but if you tell me so I will answer you. It shall to the barber's with your beard . . ."

True enough, the poem was too long, although hardly more so than Mr. Fields's beautiful flowing beard. It *went* to the barber's, for in the collected *Poems* five or six of its stanzas are absent. Several lines, too, were rewritten. Yet Parsons did not easily yield to criticism. There is a letter from him to Charles Folsom, also referring to the Webster poem:

> I received on Saturday with great feeling of your kindness the paper containing your suggested changes in the "Elegy," etc.
>
> If our language had a *larger* word than frigate, equally poetical, I should gladly adopt it. The objection to *"war-ship"* is that a *single* word is more forcible — and on the whole I do not know that it is necessary in the first line to have any enormous image.
>
> You ask me if I wish to have it thought that he considered the mere question of harmony at such a moment.
>
> By no means. The sense is: Mr. Webster, on his death bed, said "poetry — poetry — Gray — Gray —" He did not, "even at such a moment," disregard the charm of *harmonious numbers.* The *harmony of numbers* is, I know, a little pedantic and learned; but I think it is in-

telligible to those who know or bear in mind the fact above mentioned. As you did not speak of Ulpian and the stanza about "Caesar leaves others — etc." I hope that you did not find any essential objection to them.

Parsons's Poems, Published in 1854

FROM July 1851 till October 1852 Lowell was visiting in Europe. Upon his return he presented Parsons — reciprocating his gift of a Shakespeare head — with a Talbotype picture of Venice. Parsons was happy, and addressed a long poem to Lowell, beginning:

Poet and friend! if any gift could bring
A joy like that of listening while you sing,
'T were such as this, — memorial of the days —
When Tuscan airs inspired more tender lays . . .

A year later, in October 1853, Lowell's wife died. "I could not say how keenly I felt your loss," Parsons sent his condolences. "There are so many nearer to you whose sympathy must be more dear; but little as I had seen of Mrs. Lowell, I felt that I had a full right to share the sadness of your house upon that mournful day that followed so close upon my visit." On that day Mrs. Lowell had read the poem; and Parsons was glad to learn from Lowell that the verses had given her pleasure.

In the following spring he was busy collecting his poems for a volume to be published by Ticknor and Fields. On March 25 he wrote to Lowell:

> I thank you for permission to use those verses whose value is, to my mind, the gentle association with her who praised them. I shall use your *name* also, unless forbid, to grace and dignify my volume about which Mr. Fields is so hurrying me that I have only time to tell you that he shewed me last night Mr. Longfellow's poem in the April "Putnam's Magazine." They are to me the most touching lines that I have ever read from his pen; and I sincerely hope they will give you as tender a pleasure as they did to me.

Longfellow's poem was "The Two Angels," commemorating the birth of his child and the death of his friend's wife.

Lowell willingly assented to Parsons's request. "I think I may fairly plead," he apologized for not having answered an earlier note, "that I was hardly accountable for what I did *not* do, for things did not make their natural impression on my mind at that time. . . Pray forgive me, and the more faulty I am, forgive me all the more. I know we Christians are not forbidden to forgive our friends, but as they are proverbially said to be our worst enemies, perhaps they come under the rule." The rest of the letter — which, with some others by Lowell, belongs to Mr. Goodspeed — is quoted here in its entirety:

> As to the poem you sent me, I told you how much I liked it and what peculiar circumstances there were to make me like it more. I am sure I should be glad to see it printed, and think it hardly necessary to

say that any friendly association of our names cannot be otherwise than very pleasant to me.

I am glad to see a volume of your poems announced. It is something I have long wished to see, and I am certain its coming forth will establish your reputation. It was only two or three days ago that I was reading over some of those which I had and thinking how good they were.

You have an advantage over most of us in having complied with the *nonum prematur in annum,* and in making your collection after your judgment is matured.

I wish I could see you now and then. You will say I have only to come to Winter Street, but if I come in the day time, I am an interruption and an impertinence, and if in the evening and do not find you at home I have only to trudge back again. Whenever you will come here, you shall spend the night, and go off as early in the morning as you like.

Parsons asked Lowell if he might consult him about the poems which he had once contributed to the *Pioneer*. Lowell helped to revise "Campanile di Pisa," leaving out two stanzas and making changes in half the lines — not always to their advantage. But Parsons was satisfied. "I take the Tower," he wrote, "which I shall ever value as a pleasant remembrance of the happy days I spent in Pisa — and of your friendship." Then he continued:

> And now for your comments which came yesterday, I feel much debtor for 'em, and many of them I admire. Were you not such an Alexander of a poet, you would be the Diogenes of critics. Yet think not I mean to tax you with any cynical faculty; but on the contrary think it very good natured and generous and *honest* in you to tell me how you think about my things. I repeated to one of my *faint friends* one of your judicious suggestions to which he agreed, adding that he "always" thought that so and so was bad. Then answered I, "It seems you are sagacious as James Lowell, but not so *manly* — for he told me and you couldn't."

In May Parsons's *Poems* appeared. Among those who congratulated him was Charles Eliot Norton. Parsons thanked him for his "friendly and elegant commendation." Approbation like his and his father's, he wrote, were his only reward and stimulation.

But there is also another letter by him, dating from this time, which makes the reader sad. It was written not by the poet, but by the dentist. He had an appointment with Lowell for a certain day at twelve. A quarter of an hour earlier he went out on an errand, hoping to be back in time; but when he returned, Lowell had already gone. "I console myself in some degree by the thought," he excused himself, "that there is no imminent danger in the present condition of the faulty molar; and that but for the discomfort, if there be any, it might remain for weeks without damage." He begs for another appointment, promising to be "as faithful as the Fates will permit." Parsons's epistolary addresses to Lowell gradually changed from the initial "My dear Sir" to "My dear Lowell" and finally to "My dear James"; but this letter unexpectedly begins again with "My dear Mr. Lowell." Happily, the familiar greeting returned soon.

In January 1855 Lowell gave a series of lectures at the Lowell Institute, and Parsons was asking for tickets. "Here is a 'great fact' in the story of your reputation," he rejoiced, "which envy cannot confute. I am glad on't, and I *shall* 'stand up' for you and your lectures; but there will be small need of a champion. I shall only come in like the man at the coronation — and not a fighter 'à l'outrance' — the *utterance* I am full sure will be all on your side." He asked his friend if he could not drop in some evening after the lecture in Winter Street and relieve his drought "with — an apple." As mentioned before, Parsons was not always a tee-totaler.

Norton's Vita Nuova

AFTER two years' study in Europe, Norton — thirty years old — returned in 1857 to America. He brought a present for Parsons — a reproduction of Giotto's portrait of Dante, from a wall of the chapel in the Bargello, the only likeness of the poet made during his life. Parsons was deeply touched by the attention:

> I *did,* I believe, just acknowledge your kindness and the receipt of your valued gift. But I hoped I might have the pleasure of seeing you immediately after your return from abroad, and saying to you, better than this pen can say, how large a token of friendship it seemed to me, and how proud a welcome I gave it. It came to me, not long after the arrival of a beautiful bust of the Florentine poet, a posthumous tribute of affection from my late friend Henry Wales, of whose munificent remembrance of Harvard College you are well aware.
>
> I have had the photograph set in a handsome frame, carved in imitation of a vine-stalk, with a few leaves — this also was a present from my wife — and I am never weary of exhibiting them to my friends.

He thanked Norton for his interest in his translation which, he said, once he had hoped to dedicate to Andrews Norton. He added:

> The Inferno has been lying by me for many years, as complete, I suppose, as I shall ever be able to make it. But having come out of that dusky realm "a riveder le stelle!" I am so spell-bound by the splendours of the Paradiso, and my mind is so much occupied by its theology and the grave allegory and general interest of this wonderful poem, that the little time I have of late been able to bestow upon my studies denies itself rigidly to the wearisome and thankless task-work of getting out sheets for the press.

He sent Norton a copy of the November 1858 issue of the *Christian Examiner,* in which his version of Leopardi's poem "Bruto Minore" appeared. "I hope that my translation may please you," he wrote, "although I have not restrained myself to a strict rendering of the original."

Norton's own translation and studies of Dante's *Vita Nuova,* much of which first appeared in the *Atlantic,* was published in book form, although for private circulation only, in 1859. Parsons received a complimentary copy,

and was much impressed by the gift. On December 9 he wrote this letter to Norton:

> Today, having been kept in the house by sickness, I have indulged a good part — the *best* part — of the day with a continuous reading of your *Vita Nuova,* and my sick day has proved so pleasant that I could say to the coming week "o si sic omne!"
>
> I am afraid, at this late hour, to sit later at my table but I will add this word that, among your beautiful versions, I am especially charmed by the XLI Cap. and the Sonnet on the ninety-third page, commencing
>
> *O pilgrims who in pensive mood move slow*
> *Thinking perchance of those who absent are . . .*
>
> Bello! bello! Bellissimo! I have not yet read all of the notes; but I shall carry the book with me to the country, where only I am permitted such tranquillity as your chaste volume craves.

He penned a poem in praise of the book which he wanted to send to the author, too; but changed his mind and sent it to Lowell, then editor of the *Atlantic.* "If you think the Sonnet good enough for him," he wrote, "you must think it well enough for any corner of your next number, in combination, perhaps, with your matter." Lowell showed the poem to Norton. "Dear Charles," he jotted on Parsons's letter, forwarding it to Norton, "Will you bring the *canzone* down again to me? I like it and see a way of printing it without violating privacy." At the botton of the manuscript there is a pencilled note: "Not printed; at my desire. C. E. N."

And so the poem is published here for the first time — published it must be admitted, for its personal interest rather than its poetic value:

Norton, whose name is numbered on the scroll
Of sacred scholars, I receive thy book,
As a large legacy from soul to soul,
To hide within my shelves' most private nook:

Not many eyes upon thy gift shall look;
But now and then a wandering sprite may come,
Some thoughtful man, of mild and furrowed face,
Cheap-clad, perchance, and wan as any ghost,
Whom his much learning makes, not mad, but dumb,
Yet whose few words have Truth for their best grace:

Him will I show what books I value most:
Then in the shadow of mine honoured bust,
Will draw my Treasure forth, breathing away
From the meek marble the collecting dust,
And to my studious visitor will say
This book I lend not; for I would not miss
Its gathered lore, not even for a day;
Behold his Father's bust! who gave me this.

Norton, shy though he was at such praise, must have appreciated the poem and

the sentiment which prompted it, as may be seen from another letter by Parsons. "Your request to keep my verses unpublished," the latter wrote, "is a most grateful compliment, and I am happy to say they are wholly yours . . ." The poet merely asked for a copy of his verses and permission to show them "to a fit few."

Dante on the Constellation of the Southern Cross

PARSONS'S first letter to George Lunt, addressing him "Editore dottissimo ed amico carissimo," was written on New Year's Day of 1859. They were not related yet; it was five years later that Lunt, then sixty-one years old and twice a widower, married Parsons's sister Adeline. Besides being a voluminous writer, he must have been also a good talker. Parsons's letters refer to an argument which they had on the nature of air. The poet, although he had no ambition to be taken "for a scientific man," did not want to be outdone by the editor. He had the last word:

> But this is all very trifling talk on my part. I should be very sorry to be mistook for a scientific man or a pretender to science, the requirements for which are such as I have never enjoyed — such as freedom from interruption and serenity of soul — for any long period. I fancy there are many boys in the High School that could make both you and me look sheepish with their questions.
>
> For my own part I am sure there was a boy twenty-five years ago at the Latin School that could have put me to the blush with his Latin and his Logic, not more however than with his mathematical and scientific acquirements; and his name was Tom Parsons.

There is a long letter — written to his wife on February 8, 1866 — in which Parsons discusses the possibility of Dante's having seen the Southern Cross. The problem turns around the alleged assertion of Friedrich Humboldt, the great German naturalist, according to which the antarctic constellation of the Cross was visible in Dante's time. To Dante scholars the letter may be of real interest. It is printed here in full.

> You are well aware that just as Englishmen claim for Shakespeare that he knew everything about law, mathematics, logic, medicine (as for instance where he says "what rhubarb, senna — or what purgative drug, etc."); of anatomy (as where Hamlet declares that "each *petty artery* in his body is hardy as the Nemean lion's *nerve*"), thus evincing a profound insight into the Harveian system, nervous ganglia, etc.; of geology (as when the aforesaid Prince says that the play is called the mouse *trap* — marry, how? tropically), thus indicating, altho Mr. Agassiz might combat his localizing trap in the tropics, a considerable knowledge of what Messrs. Buckland and Lyell have since *re-invented,* or discovered; of ornithology (as where he distinctly notes the subtle distinction between a hawk and a handsaw) — so also, you must be well aware, I repeat, that the Italians claim for their great poet a similar anticipatory intuition into "all of the 'ologies from aer– to zo–."

You remember Mrs. Botta, of New York, gave me a book, last summer, written by her husband, in which he re-iterates this pardonable plea for his illustrious countryman. Most scholars would receive this as a pleasant literary fantasy, and as scholars seldom have much science, few scientific men would think it worth while to contest such a question seriously. Still, while it remains wholly unrefuted, it is presented now and then with a new force or in such new way as to awake the attention of some genuine investigator, such as Jeffries Wyman, for instance, who accosted me on this subject as we casually met in the Athenaeum on Saturday, and called up the matter of Mr. Botta's book which it seemed he had been reading and which had acquainted him with the claims set up for Dante — of having known of the antarctic constellation of the Cross.

Dr. Wyman asked me if I really thought the poet was before his age in astronomy? and when I replied that I supposed he *was* in advance of the men of his age in this, as in most matters, though not of the knowledge that was in the world — he rejoined, "You know that Humboldt in his *Cosmos* says that in the time of Dante this constellation was probably visible." I answered him that I knew what Humboldt said, but *was* that the case? *were* they visible? The Doctor replied, "Such a man as Humboldt would never have made such a statement without assurance of the fact."

It is worth knowing just what Humboldt's exact statement was. The scientist first quoted the passage of the *Purgatorio*:

Io mi volsi a man destra, e posi mente
All' altro polo, e vidi quattro stelle
Non viste mai fuor ch' alla prima gente,

Then, turning to my right, I stood to scan
The southern pole, and four stars there surveyed,
Save the first people, never seen by man.

Humboldt further remarked that the constellation was first named "Cross" ("croce maravigliosa") by Andrea Corsali in 1517. "The Florentine extols Dante's 'prophetic spirit,'" he wrote, "as if the great poet had not possessed as much erudition as creative genius; as if he had not seen Arabian celestial globes, and held communication with many oriental travellers from Pisa." As may be seen, Humboldt did not insist that Dante had really seen the four stars; in fact, he probably would have clearly stated it — if he had thought so.

But Parsons, who obviously did not remember well Humboldt's words, was not satisfied. He pointed out that Dante's lines must be read in their context, as expressing a poetical vision only. And he was ready to submit the matter to Benjamin Peirce, the eminent professor of astronomy at Harvard. The letter continues:

I do not know: writers of scientific books are seldom *without assurance,* I believe, but will not stick at anything for sake of a theory. Nevertheless, I did not think it worth while to discuss the point, because I remember when I read *Cosmos* I perceived that Humboldt's supposition implied a want of accurate knowledge as to what Dante really *did* say

in relation to these four stars which form what seamen call the Southern Cross and which you must have heard John Trott tell about in many of his narrative hours. The whole force of the passage depends upon the poet's declaring that in that under-hemisphere when he emerges from the infernal "atmosphere of death" into the gentle airs of Purgatorio he beheld four stars that were unknown to men and *never seen before* except to the first sons of Adam.

This question may not interest you, my dear Annie, but should you happen to meet our Professor — "maestro di color che sanno" as Dante called Aristotle — I wish you would, in some of your less worldly hours, when you can soar a little way above Opera and your studies of the libretti, sound him on the matter and see if he care enough about it to calculate as he could in some of his easy ways whether Humboldt was correct in what he said.

Was Shakespeare a Skeptic?

SIMILARLY, Shakespeare scholars may be interested in Parsons's discussion of Shakespeare's religious views. This letter, too, he addressed to his wife, obviously as a result of their fire-side conversation:

To your question of this evening let me briefly reply (before I go to bed) lest I forget it tomorrow. *Was the divine William a skeptic?* Imprimis then. All men of large understanding are more or less inclined to skepticism. And our friend W. *must* have had his days of doubt upon many points — particularly about everlasting damnation upon which idea he continues to scatter some little ridicule as where he makes Falstaff say "I never see thy NOSE but I think of hell-fire and Dives that lived in purple — there he is in his robes — burning! burning!" And in *Measure for Measure* he speaks of those wretches

> *whom* lawless and uncertain *thoughts*
> Imagine howling

which passage shows plainly enough how unwarrantable such a doctrine seemed to his imagination.

Having conceded that much, Parsons turned to counter-arguments, referring to passages in *As You Like It, Much Ado About Nothing,* and *Hamlet.* The error in the order of the lines from *As You Like It* shows that he was quoting from memory:

I always used to think as my Father did that the man who sleeps in Stratford Chancel was perhaps "un bon Catholique," that is *so* good a one that he was willing to have his tomb in that old parish church of his — under whatever ecclesiastical dynasty. But I do not see how any one can suppose Shakespeare was not a Christian, for he always speaks of Christ (never mentioning the name Jesus but once — though Jesu! occurs often) with the most unaffected reverence. And so of the *church* of Christ — with what devout utterance he brings it in always. Could any but a believer have written

If ever you have looked on better days
If ever sat at any good man's feast
If ever been where bells have knolled to church

There is a tender touch in that last verse that makes it easy to coin in the mind's mint the image and superscription of Master William Shakespeare on some bright Sunday morning walking with Madame Anne out of Newplace (where we saw his garden and bust, you know) down the clean street that leads to the river — little Judith and Hamnet S. going before — and as they go by the grammar school, the boy looks round and says, "Father, is that where you learned to write?"

It is quite true, many of his characters talk in a loose way of divine things as where Dogberry says, "Well — God is a man!" but there is almost no real profanity in Shakespeare; and that he must have known the real spirit of religion seems at least probable from his expression in Hamlet,

and sweet religion makes
A rhapsody of words.

If he so well described the false he must have known the *true.*

Two omissions always seemed curious to me in Shakespeare. He never once mentions tobacco — nor ever once the *Bible!* He speaks of the "Book of Numbers" and of "Holy Writ" but never uses the word *Bible!* I just looked into Mrs. Clarke to see if I am right and she gives no instance; but the name of God — well it is wonderful! — there are over *nine* of her finely printed columns given to that one word, God! He never uses the word *Catholic* nor *Romanist.* But he has several semi-flings at Puritans. And by the way, one instance of puritan he strangely omits which shows you that concordance is not so faultless as Cruden's of the Bible, although I have often heard it called perfect. It is quite *impossible* to my thinking that Shakespeare could have been an infidel and never prayed, but as to his particular notions about Atonement and the Trinity — that's "what no feller can find out!" I see that he never uses the word Trinity, and altho' he speaks of an honest ghost and a damned ghost he never alludes to the Holy Ghost.

At the end he suggests that the same question might be asked in regard to Dante. A good magazine article could be written about it, comparing Shakespeare with Dante in the enquiry. "But we will discuss it no more to-night for it is long past bed-time. . ."

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI

(*To be continued.*)

Stories of Western Expansion

SAMUEL CUMINGS'S *The Western Pilot,* Cincinnati, 1825 [**E.181.23], gives a good picture of the Mississippi river traffic which made a lively chapter in the early history of the West. It contains twenty charts of the Ohio River and twenty-three of the Mississippi, with accompanying directions for navigation. The voyage extends from Pittsburgh to the Gulf of Mexico, and includes such "towns" as Cincinnati, Fredericksburgh, Louisville, and St. Louis, which is called "a very flourishing town of Missouri, containing nearly six thousand inhabitants."

One look at these sinuous diagrams, and the reader will understand those perils of Western piloting which Mark Twain was later to describe so vividly. The directions are no more reassuring. Note this passage, from the Buffington's Island channel in the Ohio River: "To take the right, keep in close to the right shore above, opposite the head bar of the island. This chute is full of logs and snags; particularly at the upper end, and there is a large log in the middle which must be avoided, and requires great attention: keep near to the island at its foot, to avoid a hard break or rock on the right opposite, then cross out past its foot, to avoid a bar on the right below."

The Western Pilot ran a revised edition of Cumings's two-volume *Western Navigator* of 1822. According to Sabin, it was really an amplification of Zadok Cramer's *The Navigator,* without acknowledgment.

*

The adventures contained in *The Ohio Hunter* [**G.309.237], the autobiography of Samuel E. Edwards, belong to the frontier period of American life. It is an unpretentious little book, printed at Battle Creek, Michigan, in 1866. Most of the incidents, however, took place in Piquay and Hancock counties in Ohio.

Edwards, born in Pennsylvania in 1810, received little education and was early thrown on his own resources as a pioneer homesteader and hunter. His pages are full of strange exploits and hairbreadth escapes—fights with drunken Indians, or, by way of contrast, a meeting with a young Indian girl very willing to marry a white man; hunts for coon, wolves, bears, and wild hogs; a tramp of forty-five miles in a day; an adventure with a flood which finally brought him a wife, and, later, a fire which left his household destitute.

These tales are mingled with sententious reflections which make the close of the biography plausible enough. The hunter, already brought up on the witchcraft legends of backwoods Ohio, succumbed for a while to spiritualism in the wave of emotion that swept the country in the 'fifties. But he shortly became convinced of his errors, gave up his besetting vice of tobacco-chewing, and united with the Campbellites.

*

Sixteen lithographs made from pencil drawings by the author are the chief attraction of a small volume entitled *Sketches of Scenery and Notes of Personal Adventure, in California and Mexico* [**G.309.199], by William M'Ilvaine, Jr., printed in Philadelphia in 1850. The artist saw these towns and landscapes in 1849, when California was in the flush of the gold fever.

His pictures show San Francisco as a little fishing village on the shore of a bay thick with sailboats; Sacramento, a scattered settlement, with its "City Hotel" and a barn-like theater ominously described as "large but frail"; the prairie with "the lone tree," the only spot for twenty miles where campers could obtain water; and the famous Sutter's Mill, where the first discovery of gold was made.

M'Ilvaine went south as far as Vera Cruz, and the formal Spanish architecture of Acapulco, Chapultepec, and Mexico City offers a decided contrast to the haphazard tents and cabins of the earlier views. In this part of the book the accompanying text has flavor of its own, for Mexico was still half wilderness, and the artist had some trying experiences on his tour.

M. M.

Ten Books

Peace with the Dictators? By Norman Angell. 1938. 291 pp. [D443.A48 1938a.]

The author, the winner of a Nobel Peace Prize, answers the question with a qualified no. He does not approve the peculiar pacifism which, while condemning Italy's Abyssinian campaign, was ready to supply raw materials for her weapons; which fears sanctions, not realizing that readiness to enforce them might have prevented war. The book is arranged in the form of a symposium, in which the German speaks first in defense of the policies of the Third Reich, emphasizing especially its right to colonial expansion and arguing that the British lack fighting faith in their institutions. The Italian Fascist insists on Italy's need to expand in the Mediterranean countries. The Englishman replies that the totalitarian states do not so much attack democracy as liberalism. "Democracy," he maintains, "was not necessary; but liberalism was." He denies that the interests of patriotism and welfare are identical, asserting that what the Fascist states want is preponderance of power. "The problem of a potential German preponderance which faced us in 1914," one of the English spokesmen explains, "has become the problem of potential German-Italian-Japanese preponderance now, of infinitely greater urgency." Even the American observer, whose case for isolation is stronger than that of the British isolationist, realizes the danger of Fascist manoeuvers in Latin America similar to those in Spain. Indifference on the part of one of the great democracies to the Fascist wronging of an innocent third party involves the possibility of this democracy's eventually becoming a victim itself. The only defense against aggression, Mr. Angell concludes, is in collective security on the general principle of the League, but with readiness to fight the aggressor. "Make the existing Anglo-French combination," he recommends, "the nucleus of a Defensive Confederation open to all who will accept its principles and obligations."

Unto Caesar. By F. A. Voigt. Putnam. 1938. 303 pp. [D443.V6 1938.]

Mr. Voigt, Foreign Affairs Editor of the Manchester *Guardian,* is a liberal who, against the extremes of Communism and National Socialism, firmly maintains the validity of democracy. In fact, he lumps together the totalitarian systems, whether Marxian or Fascist. He believes that Marxism, in spite of its pretensions, is thoroughly unscientific, and that Marx himself was fundamentally a shallow thinker. Lenin, with his insistence on "the decisive battle," was a chiliast waiting for the millennium. Similarly, the *Weltanschauung* of the Nazis is founded on a pseudo-philosophical and pseudo-religious myth. "All National Socialist writers are obsessed with race, blood, and the nationhood, just as all Marxist writers are obsessed with class and class-warfare," he writes. Lenin and Hitler are both religious "to the point of monomania." Mussolini, on the other hand, is no sectarian. "He is not a 'man possessed,' but a kind of modern condottiere, and an opportunist politician who might have climbed high in any abnormal situation." Mr. Voigt, who as a journalist has been in many parts of the world, discusses also the questions of armaments, sanctions, and the Spanish War. He defends England's aloofness at the time of Japan's invasion of Manchuria, for in case of defeat she would have lost her position as a Far Eastern Power. The first duty of English policy is, necessarily, to provide a balance of powers. A real *Pax Europaica,* Mr. Voigt insists, can be established only through a union of Germany, France, and England.

The War against the West. By Aurel Kolnai. 1938. 711 pp. [DD253.K59.]

This book aspires to be a compendium of National Socialist philosophy. The author quotes the prophets and professors of the Nazi creed, accompanying their expositions with ironic comments. The Western is the rational, Christian, juridical, and progressive view of human life, against which

Fascism, but especially the counter-revolution of the Third Reich, is an open revolt. Mr. Kolnai moulds his mass of material round certain vital pivots, such as community, state, faith, economic life, etc. The chapters on the Nazi concept of community contain some of the most startling theories, like that of Blüher, who divides the people into primary and secondary types, and who with his sublimation of the *Bund,* a consecrated military society, gives the keynote for the peculiar pagan slant of the movement. The chief apostle of the creed is Hitler himself, but the author quotes also Spann, Haiser, Moeller-Bruck, Gogarten, Rosenberg, and many others. The National Socialist man is a political man in that he lives for the State; and the State knows no law above itself, maintaining its essence by war or readiness for war. The Führer is a kind of incarnation of the soul of the people, who submerge their will in his. The religion of the totalitarian state, in spite of compromises with the churches, is the pagan worship of "dæmonic" strength and glorification of the body.

What Are We to Do? By John Strachey. Random. 1938. 339 pp. [9331.8842A18.]

Mr. Strachey first set out to analyze the labor movements in their entirety, but has finally restricted himself to the history of British and American labor only. The phenomena in Britain and America are subject to the same criticism. British socialism considers a radical communistic program unnecessary, contents itself with social reform measures, and ignores the need of political action. Similarly, the tendency to put the whole emphasis on the workers' struggle with their employers and to ignore the question of State power is "bred in the bone" of the American workman. Syndicalism, which was rampant in the United States three decades ago, was merely a Leftist reaction against substitute socialism, but useless in its non-political violence. On the other hand, the attempt of a labor movement to adapt itself to capitalist aims in order to woo the middle classes has proved to be a failure, as in the case of the German labor party at the advent of Nazi power. The author's fundamental thesis is that "a successful defense of peace, democracy, and the national standard of life will make the continued existence of capitalism impossible." Therefore, to save the working population from "a coolie standard, imperialist wars, and fascism" requires the weapon of a political party. Such a party must be based on Marxist socialism. The party may, at first, be small, but in the period of transition it should draw unto itself the whole labor movement as well as the progressive elments in the middle class, constituting a People's Front.

The Marian Exiles. By Christian H. Garrett. Cambridge University Press. 1938. 388 pp. [DA347.G35.]

Through indefatigable research in the archives of Frankfort, Strassbourg, Basle, Zurich, and other cities, using records which have never been published, the author has compiled short biographical sketches — a complete Who's Who — of the exiles who left England in 1554, during the reign of Queen Mary. As a result, we possess, for the first time, all the data available for an analysis of the exodus; and it turns out that the larger number of the Englishmen who went abroad were of the gentry — a fact which, according to the author's contention, proves that the exodus was not only religious but political. Miss Garrett denies that the exile was a "flight"; she maintains that it was a "directed migration," organized by a committee of four in London whose guiding intelligence was William Cecil. She acknowledges, at the same time, that "between religion and politics in the mentality of the Marian exiles the difference was but a hair's breadth." The political refugees went mainly to France; the religious ones, to Germany. Further, Miss Garrett regards the exodus of 1554 "as an experiment . . . in religious colonization" and as such bearing a "prophetic likeness" to that of the Puritan migration of 1630. The congregation at Aarau especially "provided after 1630 a model for the development of a new type of corporate colonization in New England — which thereafter became

distinctively characteristic of the whole Puritan movement westward to the Pacific from Massachusetts Bay." In analyzing the records of that small Swiss town, the author found that among the eight English students and preachers there was no less a person than Miles Coverdale. "His two years spent in the absolute seclusion of Aarau with his wife and children," she writes with justifiable pride, "form an episode hitherto unknown in his life . . ." This is only an example of her many discoveries. Whether one accepts fully her conclusions or not, unquestionably she has made a lasting contribution to English history.

Puritan City. By Frances Winwar. 1938. 307 pp. [F74.S1G7.]

Miss Winwar tells the story of Salem with much charm, though realistically enough, holding her sense for the picturesque in check by fidelity to documents. The method is neither strictly chronological nor strictly topical; but the author manages to touch on all vital aspects, from the days of Roger Conant and Captain Endecott down to the Salem of today with its polyglot population. The grim chapters on the Puritan theocracy, even if covering familiar ground, are in some ways the most characteristic, especially the account of the hysterical witch-hunt, the hanging of the culprits on Gallows Hill, and Cotton Mather's frowning on pity for the victims. Salem played an important part in the Revolution, when she was ordered to be the capital of Massachusetts. But it was at the turn of the century that she became a trading centre of New England, sending her clipper ships to Chinese, Indian, and Japanese ports, to bring home spices and luxuries that adorned her no longer Puritanical life.

Tocqueville and Beaumont in America. By George Wilson Pierson. Oxford U. Press. 1938. 852 pp. [E165.T547.]

Alexis de Tocqueville's great work on *Democracy in America,* published in France in 1835, remained for many years the chief philosophical analysis of American government and institutions. In Professor Pierson's opinion, he was almost "the first sociologist in French experience." The present volume, based on a large mass of unpublished letters, diaries, and other papers, reconstructs the nine months' journey through the United States and Canada which De Tocqueville and his friend Gustave de Beaumont made in 1831–32. The data gathered on the tour provided the material for their book, and their letters home, here abundantly quoted, show the fresh impressions and mature generalizations which Tocqueville later developed in his work. They made the trip under fortunate circumstances, for in that period of humanitarian enthusiasm the leading citizens — men like George Ticknor, Edward Everett, Jared Sparks, and John Quincy Adams — received them with all the honors of distinguished foreigners. They found American equality successful because of a strong religious tradition, emphasis on education, absorption in trade resulting in steady habits, and boundless natural resources.

Triumph over Pain. By Rene Fülöp-Miller. Literary Guild. 1938. 438 pp. [RD79.F82.]

The climax of this dramatic history of anesthesia is the morning of November 7, 1846, when the first officially-approved operation under ether was performed by Dr. John Warren at the Massachusetts General Hospital. On either side of this date the story falls into two parts. For centuries patients suffered torture under the hands of surgeons. The tentative experiments of Paracelsus with "sweet vitriol," of Priestley and Davy with nitrous oxide, and of Sertürner with morphine, only groped toward a satisfaction of the need. Then the scene shifted to America, and Dr. Crawford Long, a country doctor in Georgia; Horace Wells, the Connecticut dentist; and the Bostonians Dr. C. T. Jackson and W. T. G. Morton, a dentist, played their parts. In September 1846 the latter extracted an ulcerated tooth without pain; two months later he sacrificed his own chances of profit and disclosed the secret of his remedy to the Massachusetts Medical Society. Following that comes the unpleasant story of Wells's

suicide and Dr. Jackson's attempt to take the credit for Morton's discoveries. But from this point the history is one of continuous application and progress.

The Letters of Henry Adams (1892–1918). Edited by Worthington Chauncey Ford. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 672 pp. [2343.167 vol.2.]

THE first volume of these letters, from 1858 to 1891, appeared under the editorship of Mr. Ford in 1930. The second completes the record, beginning with a trip to England early in 1892, and ending with reflections about America's participation in the War, a month before the writer's death in 1918. The correspondents are varied, among them John Hay, Sir Robert Cunliffe, Brooks Adams, and Mrs. Don Cameron, to whom perhaps the most intimate letters are written. A rather bitter flavor of aloofness pervades the book. "My destiny," Adams wrote in 1895, "or at least my will . . . lies in silence, which I hold to be alone sense." But though he saw only his intimate friends, and effaced himself from the notice of society as much as possible, he remained an eager spectator, and his letters include innumerable witty caricatures of the great, and a few political prophecies that seem almost uncanny in their applicability to present conditions. As early as 1897, for instance, he was writing, "Since 1865, Germany has been the great disturbing element of the world, and until its expansive force is decidedly exhausted, I see neither political nor economical equilibrium possible." His pointed comments on American affairs are, many of them, already famous. Of McKinley's assassination he remarked, "To murder him was a gross absurdity that makes me despair of anarchy. The true person to kill was Hanna,—the senator!" For Theodore Roosevelt he had scant respect. He found him "shamelessly devoted to his own interests," and indiscreet to a point "mortifying beyond even drunkenness." Yet as Roosevelt grew older he was prepared to be kindly. Woodrow Wilson he summed up as a "College Professor." Henry Adams himself was a figure of such distinction that there is no need to insist on the interest of these letters as essential documents for the period.

Sailor on Horseback. By Irving Stone. 1938. 338 pp. [PS3523O46.Z8.]

THE author of *Lust for Life,* a biography of Van Gogh, has found a congenial subject in the romantic, reckless career of Jack London. The breadwinner for his family at an early age, London became in quick succession a paper boy, a hard-drinking oyster pirate in San Francisco Bay, a fish patrol raiding Chinese shrimp-catchers, a seaman on a seal schooner, a coal shoveler, a road tramp, a laundry worker, and a Klondike gold hunter. All the while he carried on a parallel life which began when at the age of eleven he first discovered the Oakland Public Library and devoured the books given him by the librarian. Finally the young vagabond felt that he could be happy only as a writer. In 1898 the *Overland Monthly* and the *Black Cat* accepted two of his stories, and then, in the face of starvation, he decided to devote himself to writing, with a sweeping disregard for consequences which seems to have been typical of him. His working philosophy, writes Mr. Stone, "stemmed directly" from Darwin, Spencer, Marx, and Nietzsche. However one may regard the statement, London's interest in common people and the gusto with which he expressed his convictions undoubtedly did convert many of his public to socialism. At the same time, the author of *The Call of the Wild* and *The Sea Wolf* was an intense individualist. Mr. Stone emphasizes this aspect of his character.

Library Notes

The Examining Committe for 1938

IN accordance with the city ordinance which provides that the Trustees of the Library "shall annually appoint an Examining Committee," the Trustees have named the Examining Committee for 1938, and joined with it the President of the Library Board, Mr. John L. Hall, as Chairman. The Committee has been divided into the following sub-committees:

Administration and Finance

Mr. Henry E. Foley, *Chairman*
Mr. Henry T. Claus
Mr. John W. Lowes
Mr. William K. Richardson

Books

Mrs. Frederick Winslow, *Chairman*
Mr. M. A. DeWolfe Howe
Dr. Henry Jackson
Mr. A. Lawrence Lowell
Mr. Keyes D. Metcalf

Buildings and Equipment

Mr. Allan Forbes, *Chairman*
Rev. Phillips E. Osgood
Mrs. Edward M. Pickman
Mr. Gabriel F. Piemonte
Mr. Charles E. Wyzanski, Jr.

Catalogs

Mrs. Augustus P. Loring, Jr., *Chairman*
Rev. Charles E. Park
Rev. Russell H. Stafford
Mrs. Donald C. Starr
Mr. John P. Vaccaro

Children's Work and Work with Schools

Mr. George N. Northrop, *Chairman*
Mrs. William H. Dewart
Mr. Arthur L. Gould
Rev. Richard J. Quinlan
Mrs. Francis E. Slattery

Publicity

Mrs. Gordon Abbott, *Chairman*
Mr. Clinton P. Biddle
Mr. H. B. Elliston
Miss Ruth Tiffany
Mr. Laurence Winship

Staff and Staff Facilities

Mr. B. M. Selekman, *Chairman*
Mr. Philip J. Bond
Mr. Burnelle G. Hawkins
Mr. Herman H. Henkle
Mr. James T. Moriarty
Mrs. Charles B. Perkins

Use of the Library

Mrs. Arthur A. Shurcliff, *Chairman*
Dr. Albert Ehrenfried
Miss Susan J. Ginn
Rev. John S. Keating
Rev. Arthur L. Kinsolving
Mrs. Joseph A. Tomasello

Branch Libraries and Special Departments

The Entire Committee
Dr. Henry Viets, *Chairman*

The Poems of Robert Burns

A FIRST edition which the Library is glad to own is Robert Burns's *Poems chiefly in the Scottish Dialect,* printed by William Creech in Edinburgh in 1787 [*A.1279J.7]. It is of course, only the first Edinburgh edition, enlarged from the earliest collection, printed the previous year at Kilmarnock. But it is scarcely likely that the Library will, for a long time, at least, possess the "Kilmarnock Burns," now so rare an item of English literature that a copy sold recently for $3400.

This volume contains the familiar portrait of the poet, engraved by I. Beuge after the painting by A. Nasmyth. The first edition already included some of his most famous poems, such as "To a Mouse" and 'The Cotter's Saturday Night." Among the twenty-two poems added afterward are "Death and Doctor Hornbook," the "Address to the Unco Guid," the "Address to Edinburgh"—an obligatory gesture of gratitude to his patrons — and the rollicking ode "To a Haggis," the inimitable Scots pudding.

The years 1786 and 1787 were critical ones in Burns's life. The enraged parents of Jean Armour, mother of his twins, had anulled his "irregular" mar-

riage with her, and the father threatened to have him arrested. Almost at the same time, Mary Campbell, his "Highland Mary," secretly betrothed to him by an exchange of Bibles, died in tragic circumstances. Burns had planned to sail for Jamaica and take a position as clerk on a plantation, and was advised to publish his poems to get the necessary passage money. On July 31, 1786, appeared the Kilmarnock edition, which was sold out within a month. When he arrived in Edinburgh in the autumn, he found himself famous and the best houses of the city open to him. The subscription list printed in the edition of 1787 is an impressive one; but he had stated in his preface, in a phrase often quoted, "I was bred to the plough and am independent." Even men who might have been his literary rivals admitted that praise did not spoil him.

The Library's volume is richly bound by Stikeman in crimson crushed levant morocco with a gilt thistle design on the back. The thistle stamp is repeated inside the covers. M. M.

The Ingoldsby Legends

THE *Ingoldsby Legends, or Mirth and Marvels,* with their cheerful scorn of sanctimony and a collection of rhymes which surpasses even the ingenuity of Gilbert and Sullivan, have become almost a classic since their earliest appearance a century ago. The Library has now acquired first editions of all three series [*A.527], two of which came out in 1840 and 1842 respectively; the third was printed in 1847, two years after the author's death.

The best pieces are burlesques, like "The Jackdaw of Rheims," "A Lay of St. Dunstan," and "A Lay of St. Cuthbert." But such hair-raising traditions as those of "The Hand of Glory" and "The Spectre of Tappington" come in for their share of satire. The fantastic illustrations by John Leech and George Cruikshank carry out the spirit of the text.

"Thomas Ingoldsby, Esquire" was the pseudonym of the Reverend Richard Harris Barham, a respected minor canon at St. Paul's Cathedral. He wrote most of his tales for recreation, having been forced into that form of amusement by an accident in his boyhood. In 1837, when his friend Richard Bentley began to issue *Bentley's Miscellany* with the young Charles Dickens as editor, Barham contributed the diversions in prose and verse contained in these three volumes. He founded them largely on the *Golden Legend* and on the folklore of his ancestral home in Kent; but he always managed to give the plot a farcical turn which ruined the solemnity of the original.

Early Church History of Mexico and Peru

THE Ticknor Collection has been recently enriched by the addition of the first Spanish colonial church history, entitled *Teatro Eclesiástico de la Primitiva Iglesia de las Indias Occidentales* [**D.250.A.82]. It was printed in Madrid in 1649–55, and is the work of Gil González Dávila, official chronicler of the "Indies" in the time of Philip IV.

The two volumes present a series of short biographies, in chronological order, of the bishops and archbishops of the dioceses of the New World. The sketches are prefaced with brief accounts of the historical background or the economic importance of each bishopric, and are concluded with the narration of legendary and actual happenings: earthquakes, floods, miracles, and queer tales of the remarkable conversions of Indians. Among these is the description of the founding of the University of Mexico under the statutes of the University of Salamanca, where Dávila had held a benefice.

The most often quoted passages of the first volume are those on early Indian lore, although the author included them only incidentally. This volume, which describes the bishoprics of Mexico, contains an interesting map of the province of Mechoacan.

The second volume is devoted entirely to the ecclesiastical history of Peru, with brief histories of the religious orders and bishops. Dávila relates one or two of the legends which were later to become familiar literary records

in the *Tradiciones Peruanas* of Ricardo Palma. On the whole, however, he seems to have been uninspired by the limitless store of Inca tradition. In spite of having been acquainted with the work of Garcilaso de la Vega, el Inca, whom he cites, he describes comparatively few of the events which must have colored the lives of the early church officials in Peru. The detailed marginal notes which appear in this second volume are the attempt of an early owner to correct Dávila's many errors in chronology.

Dávila has acquired negative fame for his lack of accuracy and style. In this book, too, his laconic, clipped sentences and short paragraphs, containing material in almost outline form, justify that opinion. In his enthusiasm as the *first* chronicler of the ecclesiastical history of America, he took very evident delight in the establishment of dates for first occurrences, first arrivals, first discoveries. It was a very laudable effort: unfortunately, he helped to confuse rather than clarify a great many issues. This has been especially true in regard to the early history of printing in Mexico. E. S.

Mexico in the 18th Century

ANOTHER history of Mexico, recently acquired, is the *Theatro Americano, Descripción General . . . de las Provincias de la Nueva-España* which was printed in Mexico City in 1746–48 [*D.250A.80]. Its author, Villaseñor y Sanchez, official auditor of the colonial government, was not, as had been Dávila, a chronicler. His main interests were mathematics, cosmography, and astronomy.

The detailed descriptions of the six Mexican bishoprics which comprise the two volumes are the result of a letter written by King Philip V, who, in his enthusiasm for the preservation of culture, demanded from his viceroys a report of the state of affairs in America. The letter, given in full in the second chapter of the first volume, provides the outline of the material desired by the King: a description of the various provinces over which Spain had jurisdiction, including all the information regarding their names, extent, economic value, and natural resources; also of the progress of the missionaries, and the number of converted Indians.

Villaseñor's interest in science and his close acquaintance with the economic life of his country made him especially fitted for his task. It also explains why his work is really an encyclopedic account of conditions in Mexico in the middle of the 18th century. Unlike Dávila, Villaseñor had a personal knowledge of the New World. "These discovered lands of America," he wrote in his dedication to the King, "are called a *New* World, a truly deserved name which is well justified by the new discoveries of each successive day."

The clear-cut type and fine arrangement indicate the progress of printing in Mexico since its introduction two centuries before. The title-page, in red and black, is followed by an engraving picturing a globe with a rather vague map of the New World. Standing upon it is Philip V, receiver of the humble contribution of the author, who kneels below. E. S.

A Florentine Story-Teller

A HANDSOME acquisition is *Les Mondes, Celestes, Terrestres, et Infernaux* [**G.406.86], by Antonio Francesco Doni of Florence, translated from the Italian by Gabriel Chappius, and printed at Lyon in 1580. The original of this satirical medley of dialogue and fantasy was first printed in Venice in 1552–53, and was reprinted several times. The Library's copy is the second French edition, the first having appeared in 1578.

These tales of "the world great and small; the world of sages and fools; heaven; and the hell of scholars, ruffians, craven soldiers, poets," and others are, by Chappuis's own admission, sugar pills around a core of bitter truth. They are not always even witty; but there is a moody sincerity about them. For instance, "The Printing Press is the Hell of all who write," complains the author. "It is great torment for a man to want his book

printed in a big volume, when the printers and booksellers want to do it in a small one; . . . and always they put on a fine title to sell books which have been tortured, revised, amplified, illustrated with things that the author never saw, and all such tricks."

The story-teller seems to have been a rather pathetic figure. He was born in 1503, and entered a monastic order, but left it after a few years to become a secular priest. He was a prolific writer, and has even been called the first creator of bibliography in Italy. Yet he was never quite satisfied, and remained all his life a restless wanderer from one city to another. The Library has also a copy of his *Filosofia Morale,* Venice, 1606.

The volume is beautifully bound by Trautz-Bausonnet in crimson levant morocco in the plain "Jansenist" style. There is no exterior ornament except the gilt lettering on the back; but this very simplicity is restful and attractive.

A Poet of the French Renaissance

AMONG several books recently acquired by the Library at the Bishop Sale is a rare edition of Joachim Du Bellay's *Receuil de Poesie,* printed at Paris in 1553 [**Q.55.79]. The volume is dedicated to Marguerite de Navarre, the learned and charming sister of King François I. The Library's copy is one of the happiest products of modern bookbinding, by Trautz-Bauzonnet, the noted French binder who did his finest work between 1851 and his death in 1879. He has here matched his design to the classical spirit of the sixteenth century, and covered the book in dark blue levant morocco, tooled on the sides with a gilt fillet border, and a geometrical pattern of interlacing fillets and compartments filled with tiny fleurons. The same graceful fleurons appear in a harmonizing scheme on the back, and the delicacy and variety of the whole are typical of the artist.

When Du Bellay gave these poems to the printer in 1549, he had just finished a prose pamphlet which marked the awakening of French Renaissance poetry — *La Deffense et Illustration de la Langue Françoyse,* in which he set forth a plea for the renewal of French letters in accordance with the humanist culture of Italy. He was only twenty-four; so it is not surprising that in the odes of the *Recueil* the young poet's new-found theories somewhat stifle his poetic ardor. Most of the poems are conventional addresses to patrons: the Queen of Navrarre, her husband King Henri II, and the poet's uncle, Cardinal Du Bellay. There are, however, certain graceful lines, and a few touches of beauty in "Les conditions du vray Poëte" show already that intimate simplicity which many critics have pronounced the greatest attraction of Du Bellay's style.

Joachim Du Bellay lived a short and unhappy life. He was casually brought up by an older brother who died when Joachim was twenty. During a long illness he turned first to reading poetry, then to writing it. In 1552 he accompanied his uncle the cardinal to Rome, and there, burdened by ill-health and grievous homesickness, he composed the two books which established him as the foremost sonnet-writer of his time in France. One, *Antiquités de Rome,* was translated into English verse by Edmund Spenser several years later. The other, *Regrets,* contained the lovely sonnet which is probably known to many who have no acquaintance with his other poems, "Heureux qui comme Ulysse a fait un beau voyage . . ."

H.McC.

A Selected List of Books Recently Added to the Library

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION

Agriculture. Gardening
Amusements. Sports
Associations. Clubs
Bibliography. Libraries
Biography
Business
Children's Books
Drama. Stage
Education
Economics
Essays. Literature
Fiction
Fine Arts
Genealogy
History
Journalism
Language
Law. Legislation
Local History
Maps
Medicine. Hygiene
Music
Navigation. Aviation
Philosophy. Ethics
Poetry
Politics & Government
Psychology
Religion. Theology
Science
Sociology
Technology
Travel & Description
Wit & Humor

The symbol = following a title indicates that the work is a gift to the Library

Agriculture. Gardening

Abbott, Daisy Thomson. The northern garden week by week. Univ. of Minnesota. [1938.] iv, 94 pp. Illus. SB453.A2

Davis, Clare Ogden. In our country garden. Dodge. [1938.] 207 pp. SB455.D32

Farrington, Edward Irving, *editor.* The gardener's omnibus edited for the Massachusetts Horticultural Society. Hale, Cushman & Flint. 1938. 886 pp. SB453.F33

Fisher, Adele S. Flower shows and how to stage them. New York, Smith, 1938. 176 pp. Illus. *SB441.F52

McDowell, John C., and Albert M. Field. Dairy enterprises. Lippincott. [1936.] vii, 471 pp. Plates. SF239.M125 1936

Rynne, Stephen. Green fields; a journal of Irish country life. London, Macmillan. 1938. 289 pp. S521.R9

Spry, Constance. Flowers in house and farden. Putnam. 1938. 179 pp. SB.406.S65

Sudell, Richard. Herbaceous borders and the waterside. Scribner. 1938. 13–303 pp. Plates. SB424.S8

U. S. Bureau of the census. United States census of agriculture: 1935. Part-time farming in the United States. Prepared under the supervision of Z. R. Pettet. Washington. 1937. 205 pp. *9317.3146

Amusements. Sports

Allais, Émile, and Paul **Gignoux.** Ski français. Grenoble. 1937. 7–155 pp. GV854.A48

Brady, Marna Venable. Tumbling for girls; a handbook for teachers and students in high school and college. Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger. 1936. 100 pp. GV545.B7

Gibson, H. W. Recreational program for summer camps. Greenberg. [1938.] viii, 440 pp. Plates. SK601.G63

Lamar, Emil. The athletic plant; layout, equipment and care. McGraw-Hill. 1938. x, 302 pp. Illus. GV742.L3

LaPorte, William R., and Al G. **Renner.** The tumbler's manual. Prentice-Hall. [1938.] vi, 122 pp. Illus. GV545.L3

Lee, Mabel. The conduct of physical education; its organization and administration for girls and women. Barnes. 1937. xxiii, 561 pp. Illus. GV439.L38

Sharman, Jackson R. Modern principles of physical education. Barnes. 1937. viii, 208 pp. GV341.S46

Tartakover, S. A breviary of chess. McKay. 1938. viii, 267 pp. GV1445.T23

Walton, Izaak, *1593–1683.* The compleat angler, or, the contemplative man's recreation . . . With instruction, how to angle for a trout or grayling in a clear stream, by Charles Cotton. Heritage Club. 1938. xi, 241 pp. **Q.108.7R

Drawings by Robert Hall.

Weir, L. H. Europe at play; a study of recreation and leisure time activities. Barnes. 1937. xvi, 589 pp. *GV73.W4

Associations. Clubs

American Association of Social Workers. Directory. 1936. New York. [1936.] 241 pp B.H.500.18

American Institute of Accountants. The American Institute of Accountants, 1887–1937. Fiftieth anniversary celebration, 1937, October eighteenth to twenty-second, New York City. [Concord, N. H. 1938.] xi–xxi, 522 pp. HF5601.A837

Andrews, Thomas G. The Jericho road; the philosophy of Odd Fellowship. Oklahoma City, Thomas. [1937.] xiii, 645 pp. HS993.A6 1937

Appendix: "An Account of the Origin of Odd Fellowship in the United States."

Ely, Mary L., and Eva Chappell. Women in two worlds. American Ass'n. for Adult Education. 1938. xii, 179 pp. HQ1904.E6
A close study of women's educational, business, and political organizations in "the man's world," and women's clubs in "the woman's world."

Bibliography. Libraries

Dobles Segreda, Luis. Indice bibliográfico de Costa Rica. San José, Costa Rica. 1927–36. 9 v. *Z1451.D63

Keynes, Geoffrey. A bibliography of Sir Thomas Browne, kt, M. D. Cambridge Univ. 1924. xii, 255 pp. *Z8124.18.K44

Magne, Émile. Bibliographie générale des oeuvres de Scarron, documents inédits. Paris. 1924. 302 pp. Plates. *Z8787.M19

Massachusett, Free public library commission. Reports. 1935–1937. Boston. 1935–37. B.H.782.10

Meynen, Emil. Bibliographie des Deutschtums der kolonial-zeitlichen Einwanderung in Nordamerika, insbesondere der Pennsylvanien-Deutschen und ihrer Nachkommen, 1683–1933. Leipzig. 1937. xxxvi, 636 pp. *Z1361.G37M6

Morley, Christopher, *editor*. Ex libris . . . a small anthology. Lippincott. [1936.] [53] pp. Z992.5.M86
Printed as a souvenir of the first national book fair in November 1936.

Newman, Robert G., *and others*. Janitorial service in small libraries. Pittsfield, Mass. 1938. 32 pp. Z680.N55

Pettus, Clyde. Subject headings in education. Wilson. 1938. 188 pp. B.H.781.14

Royal institute of British architects, London. Library. Catalogue . . . Vol. 1. London. 1937. *Z5945.R88 1937

Rue, Eloise. Subject index to readers. American Library Ass'n. 1938. xviii, 174 pp. *Z5817.R87

Savadjian, Léon. Bibliographie balkanique, 1920/30. Paris. 1931. *Z2831.S26
Includes books in French, English, Italian and German.

Schiff, Mortimer L. Catalogue of a selected portion of the famous library principally of fine bindings, rare engravings, illustrated books and French literature, formed by the late Mortimer L. Schiff . . . which will be sold by auction by Messrs. Sotheby & Co. [London.] 1938. 152 pp. **Q.60.46

Simons, Lao Genevra. Bibliography of early American textbooks on algebra published in the colonies and the United States, through 1850. New York, Scripta Mathematica. 1936. 68 pp. *6172.187
Includes a characterization of the first edition of each work.

Smith, Henry Lester, and William I. Painter. Bibliography of literature on education in countries other than the United States of America. Indiana Univ. [1937.] 341 pp. *Z5811.S74

Stirn, Ernest W. An annotated bibliography of Robert M. La Follette, the man and his work. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] xi, 571 pp. *Z8470.5.S86

Biography

Single

Adami, Marie. Fanny Keats. London. Murray. [1937.] xiv, 293 pp. PR4836.A7

Ambler, Charles H. George Washington and the West. Univ. of North Carolina Press. 1936. viii, 270 pp. E312.A62

Arrarás, Joaquín. Francisco Franco, the times and the man. Bruce. [1938.] x, 210 pp. DP264.F7A82
A biography of the head of the Spanish insurgents, by an experienced Spanish editor.

Burnham, Irene H. Not by accident; the story of Moses H. Gulesian's career. Christopher Pub. House. [1938.] 189 pp. CT275.G845B85

Century association, New York. Elihu Root, president of the Century association, 1918–1927; addresses made in his honor, at the club house, April 27, 1937. New York, The Club, 1937. 52 pp. E664.R7C4
Contents. — Address by Mr. Royal Cortissoz. — Address by Col. Henry L. Stimson. — Address by Dr. Nicholas Murray Butler.

Curie, Eve. Madame Curie. Paris. [1938.] [7]–311 pp. QD22.C8C8 1938a

Dàuli, Gian. Rasputin. Milano. [1935.] 254 pp. DK254.R3D35

Gritzbach, Erich. Hermann Göring, Werk und Mensch. München. 1938. 345 pp. DD247.G67G7

Harrison, G. Elsie. Son to Susanna; the private life of John Wesley. Nicholson and Watson. 1937. 355 pp. BX8495.W5H33
The love affairs of John Wesley and their relation to his evangelism.

Hübscher, Arthur. Arthur Schopenhauer, ein Lebensbild. Leipzig. 1938. 129 pp. B3147.H85

Jacobs, James Ripley. Tarnished warrior, Major-General James Wilkinson. Macmillan. 1938. xv, 380 pp. E353.1.W6J3
Bibliography: pp. 341–353.

Kincaid, Dennis. The grand rebel; an impression of Shivaji, founder of the Maratha empire. London, Collins. 1937. DS461.9.S5K5

Maurois, André. Voltaire. Paris. [1935.] 139 pp. Plates. PQ2099.M3 1935

Megaro, Gaudens. Mussolini in the making. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 347 pp. DG575.M8M4 1938

Mina, Togo. Le martyre d'apa Epima. Le Caire. 1937. xxxii, 124 pp. *3050A.239

Moses, Belle. John Marshall, our greatest chief justice. Appleton-Century. 1938. x, 257 pp. E302.6.M4M94

Panikkar, K. M. His Highness the Maharaja of Bikaner. Oxford Univ. 1937. 412 pp. Plates. DS481.G33P3

Pinto, Vivian de Sola. Rochester; portrait of a restoration poet. Lane. [1935.] xxii, 294 pp. PR3669.R2P5
The life of John Wilmot, 2nd Earl of Rochester, a brilliant and notorious figure at the Court of Charles II.

Prestige, G. L. The life of Charles Gore, a great Englishman. Heinemann. [1935.] xi, 547 pp. Plates. BX5199.G64P7 1935
Bishop Gore (1853–1932) was known as a radical on account of his agitation for social welfare.

Räikkönen, Erkki. Svinhufvud baut Finnland; Abenteuer einer Staatsgründung. München. [1936.] 218 pp. DK461.S85R33
Pehr Evind Svinhufvud af Qualstad, the President of the Finnish Republic, which declared its independence on December 6, 1917, as leader of the White patriots in the struggle against the Bolshevists. German translation from the Finnish.

Ricci, Corrado. Beatrice Cenci. Milano. 1925. vii, 390 pp. Plates. DG812.6.C4R6

Roberts, Glyn. The most powerful man in the world; the life of Sir Henri Deterding. Covici-Friede. [1938.] 448 pp. D413.D38R6

Rorke, Melina. The story of Melina Rorke. Greystone Press. 1938. 290 pp. Plates. DT929.8.R65A3

Schofield, Seymour. Jeffreys of "The Bloody Assizes." London, Butterworth. [1937.] 320 pp. DA447.J4S3
A critical study of Lord Jeffreys, Chief Justice and Chancellor to James II.

Sinclair, Upton. The flivver king, a story of Ford-America. Pasadena, Calif., The author. [1937.] 119 pp. *CT275.F68S55

Smyth, Ethel. Maurice Baring. Heinemann. [1938.] xvi, 348 pp. PR6003.A67Z7 1938

Sullivan, J. W. N., *1886–1937.* Isaac Newton, 1642–1727. Macmillan. 1938. xx, 275 pp. QC16.N7S83 1938
With a memoir of the author by Charles Singer.

Thompson, Edward. The life of Charles, Lord Metcalfe. Faber and Faber. [1937.] xv, 439 pp. DS475.9.T45
Bibliography, pp. 419–428.

Tourtellot, Arthur Bernon. Be loved no more; the life and environment of Fanny Burney. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 9–381 pp. Plates. PR3316.A4Z8
The eighty-eight years of Fanny Burney's life. "She who belonged definitely to the age of Johnson died in Victorian London — an eighteenth-century novelist in Dickens's England."—*Foreword.*

Waples, Dorothy. The Whig myth of James Fenimore Cooper. Yale. 1938. viii, 318 pp. 4583.216

Collective

American Catholic who's who. 1938/39. St. Louis, Walter Romig. [1938/39.] 490 pp. B.H.642.24

Bell, Margaret. Women of the wilderness. Dutton. 1938. 384 pp. F7.B44

Gillis, Adolph, and Roland **Ketchum.** Our America. Little, Brown. 1936. xxviii, 427 pp. Plates. E176.G575
A survey of contemporary America as exemplified in the lives and achievements of twenty-four men and women drawn from representative fields.

O'Brien, Michael J. Pioneer Irish in New England. Kenedy. [1937.] xiv. 15–325 pp. F15.I6O3

Plisnier, Charles. Faux passeports. Paris. [11]–389 pp. PQ2631.L5F3 1937
Contents. — Avertissement. — Souvenirs d'un agitateur. — Maurer. — Ditka. — Carlotta. — Corvelise. — Légor. — Adieu à ces créatures.

Who's who in New England. 1938. Chicago, Marquis. 1938. 1411 pp. B.H.644.37

Memoirs. Letters

Barbaroux, Charles Jean Marie, *1767–1794.* Memoires de Barbaroux. 1. edition critique, conforme au manuscrit original, avec une introduction, une biographie et des notes, par Alfred-Chabaud. Paris. 1936. 311 pp. DC146.B166A4

Cooper, Charles W. Town and country; or, Forty years in private service with the aristocracy. London, Dickson. [1937.] 209 pp. Illus. DA115.C6
A footman and butler for members of the English aristocracy gives an artless account of his services and travels.

Dearden, Harold. The wind of circumstance. Heinemann. [1938.] 351 pp. R489.D32A3 1938
The autobiography of an English doctor.

Hancock, Cornelia, *1840–1926.* South after Gettysburg; letters of Cornelia Hancock from the Army of the Potomac, 1863–1865; edited by Henrietta Stratton Jaquette. Univ. of Penn. 1937. xiii, 173 pp. Plates. E621.H29

Hanley, James. Broken water, an autobiographical excursion. Chatto & Windus. 1937. 295 pp. PR6015.A474B7 1937

Hansen, Victor, *1837–1912.* Kontreadmiral Victor Hansens minder. Udg. af Julius Clausen. [Kjøbenhavn. 1927.] 242 pp. DL156.A2H3

Jerrold, Douglas. Georgian adventure. Scribner. 1938. x, 432 pp. DA574.J45A3
Autobiography covering the years of the reign of King George V.

Lee, John D., *1812–1877.* Journals of John D. Lee, 1846–47 and 1859, edited by Charles Kelly. Salt Lake City. Priv. print. 1938. 7–244 pp. *BX8695.L4A3

Maugham, W. Somerset. The summing up. Heinemann. [1938.] 317 pp. PR6025.A86S8 1938

[Mauté, Mathilde], *1853–1914.* Mémoires de ma vie. Paris. 1935. 283 pp. PQ2464.M33
At head of title: "Ex-Madame Paul Verlaine."

Mérimée, Prosper, *1803–1870.* Lettres de Prosper Mérimée à madame de Beaulaincourt (1866–1870) publiées avec une introduction et des notes par Maurice Parturier. Paris. 1936. xxxii, 178 pp. PQ2362.Z5A43 1936

Muir, John, *1838–1914.* John of the mountains; the unpublished journals of John Muir, edited by Linnie March Wolfe. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. xxii, 459 pp. QH105.C2M8
These journals of the Western naturalist and explorer cover a period from 1869 to 1911.

Nagel, Charles. A boy's civil war story. Dorrance. [1937.] 340 pp. Autobiography. CT275.N25A3 1937

Oldenburg, Elard von. Erinnerungen. Leipzig. [1936.] 230 pp. DD231.O4A4

Penn, William, *1644–1718.* William Penn: his own account of the Lenni Lenape or Delaware Indians, 1683, by Albert Cook Myers. Moylan, Pa., Myers. 1937. 107 pp. Plates. *F152.P2954

Praga, Marco, *1862–1929.* Anime a nudo; lettere di donne e di fanciulle. Milano. [1929.] 294 pp. PQ4835.R3A5 1929

Radziwill, Marie. *Princess, 1840–1915.* This was Germany; an observer at the court of Berlin; letters of Princess Marie Radziwill to General di Robilant . . . edited

and translated from the French, with an introduction and notes by Cyril Spencer Fox. London. Murray. [1937.] vii, 403 pp. D400.R23A415

Swanwick, H. M. I have been young. London, Gollancz. DA566.9.S75A3 1935
Autobiography.

Taylor, Bayard, *1825–1878.* The unpublished letters of Bayard Taylor in the Huntington library, edited with an introduction by John Richie Schultz. San Marino, Calif. 1937. xxvi, 231 pp. PS2993.A43

Tietjens, Eunice. The world at my shoulder. Macmillan. 1938. 7, 341. Plates. PS3539.I32Z5 1938

White, William Alanson, *1870–1937.* William Alanson White; the autobiography of a purpose. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. xix, 293 pp. RC439.W5
Bibliography: pp. [275]–293.

Business

These books are to be obtained at the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

Bachrach, Max. Selling furs successfully. Prentice-Hall. 1938. 286 pp. NBS

Baker, John C. Executive salaries and bonus plans. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 274 pp. NBS

Bardèche, Maurice, and Robert **Brasillach.** The history of motion pictures. Norton. 1938. 412 pp. NBS

Best's insurance reports (casualty and surety) upon American and foreign stock companies. 25th annual edition. 1938/39. Best. 1938. 890 pp. **HG8523.B56 v.1

Broomhall's corn trade year book . . . international grain trade statistics. Liverpool, Northern Pub. Co. 1938. 162 pp. **HD9030.2.B87

Brown's directory of American gas companies. 1938 edition. Robbins Pub. Co. 1938. 635 pp. **TP714.B87

Carnegie endowment for international peace. Year book, 1938. Washington. 1938. 235 pp. **JX1906.A4

Coyle, David Cushman. The American way, together with three additional discussions by Carl Dreher, Carl Landauer, Gerald W. Johnson. Harper. 1938. 171 pp. NBS

Dennison, Henry S. and J. K. **Galbraith.** Modern competition and business policy. Oxford Univ. 1938. 120 pp. NBS

Dixon, Russell A. and E. Kingman **Eberhart.** Economics and cultural change. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 550 pp. NBS

Donaldson, Elvin F. Business organization and procedure. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 579 pp. NBS

Dutch East Indies. Centraal kantoor voor de statistiek van het Departement van economische zaken. Indisch verlag, 1937. Netherlands Indian report, 1937: Statistical abstract for the year 1936. Batavia. 1938. 403 pp. **HA1811.A3

Einzig, Paul. World finance, 1937–1938. Macmillan. 1938. 331 pp. NBS

Folts, Franklin E. Introduction to industrial management; text, cases, and problems; 2d edition. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 566 pp. NBS

Hardware age merchandise directory number, 1938. Chilton. 1938. 678 pp. **TS403.H26

Hoyt, Elizabeth E. Consumption in our society. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 420 pp. NBS

Huff's national fair directory; official guide and route book for fair managers, exhibitors, horsemen, and concessionaires, 1938. DeGraff, Ohio, Kinnan. 1938. 122 pp. **SF325.H88

Keir, Robert M. Labor problems from both sides. Ronald Press. 1938. 381 pp. NBS

Kinematograph year book, 1938. London, Kinematograph Publications. 1938. 728 pp. **PN1993.K51

Lyon, Walter H. Corporations and their financing. Heath. 1938. 946 pp. NBS

McGraw central station directory, 1938. McGraw-Hill. 872 pp. **TK1194.M14

McNair, Malcolm P., *editor.* Business and modern society; papers by members of the faculty of the Graduate school of business administration, Harvard university. Harvard. 1938. 411 pp. NBS

National board of fire underwriters. List of inspected electrical equipment, May 1938. Chicago, Underwriters' Laboratories. 1938. 391 pp. **TK260.N27

North shore blue book and social register; containing lists of the summer residents of the principal resorts along the North shore (Massachusetts) from Nahant to Newburyport inclusive, 45th vol. 1938. Cambridge, Mass., Hyde Pub. Corp. 1938. 254 pp. **F72.6.N86

Oil and petroleum year book . . . 1938. London. 1938. 392 pp. **HD9560.2.039

Peru, Ministerio de hacienda y comercio. Extracto estadistico del Peru, 1931–1936. Lima. 1935–1938. 3 v. **HA1052.A3

Refrigeration and air conditioning directory no. D.–1. 1938. The buyer's guide. Detroit, Business News Pub. Co. 1938. 252 pp. **TP491.R33

Reyburn, Samuel W. Selling home furnishings successfully. Prentice-Hall. 1938. 284 pp. NBS

Saliers, Earl A. How to keep accounts and prepare statements. Ronald Press. 1938. 481 pp. NBS

Schimmel & Co. Annual report on essential oils, synthetic perfumes, etc. Edition 1937. Schimmel. 1937. 165 pp. **TP958.S43

Schmutz, George L. Condemnation appraiser's handbook; property valuation, condemnation procedure, court testimony. Prentice-Hall. 1938. 339 pp. NBS

Seidman, Harold. Labor czars; a history of labor racketeering. Liveright. 1938. 315 pp. NBS

Shoe and leather reporter annual. 1938, 62d yearly edition. Shoe and Leather Reporter Co. 1938. 544 pp. **TS945.S55

South Africa, Office of census and statistics. Official year book of the Union. No. 18, 1937. Pretoria. 1937. 1326 pp. **HA1991.A3

Standard directory and buyer's guide for the hatchery and poultry supply trade. 4th annual edition. 1938. Chicago, Poultry Supply Dealer. 1938. 146 pp. **SF481.S78

Steiner, H. Arthur. Government in Fascist Italy. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 158 pp. NBS

Stocker, Henry E. Motor traffic management. Prentice-Hall. 1938. 412 pp. NBS

Stotz, Louis. History of the gas industry. Stettiner. 1938. 534 pp. NBS

Sudan almanac, 1938. London. 1938. 144 pp. **HA2275.S9.A3

Tasca, Henry J. The reciprocal trade policy of the United States; a study in trade philosophy. Univ. of Penn. 1938. 371 pp. NBS

Universalist biennial reports and directory, 1937/38. Universalist General Convention. 1938. 132 pp. **BX9911.U58

Wikdall, Edgar C.,*and others*. The training of a secretary. American Book Co. 1938. 465 pp. NBS

Children's Books

Bennett, Margaret Elaine, and Harold Curtis Hand. Beyond high school. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] Illus. 227 pp. Z.8of 43.1
Informal talks on guidance.

Brown, Margaret. The fish with the deep sea smile. Dutton. [1938.] Illus. Z.F.138b 1
Poems and stories for young children.

Chandler, Anna Curtis. Famous mothers and their children. Stokes. 1938. Illus. 329 pp. Z.30a 28.1
Mothers of Shakespeare, Hans Andersen, James Barrie, St. Francis of Assisi, etc.

Coleman, Satis Narrona, and Alice Green Thorn. Another singing time. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1937.] Illus. 48 pp. Z.120c 14.2

Demaison, André. Bêtes sur la terre et dans le ciel. [1936.] Illus. 31 pp. Z.4of 72.1

Finger, Charles Joseph. Give a man a horse. Winston. [1938.] Illus. Z.F.33f 4
Story of wilderness life in South America in the twentieth century.

Hoben, Alice M. Beginner's puppet book. Noble. 1938. Illus. 150 pp. Z.40d 201.1

Kenly, Julie Closson. Little lives. Appleton-Century. 1938. Illus. 271 pp. Z.100m 1.3
Insect life.

Kent, Louise Andrews. He went with Vasco da Gama. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. Illus. Z.F.16k 5

Le Grand, Maurice. Le petit manuel des enfants complaisants. [1937.] Illus. 57 pp. Z.4of 71.1

Lida. La ferme du Père Castor. 1937. Illus. 24 pp. Z.4of 41.2

Martin, Dahris. Little lamb. Harper. [1938.] Illus. Z.F.64m 3
Picture story for young children.

Rojankovsky, Fedor. Jeux du Père Castor. Paris. 1936. Illus. 32 pp. Z.4of 69.1

Sanford, A. A. Plays for autumn and winter holidays. Dodd, Mead. [1938.] 259 pp. Z.40d 179.12

Tunis, John Roberts. Iron Duke. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] Illus. Z.F.43t 1
A story of college life at Harvard.

Wimberly, Lowry Charles, *compiler*. The famous cats of fairyland. Dutton. 1938. Illus. Z.F.65w 1

Zeligs, Dorothy Freda. Child's history of Jewish life for the first sixteen centuries of the Common Era. Bloch. 1938. 250 pp. Z.15h 1.36

Drama. Stage

Essays

Beal, George Brinton. Through the back door of the circus with George Brinton Beal. Springfield, Mass., McLoughlin Bros. 1938. 308 pp. Plates. GV1815.B32

Crafton, Allen. Play directing. Prentice-Hall. 1938. 264 pp. Plates. PN3151.C78

Franklin, Miriam A. Rehearsal; the principles and practice of acting for the stage. Prentice-Hall. 1938. xiv, 418 pp. Illus. PN2061.F7

Henderson, Philip. And morning in his eyes; a book about Christopher Marlowe. London, Boriswood. [1937.] 7–352 pp. Plates. PR2673.H4

O'Casey, Sean. The flying wasp. London, Macmillan. 1937. xiii, 200 pp. PN2595.O25
"A laughing look-over of what has been said about the things of the theatre by the English dramatic critics, with many merry and amusing comments thereon, with some shrewd remarks by the author on the wise, delicious, and dignified tendencies in the theatre of today."

Söhngen, Siegfried. Französisches Theater in Berlin im 19. Jahrhundert. Berlin. 1937. 248 pp. *6907.60

Stoll, Elmer Edgar. Shakespeare's young lovers. Oxford Univ. 1937. 118 pp. PR2989.S7
The Alexander lectures at the University of Toronto, 1935.

Whiting, Bartlett Jere. Proverbs in the earlier English drama with illustrations from contemporary French plays. Harvard. 1938. [ix]–xx, 505 pp. 2256.128

Plays — In English

Giraudoux, Jean. Amphitryon 38, a comedy in a prologue and three acts. Random House. [1938.] 176 pp. Plates. PQ2613.I74A72 1938
Adapted from the French by S. N. Behrman.

Howard, Sidney. The ghost of Yankee Doodle, a tragedy. Scribner. 1938. xii, 156 pp. PS3515.O847G5 1938

Kozlenko, William, *editor*. Contemporary one-act plays; radio plays, folk plays, social plays. Scribner. 1938. ix, 208 pp.

Lavery, Emmet. Second spring; a play. Longmans, Green. 1938. xiv, 178 pp. PS3523.A9S4 1938
A play about Cardinals Newman and Manning.

Osborn, Paul. On borrowed time, a dramatization of the novel by Lawrence Edward Watkin. Knopf. 1938. 5, 104 pp. PS3545.A8247O62

Sophocles. Electra, a version for the modern stage, by Francis Fergusson. New York, W. R. Scott. 1938. 74 pp. *PA4414.E5F4
With notes on production and a critical bibliography.

Wilder, Thornton. Our town, a play in three acts. Coward McCann. [1938.] 128 pp. PS3545.I345O9 1938a

Yeats, William Butler. The herne's egg, and other plays. Macmillan. 1938. vii, 136 pp. PR5904.H4
Contents. — The herne's egg. — A full moon in March. — The king of the great clock tower.

Plays — In French

Amiel, Denys, and Monique Amiel-Pétry. Famille, pièce en trois actes. [Paris.] 1938. 30 pp. 6671.2077

Berr, Georges. Le train pour Venise; comédie en trois actes. [Paris.] 1938. 34 pp. 6671.2081

Coeteau, Jean. Les chevaliers de la Table ronde; pièce en trois actes. Paris. [1937.] 215 pp. PQ2605.O15C45 1937

Doerr, Erich Johann. Revolution im Himmel. Eine deutsche Komödie. Berlin. 1933. 72 pp. = 6899A.426

Duran, Michel. Barbara; comédie en trois actes. [Paris.] 1938. 38 pp. 6671.2089

Malard, Cita. Le Dieu vivant; radio-reportage de la Passion en quatre journées. Paris. [1937.] [7]–220 pp. PQ2625.A5358D5 1937

Economics

Aspley, John Cameron, *editor*. The sales manager's handbook. 2d edition. Dartnell Corp. 1937. 1064 pp. Illus. HF5415.A7

Ayres, C. E. The problem of economic order. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] vi, 92 pp. 9330.1A330

Bachrach, Max. Selling furs successfully. Prentice-Hall. 286 pp. HF5439.F83B3

Bassett, Edward M. The master plan: with a discussion of the theory of community land planning legislation. Russell Sage Foundation. 1938. 151 pp. 9351.973A13

Black, Maxwell. Black's income tax digest, federal, 1938. Jackson Tax Research Institute. [1938.] viii, 509 pp. 9336.2473A81

Borden, R. C. How to make a sales point hit! Prentice-Hall. 1938. [47] pp. Illus. HF5438.B7134
"A blow-by-blow description of nineteen winning sales presentations."

Bowden, Witt, *and others*. An economic history of Europe since 1750. American Book Co. [1937.] viii, 948 pp. Illus. 9330.940A29

Burtchett, Floyd F. Investments and investment policy. Longmans, Green. 1938. x, 821 pp. 9332.6A237

De Florentiis, Giuseppe L'altar guerra: le materie prime e l'Italia. Milano. 1936. vii, 208 pp. 9330.945A21

Gordon, Lincoln. The public corporation in Great Britain. Oxford Univ. 1938. viii, 351 pp. 9351.82A46
Contents. — The evolution of the public corporation. — The Port of London authority. — The Central electricity board. — The British broadcasting corporation. — The London passenger transport board. — The nature and scope of the public corporation.

Grant, A. T. K. A study of the capital market in post-war Britain. Macmillan. 1937. xx, 329 pp. 9332.642A22

Greece, Bureau of Statistics. Annuaire statistique de la Grèce. Année 2, 4, 5. 1931–34. Athènes. [1931–34.] 3 v. Illus. *9314.495

Hamilton, Walton Hale, *and others*. Price and price policies. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xiii, 565 pp. 9338.573A30
Includes seven reports selected from materials prepared for a Cabinet committee on price policy, set up by the President in 1934.

Harold, Gilbert. Bond ratings as an investment guide, an appraisal of their effectiveness. Ronald Press. [1938.] xii, 274 pp. Illus. 9332.6A238

Holladay, James. The Canadian banking system. Bankers Pub. Co. 1938. xv, 291 pp. Plates. 9332.1713A5
Bibliography: pp. 281–285.

Houser, J. David. What people want from business. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xi, 250 pp. 9381.A84

Johnson, Emory R. Government regulation of transportation. Appleton-Century. 1938. xiv, 680 pp. 9351.812A41

Kreps, Theodore J. The economics of the sulfuric acid industry. Stanford Univ. [1938.] xii, 284 pp. Illus. 9338.142A11

Leven, Maurice. The income structure of the United States. Brookings Inst. 1938. x, 177 pp. 9330.073A59

Lewis, Cleona. America's stake in international investments. Brookings Inst. 1938. xvi, 710 pp. 9336.A29

Lin, Wei-ying. The new monetary system of China; a personal interpretation. London, King. [1937.] 6, 175 pp. 9332.4951

Macaulay, Frederick R. Some theoretical problems suggested by the movements of interest rates, bond yields and stock prices in the United States since 1856. National Bureau of Economic Research. 1938. xiii, 351 pp. *9336.247A36.33

McCormick, Charles P. Multiple management. Harper. 1938. 175 pp. 9331.152A1

Macfie, Alec Lawrence. An essay on economy and value, being an enquiry into the real nature of economy. London, Macmillan. 1936. xi, 152 pp. 9330.1A328

Maclaurin, William Rupert. Economic planning in Australia, 1929–1936. London, King. 1937. xv, 304 pp. 9330.994A2
Bibliography: pp. 286–302.

Meade, J. E. Consumers' credits and unemployment. Oxford Univ. 1938. vii, 115 pp. 9332.7A108

Merchants of the staple of England. The ordinance book of the Merchants of the staple, with an introduction by E. E. Rich. Cambridge Univ. 1937. vii, 210 pp. HD6461.W6M4

Meyer, E. A. The way to world prosperity; a managed gold standard. Cambridge, Eng., Heffer. [1937.] 15 pp. 9332.45A53

Milhaud, Edgard. Organised compensatory trading. London, Williams & Norgate. 1937. (5), 305 pp. 9332.7A107

Miller, A. T. The 1937 boom. How to profit from it. Magazine of Wall Street. [1937.] 34 pp. 9332.6A229

Mills, R. C., and E. Ronald Walker. Money. Sydney, Angus & Robertson. 1937. xi, 323 pp. 9332.A142

Modlin, George Matthews, and MacDonald McIsaac. Social control of industry. Little, Brown. 1938. x, 499 pp. 9381.A83

National association of assessing officers. Assessment principles and terminology. Chicago. viii, 166 pp. Illus. 9336.21A10

New England Railroad Committee, Rhode Island Committee. Report submitted to the governors of the New England states

by the Rhode Island members of the . . . Committee dissenting from the majority report. May, 1931. [Providence? 1931.] 103 pp. *9385.974A22

Noyes, Alexander Dana. The market place. Little, Brown. 1938. 384 pp. 9336.73A69
These reminiscences of a Financial Editor extend from experiences of Wall Street in the eighties into the era of Franklin D. Roosevelt.

Oulès, Firmin. Le mécanisme des échanges internationaux et la politique commerciale en temps de crise. Paris. 1936. [7]–126 pp. 9332.45A54

Parkins, A. E. The South, its economic-geographic development. Wiley. 1938. 528 pp. Illus. 9330.973A7
Bibliography: pp. 506–518.

Pirou, Gäetan. La crise du capitalisme. Lisboa. 1936. 41 pp. = 9330.1A313

Roberts, Christopher. The Middlesex canal, 1793–1860. Harvard. 1938. xii, 252 pp.
Bibliography: pp. [228]–242. 9386.9744

Tasca, Henry J. The reciprocal trade policy of the United States; a study in trade philosophy. Univ. of Penn. 1938. xiv, 371 pp.
Bibliography: pp. 337–366. 9337.373A68

Tracy, M. E. Our country, our people, and theirs. Macmillan. 1938. 120 pp. Illus. 9330.173A214
Refers to economic and social conditions in the United States and in European countries.

United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, Baltimore. 1001 embezzlers: a study of defalcations in business. Baltimore. [1937.] 38 pp. = 9381.A71

Vasiliu, Vasile G. The income tax in Great Britain, and Roumania. Bucuresti. 1936. xii, 416 pp. 9336.2498

Westerfield, Ray H. Money, credit and banking. Ronald Press. [1938.] xi, 1172 pp. Illus. 9332.A141

Wilkinson, J. Harvie, *jr.* Investment policies for commercial banks. Harper. 1938. xvii, 179 pp. 9332.173A110

Williams, John Burr. The theory of investment value. Harvard. 1938. xxiii, 613 pp. 9332.6A241

Education

Brink, William G. Directing study activities in secondary schools. Doubleday, Doran. [1937.] xiii, 738 pp. LB1049.B65

Chenoweth, Laurence B., and Theodore K. **Selkirk.** School health problems. Crofts. 1937. xii, 387 pp. Illus. LB3405.C45
Includes a chapter on school health administration by Richard Arthur Bolt.

Dewart, Donald, *editor.* Educational institutions of Boston and vicinity. Boston, Bellman Pub. Co. [1938.] 298 pp. *L903.M4D4

Dickerman, Watson. Outposts of the public school. American Ass'n. for Adult Education. 1938. vii, 76 pp. LC5251.D5

Donnelly, Francis P. Literature, the leading educator. Longmans, Green. 1938. xv, 278 pp. PN511.D53

Eells, Walter Crosby. Surveys of American higher education. Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. 1937. 538 pp. B.H. 782.4E

Engelhardt, Fred, and Alfred Victor **Overn.** Secondary education; principles and practices. Appleton-Century. [1937.] xvi, 623 pp. Illus. LA222.E6

Fee, Edward Meredith. The origin and growth of vocational industrial education in Philadelphia to 1917. Philadelphia. [1938.] viii, 258 pp. T75.P5F4 1937
Bibliography: pp. 211–242.

Fergusson, Bernard. Eton portrait. London, Miles. 1937. xiv, 187 pp. LF795.E84F45
A chapter on College by Philip Brownrigg.

Fitzpatrick, Edward A., *editor.* Readings in the philosophy of education. Appleton-Century. [1936.] xxxix, 809 pp. LB7.F5
Belongs to the Century Catholic college texts.

Garrison, Charlotte Gano, *and others.* The Horace Mann kindergarten for five-year-old children. Columbia Univ. 1937. xii, 146 pp. Plates. LB1169.G35

Holley, Charles Elmer. High school teachers' methods. Champaign, Ill., Garrard Press. 1937. vii, 514 pp. Illus. LB1607.H55

Lowell, A. Lawrence. What a university president has learned. Macmillan. 1938. 150 pp. LB2341.L7

McGaughy, J. R. An evaluation of the elementary school, with a forecast of its future. Bobbs-Merrill. [1937.] viii, 421 pp. LB1555.Ma4

MacLaren, Guy. Morally we roll along. Little, Brown. 1938. xii, 308 pp. Illus.
Deals with Chautauquas. LC6301.M2

MacLean, Malcolm. Scholars, workers, and gentlemen. Harvard. 1938. LB41.M272
Development of American education to fit all types of men.

Milligan, Nancy Gertrude. Relationship of the professed philosophy to the suggested educational experiences; a study in current elementary school curriculum making. Columbia Univ. 1937. vi, 198 pp. *3592.220.729

Minor, Ruby. Early childhood education; its principles and practices. Appleton-Century. [1937.] xix, 763 pp. LB1169.M63
"List of books": pp. 717–733.

Molesworth, B. H. Adult education in America and England. Melbourne Univ. 72 pp. LC5215.M6

Morton, Robert Lee. Teaching arithmetic in the elementary school. Silver Burdett. [1937.] Plates. QA135.M65

Muskingum college, New Concord, O. The William Rainey Harper memorial conference held in connection with the centennial of Muskingum college, New Concord, Ohio, October 21–22, 1937, edited by Robert N. Montgomery. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] xi, 167 pp. Plates. LB2301.M8 1937

Otto, Henry J., and Shirley A. **Hamrin.** Co-curricular activities in elementary schools. Appleton-Century. [1937.] xiv, 441 pp. Illus. LB1027.O8

Palmer, A. N., *company.* Writing lessons for primary grades. [New York, Chicago.] 1934. 72 pp. Plates. LB1590.P35

Rand, Helen, and Richard **Lewis.** Film and school; a handbook in moving-picture evaluation. Appleton-Century. [1937.] xv, 57 pp. Plates. PN1995.R3

Essays. History of Literature

In English

Classical and mediæval studies in honor of Edward Kennard Rand, presented upon the completion of his fortieth year of teaching, edited by Leslie Webber Jones. New York. [1938.] ix, 310 pp. PA26.R3

McCarron, Hugh. Realization; a philosophy of poetry. Sheed & Ward. 1937. vi, 129 pp. PN1031.M25 1937

Mayer, Josephine, and Tom Prideaux. Never to die; the Egyptians in their own words, selected and arranged with commentary. Viking. 1938. 15–224 pp. Illus. PJ1943.M3

Morley, Christopher. Morley's magnum. Lippincott. [1938.] [1102] pp. Plates. PS.3525.O71 1938

Contents. — Swiss family Manhattan. — Rehearsal. — Mandarin in Manhattan. — The Romany stain. — Chimneysmoke. — Hasta la vista.

Ransom, John Crowe. The world's body. Scribner's. 1938. xiv, 350 pp. PN1136.R3

Contents. — A poem nearly anonymous. — Forms and citizens. — Poets without laurels. — The poet as woman. — Poetry: a note in ontology. — A psychologist looks at poetry. — A cathedralist looks at murder. — Sentimental exercise. — The tense of poetry. — Contemporaneous not contemporary. — Shakespeare at sonnets. — Art and Mr. Santayana. — Etc.

Rose, Herbert Jennings. A handbook of Latin literature. Dutton. [1936.] 557 pp. B.H. 672.24=2946.80

Smith, David Nichol. Some observations on eighteenth century poetry. Oxford Univ. 1937. 81 pp. PR553.S6

Contents. — Pope—poetic diction. — The heroic couplet—Johnson. — Thomson—Burns.

Speckbaugh, Paul Francis. Some general canons of literary criticism determined from an analysis of art. Catholic Univ. of America. 1936. xvi, 193 pp. Plates. PN81.S58 1936

In Other Languages

Alvaro, Corrado. Gente in Aspromonte. [1935.] 250 pp. PQ4801.L75G4 1935

Bailly, Auguste. La Fontaine. Paris. [1937.] [9]–397 pp. PQ1812.B3

Daudet, Léon. La tragique existence de Victor Hugo. [Paris. 1937.] 252 pp. PQ2995.D35

Elster, Kristian. Illustrert norsk litteratur historie. Oslo. 1934, 35. 6 v. B.H.684.11

Landré, Louis. Leigh Hunt (1784–1859) contribution à l'histoire du romantisme anglais. Paris. 1935–36. 2 v. PR4813.L3

Contents. — 1. L'auteur. 2. L'oeuvre.

Manzoni, Alessandro, *1785–1873*. Liriche e tragedie. Firenze. [1935.] 652 pp. PQ4713.A4 1935

Appendices: "Discorso sopra alcuni punti della storia longobardica in Italia" and "Lettre à M. Ch.***"

Perret, Jean Louis. Panorama de la littérature contemporaine de Finlande. Paris. [1936.] 201 pp. PH301.P4

Romains, Jules. Pour l'esprit et la liberté. Paris. 1937. 62 pp. PQ2635.O52P6 1937

Fiction

In English

[Addis, Hazel Iris.] All the trumpets, by Hazel Adair [pseud.]. Mill. [1938.] 287 pp. PZ3.A2242 AL

Ayres, Ruby Mildred. One to live with. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 268 pp. PZ3.A9864 Ont

Baker, Dorothy. Young man with a horn. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 243 pp. PZ3.B107003 Yo

Baldwin, Faith. Rich girl, poor girl. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 308 pp. PZ3.C973 Ri

Barret, Leighton. Though young. Random House. [1938.] 251 pp. PZ3.B27374 Th

Barrie, J. M. The little minister. Grosset & Dunlap. [193–?] vi, 321 pp. PZ3.B277 L3

Beeding, Francis, *pseud.* The Black Arrows. Harper. 1938. 281 pp. PZ3.B39557 BL

[Berger, Josef.] Bowleg Bill, the sea-going cowboy; or, Ship ahoy and let 'er buck! Being the adventures of a Wyoming ranch-hand as recounted by the best-accredited liars' benches along the entire coast of Massachusetts in which new and valuable hints to the whaleman, fisherman, and young student of deep-water navigation are freely given . . . By Jeremiah Digges, pseud. Viking. 1938. 188 pp. Illus. PZ3.B4533 Bo

Brand, Max. Singing guns. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 280 pp. PZ3.B7367 Sg

Caldwell, Erskine. Southways: stories. Viking. 1938. 206 pp. PZ3.C12734 So

Cameron, Caddo. At the end of a Texas rope. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 306 pp. PZ3.C1439 At

Challis, George, *pseud.* The naked blake. Greystone Press. 1938. 285 pp. PZ3.C348 Nak

Charteris, Leslie. Prelude for war: a new Saint story. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 294 pp. PZ3.C3855 Pr

Conrad, Joseph, *1857–1924*. Nostromo, a tale of the seaboard. Dent. 1932. vii-xiii, 492 pp. PZ3.C764 No 4

Cullum, Ridgwell. One who kills. Lippincott. [1938.] 318 pp. PZ3.C8988 On

Davis, Clyde Brion. "The great American novel." Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 5, 309 pp. PZ3.D2918 Gr

Drax, Peter. Crime within crime. Appleton-Century. 1938. 303 pp. PZ3.D795 Cr

Eberhard, Wolfram, *editor and translator.* Chinese fairy tales and folk tales. Dutton. 1938. xiv, 304 pp. GR335.E4

Translated from the German by Desmond Parsons.

Evermay, March. They talked of poison. Macmillan. 1938. 363 pp. PZ3.E9377 Th

Farjeon, Jefferson. Thirteen guests. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 320 pp. PZ3.F2296 Th

Field, Rachel. Time out of mind. Macmillan. 1938. 462 pp. PZ3.F4579 Ti 2

Fielding, Henry, *1707–1754*. The history of Tom Jones, a foundling. The Modern Library. [193–?] xxiii, 861 pp. PZ3.F46 H 4

Filmer, Henry. Escape to Cairo. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 280 pp. PZ3.F486 Es

Flying Yorkshireman, The, novellas . . . with a note by Whit Burnett and Martha Foley. Harper. 1938. 5, 3–373 pp. PZ1.F68

Footner, Hulbert. The death of a celebrity. Harper. 1938. 278 pp. PZ3.F7395 Dd2

Frayne, Elizabeth. Beneath that armor. Arcadia House. 1938. 288 pp. PZ3.F867 Be

Freeman, Martin Joseph. The scarf on the scarecrow. Dutton. 1938. 255 pp. PZ3.F8798 Sc

Givens, Charles G. The doctor's pills are stardust. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 314 pp. PZ3.G4518 Do

Godber, Noël. How dare you, sir! New York, Mill. [1938.] 288 pp. PZ3.G539 Ho

Gorki, Maxim, *1868–1936*. The specter; translated from the Russian by Alexander Bakshy. Appleton-Century. 1938. 679 pp. PZ3.P616 Sp

The Specter is the fourth volume of Maxim Gorki's tetralogy, "Forty years — the life of Clim Samghin."

Goudge, Elizabeth. Towers in the mist. Coward-McCann. [1938.] 6, 386 pp. PZ3.G717 To

Graham, Gwethalyn. Swiss sonata. Scribner. 1938. 383 pp. PZ3.G7572 Sw

Grant, Joan. Winged pharaoh. Harper. 1938. xi, 382 pp. PZ3.G76604 Wi

Grebenc, Lucile. The time of change. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. x, 268 pp. PZ3.G805 Ti

Greene, Graham. Brighton rock; an entertainment. Viking. 1938. 358 pp. PZ3.G8319 Br

Greig, Maysie. Honeymoons arranged. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 5, 273 pp. PZ3.G864 Ho

Grey, Robert Munson. I, Yahweh. Willett, Clark. 1937. 4, 352 pp. PZ3.G8698 I

A novel of religious history in the form of an autobiography of Yahweh, the God of Israel.

Grey, Zane. Raiders of Spanish peaks. Harper. 1938. 332 pp. PZ3.G87 Rai

Grinstead, J. E. Flaming guns. Dodge. 1938. 256 pp. PZ3.G89363 Fl

Haines, William Wister. High tension. Little, Brown. 1938. 399 pp. PZ3.H1276 Hi

Hanna, Frances. Stay out of my parlor. Arcadia House. 1938. 256 pp. PZ3.H1963 St

Hanson, Virginia. Death walks the post. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. viii, 274 pp. PZ3 H1998 De

Harding, Bertita. Farewell Toinette; a footnote to history. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 261 pp. Illus. PZ3.H21885 Far

Hassell, Harriet. Rachel's children. Harper. 1938. 317 pp. PZ3.H2767 Rac

Hatch, Eric. My man Godfrey. Grosset & Dunlap. [1935.] 3–242 pp. PZ3.H2816 My

Appeared in Liberty under the title of "Irene, the stubborn Girl."

Hauck, Louise Platt. Chan Osborne's wife. Penn. [1938.] 306 pp. PZ3.H2918 Ch

Hawes, Charles Boardman, *1889–1923*. The dark frigate. Little, Brown. 1937. 7, 247 pp. Plates. PZ7.H312 Da

"The story of Philip Marsham who lived in the time of King Charles and was bred a sailor but came home to England after many hazards by sea and land and fought for the king at Newbury and lost a great inheritance . . ."

Hayes, William Edward. Black chronicle. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 280 pp. PZ3.H33 Bg

Henry, Harriet. No more, no less. Dutton. 1938. 308 pp. PZ3.H39594 No

Hergesheimer, Joseph. Java Head. Knopf. 1936. 255 pp. PZ3.H422 Ja 3

Hichens, Robert. Secret information. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 307 pp. PZ3.H524 Se

Hill, Grace Livingston. Homing. Lippincott. [1938.] 314 pp. PZ3.H55 Ho

History, The, of Capt. Thomas Parismas; containing a particular account of the cruel treatment of a young lady, who was the wife of Mr. James Negotio . . . Likewise The trial of friendship; an interesting novel, by Marmontel. Danville, Vt., White. 1824. 107 pp. **H.99C.543

Holtby, Winifred, *1898–1935*. Pavements at Anderby: tales of "South Riding" and other regions. Edited by H. S. Reid and Vera Brittain. Macmillan. 1938. 317 pp. PZ3.H746 Pav

Horan, Kenneth. Oh, promise me. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. vii, 274 pp. PS3515.O6572O5 1938

Hoult, Norah. Coming from the fair. Covici, Friede. [1937.] 341 pp. *PZ3.H8153 Co

Howes, Royce. Murder at manenvers. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 272 pp. PZ3.H8404 Mu

Hueston, Ethel. Star of the West; the romance of the Lewis and Clark expedition. Burt. [1935.] 372 pp. PZ3.H87057 St 2

Hulme, Kathryn. We lived as children. Knopf. 1938. 325 pp. PZ3.H879 We

Jacob, Naomi. The lenient God. Macmillan. 1938. 328 pp. PZ3.J1515 Le

Jókai, Mór, *1825–1904*. Dr. Dumany's wife; a romance. Doubleday & McClure. 1900. viii, 312 pp. PZ3.J67 Do

Translated from the Hungarian by F. Steinitz.

— Eyes like the sea. London, Lawrence & Bullen. 1894. xii, 396 pp. PZ3.J67 Ey 2

Translated from the Hungarian by R. Nisbet Bain.

— Halil the pedlar; a tale of old Stambul. London, Jarrold. 1901. 275 pp. PZ3.J67 Ha

— The lion of Janina; or, The last days of the Janissaries, a Turkish novel. Harper. 1898. 295 pp. PZ3.J67 Li

— The Nameless Castle. Doubleday, & McClure. 1898. xiii, 33 pp. PZ3.J67 N 2

Translated form the Hungarian.

— Pretty Michal. Page. 1899. 318 pp. PZ3.J67 Pr 3

Translated from the first Hungarian edition.

— The slaves of the padishah. ("The Turks in Hungary".) London, Jarrold. 1903. 384 pp. PZ3.J67 SL

A sequel to "Midst the wild Carpathians", translated from the Hungarian.

— Tales from Jókai. London, Jarrold. 1904. xlvi, 275 pp. PZ3.J67 T

With biography and portrait of Maurus Jókai.

— Told by the death's head; a romantic tale. Chicago, Saalfield Pub. Co. 1902. 348 pp. PZ3.J67 To

Translated by S. E. Boggs.

— The tower of Dago. London, Sands. 1899. 103 pp. Illus. PZ3.J67 Tq

Kaverin, Veniamin A. The larger view. Stackpole. 1938. 7–432 pp. PZ3.K177 Lar

Translated from the Russian by E. Leda Swan.

Kaye-Smith, Sheila. Faithful stranger and other stories. Harper. 1938. 315 pp. PZ3.K184 Fai

Keun, Irmgard. After midnight. Knopf. 1938. 4, 238 pp. PZ3.K512 Af

Translated from the German

Keyes, Frances Parkinson. Parts unknown. Messner. [1938.] viii, 429 pp. Plates. PZ3.K5213 Par

King, Sherwood. If I die before I wake. Simon and Schuster. 1938. 4, 309 pp. PZ3.K58956 If

Leslie, Doris. Concord in jeopardy. Macmillan. 1938. xi, 453 pp. PZ3.L565 Co

Loring, Peter. Grief before night. Macrae-Smith. 1938. 271 pp. PZ3.L895 Gr

Lowndes, *Mrs.* Belloc. Why it happened. Longmans, Green. 1938. 303 pp. PZ3.L954 Whw

McKay, Allis. Woman about town. Macmillan. 1938. 279 pp. PZ3.M1924 Wo

Mann, E. B. Shootin' Melody. Morrow. 1938. 310 pp. PZ3.M3158 Sh

Mann, Heinrich. King Wren; the youth of Henri IV. London, Secker & Warburg. [1937.] viii, 614 pp. PZ3.M3162 Ki
Translated from the German.

Marshall, Bruce. Luckypenny. Dutton. 1938. 448 pp. PZ3.M35594 Lu

Miller, Robert. Boy day. Portland, Falmouth Book House. 1938. 92 pp. PZ3.M617 Bo

Nathan, Robert. The Barly fields: a collection of five novels. Knopf. 1938. xiv, 523 pp. PZ3.N795 Bar
Contents. — The fiddler in Barly. — The woodcutter's house. — The bishop's wife. — The orchid. — There is another heaven.

Nordhoff, Charles, and James Norman Hall. The dark river. Little, Brown. 1938. 336 pp. PZ3.N764 Dar

Norris, Kathleen. Heartbroken melody. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 307 pp. PZ3.N794 He

Train, Arthur Cheney. Old man Tutt. Scribner. 1938. 5, 336 pp. PZ3.T682 OL

Tuttle, W. C. Wild horse valley; a "Henry" story. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 248 pp. PZ3.T888 Wi

Walling, R. A. J. The corpse with the blue cravat. Morrow. 1938. 310 pp. PZ3.W1581 Cou

Zola, Émile, *1840–1902.* Germinal; translated from the French by Havelock Ellis. Knopf. 1937. xii, 472 pp. PZ3.274 G
Introduction on the method of Zola by Matthew Josephson.

Zweig, Arnold. The crowning of a king. Viking. 1938. xvi, 458 pp. PZ3.Z89 Cr
This book completes the triptych: "A Triology of the Transition"; books one and two of the series are respectively: "Education before Verdun" and "The Case of Sergeant Grischa."

In French and German

Abril, Magd. L'homme abandonné. Paris. 1938. 56 pp. Plates. 6671.2117

Alciette, Pierre. La maison de la source blanche (terre Basque). Paris. [1937.] 245 pp. PQ2601.L34M3 1937

Armandy, André. Le padrão. Paris. 1937. 76 pp. Plates. 6671.2112

Boulle, Henri. Ports. Paris. [1937.] [7]–255 pp. PQ2603.O755P6 1937

Bove, Emmanuel. Adieu Fombonno. Paris. [1937.] [7]–215 pp. PQ2603.O87A7 1937

Chaumont, Magdeleine. Les bras vides. Paris. 1937. 250 pp. PQ2605.H416B7 1937

Colette. Mes apprentissages, ce que Claudine n'a pas dit. [Paris. 1936.] 11–218 pp. Plates. PQ2605.O28A7 1936

Francis, Robert, *pseud.* Un an de vacances. Paris. [1937.] [9]–244 pp. PQ2611.R28A8 1937

Giono, Jean. Batailles dans la montagne. Paris. [1937.] 3, [9]–362 pp. PQ2613.I57B3 1937

Kästner, Erich. Die verschwundene Miniatur; oder auch, die Abenteuer eines empfindsamen Fleischermeisters. Abridged and edited with exercises and vocabulary by Otto P. Schinnerer. Heath. [1938.] v, 249 pp. Illus. PT2621.A23V4 1938

Maillet, Adrienne. Peuvent-elles garder un secret. Montréal. 1937. [7]–315 pp. PQ3919.M3P4 1937

Martin du Gard, Roger. La belle saison. Paris. [1923.] 2 v. PQ2625.A823T5 1922 partie 3

— Le cahier gris. Paris. [1922.] 202 pp. PQ2625.A823T5 1922 partie 1

— La consultation. Paris. [1928.] 9–212 pp. PQ2625.A823T5 1922 partie 4

— La mort du père. Paris. [1929.] 9–300 pp. PQ2625.A823T5 1922 partie 6

— Le pénitencier. [Paris. 1922.] 11–294 pp. PQ2625.A823T5 1922 partie 2

— La sorellina. Paris. [1928.] 9–241 pp. PQ2625.A823T5 1922 partie 5

Mayran, Camille, *pseud.* Dame en noir. Paris. [1937.] 270 pp. PQ2625.A97D3 1937

Peyré, Joseph. L'homme de choc. Paris. [1936.] 271 pp. PQ2631.E884H6 1936

Vercel, Roger. Sous le pied de l'archange. Paris. 1937. 286 pp. PQ2643.E48S6 1937

Vincent, Raymonde. Campagne. Paris. 1937. [9]–306 pp. PQ2643.I5734C3 1937

In Italian

Borgese, Freschi Maria. Aurora l'amata; romanzo. Milano. 1930. 236 pp. PQ4807.O77A8 1930

Brocchi, Virgilio. La coda del diavolo, novelle. Milano. [1925.] 346 pp. PQ4807.R6C6 1925
Contents. — La coda del diavolo. — La bocca amara.

— Fragilità. [Verona. 1932.] xvi, 301 pp. PQ4807.R6F7 1932

Calzini, Raffaele. Un cuore e due spade. Milano. 1932. 272 pp. PQ4809.A5C9 1932

Carpenetto, Daisy di. Bellezza, romanzo. Milano. [1933.] [11]–296 pp. PQ4809.A67B4 1933

Cicognani, Bruno. Il museo delle figure viventi. Milano. 1928. 277 pp. PQ4809.I44M9 1928

Dumas, Alexandre, *1802–1870.* L'oroscopo (Il figlio del condannato). Milano. 1936. 239 pp. PQ2227.H8I7 1936

Moretti, Marino. Il trono dei poveri; romanzo. Milano. 1928. 318 pp. PQ4829.Q65T7 1928

Nencioni, Gianni. Il furbo. [Milano. 1931.] [7]–248 pp. PQ4831.E5F8 1931

Panzini, Alfredo. La madonna di mamà; romanzo del tempo della guerra. Milano. [1926.] 322 pp. PQ4835.A25M3 1926

Rosso di San Secondo, Piermaria. La donna che può capire, capisca; romanzo. Milano. [1935.] 380 pp. PQ4839.O8D6 1935

— La signora Liesbeth e altri racconti Milano. 1935. 271 pp. PQ4839.O8S5 1935

Vergani, Orio. Io, povero negro; romanzo. Milano. [1935.] 284 pp. PQ4847.E65I6 1935

Zola, Émile, *1840–1902*. Il fallo dell'abate Mouret. Milano. [1937–XV.] 358 pp. PQ2501.F3I7 1937

Fine Arts

Architecture

Bruhl, Odette. Indian temples; 136 photographs chosen and annotated. Oxford Univ. 1937. viii pp. 138 photos. 8099.07–107

Cautley, H. Munro. Suffolk churches and their treasures. London, Batsford. [1937.] ix, 363 pp. *8106.02–111
415 photographs by the author.

Coon, Horace, *editor*. Small homes of distinction. McBride. [1938.] 110 pp. Illus. 8117B.104

Downing, Antoinette Forrester. Early homes of Rhode Island. Richmond, Va., Garrett and Massie. 1937. xviii, 480 pp. Plates. 8094.03–301

Fliche, Augustin. Montpellier. Paris. 1935. 163 pp. Illus. 4077.08–761

Fritz, Georg. Berlin, die alte und die neue Stadt, 80 Zeichnungen. Text von Dr. Walter Puttkammer. Berlin. [1936.] 166 pp. *8097.06–301

Gauthier, Joseph. Vieilles maisons du terroir. Paris. 1937. 60 pp. Illus. 8115.09–111

Grundmann, Günther. Die Baumeisterfamilie Frantz. Ein Beitrag zur Architekturgeschichte des 18. Jahrhunderts in Schlesien, Schweden und Polen. Breslau. [1937.] 122 pp. Illus. 8097.06–115

Incorporated church building society, London. New churches illustrated. London. [1936.] 151 pp. 8104.03–101
Photographs, ground plans, and information regarding fifty-two churches erected during the years 1926–1936.

Mauclair, Camille. Visions de Rome; aquarelles de Ch. Mathonat. Paris. [1936.] 159 pp. Illus. 4075.05–101

Morley, S. Griswold. The covered bridges of California. Univ. of California. 1938. 92 pp. Plates. 8132.07–105

New York, Museum of modern art. Architecture and furniture:Aalto. Museum of Modern Art. [1938.] 48 pp. 8097.08–301

Prentice, Sartell. The voices of the cathedral; tales in stone and legends in glass. Morrow. 1938. xvi, 307 pp. Illus. 8104.01–112

Royal Academy of Arts, London. Exhibition of British architecture. Winter exhibition, fifty-third year. [London.] 1937. ix, 11–157 pp. 8095.01–111

Sharp, Thomas. English panorama. Dent. [1936.] [9]–125 pp. 55 plates. 8121.02–102

Storrs, Lewis, *jr., editor*. The key to your new home; a primer of liveable and practical houses. Stackpole. [1938.] 128 pp. Illus. 8117.05–135

Terry, Marian Dickinson, *editor*. Old inns of Connecticut. Hartford, Conn., Prospect Press. 1937. 233 pp. Illus. *8094.02–501

Yorke, F. R. S., and Frederick Gibbard. The modern flat. [London,] Architectural Press. [1937.] 199 pp. Illus. 8117.04–103

Art History. Archaeology

Goury, Georges. Precis d'archéologie préhistorique; origine et évolution de l'homme. Paris. [1927.] 404 pp. GN738.G6

New Orient society of America. Oriental art in America; recent accessions in American museums. New Orient Soc. of America. [1937.] [8] pp. 48 plates. *4082B.101
In portfolio.

New York, Museum of modern art. Fantastic art, dada, surrealism, edited by Alfred H. Barr, jr.; essays by Georges Hugnet. Museum of Modern Art. 1936. 294 pp. Plates. 4109.07–104R

Reifenberg, Adolf. Denkmäler der jüdischen Antike. Berlin. 1937. 63 pp. DS111.R43

Rowland, Benjamin, *jr.* Outline and bibliographies of Oriental art. Harvard. 1938. 41 pp. *4081.01–106

Wadsworth Atheneum, Hartford, Conn., John Wise Collection. Ancient Peruvian art. An exhibition . . . opening March 3, 1937. Hartford, Conn. 1937. 40 pp. Plates. 8136.03–111
Introduction by Wendell C. Bennett.

Costume

Berri, Tedi. Fashion drawing. Pelham, N. Y., Bridgman Publishers. [1936.] 49, [10] pp. Plates. 8193.06–116

Conerly, Ruth. Drawing the fashion figure. [Pelham, N. Y., Bridgman Publishers. 1937.] [88] pp. Plates. 8193.06–115

Fashion academy. New York. [1935.] 47 pp. Illus. = *4093A.14

Linz, Austria, Gewerbeförderungs-Institut. Die oberösterreichische Landestracht für Frauen. Linz. 1935. 8 plates. 8192.07–302

Crafts

Aubert, Marcel. Vitraux des cathédrales de France, xiie siècles. Paris. [1937.] 19 pp. Colored plates. *8174.04–102

Christie, A. G. I. English medieval embroidery. Clarendon. 1938. xviii, 206 pp. *8189B.105
A brief survey of English embroidery dating from the beginning of the tenth century until the end of the fourteenth: together with a descriptive catalogue of the surviving examples.

Clouzot, Henri. Geschmückte Lederarbeiten. Berlin, Wasmuth. [1925.] 2 v. Plates. *8186.01–501

Lemos, John T. New ideas in woodcraft. Bridgman Publishers. [1938.] 76 pp. Plates. 8183.03–102

New York, Museum of the city of New York. Silver by New York makers, late 17th century to 1900, by V. Isabelle Miller, curator. [New York. 1937.] vii-xvi, 71 pp. Plates. *8176.05–115
An exhibit sponsored by the Women's Committee of the Museum of the City of New York, December 7, 1937. January 17, 1938.

Passarge, Walter. Deutsche Werkkunst der Gegenwart. Berlin. [19–?] 154 pp. 153 illus. 8161.05–121

Rohde, Alfred. Bernstein, ein deutscher Werkstoff. Seine künstlerische Verarbeitung vom Mittelalter bis zum 18. Jahrhundert. Berlin. 1937. 11–83 pp. *8178B.101

Spargo, John. The A. B. C. of Bennington pottery wares; a manual for collectors and dealers. Bennington Historical Museum. [1938.] 38 pp. Plates. 8171.06–117

Engraving. Silhouettes

Ecke, Goesta. Charles Meryon. Leipzig. 1923. vii–viii, 43 pp. 56 plates. *8156.08–661

Harlow Bulletin of fine prints, v. 1, no. 3, Dec., 1937. New York, Harlow. [1937.] *8151A.15

Hind, Arthur M. Early Italian engraving; a critical catalogue with complete reproduction of all the prints described. Part 1, v. 1. Quaritch. 1938. Plates. *8152.04–101

Macnab, Iain. The student's book of wood-engraving. Pitman. 1938. ix, 53 pp. Illus. 8154.05–107

Plenderleith, H. J. The conservation of prints, drawings, and manuscripts. Oxford Univ. 1937. vi, 66 pp. Illus. NE380.P6

Rosenbloom, Charles J. Catalogue of a loan exhibition: prints from the collection of Charles J. Rosenbloom. February 8th to March 31st 1938. Compiled by J. Leonard Sessler; foreword by Edward Duff Balken. Carnegie Inst. [1938.] 47 pp. Illus. *8150.01–113

Simms, Leonard A. The art of silhouette cutting. Warne. [1937.] x, 11–64 pp. Illus. 8142.07–203

Tiziano Vecelli, *1477–1576*. Tizian: acht Kupfertiefdrucke mit einleitendem Text. Wien. [1925.] [4] pp. 8 plates. 8140.08–931

Furniture. Decoration

Bossard, Jay Carver. Your home and you. Macrae, Smith. [1938.] 127 pp. 8117.02–109
"The home — interior treatment, landscaping — gardening, house plants — house enemies — new thoughts."

Miller, Duncan. More color schemes for the modern home. Studio Publications. 1938. 24 pp. 24 plates. 8118.08–109

Nothhelfer, Karl. Das möbelbuch. 380 abbildungen. [Berlin.] 1937. 204 pp. 8184.08–508

[Paris, Salon, 1935, 36 (Société des artistes decorateurs.) Nouveaux intérieurs français. Paris. [1935.] *8118.05–450
Issued in portfolio.

Iconography

Bonnard, Abel. Le monde des poissons. Paris. [1937.] 11 pp. xii colored plates. *4092.03–303

Burleigh, Bertha Bennet. Circus. Putnam. 1938. [38] pp. Plates. *4092.01–109

Panzani, M. Animaux sauvages et domestiques d'après nature et anatomie graduée à l'échelle. Préface de G. Gardet. Paris. [1930?] 3 v. Plates. *4092B.501
In portfolios.

Nunismatics

Elder, Thomas Lindsay. The new rare coin book. New York. 1934. 98 pp. CJ1519.E62
A comprehensive work on numismatics, coin premiums, coin collecting.

Raymond, Wayte, and Stuart Mosher, *editors*. Coins of the world: the standard catalogue of twentieth century issues. New York, Raymond. [1938.] 9–232 pp. Illus. *CJ1755.R3

— Spanish American gold coins. New York, Raymond. [1936.] 48 pp. Illus. CJ819.R3

Painting

Adams, Hervey. The student's approach to landscape painting. Pitman. 1938. vii, 55 pp. Plates. 8074.05–106

Bache, Jules Semon. A catalogue of paintings in the Bache collection. New York. 1937. 64, [4] pp. 64 illus. *4061.04–201

Colin, Paul. Bruegel le vieux. Paris. 1936. 176 pp. Plates. 4106.04–116

— Manet. Paris. 1937. 176 pp. 8063.06–644

Dabit, Eugène, *1898–1936*. Les maitres de la peinture espagnole, Le Greco—Velazquez. Paris. [1937.] 9–133 pp. 4108.07–605

Davies, Randall. Victorian water-colours at Windsor Castle. London, Country Life. 1937. viii, 52 pp. 30 plates. *8076.04–105

Doust, L. A. A manual on drawing and painting children. Warne. [1938.] viii, 78 pp. 32 plates. 8142.04–601

[Encyclopaedia britannica.] Painting. Garden City Pub. Co. [1935.] xiii, 284 pp. Plates. 4101.01–109

Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de, *1746–1828*. Francisco Goya, 124 Abbildungen auf 106 Tafeln. Text von Dr. Benno Fleischmann. Wien. [193–?] [3]–33 pp. *8066.06–452

Hiler, Hilaire. The painter's pocket-book of methods and materials, edited by Jan Gordon. Faber. [1937.] 254 pp. 8070.05–109

Kroll, Bruno. Deutsche Maler der Gegenwart; die Entwicklung der deutschen Malerei seit 1900. Berlin. [1937.] 162 pp. Plates. 8064.05–105

Kunstler, Charles. Gauguin, peintre maudit. Paris. 1937. 174, [6] pp. 8063.07–432

MacOrlan, Pierre. Lautrec, peintre de la lumière froide. Paris. 1934. 9–179 pp. Illus. 8063.07–941

Masters of popular painting, modern primitives of Europe and America. Text by Holger Cahill, Maximilien Gauthier, Jean Cassou, Dorothy C. Miller and others. Museum of modern Art. [1938.] 169 pp. Illus. 4109.02–112

Muncaster, Claude. The student's book of water-colour painting. Pitman. 1938. ix, 53 pp. Illus. 8076.06–112

Pennsylvania museum of art, Philadelphia. Benjamin West, 1738–1820. Philadelphia. 1938. 20 plates. *8060.04–971

Reiss, Lionel S. My models were Jews; a painter's pilgrimage to many lands. New York, Gordon Press. 1938. 11–147 pp. *4070.04.105
Introductions by Professor Franz Boas, Dr. Cecil Roth, Dr. John Haynes Holmes.

Rivière, Georges. Mr. Degas, bourgeois de Paris. Paris. 1935. 187 pp. 8063.06–302

Rutter, Frank. Joshua Reynolds, 1723–1792. Funk & Wagnalls. 1923. xiii, 92 pp. 8061.03–852

Seligmann, Jacques, & Co. 20 years in the evolution of Picasso, 1903–1925. Loan exhibition November 1–November 20, 1937. New York, [Spiral Press. 1937?] 10 pp. 17 plates. *8063.07–833

Wang, Fang-ch'üan. Chinese free-hand flower painting. [Peiping. 1937.] 3, 131 pp. Plates. 8068.01–109

Philosopy of Art

Bailey, Albert Edward. Art and character. Abingdon. 1938. 354 pp. 4085.02–102

Collingwood, R. G. The principles of art. Clarendon. 1938. xi, 347 pp. 4085.01–143

Sculpture

British museum. Assyrian sculptures in the British museum; from Shalmaneser III to Sennacherib. British Museum. 1938. 19 pp. LXIX plates. *8081.02–102

Columbus Gallery of Fine Arts, Columbus, Ohio. The Frederick W. Schumacher frieze, "masters of art", Robert Aitken, N. A., sculptor. Columbus Gallery of Fine Arts. [1938.] 23 pp. *8083.04–210

Eletta dei momumenti più illustri e classici sepolcrali ed onorarii di Bologna e suoi dintorni compresi gli antichi del cimetero. Bologna. 1838–1840. 2 v. *8087B.30

Steilen, Diedrich. Norddeutsche Grabmalkunst. Bremen. 1938. 66 pp. 111 plates. 8088.03–201

Valcarcel, Luis E. Ancient Peruvian art. Vol. 1. Lima, Peru. 1937. Plates. = *4071.03–305

Wingert, Paul S. The sculpture of William Zorach. Pitman. 1938. 49 plates. 8083.04–991

Miscellaneous

Art quarterly, The., v. 1, no. 1. Winter, 1938. Inst. of Arts. [1938.] Plates. *4075A.29

Corpechot, Lucien. Parcs et jardins de France (les jardins de l'intelligence). Paris. [1937.] 169 pp. Illus. 8129.03–101

Falge, Francis M., and C. E. Weitz. Theatre lighting. General Electric Co. [1938.] 60 pp. 8182.04–106

Price, Matlack. Lettering: its history, principles and practice. New York, Art Education. [1937.] 32 pp. Illus. 4099.07–147

Verve; an artistic and literary quarterly appearing in December, March, June and October, v. 1, no. 1. Dec., 1937. Paris. [1937.] Illus. *4063A.15

Genealogy. Heraldry

Dod's peerage (1938) 98th year. London. [1938.] 450 pp. Hist. Ref. CS420.D63

Isenburg, Wilhelm Karl, *Prinz* von. Stammtafeln zur Geschichte der europæischen Staaten. Berlin. 1936–1937. *CS404.I8

Lazell, Theodore Studley, *compiler*. John Lazell of Hingham and some of his descendants. [Haverhill, Mass.] Privately printed. 1936. 130 pp. *CS71.L431 1936

McQuiston, Leona Bean. The McQuiston, McCuiston and McQuesten families 1620–1937. Louisville, Ky., Standard Press. 1937. xx, 750 pp. *CS71.M1742 1937

Walker, Ernest George. Walkers of yesterday. [Washington, D. C., Ransdell. 1937.] xiiii, 162 pp. Illus. *CS71.W18 1937
From Deputy Governor Richard Walker (1611–1687) of Lynn, Reading (Wakefield) and Boston to Captain Solomon Walker (1722–1789) of Woolwich, Maine, and on.

Williams, J. Oliver. A genealogy of Williams families. Brookline, Mass. 1938. 215 pp. Plates. *CS71.W72 1938
Part 2 published separately in 1935.

History

Ancient and Mediaeval

Breasted, James Henry. The conquest of civilization . . . including new text, the author's own revisions and notes; edited by Edith Williams Ware. Literary Guild of America. 1938. 669 pp. D59.B78 1938a

Contenau, Georges. La civilisation phénicienne. Paris. 1928 396 pp. Illus. DS81.C6

Debevoise, Neilson C. A political history of Parthia. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] xliii, 303 pp. DS329.P2D42

Gaudefroy-Demombynes, Maurice. La Syrie à l'époque des Mamelouks d'après les auteurs arabes; description géographique, économique et administrative précédée d'une introduction sur l'organisation gouvernementale. Paris. 1923. cxix, 288 pp. DS97.G3

Jones, A. H. M. The cities of the eastern Roman provinces. Clarendon. 1937. xv, 576 pp. DF85.J6
Bibliography, pp. [541]–552.

Morey, William C., *1843–1925*. Countryman's edition of Morey's Ancient peoples. American Book Co. [1933.] vi, 646 pp. Illus. D59.M82 1933

Modern — America

Abernethy, Thomas Perkins. Western lands and the American revolution. Appleton-Century. 1937. xv, 413 pp. E210.A15
Bibliography, pp. 370–392.

Brebner, John Bartlet. The neutral Yankees of Nova Scotia; a marginal colony during the revolutionary years. Columbia Univ. 1937. xv, 388 pp. F1038.B815

Carter, Robert M. Studies in Vermont history, geography and government. St. Johnsbury, Vt., Carter. [1937.] 95 pp. Illus. F49.C34

Chapman, Charles Edward. Republican Hispanic America: a history. Macmillan. 1937. xvii, 463 pp. Illus. F1410.C438
A history of all the American countries south of the United States.

Clark, Thomas D. A history of Kentucky. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xv, 702 pp. F451.C63
Bibliography, pp.625–666.

Clementi, *Sir* Cecil. A constitutional history of British Guiana. Macmillan. 1937. xxii, 546 pp. JL682.C55

Edmonds, James E. Fighting fools. Appleton-Century. 1938. vii–viii pp. 373 pp.
Deals with military history. E181.E46

Lambert, Oscar Doane. Presidential politics in the United States, 1841–1844. Duke Univ. 1936. ix, 220 pp. E396.L32

Lanning, John Tate. The diplomatic history of Georgia; a study of the epoch of Jenkins' ear. Univ. of North Carolina. 1936. x, 275 pp. F289.L345
Bibliography, pp. [237]–255.

Pargellis, Stanley, *editor*. Military affairs in North America, 1748–1765; selected documents from the Cumberland papers in Windsor castle. Appleton-Century. 1936. xxxi, 514 pp. E195.P23

Pitcairn, Raymond. Making our Constitution; a week-by-week story of the Federal convention of 1787. Sentinels of the Republic. 1938. [20] pp. Illus. JK141 1938m
Condensed from James Madison's "Debates in the Federal Convention of 1787."

Wardell, Morris L. A political history of the Cherokee nation, 1838–1907. Univ. of Oklahoma. 1938. vi, 383 pp. E99.C5W27

Webster, Hutton. History of Latin America, revised and augmented by Roland Dennis Hussey. Heath. 1936. xiii, 278 pp. Plates. 4319.334R

Whitelaw, William Menzies. The Maritimes and Canada before confederation. Oxford Univ. 1934. x, 328 pp. Illus. F1032.W4372

Modern — Europe. Africa

Bainville, Jacques. La troisième rèpublique, 1870–1935. Paris. 1935. 317 pp. DC335.B3

Bruun, Geoffrey. Europe and the French imperium, 1799–1814. Harper. 1938. xiv, 280 pp. Plates. 6308.219

Guicciardini, Francesco, *1482–1540*. La storia d'Italia. Firenze. [1932.] 4 v. DG539.G91 1932

Jacob, Rosamond. The rise of the United Irishmen 1791–94. Harrap. [1937.] 266 pp. Plates. DA948.5.J3

Lefebvre, G. Les thermidoriens. Paris. 1937. 220 pp. DC176.L4

Nintchitch, Momtchilo. La crise bosniaque (1908–1909) et les puissances européennes. Paris. 1937. 2 v. DB250.N5

Owen, Launcelot A. The Russian peasant movement, 1906–1917. London, King. 1937. xix, 267 pp. Illus. DK260.O9

Tibal, André. L'Autrichien. Essais sur la formation d'une individualité nationale (du XVI^e^ au XVIII^e^ siècle). Paris. 1936. vi, 267 pp. DB30.T5

Wood, Alfred C. Nottinghamshire in the civil war. Clarendon. 1937. x, 240 pp. Illus. DA670.N9W65

Yancy, Ernest Jerome. Historical lights of Liberia's yesterday and today. [Xenia, O., Aldine Pub. Co. 1934.] xi, 15–323 pp. Illus. DT631.Y3

World War and After

Aldrovandi Marescotti, Luigi, *comte di Viano*. Guerra diplomatica; ricordi e frammenti di diario (1914–1919). Milano. [1938.] [9]–477 pp. XXXIII plates. D610.A55 1938

Badoglio, Pietro. La guerra d'Etiopia. Milano. [1936.] xv, 288 pp. DT387.8.B3
Preface by Mussolini.

Burne, A. H. Mesopotamia, the last phase. London, Gale & Polden. [1938.] xii, 124 pp. D568.5.B8

Ekins, H. R., and Theon Wright. China fights for her life. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] xix, 335 pp. Plates. DS777.47.E53
Mr. Wright received foreign dispatches for the United Press; Mr. Ekins, its foreign correspondent, was eye witness of recent events in China. Their account, beginning with 1900, leads to the spring of 1938. They analyze underlying forces in China and the motives of Chiang Kai-shek.

Eurich, Alvin C., and E. C. Wilson. In 1937. Holt. [1938.] 523 pp. Plates.
Hist. Ref. D421.E85=2218.198

Foster, Henry A. The making of modern Iraq; a product of world forces. Univ. of Oklahoma. 1935. ix, 319 pp. DS79.F6
"A brief account of the advent of Iraq as a British mandate under the League of Nations and of the developments leading to her emancipation from the mandatory system into statehood and membership in the League of Nations."—*Introduction.*

Henniker, A. M., *compiler*. Transportation on the western front, 1914–1918. London. 1937. 2 v. *2305E.111

Histoire de la guerre mondiale. v. 4. Paris. 1936. D521.H45

Johnson, Thomas M., and Fletcher Pratt. The lost battalion. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 9, 17–338 pp. Plates.
D570.33.308th.J6=*"20th."254.308.4

Jørgensen, Johannes. I det yderste Belgien. København. 1916. 151 pp. Illus. DH682.J7

Jost, Walter, and Friedrich Felger, *editors*. Was wir vom Weltkrieg nicht wissen. Leipzig. 1938. xii, 524 pp. D531.F38 1938

La Fargue, Thomas Edward. China and the world war. Stanford Univ. 1937. x, 278 pp. Illus. D621.C6L3

Merin, Peter. Spain betwcen death and birth. Dodge. [1938.] vii, 326 pp. DP269.M46
The author has been living under the Republican government during the Spanish Civil War.

Reed, Douglas. Insanity fair; a European cavalcade. Covici, Friede. [1938.] 420 pp. D424.R4

Paresce, Gabriele. Italia e Jugoslavia dal 1915 al 1929. Firenze. [1935.] 326 pp. DG499.Y8P3

Passe, Georges. Le plébescite de la Sarre. Paris. 1935. 275 pp. DD801.S13P3

Peers, Edgar Allison. Catalonia infelix. Oxford Univ. 1938. xxiv, 326 pp. DP302.C62P4 1938

— Same. Methuen. [1937.] DP302.C62P4 1937

Schuschnigg, Kurt. My Austria. Knopf. 1938. v–xxxviii, 308 pp. Plates. DB91.S43
Translated from the German.

General

Crozet, R. Histoire de l'Orléanais. Paris. [1936.] 327 pp. Plates. DC611.O65C7

Deschanel, Louis Paul. Histoire de la politique extérieure de la France (806–1936). Paris. 1936. 284 pp. DC55.D4

Gardner, Charles S. Chinese traditional historiography. Harvard. 1938. xi, 120 pp. DS734.7.G3

Gebhardt, Bruno. Handbuch der deutschen Geschichte . . . Völlig neu bearbeitet herausgegeben von Robert Holtzmann. Stuttgart. 1930–31. 2 v. Hist. Ref. DD90.G3 1930

Kruus, Hans. Histoire de l'Estonie. Paris. 1935. 271 pp. Illus. DK511.E6K73

Nadler, Josef, and Heinrich von Srbik, *editors*. Österreich Erbe und Sendung im deutschen Raum. Salzburg-Leipzig. 1936. vii, 404 pp. DB4.N3

Pinnow, Hermann. History of Germany. Dent. [1936.] xii, 463 pp. 2826.100R
From 911 to 1935.

Roe, F. Gordon. Coronation cavalcade; the story of the British crown. London. Gawthorn. [1937.] 265 pp. *DA112.R6

Vojnović, Lujo, *conte*. Histoire de Dalmatie. Paris. [1934.] 2 v. Plates. DB406.V6

Journalism. Public Speaking

Carter, Henry Holland, and Frank Davidson, *editors*. A reader for writers. Heath. 1938. viii, 548 pp. PR1285.C28

Conrad, Lawrence H. Teaching creative writing. Appleton-Century. 1937. xii, 142 pp. PN181.C6

Dolman, John. A handbook of public speaking. Harcourt, Brace. 1937. vii, 165 pp. PN121.D6 1937

Frailey, L. B. Smooth sailing letters. Prentice-Hall. 1938. xiii, 171 pp. Illus. HF5721.F7 1938

Lewis, E. St. Elmo. Going to make a speech? Ronald Press. [1938.] xviii, 350 pp. PN4121.L43 1938

Writer's Market, The, 1938. Writer's Digest. 1938. 260 pp. General Reference Desk

Language

Allen, F. Sturges. Allen's synonyms and antonyms. Revised and enlarged edition, edited by T. H. Vail Motter. Harper. 1938. x, 427 pp. PE1591.A5 1938

Cornish, Vaughan. Borderlands of language in Europe and their relation to the historic frontier of Christendom. London, Sifton, Praed. 1936. vii, 105 pp. P380.C6

Craigie, *Sir* William Alexander, *editor*. A dictionary of American English. Part 3, Blood and Thunder — Butterfly. Univ. of Chicago. 1937. pp. 245–372. B.H.613.2

Eckersley, C. E. A modern English course for foreign students. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xii, 244 pp. PE1128.E35

Grubb, Armstead Otey. French sports neologisms. Philadelphia. 1937. vii, 84 pp. PC2619.S7G7 1936

Jespersen, Otto. Analytic syntax. Copenhagen. 1937. 170 pp. P291.J4

Köhler, Friedrich. Reclams Wörterbuch der englischen und deutschen Sprache von Köhler-Karpff. Leipzig. [1936.] 2 v. PF3640.K7

Macalister, R. A. Stewart. The secret languages of Ireland, with special reference to the origin and nature of the Shelta language. Cambridge Univ. 1937. x, 284 pp. PM9001.M2

Law. Legislation

Corpus juris secundum. Vol. 8, 9. American Law Book Co. 1938. 2 v. B.H. 565.1

Herbert, Alan Patrick. The ayes have it. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 242 pp. HQ1019.G7H4 1938
Deals with marriage laws in Great Britain.

Hoche, Werner, *editor*. Die Gesetzgebung Adolf Hitlers. [Band 1. Berlin. 1938.] 5622.30

Law list, The. 1938. London, Stevens. 1938. 1917 pp. B.H. 1001.10

Steiner, H. Arthur. Significant Supreme Court decisions, 1934–1937. Wiley. 1937. (5), 91 pp. *3702.26

United States, Acts and Laws. The statutes at large. Vol. 50, part 1. Washington. 1937. 919 pp. B.H. 1002.1=5612.1

— The statutes at large. Vol. 50, part 2. Washington. 1937. B.H. 1002.1

Woodling, George V. Inventions and their protection. Cleveland, Ohio, Penton Pub. Co. 1938. xii, 326 pp. Patent Room 17.22

Local History

Abelow, Samuel P. History of Brooklyn Jewry. Brooklyn, N. Y., Scheba Pub. Co. [1937.] 344 pp. Plates. F129.B7A32

Bysshe, *Sir* Edward, *1615?–1679*. The visitation of Norfolk, anno Domini 1664, made by Sir Edward Bysshe, Knt., edited and annotated by A. W. Hughes Clarke, F.S.A., and Arthur Campling. [Norfolk Record Soc.] 1934. 2 v. *2506.117.4,5

Clermont-Tonnerre, Élisabeth, *Duchesse* de. Mémoires de la tour Eiffel. [Paris. 1937.] 249 pp. DC707.C54

Crockett, Walter Hill, *1870–1931*. A history of lake Champlain; a record of more than three centuries, 1609–1936. Burlington, Vt., McAuliffe Paper Co. [1937.] xvi, 320 pp. Plates. F127.C6C92

Embrey, Alvin T. History of Fredericksburg, Virginia. Richmond, Va., Old Dominion Press. 1937. 202 pp. F234.F8E5

Farrow, M. A. The musters returns for divers hundreds in the County of Norfolk, 1569, 1572, 1574 and 1577. Norfolk, Eng. 1935, 36. 2 v. [Norfolk Record Soc.] *2506.117.6,7

Guild of St. George, Norwich, England. Records of the Gild of St. George in Norwich, 1389–1547: a transcript with an introduction by Mary Grace. [Norfolk Record Soc.] 1937. (5), 168 pp. *2506.117.9

John of Gaunt, *duke of Lancaster, 1340–1399*. John of Gaunt's register, 1379–1383. Edited from the original record by the late Eleanor C. Lodge and Robert Somerville. Royal Hist. Soc. 1937. *2416B.56

Knill, *Lady*. The Mansion House. London, Paul. 1937. 288 pp. Plates. DA687.M25K6
The Mansion House, the residence of the Lord Mayor of London, was built in 1737. The author gives a history of its site in earlier centuries and of the life in and about it to the present day.

Lyte, *Sir* Henry Churchill Maxwell, *editor*. The registers of Robert Stillington, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1466–1491, and Richard Fox, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1492–1494. [Somerset Record Soc.] 1937. xxviii, 235 pp. 2496.180

Maps

Kiepert, Henry, *1818–1899*. Atlas antiques. Twelve maps of the ancient world for schools and colleges. Leach, Shewell & Sanborn. [1892.] 27 pp. 12 maps. *Atlas 10.2.K5.4

Putzger, Friedrich Wilhelm. F. W. Putzgers Historischer Schul-Atlas. Bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Max Pehle, Hans Silberborth, Martin Iskraut und Rudolf Ströbel. Bielefeld. 1938. 160 pp. *Atlas 1970.P8.1938

Medicine. Hygiene

New York committee on the study of hospital internships and residencies. Internships and residencies in New York city, 1934–1937, their place in medical education. New York, Commonwealth Fund. 1938. xxx, 492 pp. R746.N75N4

Price, George M. Hygiene and sanitation; a text-book for nurses. Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger. [1936.] 295 pp. RT67.P84 1936

Sava, George, *pscud.* The healing knife; a surgeon's destiny. Faber. [1938.] 9–309 pp. R534.S3A35 1938

Schireson, Henry J. As others see you; the story of plastic surgery. Macaulay. 1938. xiv, 19–322 pp. Plates. RD118.S35

Sutherland, John Preston. Malnutrition the medical octopus. Meador Pub. Co. 1937. 368 pp. RM217.S85

Music

Literature

Andersen, Johannes C. Maori music, with its Polynesian background. New Plymouth, N. Z. 1934. x, 483 pp. Music. 4045.597

Berrsche, Alexander. Hans Pfitzner; Verzeichnis sämtlicher erschienenen Werke; mit einem Vorwort "Hans Pfitzner und die absolute Musik." Leipzig. 1938. 40 pp. 4045.621

Gerold, Théodore. Histoire de la musique des origines à la fin du XIV^e^ siècle. Paris. 1936. 436 pp. 32 plates. 4045.595

Gluck, Christoph W. von, *114–1787*. Alceste. Libretto; translation by Claude Aveling. [Boston? 1938?] 1 p., 7. **M.474.61

Knosp, Gaston. Franz Lehár; une vie d"artiste. Bruxelles. [1935.] 70 pp. Illus. **M.476.398

Kornerup, Thorvald Otto. Acoustic valuation of intervals by aid of the stable tone-system. Copenhagen. 1938. 24 pp. **M.474.122

Kracauer, S. Orpheus in Paris; Offenbach and the Paris of his time. Knopf. 1938. vi, 373, xiv pp. Plates. 4047.868=**M.475.222
Translated from the German.

Krenek, Ernst. Über neue Musik; sechs Vorlesungen zur Einführung in die theoretischen Grundlagen. Wien. 1937. 108 pp. Illus. **M.475.214

Lange, Walter. Richard Wagners Sippe, vom Urahn zum Enkel. Leipzig. 1938. 109 pp. Illus. 4047.701

Lott, Walter. Verzeichnis der Neudrucke alter Musik. Herausgegeben im Auftrage des staatlichen Instituts für deutsche Musikforschung, 1936. Leipzig. 1937. **M.475.186

McColvin, Lionel Roy, and Harold Reeves. Music libraries; their organisation and contents. London, Grafton. 1937. **M.476.183
With a bibliography of music and musical literature.

Marks, Harvey Blair. The rise and growth of English hymnody. Revell. [1937.] 288 pp. 8048.389
"These pages . . . are balanced; the ancient, mediaeval, near-modern, and present day lyrics each receiving simple and forceful treatment without undue emphasis anywhere."—*Introduction* by H. Augustine Smith.

National Association of Book Publishers. A bibliography of church music, hymnology, worship. [Chicago. 193–?] 16 pp. **M.476.260
This bibliography has been reprinted from The Diapason.

Nussbaum, *Mrs.* Frederick. Mirth, music, and memory. Bruce Humphries. [1937.] 160 pp. 4047.890

Philharmonic-symphony society of New York. Philharmonic-symphony faces; an informal picture of the orchestra in rehearsal. New York. 1937. 32 pp. Illus. 4047.888=M.474.120

Porter, E. G. The songs of Schubert. London, Williams & Norgate. [1937.] vii–xi, 13–159 pp. Illus. 4047.793
"Songs published during Schubert's lifetime, 1797–1828" pp. 147–153.

Porter, Evelyn. Music through the dance; a handbook for teachers and students. Scribner. 1938. xii, 155 pp. **M.463.85
Dance examples by Marjorie Woolnoth; Greek dance by Ruby Ginner.

Richard Wagner quarterly, The. Published by the Richard Wanger society of America, Inc., v. 1, no. 1. March, 1937. [New York. 1937.] Illus. *4040A.329

Seligman, Vincent. Puccini among friends. Macmillan. 1938. xiii, 373 pp. 4047.748
A selection from Puccini's letters to the author's mother Sybil Seligman, forms the basis of this memoir.

Thomas, Jean. The singin' fiddler of Lost Hope Hollow. Dutton. 1938. 242 pp. 4047.894

Tillyard, H. J. W. Handbook of the Middle Byzantine musical notation. Copenhague. 1935. 48 pp. Music. **M.474.132.1, fasc.1

Underhill, Ruth Murray. Singing for power; the song magic of the Papago Indians of southern Arizona. Univ. of California. 1938. vii, 158 pp. Illus. 4045.583

Yasser, Joseph, and A. W. Binder. New guide-posts for Jewish music. Some Jewish contributions to the art of music. Jewish Academy of Arts and Sciences. 1937. 16 pp. Illus. **M.476.376

Scores

Atterberg, Curt M. Konzert für Klavier und Orchester. Für Klavier mit untergelegtem 2. Klavier an Stelle des Orchesters. Leipzig. [1937.] 78 pp. **M.484.728

Ballantine, Edward. The lotos eaters; a musical play in two acts. Words by D. W. Streeter. Homeyer. [1907.] 79 pp. **M.484.730
Vocal score. Additional numbers by R. D. Flint.

Barbeau, Marius. Romancero du Canada. Toronto. Macmillan. 1937. 254 pp. 8057.566

Cadman, Charles Wakefield. Oriental suite for piano, from his score of Ferdinand Earle's photodrama, the Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. White-Smith Music Pub. Co. 1921. 19 pp. **M.483.379
Contents. — Underneath the bough. — The desert's dusty face. — Merry with the fruitful grape. — Within the potter's shop.

Chopin, F., *1810–1849.* Valses. Édition de travail par Alfred Cortot. Paris. 1938. 88 pp. 8052.937

Couperin, Louis, *1626–1661.* Oeuvres complètes de Louis Couperin, publiées par Paul Brunold. Paris. [1936.] **M.482.857
Pianoforte music.

David, Joh. Nep. Nun freut Euch lieben Christen g'mein. Vier Sätze für Bläser. Leipzig. [1937.] 7 pp. **M.484.716

Delannoy, Marcel. Grande suite de La pantoufle de vair; partition de poche in 16°. Paris. [1937.] 104 pp. **M.486.321

Enesco, Georges. Sonate, 3e, Op. 25, pour piano et violon. [Paris.] 1933. 8051.1660
Score and part.

Hoérée, Arthur. Albert Roussel. Paris. 1938. 145 pp. xxxiv plates. 4047.699
Bibliography, pp. 123–127.

Hutchings, A. J. B. Communion service on Russian themes. [For mixed voices with accompaniment for the pianoforte for rehearsal only.] Novello. [1937.] 7 pp. 8044.283

Johnsen, Horace. Imagery, orchestral suite based on original Hindu themes. Fischer. [1936.] 66 pp. **M.481.413

Meister der Gegenwart. Masters of to-day. Berühmte Stücke zeitgenössischer Meister für Klavier zu zwei Händen. Piano solo. Wien. 1937. 59 pp. 8052.2062

Musergskiĭ, M., *1839–1881.* [Mlada.] Feierlicher Marsch für Orchester. Partitur. Moskau. 1931. iv, 29 pp. **M.482.707

Poot, Marcel. Sonate pour piano. Mayence. [1931.] 12 pp. 8052.2074

— Symphonie. Partition d'orchestre . . . partition de poche. Paris. [1935.] 103 pp. 8059A.797=**M.486.443

Poulenc, Francis. Messe en sol majeur pour choeur mixte a cappella. Paris. 1937. 24 pp. **M.485.111

Purcell, Henry, *1658–1695.* Sonata no. 9. The "golden sonata", arranged by Henri Elkan. Philadelphia, Elkan-Vogel. 1938. 19 pp. **M.483.623

Roussel, Albert. Aeneas; ballet en un acte avec chœurs de J. Weterings; partition pour le piano, réduite par l'auteur. Paris. [1936.] 88 pp. 8055.776=**M.484.724

Scarlatti, Alessandro, *1659–1725.* Stabat mater, a due voci; elaborazione del basso e interpretazione di Felice Boghen; riduzione per canto e pianoforte. Milano. 1928. 2, 61 pp. 8043.260

Smith, David Stanley. String quartet no. 6 in C major. Fischer. [1937.] 47 pp. **M.484.249

Stringfield, Lamar. Mountain dew from The Blue Ridge, for string orchestra. New York, Sprague-Coleman. [1937.] 12 pp. **M.483.621

— A negro parade; a symphonic patrol; for orchestra. Fischer. [1936.] 48 pp. **M.480.518

Sutherland, M. Sonata for violin and piano. Paris. [1935.] **M.482.882
Separate violin part laid in.

Union académique internationale. Monumenta musicae byzantinae. Subsidia ediderunt Carsten Höeg, H. J. W. Tillyard, Egon Wellesz. Copenhague. 1935. **M.474.132

Vaughan Williams, Ralph. Symphony in F minor. Oxford Univ. [1935.] 118 pp. 8059A.656

Wood, Abraham. A funeral elegy on the death of General George Washington. Adapted to the 22d of February. [Music for mixed voices. A cappella. Score.] Boston, Thomas & Andrews. 1800. 8 pp. **G.377.199

Navigation. Aviation

Averill, Esther. The voyages of Jacques Cartier. Domino Press. [1937.] 94 pp. E133.C3A8

Bell, Frederick J. Room to swing a cat; being some tales of the old navy. Longmans, Green. 1938. 6, 272 pp. V736.B43

Brassey's Naval and Shipping Annual. 1938. London, Clowes. 1938. 400 pp. B.H. Centre Desk

Calahan, Harold Augustin. Gadgets and wrinkles: a compendium of man's ingenuity at sea. Macmillan. 1938. xiv, 311 pp. Illus. GV813.C26

Cary, Alan L. Liners of the ocean highway. Appleton-Century. 1938. v, 7–128 pp. HE566.M3C3
"Short histories of some well-known shipping companies:" pp. 125–128.

Lloyd's register of American yachts. 1938. Lloyd's Register of Shipping. 1938. 727 pp. B.H.480.18

Rienow, Robert. The test of the nationality of a merchant vessel. Columbia Univ. 1937. 6, 247 pp. JX4190.R5

Rosendahl, C. E. What about the airship? The challenge to the United States. Scribner. 1938. 437 pp. Plates. TL655.R6

Tompkins, Warwick M. To fifty south; the story of a voyage west around Cape Horn in the schooner, Wander Bird. Norton. [1938.] 268 pp. Plates. GV822.W3T65

United States, Bureau of Navigation. Merchant vessels of the United States. Year ended June 30, 1937. Washington. 1937. 786 pp. B.H.480.16

— Hydrographic office. Naval air pilot, Central America. Corrected to July 1,

1937. Notice to aviators, no. 13. 1937. Washington. 1937. vi, 262 pp. Plates.
*TL726.5.A3U5 1937

Periodicals

Americana annual. 1938. Amricana Corp. 1938. 778 pp. B.H.570.2

Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire de la république française pour 1938. Paris. 1938. 554 pp. B.H.642.13

Annual Magazine Subject-Index, 1937. Faxon. 1938. 674 pp. B.H.822.1

Annual register . . . for 1937. London, Longmans, Green. 1938. 488 pp. B.H.640.14

Book Review Digest, The 1937. Wilson. 1938. 1222 pp. B.H.821.10=6153.27

Boston Directory for 1938. Sampson & Murdock. 1938. 2900 pp. Bates Hall Seat 146

Film Daily Year Book, The. 1938. Film Daily. 1938. 1280 pp. B.H. Centre Desk

Index Generalis. 1938. Paris. 1938. 2614 pp. B.H. 643.2

Institut de France. Annuaire pour 1937. Paris. 1937. 429 pp. B.H.642.71

— Académie des sciences. Annuaire pour 1938. Paris. 1938. 668 pp. B.H. 642.72

International Blue Book, The. 1937/38. London, Hyacinthe Ringrose. [1937.] 602 pp. B.H.644.59

Irish year book, The, Leabhar nah Eireann. 1937. Dublin, Year-book Press. [1937.] *DA900.I7

Jewish year book. 1937. London, Jewish Chronicle. [1936.] 524 pp. B.H.642.46

Johnston, W., and A. K. Johnston. Gazetteer of Scotland. Edinburgh. 1937. 330 pp. 24 maps. Hist. Ref. DA869.J74

League of Nations. Armaments year-book. 1937. Geneva. [1937.] 1113 pp. B.H.640.23

Municipal year book. 1938. London, Municipal Journal. 1938. 1650 pp. B.H.641.18

New International Year Book. 1937. Funk & Wagnalls. 1938. 801 pp. B.H.574.1

Official Hotel Red Book and Directory. 1938. American Hotel Ass'n Directory Corp. 1938. 928 pp. B.H.Centre Desk

Official Yearbook of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland. 1935/36. London, Griffin. 1936. 170 pp. B.H. 782.7

Social Register Association, New York. Social register, summer. 1938. New York. 1938. 895 pp. B.H.Centre Desk

South American handbook for 1938. London. Trade & Travel Publications. 1938. 698 pp. B.H. 641.24=4465.197

Statesman's year-book, The. 1938. London, Macmillan. 1938. 1497 pp. General Reference Desk

Philosophy. Ethics

Atkins, Gaius Glenn. Resources for living: a plain-man's philosophy. Harper. 1938. xviii, 254 pp. BD431.A77

Bromley, Dorothy Dunbar, and Florence H. Britten. Youth and sex, a study of 1300 college students. Harper. 1938. xiii, 303 pp. *HQ21.B87

Carrel, Alexis. L'homme, cet inconnu. Paris. [1935.] vii, 400 pp. GN24.C33

Collis, J. S. Farewell to argument. Cassell. [1935.] 311 pp. BL51.C63

Gilson, Étienne. The philosophy of St. Bonaventure. Sheed & Ward. 1938. xiii, 551 pp. pp. B765.B74G52

Leo Hebraeus, *obit 1535*. The philosophy of love (Dialoghi d'amore), by Leone Ebreo; translated into English by F. Friedeberg-Seeley and Jean H. Barnes, with an introduction by Cecil Roth. London, Soncino Press. 1937. 468 pp. B785.L33D53

Perry, Ralph Barton. In the spirit of William James. Yale. 1938. 6, 211 pp. B945.J24P38

Trattner, Ernest R. Architects of ideas. Carrick & Evans. [1938.] 6, 426 pp. Q125.T7

Wilkins, Ernest Hatch. Living in crisis. Marshall Jones. 1937. vii, 114 pp. LB2325.W47

Poetry

Bacon, Leonard. Bullinger bound, and other poems. Harper. 1938. viii, 82 pp. PS3503.A196B8 1938

Funk, Wilfred J. It might be verse. McBride. [1938.] 128 pp. Illus. PS3511.U665I8 1938

Godoy, Armand. Le poème de l'Atlantique. Sur huit tableaux de Nester. Paris. 1938. [19] pp. PQ2613.O28P6 1938

Hall, Eileen. The fountain and the bough. Scribner. 1938. 6, 53 pp. PS3515.A3165F6 1938

Holy Cross purple, The. An anthology of Holy Cross purple. Holy Cross College. 1937. xiv, 191 pp. PN6110.C7H62

Kendon, Frank. The cherry minder. Dent. [1935.] viii, 70 pp. PR6021.E63C5 1935

Lewis, Cecille Zenia. Tenets, truths and lyrics. Bruce Humphries. [1938.] 80 pp. PS3523.E8519T4 1938

Washburn, William Lewis, *compiler*. Chess, the game of life; showing different versions of what Omar Khayyam had to say in his Rubaiyat; with an introduction by Gordon Keith Stover. Collingswood, N. J., 1936. [51] pp. **Q.62.85

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Boston, Mass., Municipal Government. Documents for the year 1935. Boston. 1936. 2 vols. B.H.503.25=6356.1

Browder, Earl. The people's front. International Publishers. [1938.] 7–354 pp. HX86.B78342

"This volume is a collection of reports, speeches and articles, written during 1936 and 1937. It is thus a companion volume and continuation of Communism in the United States."—*P. 11.*

Congressional Directory. 75th Congress. 3rd Session. Washington. 1938. 768 pp. B.H.533.1=C272.20

Mary McDowell and municipal housekeeping; a symposium. Chicago, Millar Pub. Co. [1938.] 132 pp. Plates. HV28.M3M3

Lithographed.

Post-office guide. March 1938. London. 1938. 848 pp. B.H.641.63

Foreign Nations

Bithell, Jethro. Germany; a companion to German studies. Dial Press. [1937.] 450 pp. Hist.Ref.DD61.B56

Ennis, Thomas E. French policy and developments in Indochina. Univ. of Chicago. [1936.] ix, 230 pp. DS541.E5

Evrenol, H. Malik. Revolutionary Turkey. Ankara et Istanbul. 1936. 145 pp. DR418.E8

Fetherstonhaugh, Robert Collier. The Royal Canadian mounted police. Carrick & Evans. [1938.] xii, 322 pp. Plates. F1060.99.F47

Foreign Office List. 1938. London, Harrison. [1938.] 600 pp. B.H.642.2

Great Britain, Dominions Office. Dominions Office and Colonial Office List. 1937. London, Waterlow. [1937.] 894 pp. B.H.642.1

— India Office. India Office list for 1938. London, Harrison 1938. 694 pp. B.H.642.3

Harrison, Henry. Ireland and the British Empire, 1937, conflict or collaboration? A study of Anglo-Irish differences from the international standpoint. London, Hale. 1937. ix–xi, 13–356 pp. DA960.H345

Jennings, W. Ivor. Cabinet government. Cambridge Univ. 1937. 484 pp. JN405.J4
A detailed account of the evolution of cabinet government in England during the last century, with a description of the function and authority of the sovereign, prime minister, etc.

Keith, Arthur Berriedale. The king, the constitution, the empire and foreign affairs; letters and essays, 1936–7. Oxford Univ. 1938. xi, 194 pp. JN276.K44

Lal, Chaman. The vanishing empire. Tokyo. 1937. 248, 15 pp. Plates. DS480.45.L3
An accusation of British rule by an Indian journalist and follower of Gandhi.

League for social reconstruction. Social planning for Canada. Toronto, Nelson. [1935.] xv, 528 pp. HX106.L4 1935

Lee, Henry William, *1865–1932*, and E. Archbold. Social-democracy in Britain; fifty years of the socialist movement. Edited (with an introduction) by Herbert Tracey. London, Social-democratic Federation. 1935. 288 pp. HX11.S6L4

Mogannam, Matiel E. T. The Arab woman and the Palestine problem. London, H. Joseph. [1937.] 319 pp. DS126.M6
The author, the wife of a Palestinian Arab, was an organizer of the first Arab Women's Congress of 1929. She states in the Preface: "The aim of this book is two-fold: to present a faithful picture of the Arab woman and to explain the true facts of the Arab case in Palestine."

Storrs, *Sir* Ronald. Orientations. London, Nicholson & Watson. 1937. xvii, 624 pp. Plates. D469.G7S75 1937d

Valenziani, C. Le corporatisme fasciste, ses origines — son évolution. Paris. [1935.] [7]–220 pp. HD3616.I83V3

International Relations

Basdevant, Jean. La condition internationale de l'Autriche. Paris. 1935. vii, 399 pp. DB96.B27

Bisson, T. A. Japan in China. Macmillan. 1938. 7, 417 pp. Plates. DS777.53.B5

California University, Committee on International Relations. The United States among the nations. Univ. of California. 1937. viii, 184 pp. E183.7.C22

Cless, George H. The eleventh commandment. Scribner. 1938. 311 pp. E744.C58
Contents. — Nationalism versus internationalism. — World war internationalism. — Postwar international finance. — The farce of international political humbuggery.

Hedin, Sven. Germany and world peace. London, Hutchinson. [1937.] vii, 9–358 pp. DD237.H42

Herring, Hubert Clinton. And so to war. Yale. 1938. iv, 178 pp. E744.H48

International boundary commission, (U. S. and Canada.) Joint report upon the survey and demarcation of the boundary between the United States and Canada. Washington. 1937. xv, 477 pp. *F551.I54

Ligt, Barthélemy de. The conquest of violence; an essay on war and revolution. Dutton. 1938. 306 pp. JX1952.L6352 1938

McCain, William D. The United States and the republic of Panama. 1937. 278 pp. F1566.M24

Muto, Shozo. A short history of Anglo—Japanese relations. Tokyo. 1936. 83 pp. DS849.G7M8

Nugent, Donald R., and Reginald Bell, *editors.* The Pacific area and its problems; a study guide. Inst. of Pacific Relations. 1936. 234 pp. DU29.N8

Shaw, John H. Ethiopia. [Acme Photo Offset Corp. 1936.] 95 pp. Illus. DT373.S5

Stein, Guenther. Far East in ferment. Methuen. [1936.] viii, 244 pp. DS518.S7

Strange, William. Canada, the Pacific and war. Nelson. [1937.] 220 pp. F1033.S873
"A short book written for Canadians on the situation in the Far East and how it affects Canada." —*Preface.*

Political Science

Barker, Ernest. The citizen's choice. Cambridge Univ. 1937. ix, 1885 pp. JC257.B3
Essays and addresses in political philosophy which consider the prospects for democracy, the corporative state, etc.

Bode, Boyd H. Democracy as a way of life. Macmillan. 1937. xiv, 114 pp. JC423.B6

Coyle, David Cushman, *and others.* The American way. Harper. 1938. xiii, 171 pp. HC106.3.C814
Four prize winning essays on the best course for American democracy, chosen by the editors of *Harper's Magazine.*

Davidson, Donald. The attack on leviathan; regionalism and nationalism in the United States. Univ. of North Carolina. 1938. x, 368 pp. E169.1.D34

Lewis, Edward Rieman. A history of American political thought from the civil war to the world war. Macmillan. 1937. 561 pp. JA84.U5L4

Scott, Jonathan F. Twilight of the kings. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1938.] ix, 13–340 pp. Plates. D107.S35

Wiltse, Charles Maurice. The Jeffersonian tradition in American democracy. Univ. of North Carolina. 1935. xii, 273 pp. JC176.J45W48

Psychology

Barnard, Chester Irving. Mind in everyday affairs; an examination into logical and non-logical thought processes. Princeton. 1936. 40 pp. BF455.B25
An address delivered before Princeton University on March 10, 1936, in the Cyrus Fogg Brackett lectureship in applied engineering and technology.

Barnard, G. C. The supernormal; a critical introduction to psychic science. London, Rider. [1933.] 256 pp. BF1031.B25

Bühler, Charlotte. Praktische Kinderpsychologie. Wien. [1937.] 252 pp. BF721.B752

Gesell, Arnold, and Helen Thompson. The psychology of early growth, including Norms of infant behavior and a method of genetic analysis. Macmillan. 1938. ix, 290 pp. Illus. BF721.G52
"The present volume deals particularly with the biometric aspects of the normative investigation." —*Preface.*

Porteus, Stanley David. Primitive intelligence and environment. Macmillan. 1937. viii, 325 pp. BF731.P55

Race, Henrietta V. The psychology of learning through experience. Ginn. 1938. viii, 384 pp. Plates. LB1051.R15

Ryan, W. Carson, *Jr.* Mental health through education. New York, Commonwealth Fund. 1938. viii, 315 pp. LB1091.R9

Sherman, Mandel. Mental conflicts and personality. Longmans, Green. 1938. viii, 319 pp. RC343.S5
"Suggestions for discussion and further reading": pp. 311–316.

Varnum, Walter C. Psychology in everyday life. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xii, 444 pp. Plates. BF131.V28

Weeks, Patrick H. The Big House of mystery; a physician-psychiatrist looks at ten thousand crimes and criminals. Dorrance. [1938.] 9–259 pp. HV9475.I7W4
The author has been for eighteen years a psychiatrist at Indiana State Prison.

Religion. Theology

Altheim, Franz. A history of Roman religion. Dutton. [1937.] xi, 548 pp. BL801.A62

Children of light, in honor of Rufus M. Jones, edited by Howard H. Brinton. Macmillan. 1938. xii, 416 pp. BX7615.C53
Essays on Quaker history by H. J. Cadbury, H. H. Brinton, W. I. Hull and others, collected in honor of the 75th birthday of Rufus M. Jones.

Cicognani, Amleto Giovanni, *Archbishop.* The addresses and sermons of His Excellency the Most Reverend Archbishop Amleto Giovanni Cicognani. Benziger. 1938. ix, 348 pp. BX1756.C53A3

Crawford, Eugene J. The daughters of Dominic on Long Island. Benziger. 1938. xxi, 389 pp. Plates. BX4344.B7C7
"The Brooklyn Sisters of Saint Dominic, the history of the American congregation of the Holy Cross, Sisters of the Third order of Saint Dominic of the Diocese of Brooklyn."

Crow, Carl. Master Kung; the story of Confucius. Harper. 1938. 15–347 pp. B128.C8C7

Crozier, W. P. Letters of Pontius Pilate, written during his governorship of Judaea to his friend Seneca in Rome. Sears. 1928. 172 pp. BT430.C6 1928
Letters supposedly addressed by Pilate to his friend Lucius Annaeus Seneca the younger during the first half of Pilate's administration, ending in 30 A.D.

Davis, Helen Clarkson Miller, *compiler.* Some aspects of religious liberty of nationals in the Near East, a collection of documents. Harper. 1938. xviii, 182 pp. Illus. BL1060.D3

Dillersberger, Josef. Markus; das Evangelium des heiligen Markus in theologisch vertiefter Schau Salzburg. 1937. 4 v. BS2585.D5

Eckhardt, Carl Conrad. The papacy and world affairs as reflected in the secularization of politics. Univ. of Chicago. 1937. xiv, 309 pp. BX1790.E25
Bibliography, pp. 270–296.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, *1803–1882.* Young Emerson speaks. Edited by Arthur Cushman McGiffert, jr. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. xxxix, 275 pp. BX9843.E487Y6
Twenty-five hitherto unpublished sermons by Emerson, who served as Minister to the Second Church of Boston from March, 1829 to October, 1832.

Enslin, Morton Scott. Christian beginnings. Harper. 1938. ix, 533 pp. BS2330.E6
A history of the Judaean background as well as a study of the beginnings of the gospel narrative and of the separate parts of the New Testament. Also considers manuscripts.

Eustace, C. J. Catholicism, communism and dictatorship. Benziger. 1938. 7–10, 11–149 pp. BX1397.E8
A short study of the problems confronting Catholics under totalitarian forms of government.

Frost, Bede. Saint John of the Cross, 1542–1591, doctor of divine love; an introduction to his philosophy, theology and spirituality. Harper. [1937.] xiii, 411 pp. BX4700.J7F7

Griffiths, Olive M. Religion and learning; a study in English Presbyterian thought from the Bartholomew ejections (1662) to the foundation of the Unitarian movement. Cambridge Univ. 1935. viii, 202 pp.
Bibliography: pp. [189–]197. BX9056.G7

Guthrie, W. K. C. Orpheus and Greek religion. Methuen. [1935.] xix, 287 pp. BL820.O7G8
A study of the whole Orphic movement, but with a chapter treating of Orpheus, the legends about him and his possible historicity.

Haller, Johannes. Nikolaus I. und Pseudoisidor. Stuttgart. 1936. 203 pp. BX1120.H3

Helen Madeleine, *Sister, S.N.D. de Namur.* With heart and mind. Benziger. 1937. 124 pp. 3469A.331
Meditations.

Hoffman, Ross. Tradition and progress, and other historical essays in culture, religion, and politics. Bruce. [1938.] xvii, 165 pp. AC8.H752
Contents. — Tradition and progress. — Medievalism and the historical mind. — The instrumentalist attack on history. — Marxist history and liberalism. — A pessimist philosophy of history. — Europe and Christendom. — The Jacobin heresy. — Etc.

Jātaka, The. Index volume. Cambridge Univ. 1913. 63 pp. B.H.662.20

Lasance, F. X. Peace; reflections on a Christian's peace with God, with every

neighbor, and within himself. Benziger. 1938. viii, 128 pp. Illus. BX2182.L33

Lee, Mary. A history of the Chestnut Hill chapel. [Chestnut Hill, Mass.] 1937. 91 pp. Plates. BX9861.C46F5
An address delivered at the dinner held October sixteenth, 1936 to celebrate the seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of the chapel, compiled chiefly from letters written by Francis L. Lee and his wife, Sarah Wilson Lee.

Lehrman, S. M. The Jewish festivals. London, Shapiro, Vallentine. 1936. 191 pp. BM690.L45

Leiffer, Murray H. City and church in transition; a study of the medium-sized city and its organized religious life. Willett, Clark. 1938. xiii, 301 pp. BV637.L4

Lloyd, Roger. Revolutionary religion: Christianity, fascism, and communism. Harper. [1938.] 190 pp. BR115.P7L55 1938

Luccock, Halford E. The Acts of the apostles in present-day preaching. Willett, Clark. 1938. BS2625.L8

Martindale, C. C. Does God matter for me? Sheed & Ward. 1937. 238 pp. BT.101.M43

— Our Blessed Lady: sermons. Sheed & Ward. 1938. xii, 292 pp. BT601.M34

[Mather, Cotton], *1663–1728*. Useful remarks. An essay upon remarkables in the way of wicked men. A sermon on the tragical end, unto which the way of twenty-six pirates brought them; at New Port on Rhode Island, July 19, 1723. New-London, T. Green. 1723. [*Facsimile*. Mass. Historical Soc. 1938.] 45 pp. **H.91.60.56

Mead, Frank S. Who's who in the Bible; 250 Bible biographies. Harper. 1938. xi, 250 pp. BS571.M375 1938

Moran, Thomas. Introduction to Scripture. Sheed & Ward. 1937. 188 pp. BS475.M67

Mukerjee, Radhakamal. Theory and art of mysticism. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xvi, 308 pp. BL2015.M9M8

Palmstierna, Erik. Horizons of immortality, a quest for reality. Coward-McCann. [1938.] vi, 281 pp. BF1311.F25P3 1938
Presented largely in the form of questions, answers and "messages from beyond."

Parker, J. W. The idea of salvation in the world's religions. London, Macmillan. 1935. viii, 259 pp. BL85.P3

Percy, *Lord* Eustace. John Knox. Hodder and Stoughton. [1937.] 438 pp. BX9223.P45 1937

Pérez de Urbel, Justo. A saint under Moslem rule; translated from the Spanish by a Benedictine of Stanbrook abbey, Worcester, England. Bruce. [1937.] xiv, 245 pp BX4700.E83P43 1937

Perkins, Jocelyn. Westminster abbey; its worship and ornaments. Oxford Univ. 1938. *2502.306

Pickett, J. Waskom. Christian mass movements in India, a study with recommendations. Lucknow. [1933.] 382 pp. BV3265.P5
Report of the study made at the request of the National Christian council of India, Burma and Ceylon.

Torrance, Thomas. China's first missionaries, ancient Israelites. London, Thynne. 1937. 125 pp. Plates.. BM423.T6

Ward, Masie. The Oxford groups. Sheed & Ward. 1937. 44 pp. BV4915.W33
A comparison of the Oxford group with Catholicism.

Weiss, Johannes, *1865–1914*. The history of primitive Christianity . . . Completed after the author's death by Rudolf Knopf . . . translated by four friends and edited by Frederick C. Grant. New York, Wilson-Erickson. 1937. 2 v. BS2410.W282 1937

White, Lynn Townsend. Latin monasticism in Norman Sicily. Mediaeval Academy of America. 1938. xiii, 337 pp. BX2623.S5W45 1934

Widney, J. P. The genesis and evolution of Islam and Judaeo-Christianity. Los Angeles, Calif., Pacific Pub. Co. [1932.] xv, 238 pp. BL180.W63

— Race life and race race religions; modern light on their growth, their shaping and their future. Los Angeles, Calif., Pacific Pub. Co. [1936.] xvii, 253 pp. GN315.W5

Wright, Louis B., and Mary Isabel Fry. Puritans in the South seas. Holt. [1936.] vii, 347 pp. Plates. BV3640.W7
An account of the missionary efforts of evangelical Puritans in Polynesian islands.

Science

Anthropology

Bews, J. W. Life as a whole. Longmans, Green. [1937.] ix, 347 pp. GN320.B48
A study of human life from various angles — ecological, biological, psychological and with a consideration of institutions and the arts.

Social anthropology of North American tribes. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] xvii, 456 pp. E98.S7S6
Essays in social organization, law, and religion, presented to Professor A. R. Radcliffe-Brown upon the occasion of his accepting the chair of social anthropology at Oxford University, by Fred Eggan, William H. Gilbert, Jr., J. Gilbert McAllister, and others.

Widney, J. P. The three Americas; their racial past and the dominant racial factors of their future. Los Angeles, Calif., Pacific Pub. Co. [1935.] xix, 306 pp. E29.A1W53
A continuation of the story of race migrations as told in "Race-life of the Aryan Peoples."

Biology

Kinsey, Alfred C. Methods in biology. Lippincott. [1937.] x, 279 pp. QH315.K5

Oparin, A. I. The origin of life. Macmillan. 1938. vii, 270 pp. QH325.O6
Bibliography, pp. 253–264.

Botany. Zoology

Ratcliffe, Francis Noble. Flying fox and drifting sand; the adventures of a biologist in Australia. McBride. 1938. 9, 341 pp. Plates. QH197.R3

Rogers, Walter E. Tree flowers of forest, park and street. Appleton, Wis., Author. 1935. 500 pp. B.H. 464.17

Smith, Gilbert M. Cryptogamic botany. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 2 v. Illus. QK505.S6
Contents. — 1. Algae and fungi. 2. Bryophytes and pteridophytes.

Wells, A. Laurence. Tropical aquarium plants and fishes. Warne. [1937.] 7–159 pp. Illus. QH68.W47

Chemistry

Bodansky, Meyer. Introduction to physiological chemistry. 4th edition. Wiley. 1938. ix, 686 pp. Illus. QP514.B6

Böttger, Wilhelm Carl, *editor*. Newer methods of volumetric chemical analysis. Van Nostrand. 1938. xiii, 268 pp. Illus. 8276.7

Partington, J. R. A short history of chemistry. Macmillan. 1937. 386 pp. 8261.35

Stillwell, Charles W. Crystal chemistry. McGraw-Hill. 1938. x, 431 pp. QD951.S87

Mathematics. Accounting

Hanson, Arthur Warren. Problems in auditing. McGraw-Hill. 1935. xvii, 586 pp. HF5667.H3 1935

Neuner, John J. W. Cost accounting, principles and practice. Chicago, Business Publications. 1938. 710 pp. HF5686.C8N15

Terry, George S. Duodecimal arithmetic. Longmans, Green. 1938. 407 pp.
Photolithographed. *QA141.T4

Physics

American society for testing materials. Symposium on radiography and X-ray diffraction methods held at the thirty-ninth annual meeting of the American society for testing materials, Atlantic City, N. J., June 30–July 1, 1936. Philadelphia. 1937. 5, 350 pp. Illus. 8239.18

Clark, C. H. Douglas. A comprehensive treatise of atomic and molecular structure. Vol. 1, 2 (parts 1–3). Wiley. 1934–38. Illus. 8216.46
Contents. — 1. The electronic structure and properties of matter. 2. The fine structure of matter: Part 1. X-Rays and the structure of matter. Part 2. Molecular polarization. 3. The quantum theory and line spectra.

Colby, M. Y. A college course in sound waves and acoustics. Holt. [1938.] xi, 356 pp. Illus. 8218.17

Ushenko, A. P. The philosophy of relativity. Allen & Unwin. [1937.] [7]–208 pp. QC6.U65

Miscellaneous

Luckiesh, Matthew, and Frank K. Moss. The science of seeing. Van Nostrand. 1937. viii, 548 pp. Illus. QP475.L78

Pearson, Karl, *1857–1936*. The grammar of science. Dent. [1937.] xxv, 357 pp. Illus. 3918.100S

Sociology

Labor. Employment

Adamic, Louis. My America, 1928–1938. Harper. 1938. xiii, 699 pp. E169.1.A14
A large part of these reminiscences deals with labor and immigration.

Baldwin, Roger N., and Clarence B. Randall. Civil liberties and industrial conflict. Harvard. 1938. [3]–137 pp. 9331.155A21

Brophy, Loire. Men must work. Appleton-Century. 1938. xi, 145 pp. HF5381.B675
"Trade, class, and technical magazines": pp. 103–145.

[Common, Jack], *editor*. Seven shirts. Dutton. [1938.] 271 pp. 9331.8042A17
Seven workmen give first-hand accounts of their lives and labors. These include the plasterer, the steel worker, the stoker, etc. The chapter "Are you working?" gives an account of British unemployment.

Davis, Howard Lee. Preparation for seeking employment. Wiley. 1937. vii, 39 pp. 3588.421

Evanston, Ill., Public library. Careers and occupations, recent books and pamphlets in the Evanston public library on more than 400 vocations. [Evanston, Ill.] 1936. xix, 201 pp. *Z7164.C81E8
Compiled as a project of the Works Progress Administration, Illinois, District II.

Foster, William Z. From Bryan to Stalin. International Publishers. [1937.] 352 pp. 9331.8073A62
"The earlier chapters deal with my experiences in industry and the labor movement and lead up to my adoption of the principles of Marxism — Leninism; and the later chapters deal with the period after my affiliation to the Communist party."—*Preface.*

International labor conference, 23d, Geneva, 1937. Record of proceedings. Geneva. 1937. xxxiii, 881 pp. *2300.275

Keir, Malcolm. Labor problems from both sides. Ronald Press. [1938.] 381 pp. 9331.8A118

Leaf, Munro. Listen little girl before you come to New York. Stokes. 1938. 5, 196 pp. Illus. HD6059.U5L4

Miller, Spencer, *editor*. What the international labor organization means to America. Columbia Univ. 1936. xiii, 108 pp. 9331.004A1
Addresses delivered at a round table of the ninth annual session of the Institute of Public Affairs of the University of Virginia.

Seidman, Harold. Labor czars; a history of labor racketeering. Liveright. [1938.] 317 pp. 9331.8873A93

U. S. Dept. of labor. Twenty-five years of service, 1913–1938. [Washington. 1938.] 70 pp. Illus. *9331.8073A61

— Employment service. Survey of employment service information. Washington. 1938. vi, 200 pp. *9353.825A8
Analysis of the characteristics of 5,000,000 applicants in the active file inventory April 1, 1937 and of all new applications and placements during the period from July 1, 1936 to March 31, 1937. Prepared by division of standards and research, William H. Stead, associate diretcor.

Whitehead, T. N. The industrial worker; a statistical study of human relations in a group of manual workers. Harvard. 1938. 2 v. Plates. 9331.8A115
Analysis of twelve years' experiments conducted by officers of the Western Electric Company at its Hawthorne branch, Chicago, the analytic work being done by North Whitehead and his assistants in the Graduate School of Business Administration at Harvard.

Social Theory and History

Durkheim, Émile, *1858–1917*. The rules of sociological method . . . edited by George E. G. Catlin. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] lx, 146 pp. HM24.D962 1938

Ellwood, Charles A. The story of social philosophy. Prentice-Hall. 1938. xiv, 581 pp. HM19.E4 1938
"We shall select outstanding individuals in the history of social thought, outline their doctrines, and briefly describe the conditions under which their thinkng took ipacc." *p.x.*

International review for social history, edited by the International institute for social history, Amsterdam. v. 1. Leiden. 1936. Plates. *H10.I55

Miscellaneous

Kiss, Georges. Le problème de la population. au Japon. Paris. 1936. iii, 78 pp. 9312.952A7

National probation association. The community approach to delinquency prevention. National Probation Ass'n. [1936.] v, 155 pp. HV9069.N3

Technology

Aeronautics

Fenwick, Bryan, *compiler.* The book of splendid planes. London, Collins. [1937.] 2 pp. [45] plates. 4036A.150

Nayler, J. L., and E. Ower. Flight to-day. Oxford Univ. [1937.] 158 pp. 4036.83

Civil Engineering

Cressy, Edward. Civil engineering to-day. Oxford Univ. [1938.] 158 pp. 4020D.7

Schoklitsch, Armin. Hydraulic structures; a text and handbook. American Society of Mechanical Engineers. 1937. 2 v. 4028.203

Sheiry, Edward Slater. Elements of structural engineering. International Textbook Co. 1938. x, 476 pp. Plates. 4021.265

Symonds, A. A. An introduction to yacht design. London, Arnold. [1938.] 5–142 pp. Illus. 4019C.51

U. S. Bureau of reclamation. Dams and control works. Washington. 1938. vii, 261 pp. Plates. 4020B.43R
A description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed hy the Bureau of Reclamation. John C. Page, commissioner. 2d edition.

Dictionaries

Guinle, R. L. A modern Spanish-English and English-Spanish technical and engineering dictionary. Dutton. 1938. xiv, 311 pp. *4010C.65

Roget, S. R. A dictionary of electrical terms including telegraphy, telephony and wireless. Second edition, revised. Pitman. 1931. vii, 395 pp. 8010C.8R

Electrical Engineering

Chapman, E. H. Wireless to-day. Oxford Univ. [1936.] 158 pp. 24 plates. 8017.661

Croft, Terrell. Electrical machinery: principles, operation, and management. Revised by George H. Hall. 4th edition. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xii, 394 pp. 8012.394S

General Engineering

Chronicle, The, of the Early American Industries Association. Vol. 1 (no. 1–5, 7–9, 13–18). Nov. 20, 1933–July, 1936. [Flushing, N. Y. 1933-36.] Illus. *4010A.326

Miller, John Anderson. Master builders of sixty centuries. Appleton-Century. 1938. xviii, 315 pp. Illus. 4010E.37

Mechanical Engineering

Diesel, Eugen. Diesel; der Mensch, das Werk, das Schicksal. Hamburg. [1937.] 491 pp. Illus. 4030E.17
The hiographer is the son of the inventor.

Harrison, John. Engines to-day. Oxford Univ. [1936.] 159 pp. Illus. 4032B.62

Trane company, The. Trane air conditioning manual. La Crosse, Wisconsin. [1938.] xvii, 333 pp. Illus. 4030B.55

Westrel, John F., and John G. Praetz. Household electric refrigeration, including gas absorption system. McGraw-Hill. 1938. viii, 406 pp. Illus. 4037A.76

Miscellaneous

Lockett, Arthur. Camera lenses; a useful handbook for amateur and professional photographers. Revised by H. W. Lee. 2d edition. Pitman. 1937. ix, 133 pp. Illus. 8029B.2T

Oil and colour trades journal. An A. B. C. of plasticisers. London, Oil & Colour Trades Journal. [1937?] 80 pp. 8032.A.108
Reprint of articles which have appeared in the "Student" series of the Oil & Colour Trades Journal, with additional matter not previously published.

Ritchey, James. Pattern making. American Technical Soc. 1937. 223 pp. 8025A.5R
A practical treatise for the pattern maker on woodworking and wood turning, tools and equipment, construction of simple and complicated patterns, modern molding machines and molding practice.

Travel and Description

Allen, Joseph C. Tales and trails of Martha's Vineyard. Little, Brown. 1938. 234 pp. Plates. F72.M5A6

Ben-Shalom, Avraham. Deep furrows; pioneer life in the collective in Palestine. Hashomer Hatzair Organization. [1937.] 303 pp. DS149.B346
A description of pioneer life on Zionist collective in Palestine.

Bowles, Ella Shannon. Let me show you New Hampshire. Knopf. 1938. vii-xviii, 368, xxxiii pp. Plates. F34.B69

Brunton, Paul. L'inde secrète. Paris. 1937. 314 pp. B132.Y6B734

Camena d'Almeida, Rene. Pyrénées, t. 3. Paris. [1937.] DP302.P8C3
Photographs hy Jean Roubier.

Canu, Jean. Villes et paysages d'Amérique. Paris. [1937.] 363 pp. Illus. E169.C255

Columbus, Christopher. Isole trouate nouamente per el re di Spagna. [Florence, 1495; from the original in the Biblioteca

trivulziana through the courtesy of the Archivo storico civico di Milano, November, 1937 . Facsimile. Mass. Historical Soc. 1937.] 8 pp. Illus. **H.91.60.45

Coolidge, Dane. Arizona cowboys. Dutton. 1938. 9–160 pp. Plates. F596.C75

Croisset, Francis de. Le dragon blessé. Paris. [1936.] 277 pp. DS710.C75
Cbina, Manchuria, and Japan.

De Leeuw, Hendrik. Crossroads of the Zuider Zee. Lippincott. [1938.] 377 pp.
Bibliography, pp.359–365. DJ39.D45

Dennis, Clara. More about Nova Scotia, my own, my native land. Toronto, Ryerson Press. [1937.] xii, 412 pp. F1037.D39

Fages, Pedro. A historical, political, and natural description of California, by Pedro Fages, soldier of Spain, newly translated into English . . . by Herbert Ingram Priestley. Univ. of California. 1937. xl, 83 pp. F864.F165
Translation of a manuscript in tbe Mexican archives, Museo nacional, Documentos relativos a las misiones de Californias, small folio series.

Federal writers' project. Connecticut; a guide to its roads, lore and people. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. xxxiii, 593 pp. Plates. F100.F45

— Mississippi; a guide to the Magnolia state. Viking. 1938. 545 pp. F341.F45

Golding, Louis. In the steps of Moses the lawgiver. Macmillan. 1938. xiii. 355 pp. BS580.M6G6 1938

Grimley, O. B. The new Norway: a people with the spirit of cooperation. [Oslo. 1937.] 159 pp. Plates. HC365.G75 1937

Hanson, Earl Parker. Journey to Manaos. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1938.] 342 pp. F2515.H27
The report, marked hy entbusiasm and humor, of a scientific expedition througb equatorial Venezuela and Brazil.

Horn, Stanley F. The Hermitage, home of Old Hickory. Richmond, Garrett & Massie. 1938. xi, 225 pp. Plates. E382.H79

Jessen, Otto. Reisen und Forschungen in Angola. Berlin. 1936. 397 pp. *DT611.J4

Lamb, Dana, and June **Cleveland.** Enchanted vagabonds. Harper. 1938. viii, 415 pp. F1215.L215
Travel in Mexico and Central America.

Le Gallienne, Richard. From a Paris scrapbook. New York, Washburn. [1938.] xiv, 351 pp. DC707.L443

Parton, Mary Field. Your Washington. Longmans, Green. 1938. xiii, 193 pp. Plates. F199.P27
"A history of the world's greatest cattle trail, togetber with a description of tbe persons, a narrative of tbe events, and reminiscences associated with the same."

Lorentz, Pare. The river. Stackpole. [1938.] [64] pp. Illus. F354.L68
"The text in this hook has heen taken verhatim from a motion picture 'The river', which I produced for the Farm security administration, U. S. Department of Agriculture. The photograpbs either are from the movie itself, or, with a few exceptions, were made hy government cameramen." —*Preface.*

Mee, Arthur. Cheshire, the romantic northwest. Hodder & Stoughton. [1938.] ix, 191 pp. 2468.369
Witb 150 places and 117 pictures.

Northey, William Brook. The land of the Gurkhas; or, the Himalayan Kingdom of Nepal. Cambridge, Engl., Heffer. [1937.] x, 248 pp. Plates. DS485.N4N6
Includes a chapter by Brigadier-General C. G. Bruce.

Oakley, Amy. Scandinavia beckons. Appleton-Century. 1938. xxiii, 540 pp. Plates. DL10.O2

Platter, Thomas, *1574–1628.* Thomas Platter's travels in England, 1599, rendered into English from the German, and with introductory matter by Clare Williams. Cape. [1937.] 245 pp. DA610.P55

Quinpool, John. First things in Acadia, "the birthplace of a continent." Halifax, First Things Publishers. 1936. 304 pp. Illus. F1037.Q78
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, parts of Maine, Quebec, Newfoundland.

Rossi, Vittorio G. Spaniards' way (Via degli spagnoli). London, H. Joseph. [1937.] 317 pp. DP42.R663
Translated from tbe Italian.

Ruttledge, Hugh. Everest: the unfinished adventure. Hodder & Stoughton. [1937.] 295 pp. Plates. DS486.E8R83

Schomberg, R. C. F. Unknown Karakoram. London, Hopkinson. 1936. vii, 9–244 pp. Plates. DS485.K2S35

Shaw, Charles G. New York—oddly enough. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 6, 212 pp. Illus. F128.37.S48

Smythe, F. S. Camp six; an account of the 1933 Mount Everest expedition. Hodder and Stoughton. [1937.] xi, 307 pp. Plates. DS486.E8S55 1937

Sutherland, Halliday. Lapland journey. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 5, 281 pp. Plates. DL971.L2S85 1938a

Teeling, William. Gods of to-morrow; the story of a journey in Asia and Australasia. London, Dickson. [1936.] xii, 376 pp. Plates. DS508.T4 1936

Teichman, *Sir* Eric. Journey to Turkistan. Hodder and Stoughton. [1937.] xiv, 15–221 pp. Plates. DS785.T38

Wales, H. G. Quaritch. Towards Angkor in the footsteps of the Indian invaders. Harrap. [1937.] 248 pp. Plates. DS525.5.W3
Bibliography, pp. 239–243.

Walker, J. Hubert. Mountain days in the Highlands and Alps. Macmillan. [1937.] 7–320 pp. 64 plates. DQ823.W3

White, Trumbull. Puerto Rico and its people. Stokes. 1938. xxiv, 383 pp. F1958.W55

Wit and Humor

Herbert, A. P. Sip! Swallow! Doubleday, Doran. 1938. viii, 198 pp. PR6015.E58S6
Most of these pieces appeared in Punch.

[Tyson, Robert.] Learn to lose your mind; anonymous. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] ix, 176 pp. PN6161.T95
"The author, Dr. Chas. B. Psycho [pseud.] wishes to preserve his anonymity in order to dispel any impressions that this book is intended to publicize his private practice; introduced by Robert Tyson. The psychiatrist looks at life and pronounces it part dog, part alligator."

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Volume XIII, Number 9

Contents

	Page
EARLY BOOKS OF HOURS	403
LETTERS BY T. W. PARSONS (*continued from the October issue*) By Zoltán Haraszti	408
THE DEFENCE OF GEORGIA	429
A GUEST OF MARK TWAIN	430
BOSTON BOOK WEEK	431
TREASURE ROOM EXHIBIT	432
TEN BOOKS	
Carl Van Doren: *Benjamin Franklin*	433
George S. Counts: *The Prospects of American Democracy*	433
James Truslow Adams: *Building the British Empire*	433
Bertrand Russell: *Power*	434
Allan Nevins: *The Gateway to History*	434
Vera Brittain: *Thrice a Stranger*	435
Odell Shepard, *editor: The Journals of Bronson Alcott*	435
Oliver St. John Gogarty: *I Follow Saint Patrick*	435
W. J. Turner: *Mozart*	436
Lancelot Hogben: *Science for the Citizen*	436
LIBRARY NOTES	
Tom Quick, the Indian Slayer	437
Dryden's Conversion to Catholicism	437
A Bibliography of Kipling	438
Luther's Feast-Day Sermons	438
The Chronicle of Fabian	438
A Seventeenth-Century Spanish Conceit	439
Lectures at the Library	439
Recitals at the Library	439
Lectures Offered by the Lowell Institute	440
LIST OF RECENTLY-ACQUIRED BOOKS	441

⁂

More Books is published monthly, except in July and August, by the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston at 230 Dartmouth Street, for free distribution at the Library and its Branches, and at a subscription price of fifty cents a year by mail. Entered as second-class matter, March 16, 1926, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under the Act of August 24, 1912. Printed at the Boston Public Library, 15–17 Blagden St., November, 1938, Vol. XIII, No. 9

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution; by mail, fifty cents a year.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

NOVEMBER, 1938

Early Books of Hours

AT the sale of the first part of the library of the late Cortlandt F. Bishop, held in New York last spring, an unusually rich collection of early printed Books of Hours was dispersed. Works produced by Pigouchet, Vérard, Vostre, Kerver, Tory, and others — the greatest French printers of the late fifteenth and early sixteenth centuries — were sold at the auction. Many of the fifty-two items are unique or exist only in a very few copies. The prices of these ran into thousands of dollars. The Boston Public Library was fortunate in acquiring three volumes — although, it must be said at the beginning, not of the rarest and most valuable ones. Even so, they are beautiful and representative specimens of their kind.

The most interesting of the three was printed by Regnauld and Claude Chaudière in Paris in 1549. It is a Latin *Horae,* with some pages in French at the end. The woodcuts and border designs are in the style of Geofroy Troy, and were probably made in his atelier, then conducted by his widow. The book is bound in a contemporary Grolieresque binding. The second volume, a Flemish *Getijdenboek,* was printed by the widow of Thielman Kerver, also in Paris, in 1533. It contains no less than thirty-two large woodcuts, besides border decorations on every page. The binding, of rose-colored sheepskin with leaf decorations, is particularly attractive. Finally, the third volume, a Spanish *Horas,* was published at Lyons by Guillaume Roville in 1551. In addition to seventeen full-page woodcuts, it has nearly half a hundred smaller illustrations. The binding, with its fine pointillé tooling, has been attributed to Le Gascon. Thus the three books are in as many languages, none of which is French. Yet they are characteristic examples of the French *Livre d'Heures.*

The name "Book of Hours" is self-explanatory. Liturgically, the day is divided into "hours," one such hour comprising three of the ordinary time-measure. There are the day offices — prime, terce, sext, none, and vespers; and then the three nocturnes, to correspond with the watches of the night. Several of these hours had already been observed by the Jews, and afterwards by the early Christians, but as public services they were established only toward the end of the fourth century, taking their definite form in the sixth, under the influence of St. Benedict. Besides the "Hours of the Virgin," a complete Book of Hours contains also a Kalendar, a part of the Gospels, the "Hours of the Cross," the "Hours of the Holy Ghost," the Seven Psalms and

10,29 :8. 6M. +7£

Litany, the Office of the Dead, and short biographies of the Saints. The offices (which consist of psalms, canticles, antiphons, hymns, lessons, and so on) as well as the rest of the volume lend themselves easily to illustration; and accordingly the Books of Hours were splendidly decorated. All include a certain conventional cycle of pictures, at least fourteen; but some have many more. Indeed, these prayer books furnished the most fertile field for the art of the illuminator.

In France particularly, from the fourteenth century on, there were many feudal lords, and still more numerous ladies, who wanted to possess their own Books of Hours. Following the example of their kings, the Valois, they developed into real patrons of the arts. From Jacquemart to Fouquet and from Van Eyck to Memlinc, the greatest native and Flemish artists were employed on the manuscripts, producing a number of *Grandes Heures* and *Très Riches Heures* which are among the outstanding masterpieces of French art. But it is difficult to draw the line between the French and the Flemish schools in that period, since Flemish illuminators, men like the Limbourg brothers, often wandered to the south of France, working there for many months, even years, at a time. Certain it is that for delicacy of design and brillance of color these private devotional books are unsurpassed by any other kind of manuscript. Their art flourished even long after the invention of printing. Some of the most beautiful Books of Hours were made at the end of the fifteenth century. In France as elsewhere, many of the wealthy were reluctant to accept the printed volume as a substitute for the illuminated manuscript. Sooner or later, however, the printed book had to come into its own.

In order to compete with the best manuscripts, the first printers tried to imitate them, reproducing their most distinctive features. They used a bâtarde type copied from the manuscripts; and lavishly enriched their volumes with woodcuts and border decorations. They succeeded in their efforts remarkably well; the Books of Hours published by the early Paris printers are extremely charming. The fact that in the acquisition of their illustrations these printers were not too scrupulous — that they helped themselves freely to the paintings and engravings of Alsatian and Rhenish masters, such as Schongauer or Hans Baldung — does not detract from the appearance of their work. If anything, their choices show their excellent taste. However, after the first decade of the new century, the Books of Hours too fell prey to the general deterioration of printing; in the printers' attempt to stick to tradition, the books became increasingly clumsy and overcrowded with ornament. Then a reaction set in — and it is here that the achievement of Geofroy Tory is so significant. This Frenchman was the first to break away from the style of medieval book-making, and to produce books which were frankly machine-made. Ever since the invention of the art, French printers had been hovering between the gothic and the roman; Tory, who spent some of his formative years in Italy, decided the problem in favor of the latter. His books would be Italianate in feeling — if they were not so thoroughly French! He was also a scholar, and is best known for his *Champ Fleury* of 1529, a curious book on grammar and accent, presenting also a series of designs for letters. But four years before the publication of this volume he produced a Book of Hours which really marked an epoch in the history of printing.

BESIDES his Book of Hours of 1525, done in the printing-shop of Simon de Colines, Tory published two others — in 1527 and in 1531. The drawings may be reminiscent of those in the Aldine *Poliphilus,* yet the general arrangement is original. For harmony of types and illustrations — for a sense of perfection — these volumes are triumphs of the new style.

The chief interest of the 1549 Book of Hours recently acquired by the Library lies precisely in its connection with Geofroy Tory. The great designer died in 1533, but his widow continued the establishment. It was with woodcuts by Tory and with border designs made in his shop — perhaps from drawings left by the master — that Simon de Colines, himself an excellent typographer, published in 1543 a new Book of Hours. Colines died in 1546, whereupon his business passed into the hands of his son-in-law, Regnauld Chaudière. The latter in 1549 re-issued Colines' book — and this is the edition which is now represented in the Library.

The volume is listed as No. 440 in Paul Lacombe's authoritative catalogue, *Livres d'Heures Imprimés au XV et au XVI Siècle.* It is in quarto form and has 176 leaves. The titles and smaller initials are in red, while the larger ones are in the criblé style. The title-page bears the "Tempus" mark — a winged satyr with a scythe — which Tory had designed for Colines, and which Chaudière later adopted as his own. The illustrations, each within a special border, are those usually to be found in Books of Hours: St. John writing his Gospel, Jesus betrayed by Judas, the Annunciation, the visitation, the Nativity, the Angels and the Shepherds, the Adoration of the Magi, the Presentation, the Flight into Egypt, the Coronation of the Virgin, the Crucifixion, the Descent of the Holy Ghost, David in Prayer, and finally the Resurrection of Lazarus. Border designs enclose every page. These are of two kinds: half of them are in line engraving and half in black, sometimes alternating on opposite pages. There are eight different sets of each. The borders are made up of four compartments, and thus there are thirty-two separate designs of line engraving and as many of engraving in black.

The woodcuts agree in all respects with those in the 1543 Book of Hours, with the slight difference that a French inscription which appeared below the third plate — the Annunciation — has been removed. The border designs, too, are those of the 1543 volume; but whereas three in that book included the dates of 1536, 1537, and 1539, there are no dates in the later volume.

As to the woodcuts, they are undoubtedly by Tory; most of them are signed with his favorite mark, a small double cross. The question of the border designs, however, is more complicated. The presence of the dates on three of them precludes—as August Bernard rightly pointed out—their attribution to Tory; but, as the same writer also emphasized, they evidently came from his atelier. All these borders are very beautiful, although the alternation of line engravings with engravings in black is in "wretched taste," of which Tory himself would never have been guilty. Mr. Bruce Rogers in his fine edition of Bernard's biography of Tory has reproduced these borders with very pleasing effect.

Only the Lord's Prayer, the Ten Commandments, and the Apostle's Creed are in French. But at the end of the volume there are six lines of verse:

Si de Dieu veulx appaiser le courroux,
Veille pecheur, & te mectz a genoulx,
Sus esleuant ton cueur a son hault throsne.
Alors peché ny a qu'il ne pardonne.
Ne doubte en rien, car en toute saison
Est escoutant du ciel ton oraison.

"If you want to appease the wrath of God, wake you sinner and get down on your knees, lifting your heart to His high throne. There is no sin then that He does not forgive. Be not in doubt, for at all times He is listening in heaven to your prayer . . ."

The binding, as mentioned above, is in the Grolier style; that is, it consists of elaborate floral and geometric patterns. It is of tan calf, the interlacings being in blue and white with gold outlines. The back is similarly decorated, and the edges are gilt and gauffered. This binding, obviously made soon after publication, greatly enhances the beauty of the volume. Bernard mentions only two copies of the book, one in the original binding. The Library's copy is probably the third.

The Library has also another Book of Hours in Latin, printed in Paris by Gillet Hardouyn, probably in 1508. The work was described in the June 1935 issue of More Books.

THE *Getijdenbock* recently acquired by the Library is identical with No. 398 in Lacombe's catalogue and No. 182 in Anatole Alès' *Livres de Liturgie.* It is in octavo form and has 130 leaves, each enclosed in a wide border design. These borders are usually made up of small woodcuts representing Biblical scenes; when they are not historiated, they consist of heavy flowers and foliage, in the style of the Flemish manuscripts. The types are gothic.

In addition to the fourteen conventional woodcuts, there are many others which illustrate the Old Testament—Adam and Eve, Job's sufferings, and the various deeds, martial and otherwise, of David. These woodcuts were first used in a Flemish Book of Hours printed by Kerver in 1522, and afterwards by his widow in one published in 1529. They were used again in 1544 and 1554. There are four lines of inscription under each. Alès considers these pictures somewhat mediocre, excepting only a few. But whatever their artistic merit, they too are imbued with a Flemish feeling. Produced in Paris, in the shop of a German, the book was meant to appeal to customers in the Lowlands.

The colophon bears the date of March 10, 1533. Thielman Kerver, at whose place the volume was printed, then had been dead for nearly a decade. A native of Coblenz, Kerver produced his first Book of Hours in Paris in 1497, imitating, if not rivalling, those of Vérard and Pigouchet. Married to Yolande Bonhomme, the descendant of distinguished French printers, he soon became naturalized. After his death in 1525, his widow and children continued the firm.

The binding itself gives distinction to this little volume. The color is unusual and the ornaments are especially graceful. The edges are gilt, with a gauffered Renaissance design. On the fly-leaf at the front there is a manuscript note dated Maestricht 1592.

The *Horas* of 1551 — No. 511 in Lacombe's catalogue — is definitely

baroque. Both the large and the small woodcuts are filled with heavy clouds, huge rocks or luxurious foliage, although in a few instances the figures are attractive, like the Virgin in the scene of the Visitation. The border designs are immensely varied. Some of them are geometrical, a debased imitation of Tory; others are composed of innumerable figures and architectural details. Caryatids of all kinds suport doric, ionic, and unclassified pillars, and gargoyles jostle with angels. Several are signed with the letters P.V., the initials of Pierre Vase, whose original German name was Krug. These designs were first used in 1548 in the *Emblems* of Andrea Alciati, an Italian jurist with literary propensities. Next they were used in a Book of Hours of 1549, and again in 1555, 1558, and 1560. Guillaume Roville, or Rouville, a native of Tours, was one of the most prominent printers at Lyons. The city was a great commercial center, and its printers produced many books for foreign consumption.

The most remarkable feature of the book is its binding. Le Gascon, whoever he was — and it is still debated whether he was an individual or whether the name stands for a group of binders — developed a style which is perhaps more typically French than any other. The patterns which decorate the sides form close compartments, with small volutes in the inter-spaces. The dotted — pointillé — lines give a scintillating effect to the whole.

IT should be mentioned here that the Library has also twelve leaves from a Spanish manuscript Book of Hours made in the Netherlands. One side of each leaf is occupied by a miniature, beginning with the Annunciation and ending with the Coronation of the Virgin. The backs of the leaves contain prayers, enclosed in border designs of flowers and birds, similar to those of the Codex Grimani. The manuscript probably dates from about 1510 or 1520, the time of the Emperor Charles V, when many service books were produced by Flemish artists for Spaniards.

The miniatures of this fragment — all in excellent condition — are of surpassing interest. With their powerful realism, perfect composition, and beauty of landscape, they are little masterpieces. Their artist is unknown. It has been lately suggested — an opinion in which this writer concurs — that they may be the work of Simon Bennink, one of the greatest miniaturists of the age. They will be described, in the near future, in a separate article.

Z. H.

Letters by T. W. Parsons

(*Continued from the October issue*)

Seventeen Cantos of the Inferno

PARSONS was now earnestly at work on his version of the *Inferno.* Besides translating new Cantos, he was revising the ten which had been printed in 1843. Early in 1865 — the six hundredth year of Dante's birth — his translation of the first seventeen Cantos was published. The volume was dedicated to Don Michelangelo Caetani, Duke of Sermoneta, one of the greatest Dante scholars of the time.

Mr. Goodspeed owns several letters written by the Duke to Parsons. The first, dated January 1865, urged the translator, in reply to the latter's inquiry, to phrase his dedication in the simplest manner. "I beg you," the Duke pleaded, "to omit every epithet of excellence, which I hold in great respect when I find it in things but which I do not recognize as so easily deserved by persons." Don Michelangelo, whose house was a center of the highest literary, artistic, and political circles, was a truly gracious man. After receiving the published volume, he sent this letter to Parsons:

> The weakness of my eyes compels me to read *bit* by *bit;* this is the reason why I move cautiously, much as I delight in the reading of your beautiful version. Although I am no competent judge of the English language, I can feel all the vigor of your verses which, by your felicitous choice of the quatrain, have succeeded very well in rendering the peculiar force of the Dantesque tercet. Then happily I discovered many of your verses possessing even something of the nature of Milton, which is very suitable for the substance of Dante's Poem and its solemn and resolute style. It would be premature to speak in more detail about your noble work, after what I have explained to you; I merely wanted to write without delay, so that first of all you might have the thanks you deserve for your flattering and graceful gift.

More than anything else, the criticisms of Andrews Norton, dead for some time, guided Parsons in his work. He got out the "eight pages of annotations" which he had received from the old scholar in June 1844, and subjected his earlier translation to a thorough revision. Andrews Norton had examined only the second Canto, but Parsons acted elsewhere as well in the light of his comments. In that single Canto Norton recommended some fifty changes, two-thirds of which were adopted by Parsons. The revision — luckily — was not so extensive in the rest of the work, yet enough to make the new version much poorer than the first. For though the literal meaning of the revised lines may be more precise, a good deal of the poetry is gone. A glance at the opening passage may show the difference. In the original version of 1843 the great poem begins:

> *Midway through our life's journey, in a wood*
> *Obscure and wild I found myself astray.*

Ah! to describe how rough it was — how rude
That savage forest — chills me to this day.
Scarce death more dread than its remembrance were,
Yet faithfully what good I gained to show,
I will discover all I witnessed there,
Though how I entered it I hardly know . . .

In the version of 1865 these powerful verses were "improved" to

Halfway on our life's journey, in a wood,
From the right path I found myself astray.
Ah! to describe how dark it was — how rude
That savage forest! chills me to this day:
Its very thought is almost death to me;
Yet, having found some good there, I will tell
Of other things which there I chanced to see:
But, how I came therein, I know not well . . .

"Midway" changed to "halfway"; "rough" to "dark"; and the substitution of the depressingly weak lines of the second quatrain for the direct, virile statement of the original — these may give a taste of the nature of the revision. And this, it must be added, was true also of the results of Parsons's relationship with his later mentors, Lowell and the younger Norton. Excellent scholars and writers though they were, they did not possess Parsons's gift for clear and strong expression; and their influence, with its academic aura, served to tame and intimidate the Boston poet. There can be hardly a question that the first ten Cantos of 1843 are the best part of Parsons's Dante; that in the seventeen Cantos of 1865 the new portions are inferior to the old; and finally that the second half of the completed translation is altogether beneath the first. All this is worth stating, because Parsons's *Inferno*, even as it is, is probably the best in the English language; and because his original Ten Cantos are a masterpiece of which any literature could be proud.

For the Dante scholar, and especially for the student of the art of translation, a close examination of the successive stages of Parsons's work should be extremely illuminating. For this reason the correspondence pertaining to the subject is given here in some detail. First, then, a few specimens to illustrate Andrews Norton's comments. Lines 3 and 4 of the second Canto read in the original version:

I only rose and girt myself to fight
The struggle with compassion and my road . . .

'Perhaps 'I rose alone' or 'I waked alone' or 'When I alone prepared myself to fight,'" Norton observed. "'Only' may now be understood grammatically as qualifying 'rose.' It may be objected likewise, that Dante did not rise in the most obvious sense of the word, namely that of rising from sleep. 'The struggle with compassion and the road' — here the proper order of the objects with which he was to struggle is reversed; and the expression seems to me so concise as to be harsh and obscure. It is brief enough in Dante but the *sì* and *e sì* of the original keep the separate objects more distinct than in your translation. It is a case I think in which a translator is rather called upon

to unfold his author's meaning than to compress it." Parsons duly altered the lines to

I alone girt me to sustain the fight,
A strife no less with pity than my road . . .

Further down he got rid of the alleged cacophony of "thou inform'st us" by "thou tell'st"; and replaced "clay corruption" by "flesh corruptible." The verses about Aeneas's journey among the shades of his yet unborn descendants Parsons first rendered as

That visit, famous now o'er all the globe,
Revealed events which brought, in season due . . .

Norton was dissatisfied. "'Revealed,'" he thought, "standing thus without any reference to the indivdual to whom the events were revealed, must mean generally 'revealed to the world' or 'revealed to men'; but this is not the sense of Dante. Dante says, Aeneas 'understood (learnt) things which were the occasion of his victory,' etc. That is, what he saw in Hades, the prophetic vision there presented to him, strengthened him to persevere in the great work before him. But this idea is not distinctly brought out in the two lines." Accordingly, the later version reads:

That visit, famed by thee o'er all the globe,
Taught him the events wherefrom, in process grew . . .

Or to quote another instance: Dante's protest to Virgil that he does not deserve to be introduced to the mysteries was first given by Parsons as

Me worthy! no; I cherish no such dream;
Should I resign me to thy charge, I fear
Th' attempt would prove but madness in the extreme . . .

Norton objected: "'Me worthy! no' — this is a modern, not an antique fashion of expression. To speak of 'cherishing a dream' is more modern still. One might say 'Nor I, nor others can me worthy deem'; but the inversion would be harsh. . . 'but madness *in the extreme.*' The last words detract, instead of adding to the force of the expression. They are supernumeraries, introduced for the sake of rhyme. One might say, 'The venture would in me but madness seem.'" And so the verses were changed, not without benefit in this instance, to

Small is my worth in mine as men's esteem:
Should I, so humble, so forlorn and weak,
Venture this going, 'twould but folly seem . . .

But, at times at least, Parsons stuck to his original version. "'Lady, thy sweet commandment,' etc., this and the two lines which follow," Norton suggested, "I think should be recast. 'A sweet commandment, charming the ear,' is not in the style of Dante." Parsons, however, refrained from doing anything about it. Norton's last comment, with its reserved kindliness, was especially characteristic: "In the fine version with which the Canto concludes," he wrote, "beginning with 'As flowerets, by the frosty breath of night' I cannot pick many flaws. But in evidence that my critical talent is

not quite exhausted, I object to two words. In the seventh line from the bottom, 'thyself' strikes me as unnecessary and unpoetical; and in the last line I cannot think that 'glide' is well applied to express the motion of Dante. Indeed the effect, I think, would be better if *entrai* were rendered literally." Parsons dropped out "thyself," but kept the "glide." This brief passage may give an idea of Parsons's art, although many others could be selected. Longfellow renders it thus:

Even as the flowerets, by nocturnal chill,
Bowed down and closed, when the sun whitens them,
Uplift themselves all open on their stems;
Such I became with my exhausted strength,
And such good courage to my heart there coursed,
That I began, like an intrepid person . . .

Parsons, at twenty-three, wrote:

As flowerets, by the frosty breath of night
Shut up and drooping, soon as daylight glows,
Spring on their stems all open and upright;
Ev'n so my wearied courage freshly rose,
And such gay spirits coursed my bosom through,
That like a hero I began to say . . .

Seventeen Cantos brought warm praise from the *literati*. Mrs. Parsons must have sent out a number of copies, for several acknowledgments were addressed to her, among them by William Cullen Bryant and the old New York poet, Fitz-Greene Halleck. "Do not be surprised," the latter wrote, "if I ring at your door some fine morning, although my looking glass whispers that I had better not. I had the honour, years ago, of being introduced in Boston to a charming matronly Lady, who said she 'was glad to know me, and glad to find that I was not as ugly as my portrait.' Were she to see me now, my portrait would win her compliment, and smile its revenge . . ."

One letter especially pleased Parsons. It was from the King of Saxony, himself an eminent Dante scholar and translator. The King's message, sent from Pilsitz, was in English:

> Sir, I have received with great pleasure the translation of seventeen Cantos of the Divina Commedia and thank you heartily for it. The exactitude of the translation and the true antique colorature of the verses and language have much excited my admiration. The beautiful introductional verses on the bust of Dante gave me a true feeling of sympathy for a man, who felt so well the work of my favorite author. I am likewise very sensible of your remembrance of the few words we have spoken together seventeen years ago.

When in Europe in 1848, Parsons was introduced to his royal fellow-Dantist, who now signed his letter as "Your affectionate John, King of Saxony."

King John, ruler of his country after 1854, was on especially good terms with George Ticknor, who saw much of him during his sojourn at Dresden in 1835. At their first meeting, the Prince — as he was then — displayed before his visitor his collection of books on Dante. They met frequently afterwards.

The Prince asked the American to see him "any day in the forenoon," without the ceremony of announcing himself. Within a few months the two became friends. On leaving Dresden Ticknor observed in his Journals, "I was sorry to part from him, for if I were to see many more princes in Europe than I shall see, I should not find one so good a scholar, and few so entirely respectable in their whole characters, public and private." They often corresponded, on political as well as on literary matters, after Ticknor's return to America.

Lowell and Norton Scrutinize the Proof Sheets

THE *Seventeen Cantos* had hardly left the press, yet Parsons was already preparing his further translation of the *Inferno*. On August 6, 1865, he sent the proof of the eighteenth Canto to Charles Eliot Norton:

> You will do me a new favour by letting your eye run over this proof and noting anything you may think needs amendment. In the 121st verse I have ventured to preserve the contemptuous vulgarity of "Ed egli allor, battendosi la zucca." "Pumpkin-pate" is true to Dante, but you may think it not elevated enough, unless you remember that although a divine poem — the author called it a comedy; and this is one of the few instances in which I think the "surroundings," as folks say, may justify the *grossièreté*. Do not let this be anything more than an amusement to you, nor even that, if you are better amused.

To be sure, the line remains in the volume: "He mumbled, thumping on his pumpkin-pate" — and a good line it is! On August 17 he dispatched another proof to Lowell:

> I know you will grumble at my "guts." I hate the word as badly as you can — or any other gentleman — and nothing but a solemn sense of duty induces me to adopt it. But I feel sure that is really what the fellow said.
>
> I think it is rather odd that word is not in the Bible. But if a fashionable audience can nightly hear Edwin Booth talk about "lugging the guts into the neighbour room," why cannot I lug the same into my Canto?

That spring Booth, who was a friend of Parsons, was acting in the Boston Theater in half a dozen Shakespeare plays, among them *Hamlet* — from which the quotation is taken. He played the Prince on the very night when his brother killed Lincoln.

There are several notes to Norton in May, June, and August 1866, each thanking him for his reading of proofs and asking him "to note anything that should be mended or changed." And Norton did his work conscientiously. "Your annotations are of the highest value to me," the grateful translator assured him. On July 4, 1866, Parsons thanked Lowell for similar services:

> The facility I find in you, let me warn you, may involve you in more labour perhaps than you will care to add to your "too much already." Your close comments are too valuable to permit me not to plague

you; but be as brief with me as you like and take up my translations, I pray you, only as you take your pipe — *per passare il tempo.*

Several of your criticisms are so forcible and just that I cannot help making the necessary corrections that you suggest — and this compels me in many cases to go back to my first form. I have especially to thank you for mentioning the oversight I was on the edge of committing in giving my *serpentello* a skin that did not fit him. "His skin grew soft, the other's hardened o'er" was my original line, to which my antecedents had been all right; but in successive variations I came inadvertently to get the right man in the wrong hide.

The story is that of Buoso degli Abati, in the twenty-fifth Canto. A black serpent clung round the spirit of the miserable Florentine, and a wonderful transformation ensued: Buoso took the form of the serpent, while the serpent resumed its own original human form, that of Guercio Cavalcante. The line was finally printed as "His skin grew hard, the snake had scales no more." The letter continues:

With regard to the verse

come procede innanzi dall'ardore
per lo papiro . . .

it seems to me that my rendering is closer than yours — and more true to the fact; but one of these days we will burn some foolscap together, and decide it by the inductive method. "Even as with burning paper, etc." I changed to "So, with papyrus burning, etc." in deference to chronology.

And in support of his use of papyrus instead of paper he refers to Beekman, Zandino, and the King of Saxony.

Lowell had been giving a course on Dante at Harvard for a number of years. Besides his class instructions, he usually had a smaller group of advanced students visiting at his home at Elmwood. In a note to Norton, Parsons, himself an honorary Master of Arts since 1857, speaks of his presence at one of the examinations in Cambridge. "Mr Lowell's thorough knowledge of the Divina Commedia and patient drilling," he wrote, "told in a marked and satisfactory manner upon his class, two or three of whom surprised me with their cleverness and apparent apprehension of some of the most abstruse passages of the Paradiso." This explains Lowell's anxious concern about Parsons's translation as well as the closeness of his criticisms. Always generous and cordial towards the Boston poet, he wanted to give his best advice. There is a long letter by him, dated August 7, 1866, which reminds one of the annotations of Andrews Norton. It deals with the twenty-seventh, twenty-eighth, and twenty-ninth Cantos, making more than thirty suggestions. A few examples will be quoted here.

"I do not like 'mingled moan.'" he wrote of line 5 in the twenty-seventh Canto. "It is obscure and moreover a moan is of too feeble a quality to 'burst.'" Parsons changed the expression to "mingled noise." Lines 107–8 originally read

. . . arguments like these
Pushed me to where silence seemed the worser counsel . . .

"I think you are too loose here," Lowell warned; whereupon Parsons tried to be more forceful:

> *. . . arguments like these*
> *Pushed me to where some answer seemed advised . . .*

What were originally the opening lines of the twenty-eighth Canto one cannot tell. Lowell commented: "'Freed from every law.' Nay, not so, but simply from the fetters of verse. And in the next verse *per* I think has the force of *through* and not of *by*. What follows to the end of the paragraph, by the way, is admirable for closeness, ease and flow." The lines were printed as

> *Who, even in language unrestrained by law,*
> *Though telling oft, could fully tell of all . . .*

Finally Lowell criticized one of the last lines of the twenty-ninth Canto, from the passage about Capocchio, the forger: "'He that by alchemy base metals made': do you mean 'He that with alchemy debased metals'? I think that is what Dante meant, using *alchimia* for a substance and not an operation. Alchemy had this meaning also in Old English. If the poor devil had only made *base metals*, the loss would have been his own and no statutable offense that I can see. His crime was, I suppose, counterfeiting sterling coin with too strong an infusion of alchemy, that is base metal. Kings are in the habit (or were) of issuing coin in this fashion, when they were in straits, and poets do it still sometimes if one may judge by the magazine — nothing but the *stamp* genuine." By changing a word in the line Parsons accomplished the design: "He that by alchemy false metals made," reads his text. The letter ends:

> I would my prayers could help you forward in to "the milder airs of Purgatory." The Mahomet Canto is a specially horrible one to me — reeking of the shambles. I have not been very picky this time and indeed you have given me little chance. I think by far the greater part most happily done — as easily as if you had the freedom of *paroli sciolte;* and that reminds me (as a comment on my criticism on this passage) of Horace's "numerisque fertur lege solutis" — where he does not mean prose, to be sure, and whence Dante perhaps took his hint of the phrase. Still I remain of the same opinion.
>
> Do not be afraid of wearying me. I enjoy a friendly Aristarchos. I will not keep another proof sheet so long. To tell the truth I was fussing over a list of ancient Yankeeisms which I was trying to regiment from the fly-leaves of my books where I had noted them, and forgot to send back the proof.

Mailing this time the proofs of the thirtieth Canto, Parsons acknowledged the comments the following day:

> I feel very grateful for all your criticisms, but have not adopted all of the amendments you suggest. To save time in particularising perhaps I may send you a *revise* . . .
>
> The last two Cantos *were* sickening to be sure, yet this present one has been to me as bad as any, only the horrible blackguardism of those

two ruffians is so beautifully relieved by Virgil's reproof and Dante's confusion and the exquisite concluding line "Che voler ciò udire." You will wonder at my substitution of so disgusting a word for "paunch" in v. 124, but it is in keeping; and if you still cut out *de trop,* remember, my cherub, to be weak is to be miserable.

Whatever may have been Lowell's opinion about the word, it is certain that Norton did not like it. Parsons wrote him too:

> There was one very disgusting word in that last proof to which you pencilled "No" — as I knew you would. And yet I am half-inclined to translate "ventre" in that way. Most people would say it was bad taste; but — *mi pare che si la maniera dantesca?* One must expect to hear pretty bad talk down in Malebolge, and unless you very decidedly dissuade me from it I believe I may put it into the mouth of that foul-mouthed Greek to heighten the vulgarity of the scene. It is after all a word not unfamiliar to ears polite and is twice, I think, uttered on the stage by the Prince of Denmark. Do you still say absolutely "No"?

Norton continued to object, and so the "disgusting" word — which cannot now be known — was dropped and the more elegant "paunch" retained. It should also be added that, in spite of his first protest, Parsons finally adopted nine-tenths of Lowell's suggestions.

Praised by Emerson and the North American

IN the spring of 1867 Parsons's complete translation of the *Inferno* appeared. There were two editions, one with Doré's plates in reduced size and the other without. On receiving a copy, Emerson wrote Parsons:

> The beautiful book you have been so good as to send me I find more valuable the more it is read. I began this time at the eighteenth Canto, and read to the end of the thirty-fourth. I find the book good beyond my expectation, and in my opinion, excellent. I am by no means a good Dantean, as you know, but I am quite sensible of his prodigious force, and I find this fairly rendered, and with flowing elegance, from page to page, through all these Cantos. In many places, the felicity is admirable. My impressions are so heartily in favor of the translation, from this first reading, that I wish my judgment in the case were of more worth; and yet I read with the original at my elbow, and from time to time under my eye. I am proud of the work of my countryman, and give you joy on your success.

The Duke of Sermoneta, who had meanwhile become completely blind, sent a touching note. "I promise myself," he wrote, "that the reading of your book will be accomplished by my wife, who was born in the English language, as soon as she is cured of a long illness that she has suffered recently. I hope, therefore, to be able to send you new congratulations when I shall have enjoyed the reading of this first Canticle." Several times afterwards, through

the letters of Robert C. Winthrop, who was then staying in Rome, the Duke affectionately remembered the Boston translator.

In its January 1868 issue the *North American Review* published a brief but highly laudatory article on the book. The writer first paid compliment to Parsons's own poems — to their "naturalness of thought, grace of sentiment, and purity of diction truly Horatian"; then turning to the work before him he discussed the merits of translating Dante in *terza rima* or, as Parsons had done, in quatrains. But no translator before "had anything like the success" of Parsons. "Where Dante is at his height," the critic wrote, "his translator kindles with a fire and attains a force that give his lines all the charm of original production, and we read real *poetry,* such as speaks the same meaning in all tongues . . ." With a reference to Longfellow's version of the *Divina Commedia,* which appeared in the same year, the article closed: "His translation should be welcomed by all who are interested in native genius and scholarship, not as the rival of Longfellow's but as a *succedaneum* to it." What was meant by the last learned word is not clear. The two translations are certainly very different. Longfellow's is accurate and uninspired; Parsons's, with occasional faults, is always alive.

Recognizing Lowell's pen in the unsigned article, Parsons thanked him profusely: "Your pregnant couple of pages have gratified me so much more than anything that I have seen and have so stirred my pride at receiving so generous an expression from such a poet and critic as all acknowledge you to be, that I cannot forbear to say to you that I dearly appreciate your praise and the nobleness which leads you to speak it in so handsome a way." He signed himself "ever truly thine" — an expression which occurs in many of his letters of that time.

Lingua Rustica for the Biglow Papers

WHILE Parsons was finishing his version of the *Inferno,* Lowell was preparing the second series of his *Biglow Papers,* which, with the imprint of 1867, appeared in October 1866. As a slight return for his help, Parsons offered a few suggestions to Lowell. In August 1866 (the date of this as of many other letters must be established from internal evidence), he wrote from Wayland where he was living with the Heard family:

> Your glossary will be a most valuable addition to a new series of the B. P. There are some local words on this island which I never heard elsewhere. One is yank — to yank, i.e. to twitch with violence and in a jerking manner. Some individuals use it so constantly that they may be called Yanky Yankees — Ebrew Jews — Hebraei Hebraeorum.
>
> The late Mr. Sam. Kettell — at one time, as Mr. Biglow must remember, Editor of Mr. Buckingham's paper — was a very dear friend, something of a linguist and no mean scholar. He observed words also and derivations and told me a plausible origin of the name "Yankee."
>
> "Yengheer" always appeared to me only a clever supposition of the man who discovered sparrow-grass in asperge. *Yengi dunia* is Persian

perhaps for "new world" but is weakly twisted in Yankydonia. This is what Mr. Kettell told me. His father lived in Newburyport and when he was a boy had seen great numbers of New Hampshire men marching into the market-place — old Continental soldiers — for it was the time of the Revolution and not a man of them but wore *spatter-dashes*. There were a number of British officers about who used to make game of this rough militia and found a special jest in their coarsely made leggings, which they called yankies. Old Mr. Kettell had often heard them use such expressions as "look at the long Yankies!" "Here's more of those d—— Yankies."

In after years his son obtained in England a provincial glossary. I forget what county, but it was *not* Halliwell's book, in which he showed me this definition "Yankies — spatterdashes," and added that he knew for certain that several of those English officers were men of that same county. It seemed to my imperfect remembrance to have been Lancashire, or Leicestershire, but of this I am not certain.

A few weeks later he added some more treasures to Lowell's store of Yankeeisms.

If I light upon any new graces of our lingua rustica I shall have pleasure in gathering them for the only one who has been known to make a fitting use of such idiom. At present I can only recall one word that I hear very frequently and I do not imagine it can be new to you.

It is I suppose from the root of "sleazy" and hath a good Saxon sound. I find "sleazy" in Webster's (the only dictionary I have up here) to mean "flimsy," etc., but I have seen it derived from "Silesia Holland," a thin sort of stuff that used to be made, as I was told by a pupil of Priessmitz, near Graefenburg in that province. The form in which I am accustomed to its use is to *slaze* out; e. g. when an old carpet becomes worn out and stringy it is all slazed out; ditto pantaloons. But the most picturesque application I heard a few Sundays ago. In speaking of a preacher who sometimes indulges the islanders with a visitation and whose discourses appear to be thinning down to a very small staple, our Squire remarked that he believed Doctor — (call him *Subtilis*) was a genooine good man but his sermons were getting kind o' *slazed out*.

And now may I add to this a very singular word that just comes to my remembrance. It is pronounced *mallahack*, but I suppose it must be "maulhack" and means to mangle and chop up things in an unseemly manner, say as a joint of meat by a bungling carver.

For instance as I heard an old housekeeper say at Sudbury tavern (Mr. Longfellow's Wayside Inn), "Well I *vow ni for't!* I *do* think Jerushy has malahacked that *ratteran* in great style." Which sentence, including the blasphemous attestation, would probably not be very intelligible to the Professor of Poesy in Oxford. I think it must mean to hack as with a *mall*, as one would say to shave with an ax-handle. When I was a boy I heard one of my Aunts in Hopkinton make use of the expression and I remember being laughed at when I asked my Mother what it meant. She said it was an old Hopkinton word. In my childhood philology I

fancied at that time it must be a corruption of *tomahawk* — and that "don't mallyhack that meat so" was equivalent to "Do not carve the mutton with a tomahawk": a foolish figure, but let it go.

Lowell, appreciating the enlightenment, kept asking new questions. Here is Parsons's reply to some of them:

> The very morning of the next day after I came to the country I happened to overhear the word you asked me about, in this phrase — one woman was talking of some other woman's baby and said, "Well, no: I can't exactly say the child is a very cross child, but it seems to be dreadful weak and it keeps up a fussing and a *tooing* all the *day* long." It is a very common word hereabouts not only with aged people but with the young. It seems as if it might have some relation with *ado*. "He keeps up a terrible *tooing*" would be equivalent to "he makes a great ado." Much a-to about nothing.
>
> Your derivation of *mal a hacher* must be the true one I suppose. This illustration I have had since your note: "Did Cyrus Baldwin kill that beef critter of his'n?" "No, he didn't kill him — he *mallahacked* him to death. I never see such clumsy slartering in *my* life." But it is a rare word and many old people of whom I have enquired never heard it. I do not think it is *local;* but mostly confined to butchers and the coarser sort of mechanics.

He promised Lowell to be "constantly on the watch" for odd or unusual words. "The vocabulary which you are engaged upon cannot fail to be a very useful and important collection . . ." he predicted. "It is droll to notice how the English begin by ridiculing and carping at our *new-fangled phrases* and end by adopting them. You can hardly look into an English Review or paper without immediately falling on some Americanism that was at first despised and laughed at."

The second series of the *Biglow Papers* contains, as an introduction, a long essay on the American language. With an allusion to J. H. Tooke's once famous philological treatise, Parsons assured Lowell: "Your new 'Diversions of Purley' have instructed even more than they have diverted me. I know not any treatise where so much good philology is compacted in so small a compass . . ." And although the book was now out, for his friend's amusement he reported some new specimens of the "lingua rustica":

> After having sealed my note I remembered a word that I had overheard in the course of the day that I can hardly suppose is unfamiliar to you, viz. "*putchiky.*" I don't know how to spell it, but it means "irritable—dissatisfied"; e.g. "The Doctor is dreadful putchekey this morning." I suppose it must be an *Indian word* and means "cross as an Indian." Mr. Longfellow will know if it is good Indian.
>
> Here is another word. "David, take that white-faced cow and put her in the further *linter* or *lenter.*" It is very common in this isle, and the islanders explain it to me as *leanto,* which in another sense is a dictionary word.

Parsons greatly enjoyed curiosities of language. His love of punning

probably originated there. In this, too, he proved congenial to Lowell, who was an inveterate punster himself.

A Charade in Verse

THIS vein of humour comes more to the foreground in Parsons's letters to his relatives. One written to his wife, for example, includes a rhymed charade. It is, as the author himself proudly thought, "a pretty good one to give out at an evening party — because it *can* be guessed." Here is the verse, printed only in the rare 1866 volume *The Magnolia*:

Seated I stand — with but one foot:
And yet no eagle soars like me:
I grow not — yet no elm hath root
So broad, nor even the banyan tree.

Guess my first syllable who can:
Just half a sovereign I require:
The Scotch corruption of a man
And half of all the world's desire.

Now add thereto a serpent's part:
I tell thee add, but fling away
His tail, if you would have my heart,
Or his conclusion, I should say.

Ever before a neighbor's door
Is entered custom claims my third,
A thing perchance I merit more
For mangling thus an Indian word.

For the sake of those who are slow in guessing charades, the solution is revealed in entire confidence: *mon–ad–knock.*

It was to his sister Adeline, herself a writer, that Parsons sent some of his most affectionate letters. The quotation of a short passage — in itself a fine specimen of Parsons's prose — may not be amiss:

> "I come with flowers, for Spring has come, Ianthis, my beloved!" That pretty verse, my dearest Addie, is so running in my head that I must say it even if not strictly applicable: if I do not exactly come myself, neither has the Spring except nominally. When I do actually come propriâ personâ, I hope it may be with flowers and not with snow wherein I now dwell buried.
>
> The pleasant old-fashioned house on the hill where you and Mother made one or two visits wears another sort of aspect now from that which you beheld: still it is very beautiful today — the white hills all brilliant in the magnificent March sun, and amid the dazzling meadows and fields obliterated again by the freshly fallen snow the welcome novelty of the blue Sudbury stream which has been so long black with ice. But when this wintry glory is gone — and the snow vanished and June brings the costume that you and I love better than icicles and leafless boughs —

then perhaps Mr. Lunt may bring you up here some sunny day and I believe that he would enjoy it as much as you.

Also the Heard family would be so happy to greet you! Mary sends you her love and warmest remembrances . . .

The family of Colonel David Heard, Parsons's life-long friends, figure in many of the letters. Their farm was located between Sudbury River and Heard's Pond; and since to the North it was bounded by a brook, it was called Heard's Island — the name which Parsons often used. He loved the place. In his poem to Longfellow he gave an intimate picture of his "enchanted isle," as he did in another poem for Sudbury River. He was especially attached to Mary Heard, to whom he wrote whenever away in Boston or elsewhere. In a note in 1869 he informs his sister: "Mary is even unable to write to you tonight; but is, I think, somewhat gaining on her illness of unusual duration and severity so that I hope before I come to town to enjoy a little walk with her to see if we can discover a symptom of the *aperient* month which is not yet apparent . . ." He adds: "Please tell Mr. Lunt that I read to Mary today his notice in last Sunday's Courier of *Gates Ajar* which is, I think, in his best style of dignified satire. I should think all the Chickerings would be delighted with the book, for now they will know where Pa has gone."

The reference is, of course, to the novel of Elizabeth Stuart Phelps, then recently published. The *Gates Ajar*, with its comforting picture of future life, had an astonishing success. Nearly a hundred thousand copies were sold in America, and its circulation was even greater in England.

The Virgin of the Greenfield Woods

IT was to his sister "Addie" that Parsons turned for information when the editor of a Rochester newspaper asked him whether "A Song for October," which he had printed, was by him or not. The poem, included in the earlier volumes, was — quite wrongly — omitted from the 1893 edition, and so at least the last two stanzas may be printed here:

Each one of us, perchance, may here,
On some blue morn hereafter,
Return to view the gaudy year,
But not with boyish laughter;
We shall then be wrinkled men,
Our brows with silver laden,
And thou this glen may'st seek again
But nevermore a maiden.

Nature perhaps foresees that spring
Will touch her teeming bosom,
And that a few brief months will bring
The bird, the bee, the blossom;
Ah! these forests do not know —
Or would less brightly wither —
The virgin that adorns them so
Will never more come hither!

The Rochester editor was respectful, and prefaced the printing of the verses with the remark: "This beautiful little poem, which is floating anonymously in our exchanges, bears unmistakable marks of a higher genius than is often manifested in newspaper verse. Does any one know who is its author?" A friend of his suggested Parsons. The latter himself had forgotten the circumstances of the publication. "Can you help the Rochester man?" he inquired from Mrs. Lunt. "I think the verses were published in the Knickerbocker Magazine and the first verse begins *'September strews'* etc. which sounds better than October. They were written while I was with Ellen at Greenfield before 'the virgin that adorns them so' became Mrs. Fred. Tuckerman." Frederick Tuckerman, hardly known by his contemporaries and only recently discovered as a poet of rare talent, lived most of his life at Greenfield, where, in 1847, he married Hannah Lucinda Jones — the subject of Parsons's lovely poem. The young woman died in child-birth, in the tenth year of her marriage.

Jove in Christian Poetry

THE relations between Parsons and Lunt, sixteen years his senior, were cordial, yet Parsons always addressed the older man with the formal "My dear Mr. Lunt." He appreciated the latter's abilities as both editor and poet, but faced with his criticisms he was ready to defend his ground. The following letter, written in June 1869, is a little discourse upon the right of a Christian poet to invoke Jove:

> In the two closing lines of the Epitaph in question, which you quote in your letter, the emendation you suggest does not seem to me conceived with your usual felicity.
>
> In the first place you ask, "What has a *Christian* man to do with Jove?" which is a clear "petitio principii." This dead poet was a *pagan.* How do you know it was not intended for Mr. Emerson? or Walt Whitman? Secondly, it seems to me very *un*-Christian to say that the poet's eyes are now settled *forever* in the stillness and insensibility of physical death — besides which, this presents an image wholly untrue; for the momentary calm which precedes corruption in a dead man's face is altogether independent of the *eyes,* which are always closed. There is nothing in the glazed balls and stony stare of Death suggestive of the repose which was in my mind.
>
> My idea was the contrast between the poet on earth — with restless eye, ever in a fine frensy rolling, and the Olympian calm that has come to him, now that he is with the immortals. I had thought of your objection as a possible one, and had considered the changes of "Christ's own calm," or "Heaven's own calm," but found that the word which first came to me was the true one, as being in keeping with the kind of immortality which the Muses bestow — 'Νήσοις ἐν μακάρων' not among the cherubim but the ἀθανάτοισι. Surely to say that "life is vanished from a man's eyes" is not made more forcible by adding "Death has come to them." I did not mean to say that I was wholly in the Greek way of thinking: for if we *do* "profess and call ourselves Christians," I should

be very sorry to banish Jove from his little domain of poesy. Do you remember the Epitaph on the two brothers who fell at Marathon — in the Greek Anthology is it?

And after quoting the whole Greek poem from memory, he went on:

No, my dear Poet — banish Peto — banish Bardolph — banish fat Jack — if you like but dethrone not Jupiter.

I do not bid the thunder-bearer strike
Nor tell tales of thee to high-judging Jove.

Had King Lear said "high-judging *Heaven,*" it seems to me a certain force would be wanting. Indeed if we left out of modern verse all that paganism bequeathed to us the imagination would be reduced to the poverty of the hymn-book on which lenten diet the Muse would starve.

Dante goes a great way when he says

E se licìto m'è, o sommo Giove
Che fosti in terra per noi crocifisso.

(*And lawful if this be — O most high Jove,*
Who, for our sakes, wast crucified on earth.)

This is bold but it is the audacity of genius and of intense emotion that disregards proprieties. Dante was a Christian and he might as well have said "Jesus Christ" as *sommo Giove.*

At Dresden, Prague, and down the Danube

IN October 1870 Parsons and his wife went to Europe, where they remained for two full years. Shortly before sailing, he addressed a letter to the King of Saxony. He intended to revisit Dresden, and obviously thought that it might be worth while to refresh the King's memory concerning himself. He loved Dresden, "the Florence of Germany," and in a note to his wife recalled wistfully his first stay in the city. "There is everything to see there," he reminisced, "including the San Sisto Madonna you know and much to hear, and then I was in pretty good company. Mr. and Miss Grote and Mr. Cozzens to dine with and His present Majesty — God bless him! — to invite me to his palace. To renew those days — ah! but then I was under thirty and like a crab I should have to go backward." He wrote to the King, after due preliminaries:

In a brief interview which I was permitted to have with your Majesty some twenty years ago, at the palace in Dresden, a few sad words that fell from your lips in relation to the condition of Germany left the deepest and most grave impression upon my mind. Your words have been verified and I have often had occasion to wonder at the sagacity which amid the seclusion and abstraction of sacred duties could see with so clear an eye the "roughest day" which "time and the hour" were doomed to bring about.

Your Majesty's great work is ever on the table before me. Forgive me if the constant sight of your book may have led me into an undue familiarity in thus addressing you.

The allusion was to the Franco-Prussian War, well advanced at the time of Parsons's writing. Indeed, Paris was already besieged. But King John, a man of peace, was no great friend of the Prussians; and thus Parsons was perhaps right in assuming that he was not exultant even in those days of victory.

His first letter from abroad — Munich — was written on November 21. He gave an account to his brother-in-law of their travels in Germany. In Berlin they were entertained by George Bancroft, the historian, then serving as American Minister to Prussia. There is a note of disappointment, or at least an absence of enthusiasm, in his impressions at Dresden. He had an audience with the King, but apparently there was little to report of the event. His descriptions of the German capitals, however, are certainly worth reading:

> I was not sorry to leave Berlin for Dresden where I had been before: it is the capital you know of Saxony and I called at the royal palace to see his Majesty whom I had an interview with 18 years ago when he resided in another palace and was simply the Prince John, and *not* every inch a king. He has grown pretty old and appears much saddened by present and past events. It is most painful in Prussia to see the constant evidences of a state of war. The hourly tramp of soldiery — soldiers everywhere — armed police — a certain swagger and fierceness of tone — and most distressing of all the French prisoners — dirty fellows of all sorts, Zouaves, Turcos, whom I saw marched back and forth to their soup and work. However the rogues did not seem to feel it but went on smoking and chattering with that gayety wherein alone the French are really invincible.
>
> From Dresden we passed through Bohemia and found plenty of Bohemians there worse than any I ever saw in Paris. After a day or two in Prague — most interesting (and by the way we saw the old, abdicated Emperor of Austria at his window as he rose to bow to the military band) we pushed on to Munich in one day, starting before daylight and arriving an hour before midnight. Late at night we came to Ratisbon, the English name for Regensburg. I stepped out of the carriage and asked what water it was I saw the lights glistening upon: Dies Fluss hier? Die *Donau!* [This river here? — the Danube!] and then I felt I was pretty far from home. And now from my window I look upon the Alps — oh how beautiful! another world in ivory! when the sun lights up the lower ranges and the great peaks above are so mingled with clouds. These are the Rhoetian Alps by Salzburg which we are to pass day after tomorrow. The Isar rolling rapidly flows absolutely under this very house. A mountain torrent pours through the back, turns wheels and spits (I suppose), and helps to do the work of the vast and admirable Hotel than which I have never seen one that I like better.
>
> How many times a day I wish that you and Addie could be with me and look on all these treasures of art in which Munich is so rich. I feel now that I am near to Italy. This is one of the highest capitals in Europe — 1700 feet above sea level and blown upon by winds from snows in sight which never melt; but as yet we have had no cold. I am writing at eleven o'clock at night without a fire; and the streets are full of birds. Bavaria is far more civilized than Bohemia in the ways of life.

> Last night we went to the Opera to hear Mozart's Zauberflöte — and last week we saw the *Merry Wives of Windsor!*

Before going to Germany the Parsonses spent some time in London. At a dinner in Lord Vernon's house they met Sir Frederick Pollock. Both Englishmen were passionate Dantists. Sir Frederick, who became their special friend, gave Parsons a copy of *Fraser's Magazine* for May 1869, containing an article of his on Lord Vernon's translation, in which he spoke also of Parsons's *Inferno*. "I was altogether unaware of it," the latter wrote to Lunt, "and it's odd that no one of my d———d good-natured friends ever called my attention to it." The passage on Parsons's work is quite long, but curiously enough, it was devoted to a single line of Dante which the American rendered differently from every one else. Even so, the attention of the English scholar was flattering. Parsons was exuberant:

> I was delighted beyond measure with my stay in London and the people I met there. The first day after I came from Torquay I went to the Athenaeum — saw Matthew Arnold and Prof. Peirce's friend Sylvester, great plus and minus man. Sir Frederick Pollock told me that he should at once propose my name for membership were I not so soon leaving London. Oh Mr. Lunt! if you were only in London — how much more of position and society and social enjoyment one half of the labour would bring you that is now fused and merged in the sterility of that narrow desert which Fate has assigned for the arena of your abilities!

From Munich, Parsons and his wife progressed, by way of Tyrol, to Venice. They were with friends. Coming from Spain, Charles S. Peirce, then a young lecturer in philosophy at Harvard, joined them; his wife was travelling with the Parsonses from London. They were heading for Sicily, there to meet the elder Peirce — Professor Benjamin Peirce — who was in charge of the American expedition sent to observe the eclipse of the sun. "I see and had before heard," Parsons wrote to Lunt, "that the English savants are a great deal vexed that the government has made no appropriation for sending a corps of observers to the Eclipse. Recently a party I believe has been somehow got up and the London 'Daily News' says but for the appointment of Prof. Peirce and the interest he awoke in England nothing would have been done."

Benjamin Peirce, next to Bowditch the most distinguished American mathematician and astronomer, had taught at Harvard for fifty years. He took active part in the foundation of the Harvard Observatory; was one of the incorporators of the National Academy of Sciences; and served as director and later superintendent of the United States Coast Survey.

A Vision of Johnson's London

BY January 1871 the Parsonses were back in England, where they were to remain until their return to America. Parsons was flushed with excitement. They travelled through France, and his sympathies with the French found expression in his poem "Going to Bordeaux." His first letter to his sister from London was written on the back of this leaflet.

O just America — dear land of mine!
Canst thou not speak to stay the pitiless hand
Of the barbarian Bismarck?

he sings. He called the Iron Chancellor "a Hun," and practically advocated American intervention on behalf of France. ("Lend her good words and prayers — if not her *lead.*") But he became ill on the trip, and so was especially happy to be in London — the London of Samuel Johnson, Charles Lamb, roast beef and potato, and Bass's ale:

After a little more than two weeks of tedious travel through France from the extreme South-eastern to the ditto N.western corner — i.e. from Savoy to Britanny — I arrived in Southampton (our grand-paternal birthplace) on the 24th January. I was not well for a day or two, but feeling a little better incautiously accepted an invitation to dine with a Captain Parsons, of the Royal Ordnance Office, who also went out to view the Eclipse (to Gibraltar). That night I went to bed quite sick and after lying in bed two days received a visit from the U. S. Consul, Mr. Thompson, who insisted on my having a Doctor that very night.

I obeyed and the Doctor came at midnight and did not leave me until he had dosed me back to such a condition as enabled me to start for London where, to my supreme content, I alighted day before yesterday, and took possession of this pleasant chamber overlooking the Thames and the manifold life thereof — with a full view of Westminster Bridge, the House of Parliament etc. etc. and it seems to me as if I were born in this very room, so familiar everything looks and such a satisfactory feeling of home the cosy bedroom, the snug fire, the red curtains, and the old fashioned furniture etc., engender in my imagination. A knock at the door! and I fancy that Goldy or Sam. Johnson will walk in — or Charlie Lamb or some other of the Bo–hoys. I only pay three shillings a day for a small bedroom and this very pleasant and sunny! sitting room — my Vestal fire costs 6d per diem — tea and breakfast I can have at home for a trifle above actual cost, and I dine out, if not with a friend at the Club, down in town — Fleet St. or Bolt Court. Let me see. Today I dined in Crosby House, in Bishopsgate St. (see Richard III, the very identical house) — in the Banqueting Hall. Had roast beef and potatoes, more than I could eat — bread — apple-tart and a half pint of Bass's pale Ale (best in the world) for 1s 9d. This included service also by a pretty buxom English maiden with a large plum-pudding under her "back hair" — about 45 cents. Oh if you and Mr. Lunt were here — I tell you — I should enjoy going about London — 'tis so rich! so full of interest — the very *mud* is historical — and rich with reminiscences of Sir Walter Raleigh and his highly honoured cloak.

London was a world in itself, and Boston, alas, fared badly in comparison:

It is now ten oclock at night and although I am within a minute's walk from the Strand, and only a stone's throw from "the full tide of life at Charing Cross" — as Dr. Johnson enunciated it — I am truly just as undisturbed, as utterly remote from noise and intrusion, as if I lived at Heard's Island and every soul abed. The only sound I hear is

the peal of bells every quarter of an hour from the great Victoria Tower — and then the heavy stroke of the completed hour. I do really love London and shall mourn to leave it. It is the world, and Boston is like a very large crowded Railway Station in comparison. Bustle — noise — pushing — orange-peel — banana-skin — folks with carpet-bags, all at their wits ends — but a place to fly from.

I have just read tonight in the Pall-Mall Gazette the death of Mr. Ticknor which greatly grieves me. He was one of the finest things in Boston. I hoped to have met him on my return and told him all about his friend John, King of Saxony, whom I called upon at the Palace in Dresden.

George Ticknor, one of the founders of the Boston Public Library and its trustee till his end, died on January 26, 1871, at the age of seventy-eight; John, King of Saxony, died two years later.

Home-sick for America, then Changes his Mind

PARSONS'S enthusiasm for London suffered a severe setback by the spring of 1871. His wife made a trip to America and soon after her return to London went to Switzerland. Meanwhile Parsons was seriously ill. He turned to Mr. Lunt, and to "all my other dear friends at home," for commiseration. He complained on August 11:

I am alone in London and very desirous to come home and be at my studies and with my books once more in the quiet of my country home. I wished to come home in April but as Mrs. Parsons telegraphed to me that she was coming over again I made the best of it. How many many weary weeks I waited! And now she has gone to join Mrs. Barnard and I have been left alone again for more than five weeks during which I have suffered in solitude the most severe illness of my life. This has been my reason for not writing. And when I began to get better — and go about — I was still in the hands of the doctor and writing and reading have been interdicted, for I was as near as possible to brain-fever and in fact I had made up my mind to die and only prayed that I might survive until Anna's return. When I first attempted to write to her the exertion was so great that by the time I had ended my brief pencilled note I was seized with a sort of spasm which warned me that for the present I must absolutely deny myself *in toto* the pleasure of writing. I am now thank God quite well with the exception of the extreme nervous ness which betrays itself in my writing. This afternoon I am going to spend a night or two at Ealing in Middlesex — but a pretty country village with quiet fields, and woods and brooks. Mr. Thomas Burnet is my friend's name who has invited me. He has a charming wife and two little children and is by the way a descendant of the Bishop of old with whose "Times" you are familiar, and not a little resembles the Bishop's portrait which I saw with him in the Kensington Museum.

He tried to find a publisher for one of Mrs. Lunt's books, but found the

difficulties "insuperable." Ten days later Mrs. Parsons was back in London — and the poet's spirit jumped high again. "I cannot but say," he writes with unexpected perkiness, "that I greatly prefer Pall Mall to Winter Street which I should not care if I were fated never to see again." By September 18, after a three weeks' journey in Scotland, he seems to have lost his desire for the whole of Boston, indeed America. "Strange as it may sound," he confesses, "I dread the *monstrous expense* of *housekeeping* in America, even in our small way. I say this looking up from my paper into the heart of London — upon the "sweet shady side of Pall Mall" — for we are living on the sunny side on the first floor — directly opposite the magnificent Carlton Club, in what would be in Boston extravagant apartments. It would be altogether out of our means to live in any way approaching this in Boston." But at the bottom of it was his loathing of Winter Street — and the difficulty with his mother who, to the contrary, was very fond of it. The old lady would not leave the place. Since the problem, like a nightmare, obsessed Parson's mind and occupies so much space in his letters, at least this passage may be quoted:

> I tried every way and every inducement to persuade her to more desirable quarters and I foresaw all the discomfort to which she has been subjected. But I found that she was too fast rooted among the *debris* of our old home. It was like moving one of the cedars of Lebanon from the grounds of Warwick Castle, a feat which only Guy of Warwick could have essayed and as I was not a giant I gave in to an arrangement which displeased me at the outset and which has at times troubled and tormented me through a whole year. I'll not dwell on the anxious hours and nights of nervous restlessness that in three periods of severe sickness, all alone in London, and in Southampton, I have endured in fretting about affairs at home. But the year is drawing to its close and the term expires for which the present arrangement was to continue. Were I receiving the full rent of our house I should feel able to do more for Mother and for my sisters — were it necessary — than I could do now. It is monstrous — the sum I am paying — or kept from receiving — just for the privilege of keeping my Mother in her inaccessible fourth story and of storing furniture in apartments which might be made to command so large a rent. . . . I should really dread to come home and seek for my mother up that court and that labyrinthine corridor.

He hoped that Charles Barnard, one of his in-laws, might be able to achieve the moving. "As for the job of clearing out all the dusty lumber," he pleaded, "I do not believe Mrs. Parsons has the strength or I the *pluck*. It is a prodigious thing to cope with chattels where the feelings are concerned. No man buries his own dead and no man had best stir his own accumulated household stuff, unless indeed he were a born Quigley and possessed with a genius for the sorting of trumpery." But at the end, he anxiously inquired from Lunt about the health of his mother, and whether, in consideration of her age, it would be prudent for them to remain abroad through another winter.

They stayed in London for one more year. When they returned in the following October, old Mrs. Parsons was dead.

The Journey in Scotland

TO his sister Addie he sent a separate report about their travels in Scotland. The letter contains little more than their itinerary to York, Edinburgh, Glasgow, and the Highlands and back to London through Westmoreland and Cumberland. Yet it is worth printing, partly for the sake of its factual information and partly because it reflects Parsons's love of Britain. He was writing from an old inn at Lancaster, which seemed to him the English counterpart of what the Sudbury inn might have been before its decadence, "with a little of the *couleur de rose* light of your lively imagination superadded to the bleak New England facts." This was the trip:

> We left London Saturday Aug. 26 for York where we slept and spent the Sunday going to service in the magnificent old Minster, the loveliest pile in England — the rival of Milan. Next day we went to Edinburgh, called that evening upon Doctor John Brown, author of *Rab and his Friends* besides other books. In *Spare Hours* you will see his picture which handsome as it is hardly does justice to one of the finest faces I ever saw, in which intellect is so sweetly overlaid with suavity that you almost might fancy Fenelon were speaking to you. He called upon us afterwards and renewed the impression of a sweet and noble nature — a little touched with "scholar's melancholy."
>
> Next we went to Glasgow for a run up into the Highlands. We went to Callender and Loch Katrine by the Trosachs — and at the head of Loch Katrine met for the third or fourth time Doctor Mercer whose waving hat was the last object we saw as we ascended from the Loch towards Inverness and where we took a steamer down the length of Loch Lomond, returning by the braes o' Balloch and bonnie Dumbarton to Glasgow where we stopped a day or two longer, mostly to see our friend Miss Wilder whom we afterwards met at Edinburgh and with whom we went to Edinburgh and Roslin. By way of Carlisle we came back to England and lighted on this dear old inn at Lancaster. Thence we went into Westmoreland and Cumberland — stopped at Grasmere two nights in the rectory directly opposite the church where the Wordsworths rest (in the turf); drove to Keswick and finally back to Windermere, back to our Lancastrian Inn and its excellent landlord Master Joseph Sly. From there to Manchester, thence to Birmingham. Next night we slept at Warwick. We drove to Stratford on Avon and took tea in what they call Washington Irving's Parlour and so back to London after as pleasant a three weeks journey as I ever enjoyed in my life.

One may mention here that the Doctor Mercer whom the Parsonses met at Loch Katrine and also later in London, was an assistant minister of Trinity Church in Boston during the rectorship of Bishop Eastburn.

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI

(To be concluded.)

The Defence of Georgia

THE Library has recently acquired a five-page letter written by Pierre Gustave Toutant Beauregard to Jefferson Davis, President of the Confederate States. In the early part of the Civil War, General Beauregard had been one of the most popular and picturesque Southern leaders. After his victory at Manassas, children were named after him; the very buttons of his coat were treasured as keepsakes. Feminine admirers spoke rapturously of him as "the poet in uniform." As the war advanced, however, he became involved in a ceaseless quarrel with the civil government.

This letter, dated December 6 1864, is a detailed explanation of the measures Beauregard was using against Sherman's invading army, now marching across Georgia from Atlanta to the sea-coast. The manuscript was first printed in Alfred Roman's two-volume work *The Military Operations of General Beauregard*, published in 1883. The author, formerly Beauregard's staff officer, was writing a defense of his commander and reproduced the letter to show how minutely the general kept the government at Richmond informed of his plans.

Actually, the letter is in answer to one from Jefferson Davis, in which the Confederate President had spoken of Sherman's intention of moving "directly toward the coast," and in which he had suggested that General Hood should be recalled from his campaign in Tennessee and sent in pursuit. Beauregard, perhaps biased by his dislike of anything that Davis proposed, insisted that Hood should continue his invasion of the border state. He felt that because of the condition of the roads and the destruction of the railways Sherman, with a start of 275 miles, could not be overtaken. Pointing to the low morale of the Southern troops, he maintained that any movement that looked like a retreat would "seriously deplete the army by desertion." In this emergency — with Sherman three-quarters of the way across Georgia — he determined to rely on the militia. According to his estimate, Georgia and South Carolina could be counted upon to raise nearly 30,000 men; and he had been informed that Sherman himself had only 36,000. He concluded his argument with the hope that if Hood were successful, he would so intimidate the Northern forces that Sherman would about-face and rush to the defense of Tennessee and incidentally Ohio.

How much Beauregard's insistence upon his own scheme contributed to Sherman's unchecked progress is difficult to determine. In any case, Hood went blundering into Tennessee; and Sherman reached Savannah and telegraphed the news of its capture to Lincoln for a Christmas present.

*

Another manuscript signed by Beauregard has also been added recently to the Library's Civil War collection. This is the original three-page report listing the numbers of Union prisoners captured at Manassas, and is dated from the general's headquarters at Fairfax Court House, Virginia, September 29, 1861. The engagement, which was the first serious encounter between the two armies, was fought only thirty-three miles from Washington.

The majority of the Union forces were volunteers with short term enlistments from the New England and other sea-board states, and it was from these inexperienced troops that most of the prisoners were taken. The Eleventh New York Regiment, Ellsworth's Fire Zouaves, which was exposed to the enemy all day long, had 65 men captured — 61 of them privates. The Fifth Massachusetts Regiment, commanded by Colonel Samuel Lawrence, lost 22 privates; and the Eleventh Massachusetts Regiment, one of the last to leave the field, 42. Similarly large numbers are placed in the report after the names of the Maine, New Hampshire, and Rhode Island detachments. The single regiments from Wisconsin, Minnesota, and Michigan lost 55, 58, and 65 men respectively. Among the regular troops, however, the losses were surprisingly small, the cavalry regiment missing 3 men, and four regiments of infantry losing 44. E. L. A.

A Guest of Mark Twain

SAMUEL CLEMENS'S home at Hartford was always open to friends. Harriet Beecher Stowe, then over seventy, lived nearby; Charles Dudley Warner, joint author with Mark Twain of *The Gilded Age,* was a frequent caller; and neither Howells nor Aldrich ever made the journey from New York to Boston without stopping at his fireside. Early in the winter of 1880–81, Edward House, a journalist who had been the first foreigner employed by the Japanese government to publicize the country, arrived for a long visit with his adopted Japanese daughter Kota. In broken health, he found the atmosphere of the Clemens home cheering and stimulating. His host was working on *The Prince and the Pauper,* and, as he wrote to Howells, "was loath to hurry not wanting to get it done." How much the presence of the exotic scholar and the young Japanese girl added to the pleasure of the winter is apparent from an unpublished letter, dated February 14, 1881, which has just been added to the manuscript collections of the Library.

"My Dear House," the novelist wrote, "I felt perfectly sure that Mrs. Clemens was not strong enough to endure the formidable program of theatre-going, etc. which she had laid out for herself, so I begged her to either give it up or allow herself two or three days to it. She decided to give it up; for she just *wouldn't* stay 2 or 3 days away from the children. Consound it! you can't make a woman act reasonable.

"Mrs. Clemens is out-spoken about your and Kota's visit; she says it was the perfectest one we have had in years; and that you and Kota were lovely and charming, and entertaining and winning, beyond any language of hers to describe. I never knew this unexcitable person to take on so, before. Mother Fairbanks talks the same way, but she *is* excitable. You bet you'll be welcome when you come back in May!"

During the months he spent at Hartford, House began a dramatization of *The Prince and the Pauper,* but once back in New York, he became absorbed in arranging a British tour for Edwin Booth and never took any steps toward the production of the work. Eight years afterwards, however, when a stage version was arranged by Belasco, House started a law-suit and the question became so involved that the play had to be withdrawn at the end of the season.

E. L. A.

*

Another autograph letter recently acquired by the Library is by Byron, written from Athens on July 19, 1810. It is addressed to the bookseller, William Miller, the predecessor of John Murray.

"The Marquis of Sligo has informed me," Byron wrote, " that previous to his departure from England you wished to forward through his means a letter to me which you stated to be of some consequence. What the contents may be I am at a loss to conjecture unless they refer to an account which I hope has been long liquidated. If by any mistake, which I should regret as much as you can possibly do, this has not taken place, I request you will carry this letter to Messrs. Hanson & Birch No. 6 Chancery Lane who will take care to see it paid off immediately. I have not received any letter from you, amongst my English papers, though several were forwarded to me during my stay both at Smyrna and Constantinople. If however you address to Malta my Banker will send your letter to the Morea."

The Marquis of Sligo Byron has described as "the most delightful acquaintance" which he formed in Greece. But of Mr. Hanson, his lawyer and financial adviser in London, he held no very high opinion during his two years of travel. Constant condemnations of that gentleman appear in his letters to his mother for failure to send both remittances and information concerning his financial status.

As one of Byron's comparatively few letters of the year, this note provides a matter-of-fact detail to the records of a colorful period in his life.

E. S.

Boston Book Week

DURING the week of November 13–19, Boston Book Week will be observed by open house at the Boston Public Library. As part of the observance the Boston Herald Book Fair for 1938 will be held in the Central Library building. At the same time will also take place, at the Central Library, Catholic Book Week and the usual annual Children's Book Week. The Library will act as host for these several observances and will contribute in many ways to their programs.

The official opening of the Boston Herald Fair will be on Sunday evening, November 13, at 8.30 in the Lecture Hall. Prominent speakers, coming from the literary, civic, and educational world, will take part. The exhibit itself, previous to the opening, will be thrown open to the public on the same day at 2 P.M.

There will be daily morning, afternoon, and evening sessions — at 10.30 A.M., 3 P.M., and 8.30 P.M. — which may be attended by ticket only. Each session will have a special subject as a theme. Eighty-five well-known authors will participate in them, covering all fields of literature in their talks. Already listed among the speakers are Robert Frost, Kenneth Roberts, Christopher Morley, Carl Van Doren, Robert Hillyer, John P. Marquand, Lucius Beebe, Esther Forbes, Geraldine Farrar, and many others. Distinguished educators, scientists, men of letters, and ecclesiastics will preside at the sessions. Charles Lee, literary editor of the Boston Herald-Traveler, will be master of ceremonies.

The only variation of the three-session-a-day program will come on Saturday, November 19, which will be Juvenile Day, when special sessions for young people will be held at 10.30 A.M. and at 3 P.M.

The general exhibits of the Fair will be open to the public daily from 9 A.M. to 10 P.M. No tickets will be necessary for the visiting. There will be daily special motion pictures in the Lecture Hall at 12.30 P.M. and also a story-telling period at 6.30 P.M. No tickets will be required for these sessions either. The motion pictures will show every phase of book making. Augmenting these, in the Printing and Binding Departments of the Library, the visitors will have a chance to see how books are actually printed and bound. There will be also demonstrations of microphotography.

The Fair will be located in the two large rooms of the Periodical Department. Directly above, on the second floor, the Children's Room and the Teachers' Room, adjacent to the Lecture Hall, will be used.

A notable feature among the exhibits will be the display of the thousand best books of the year, covering every subject. The Board of Trade of Boston Book Merchants, which is a co-sponsor of the Book Fair, is preparing a booklet giving a description of the best books of the year; this will be distributed free.

There will be, in addition, some fifteen groups of books on special topics, representing not only current publications of the year but books published some time ago and still in print. These volumes, more than three thousand in number, have been selected under the direction of the Library.

A miniature model of Dickens-land, with the characteristic London streets, buildings, and personages from the Dickens stories, will doubtless attract many visitors. It is the work of Miss Louise Stimson of Brookline. The Antarctic house in which Admiral Richard E. Byrd lived for five months, covering a space of 9×13 feet, will also be shown.

A large exhibit, comprising over two hundred items, will be arranged in the Treasure Room, on the third floor, from the resources of the Library.

Mr. Milton E. Lord, Director of the Boston Public Library, is general chairman for the 1938 Boston Book Week. He will co-ordinate the activities of the various groups interested in books and reading.

Treasure Room Exhibit

FOR the occasion of Boston Book Week, November 13–19, a special exhibit will be arranged in the Treasure Room, which may surprise the visitor with the richness of the Library in all kinds of rare books and manuscripts. In the eight ranges of show-cases more than two hundred items, selected from the different collections, will be placed on view.

Several cases will be filled with precious medieval manuscripts. The center of attention will be the twelve leaves of miniatures from a Book of Hours, done by a Flemish artist in the first years of the sixteenth century. These little masterpieces give a real idea of the art of the miniaturist. A copy of the *City of God,* also of Flemish origin, has several beautiful miniatures besides magnificent border decorations. A French *Universal History,* written on a vellum scroll some sixty feet long and containing scores of miniatures, is another splendid example of book-making before the invention of printing. Examples of German, English, Italian, Persian, and Armenian illuminated manuscripts will also be shown.

In another range the visitor may see some of the finest works of the early printers. The Library has only a single leaf of the Gutenberg *Bible* and two leaves by Caxton; its collection of fifteenth-century books, however, numbers well over three hundred volumes, covering all fields of medieval knowledge and representing the typography of many nations. The exhibit will include, besides many others, such famous works as the Aldine *Poliphilus,* the *Nuremberg Chronicle* and *Schatzbehalter,* the Ulm *Ptolemy,* Higden's *Chronicle* by Wynkyn de Worde, the *Constitutions of Catalonia,* and the first edition of the *Columbus Letter.*

It is a well known fact that modern printing received its first inspiration from the works of the early masters. The visitor to the exhibit will be able to draw his own conclusions in this respect by examining the books printed at the Kelmscott, Doves, Ashendene, and other private and semi-private presses. Modern fine printing in England and America, as well as in the countries of the European continent, will be generously exemplified.

The art of the book binder will be illustrated by several fifteenth-century bindings; by a beautiful Venetian binding, coming perhaps from the Aldine bindery, if such a bindery really existed; by an elaborate Grolier binding, and by a particularly graceful Maioli. There will be also examples of the work of Le Gascon, Derôme, and from among the English binders those of Mary Collet, Samuel Mearne, and Roger Payne. Bindings made by Marius-Michel, Cuzin, Ruban, Trautz-Bauzonnet, and others will show modern binding at its best.

Several ranges will contain first and other rare editions of the classics of English and American literature. The Library's Elizabethan collection is among the richest in the world. The Folios and Quartos of Shakespeare will be placed side by side with the works of Spenser, Marlowe, Ben Jonson, Milton, Defoe, Dryden, extending to those of Kipling and Hardy. In the American section original editions of Hawthorne, Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Longfellow, Whitman will be seen. The display will be varied with the inclusion of autograph letters and manuscripts by these great writers.

American history, thanks to the great Prince Collection of the Library, will be represented by especially valuable items, among them the Bay Psalm Book (of which the Library has two copies), Eliot's Indian Bible, and works of the outstanding divines, from Richard Mather to Jonathan Edwards. Autograph letters by Franklin, Washington, John Adams, Jefferson, and other American statesmen will be on view, together with a number of Revolutionary Orderly Books.

Few people realize the wealth of the Boston Public Library in rare books and manuscripts. It may be confidently asserted that such an exhibit could not be duplicated in more than half a dozen libraries in America.

Ten Books

Benjamin Franklin. By Carl Van Doren. Viking. 1938. 845 pp.

With immense labor and a natural affinity for his subject, Mr. Van Doren has produced the first full-length biography of Franklin which has appeared in three-quarters of a century and which, with the use of much unpublished material, gives a far more complete account than has hitherto been possible. Quoting Franklin whenever he could, the author has, as he claims, completed Franklin's autobiography "on his own scale and in his own words." Strictly chronological, the work follows Franklin's often simultaneous development as scientist, popular moralist, successful tradesman, and statesman and diplomat. To mention a few of the new contributions, Mr. Van Doren quotes a recently discovered *Elegy* which Franklin wrote as a young apprentice; gives fresh information on James Franklin's *New England Courant;* throws new light on *Poor Richard,* whose earlier maxims were not always "on the side of calculating prudence"; refutes the cynical suggestion that Franklin may have invented the famous kite-flying episode; and publishes for the first time the charming, fatherly correspondence with Catherine Ray. A manuscript of a very different nature is the one in which Franklin, as agent for the Colonies in London, outlined his arguments against the Stamp Act. An unpublished letter to General Schuyler on Franklin's hopeless mission to Canada is only less interesting than the report of his interview with Lord Howe on Staten Island. New material elucidates the controversy following the Massachusetts Assembly's petition to remove Governor Hutchinson. In Franklin's difficult but successful mission in France the biographer shows how he was surrounded by spies and met the danger with calm candor. "No effort has been made," Mr. Van Doren writes, "to cut his nature to fit any simple scheme of what a good man ought to be." And then with a proud challenge: "The dry, prim people seem to regard him as a treasure shut up in a savings bank to which they have the lawful key. I herewith give him back, in his grand dimensions, to his nation and the world." (*M. M.*)

The Prospects of American Democracy. By George S. Counts. Day. 1938. 370 pp. [E183.C65.]

This study of American democracy — the dangers confronting it and its prospects for the future — is distinguished by logical arrangement and clear expression. Concerned for the preservation of democracy, the author questions if the will of the people can be accomplished "in a society dominated by an economic aristocracy." He shows how the class in power has consistently opposed democratic demands during the past century, clothing its protests in sanctimonious phrases. "Every leader of American democracy from Thomas Jefferson to Franklin D. Roosevelt," he observes, "has been charged with treasonable intent and mental instability." Turning to the European situation, Professor Counts summarizes the essential motives and developments of the totalitarian states, and expresses the hope that the American people "may succeed in achieving the needed economic reforms under democratic auspices." Certain conditions are, however, necessary to these ends; namely, faith in political democracy, popular education for unprejudiced political action, wide-spread organization of consumers as well as workers, government monopoly of military and police power, the exposure of press and other propaganda, and finally the avoidance of war. Weighing the liabilities and the assets of the American scene, he points out among the latter the "high political sense" of the people.

Building the British Empire. By James Truslow Adams. Scribner. 1938. 438 pp. [DA16.A35.]

Mr. Adams has now applied his well-known skill as a popular historian to the British past. For several years a resident

of England, his observations led him to conclude that the main forces which had particularly moulded English life were "religion, sport, the ideal of the gentleman, and 'snobbishness.'" However, in the course of retelling English history from the Roman period to the independence of the American colonies, he brings out other essential traits, less easy to define, which have helped England, in spite of rebellions and revolutions, to excel in constitutional development. Chief among these is a natural pragmatism which has made the English people eliminate existing evils without exacting loyalty to abstract principles; Magna Carta, for instance, was a practical document free from generalized declarations like those of the American or French Revolution. Again, English leaders have succeeded in attaining their ends by a willingness to discuss things and compromise. "The King talking with Wat Tyler was symbolic of what has made England possible," the author maintains. The whole history is well balanced, with due emphasis on modes of living, occupations, literature, and spiritual forces, and the interaction between powerful individuals and the temper of the people. The author is, of course, particularly well qualified to elucidate England's relations with the American colonies. (*M. M.*)

Power. By Bertrand Russell. Norton. 1938. 315 pp. [HM141.R85.]

A NEW social analysis must today provide an explanation for modern conflicting trends. Bertrand Russell finds it in the universal desire for power, which drives on the ambitions of individuals as well as of groups. The forms which this desire may take are varied; it impels leaders to lead, followers to follow. Naked power, which oppresses those who do not acquiesce, is responsible for the abominations in history. Among the more important sources of this potent element are various types of creeds. These, however, become transitory when used too intensively, and therefore the totalitarian state is less permanent than a democracy. The author minimizes the rôle of economics in the casual interpretation of history, giving to war and propaganda equal value. The final chapter deals with the taming of power. "Both old-fashioned democracy and new-fashioned Marxism," the author believes, "have aimed at the taming of power. The former failed because it was only political, the latter because it was only economic. Without a combination of both, nothing approaching to a solution of the problem is possible." But the interest of the book lies not so much in the novelty as in the presentation of the ideas. Mr. Russell writes with his usual lucidity and wit. Even a truism assumes amusing aspects in his hands.

The Gateway to History. By Allan Nevins. Appleton-Century. 1938. 412 pp. [D13.N45.]

THE praiseworthy task of providing "a very Doric entrance to the historical domain," set for himself by Mr. Nevins, has been achieved with commendable success. He first defends history as the most inclusive record of man's activities. It is the source for literature, philosophy, drama, and provides the best means for the interpretation of an age and its people. In his explanation of the different types of approach which a historian may prefer, the author points out the distinct values which each may have: Macaulay, for example, for his social and cultural aspects, Gibbon for his vital analysis of a period. He traces the sources of history from the time of the earliest libraries; describes the medieval monasteries; and cites the chief places for the preservation of more recent documents. His chapters on unreliable material are illustrated by descriptions of famous forgeries, such as the Donation of Constantine, accepted as a document of the church throughout the Middle Ages. Mr. Nevins condemns the modern sensational type of biography and recommends that the standards of good scholarship be retained. He praises Parkman and Prescott, who, although nearly blind, never failed in their ideals of well-weighed evidence and literary style. The last half of the book is devoted to the relationship of history to philosophy, sociology, geography, and the other sciences. (*E. S.*)

Thrice a Stranger. By Vera Brittain. Macmillan. 1938. 435 pp. [E1691.B75.]

THREE times Vera Brittain has visited America — once in 1925, as the wife of an exchange professor in a mid-Western university; nine years later, as the famous author of *Testament of Youth;* and most recently, as a lecturer in the fall of 1937. In spite of her choice of title, she is no longer quite a stranger. This book shows how her feeling has changed from the hostility with which she first met American advances to the warm friendliness of her present attitude. The complacency of the United States in the boom period was, of course, galling to an English girl, acutely sensitive to the misery of post-war Europe. But America in 1934, bewildered and unnerved by the effects of the depression, was far more sympathetic. Life in New York was politer and more subdued, and the people, formerly so callous towards Europe's tragedies, had learned humility. Miss Brittain changed her mind. Last December, when she left New York at the end of her second lecture tour, she felt that she did not want to leave at all. Her enthusiasm is, however, discriminating, and there are besides some pointed comments on the fate of a British novelist in the grip of an American lecture schedule. Nevertheless, she believes the United States "to possess more capacity for tolerance and a greater potential sense of justice, than any other part of the world today," and finds here "a sure and certain hope" for the future. (*H. McC.*)

The Journals of Bronson Alcott. Edited by Odell Shepard. Little, Brown. 1938. 559 pp. [B908.A54A3.]

PROFESSOR SHEPARD, author of *Pedlar's Progress,* a biography of Bronson Alcott, has now published a volume of selections from the Concord philosopher's Journals. These latter, comprising nearly five million words, are in the possession of his great-grandson, Mr. Frederick W. Pratt, at Concord. Beginning in 1826, Alcott started his diary, opening every year a new volume. In an admirable introduction, the editor gives a sound estimate of the Journals. "Alcott," he writes, "belongs with such journal writers as Senancour, Amiel, and Maurice de Guérin, whose main effort is to explore and comprehend themselves." In style Alcott was deficient; he was a talker rather than a writer. But the range of his Journals is immense. They show him, in the words of Professor Shepard, "as pedlar and teacher, day-laborer and philosopher, reformer and quietist, as an omnivorous reader and as a member of many public committees, as an eager talker and as an apostle of silence, as a lover of cities and of the country, as a traveler and a gardener, as a founder of clubs and a solitary, as an indefatigable writer and a man convinced that he could write nothing, and always as a fond husband, an admirable father, and a warmly loving friend." Professor Shepard has tried to reproduce within a small scope the proportions of the original manuscripts. On the other hand, he has included, wisely, nearly all the references to Alcott's immediate family, and those to Emerson, Whittier, Hawthorne, Thoreau, Garrison, and other famous persons.

I Follow Saint Patrick. By Oliver St. John Gogarty. Reynal & Hitchcock. 1938. 321 pp. [BX4700.P3G6 1938a.]

COMFORTABLY, with a variety of pleasant digressions, Mr. Gogarty traces the wanderings of Saint Patrick from Wales to Ulster, to the French monastery of Lerins, and back to Ireland again. He has read widely in the scholarly background, but he refuses to be awed by it. Where he encounters a particularly knotty point — as, for instance, the place of the saint's birth — he makes his own decision and sticks to it, relying often on local tradition. But he does not claim to be writing a life of Saint Patrick. His aim is rather "geographical history"; and he has described the places where his hero journeyed with such charm that it is impossible to quarrel with his choice of method. He pauses at Slemish to describe an Orangemen's parade, and at Malahide for a neat pen-portrait of Lynn Doyle. There is vivid imagination in his narrative of the saint's meeting with the King of Tara on Easter Eve. The mellow humor charac-

teristic of the author appears everywhere, most entertainingly, perhaps, as he portrays his own panting ascent of Croagh Patrick. Inevitably, the book is as much about Ireland as it is about the country's patron saint; but as Mr. Gogarty says, "Every person in our island shares something of the personality of that steadfast and enduring man who is spoken of more frequently with affection than with awe." (*H. McC.*)

Mozart. By W. J. Turner. Knopf. 1938. 438 pp. [4047.723.]

Mr. Turner's book is marked by his ardent determination to show that Mozart was "a wholly superior man," with an understanding of life similar to that of Shakespeare. The latter comparison, indeed, he stresses more than it will bear. At any rate, he believes that his idea of Mozart differs considerably from the current conception. The author is a music critic of prominence, and it goes without saying that his biography is clear and historically accurate. He has worked almost entirely from original sources, quotes very freely from the composer's letters, and refrains from intruding psychological theories of his own. In the course of his narrative he also builds up a fine study of Mozart's father Leopold, too often neglected. His criticism, however, is marred by idolatry. Though Mr. Turner repeatedly charges his fellow critics with sentimentality, his own final chapters are not free from it. It is exaggerated phrasing, at the least, to describe *Così fan Tutte* as a work of "iron realism"; and the closing essay on "Music and Dialectic" seems irrelevant. Nevertheless, the book is an interesting contribution to Mozart literature.

Science for the Citizen. By Lancelot Hogben. Knopf. 1938. 1082 pp. [Q162.H65.]

This has been hailed, and probably rightly, as the most successful encyclopedic survey of the sciences. The author calls it a "self-educator based on the social background of scientific discovery." The two underlying ideas implied in this description hold together the enormous mass of information contained in the volume. Mr. Hogben, who deprecates the separation of pure and applied science, emphasizes the interdependence of scientific invention and the social uses to which it may be turned. Further, he insists that "science is not a photographic picture of the real world which exists independently of our views about it . . . It is an ordnance map which guides us in finding our way in it." The arrangement of the material is topical. First comes man's attempt, from the lore of the Egyptian calendar priests on, to measure time and space — that is, astronomy and the beginnings of scientific geography. The needs of navigators and explorers stimulated the invention of the telescope, Huygens's pendulum clock, and other instruments. The principles of gravitation and mechanics, as advanced by Galileo, Hooke, and Newton, and especially the understanding of the motion of light accompanied the expansion of "the sailor's world view." The needs of deep-shaft mining brought about new insight into the nature of chemical combination, and led to the significant recognition of the gaseous state of matter. The author discusses the introduction of quantitative analysis in chemistry, the discovery of radioactive elements, the evolution of the steam engine, the laws of thermodynamics, and the control of electric power. Mr. Hogben shows how technological development furnished medical science and surgery with the requisite tools, and finally he surveys the fields of plant, animal, and human biology, sterilization of disease germs, eugenics, and physiological psychology. He makes considerable use of mathematical formulae, which, however, are intended for the serious layman, who has the additional benefit of Mr. Horrabin's remarkable graphic charts and illustrations. (*M. M.*)

Library Notes

Tom Quick, the Indian Slayer

HERO of many an apocryphal tale, and full of "dev'lish cunning," as a local ballad-singer described him, was the hunter Thomas Quick of Minisink, New York. The Library has just acquired a history of his daring exploits, *Tom Quick the Indian Slayer,* written by James Eldridge Quinlan, and printed in Monticello, New York, in 1851 [**G.309.194]. The volume is a presentation copy from the author to the well-known biographer Benjamin John Lossing.

Tom Quick, born in 1734 of Dutch ancestry, spent his boyhood in the pioneer Minisink region, where he grew up on good terms with the Indians and became as crafty a scout and trapper as any of them. But one day a band of savages killed his father, and Tom swore to make war on them until none should be left on the banks of the Delaware. He devoted his life to his vengeance. The authentic accounts of his murders are indeed no less horrible than the legends. He spared not even the children, and his dying regret is said to have been that he had not killed a full hundred of his foes. His own escape from death after several captures was due to almost incredible ingenuity. During the Revolution he was too much of a roaming wild man to enlist; but he made himself useful as a scout and an independent slayer. He died about 1795, outlawed by the government, but regarded by the settlers with such deferential awe that long after his death fragments of firearms found throughout the countryside were treasured as relics of the old Indian Killer.

Dryden's Conversion to Catholicism

IN 1687, at the end of the Stuart reign, the three-sided struggle between the Church of England, the Catholic Church, and the dissenting sects, was still alive. In this year Dryden published his *Hind and the Panther,* which proclaimed his conversion to Catholicism. The Library has recently added to its admirable collection of the poet's first editions a copy of the second issue of this poem, printed in London in 1687 [*A.2398.7]. The attractive binding, in crimson levant morocco with gilt triple fillet border and fleurons, is by Bradstreet.

Dryden's change of loyalties, at exactly the time of the accession of the Catholic sovereign James II, has caused his sincerity to be questioned. Of course, Dryden's claim to fame rests neither upon his philosophy nor his beliefs, but upon his poetic genius. This long poem, written for the most part in heroic couplets, should be judged for its artistic value, as the best of his ratiocinative verse. The poetry of such lines rises above doctrinal censorship:

> But, gratious God, how well
> dost thou provide
> For erring Judgments an
> unerring Guide?
> Thy throne is darkness in
> th'abyss of light,
> A blaze of glory that forbids
> the sight;
> O teach me to believe Thee
> thus conceal'd,
> And search no farther than
> thy self reveal'd. . .

Five years before the appearance of *The Hind and the Panther* Dryden published his *Religio Laici,* of which the Library also possesses a first edition. Upon his conversion, his critics turned to this earlier work for views opposed to those expressed in his Catholic poem, and issued at once a series of diatribes against him. Several of these, of the year 1687, are also in the Library. Thomas Brown's *Reflections upon the Hind and the Panther* was annexed to M. Clifford's *Notes upon Mr. Dryden's poems;* and an anonymous article with the same title was prefixed to Thomas Heyrick's *New Atlantis.* A third, *The Revolter,* was an annotated comparison of Dryden's supposed contradictions. The pamphlets are characterized by their uncontrolled venom, and as such are good examples of the literary and religious polemics of the period. E. S.

A Bibliography of Kipling

THE Supplement to Bibliography of the Works of Rudyard Kipling, by Flora V. Livingston of the Harry Elkins Widener Memorial Library, continues the author's admirable bibliography of 1927. It includes all the works of Kipling published since 1926; corrections and additions to the earlier volume; a list of over a hundred and thirty pirated pamphlets; a list of translations in thirty languages; a list of portraits and caricatures; and a bibliography of books about Kipling. Outstanding articles in magazines and newspapers are also mentioned. A complete record is of course nearly impossible.

The index is arranged as a key both to this supplement and to the original publication, which the Library also possesses.

Luther's Feast-Day Sermons

THE Library has added to its collection of Luther items a contemporary book of sermons [**G.405.28], *Auslegung der Evangelien an den fürnemisten Festen im gantzen jare, gepredigt durch Martinum Luther* (Exposition of the Gospels on the foremost Feasts in the whole year, preached by Martin Luther). This volume of some two hundred and fifty leaves, printed in gothic type, is valuable to the student and also enjoyable to examine. It is not dated; but Luther probably published it in the latter part of his carcer, when he moved frecly among his sympathizers and preached the reformed doctrine. The woodcut illustrations are typical of the period; the faces are crude, but the compositions are noteworthy for a certain dramatic quality.

The sermons are in Luther's characteristic vigorous, concrete style; and although he delivered them on the traditional Saints' Days, he did not hesitate to dismiss accumulated legends about particular saints as so much nonsense. A sermon of historic interest is the one preached at Leipzig in 1519, at the time of the famous Disputation in that city. M. M.

The Chronicle of Fabian

AMONG the classic London chronicles of the sixteenth century is the *Chronicle of Fabian,* the 1559 edition of which is now in the Library. This fourth edition represents the final stage of various transformations since the first publication by Pynson in 1516.

Fabian himself called his work "the concordance of histories," in which he combined a number of sources, Strabo, the Venerable Bede, Caxton, Geoffrey of Monmouth, William of Malmesbury, and many others. The first six books covered the period from the landing of the mythical Brutus to the Norman Conquest; the rest, in the 1516 version, followed English and French history to Henry VII. The last part was marked off by the terms of the London mayors and sheriffs, and much of it was based on the author's diary.

The first edition was rare even by Shakespeare's time. The second, published by Rastell in 1533, continued the chronicle to the death of Henry VII. The third, in 1542, expurgated the whole history, in accordance with the ideas of the Reformation. These significant changes have remained in the 1559 text, in spite of the publisher's claim to have "conferred with the first print of all." The revision is most conspicuous in the account of the murder of Thomas à Becket. The final version reads: "Which foure knythes taking advise eche of theym of other, of one wyl and minde . . . sayled . . . unto Caunterburie: where . . . they slew the sayd traytours byshop, which a litell before had accursed bothe the king and all other that either had taken and kepte anie of hys goodes." But the text of 1516 had it: "in all haste sped unto Canterbury, where the v daye of Chrystemasse they executed their tyranny, & martyred the blessyd archebisshop, at the auter of saynt Benet, within his owne churche."

The 1559 edition, which continues the story to the accession of Elizabeth, appeared in more than one issue, as some copies end with January 8, others, including the Library's copy, with May 8, "when the Queenes hygnes rode to the parliament and gave her

royall assent to all such actes as were there made."

Robert Fabian or Fabyan was a member of the Drapers' Company, who, as sheriff and alderman, had opportunity to gain expert knowledge of city affairs. The date of his birth is unknown. He died in 1513. The call-number of this volume is **G.3720.10.

M. M.

A Seventeenth-Century Spanish Conceit

STYLISTIC tricks, elaborate language, and artificial episodes may in the hands of minor writers reach monstrous extremes. Wit and ingenuity become the standard rather than depth or beauty, excepting in the rare case of a genius like Gongora, who could carry conceits to the point of pure thought abstractions.

Alonso de Alcala y Herrera, a Castilian who spent his whole life in Portugal, wrote, about 1640, five novelettes in each of which he excluded, by a good deal of brain-teasing exercise, one of the vowels. The first, for instance, *Los Dos Soles de Toledo,* is written in prose and poetry without the use of a single word containing the letter a. The result of his trick is a queer aspect to the printed page, which attracts the reader's eye and leads him into the snare of attempting to find just that missing letter. The popularity of the book is attested by the record of ten editions. Its compiler, Isidro de Robles, had realized its general appeal as early as 1666 when he produced the first edition to appear in Spain. The one in the possession of the Library was published in Barcelona in 1760 with the title *Varios Prodigios de Amor* [**D.166.12].

Isidro de Robles failed to record the fact that Alcala y Herrera had written the stories; made the false statement that they were being printed for the first time; and gave no sources for the six short works which he added to Herrera's five. It is barely possible that the Robles family to which Alcala y Herrera belonged was the same as that of Isidro de Robles; a circumstance which if anything would only heighten the infamy of his distortion of facts.

The last six novels, typical of that century, with their court language, conventional plots, classical allusions, and interpolations of love poetry, have since been identified as the work of Tirso de Molina, Lope de Vega, Castillo de Solórzano, and the two minor writers, Miguel Moreno and José Camerino.

E. S.

Lectures at the Library

DURING November the following free lectures will be given in the Lecture Hall of the Central Library:

Mysteries of Boston Harbor. Edward Rowe Snow. Illustrated with slides and colored moving pictures. 8.00 Thursday, November 3.

The Modern One-Act Play. Raymond F. Bosworth. (Drama League Course.) 3.30 Sunday, November 6.

Birding with a Color Camera. Dr. John B. May, former State Ornithologist. Illustrated. (Brookline Bird Club Course.) 8.00 Monday, November 7.

A Tourist's Trail through Colorful Mexico. Charles W. Casson (Field and Forest Club Course.) 8.00 Thursday, November 10.

Amazing America. The story of a 30,000 mile trailer trip around the United States. Lt. Robert E. MacMillan. Illustrated in color with slides and movies. 8.00 Monday, November 21.

The week of November 13–20, inclusive, will be devoted to programs connected with the Boston Book Fair.

Recitals at the Library

DURING November the following free recitals will be given in the Lecture Hall of the Central Library:

Concert. The Bruneau Trio. Rachael D. Slayton, violinist; Muriel E. Perry, 'cellist; Eleanor Taylor Fraize, pianist. 8.00 Sunday, November 6.

Concert. Orchestra of the Boston Music School Settlement. Linwood D. Scriven, Conductor. 3.30 Sunday, November 27.

Song Recital. Katharine Cunningham Gray. 8.00 Sunday, November 27.

Lectures Offered by the Lowell Institute

THE Trustee of the Lowell Institute, under the will of John Lowell, Jr., maintains annually in the City of Boston various courses of public lectures. The ninety-ninth season of free public lectures will be presented in the Lecture Hall of the Central Library. Admission to the courses is by tickets, which will be mailed to all persons whose letters of application, accompanied by stamped, addressed envelopes, are received two days before the beginning of the course by the Curator of the Lowell Institute, at the Boston Public Library. Persons without tickets, however, may usually obtain admission by standing in line in the vestibule at the foot of the stairs.

Courses which began in October and will be continued in November are as follows:

The Pre-Columbian New World. Alfred V. Kidder, Chairman of the Division of Historical Research, Carnegie Institution of Washington. *Seventh Lecture:* "Archaeological Field-work. Exploration, Excavation, Stratigraphy. Clearing a Maya Temple." Illustrated. 5.00 Thursday, November 3. *Eighth Lecture:* "New World Civilization. Man and His Culture. Archaeology and History. The Future." 5.00 Monday, November 7.

Crime and the Man. Earnest A. Hooton, Professor of Anthropology, Harvard University. *Sixth Lecture:* "Criminal and Civil Insane." 8.00 Tuesday, November 1. *Seventh Lecture:* "Negro and Negroid Criminals and Civilians." 8.00 Friday, November 4. *Eighth Lecture:* "The Anthropology of Crime." 8.00 Tuesday, November 8.

Courses beginning in November are as follows:

Famous Tartar Conquerors. Sir E. Denison Ross. 5.00 Mondays and Thursdays, beginning Thursday, November 10.

1. Introduction: Central Asia the Original Home of the Huns, the Turks, and the Mongols. Recent discoveries in Central Asia.

2. Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna (X–XI century): Great Conqueror and Patron of Poets, and the First Muslim to Invade India.

3. Tughril Beg (XI century): Founder of the Great Seljuk Dynasty and Conqueror of Baghdad.

4. Chingiz Khan (XII–XIII century): The "Great Khan," Founder of the Mongol Empire, Which Stretched from the China Seas to Central Europe.

5. Tamberlane (XIV–XV century): The Builder of Samarkand, Whose Conquests Extended from Delhi to Moscow and from the Gobi to the Mediterranean.

6. Sultan Bayazid (XIV–XV century): The Ottoman Who Crushed the Chivalry of Europe in their Last Great Crusade.

7. Babur Padishah (XIV–XV century): The Founder of the Mughals of Delhi.

8. Selim the Grim (XV–XVI century): The Sultan Who Added Egypt and Arabia to the Ottoman Empire, and Was the First Turk to be Caliph of Islam.

The Structure of the Physical World. Arthur H. Compton, Professor of Physics, University of Chicago. 8.00 Tuesdays and Fridays, beginning Tuesday, November 22.

1. The Components of Matter (a) Atoms and sub-Atoms.

2. The Components of Matter (b) Light and Electrons as Particles and Waves.

3. The Forces of Nature (a) Mass, Inertia, and Gravitation.

4. The Forces of Nature (b) Electromagnetic and Nuclear Forces.

5. The Principles of Physical Action (a) Physical Laws.

6. The Principles of Physical Action (b) Do Physical Laws Apply to Intelligent Action?

7. The Spacial Grouping of Matter, and its Causes.

A Selected List of Books Recently Added to the Library

∴

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION

Associations. Clubs
Bibliography. Libraries.
Biography
Business
Children's Books
Domestic Science
Drama. Stage
Economics
Education
Essays. Literature
Fiction
Fine Arts
Genealogy
Geography. Maps
History
Journalism. Broadcasting
Language
Law. Legislation
Local History
Manners & Customs
Medicine. Hygiene
Music
Navigation. Aviation
Philosophy. Ethics
Poetry
Politics & Government
Psychology
Religion. Theology
Science
Sociology
Sports
Technology
Travel & Description

The symbol = following a title indicates that the work is a gift to the Library

Associations. Clubs

Brown, Rose L. Cavewoman to clubwoman, a primer for clubwomen. Dorrance. 1938. 105 pp. HQ1885.B75

Hill, Frank Ernest. Man-made culture; the educational activities of men's clubs. American Ass'n for Adult Education. 1938. vii, 166 pp. LC5251.H5

Bibliography. Libraries

Ebisch, Walther and Levin L. Schücking. Supplement . . . to a Shakespeare bibliography. Clarendon. 1937. 104 pp. B.H.913.4

Haygood, William Converse. Who uses the public library. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] xix, 137 pp. Z733.N63H

A survey of the patrons of the Circulation and Reference departments of the New York Public Library.

New York, Public library. French printing through 1650; Mazarinades: a check list of books and pamphlets in the New York public library, with introductions by Charles F. McCombs. New York Public Library. 1938. 102 pp. *Z2172.N56

Reprinted, with corrections and additions, from numbers of the New York public library Bulletin 1936–37.

Parenti, Marino. Bibliografia manzoniana, con prefazione di Giovanni Gentile. Firenze. 1936. *Z8548.P24

Ruppel, Aloys L. Eltville als Frühdruckstadt. Mainz. 1938. 93 pp. Illus. *6117.228

Talvart, Hector, and Joseph Place. Bibliographie des auteurs modernes. Paris. 1937. Volume 6. B.H. 694.3

Toronto, Public library. Books and pamphlets published in Canada. [1916. Toronto.] *Z1365.T65

Refers to publications up to the year 1837 copies of which are in the Public Reference Library, Toronto.

Trade prices current of American first editions. 1937. Bowker. 1937. **Q.60.44

Tuaillon, J. L. Georges. Bibliographie critique de l'Afrique occidentale française. Paris. 1936. 49 pp. *Z3671.T8

U. S. Library of Congress. Books, maps and prints relating to New Sweden. [Washington. 1938.] 51 pp. *Z1251.N5U5

Tercentenary commemorating the first settlement of the Swedes and the Finns on the Delaware, 1638–1938. On exhibition at the Library of Congress, Washington, 1938.

— A list of American doctoral dissertations printed in 1936. Washington. 1938. 416 pp. B.H.782.14

— Works Progress Administration. Selective and critical bibliography of Horace Mann. Compiled by workers of the Federal Writers' Project. Boston. [1937.] xi, 54 pp. *2179.164

"Issued by Commissioner of Education . . . in cooperation with the Boston School Department."

Volts, James D. Bibliography of cryptography. Cincinnati. 1938. 18 pp. *Z103.A1V8

A catalogue of books pertaining to the science of codes and cyphers.

Wiegendruckgesellschaft. Der Buchdruck des 15. Jahrhunderts. Wiegendruckgesellschaft. 1929–36. xlix, 327 pp. **Q.410.70

Wilson, Louis R. The geography of reading. American Library Ass'n. [1938.] xxiv, 481 pp. Illus. Z731.W74

A study of the distribution and status of libraries in the United States.

Biography

Single

Armstrong, Margaret Neilson. Fanny Kemble: a passionate Victorian. Macmillan. 1938. vi, 387 pp. T.55.186=PN2598.K4A7

Balfour-Melville, E. W. M. James I, king of Scots, 1406–1437. Methuen. [1936.] xi, 315 pp. DA783.6.B3
Bibliography: pp. 297–304.

Béaslaí, Piaras. Michael Collins, soldier and statesman. Dublin and Cork, Talbot Press. [1937.] xii, 430 pp. DA965.C6B42
An abridged edition of the author's "Michael Collins and the Making of new Ireland."

Benson, Ivan. Mark Twain's western years. Stanford Univ. [1938.] x, 218 pp. Plates. PS1332.B4=*A.1770A.6
Includes hitherto unprinted Clemens western items.

Boardman, Roger Sherman. Roger Sherman, signer and statesman. Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1938. vii, 396 pp. E302.6.S5B6
Bibliography: pp. 361–373.

Charles-Roux, François. Bonaparte, gouverneur d'Égypte. Paris [1935.] 383 pp. Plates. DC225.C47

Coke, Dorothea. The last Elizabethan: Sir John Coke, 1563–1644. London, Murray. [1937.] xvi, 322 pp. Plates. DA358.C6C6

Corti, Egon Caesar, *Conte*. Elisabeth, "die seltsame Frau". Salzburg-Leipzig. [1936.] xxiv, 542 pp. Plates. DB88.C6
A study of the Empress Elizabeth, the wife of Emperor Francis Joseph of Austria, based on the papers of the Empress, the diaries of her daughter and other unpublished diaries and documents.

Crabitès, Pierre. Ibrahim of Egypt. Routledge. 1935. viii, 254 pp. DT104.5.C7

Cruikshank, E. A., *Brig. General*. The political adventures of John Henry; the record of an international imbroglio. Toronto, Macmillan. 1936. 6, 206 pp. E360.6.H5C7

Driscoll, Charles B. The life of O. O. McIntyre. Greystone Press. 1938. 344 pp. PS3525.A2468Z7

Finot, Enrique. Bolivar pacifista. New York. 1936. 207 pp. F2235.3.F56
A thesis presented at the second congress of the Instituto Panamericano de Historia y Geografía, convened in Washington in October, 1935.

Foran, W. Robert. African odyssey; the life of Verney Lovett-Cameron. London, Hutchinson. [1937.] 389 pp. D351.C26F6 1937

Garber, Paul Neff. John Carlisle Kilgo, president of Trinity College, 1894–1910. Duke Univ. 1937. xi, 412 pp. LD1732.D817 1894g
Bibliography: pp. 371–397.

Hollis, Christopher. Lenin. Bruce. [1938.] ix, 277 pp. DK254.L4H6

Hünermann, Wilhelm. Priester der Verbannten; Damian de Veuster, ein flämischer Held. Innsbruck-Wien. [1938.] 322 pp. BX4705.D25H8
The life of Father Damien (1841?–1889), who devoted himself to the service of lepers.

Infiesta, Ramón. Máximo Gómez. La Habana. 1937. xii, 252 pp. Plates. 4310A.389

Juta, Marjorie. The pace of the ox; the life of Paul Kruger. London, Constable. 1937. xiii, 338 pp. DT929.8.K8J8 1937

Koht, Halvdan. Bismarck, statsmanden. Kristiania. 1911. 246 pp. Illus. DD218.K66

Kuwada, Gonpei. Biography of Benjamin Smith Lyman. Tokyo. 1937. 104 pp. QE22.L9K8 1937

Ludwig, Emil. Roosevelt, a study in fortune and power. Viking. 1938. xii, 350 pp. Illus. E807.L85

Mackaness, George. Admiral Arthur Phillip; founder of New South Wales, 1738–1814. Sydney, Angus & Robertson. 1937. xvi, 536 pp. Plates. DU172.P5M3
Bibliography: pp. [479]–492.

Mackay, Janet. Catherine of Braganza. London, Long. [1937.] 319 pp. DA447.C3M25

Mackenzie, Compton. Pericles. Hodder and Stoughton. 1937. 351 pp. DF228.P4M3 1937

Maine, Basil. Edward VIII — duke of Windsor. London, Hutchinson. [1937.] 288 pp. DA580.M3 1937
"Although the author has based this study on his recently published book. 'The King's first Ambassador', in the light of subsequent events he has now expanded the earlier work and brought it entirely up to date."

Martineau, Alfred Albert. Bussy et l'Inde française 1720–1785. [Paris.] 1935. 458 pp. Plates. DS462.8.B8M3
The campaigns of Charles-Joseph Patissier, Marquis de Bussy-Castelnau.

Mayr-Ofen, Ferdinand. Ludwig II of Bavaria; the tragedy of an idealist. Cobden-Stoughton. 1937. 351 pp. DD801.B387M32
Translated from the German.

Merton, Reginald. Cardinal Ximenes and the making of Spain. K. Paul, Trench, Trubner. 1934. xiv, 279 pp. DP166.X5M4

Mitchiner, Margaret. No crown for the queen: Louise de Stolberg, countess of Albany and wife of the Young Pretender. Cape. [1937.] 316 pp. DA814.A55M5

Muriel, John St. Clair. The ranting dog; the life of Robert Burns. By John Lindsey [pseud.] Chapman & Hall. [1938.] 17–402 pp. PR4331.M8

Myers, Albert Cook. William Penn's early life in brief, 1644–1674. Moylan, Pa., Myers. 1937. 83 pp. *F152.2.M943

Northcott, R. J. Dick Sheppard and St. Martin's. Longmans, Green. [1937.] xvii, 109 pp. BX5199.S5315N6 1937a

Phillips, Catherine Coffin. Jessie Benton Frémont, a woman who made history. San Francisco, Printed by Nash. 1935. vii, 361 pp. Illus. E415.9.F79P5
Bibliography: pp. 347–352.

Playne, Caroline E. Bertha von Suttner and the struggle to avert the world war. Allen & Unwin. [1936.] 248 pp. JX1962.S2P6

Rogers, Norman McLeod. Mackenzie King. Toronto, Morang. 1935. xii, 212 pp. F1033.K49
A revised and extended edition of a biographical sketch by John Lewis (published in 1925).

Ruffini, Francesco, *1863–1934*. La giovinezza di Cavour; saggio storico secondo lettere e documenti inediti. Torino. 1937, 38. 2 v. DG552.8.C3R8

Sanceau, Elaine. Indies adventure; the amazing career of Afonso de Albuquerque, captain-general and governor of India (1509–1515). London, Blackie. [1936.] x, 308 pp. Plates. DS498.5.A3S3

Seaver, George. Edward Wilson, nature-lover. Dutton. 1938. 221 pp. QH31.W63S4 1938

Sieburg, Friedrich. Robespierre. Frankfurt. 1935. 337 pp. Plates. DC146.R6S5

Somerville, Henry Boyle Townshend, *1863–1936*. Will Mariner; a true record of adventure. Faber and Faber. [1936.] 7–370 pp. Plates. DU880.S6 1936

Sydnor, Charles S. A gentleman of the old Natchez region, Benjamin L. C. Wailes. Duke Univ. 1938. xii, 337 pp. F341.W16
This biography based on the voluminous diary of Benjamin L. C. Wailes (1797–1862) is also a social history of the Old South.

Tayler, Alistair, and Henrietta Tayler. A Jacobite exile. London, Maclehose. 1937. vii, 219 pp. DA814.H3T3
Relates to Sir Andrew Hay (1713–1789).

Tisdall, E. E. P. Queen Victoria's Mr. Brown; the life story of the most remarkable royal servant in British history. Stokes. 1938. xii, 323 pp. DA565.B838T5 1938a
This biography of Queen Victoria's influential servant John Brown contains many details of the Queen's private life.

Vroye, Jean de, *S.J.* Bossuet, directeur d'âmes. Paris. 1937. 194 pp. BX4705.B7V7

Wild, Roland. MacNab, the last laird. Macmillan. 1938. 256 pp. CT828.M25W5 1938a

Williams, Charles. Henry VII. London, Barker. [1937.] vii, 272 pp. DA330.W5

Collective

Barth, Heinz. Romanische Köpfe; Lebensbilder aus dem neuen Italien. Berlin. 1938. 254 pp. CT1133.B3

Macdonald, William. The romance of the golden Rand. London, Cassell. [1933.] xiii, 314 pp. Plates. TN427.S6M3
"The romantic story of the life and work of the pioneers, of the Witwatersrand — the world's greatest goldfields."

Menne, Bernhard. Blood and steel; the rise of the House of Krupp. New York, Lee Furman. 1938. viii, 424 pp. Plates.
Translated from the German. UF537.K76 1938

Silli, Maria Grazia. Armonie di vite nel '300: Dante, Firenze, Beatrice. [Firenze.] 1936. 157 pp. Plates. DG735.6.S5

Memoirs. Letters

Balabanova, Anzhelika. My life as a rebel. Harper. 1938. ix, 324 pp. HX312.B3

Callcott, Maria, *Lady, 1785–1842.* Maria, Lady Callcott, the creator of "Little Arthur," by Rosamund Brunel Gotch. London, Murray. [1937.] xi, 319 pp. DA522.C18A4

Dietrich, Otto. Mit Hitler in die Macht; persönliche Erlebnisse mit meinem Führer. München. 1938. 209 pp. DD247.H5D5

Fingall, Elizabeth, *Countess* of. Seventy years young, memories of Elizabeth, countess of Fingall, told to Pamela Hinkson. London, Collins. [1938.] 7–441 pp. Plates. DA958.F5A3

Freuchen, Peter. It's all adventure. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] vi, 508 pp. Plates. G530.F88
More adventures of the great Danish Arctic explorer.

Haldane, Elizabeth S. From one century to another; the reminiscences of Elizabeth S. Haldane. London, Maclehose. 1937. xii, 322 pp. Plates. DA533.H17
The author is a sister of the late Lord Chancellor Haldane, and is herself a liberal, interested in opportunities for women and in labor conditions. Her reminiscences extend from 1862 to 1914.

Hopkins, Gerald Manley, *S.J., 1844–1889.* Further letters of Gerald Manley Hopkins, including his correspondence with Coventry Patmore; edited with notes and an introduction by Claude Colleer Abbott. Oxford Univ. 1938. xxxviii, 297 pp. PR4803.H44Z59

Jackson, Chevalier. The life of Chevalier Jackson, an autobiography. Macmillan. 1938. x, 229 pp. R154.J25A3

Lyautey, Louis Hubert G., *1854–1934.* Vers le Maroc; lettres du Sud-Oranais, 1903–1906. Paris. 1937. 350 pp. DT324.L9
Edited by Pierre Lyautey.

Namier, L. B. Additions and corrections to Sir John Fortescue's edition of the correspondence of King George the Third (vol. 1). Manchester Univ. 1937. 3, 86 pp. DA506.A2N3

Nobili-Vitelleschi, Stella, *Marchesa.* Out of my coffin; an autobiography. London, Hurst & Blackett. [1937.] 256 pp. Plates. PN2688.N6A3

Pitzer, Henry Littleton, *1834–1903.* Three frontiers; memories, and a portrait of Henry Littleton Pitzer as recorded by his son, Robert Claiborne Pitzer. Muscatine, Ia., Prairie Press. 1938. 5, 13–242 pp. Illus. F780.P58

Rhys, Ernest, *editor.* Letters from Limbo. Dent. [1936.] xviii, 289 pp. PR1343.R5
Letters written to the editor of *Everyman's Library* during a period of over fifty years. They are by Browning, Gladstone, Swinburne, Rossetti, Walt Whitman and many others. Part II contains letters from contemporary writers.

Romilly, Samuel Henry, *editor.* Romilly — Edgeworth letters, 1813–1818. London, Murray. [1936.] xv, 194 pp. PR1346.R6

Seehofer, Herbert. Mit dem Führer unterwegs! Kleine Stimmungsbilder einer grossen Reise. München. 1937. 228 pp. DD247.H5S4 1937

Steele, Zadock, *b. 1758.* The Indian captive; or, A narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Zadock Steele. Related by himself. To which is prefixed an account of the burning of Royalton. Montpelier, The author. 1818. 142, [2] pp. **G.337.289
Refers to Royalton, Vermont.

Stock, Nelly Weeton, *b. 1776.* Miss Weeton; journal of a governess, 1807–1811, edited by Edward Hall. Oxford Univ. 1936. v–xxi, 351 pp. CT788.S77A35
Life in the village of Upholland as reflected in the letters and journals of a keen Englishwoman in the period when women were intellectually suppressed.

Strindberg, Frida. Marriage with genius; edited by Frederic Whyte. Cape. [1937.] 7–453 pp. PT9815.S72

Thomas, George. My mind a kingdom. Dutton. 1938. 294 pp. PR6039.H575Z52 1938

Thompson, Francis Robert, *1857–1927.* Matabele Thompson, an autobiography, edited by his daughter, Nancy Rouillard. Faber. [1936.] 293 pp. Plates. DT779.8.T45 1936
"The political origin of Southern Rhodesia lies in the concession granted in 1888 by Lohengula, king of the Matebili, to a syndicate consisting of Cecil Rhodes, Charles Dunnell Rudd and Francis Robert Thompson." *Preface.*

Watson, Angus. My life: an autobiography. London, Nicholson & Watson. [1937.] xi, 356 pp. Plates. CT788.W37A3

Williams, Hwfa. It was such fun. London, Hutchinson. [1935.] xvi, 17–288 pp. DA568.W55A3
Reminiscences by "the famous Edwardian hostess."

Wolff, Theodor. Through two decades. Heinemann. [1936.] vii–xiv, 324 pp. DD231.A2W62 1936
In these memoirs of the former editor of the German newspaper *Berliner Tageblatt* appear many prominent characters, including Prince Bülow, General Ludendorff, Count Brockdorff-Rantzau, etc.

Business

These books are to be obtained at the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

Blair, John M. Seeds of destruction; a study in the functional weaknesses of capitalism. Covici, Friede. [1938] 418 pp. NBS

British plastics year book, 1938. London, Plastics Press. 1938. 596 pp. **TP986.B86

Canners directory and lists of members of the Canning machinery and supplies association and the National food brokers association, 1938. National Canners Ass'n. 1938. 176 pp. **TX600.C22

Charles, David. The camera in commerce Pitman. 1938. 104 pp. NBS
A practical handbook explaining modern methods.

Cox, Reavis. The marketing of textiles. Textile Foundation. 1938. 367 pp. NBS

Dulles, Foster R. America in the Pacific; a century of expansion. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 299 pp. NBS

Field, Kenneth. Corporation finance. Ronald Press. [1938.] 529 pp. NBS

Gordon, Lincoln. The public corporation in Great Britain. Oxford Univ. 1938. 351 pp. NBS

Great Britain, Permanent consultative committee on official statistics. Guide to current official statistics of the United Kingdom. v. 16, 1937. London. 1938. 406 pp. GB1a

Huebner, S. S. Property insurance. Appleton-Century. [1938.] 682 pp. NBS

Italian-American who's who. A biographical dictionary of Italian American leaders and distinguished Italian residents of the United States. 3d edition. 1937/38. Vigo Press. [1938.] 398 pp. **CT9980.I88

Lazo, Hector, and M. H. Bletz. Who gets your food dollar? Harper. 1933. 129 pp. NBS

McDiarmid, John. Government corporations and federal funds. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] 244 pp. NBS

Macdonald, Lois. Labor problems and the American scene. Harper. 1938. 878 pp. NBS

McKittrick directory of advertisers; geographical. 39th annual edition. 1938. McKittrick. 912 pp. **HF5805.M15i

Michl, H. E. The textile industries; an economic analysis. Textile Foundation. 1938. 281 pp. NBS

Morgan-Webb, *Sir* Charles. The outlook for gold. Allen & Unwin. [1938.] 151 pp. NBS

National association for travelers aid and transient service. Directory. Travelers aid inter-city service, with principles and procedures. 1938. The Association. 1938. 152 pp. **HV969.T7.D59

National tuberculosis association. Tuberculosis hospital and sanatorium directory. New York. 1938. 168 pp. **RC309.A2.N27

Pit and quarry handbook . . . 31st edition. 1938. Chicago, Complete Service Pub. Co. 1938. 868 pp. **TN277.P68

Purchaser's guide to the music industries . . . 42d annual edition. Music Trades Corp. 1938. 250 pp. **HD9999.M8.P98

Rosendahl, Charles Emery. What about the airship? the challenge to the United States. Scribner. 1938. 437 pp. NBS

Sheldon's manufacturing trade (the cutting-up trade) comprising manufacturers of men's, women's and children's garments. New York, Phelon. [1938.] 421 pp. **TT495.S54

Stockton, John R. An introduction to business statistics. Heath. 1938. 378 pp. NBS

Variety radio directory. 1938/39. V. 2. Variety. [1938.] 1436 pp. **TK6555.V29

Verse, Mary Heaton. Labor's new millions. Modern Age Books. [1938.] 312 pp. NBS

Waste trade directory. Atlas Pub. Co. 1938. 950 pp. **TP995.W32

Whipple, James. How to write for radio. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] 425 pp. NBS

Wilson, G. Lloyd, *and others.* Public utility regulation. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 571 pp. NBS

Wingate, John W., and Norris A. Brisco. Elements of retail merchandising. Prentice-Hall. 1938. 475 pp. NBS

Wiseman, Mark. Before you sign the advertising check. Harper. 1938. 115 pp. NBS

Wool year book, 1938. Manchester, Marsden. 1938. 656 pp. **TS1601.W91

Year book of the Congregational and Christian churches, combining the Congregational year book, and the Christian annual, 1937. General Council of the Congregational and Christian churches. 1938. 396 pp. **BX7113 C74

Young, John Parke. International trade and finance. Ronald Press. 1938. 526 pp. NBS

Children's Books

Barretto, Larry. Hawaiian holiday. Dodd, Mead 1938. Illus. 246 pp. YB 274 h
An informative book giving many legends and customs through the story of family travel.

Benz, Francis E. Pasteur: knight of the laboratory. Dodd, Mead. [1938.] Illus. 232 pp. Y92 P291

Boswell, Hazel. French Canada. Viking. 1938. Illus. 82 pp. Y971t B747f
Gay pictures add interest to this factual book for younger children.

Bragdon, Lillian J. Land of William Tell. Stokes. 1938. Illus. 130 pp. Y4949.4t B813
History and legends as well as information about social life and customs are combined in this book on Switzerland.

Deucher, Sybil, and Opal Wheeler. Giotto tended the sheep. Dutton. [1938.].] Illus. 98 pp. Y92 G511d
Here is a simple account of the life of Giotto from boyhood through years of maturity.

Ferris, Elmer E. Jerry of Seven Mile Creek. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. Illus. YF 3938j
Tells how a little boy worked hard to get a drum in horse and buggy days in rural America.

Floherty, John Joseph. Sons of the hurricane. Lippincott. 1938. 224 pp. Y35 F629S
True accounts of famous deeds of the coastguard, illustrated with excellent photographs.

Hall, Albert Neely. Outdoor handicraft for boys. Lippincott. [1938.] Illus. 289 pp. Y68 H174 o
Practical projects requiring only inexpensive materials. Arranged for seasonal demands.

Homan, Helen Walker. Little Saint Agnes. Longmans, Green. 1938. 38 pp. Y92 A272
A simple biography for young children.

Kahmann, Mable. Lupe and the Señorita. Random. 1938. Illus. YK121
A story of a girl's efforts to break away from old customs in present day Puerto Rico.

Marran, Ray J. Fun at home. Appleton-Century. 1938. Illus. 204 pp. Y790 M358
The purpose of this book is to provide directions for simple construction with material easily obtained.

Mathiews, Franklin K. Boy Scouts' book of outdoor hobbies. Appleton-Century. 1938. Illus. 248 pp. Y796 M431

Milner-White, Eric and Eleanor Shipley **Duckett.** Book of Hugh and Nancy. Macmillan. 1938. Illus. 4M 6594b
Contrasts school life in England and America as seen by an English brother and sister.

Parton, Mary Field. Your Washington. Longmans, Green. 1938. Illus. 193 pp. Y975.3t P274
A concise guide book to buildings and landmarks in Washington.

Rogers, Frances. Big Miss Liberty. Stokes. 1938. Illus. 86 pp. Y73 R725
Gives a complete picture of the creation of the Statue of Liberty in New York Habor.

Sawyer, Edith Augusta. Merin and Shari, a boy and girl of Mongolia. Crowell. 1938. Illus. YS 271m
The story of two Monngolian children who lived in a tent on the Gobi desert. It gives a good picture of the unfamiliar country.

Zolotovsky, Constantine. Deep sea divers. Lippincott. 1938. Illus. 212 pp. Y623 Z86
A clear account of the life of divers under the Soviet regime.

Domestic Science

Kains, M. G. Modern book of home canning. Greenberg. [1938.] vii, 184 pp. TX603.K3

Webb, Margaret, *editor and illustrator.* Early English recipes, selected from the Harleian ms. 279 of about 1430 A.D. Cambridge Univ. 1937. [38] pp. Illus. TX705.W4
"The text used is from the first book of 'Two fifteenth-century cookery-books', edited by Thomas Austin and published in 1888."—*Preface.*

Drama. Stage

Essays

Brotherton, F. F., and A. R. **Hobbs.** The amateur stage; a book of modern play production. Oxford Univ. 1938. xv, 198 pp. Illus. PN3151.B76

Brown, Ben W. Theatre at the left. Providence, R. I., The Booke Shop. [1938.] 5, 105 pp. PN2724.B7
The theatre in Soviet Russia.

[Grein, Alice Augusta.] J. T. Grein; the story of a pioneer, 1862–1935, by his wife (Michael Orme [pseud.]). London, Murray. [1936.] 4, 360 pp. PN2598.G67G7
J. T. Grein (1862–1935), born in Holland, was a leading dramatic critic in London and founder of the Independent Theatre. The biographer was his wife and co-worker.

Ricketson, Frank Henry, *jr.* The management of motion picture theatres. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xii, 376 pp. PN1994.R52

Whipple, James. How to write for radio. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] xxi, 425 pp. PN1992.W47

Plays

Achard, Marcel. "Le corsaire"; conte en deux actes et six tableaux. [Paris.] 1938. 35 pp. 6671.2090

Behrman, S. N. Wine of choice, a comedy in three acts. Random House. [1938.] xiv, 213 pp. PS3503.E37W5 1938

Bouhélier, Saint-Georges de. Le Roi-Soleil, pièce en trois actes et neuf tableaux. [Paris.] 1938. 42 pp. Plates. 6671.2091

Godoy, Armand. The drama of the passion, English metrical version by Malcolm McLaren. [London and Oxford, Mowbray. 193–?] 15–126 pp. PQ2613.O28D72

Oates, Whitney J., and Eugene **O'Neill,** *Jr., editors.* The complete Greek drama. Random House. [1938.] 2 v. PA3626.A2O2
All the extant tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles and Euripides, and the comedies of Aristophanes and Menander, in a variety of translations.

Rostand, Edmond, *1868–1918.* Cyrano de Bergerac; a translation by Humbert Wolfe. London, Hutchinson. [1937.] 9–219 pp. PQ2635.O7C92 1937a

Sakanishi, Shio, *translator.* Kyôgen; comic interludes of Japan. Marshall Jones. 1938. xv, 150 pp. Plates. PL888.S3

Stratton, Clarence, *editor.* To read and to act. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] xii, 411 pp. PN6120.A4S79

Economics

Albion, Robert Greenhalgh. Square-riggers on schedule; The New York sailing packets to England, France, and the cotton ports. Princeton. 1938. xii, 371 pp. 9387.95747A1

Allen, A. M., *and others.* Commercial banking legislation and control. Macmillan. 1938. xi, 512 pp. 9332.1A108

Andrews, Cyril Bruyn. The railway age. London, Country Life. 1937. xi, 145 pp. Plates. TF57.A8

Andrews, John N., and Rodolf K. **Michels.** Economic problems of modern society. Ronald Press. [1937.] xvi, 798 pp. Illus. 9330.173A217

Atkins, Willard E., and James D. **Magee.** A problem approach to economics. Harper. 1937. viii, 572 pp. 9330.2A140

Babson, Roger W., and C. N. Stone. Consumer protection; how it can be secured. Harper. 1938. viii, 207 pp. 9339.4A30
A handbook of information and suggestions for the consumer. Includes chapters on consumers' organizations, agricultural research, household buying, etc.

Crapo, Henry H. The story of cotton and its manufacture into cloth in New Bedford. [New Bedford, Old Dartmouth Historical Soc. 1937.] *9338.115A61

Donaldson, Elvin F. Business organization and procedure. McGraw-Hill. 1938. x, 579 pp. 9338.7A117

Einzig, Paul. Will gold depreciate? London, Macmillan. 1937. xiv, 178 pp. 9332.42A60

Ferguson, John M. Landmarks of economic thought. Longmans, Green. 1938. xvi, 295 pp. 9330.9A51

Fowler, Bertram B. The Lord helps those . . . How the people of Nova Scotia are solving their problems through co-operation. Vanguard Press. [1938.] ix, 180 pp. 9334.0716A2
"What has been done in Nova Scotia by St. Francis Xavier University."—*Preface.*

Fraser, L. M. Economic thought and language; a critique of some fundamental economic concepts. London, Black. 1937. xx, 411 pp. 9330.1A331

Giesecke, Walther. Antikes Geldwesen. Leipzig. 1938. iv, 255 pp. CJ233.G5

Hedges, Joseph Edward. Commercial banking and the stock market before 1863. Johns Hopkins. 1938. 164 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 151–158. 9332.073A128

Horvath, A. A. The soybean industry. Chemical Publishing Co. 1938. vi, 221 pp. SB205.S7H68

Hungerford, Edward. Men and iron; the history of New York central. Crowell. [1938.] vii. 424 pp. Plates. 9385.9747A9
A history of the New York Central railroad from 1825 to 1932.

Lestard, Gaston H. Resena y ritmo de la economia argentina, 1932–1937. Buenos Aires. 1937. 76 pp. *9318.2A53

McNair, Malcolm P., *and others.* Problems in retailing. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xv, 676 pp. Illus. HF5429.M282

Mandeville, Paul. The fine egg trade. Chicago, U. S. Egg and Poultry Magazine. 1938? HD9284.U4M3

Metcalfe, Lyne S., and H. G. Christensen. How to use talking pictures in business. Harper. 1938. xiv, 246 pp. HF6146.M6M4

Morgan-Webb, *Sir* Charles. The outlook for gold. Allen & Unwin. [1938.] 151 pp. 9332.42A61

Phelps, Vernon Lovell. The international economic position of Argentina. Univ. of Pennsylvania. 1938. 276 pp. 9330.082A2

Reich, Edward. Selling to the consumer. American Book Co. [1938.] xvi, 509 pp. Illus. HF5429.R36

Revue d'économie politique. Cinquantenaire de la Revue d'économie politique 1887–1937; l'enseignement économique en France et à l'étranger, par Charles Rist et G. Pirou, A. Lanary . . . Paris. 1937. viii, 262 pp. H65.R45

Reyburn, Samuel W. Selling home furnishings successfully. Prentice-Hall. 1938. xvii, 284 pp. Illus. HF5439.F8R4

[Ropers, Julius W.] Vom Geldwechsler zur Grossbank; ein Rückblick auf die Entwicklung eines bremischen Bankhauses. [Bremen.] 1937. 108 pp. 9332.143A8
A history of the Bremen banking house J. Schultze & Wolde since its founding in 1794.

Simpson, Kemper. The margin trader; a study in trade in securities and insecurity in trade. Harper. 1938. xvi, 170 pp. 9332.673A82

Stockton, John R. An introduction to business statistics. Heath. [1938.] v, 378 pp. Illus. 9310.2A93

[U. S.] Department of Justice. Taxation of government bondholders and employees; the immunity rule and the Sixteenth amendment. Washington. 1938. xi, 219 pp. *9336.2A59

Education

Andruss, Harvey A. Ways to teach bookkeeping and accounting. South-western Publishing Company. [1937.] x, 178 pp. HF5630.A75

Association for childhood education. The kindergarten centennial. 1837–1937. Washington. [1937.] 24 pp. LB1199.A85
A brief historical outline of early childhood education, prepared by the A. C. E. Kindergarten centennial committee. Edna Dean Baker, chairman.

Attwater, Aubrey Leonard, *obit 1935.* Pembroke college, Cambridge: a short history, edited with an introduction and a postscript by S. C. Roberts. Cambridge Univ. 1936. viii, 129 pp. Plates. LF225.A75

Bailey, S. H. International studies in modern education. Oxford Univ. 1938. xvii. 309 pp. JX1291.B3
A survey made at the invitation of the International Cooperation of the League of Nations and based, in part, on reports from various countries.

Boston, Mass., School Committee. Manual of the public schools. 1938. Boston. 1938. 389 pp. B.H. Centre Desk=6349.50

Dewart, Donald, *editor.* Educational institutions of Boston and vicinity. Boston, Bellman Pub. Co. [1938.] 304 pp. B.H.643.8=L903.M4D4
Arrangement by both name of school and subjects taught.

Gobbel, Luther L. Church-state relationships in education in North Carolina since 1776. Duke Univ. 1938. xvi, 251 pp. LA340.G6 1938

Harrison, Margaret. Radio in the classroom; objectives, principles, and practices. Prentice-Hall. 1937. 260 pp. LB1044.5.H35 1938
"Institutions and organizations concerned with radio in education": pp. 231–241.

Hopkins, L. Thomas, *and others.* Integration, its meaning and application. Appleton-Century. [1937.] xiii, 315 pp. LB1026.H65
Studies made by members of the Committee on integration of the Society for curriculum study.

Horrall, Albion H., *and others.* Let's go to school: integrative experiences in a public elementary school. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xii, 434 pp. Plates. LB1027.H47

Irsay, Stephen d'. Histoire des universités françaises et étrangères des origines à nos jours. Paris. 1933–35. 2 v. LA173.I7

Johnson, B. Lamar. What about survey courses? Holt. [1937.] 377 pp. LB2361.J6

Jones, Arthur J. The education of youth for leadership. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xix, 246 pp. HM141.J6
History of leadership and programs for present day schools.

Jones. W. H. S. A history of St. Catharine's college, once Catharine hall, Cambridge. Cambridge Univ. 1936. xiv, 413 pp. Plates. LF245.J6

Kalender der deutschen Universitäten und technischen Hochschulen. 1937/38. Leipzig. 1938. 310 pp. BH643.1A

Koon, Cline Morgan and Allen W. Noble, *compilers.* National visual education directory; a list by states of 8,806 school systems, including an inventory of audio-visual equipment. Washington, D. C., American Council on Education. 1936. 5–269 pp. LB1044.K65

Leland Stanford junior university. The challenge of education; an introduction to education. McGraw-Hill. 1937. xiv, 471 pp. LA126.L53
Contributions by members of the faculty of the School of Education at Stanford University. These discuss the function of the teacher and of the administrator, and include higher and adult education.

Lowndes, G. A. N. The silent social revolution; an account of the expansion of public education in England and Wales. 1895–1935. Oxford Univ. 1937. xii, 274 pp. Plates. LA632.L7

McAfee, Joseph Ernest. College pioneering; problems and phases of the life at Park college during its early years. Kansas City, Mo., Alumni Parkana Committee. 1938. 264 pp. LD4471.P752M32
A second volume succeeding "A mid-west Adventure in Education."

Ohio State university, Columbus. Were we guinea pigs? By the Class of 1938, University high school, the Ohio state university. Holt. [1938.] ix, 303 pp. LB1027.O38
Every one of the fifty-five members of the class of 1938 of the progressive high school on the Ohio State University campus has had a part in writing this book, which gives a good idea, as well as illustrative material, of the school work.

Patterson, H. L. Patterson's American educational directory. 1938. American Educational Co. 1938. 1056 pp. B.H. 643.6=2388.23

Reeder, Ward Glen. A first course in education. Macmillan. 1937. xvi, 720 pp. Illus. LB875.R46

— An introduction to public-school relations. Macmillan. 1937. xii, 260 pp. LB2846.R35

Schneider, Herman. The problem of vocational guidance. Stokes. 1938. vii, 108 pp. HF5381.S42

Schutte, T. H. Teaching the social studies on the secondary school level. Prentice-Hall. 1938. 583 pp. H62.S35

Sears, Jesse B. City school administrative controls. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xviii, 281 pp. LB2819.S35
An analysis of the nature, placement and flow of authority and responsibility in the management of a city school system.

Stamp, *Sir* Josiah. We live and learn; addresses on education. London, Macmillan. 1938. vii, 213 pp. LB41.S85
These addresses delivered before teachers or adult students include a noteworthy essay, "The Tyranny and Liberty of Books," in which the author discusses the different types of readers.

Tressler, Irving D. The Tressler quiz. Stackpole. 1938. 11–333 pp. GV1507.T73A3
Questions and answers pertaining to various fields of information.

U. S. Advisory committee on education. Report of the Committee. February 1938. Washington. 1938. xi, 243 pp. Illus. L111.C5 1938

— Bureau of Education. Educational directory. 1938. No. 1. Washington. 1938. 69 pp. B.H. 643.4

Wert, James E. Educational statistics. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xii, 305 pp. LB2846.W42
Research study of scientific aspects of the profession.

Wikdall, Edgar C., *and others.* The training of a secretary. American Book Co. 1938. xiv, 465 pp. Illus. HF5547.W487

Yoshida, K., and T. Kaigo. Japanese education. [Tokio. 1937.] 170 pp. LA1312.Y6

Essays. History of Literature

In English

[American writers' congress. 2d, New York, 1937.] The writer in a changing world, edited by Henry Hart. Equinox Coop. Press. [1937.] 256 pp. PS7.A6 1937
Seventeen essays expressing the reaction of writers in various fields to the modern world. Among them are Joseph Freeman, Ernest Hemingway, Carlton Beals, Kenneth Burke, Archibald MacLeish, and others. Includes also an account of the second American Writers' Congress.

Bowra, C. M. Early Greek elegists. Harvard. 1938. 6, 208 pp. *2968.145.7
Contents. — Origins and beginnings. — Tyrtaeus. — Solon. — Xenophanes. — Theognis. — Simonides and the sepulchral epigram.

Cook, Thomas R., *editor.* Essays in modern thought. Heath. [1935.] ix, 307 pp. PR1367.C6
Contains brief biographical sketches of the authors.

Ford, Ford Madox. Mightier than the sword. Allen & Unwin. [1938.] 292 pp. PR473.F64 1938
Memories and criticisms of Henry James, Joseph Conrad, Thomas Hardy, H. G. Wells, Stephen Crane, D. H. Lawrence, John Galsworthy, Ivan Turgenev, W. H. Hudson, Theodore Dreiser and Algernon Charles Swinburne.

Girdlestone, C. M. Dreamer and striver; the poetry of Frédéric Mistral. Methuen. [1937.] xi, 274 pp. Plates. PC3402.M5Z72

James, D. G. Scepticism and poetry; an essay on the poetic imagination. Allen & Unwin. [1937.] 274 pp. PN1031.J3

Johnson, A. Theodore, and Allen Tate, *editors.* America through the essay. Oxford Univ. 1938. 6, 500 pp. PS688.J6

Kohn-Bramstedt, Ernst. Aristocracy and the middle-classes in Germany; social types in German literature, 1830–1900. London, King. 1937. xii, 362 pp. PT763.K6

Long, Haniel. Walt Whitman and the springs of courage. Santa Fe, Writers' Editions. [1938.] 6, 144 pp. PS3231.L6=*Whitman 13.67

Percival, Milton O. William Blake's circle of destiny. Columbia Univ. 1938. viii, 334 pp. Plates. PR4147.P4

Powys, Llewelyn. Somerset essays. Lane. [1937.] xx, 23–348 pp. Plates. DA670.S5P6

Vallance, Rosalind, *editor*. A hundred English essays. Nelson. [1936.] xvii, 665 pp. PR1363.V3

White, Newman Ivey. The unextinguished hearth; Shelley and his contemporary critics. Duke Univ. 1938. xvi, 397 pp. PR5433.W5

Contains reprints of "practically every obtainable known contemporary review or article dealing with Shelley."—*Preface.*

In Other Languages

Mühll, Emanuel von der. Denis Veiras et son Histoire des Sévarambes 1677–1679. Paris. 1938. 292 pp. G560.V3M8

Nagl, Johan W., and Jakob Zeidler. Deutsch-österreichische Literaturgeschichte. Wien. [1937.] 2388 pp. B.H. 701.26

From 1890 to 1918.

Praz, Mario. Storia della letteratura inglese. Firenze. 1937. 411 pp. 53 plates. PR97.P73

Stamm, Rudolf. Der aufgeklärte Puritanismus Daniel Defoes. Zürich und Leipzig. [1936.] 5–343 pp. PR3408.P8S8

Fiction

In English

Abbott, Jane. Singing shadows. Lippincott. [1938.] PZ3.A13258 Sin

Aldis, Dorothy. All the year round. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 245 pp. PZ3.A36326 AL

Allen, Jane, *pseud.* I lost my girlish laughter. Random House. 1938. 274 pp. PZ3.A4271 I

Atherton, Gertrude. The conqueror, a dramatized biography of Alexander Hamilton. Stokes. [1937.] xii, 536 pp. PZ3.A869 Co 3

Banks, Polan. The man from Cook's. Furman. [1938.] PZ3.B2273 Man

Baptist, R. Hernekin, *pseud.* Love at the mission. Little, Brown. 1938. 308 pp. PZ3.B2294 Lo

Benson, Sally. Emily. Covici Friede. 1938. 225 pp. PZ3.B44356 Em

Short stories.

Blockman, Lawrence G. Midnight sailing. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 311 pp.

Detective stories. PZ3.B62046 Mi

Booth, Bradford Allen, *editor*. A cabinet of gems, short stories from the English annuals. Univ. of California. 1938. ix, 406 pp. PZ1.B65 Cab

Boyle, Kay. Monday night. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 274 pp. PZ3.B69796 Mo

Brand, Anna. I want you myself. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 273 pp. PZ3.B73636 I

Cavan, Romilly, *pseud.* Characters in order of appearance. Macmillan. 1938. vii, 438 pp. PZ3.C3133 Ch

Chambers, Robert W., *1865–1933*. The king in yellow. Appleton-Century. 1938. xiv, 273 pp. PZ3.C355 Ki

Memorial edition.

Cohen, Octavus Roy. Florian Slappey. Appleton-Century. 1938. 308 pp. PZ3.C662 Fj

[Day-Lewis, Cecil.] The beast must die, by Nicholas Blake [pseud.] Harper. 1938. 260 pp. PZ3.D3342 Be

Doner, Mary Frances. Gallant traitor. Penn. [1938.] 322 pp. PZ3.D71755 Gal

[Drago, Harry Sinclair.] Colt lightnin', by Kirk Deming [pseud.] Macaulay. [1938.] 253 pp. PZ3.D7845 Co

Dunn, Violette Kimball. Marrying Mark. Dutton. 1938. 254 pp. PZ3.D9236 Mar

Ethridge, Willie Snow. Mingled yarn. Macmillan. 1938. 395 pp. PZ3.E816 Mi

Gibbons, Stella. Nightingale wood. Longmans, Green. 1938. PZ3.G3527 Ni

Gibbs, George. The road to Bagdad. Appleton-Century. 1938. 233 pp. PZ3.G3537 Ro

Grayson, Rupert. Death rides the forest; a Gunston Cotton secret service story. Dutton. 1938. 291 pp. PZ3.G7958 De

Gregory, Jackson. Marshal of Sundown. Dodd, Mead. 1938. PZ3.G8622 Mar

Greig, Maysie. Debutante in uniform. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 270 pp. PZ3.G864 De

Haycox, Ernest. Man in the saddle. Little, Brown. 1938. 307 pp. 1938. 307 pp. PZ3.H3237 Man

Hendryx, James Beardsley. Blood of the north. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. PZ3.H3882 Bj

Housman, Laurence. What next? Provocative tales of faith and morals. Cape. [1938.] 7–336 pp. PZ3.H817 Wh

Howard, Warren. Long, long summer. Arcadia House. 1938. 254 pp. PZ3.H8358 Lo

Hunter, John. The man behind. Dutton. 1938. vi, 280 pp. PZ3.H9175 Man

Katz, H. W. The Fishmans. Viking. 1938. 239 pp. PZ3.K159 Fi

Translated from the German.

King, Louis Magrath. The warden of the marches, a tale of adventure on the Chinese frontier of Tibet. Houghton, Mifflin. 1938. 283 pp. PZ3.K5863 War

Large, Dorothy M. Talk in the townlands. Longmans, Green. [1937.] 192 pp. Illus.

Reprinted from Punch. PZ3.L3233 Tal

Linklater, Eric. The impregnable women. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] PZ3.L6547 Im

Lucas, Audrey. Old motley. Macmillan. 1938. 7–171 pp. PZ3.L9607 Ol

Lytton, Edward Bulwer-Lytton, *1st Baron, 1803–1873*. The last days of Pompeii. Grosset & Dunlap. [193–?] [iii]–xviii, 422 pp. PZ3.L998 La 3

Mabie, Mary Louise. The root of the lotus. Scribner. 1938. PZ3.M1145 Ro

McCleary, Dorothy. Paved with good intentions. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. PZ3.M1318 Pav

McGuire, Paul. A funeral in Eden. Morrow. 1038. 276 pp. PZ3.M180 Fu

McIntyre, John T. Signing off. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 3–303 pp. *PZ3.M1895 Si

[Mercer, Cecil William.] The devil in satin. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 7, 306 pp. PZ3.M532 De
The author's pseudonym is Dornford Yates.

Moody, Minnie Hite. Old home week. Messner. [1938.] 277 pp. PZ3.774 Ol

Morland, Nigel. The case without a clue. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 306 pp. PZ3.M82626 Cas

O'Brien, Kate. Pray for the wanderer. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 309 pp. PZ3.O 1344 Pr

Partridge, Helen. Time is forever. Arcadia House. 1938. 288 pp. PZ3.P2589 Ti

Priestley, John Boynton. The doomsday men, an adventure. Harper. 1938. PZ3.P934 Do

Rees, Arthur John. The corpse that traveled. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 282 pp.
Detective stories. PZ3.R25589 Co

Rinehart, Mary Roberts. The wall. Farrar & Rinehart. 1938. 338 pp. PZ3.R47 WaL

Robertson, Frank C. The pride of Pine Creek. Dutton. 1938. 252 pp. PZ3.R5467 Pr

Roche, Arthur Somers. A lady of resource. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 276 pp. PZ3.R583 Lad

Rouns, Edward. Death in a lighthouse. Phoenix Press. [1938.] 255 pp. PZ3.R669 De

Rosman, Alice Grant. Unfamiliar faces. Putnam. 1938. 312 pp. PZ3.R7315 Un

Ruck, Berta. Love comes again later. Dodd, Mead. 1938. x, 292 pp. PZ3.R8303 Lk

Russell, Charlotte Murray. Night on the pathway: a Jane Amanda Edwards story. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 274 pp. PZ3.R91183 Ni

St. Johns, Adela Rogers. Field of honor. Dutton. 1938. 253 pp. PZ3.S1447 Fi

Saphire, Saul. A challenge to Caesar; a historical romance. Covici, Friede. [1938.] 284 pp. PZ3.S241 Ch

Sarton, May. The single hound. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 141 pp. PZ3.S249 Si

Sheean, Vincent. A day of battle. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 304 pp. PZ3.5413 Day

Shuster, George N. Brother Flo, an imaginative biography. Macmillan. 1938. 120 pp. PZ3.S56315 Br

[Sinclair, Bertha.] The wind blows west, by B. M. Bower, [pseud.] Little, Brown. 1938. 288 pp. PZ3.S6149 Wk

Smith, Anita Blackmon. There is no return: an Adelaide Adams story. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 278 pp. PZ3.S6417 Th
Published under the name Anita Blackmon.

Smith, *Lady* Eleanor. The Spanish house. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 378 pp. PZ3.S6457 Sp

Sothern, Margaret. Death solves nothing. Sheed & Ward. 1938. 271 pp. PZ3.S717 De

Spinelli, Marcos. From jungle roots. Covici Friede. [1938.] 425 pp. PZ3.S7590 Fr

Stead, Christina. House of all nations. Simon and Schuster. [1938.] viii, 795 pp. *PZ3.S7986 Ho

Stern, G. B. The ugly dachshund. Macmillan. 1938. 132 pp. Illus. PZ10.3.S836 Ug

Stevenson, D. E. Smouldering fire; a romance. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] viii, 361 pp. PZ3.S8472 Sm

Stevenson, Robert Louis, *1850–1894*. The strange case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde and The Master of Ballantrae. Grosset & Dunlap. [193–?] 65 pp. PZ3.S848 Stm

Stewart, Anne. Castle in the moonlight. Gramercy Pub. Co. [1938.] 255 pp. PZ3.S8496 Cas

Stout, Rex. Too many cooks; a Nero Wolfe mystery. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 278, [281]–303 pp. PZ3.S8894 To

[Street, Cecil John Charles.] Invisible weapons, by John Rhode [pseud.]. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 294 pp. PZ3.S9152 Is
A red badge detective story.

Swanson, Neil H. The forbidden ground. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] ix, 445 pp. PZ3.S9719 Fo

Taylor, Ross McLaury. Brazos, an historical novel of the Southwest, 1876–1885. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 329 pp. PZ3.T2179 Br

Thompson, Edward. The youngest disciple. Dutton. 1938. 313 pp. PZ3.T3729 Yo

Thorne, Anthony. Fruit in season. Random House. [1938.] 307 pp. PZ3.T39355 Fr

Thurman, Harriett. Forever yours. Macrae-Smith. 1938. 288 pp. PZ3.T4252 Fo

[Tillett, Dorothy Stockbridge.] Rope enough. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 268 pp. PZ3.T464 Ro
The author's pseudonym is John Stephen Strange. Detective stories.

Traven, B. The bridge in the jungle. Knopf. 1938. 285 pp. PZ3.T6985 Br

Wallace, Lewis, *1827–1905*. Ben-Hur; a tale of the Christ. Grosset & Dunlap. [193–?] vii, 491 pp. PZ3.W154 B 5

Waugh, Evelyn. Scoop. Little, Brown. 1938. 321 pp. PZ3.W356 Sc

Wentworth, Patricia, *pseud.* Mr. Zero. Lippincott. [1938.] 317 pp. PZ3.W4885 Mi

Widdemer, Margaret. Hand on her shoulder. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 279 pp. PZ3.W6337 Han

Williams, Lambert. From the ends of the earth. Appleton-Century. PZ3.W67466 Fr

Yenni, Julia Truitt. This is me, Kathie. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1938.] 270 pp. PZ3.Y384 Th

Young, Francis Brett. Portrait of a village. Engravings on wood by Joan Hassall. Reynal & Hitchcock. [1938.] 179 pp. PZ3.Y8575 Po

Young, Gordon Ray. Red Clark, range boss. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. PZ3.Y86 Rfr

In French

Brasillach, Robert. Comme le temps passe. Paris. 1937. 392 pp. PQ2603.R315C6 1937

Chadourne, Marc. Dieu créa d'abord Lilith. Paris. [137.] 240 pp. PQ2605.H22D5 1937

Simeon, [Georges.] L'assassin. Paris. 1937. 224 pp. PQ2637.I53A88

In Italian

Borgese, Giuseppe Antonio. La città sconosciuta. Milano. [1933.] 266 pp. PQ4807.O75C5 1933

Brocchi, Virgilio. L'arcolaio; novelle. [Verona. 1933.] 267 pp. PQ4807.R6A7 1933

— La coda del diavolo, novelle. [Milano 1932.] 346 pp. PQ4807.R6C6 1932
— Il poco lume ed il gran cerchio d'ombra. Milano. 1934. 215 pp. PQ4807.R6P55 1934
Caprin, Giulio. Storie d'uomini e di fantasmi; edizione definitiva accresciuta di tre nuovi racconti. Milano. [1934.] 246 pp. PQ4809.A55S68 1934
— Storie e moralità, novelle. Milano. 1932. 291 pp. PQ4809.A55S7 1932
Carpenetto, Daisy di. La figlia dell urugano. Milano. 1932. 287 pp. PQ4809.A67F5 1932
— Paura. Milano. [1934.] 283 pp. PQ4809.A67P3 1934
[Faccio, Rina.] Amo, dunque sono. Milano. [1933.] 253 pp. PQ4815.A3A7 1933
The author's pseudonym is Sibilla Alermo.
Gotta, Salvator. Il diavolo in provincia. Milano. [1932.] 214 pp. PQ4817.O7D5 1932
Govoni, Corrado. Anche l'ombra è sole. Milano, Roma.]1934.] 313 ll. PQ4817.O8A73 1934
Guglielminetti, Amalia. Quando avevo un amante, novelle. [Verona. 1933.] 223 pp. PQ4817.U37Q8 1933
Liala, *pseud.* Signorsì. [Verona. 1933.] 332 pp. PQ4827.I15S5 1933
Lodi, Marinella. Terra d'approdo. Milano. [1933.] 272 pp. PQ4827.O4T4 1933
Malagodi, Olindo. Nonni, padri e nepoti. (Storie del vecchio tempo.) Milano. 1934. 339 pp. PQ4829.A5N6 1934
[Manganella, Renato.] Conversazioni di mezzanotte. Milano. [1937.] 346 pp. PQ4829.A53C6 1937
The author's pseudonym is Lucio d'Ambra.
Martini, Fausto Maria. La porta del paradiso. [Milano. 1934.] 239 pp. PQ4829.A78P6 1934
— Verginità. Firenze. 1934. 242 pp. PQ4829.A78V5 1934
— La vetrina delle antichità. Milano. [1933.] 268 pp. PQ4829.A78V53 1933
Massa, Mario. L'ospite pazzo. Milano. 1935. 213 pp. PQ4829.A85O8 1935
— Il damo viennese. Milano. [1932.] 269 pp. PQ4829.A53D3 1932
— Il Miraggio. [Verona. 1934.] 278 pp. PQ4829.A53M47 1934
— L'oasi. Milano. [1932.] 248 pp. PQ4829.A53O3 1932
Milanesi, Guido. Nella scia. [Milano. 1933.] 225 pp. PQ4829.I5N4 1933
— Thalatta. [Verona. 1933.] 290 pp. PQ4829.I5T5 1933
Monicelli, Tomaso. Crepuscolo. Novelle. [1933.] 236 pp. PQ4829.O56C7 1933
— Le novelle del mio paese. Roma. [1934.] [9]–296 pp. PQ4829.O56N6 1934
Moretti, Marino. Le capinere, novelle. Milano. [1932.] [11]–346 pp. PQ4829.O65C3 1932
— Sorprese del buon Dio. [Milano. 1932.] [13]–272 pp. PQ4829.O65S6 1932
Pauzini, Alfredo. Signorine. Milano. 1934. 265 pp. PQ4835.A25S5 1934
Pietravalla, Lina. Storie di paese. [Verona.] 1934. [11]–279 pp. PQ4835.I5S7 1934
Prosperi, Carola. Vergine Madre. Milano. [1932.] [9]–305 pp. PQ4835.R65V5 1932
Rossi, Giuseppe de. Non erano castelli in aria, cronistoria in tre tempi. [Milano.] 1933. 263 pp. PQ4839.O75N6 1933
Rosso di San Secondo, Piermaria. Ho sognato il vero Dio; viaggio in Paradiso. Roma-Milano. [1932.] 301 pp. PQ4839.O8H6 1932
Saponaro, Michele. Inquietudini. Milano. [1925.] [9]–314 pp. PQ4841.A7I6 1925
— Le mie cinque fidanzate. Roma-Milano. [1933.] [9]–279 pp. PQ4841.A7M5 1933
— Nostra madre. Milano. [1934.] [11]–303 pp. PQ4841.A7N6 1934
Tozzi, Federigo, *1883–1920.* Gli egoisti, romanzo; L'incalco, drama in tre atti. Roma-Milano. 1932. 251 pp. PQ4843.O8E5 1932
— Ricordi di un impiegato. Milano. [1934.] [9]–233 pp. PQ4843.O8R5 1934
Ubertis-Gray, Corinna Teresa. Sergina o la virtù. Milano. [1934.] [7]–301 pp. PQ4845.B4S4 1934
Printed under the pseudonym Térésah.
Varaldo, Alessandro. Due nemici. [Milano. 1931.] 240 pp. PQ4847.A7D8 1931
— La marea; Mio zio il diavolo. Milano. [1932.] 381 pp. PQ4847.A7M5 1932
— Nuove penne dell'aquila. Milano. [1935.] [9]–266 pp. PQ4847.A7P45 1935

Fine Arts

Architecture. City Planning

Bassett, Edward M. The master plan, with a discussion of the theory of community land planning legislation. Russell Sage Foundation. 1938. 151 pp. 8121.01–114
Bruhns, Leo. Hohenstaufenschlösser. Leipzg. [1938.] 112 pp. Plates. 8093.04–108
Pp. 17–112 are plates.
Buscaroli, Rezio. Forlì; Predappio, Rocca delle caminate. Fornò. Pieve quinta, Pieve acquedotto. Bergamo. [1938.] [7]–156 pp. Plates. 4078.09–147
Clemen, Paul. Gotische Kathedralen in Frankreich; Paris, Chartres, Amiens, Reims. Zürich. Berlin. [1937.] lxi, 167 pp.
Photographs by Martin Hürlimann. *8106.05–108
Ernst-Weis, Josef. Früh-und hochromanische Baukunst in Metz und Umgebung. Berlin. 1937. 103 pp. 33 plates. *8107.04–112
Good, Albert H. Park and recreation structures. United States, Department of the Interior. 1938. 2 v. *8134.05–105
Contents. — 1. Administration and basic service facilities. 2. Recreational and cultural facilities.
Maxwell, *Sir* John Maxwell Stirling–, *bart.* Shrines and homes of Scotland. London, Maclehose. 1938. xx, 263 pp. 8095.07–104
Post, Langdon W. The challenge of housing. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] xvi, 309 pp. Plates. *8122.03–797

Art History

Blegen, Carl William. Prosymna; the Helladic settlement preceding the Argive Heraeum. Cambridge Univ. 1938. 2 v. Plates. *4073.04–111
Includes a chapter on the jewellery and ornaments by Elizabeth Pierce Blegen.

Hourticq, Louis. L'art antique; album d'images commentées. Paris. [1936.] 63 pp. Illus. 4071.07–103

Nebesky, V. M. L'art moderne tchécoslovaque (1905–1933). Paris. 186 pp. Plates. 4078.06–104

Crafts

Baxter, William Thomas. Jewelry, gem cutting, and metalcraft. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xii, 224 pp. Illus. 8177.08–103
Includes a section on the identification of gem stones by Henry C. Dake.

Eberl, Bruno. Mustersammlung orientalischer Teppiche. [Wien. 1938?] 5–61 pp. xx, 126 plates. *8187.07–115

Engelhardt, Ingeborg. Neuer deutscher Schmuck. Leipzig. 1938? 20 pp. 24 plates. *8177.06–102

Hahm, Konrad Karl Paul. Ostpreussische Bauernteppiche. Jena. [1937.] 115 pp. *8187.06–201

Hutchins, Mabel Reagh. Creative handicrafts. Pelham, N. Y., Bridgman Pub. [1938.] 7–92 pp. Illus. 8162.03–110
Deals with pottery, weaving, basketry, metalcraft, leathercraft and bookbinding, block printing, and dyeing.

Design

Ames, Irene K. A portfolio of alphabet designs for artists, architects, designers and craftsmen. Wiley. 1938. 32 plates. 4099B.102

Scheff, Frederick. Letterhead design and manufacture. New York, Fredericks Co. 1938. iiii, 228 pp. Plates. *4099.06–104

Stein, Jacob. Distinctive hand lettered initials. New York, Jacob Stein Studio. 1936. 28 ll. 4099.07–148

Drawing. Engraving

[**Baron,** Herman.] Gropper. [New York, ACA Gallery Publications. 1938.] [5] ll. Plates. 8144.07–465
Characteristic work by the powerful left-wing cartoonist.

Currier & Ives. Best fifty Currier & Ives lithographs, small folio size. New York, The Old Print Shop. [1934.] 4 pp. 50 plates. *8157.06–86

Duttenhofer, Luise, *1176–1829.* Aus klassischer Zeit, Scherenschnitte von Luise Duttenhofer; herausgegeben von Otto Günter. Stuttgart und Berlin. 1937. 4 pp. 16 plates. *8142.07–204

Huyghe, René. Van Gogh. Paris. [1936.] [6] pp. 30 plates. *8141B.201
This selection of drawings by Van Gogh forms the fourth album in the collection "Galerie d'Estampes."

Moore, Norman. How to draw what you see and something about how to see what you draw. Hillman-Curl. [1938.] 135 pp. Illus. 8142.01–131

Ridgway, John L. Scientific illustration. Stanford Univ. [1938.] xiv, 173 pp. XXII plates. 8142.02–201
Directions for the illustration of scientific books. Numerous photographs.

Willoughby, Walter. Drawing for fun. Pelham, N. Y., Bridgman Publishers. [1938.] 5–59 pp. Illus. 8142.01–130

Fashions

Lange, Ernst. Frisuren im Wandel der Jahrhunderte. Berlin. [1938.] 163 pp. Plates. *8193.07–152
This history of hairdressing from Egyptian antiquity to 1875 includes plates showing the coiffures of Marie Antoinette, Katherine of Russia, Queen Louise of Prussia and other historic figures and types.

Stevenson, Margaretta, *editor.* How the fashion world works; fit yourself for a fashion future. Harper. 1938. xii, 207 pp. 8193.06–301=HD6058.S67
Addresses given at the Fashion group's training courses by fashion and merchandising experts.

Furniture

Holloway, Edward Stratton. The practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal. Lippincott. 1937. 5–191 pp. 140 plates. 8185.01–105R

Jeanton, Gabriel. Le mobilier bourguignon (ensembles & détails). Paris. [1930.] 12 pp. 40 plates. *8185.03–118

Painting

Alexander Shilling, The book of, [by] Royal Cortissoz, Horatio Walker, Howard Giles. Paisley Press. 1937. viii, 9–72 pp. XXI plates. *8060.05–885
The book, the work of various contributors, was planned for the seventy-seventh birthday of the late landscape painter-etcher.

L'art de l extrême orient; paysages, fleurs, animaux. 15 planches en couleurs d'après les tableaux des vieux maîtres chinois et japonais. Texte de René Grousset. Paris. [1936.] 10 pp. xv plates. 8068.01–109

Borenius, Tancred. English painting in the XVIIIth century. Paris. [1938.] 7–32 pp. 96 plates. *8061.03–106

Fritzsche, Hellmuth Allwill. Bernardo Belotto gennant Canaletto. Burg b.M. 1936. xii, 230 pp. Plates. 4105.05–310
The life and work of the architectural painter and etcher, known especially for his representations of Dresden.

Giotto di Bondone, *1266?–1337.* Giotto: la cappela degli Scrovegni, testo di Matteo Marangoni. Bergamo. 1937. [12] pp. 40 plates. *4102.06–108
The text is in Italian, French, English and German.

Maus, Cynthia Pearl. Christ and the fine arts. An anthology of pictures, poetry, music and stories centering in the life of Christ. Harper. 1938. viii, 764 pp. Illus. 4094.04–109

Rocheblave, Samuel. French painting of the nineteenth century. New York, French and European Publications. [1936.] 29 pp. Plates. *8063.01–107
Edited by André Gloeckner.

— Same. London, Commodore Press. 1936. *8063.01–107R

Stokes, Adrian, *1854–1935.* Colour and form. Faber. [1937.] 185 pp. 8070.07–132

Verne, Henri, *editor*. Album der Bildersammlungen des Louvre zu Paris. Leipzig. [1938.] 15 pp. *8073.08–101

Vollard, Ambroise. Souvenirs d'un marchand de tableaux. Paris. [1937.] [5]–458 pp. Plates. 4087.03–105

Photographs

Stong, Philip Duffield. County fair; photographs by Josephine von Miklos and others. New York, Stackpole. [1938.] 14 ll. 56 plates. *4097.08–101

Thayer, Bert Clark. August in Saratoga. Sagamore Press. [1937.] 79 pp. Illus. *4097.07–301

"A sentimental journey to Horse Haven, Oklahoma, and the back stage of America's grandest horse drama with 109 photographs by the author."

Sculpture

Bell, C. F., *editor*. Annals of Thomas Banks, sculptor, Royal academician, with some letters from Sir Thomas Lawrence, P.R.A., to Bank's daughter. Cambridge Univ. 1938. xviii, 217, 221–2229 pp. XLIII plates. *8083.05–281

Hentz, Carl. Frühchinesische Bronzen und Kultdarstellungen. Antwerpen. 1937. 2 v. 208 illus. *8179.06–107

Genealogy. Heraldry

Dionne, Narcisse E. Les Canadiens-Français. Québec. 1914. 611 pp. *CS2700.D5

The origin of families who emigrated from France, Spain, Switzerland, etc to settle in Canada, since the founding of Quebec.

Gothaischer Hofkalender. Genealogisches Taschenbuch der fürstlichen Häuser. Gotha. 1777–1937. 42 v. Illus. *4219A.55

Lake, Devereux. A personal narrative of some branches of the Lake family in America with particular reference to the antecedents and descendants of Richard Lake, Georgia pioneer. [Lorain, O.] Priv. pub. 1937. 131, 132–256 pp. Illus. *CS71.L19 1937

Pearson, Ralph E. The history of the Scarritt clan in America. [Middletown, O.] 1938. 68 pp. *CS71.S315 1938

Geography. Maps

Baker, J. N. L. A history of geographical discovery and exploration. Houghton Mifflin. [1931.] 544 pp. Hist. Ref. G80.B3

Banse, Ewald. Die Turkei; eine moderne Geographie. Braunschweig. 1919. 454 pp. Plates. DR428.B3 1919

Brown, R. N. Rudmose. The polar regions. Methuen. 1927. 245 pp. Hist. Ref. G587.B7

Chase, Ernest Dudley. Boston (Massachusetts) and vicinity; a pictorial map. [Winchester, Mass.? E. D. Chase. 1938.] *Map 984.22.M4.1938

Conley, Philip Mallory. West Virginia yesterday and today. Charleston, W. Va., West Virginia Pub. Co. [1937.] xiii, 446 pp. Illus. F241.C762

A textbook in the geography, history, resources, industries, and government of West Virginia.

Fletcher, Gustav L. Earth science; a physiography . . . based on New physiography by Albert L. Arey, [and others.] [1938.] v, 568 pp. Illus. GB55.F6

History

Africa

Nathan, Manfred. The voortrekkers of South Africa, from the earliest times to the foundation of the republics. London, Gordon and Gotch. 1937. xv, 427 pp. Plates. DT773.N35 1937

Thwaite, Daniel. The seething African pot. London, Constable. [1936.] v, 247 pp. DT15.T5

A history of black nationalism in Africa from 1882 to the Abyssinian crisis. The author believes Africa is nearing the climax of a violent anti-white movement.

Tuaillon, Georges. L'Afrique occidentale française par l'Atlantique ou par le Sahara? Paris. 1936. 4, 460 pp. DT524.T8

Usborne, C. V. The conquest of Morocco. London, Paul. [1936.] 344 pp. Plates. DT324.U8 1936

Wyndham, H. A. The Atlantic and emancipation. Oxford Univ. 1937. xvi, 300 pp. HT867.W92

"Describes the evolution of French and British policy on the west coast of Africa. It compares the history of the settlement of liberated Africans at Sierra Leone with that of the Republic of Liberia. It gives some account of the latter-day West Indies. It surveys the Negro problem in the United States . . ."—*Preface.*

America

Benson, Adolph B., and Naboth Hedin, *editors*. Swedes in America, 1638–1938. Yale. 1938. xvi. 614 pp. Plates. E184.S23B33

Published for the Swedish American tercentenary association.

Dunning, William A. *1857–1922*. Truth in history and other essays. Columbia Univ. 1937. xxvii, 228 pp. E173.D85

A selection of essays by the late Professor of History and Political Philosophy at Columbia University. Most of these essays deal with American history or historiography.

George Washington university, Washington, D. C. Colonial Hispanic America; edited by A. Curtis Wilgus. Washington. 1936. ix, 690 pp. Illus. F1412.G46

The lectures contained in this volume were delivered at the fourth annual Seminar conference on Hispanic American affairs at the George Washington University, July 1 to August 9, 1935.

Nettels, Curtis Putnam. The roots of American civilization; a history of American colonial life. Crofts. 1938. xx, 748 pp. E188.N48

New Spain and the Anglo-American west; historical contributions presented to Herbert Eugene Bolton. [Los Angeles, Priv. print. 1932.] 2 v. F396.N58

"A documentary collection . . . Volume I has been edited by Professors Charles W. Hackett . . . George P. Hammond . . . and J. Lloyd Mecham . . . volume II by Professors William C. Binkley . . . Cardinal Goodwin . . . and J. Fred Rippy."

Rivas, Pedro. Limites entre Honduras y Nicaragua en el Atlántico; historia cartográfica documentada (1508 à 1821). [Tegucigalpa. 1938.] 131 pp. F1509.B7R5

Scheffel, Fritz. Deutsche suchen den Garten der Welt; das Schicksal deutscher Auswanderer in Texas vor 100 Jahren. Stuttgart. 1938? 303 pp. PT2638.E4716D4 1938
A narrative, based on records, of the German emigration to Texas in 1844.

Seebohm, E. The crisis of emancipation in America. London, Bennett. 1865. 40 pp. E453.S44
"A review of the history of emancipation, from the beginning of the American war to the assassination of President Lincoln."

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson. The founding of American civilization; the middle colonies. Scribner. 1938. xiii, 367 pp. E169.1.W37

Asia

Giles, Herbert A. China and the Manchus. Putnam. 1912. viii, 148 pp. DS735.G5

Kuo, P. C. A critical study of the first Anglo-Chinese war, with documents. Shanghai. 1935. 5, 315 pp. DS757.5.K8

Pott, F. L. Hawks. A sketch of Chinese history. Shanghai. 1936. x, 305 pp. DS735.P86 1936

Prasad, Ishwari. History of mediæval India. Allahabad. 1933. xx, 696 pp. DS452.P7

Wu, Yung. The flight of an empress, told by Wu Yung . . . transcribed by Liu K'un; translated and edited by Ida Pruitt; introduction by Kenneth Scott Latourette. Faber. [1937.] 7–294 pp. DS763.T8W8

Europe

Aspinall, Arthur, *editor*. The formation of Canning's ministry, February to August 1827; edited from contemporary correspondence. London, Royal Historical Soc. 1937. lvii, 327 pp. *2416B.59

Calmette, Joseph. L'élaboration du monde moderne. Paris. 1934. 584 pp. D117.C27

— Le monde feodal. Paris. 1937. lv, 496 pp. D131.C28

— Textes et documents d'histoire: moyen âge. Paris. 1937. vii, 233 pp. D118.C3
Includes a chapter on Asia.

Eardley-Simpson, Llewellyn Eardley. Derby and forty-five. [London,] Allan. 1933. xvi, 303 pp. Plates. DA814.5.E2
A study, based on previously unpublished documents, of the Pretender Prince Charles's occupation of Derby.

Hudson, Nora E. Ultra-royalism and the French restoration. Cambridge Univ. 1936. xiii, 209 pp. DC256.8.H8

Kriekoukis, Charilaos, and Karl Bömer, *editors*. Unsterbliches Hellas. Berlin. 1938. 272 pp. Illus. DF705.K7

Sheldon, William Du Bose. Populism in the Old Dominion; Virginia farm politics, 1885–1900. Princeton Univ. 1935. x, 182 pp. Illus. JK2374.V8S45

Stieve, Friedrich. Geschichte des deutschen Volkes. München und Berlin. 1938. 486 pp. DD89.S85
From Roman times to 1933. The author links the past with the National-Socialist present.

Vannutelli, Guido. Il Mediterraneo e la civiltà mondiale; dalle origini all'impero fascista della nuova Italia. Bologna. [1936.] 254 pp. D973.A2V3

Villat, Louis. La révolution et l'empire (1789–1815). Paris. 1936. 2 v. DC148.V5

Wilkinson, B. Studies in the constitutional history of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries. Manchester Univ. 1937. xx, 289 pp. JN137.W55

World War and After

Armellini, Quirino. Con Badoglio in Etiopia. Milano. 1937. 282 pp. Plates. DT387.8.A9

Benelli, Sam. Io in Affrica, con una conclusione politica. Milano. [1937.] 3–229 pp. Plates. DT387.8.B4 1937

Gibbs, *Sir* Philip Hamilton. Across the frontiers. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. viii, 309 pp. Plates. D443.G45 1938a

Laure, A. M. E. Le commandement en chef des armées françaises du 15 mai 1917 à l'armistice. Paris. 1937. 132 pp. D548.L353

Lennhoff, Eugen. The last five hours of Austria. Stokes. 1938. 269 pp. DB96.L4

Macartney, C. A. Hungary and her successors; the Treaty of Trianon and its consequences, 1919–1937. Oxford Univ. 1937. xxi, 504 pp. D643.H9M25

Macfie, J. W. S. An Ethiopian diary; a record of the British ambulance service in Ethiopia. Hodder and Stoughton. 1936. xii, 132 pp. Plates. DT387.8.M33

Newman, E. W. Polson. Italy's conquest of Abyssinia. [London,] Butterworth. 1937. 316 pp. Plates. DT387.8.N4 1937

Oliver, F. S., *1864–1934*. The anvil of war; letters between F. S. Oliver and his brother, 1914–1918; edited by Stephen Gwynn. London, Macmillan. 1936. vii, 351 pp. Plates. D546.O62
The letters selected from a large correspondence are "in the first instance, judgments on the men and the actions of that time, set down by the shrewdest of observers, and one singularly well placed to form his judgments."—*Introduction* by Stephen Gwynn.

Oudard, Georges. Chemises noires, brunes, vertes en Espagne. Paris. [1938.] 273 pp. The Civil War in Spain. DP269.O8

Poll, Bernhard. Deutsches Schicksal 1914–1918; Vorgeschichte und Geschichte des Weltrieges. Berlin. 1937. 495 pp. D521.P58

Rogerson, Sidney. The last of the ebb. London. Baker. [1937.] xii, 147 pp. D640.R62
A first-hand account of the battle of Champagne in 1918. Includes a narrative from the German side by Major-General A. D. von Unruhe. Noteworthy illustrations.

Sergio, Lisa. From intervention to empire; a book of fascist dates. Roma. 1937. 252 pp. DG571.S47
"Treaties concluded by the Kingdom of Italy with foreign powers": pp. 243–250; "Synopsis of Italian campaign in Ethiopia": pp. 251–252.

Tinker, F. G. Some still live. Funk & Wagnalls. 1938. 313 pp. Plates. DP269.T55
The Civil War in Spain.

Trew, H. F. Botha treks. Blackie. [1937.] vi, 190 pp. Plates. D576.G5T7 1937

Historiography

Code, Joseph Bernard. Queen Elizabeth and the English Catholic historians. Louvain. 1935. xliv. 230 pp. DA355.C6 1935

Marcus W. Jernegan essays, The, in American historiography . . . edited by William T. Hutchinson. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] x, 417 pp. E175.5.M37
Studies in the methods of American historians by students of Professor Jernegan, who conducted seminars on historiography in the University of Chicago.

Journalism. Broadcasting

Connah, Douglas Duff. How to build the radio audience. Harper. 1938. xiii, 51–271 pp. Illus. TK6570.B7C62
Contains a chapter on radio and the press.

Mayer, Raymond C. How to do publicity. Harper. 1937. xi, 269 pp. HM263.M3 1937

Uzzell, Thomas H. Writing as a career; a handbook of literary vocational guidance. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 238 pp. PN151.U9
A companion volume to the author's "Narrative Technique."

Language

Anderson, J. G. Le mot juste; a dictionary of English and French homonyms. Revised from J. G. Anderson's original edition, by Lewis C. Harmer. Dutton. 1938. ix, 205 pp. PC2640.A35 1938

Chiang, Yee. Chinese calligraphy; an introduction to its aesthetic and technique. Methuen. [1938.] xiv, 230 pp. PL1171.C57

Creel, Herrlee Glessner, *and others*. Literary Chinese by the inductive method. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] PL1111.C7

Juret, Étienne Abel. Formation des noms et des verbes en latin et en grec. Paris. 1937. 188 pp. *4870A.150.80

Macmillan's modern dictionary, compiled and edited under the supervision of Bruce Overton. Macmillan. 1938. xii, 1466 pp. *PE1628.M2

Medina, José Toribio. Diccionario anónimos y seudónimos. Buenos Aires. 1925. 342 pp. B.H. 791.3B

Nīlamata. Nilamata or teachings of Nila. Door K. S. J. M. De Vreese. Leiden. 1936. xxi, 151 pp. PK3621.N5D4
A critical edition of "the oldest extant written record which deals with the holy legends regarding the origin of Kashmir and its sacred places." Contains Sanskrit text, with notes and preface in English.

Pali text society. Pali-English dictionary, edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and William Stede. Chipstead, Surrey [England.] 1921. *5022.38

Read, William Alexander. Indian place-names in Alabama. Baton Rouge. 1937. xvii, 84 pp. *4495.353.29

Scottish National dictionary. Vol. 1. [A-BIT.] Edinburgh, Scottish Nat. Dictionary Ass'n. 142 pp. B.H. 622.5

Sommer, Immanuel. Die frühneuenglische Orthographie und Lautlehre in Lord Bacons englischen Werken, nach den wichtigsten Drucken und Handschriften. Heidelberg. 1937. xii, 168 pp. *2557.225

Wilson, R. A. The birth of language, its place in world evolution and its structure in relation to space and time. Dent. 1937. xii, 202 pp. Illus. P131.W5

Law. Legislation

Corpus juris. Annotations to corpus-juris Cyc system. 1938. American Law Book Co. 1938. 4096 pp. B.H. 566.3

Loughran, Patrick Henry. Judicial review of federal executive action. Charlottesville, Va., Michie. 1930. *3663.159
A compilation of cases that exhibit the extent of the power in the federal judiciary to review the acts of executive officers, boards, bureaus and commissions of the United States.

Massachusetts, Supreme Judicial Court. Massachusetts reports. Vol. 291. Wright & Potter. 1938. 667 pp. B.H. 950.1

Patman, Wright. The Robinson-Patman act; what you can and what you cannot do under this law. Ronald Press. [1938.] viii, 408 pp. 9381.A79

Pennsylvania. A compilation of registration acts and election code. [Harrisburg, Pa. 1937.] JK1963.P4A5 1937

Rogers, James Grafton. The American Bar Association in retrospect. New York Univ. 1937. [166]–190 pp. 7633.32
Reprinted from Law: a century of progress, 1835–1935, volume 1.

Slesser, *Sir* Henry. The law. Longmans, Green. [1936.] xix, 192 pp. 3629.12

Snyder, Ruth. *1895–1928, defendant.* The trial of Ruth Snyder and Judd Gray, edited with a history of the case by John Kobler. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. xiii, 377 pp. Plates. *7688.122
Trial for the murder of Albert Snyder, beginning April 18, 1927, held in the Supreme Court, Queens County, Long Island City, New York. The trial closed May 9, 1927, the jury returned a verdict of guilty against the defendants. Motions to set aside the verdict were dismissed and on November 23, 1927, the Court of Appeals of the State of New York affirmed the conviction.

Trotskii, Lev, *defendant.* Not guilty. Report of the commission of inquiry into the charges made against Leon Trotsky in the Moscow trials, John Dewey, chairman. Harper. 1938. xv, 422 pp. DK254.T6A55 1938
Contains the report of hearings of the sub-commission empowered by the Commission of inquiry to go to Mexico and take the testimony of Leon Trotsky.

United States, Acts and laws. The statutes at large. Vol. 51, part 1. Washington. 1938. 407 pp. B.H. 1002.1

Local History

Bürgisser, Eugen. Geschichte der Stadt Bremgarten im Mittelalter, Beiträge zur Geschichte einer mittelalterlichen Stadt. Uarau. 1937. 183 pp. Plates. DQ851.B8B8

Chippindall, *Colonel* W. H. A history of Whittington. [Manchester,] Chetham Soc. 1938. x, 184 pp. Plates. *2425.140
Refers to Whittington, Lancashire, England.

Coleman, J. Winston. Lexington during the civil war. Lexington, Ky., Commercial Printing Co. 1938. 51 pp. "20th."48B.3

Concord, Mass., Board of Assessors. Names of persons in the town of Concord; listed in accordance with Chapter 51, section 4, general laws, Jan. 1, 1938. Concord, Mass. 1938. *JK2174.M4C8

MacLeod, R. C., *editor*. The book of Dunvegan. v. 1. Aberdeen, Third Spalding Club. 1938. Plates. *DA758.3M285M32
Documents from the muniment room of the MacLeods of MacLeod at Dunvegan castle, Isle of Skye.

Mellows, W. T., *editor*. Peterborough local administration; parochial government from the reformation to the revolution, 1541–1689. Northamptonshire Record Soc. 1937. xi, 271 pp. DA670.N69N9 Vol. 10

Millican, Percy, *editor*. A Norfolk sessions roll, 1394–1397. The maritime trade of the port of Blakeney, Norfolk, 1587–1590. A Norfolk poll list, 1702. [Norfolk Record Soc.] 1936. xvi, (7), 93, (1) pp. *2506.117.8

Mitchell, Edwin Valentine. American village. Stackpole. [1938.] 15–260 pp. E161.M57
Illustrated with material from the Henry Ford collections in Greenfield village, Michigan.

Page, Frances Mary. The estates of Crowland abbey; a study in manorial organisation. Cambridge Univ. 1934. xiv, 462 pp. Plates. DA690.C79P3

Paine, Josiah. A history of Harwich, Barnstable County, Massachusetts, 1620–1800. Tuttle Pub. Co. 1937. 503 pp. Hist. Ref. F74.H42.P3

Peattie, Donald Culross. A prairie grove. Simon and Schuster. 1938. 289 pp. F541.P373 1938
The history of an island grove in Illinois which the French explorer Du Gay found inhabited by Indians. The author relates the lives of the pioneers on this spot, carrying the story into the nineteenth century.

— Same. Literary Guild. F541.P373 1938A

Rendall, Gerald Henry. Dedham in history; feudal, industrial and ecclesiastical. Colchester, Benham. 1937. 155 pp. Illus.
Refers to Dedham, England. DA690.D36R4

Ridings, Sam P. The Chrisholm trail. Guthrie, Okla., Co-operative Pub. Co. [1936.] 6, 591 pp. Illus. F596.R55

Robinson, Joseph S. The story of Marblehead. [Lynn, Mass. 1936.] 91 pp. Plates. F74.M3R83
From the earliest settlement in 1628 to 1918. Includes a chapter on "A Century of Yachting at Marblehead" by William U. Swan.

Safford, Marion Fuller. The story of colonial Lancaster (Massachusetts). Rutland, Vt., Tuttle. 1937. 190 pp. F74.L2S3

St. Benet of Holme. St. Benet of Holme 1020–1210. The eleventh and twelfth century sections of Cott. MS. Galba E. ii. the register of the Abbey of St. Benet of Holme. Transcribed by J. R. West. [Norfolk Record Soc.] 1932. 2 v. *2506.117.2,3

Scheiwiler, Aloisius. Das Kloster St. Gallen; die Geschichte eines Kulturzentrums. Köln. 1937. 307 pp. Plates. BX2659.S25S3

Shurtleff, Benjamin, *compiler*. The history of the town of Revere. [Boston, Beckler Press. 1938.] 618 pp. Plates. *F74.R4S5

Sickler, Joseph S. The history of Salem county, New Jersey; being the story of John Fenwick's colony, the oldest English speaking settlement on the Delaware River. Salem, N. J., Sunbeam Pub. Co. [1937.] 390 pp. F142.S2S6

Simmons, Ralph B., *compiler*. Boulder dam and the great Southwest. A narrative historical, pictorial and biographical work containing a complete history of the Boulder canyon project. Los Angeles, Pacific Publishers. 1936. 312 pp. Illus. TC425.C6S5 1936

Simonds, William Adams. Henry Ford and Greenfield village. Stokes. 1938. xiv, 268 pp. Plates. CT275.F68S48

[Tras, Georges de.] Histoire des cafés de Paris, par François Fosca [pseud.]. [Paris. 1934.] 215 pp. Plates. DC715.T7

Walgamott, Charles Shirley. Six decades back. Caxton Printers. 1936. 358 pp. F746.W29
Historical sketches of early days in Idaho, by an old pioneer.

Manners and Customs

Black, George F. A calendar of cases of witchcraft in Scotland, 1510–1727. New York Public Library. 1938. 102 pp. 3685.30

Fuller, Ronald. The beggars' brotherhood. Allen & Unwin. [1936.] [13]-253 pp. HV4546.F8
A study of the beggars and knaves in England in the 16th and 17th centuries.

Harling, Robert. The London miscellany, a nineteenth century scrapbook. Heinemann. 1937. 256 pp. Illus. DA688.H274
An anthology of records and pictures reviving nineteenth-century London life.

Hole, Christina. Traditions and customs of Cheshire. London, Williams & Norgate. [1937.] xiii, 214 pp. Illus. DA670.C6H6

Jonathan, Norton Hughes. Gentlemen aren't sissies. Winston. 1938. 204 pp. BJ1855.J6
A guide-book for young men in all kinds of social situations.

Sergeant, Philip W. Witches and warlocks. London, Hutchinson. [1936.] 290 pp. BF1566.S4
A study of witchcraft and its punishment, mainly in England. One chapter deals with Salem, Massachusetts Bay.

Williams, Phyllis H. South Italian folkways in Europe and America. Yale. 1938. xviii, 216 pp. Plates. E184.I8W6
A handbook for social workers, visiting nurses, school teachers, and physicians.

Wood, C. Leslie. As you were; a cavalcade of ordinary people. London, Clifford. 1936. 168 pp. Illus. DA110.W65 1936a
A history of domestic life in England from Anglo-Saxon times to the present.

Medicine. Hygiene

Belfrage, S. Henning. Illness; its story and some common symptoms. Oxford Univ. 1938. 173 pp. RC81.B45
"A guide for the layman."

Chamberlain, Mary S. Physical fitness for women. New York, Mill. [1938.] vi, 88 pp. Illus. GV439.C45

Dill, David Bruce. Life, heat, and altitude. Harvard. 1938. xiv, 211 pp. QP82.D55
Information on the physiological effects of hot climates and great heights, including the problems of aviators. Based in part on investigations made in the Fatigue Laboratory at Harvard University.

Majocchi, Andrea. Tra bistori e forbici; nuove pagine dall' albo di un chirurgo. Milano. [1938.] 279 pp. R520.M3A457 1938

Milanes, Kit, and A. J. **Cruickshank.** Health and beauty for children. New York, Mill. [1938.] 84 pp. Illus. GV443.C75

Mirfeld, John, *obit 1407.* Johannes de Mirfeld of St. Bartholomew's, Smithfield; his life and works, by Sir Percival Horton-Smith Hartley . . . and Harold Richard Aldridge. Cambridge Univ. 1936. xvi, 191 pp. R128.M5
Portions of the author's manuscripts, Breviarium Bartholomei and Florarium Bartholomei, with English translation.

Sante, Le Roy. Manual of roentgenological technique. Ann Arbor, Mich., Edwards Brothers. 1938. 228 pp. RC78.S14 1938

Solomon, Charles. The traffic in health. New York, Navarre Pub. Co. [1937.] xii, 393 pp. RM671.A1S65
An exposé of the patent medicine racket, diet and reducing fads, harmful cosmetics, etc.

Music

Literature

Antrim, Doron K., *editor.* Paul Whiteman, Jimmy Dorsey, Rudy Vallee, Freddie Rich . . . give their secrets of dance band success. [New York, Famous Stars Pub. Co. 1936.] 87 pp. Illus. 8056.452

Chamier, J. Daniel. Percy Pitt of Covent Garden and the B.B.C. London, Arnold. [1938.] 248 pp. Plates. 4047.896
B. B. C. is the British Broadcasting Corporation.

Harding, Rosamond E. M. Origins of musical time and expression. Oxford Univ. 1938. xi, 115 pp. Illus. 4049.627
Contents. — The metronome and its precursors. — Studies in the imitation of musical instruments by other instruments and by voices. — The pitch-pipe in England. — On the origin and history of the forte and piano; the crescendo and diminuendo.

Howes, Frank. The dramatic works of Ralph Vaughan Williams. Oxford Univ. 1937. 108 pp. Illus. 4049A.1021
Analytical notes.

Invitation hymn. Broadside. [New York? 18–?] Illus. **M.129.209
There is no music.

Locke, Alain. The Negro and his music. Associates in Negro Folk Education. 1936. 142 pp. 4045.581

Magriel, Paul David. Ballet, an illustrated outline. New York, Kamin Publishers. [1938.] 47 pp. Plates. 4049A.1084

Shepherd, Arthur. The string quartets of Ludwig van Beethoven. Historic and analytic commentaries. [Cleveland, Carr.] 1935. ix, 11–91 pp. Illus. **M.476.256

Skeat, William J., *and others.* The fundamentals of band arranging; a textbook for students. Sam Fox Pub. Co. 1938. 88 pp. Illus. 4056.456

Truslit, Alexander. Gestaltung und Bewegung in der Musik; ein tönendes Buch vom musikalischen Vortrag . . . Berlin-Lichterfelde. [1938.] 221 pp. **M.483.628

Wagner, Richard, *1813–1883.* Richard Wagner; ausgewählte Schriften und Briefe. Band I. Eingeleitet und mit biographischen und kritischen Erläuterungen versehen von Dr. Alfred Lorenz. Berlin. [1938.] Music. 4047.708

Waters, Crystal. Song, the substance of vocal study. Schirmer. [1930.] 148 pp.
Includes music. 4046.469

Scores

Chaĭkovskiĭ, P., *1840–1893.* Francesca da Rimini, fantaisie pour orchestre. Pour piano à 4 mains (Ch. Klindworth). Moscou. [190–?] 75 pp. 8051.1677

Händel, Georg Friedrich, *1685–1759.* Douze concertos pour grand orgue; arrangés, doigtés, annotés par Marcel Dupré. Paris. 1937. 2 v. 8040.700=**M.483.619

Ibert, Jacques. Angélique; farce en un acte, paroles de Nino. Paris. [1926.] 4, 112 pp.
Vocal score. **M.484.43

Lemmens, J., *1823–1881.* Fantasia in A minor. Novello, Ewer. [187–?] 22–30 pp.
No. 3 in 8040.520R

Meyerbeer, Giacomo, *1791–1864.* Gli Ugonotti; opera in 5 atti; parole di Eugenio Scribe; nuova traduzione italiana di P. Perego. Canto in chiave di sol con accomp. di piano forte. Milano. [187–?] 408 pp. 8055.790
Text in Italian only.

Paganini, Niccolò, *1782–1840.* Moto perpetuo, für Orchester bearbeitet von Victor Vaszy; Partitur 26. Budapest. [1937.] 22 pp. **M.482.384

Schubert, Franz, *1797–1828.* Mass in G (no. 2) in vocal score. The pianoforte accompaniment arranged from the full score by Berthold Tours. Novello. [192–?] 44 pp. 8046.356

Navigation. Aviation

Brontman, Lazar. On top of the world; the Soviet expedition to the North Pole, 1937–1938. Covici Friede. [1938.] xi, 15–343 pp. Plates. G630.R8B7

Clark, Morton Gill. Captains outrageous; the amazing voyage of the Glory Be. Morrow. 1938. viii, 295 pp. G463.C592
"The good ship Glory Be bore another name . . . but the details, though clothed in fiction, run much as they ran through that year and a half we spent afloat . . . [sailing] from Tahiti to Cannes."

Nixon, Larry. Vagabond voyaging; the story of freighter travel. Little, Brown. 1938. xix, 314 pp. Plates. G540.N6
All kinds of information on travelling by freighters.

Our ships; an analysis of the United States merchant marine, by the editors of Fortune. Oxford Univ. 1938. 426 pp. HE745.O8

Perry, Glen. Watchmen of the sea. Scribner. 1938. xviii, 229 pp. Plates. HJ6645.P4
A vigorous description of the United States Coast Guard in action.

Vale, Edmund. The way of ships. Scribner. [1938.] x, 129 pp. VM15.V25

Weyers Taschenbuch der Kriegsflotten, XXXI Jahrgang, 1937– mit Benützung amtlicher Quellen herausgegeben von Alexander Bredt. München. 1937. Plates. *VA40.W4

White, A. G. Horton, *compiler.* Ships of the North Atlantic. Appleton-Century. 1938. xix, 524 pp. Plates.
*VM615.W45 1938=B.H. Centre Desk
Includes drawings of the ships by the author.

Periodicals. Year–Books

China year book, The. 1936. London, Simpkin, Marshall. 1936. 510 pp. B.H. 641.34

Examiner, The; a weekly paper on politics, literature, music, and the fine arts. Jan. 3, 1808. London, Hunt. 1808. *N.2070.1

Gothaisches Jahrbuch für Diplomatie, Verwaltung und Wirtschaft. Jahrgang 53–169. 1816–1932. Gotha. [1815–1931.] 117 v. in 118. Illus. *4219A.50

Kelly's handbook of distinguished people. 1938. London. 1938. 1972 pp. B.H. 644.3

Minerva. Jahrbuch der gelehrten Welt. Universitäten. 1938. Berlin. 1938. 1320 pp. B.H. 643.1=2839.120

North Shore blue book and social register. 1938. Cambridge, Hyde Pub. Corp. 1938. 254 pp. B.H. Centre Desk

Official Catholic directory. 1938. Kenedy. 1938. 1388 pp. B.H. 642.23

United States, Adjutant General. Army list and directory. 1938. Washington. 1938. 357 pp. B.H. 533.2D=C.240A.10

Vermont year book for 1938. Rutland, National Survey. 1938. 379 pp. 641.46

Philosophy. Ethics

Cassiodorus Senator, Flavius Magnus Aurelius, *ca. 487–ca. 580.* Cassiodori Senatoris Institutiones, edited from the manuscripts by R. A. B. Mynors. Clarendon. 1937. lvi, 193 pp. PA6271.C4 1937

Duvall, Trumbull G. Great thinkers; the quest of life for its meaning. Oxford Univ. 1937. xx, 320 pp. B74.D8

Hughes, Thomas Hywel. The philosophic basis of mysticism. Edinburgh, Clark. 1937. ix, 436 pp. BV5083.H8

Keyserling, Hermann, *Graf* von. The art of life. London, Selwyn & Blount. [1937.] 285 pp. B3279.K43S923
Philosophical essays expressing the author's aesthetic view of life.

Lowrie, Walter. Kierkegaard. Oxford Univ. 1938. xviii, 636 pp. B4376.L6

Mead, George Herbert, *1863–1931.* The philosophy of the act . . . edited, with introduction, by Charles W. Morris [and others]. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] lxxxiv, 696 pp. B945.M463P4
Papers which Dr. Mead left unpublished at the time of his death in 1931. Includes essays on the nature of scientific knowledge, on the experimental basis of natural science, on cosmology, and on moral and social values.

Roberts, Michael. The modern mind. Faber. [1938.] 284 pp. B791.R7 1938
"This is a study of some changes in the use of the English language; in particular, it traces the influence of material science on common speech, and it shows in turn the effects of these changes on our attitude to religion, poetry and science itself."—*Introduction.*

Rogers, Reginald A. P. A short history of ethics. London, Macmillan. 1930. 303 pp. B.H.194.39

Tuker, M. A. R. Past and future of ethics. Oxford Univ. 1938. x, 496 pp. BJ1011.T8

Vann, Gerald. Morals makyth man. Longmans, Green. [1938.] xii, 239 pp. BJ1249.V3

Westaway, F. W. Scientific method. Hillman-Curl. 1937. 588 pp. B.H.422.2=3916.169
"Its philosophical basis and modes of application." Partly historical and including accounts of the work of distinguished contemporary scientists.

Poetry

Baxter, Sylvester, *1850–1927.* The ring and the tree and other poems. Bruce Humphries. 1938. 79 pp. PS1079.B35R5

Chandler, Albert R. Larks, nightingales and poets; an essay and an anthology. Columbus, Ohio. [1937.] viii, 190 pp. *PN6110.B6C55

Creighton, Alan. Earth call; a book of poems. Macmillan. 1936. viii, 67 pp. PR6005.R55E3

Florentino, Tiberius. Faville e rugiade. Boston, Ausonia Printing Company. 1938. 249 pp. PQ5984.F45F3 1938

Gibson, Wilfred. Coming and going. Oxford Univ. 1938. vii, 83 pp. PR6013.I29C6 1938

Himmell, Sophie. Within the crucible. New York, Wings Press. 1938. 68 pp. PS3515.I715W5 1938

Lord, W. W., *1819–1907.* The complete poetical works of W. W. Lord, edited and with an introduction by Thomas Ollive Mabbott. Random House. 1938. xviii, 328 pp. PS2299.L6 1938

Marie Emmanuel, *Sister.* Songs of immolation. Benziger. 1938. 82 pp. PS3525.A638S6 1938

Moore, Merrill. Sonnets from the Fugitive. [Boston, Caduceus Press. 1937.] 46 pp. PS3525.O563S6 1937

— Sonnets from New directions. Norfolk, Conn., New Directions. 1938. [46] pp. PS3525.O563S57 1938

Nash, Ogden. I'm a stranger here myself. Little, Brown. 1938. ix–xiv, 283 pp. PS3527.A637I5 1938

O'Faolain, Sean, *compiler.* The silver branch: a collection of the best old Irish lyrics, variously translated. Cape. [1938.] 160 pp. PB1424.O44

Omar Khayyan. Quatrains from Omar [turned into English verse by] Frederick York Powell, with an introduction and bibliographical note by Frank Ankenbrand, Jr. Monroe, N. C., Sunnyside Press. 1937. [17] pp. PK6516.P61

Oxford book of Greek verse in translation, The, edited by T. F. Higham and C. M. Bowra. Clarendon. [1938.] cxii, 781 pp. PA3622.A2H5
"Every piece in the Oxford book of Greek verse is here translated." — *Preface.*

Parsons, I. M., *editor.* The progress of poetry; an anthology of verse from Hardy to the present day. Chatto & Windus. 1936. xl, 167 pp. PR1225.P3

Runeberg, Johan Ludvig, *1804–1877.* The tales of Ensign Stal: selected and translated from the Swedish by Charles Wharton Stork, with an introduction by Yrjo Hirn. Princeton. 1938. xv, 148 pp. PT9786.F3A38

Salinas, Pedro. Lost angel and other poems; translations by Eleanor L. Turnbull, with Spanish originals including the hitherto unpublished poem "Lost angel" and a preface by Pedro Salinas. Johns Hopkins. 1938. xviii, 169 pp.
PQ6635.A32L6 1938

Shakespeare, William. Works. 1871. A new variorum edition of Shakespeare. Vol. 22 [The Poems.] Lippincott. 1938. 667 pp.
B.H.911.1

Smith, Janet Adam, *compiler*. Poems of tomorrow; an anthology of contemporary verse. Chatto & Windus. [1937.] 135, 15 pp. PR1175.S55

Stevens, Thomas Wood. Westward under Vega. Covici-Friede. [1938.] 143 pp.
PS3537.T475W4 1938

Warner, Rex. Poems. Knopf. 1938. 83 pp.
PR6045.A795P6 1938

Watson, *Sir* William, *1858–1935*. The poems of Sir William Watson, 1878–1935. London, Harrap. [1936.] 301 pp.
PR5750.A2 1936

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Barse, William J. Questions and answers for customs, immigration and law enforcing positions. Grosset & Dunlap. [1938.] vii, 232 pp. JK716.B36

— Questions and answers for rural carrier and clerical positions. Grosset & Dunlap. [1938.] 213 pp. B.H. Cage=JK716.B365

Brown, Francis J., and Joseph Slabey Roucke. *editors*. Our racial and national minorities; their history, contributions, and present problems. Prentice-Hall. 1937. xxi, 877 pp. Illus. E184.A1B87

Corwin, Edward S. The commerce power versus states rights. "Back to the Constitution." Princeton. 1936. xiv, 276 pp.
9382.73A139

Forsythe, Robert. Reading from left to right. Covici, Friede. [1938.] 255 pp.
PS3511.O62R35 1938
Articles reprinted from the New Masses. Illustrations by William Gropper.

Halich, Wasyl. Ukrainians in the United States. Univ. of Chicago. [1937.] xiii, 174 pp. E184.U5H3

Johnson, Hugh S., *and others*. Question: What's going on in America? [New York. 1937.] (12) pp. Portraits. 4222.212
Answers given by Hugh S. Johnson, Frank R. Kent, David Lawrence, Walter Lippman, Westbrook Pegler, Dorothy Thompson.

Wilson, G. Lloyd, *and others*. Public utility regulation. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xv, 571 pp.
9381.0973A84

Foreign Nations

Baskerville, Beatrice C. What next, O Duce? Longmans, Green. [1937.] vx, 305 pp. 305 pp. DG571.B33 1937
A survey of Mussolini's achievements of recent years, especially the Ethiopian war and relations with the Vatican.

Bosques, Gilberto. The National revolutionary party of Mexico and the six-year plan. Mexico. 1937. ix–x, 373 pp. F1234.B76

Goebbels, Joseph. Kampf um Berlin; derAnfang. München. 1938. 285 pp. DD860.G65

Hasluck, E. L. Local government in England. Cambridge Univ. 1936. ix, 363 pp.
JS3111.H3

Joelson, F. S., *compiler*. Eastern Africa today and to-morrow. London, East Africa. 1934. xvii, 376 pp. Illus. DT365.J6 1934

Landau, Rom. Search for tomorrow; the things which are and the things which shall be hereafter. London, Nicholson and Watson. 1938. xix, 404 pp. BL1060.L3
The author made first-hand studies of the Near East, with emphasis on "the spiritual beliefs of the various peoples, especially as expressed through their religion, the ambitions and ideas of the young generation, and the creeds of the leaders."

Leigh, Randolph. Conscript Europe. Putnam. 1938. xvi, [17]–308 pp. D429.L4
Conditions in France, Italy, Germany and England since the rise of the dictators.

Petersen, Jan. Our street, a chronicle, written in the heart of fascist Germany. Gollancz. 1938. 287 pp. DD253.P42 1938
A chronicle of events that took place in the "red" Wallstrasse in Berlin-Charlottenburg between January 1933 and June 1934 in the struggle against German Fascism.

Reconstruction in China; a record of progress and achievement in facts and figures. Shanghai. 1935. xiv, 401 pp. DS777.47.R4

Sangiorgi, Giorgio Maria. L'impero italiano nell'Africa orientale; problemi di oggi e potenza di domani. Bologna. 1936. 239 pp. Plates. DG980.S3

Segal, Simon. The new Poland and the Jews. New York, Furman. 1938. 223 pp.
DS135.P6S4
"This book is a study of the confrontation of the two systems [democracy and authoritarian control] in the New Poland, with special reference to the role, in this confrontation, of anti-Semitism."—*Preface.*

Silbernagel, Alfred. Suisse. Organisation politique, administrative et judiciaire de la confédération helvétique et de chaque canton. Paris. 1936. 176 pp. JN8766.1936.S5

Weisman, Herman L. The future of Palestine; an examination of the partition plan. New York. 1937. vii, 138 pp. DS126.W42

Whyte, *Sir* William Edward. Local government in Scotland. London, Hodge. 1936. xvi, 785 pp. JS4127.W53 1936

International Relations

Clonmore, *Lord*. Pope Pius XI and world peace. Dutton. 1938. xi, 15–306 pp.
BX1377.C5

Colby, Charles C., *editor*. Geographic aspects of international relations. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] xi, 295 pp. Plates. JC319.C6
Contents. — Population outlets in overseas territories, by Isaiah Bowman. — International aspects of state intervention in economic life, by Pierre Dens. — A national plan and policy for the control and use of water resources, by H. H. Barrows. — Etc.

Dare we look ahead? By Bertrand Russell, Vernon Bartlett, G. D. H. Cole [and others]. Macmillan. 1938. 7–190 pp.
D443.D23 1938a
Based on the Fabian lectures ofr 1937.

Davies, *Lord*. Nearing the abyss; the lesson of Ethiopia. London, Constable. 1936. xiii, 182 pp. D443.D27

Greenwall, Harry J. Pacific scene. London, Nicholson and Watson. 1938. v, 301 pp. DU29.G7
An English journalist's first-hand report of activities and states of mind in the Far East, with particular reference to the danger from Japan's ambition. Includes a chapter "Will America Fight?"

Japan Pacific association. Japan-China pictorial primer. What's it all about? no. 1. Nov., 1937. [Tokyo, 1937.] DS777.53.J36

Kendall, James. Breathe freely! the truth about poison gas. Appleton-Century. 1938. xi, 179 pp. UG447.K4
Discusses the use of gas in the World War and in the possible next war. Includes a section on anti-civilian warfare.

Moravec, Emanuel. The strategic importance of Czechoslovakia for western Europe. Prague. 1936. 7–68 pp. DB215.M57

Phrangoules, A. P. Théorie et pratique des traités internationaux. Paris. [1935.] 208 pp. 3614.136

Road to war, The, being an analysis of the national government's foreign policy. Gollancz. 1937. 207 pp. DA578.R6 1937
"This analysis has been prepared by a small group of experts on the basis, and as a continuation of, Inquest on peace, by 'Vigilantes'."

Seton-Watson, R. W. Britain and the dictators, a survey of post-war British policy. Macmillan. 1938. xviii, 460 pp. DA566.7.S4 1938a

Sociedad de abogados de Honduras. Manifiesto de la Sociedad de abogados de Honduras a los pueblos del continente americano y a sus entidades juridicas con motivo del incidente provocado por el gobierno de Nicaragua con sus pretensiones sobre el territoris de Honduras. 3 de octubre de 1937. [Tegucigalpa.] 1937. 116 pp. F1509.B7S6

Vaughn, Miles W. Under the Japanese mask. London, Dickson. [1937.] 11–386 pp. DS518.V3 1937

World crisis, The, by the professors of the Graduate institute of international studies. Longmans, Green. 1938. xii, 385 pp. D443.W65
Arranged in sections on political and historical, legal, and economic problems. Includes "What is the League of Nations?" by William E. Rappard; "Forms of War and International Anarchy" by Guglielmo Ferrero, and "Monetary Internationalism and its Crisis," by Michael A. Heilperin.

Young, C. Kuangson, *editor*. The Sino-Japanese conflict and the League of Nations, 1937. Speeches, documents, press comments. Geneva. [1937.] 250 pp. DS777.53.Y63

Political Science

Carlyle, *Sir* Robert Warrand, and Alexander James Carlyle. Political theory from 1300 to 1600. Edinburgh, Blackwood. 1936. xxv, 551 pp. 3626.72.6

Cook, Thomas I. History of political philosophy from Plato to Burke. Prentice-Hall. 1936. v–xviii, 725 pp. Illus. JA81.C63

Lincoln, Anthony. Some political and social ideas of English dissent, 1763–1800. Cambridge Univ. 1938. 292 pp. BX5203.L5
Includes chapters on Richard Price and Joseph Priestley.

Spann, Othmar. Der wahre Staat; Vorlesungen über Abbruch und Neubau der Gesellschaft. Jena. 1938. xiv, 268 pp. JC264.S6
The fourth edition of a work which first appeared in 1921. The author advocates a kind of hierarchical organization of society in opposition to democratic and socialistic principles.

Psychology

Dorcus, Roy M., and G. Wilson Shaffer. Textbook of abnormal psychology. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins. 1937. xiii, 389 pp. Illus. BF173.D56

Freud, Sigmund. The basic writings of Sigmund Freud; translated and edited ,with an introduction, by Dr. A. A. Brill. Modern Library. [1938] 1001 pp. BF173.F625
Contents. — Psychopathology of everyday life. — The interpretation of dreams. — Three contributions to the theory of sex. — Wit and its relation to the unconscious. — Totem and taboo. — The history of the psychoanalytic movement.

— A general selection from the works of Sigmund Freud, edited by John Rickman. London, Woolf. 1937. x, 329 pp. BF173.F627 1937

Katz, Daniel, and Richard L. Schanck. Social psychology. Wiley. 1938. xiv, 700 pp. Illus. HM251.K37

Partridge, E. Joyce. Baby's point of view; the psychology of early babyhood. Oxford Univ. 1937. 5, 94 pp. BF723.I6P3

Sandiford, Peter. Foundations of educational psychology; nature's gifts to man. Longmans, Green. 1938. 464 pp. LB1051.S22

Stevens, Stanley Smith, and Hallowell Davis. Hearing, its psychology and physiology. Wiley. 1938. xv, 489 pp. Illus. QP461.S7

Religion. Theology

Ballou, Robert O. The glory of God; a letter to my son. Covici, Friede. [1038.] 285 pp. BL2775.B32
The author interprets his own religion to his young son.

Besant, Annie, and C. W. Leadbeater. Man: whence, how and whither; a record of clairvoyant investigation. Wheaton, Ill., Theosophical Press. [1937.] 8, 501 pp. B.P.563.M39

Blavatsky, H. P., *1831–1891*. The complete works of H. P. Blavatsky, edited by A. Trevor Barker. London, Rider. [1933–1935.] BP561.A1 1933

Bruns, Hans, *compiler*. Begegnungen mit Christus; zwölf Zeugnisse von Menschen unserer Zeit. Marburg. [1938. 140 pp. BV4503.B75

Buck, Alan Michael. My Saint Patrick. Lothrop, Lee and Shepard. 1937. xi, 13–243 pp Plates. BX4700.P3B75

Ehrhard, Albert. Die altchristlichen Kirchen im Westen und im Osten. [Band] 1. Bonn. 1937. BR165.E52

England, F. E. The validity of religious experience. Harper. 1938. vii–ix, 11–288 pp. BL53.E65 1938
The author offers "a solid basis for religious conviction, alike in the realms of epistemology and metaphysics."—*Foreword*.

Gollwitzer, Helmut. Coena domini. Die altlutherische Abendmahlslehre in ihrer Auseinandersetzung mit dem Calvinismus. München. [1937.] x, 327 pp. BT420.G65
A historical study, with a consideration of modern theological literature, of the early Lutheran doctrine of the eucharist.

Henry, Lucien. Les origines de la religion. Paris. 1935. 302 pp. BL430.H4
Essays written from the Marxist point of view.

Heussi, Karl. Kompendium der Kirchengeschichte. Tübingen. 1937. xii, 520 pp. BR145.H58 1937

Holmes-Gore, V. A. New morals for old; being an attempt to restate and defend the Christian ideal of marriage. Longmans, Green. [1938.] xi, 115 pp. HQ734.H785

Hooke, S. H. The origins of early Semitic ritual. Oxford Univ. 1938. x, 74 pp. BL1605.R5H6

Journet, Charles. Our Lady of Sorrows. Sheed & Ward. 1938. 5–90 pp. BT601.J62

Koch, Hugo. Virgo Eva—virgo Maria; neue Untersuchungen über die Jungfrauschaft und der Ehe Mariens in der ältesten Kirche. 1937. 114 pp. BT601.K6

Lightfoot, Robert Henry. Locality and doctrine in the Gospels. Harper. [1937.] x, 166 pp. BS2555.L52

Macfarland, Charles S. Steps toward the world council. Revell. [1938.] 128 pp. BX8.M175
"Origins of the ecumenical movement as expressed in the Universal Christian Council for Life and Work."

Magni, Verano. San Filippo Neri; il fiorentino apostolo di Roma. [Firenze. 1937.] [7]–406 pp. BX4700.P6M25

Meer, Pieter van der. Heimweh nach Gott. Tagebuch von Pieter van der Meer de Walcheren. Freiburg. [1938.] xvii, 255 pp. BX1751.M44
Translated from the Dutch. Introduction by Léon Bloy.

Patañjali. The Yoga-sūtras of Patañjali; Samskrt text and English translation together with an introduction and an appendix . . . in English by M. N. Dvivedī. Revised and edited by Pandit S. Subrahmanya Sāstrī. Adyar, Madras. 1934. xxiii, 172 pp. B132.Y6P265

Phythian-Adams, W. J. The fulness of Israel, a study of the meaning of sacred history. Oxford Univ. 1938. xii, 226 pp. BS1171.P54

Pierazzi, Rina Maria. Chiara, santa di Assisi. Torino. [1935.] xiii, 254 pp. BX4700.C6P5

Poole, Reginald Lane. A history of the Huguenots of the dispersion at the recall of the Edict of Nantes. London, Macmillan. 1880. xii, 208 pp. BX9454.P8

Ravi-Booth, Vincent. Dedication of the restored Old First church of Bennington, as Vermont's colonial shrine, Sunday, August 15, 1937. [Boston. 1937.] xi, 98 pp. Plates. *BX7255.B43F5
By various authors.

Ray, Nihar-Ranjan. Sanskrit Buddhism in Burma. Amsterdam. 1936. xii, 101 pp. BL1420.R38

Recall to religion, The, by various writers Eyre and Spottiswoode. 1937. xxi, 279 pp. BR50.R43

Redlich, E. Basil. The student's introduction to the synoptic Gospels. Longmans, Green. [1936.] xii, 275 pp. BS2555.R4

Roth, Cecil. The Spanish inquistion. London, Hale. 1937. 320 pp. BX1735.R6

St. Paul from the trenches; a rendering of the Epistles to the Corinthians and Ephesians done in France during the Great War, by Gerald Warre Cornish. Cambridge, Heffer. 1938. xi, 90 pp. BS2673.C6 1938

Sasse, Hermann. Here we stand; nature and character of the Lutheran faith. Harper. [1938.] xiii, 183 pp. BX8065.S27
"This is more than a translation of the second German edition of 'Was heisst lutherisch?' . . . The section on 'Lutheran Doctrine and the modern Reformed Theology of Karl Barth' is . . . new and was prepared by Professor Sasse for this . . . American edition."—*Translator's note.*

Schilpp, Paul Arthur. The quest for religious realism; some paradoxes of religion. Harper. 1938. xvii, 197 pp. BL51.S44

Schloerb, Rolland W. God in our lives. Harper. 1938. xii, 126 pp. BT101.S135

Schneider, Herbert Wallace. Meditations in season on the elements of Christian philosophy. Oxford Univ. 1938. 82 pp. BV30.S33

Sheen, Fulton J. The cross and the crisis. Bruce. [1938.] xi, 219 pp. BX1753.S52

Smith, Preserved. The age of the reformation. Holt. [1936.] 861 pp. Hist. Ref. D228.S6 1936

Sperry, Willard L. We prophesy in part; a re-examination of the liberty of prophesying. Harper. [1938. 201 pp. BV4211.S68
Lyman Beecher lectures delivered 1938, before the Yale Divinity School.

Stolz, Benedikt. A handmaid of the holy rosary, Mother Mary Alphonsus of the Rosary, first foundress of an Arab congregation, 1843–1927. Benziger. 1938. viii, 9–123 pp. Illus. BX4705.M4136S82

Sweet, William Warren. Makers of Christianity from John Cotton to Lyman Abbott. Holt. [1937.] viii, 351 pp. 3515.152
This third and final volume of the *Makers of Christianity* series surveys American developments.

Swift, Arthur L. New frontiers of religion, the church in a changing community. Macmillan. 1938. xii, 171 pp. BV625.S9

Thomas Aquinas, *Saint, 1225?–1274.* Meditations for Lent from St. Thomas Aquinas, translated by Father Philip Hughes. Sheed & Ward. 1938. 141 pp. BV85.T45

Wearmouth, Robert F. Methodism and the working-class movements of England, 1800–1850. London, Epworth Press. 1937. 289 pp. BX8276.W4
Bibliography: pp. 275–286.

World congress of faiths, London, 1936. Faiths and fellowship; being the proceedings of the World congress of faiths, held in London, July 3rd–17th, 1936. Edited by A. Douglas Millard. London, Watkins. 1937. 488 pp. BL21.W55 1936
"Congress who's who": pp. 481–488.

Science

Biology

Graubard, Mark. Man the slave and master; a biological approach to the potentialities of modern society. Covici, Friede. [1938.] 13–354 pp. HM106.G7

Wiener, Renée von Eulenburg. Fearfully and wonderfully made; the human organism in the light of modern science. Macmillan. 1938. xii, 472 pp. Illus. QP34.W55

Botany

Anley, Gwendolyn. Alpine house culture for amateurs. Scribner. [1938.] 188 pp. Plates. SB421.A55

Bonar, Lee, *and others*. A laboratory guide for a course in general botany. Wiley. 1938. xvii, 110 pp. Illus. QK53.B65 1938

Ellis, Carleton, and Miller W. Swaney. Soilless growth of plants; use of nutrient solutions, water, sand, cinder, etc. New York, Reinhold Pub. Corp. 1938. 155 pp. Illus. SB139.E5

Kelly, James Peter. The ferns and flowering plants of central Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania State College. [1937.] 120 pp. Illus. QK183.K45

Sharples, Ada White. Alaska wild flowers. Stanford Univ. [1938.] vii, 156 pp. Illus. QK146.S5

Ward, F. Kingdon. Plant hunter's paradise. Cape. [1937.] 7–347 pp. DS485.B81W35
The author's adventures in the jungle between Tibet and Burma, where he searched for flowers and animals.

Ethnology

Basden, George Thomas. Niger Ibos; a description of the primitive life, customs and animistic beliefs. London, Seeley, Service. [1938.] xxxii, 33–447 pp. Illus. DT515.B3
The author has, for thirty-five years, had the confidence of the Ibo people of Nigeria.

Baudesson, Henry. Indo-China and its primitive people. London, Hutchinson. [1919?] xii, 328 pp. Plates. GN635.I6B3

Blavatsky, H. P., *1831–1891*. The people of the Blue Mountains. Wheaton, Ill., Theosophical Press. [1930.] 227 pp. DS485.N5B6
Refers to the Nilgiri Hills of India.

Boas, Franz. The mind of primitive man. Macmillan. 1938. 285 pp. Hist. Ref. GN451.B7 1938

Cooper, John M. Snares, deadfalls, and other traps of the northern Algonquians and northern Athapaskans. Catholic Univ. of America. 1938. 144 pp. Plates. E99.A35C65

Evans-Pritchard, E. E. Witchcraft, oracles and magic among the Azande. Clarendon. 1937. XXV, 588 pp. GN475.8.E9

Kroeber, A. L. Anthropology. With supplement. Harcourt, Brace. [1933.] 523, 32 pp. Illus. GN24.K7 1933

Laubscher, B. J. F. Sex, custom and psychopathology; a study of South African pagan natives. McBride. 1938. xv, 347 pp. XVI plates. *DT834.L3

Murray, G. W. Sons of Ishmael; a study of the Egyptian Bedouin. Routledge. 1935. xv, 344 pp. XXXI plates. DT72.B4M8

Numelin, Ragnar. The wandering spirit; a study of human migration. London, Macmillan. 1937. xvi, 375 pp. GN370.N82
"The object of this book is to be a general analysis of the reasons for the wanderings of peoples in primitive stages of civilization."—*Foreword* by Dr. Edward Westermarck.

Schebesta, Paul. Revisiting my pygmy hosts. London, Hutchinson. [1936.] 288 pp.
Translated from the German. DT650.S332

Sullivan, Belle Shafer. The unvanishing Navajos. Dorrance. [1938.] 13–141 pp. Illus. E99.N3S9

Zingg, Robert Mowry. The Huichols: primitive artists. [Heidelberg? 1937?] lxvi, 796 pp. xiii plates. *E99.H78Z5
Report of the Mr. and Mrs. Henry Pfeiffer expedition for Huichol ethnography.

Physics. Chemistry

Dunne, John William. The serial universe. Macmillan. 1938. 239 pp. BD638.D8 1938
The author of "An Experiment with Time" now explains his theory of time as an infinite regressive series, the acceptance of which necessitates man's immortality. Part II. is an exposition by means of mathematics, Part III. one by means of physics.

Hartmann, Julius. Hg-dynamics I; theory of the laminar flow of an electrically conductive liquid in a homogenous magnetic field. København. 1937. 28 pp. QC631.H35

Højendahl, Kristian. Studies in the properties of ionic crystals. København. 1938. 154 pp. Illus. QD939.H6
Contents.— I. The dielectric constant of alkaline earths. — II. On the relationsbip between dielectric constant, refractive index, absorption and reflection maxima and minima in the far infrared, and compressibility of regular ionic crystals.

Schoch, Eugene Paul, and William August Felsine. General chemistry. McGraw-Hill. 1938. ix, 505 pp. Illus. 8263.97

Zoology. Paleontology

Floericke, Kurt. Der deutsche Wald und seine Vögel. Stuttgart. [1935.] 77 pp. QL690.G3F5 1935

Gregory, William K., *and others*. Fossil anthropoids of the Yale-Cambridge India expedition of 1935. Carnegie Inst. 1938. 27 pp. 8 plates. 7910.595

Savory, Theodore H. Mechanistic biology and animal behaviour. London, Watts. [1936.] xv, 182 pp. Illus. BL751.S27 1936

Sociology

Civilization

Daniels, Jonathan. A southerner discovers the South. Macmillan. 1938. viii, 346 pp. F215.D25

Odum, Howard W., and Harry Estill Moore. American regionalism; a cultural historical approach to national integration. Holt. [1938.] x, 693 pp. Illus. E179.5.O43
"Attempts to present a general picture of contemporary regionalism in the United States interpreted in the light of its historical and theoretical backgrounds." — *Introductory Note.*

Strachey, Rachel, *editor.* Our freedom and its results, by five women. London, Hogarth Press. 1936. 285 pp. HQ1597.S85
Five women prominent in British public life survey the changes effected by women's freedom and the outlook for the future in the spheres of politics, law, employment, morals and social life.

Crime

Rhodes, Henry T. F. The criminals we deserve; a survey of some aspects of crime in the modern world. Oxford Univ. 1937. xi, 257 pp. Plates. HV6025.R56 1937

Smith, Percy J. Crooks in clover; the personal reminiscences of ex-Detective Inspector Percy J. Smith, late of Scotland yard. Lippincott. [1938.] 351 pp. HV7914.S55 1938a

U. S. Prison industries reorganization administration. The prison problem in the District of Columbia. Washington. 1938. xxi, 191 pp. *HV8328.A7 1938

Labor

Armstrong, Louise V. We too are the people. Little, Brown. 1938. 474 pp. HV98.M5A7

Innis, Harold Adams, *editor.* Labor in Canadian-American relations. Yale. 1937. xxxviii, 212 pp. 9331.8071
The history of labor interaction, by Norman J. Ware; Labor costs and labor standards, by H. A. Logan.

Knowlton, Harry E., *and others.* Potatoes. Philadelphia. 1938. xiii, 134 pp. Plates. *9338.173A82
A report of the national research projects on studies of changing techniques and employment in agriculture etc., of the United States Works Progress Administration.

Maule, Frances. Men wanted; the new opportunities and what they demand. Funk & Wagnalls. 1937. 290 pp. HF5381.M393

Reich, Nathan. Labour relations in republican Germany; an experiment in industrial democracy, 1918–1933. Oxford Univ. 1938. [5]–293 pp. 9331.8043A12

Sulzberger, C. L. Sit down with John L. Lewis. Random House. [1938.] 3–163 pp. Plates. 9331.8073.A63
This sympathetic presentation of the character and career of John L. Lewis of the C.I.O. brings to light a number of facts not generally known.

U. S. Compilation of laws relating to mediation, conciliation, and arbitration between employers and employees . . . Employers' liability laws. Labor and child labor laws. Compiled by Elmer A. Lewis, superintendent, Document room, House of representatives. Washington. 1935–37. 4 v. *9331.155A20

Social Studies

American sociological review; official journal of the American sociological society. v. 1. Feb. 1936. American Sociological Soc. [1936.] *HM1.A75

Bossard, James H. S. Social change and social problems. Harper. [1938.] xiii, 823 pp. HN15.B6 1938

Cavan, Ruth Shonle, and Katherine Howland **Ranck.** The family and the depression; a study of one hundred Chicago families. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] xvii, 208 pp. HQ728.C35

Dollard, John Criteria for the life history, with analyses of six notable documents. Yale. [1936.] iv, 288 pp. HM24.D6 1936

MacIver, R. M. Society, a textbook of sociology. Farrar & Rinehart. [1937.] xii, 596 pp. HM51.M172
"A rewriting, with substantive additions, of the author's earlier work, Society: its structure and changes." — *Preface.*

U. S. National resources committee. The problems of a changing population; a report . . . May 1938. Washington. 1938. iv, 306 pp. *9312.073A9

Welfare Work

Johnson, Anna Roselle. Standards of relief: an analysis of one hundred family case records. Philadelphia. 1938. x, 153 pp. HV99.W29J6 1937

Warner, Amos G., *and others.* American charities and social work. Croswell. 1935. 616 pp. B.H. 501.43=3578.156T

Sports

Ash, Edward Cecil. The new book of the dog. London, Cassell. [1938.] xiii, 534 pp. Plates. SF427.A755

Back, Howard. The waters of Yellowstone with rod and fly. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 149 pp. Plates. SH565.B25

Hazelton, William C. Days among the ducks. Adventures hunting the winged pilgrims of the air. Chicago, Hazelton. 1938. 8, 160 pp. Illus. SK333.D8H32

Jones, Clifford W. Rugby football. London, Pitman. 1937. ix–xviii, 174 pp. GV945.J6

Vince, Joseph. Fundamentals of foil fencing. New York, Vince. 1937. 5–53 pp. U860.V5

Technology

Civil Engineering

Berg, Ulrik T. Structural bending moments simplified. [New York. 1938.] 186 pp. *4020B.73
Rapid solutions for continuous beams, frames and arched frames, quadrangular structures.

Bishop, Carlton Thomas. Structural design. Wiley. 1938. vii, 254 pp. Illus. 4021.267

Parker, Harry. Simplified engineering for architects and builders. Wiley. 1938. viii, 214 pp. Illus. 4023.201

Steel, Ernest W. Water supply and sewerage. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 653 pp. 4029.215

Electrical Engineering

McFarland, Thomas C. Direct current machinery. Internat. Textbook Co. 1938. ix, 439 pp. 8012.424

Shuart, George W. Radio amateur course, including constructional articles on transmitters and receivers for HAM use. New York, Short Wave & Television. [1937.] 142 pp. Illus. 8017.663

Tyers, Paul D. Television reception technique. Pitman. 1937. x, 144 pp. 8017J.47

Waldrop, Frank C., and Joseph Borkin. Television; a struggle for power. Morrow. 1938. xii, 299 pp. 8017J.45

Woodruff, L. F. Principles of electric power transmission. 2d edition. Wiley. 1938. vii, 257 pp. Plates. 8014A.12

Manufacture. Chemical Technology

Barron, Harry. Modern rubber chemistry. London, Hutchinson. [1937.] 341 pp. 8039.319

Jacobs, Morris B. The chemical analysis of foods and food products. Van Nostrand. 1938. xxii, 537 pp. Illus. 8031K.28

Levin, Louis, and Samuel Levin. Practical benchwork for horologists. Los Angeles, Horology. [1938.] 345 pp. Illus. 8035B.42

Rice, Barton & Fales, incorporated. The story of Rice, Barton & Fales, incorporated; a line of men one hundred years long. Worcester, Mass., Rice, Barton & Fales. [1937.] 11–69 pp. Illus. 8037.312
Paper manufacturers.

Mechanical Engineering

[Booth, Charles Edwin.] Audel's answers on refrigeration, ice making and air conditioning; a practical treatise . . . by Gideon Harris [pseud.] and associates. New York, Audel. [1937.] 13–646, 423–5, 512 pp. Plates. 4037A.36R

Romp, Hendrik A. Oil burning. Hague. 1937. xxiii, 336 pp. Illus. 4037.79

Swan, Andrew. Aero-engines, design and practice. Pitman. 1938. xiii, 483 pp. Plates. *4036.90.2

Photography

Fraprie, Frank Roy, and Florence C. O'Connor. Photographic amusements including tricks and unusual or novel effects obtainable with the camera. 11th edition, revised and enlarged. American Photographic Pub. Co. 1937. vii, 247 pp. Plates. 8029A.254

Richardson, F. H. F. H. Richardson's bluebook of projection; sound section in collaboration with Aaron Nadell. 6th edition. Quigley Pub Co. [1937.] vii–xiv, 719 pp. Illus. 8029E.3U

Travel and Description

Birch-Reynardson, H. High street, Africa. London, Blackwood. 1936. xi, 295 pp. DT12.B5 1936a
The old and the new Africa as the author observed them on his journeys.

Birkby, Carel. Zulu journey. London, Muller. [1937.] [9]–299 pp. DT878.Z9B5 1937

Brázdová, Amelie. Further. Dutton. 1938. x, 388 pp. D415.B72
Translated from the Swedish.

Brinley, Gordon. Away to the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia. Dodd, Mead. 1938. x, 301 pp. Plates. F1090.B76

Calzini, Raffaele. Trionfi e disfatte di Nuova York. Milano. [1937.] [13]–232 pp. F128.5.C3

Campbell, Alfred Stuart. Golden Guernsey. New York, Kemp. 1938. 8, 298 pp. Plates. DA670.G9C3

Federal writers' project. Delaware; a guide to the first state, compiled and written by the Federal writers project of the Works progress administration for the state of Delaware. Viking. 1938. xxv, 549 pp. F164.F45

— The ocean highway; New Brunswick, New Jersey to Jacksonville, Florida, compiled and written by the Federal writers' project of the Works progress administration. Modern Age Books. [1938.] xxix, 244 pp. Plates. F106.F44

Fogg, Philéas. Le Maroc vu de Paris. Paris. 1937. [7]–254 pp. Illus. DT310.F7

Follett, Helen Thomas. Third class ticket to heaven; a Black forest adventure. Winston. [1938.] vii, 371 pp. DD801.B64F6
The author's experiences in the village of Hinterzarten in the Black Forest, where she was on friendly terms with the peasants and villagers. Decorations by Richard Floethe.

Foran, William Robert. Malayan symphony. London, Hutchinson. [1935.] 302 pp. DS592.F6
Impressions gathered during a six months' journey through the Straits settlements, Federated Malay states, Siam, Sumatra, Java and Bali.

Fraser, Maxwell. In praise of Sweden. Dodge. [1938.] x, 315 pp. DL618.F7

Geleta, Jozef. The new Mongolia, by Ladislaus Forbath, as related by Joseph Geleta. Heinemann. 1936. 276 pp. DS793.M7G352
Translated from the Hungarian.

Goold-Adams, R. J. M. South Africa to-day and to-morrow. London, Murray. [1936.] xi, 248 pp. DT779.6.G6

Gordon, Seton Paul. Afoot in wild places. London, Cassell. [1937.] xiv, 220 pp. QH137.G57

Hamilton, A. M. Road through Kurdistan; the narrative of an engineer in Iraq. Faber. [1937.] 331 pp. DS51.K7H25 1937
Account of the building of the Rowanduz road from Arbil through the Rerserini gorge.

Hedin, Sven. Die Flucht des Grossen Pferdes. Leipzig. 1938. 262 pp. Plates. DS778.M2H4 1938

[Howard-Williams, Ernest Leslie.] Air over Eden, by "HW" and Sidney Hay. London, Hutchinson. [1937.] 10, 27–292 pp. Plates. DS78.H6 1937
A description of Iraq as seen from the air, and a history of the country which includes the site of the garden of Eden.

Hoyningen-Huene, George, *Baron*. African mirage; the record of a journey. Scribner. 1938. v, 114 pp. DT12.H69
An expert photographer's pictorial and narrative record of a journey into Equatorial Africa.

Humphrey, Grace. Come with me through Budapest. Budapest. [1933.] 126 pp. DB864.H8

Jameson, Egon. 1000 curiosities of Britain. London. Joseph. [1937.] 222 pp. Plates. DA630.J25
This account of historical curiosities in England includes a chapter "America in Britain."

Jones, Herbert G. I discover Maine; little-known stories about a well-known state.

Portland, Machigonne Press. 1937. vii, 99 pp. Plates. F19.J6
Pen and ink sketches by the author accompany these descriptions and bits of history.

Kisch, Egon Erwin. Secret China. Lane. [1935.] vi, 279 pp. DS703.5.K52
The authorized English translation of the German volume, "China geheim."

Krist, Gustav, *obit 1938*. Alone through the forbidden land; journeys in disguise through soviet Central Asia. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 7–271 pp. DS785.K72 1938a

Lambert, Darwin S. Beautiful Shenandoah; a handbook for visitors to Shenandoah national park. [Lynchburg, Va. 1937.] 82 pp. Plates. *F232.S48L3

Leakey, L. S. B. White African. Hodder and Stoughton. [1937.] [5]–320 pp. DT425.L3

Lind, Andrew W. An island community; ecological succession in Hawaii. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] 337 pp. HC687.H3L47

McBride, Robert Medill. Towns and people of modern Poland. McBride. 1938. 9–302 pp. Plates. DK407.M2

MacDowell, Syl. We live in a trailer. Messner. [1938.] 243 pp. GV1023.M25

Maclehose, Alexander. The Scotland of our sons. London, Maclehose. 1937. xi, 301 pp. HC257.54M325
With two chapters by Sir John Orr.

McMinnies, W. G. Signpost to the road houses, country clubs and better and brighter inns and hotels of England. London, Simpkin Marshall. [1938.] 182 pp. Plates. DA650.M252

— Signpost, a confidential motor guide to British inns. Ives Washburn. [1938?] 366 pp. Illus. DA650.M25

Mee, Arthur. Surrey, London's southern neighbour. London, Hodder & Stoughton. [1938.] viii, 349 pp. DA670.S96M4
With 164 places and 181 pictures.

Miklós, E. de. Picturesque Hungary. Budapest. [1934.] 160 pp. Plates. DB917.M52

Newman, E. W. Polson. The new Abyssinia. London, Rich & Cowan. [1938.] 283 pp. Plates. DT378.N43 1938

Pailleron, Marie Louise. Les buveurs d'eaux. Grenoble. [1935.] [7]–194 pp. DC28.P3
Health resorts, watering-places.

Perret, Jean Louis. Portrait de la Finlande. Paris. [1937.] 273 pp. Plates. DK449P45

Pictorial and descriptive guide, A, to North Wales (northern section) . . . London, Ward, Lock. [1937.] 7, 9–232 pp. Plates. *DA740.N6P5 1937

Ponder, H. W. Java pageant. London, Seeley, Service. [1935.] 17–304 pp. Plates. DS646.18.P6
"A description of one of the world's richest, most beautiful, yet little known islands and the strange customs and beliefs, the industries, religions and wars of its fascinating people."

Reynold, Gonzague de. Portugal. Paris. [1936?] [7]–348 pp. DP539.R45

Richardson, Norval. Living abroad; the adventures of an American family. Lippincott. [1938.] 320 pp. D429.R5

Robequain, Charles. L'Indochine française. Paris. 1935. 224 pp. Illus. DS534.R6

Robertson, Wilfrid. Zambezi days. London, Blackie. [1936.] 196 pp. DT948.R62 1936

Sarfatti, Margherita Grassini. L'America, ricerce della felicità. Milano. [1937.] 292 pp. E169.S33

Steber, Charles. La Sibérie et l'extrême-nord soviétique. Paris. 1936. [7]–245 pp. Illus. DK755.S78

Stevenson-Hamilton, James. South African Eden, from Sabi game reserve to Kruger national park. London, Cassell. [1937.] xxi, 311 pp. Plates. QL337.T75S6

Synge, Patrick M. Mountains of the moon; an expedition to the equatorial mountains of Africa. Dutton. [1938.] xxiv, 221 pp. Plates. DT434.R8S9 1938

Times, The, London. The Times book of Egypt, reprinted from the Egypt number published on 26 January 1937. London, Times Pub. Co. [1937.] 137 pp. DT100.T5

Trueman, A. E. The scenery of England and Wales. Gollancz. 1938. 351 pp. Illus. QE261.T75 1938
"The present volume is written partly though not entirely from the geological standpoint."—*Preface.*

Tschiffely, A. F. Bridle paths. Heinemann. [1936.] 193 pp. Illus. DA667.T8 1936

Virgin, Eric. The Abyssinia I knew. London, Macmillan. 1936. 183 pp. DT378.V52
The author, who was military and political advisor to the Abyssinian government for several years, draws a sympathetic portrait of Emperor Haile Selassie. Translated from the Swedish.

Warren, C. V. Burmese interlude. London, Skeffington. [1937.] 7–288 pp. Plates. DS485.B81W37

Worthington, Stella, and E. B. Worthington. Inland waters of Africa. London, Macmillan. 1933. xix, 259 pp. DT361.W6
The result of two expeditions to the great lakes of Kenya and Uganda with accounts of their biology, native tribes and development.

Yano, Tsuneta, and Kyoichi Shirasaki. Nippon; a charted survey of Japan, 1936. Tokyo. [1936.] xxxvi, 487 pp. DS806.Y35

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Volume XIII, Number 10

Contents

	Page
A DRAMATIST OF SPAIN'S GOLDEN AGE By Esther Sylvia	467
LETTERS BY T. W. PARSONS (*continued from the October and November issues*) By Zoltán Haraszti	472
SUMMER ROUTINE AT THE WHITE HOUSE, 1825	494
TEN BOOKS: SHORT REVIEWS	
Philip C. Jessup: *Elihu Root*	495
Felix Frankfurter: *Mr. Justice Holmes and the Supreme Court*	495
Harold E. Stearns, editor: *America Now*	496
Carleton Beals: *The Coming Struggle for Latin America*	496
Herbert Agar: *Pursuit of Happiness*	496
Ella Winter and Granville Hicks, editors: *The Letters of Lincoln Steffens*	497
Kenneth Roberts, editor: *March to Quebec*	497
Winston S. Churchill: *Marlborough, his Life and Times*	497
Ignace Jan Paderewski: *The Paderewski Memoirs*	498
Charles Poore: *Goya*	498
LIBRARY NOTES	
One Hundred and Fifty Thousand at the Book Fair	499
The Library of John Quincy Adams	499
A Translation of Ovid	500
A Binding by André Boule	500
A Reformer of the Calendar	501
An Early Portuguese Geography	501
Lectures at the Library	502
Recitals at the Library	502
The Lowell Lectures	502
LIST OF RECENTLY-ACQUIRED BOOKS	503

⁂

More Books is published monthly, except in July and August, by the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston at 230 Dartmouth Street, for free distribution at the Library and its Branches, and at a subscription price of fifty cents a year by mail. Entered as second-class matter, March 16, 1926, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under the Act of August 24, 1912. Printed at the Boston Public Library, 15–17 Blagden St., December, 1938, Vol. XIII, No. 10

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution; by mail, fifty cents a year.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

DECEMBER, 1938

A Dramatist of Spain's Golden Age

THREE hundred years ago, at the age of thirty-six, Juan Pérez de Montalván ended a short but brilliant career as a popular dramatist of Spain's Golden Age. A prolific writer, he produced fifty-eight plays from 1619 to 1638, some of which, together with his poetical and prose works, have been translated into English, French, and Italian — a proof that his fame extended beyond the limits of his native country.

The Ticknor Collection is extremely rich in the drama, as in so many branches of Spanish Literature. It was in connection with his research on the dramatists that Ticknor acquired a great many of the books indispensable for the understanding of the life and works of Pérez de Montalván, and thus made his *History of Spanish Literature* one of the authoritative sources on this playwright.

Almost as though he had had a presentiment of a short life, Pérez de Montalván crowded into a few years a vast amount of activity. By the time that he was eighteen he had received his degree; written his first play, *Morir y disimular;* and taken part in a poetry contest in competition with eminent poets of reputation. At the age of twenty-three he received his doctorate at the University of Alcalá, was ordained, and accepted a position as notary for the Inquisition. His father, Alonso Pérez, was the royal book-dealer, and his book-shop must have provided the son from his earliest years ample opportunity to make the acquaintance of many famous writers. Among these was Lope de Vega, many of whose works were edited by Alonso Pérez. The great dramatist assumed the position of protector and guide to the ambitious student, evoking throughout his protégé's lifetime the sincerest admiration and love. In fact, it was Lope's well-known interest in the young man which has caused the belief that he wrote the poem *El Orfeo,* published in 1624, to establish his friend's reputation. The introduction to the work, however, signed by Lope, has been considered a refutation of that theory. In his preface he praises the verse which is "sweet, dignified, sonorous, and adorned with admirable concepts, expressions and clarity . . . without lowering one atom, the heroic grandeur." Surely, Lope would not have spoken thus of his own poem.

But Lope's introduction, in prose and verse, has an importance which goes far beyond that of the *El Orfeo* itself. It is a criticism of the license

11,30 38 4M.+76

which writers of his day took with language, referring, although without directly naming it, to the current baroque fashion of intended elaboration called "culteranismo." Two months before the appearance of the book, Juan Jáuregui y Aguilar had published under the same title a poem abounding in metaphors which were decidedly of the new style. As a thrust at this, Montalván added to his own title — "written in Castilian." Lope commended his desire to eradicate what he himself called the "third language." Strangely enough, the poem, written in four cantos of rhymed octaves, is not free from the adornments to which they were both outwardly opposed.

Copies of the first edition of Montalván's *El Orfeo* are exceedingly rare; perhaps only three exist. The one in the Library is perfect. It was printed by the widow of Alonso Martin in Madrid for Alonso Pérez, and includes, in addition to the introduction by Lope, prefaces by Tirso de Molina and others. The poem is addressed to one whom Montalván calls the Tenth Muse. She was the Portuguese poetess, Doña Bernarda Ferreira de la Cerda, to whom Lope's *Felis* was also dedicated.

Earlier in that same year he had published a group of eight stories entitled *Sucesos y Prodigios de Amor,* each of which was offered to a different person. These "novelas" became popular immediately, going through thirteen editions in the seventeenth century, and were translated into Italian as early as 1637, into English in 1647, and into French in 1684. Discussing this book Ticknor used a 1656 edition, printed at Coimbra, but the Library has since added an earlier one of 1640 which appeared in Barcelona.

In 1627 Montalván pubished a moral essay which was later used by Calderón as a basis for his play. It deals with the legend of St. Patrick of Ireland and is called *La Vida y Purgatorio de San Patricio.* Derived from old historical works, it forms part of that body of Spanish literature which kept alive Spain's pride in her Celtic influences.

THERE followed, in 1632, a miscellany of poetry, prose and drama with the title, *Para todos,* divided into seven sections corresponding to the days of the week. The value of the book today lies especially in its autobiographical data and in the notes on dramatists and other distinguished men which it includes. At that time, it was the bombshell which — although critics have tried in vain to find in its contents sufficient provocation — caused Quevedo to issue his *Perinola,* a violent satire directed against Montalván. Francisco Quevedo, the most enigmatic and forceful figure of his day, bitterly despised the book-seller's son. The insults arising from this hatred highly entertained their contemporaries, who prodded them on and even joined the fray under the protection of pseudonyms. The quarrel is said to have originated with Montalván's father, who pirated an edition of Quevedo's *Buscón,* and as a result was arrested and fined a goodly sum. There are many anecdotes about the two writers, the following being the most often quoted: Meeting Quevedo before a picture by Velázquez which depicted angels lashing St. Jerome for the reading of profane books, Montalván burst into rhyme, commenting on the fact that it was only Cicero the saint was reading. Quevedo, interrupting, finished the verse with, "Heavens, what would they have done had he been reading Montalván!"

The *Perinola* put into entertaining melodramatic form a cruel criticism which the friends of Montalván, two of whom had been influential in the attempts to have Quevedo's books banned by the Inquisition, felt impelled to answer. There were many such responses, but the most important is the *Tribunal de la Justa Venganza* which appeared in Valencia in 1635, under the pseudonym Arnaldo Franco–Furt. It is supposed to be the work of various authors, Montalván for one. Merely the repetition of the full title as it appears in the Library copy of the first edition will be indication enough of the nature of this trial: "The Tribunal of Just Vengeance directed against the writings of D. Francisco de Quevedo, Expert in Errors, Doctor in Shamefulness, Licensed in Buffoonery, Bachelor in Filth, Professor in Vice, and Proto-Devil among Men." This title may have been the direct answer to an epigram, said to have been written by Quevedo, which may be rendered as follows:

> The *doctor* you assume,
> The *Montalván* you presume;
> Taking the *Don* from your names,
> Naught but Juan Pérez remains.

Since Juan Pérez was a well-known buffoon of the period it is no wonder that Montalván's friends were not lenient in their retort.

In 1636, the year after Lope's death, it was Pérez de Montalván who edited an elegy in his honor composed of the contributions of all the great men of that time. This *Fama póstuma a la vida y muerte de Lope de Vega Carpio* includes poetry and prose in both Latin and Spanish. The biographical data in these accounts by contemporaries are of value, but otherwise the collection is a mass of unreadable eulogy. Many of the contributors figured again in a similar volume published for Montalván himself.

The shock of Lope's death had done much to hasten the young dramatist's already evident insanity which, according to some, was caused by too much study. In 1638 he died, fulfilling Quevedo's prophecy that he would end his days in a madhouse His memorial was compiled by Pedro Grande de la Tena, in 1639, under the name *Lágrimas Panegíricas a la Tenprana Muerte del Gran Poeta,* a title as imposing as the array of its authors. The two copies of this edition in the Library contain an engraved portrait of the author being crowned with a laurel wreath by an angel. In one of these, Ticknor remarked the presence of "every writer of note at that time" with the exception of Quevedo. The other volume, as is attested by a seal and a manuscript notice, once belonged to the Library of the Colegio Imperial, a Jesuit school in Madrid.

The main body of Montalván's work and the basis for his literary fame are his dramatic works, begun at the age of seventeen. In company with the very best playwrights, he suffered from his popularity. Publishers wishing to sell plays attributed them to him, so that he was forced to complain of the abominable practice: "Because actors are not careful of their comedies," he wrote, "they are stolen, often in incomplete form, and then run from hand to hand, are sold and resold and badly copied. . . This is harm enough but not the worst — because it so happens that the greedy booksellers and

the complacent printers (I speak not of all, but of some) aware only of their own interests, print them without consent and without license." In the light of such conditions it is all the more significant that he himself prepared for publication the two volumes of his plays. All three of the early editions are extremely scarce. The first volume appeared in 1635 in Madrid; the second in 1638. In 1638 a second edition was published in Alcalá comprising the two volumes, and finally a third edition, also in two volumes, was printed in Valencia in 1652. The Library has the first volume of the second edition. It includes twelve of the plays, the first being *El Príncipe de los Montes,* and the last, *Los Amantes de Teruel,* which dramatic interpretation of the romantic tale was not to be surpassed until the nineteenth century.

THE quality of Montalván's plays varies, as did that of all the dramatists of this period in Spain and elsewhere. Theirs was a public desiring constant change of bills. A very good comedy might run eight days, no more; an average one, three. This explains the number of dramatists and accounts for their rapid, sometimes careless, composition. The audiences expected, too, certain codes both of manners and morals, familiar characters, clever and complicated intrigue. A popular playwright like Montalván — he is known to have had the same comedy running in two playhouses at the same time — had to reflect the current taste. Honor must be upheld at all costs, although life itself be the stake as in *No hay vida como la honra.* There could never be question of disloyalty to the King or his justice no matter what the circumstances. Courtly speeches and clever dialogue must accompany every difficult situation, caused usually by the connivance of a rejected lover. No comedy was complete without disguises, mistaken identities, unexpected arrivals, accompanied by sudden exits and entrances or concealments, so well exemplified in *La doncella de labor.* To have removed the "gracioso," the clowning servant, often pointed out as superfluous in Montalván's work, would have been to withdraw from the scene a seventeenth-century favorite, the philosopher and running commentator of the action, his master's mimic but more often his guide.

Montalván is frequently called a transition dramatist, one of those who bridged the gap between Lope de Vega and Calderón; but the position has not been made very clear. Neither is it logical to couple this with the conclusion that Montalván's place is that of the imitator who fell short of his model, Lope. He must have possessed characteristics which connected him with Calderón, too, who accepted him as a collaborator.

Lope, considering almost anything a subject for the theater, inserted life into his treatment of convention and made reality the outstanding quality of his genius. Calderón in some plays merely carried convention to an extreme of artificiality; in others, his best, he used it as the mask for the expression of his deepest thoughts. Montalván had neither Lope's gift for depicting life, nor Calderón's aptness for converting philosophy into presentable drama; he met the requirements of his public, and in so doing mirrored the changing trends. In his attempts at character delineation, especially of heroines, in his choice and range of subjects, and in his fight

against elaborate expression he was following Lope. But in his lack of emotional quality, in his use of stock characters, in his portrayal almost exclusively of the upper classes, and in his lapses into "culteranismo" he was approaching the unreal, ornamental, and witty drama.

Perhaps in the two major factors in Montalván's life — Lope's friendship and Quevedo's enmity — there may be a greater significance than mere personal likes and dislikes. In this may be found an understanding of Montalván's position in the history of early seventeenth-century drama. Lope and Quevedo represented two different tendencies. In following the former Montalván tried to avoid a current into which Quevedo had hurled himself entirely; yet the innovators were triumphant. This was to be the century of the baroque, in literature and thought as well as in the arts, with the same uncertainty and change, movement and turbulence, ornamentation and lack of solution.

Nowhere is Montalván's position so evident as in his preoccupation with expression and language. He agreed with Lope that the "third language" should be condemned. In the dedication to his plays he berates those who, declaring themselves against "culteranismo," practice it. He was probably thinking of Quevedo, among others, when he wrote, "The irony of it is that the very ones who rail against this confused jargon are those who use it most, without knowing that they commit the crime. . ." Montalván was here unwittingly describing himself. As Lope had done, he struggled to keep the style pure — even succeeded in *La doncella de labor;* but in spite of all his protestations he often fell into the new mode of writing. This contradiction in Montalván, as in many others, evidenced the early stage of a struggle between simple speech and metaphor, a struggle which became the more fundamental problem of thought duality, dream versus reality, in Calderón. He was to express this, transcending the art of Montalván, and yet meeting conventional demands — producing a work of the greatest tragic and philosophical import, *La vida es sueño.*

ESTHER SYLVIA

Letters by T. W. Parsons

(Continued from the October and November issues)

Two Messages from Royalty

WHILE on his Scottish journey Parsons wrote to John Carlyle, the historian's younger brother and himself a translator of Dante, whom he hoped to meet. The letter was directed to his home at Dumfries, but John Carlyle was visiting on the Isle of Skye and arrived in town only two weeks later. "I would have answered it immediately," he wrote to Parsons on September 10, "had I known your address in Edinburgh, for I had by no means forgotten your name, or the translations from Dante which you kindly sent me." Meanwhile Parsons inquired from Mary C. Aitken whether her uncle could see him at Carlisle. The latter replied for himself:

> The distance from Carlisle is only about thirty miles, and there is a very convenient train at 11.0 a.m. which reaches Dumfries at 12.10, and plenty of trains for returning later in the day. The Hill is very near our station and I will go to it at 12.10 tomorrow (Monday) on the chance of meeting you. I have engagements for the other days of the week, and had a kind of half engagement for tomorrow also — to go across to Annandale to see an old friend — but shall put it off to some other time, in the hope of realizing a meeting with you tomorrow.

During the winter in London the American poet received two royal messages. One came from Windsor Castle, dated January 6, 1872, and read: "Sir Thomas Biddulph has received the command of Her Majesty the Queen to thank Mr. Parsons for the verses which he forwarded in the 1st. Inst. through the Lord Chamberlain. Her Majesty is very sensible of Mr. Parsons' kind feeling." The other was sent from Berlin by George Bancroft who, on February 20, wrote: "The poem you enclosed me I sent to the Crown Princess who received it gratefully and had much to say in its praise." The Princess Victoria — daughter of Queen Victoria — was known for her patronage of the arts. The pronounced liberal leanings of her husband, later Frederick III, have been ascribed largely to her influence.

Short notes from Aubrey de Vere, the poet and playwright, and from Millicent Fawcett, the wife of the blind Henry Fawcett, a member of Parliament and later Postmaster General of England, may give glimpses of the Parsonses's social life. De Vere sent a copy of his new play to Parsons and, while excusing himself from an engagement, expressed hopes of seeing him before long. Mrs. Fawcett promised "to look in soon" at 115 Jermyn Street, where the Americans lived.

Parsons loved London, and some of the news which he received gave him little encouragement to return to Boston. George Lunt reported to him the World Peace Jubilee, Patrick S. Gilmore's fantastic venture, in which the performances of the National Jubilee of 1869 were repeated on a still more enormous scale. The "Anvil Chorus," for which a hundred anvils, besides

cannon and all the bells of the city, supplied a frightful accompaniment, was one of the outstanding numbers of the extraordinary affair. Parsons, who had had a taste of the earlier Festival, described in contrast their quiet life:

> Your amusing account of that prodigious anvil-banging makes me content with our peaceful pastoral way of life in serene Pall Mall where I see nothing more exciting than the figure, occasionally, of Mr. Gladstone emerging from the hawthorns of the gardens, opposite, of Carlton House Terrace (where the Premier lives) or the Archbishop of York or other estray dignitary of the Chuch — there goes Doctor Mercer at this moment; dignified and English looking as any of them. After such quiet people I am somewhat dreading the rough and tumble of Winter St., so that if on our arrival at New York I learn that you are anywhere, ruralizing, I may be tempted to come to you without entering Boston at all.

Yet, by this time, he was truly desirous to resume his simpler life — particularly his work:

> It will gratify you both, I am sure, to know that I am very well except that London life and London hours fatigue me not a little, and although I enjoy the society here extremely and am sorry to think of parting from so many most valued friends who have proved themselves such, I shall be very glad if I can ever come back to a more studious life and be free from those unceasing interruptions which a life in the world necessitates. I long to be in a condition where I can work steadily and tranquilly at my version of the Purgatorio in which I have obtained the friendly interest of several accomplished scholars who counsel me to bestow my best continuous labor thereon.

Parsons began his translation of the *Purgatorio* before they went to Europe, and the first Canto appeared in the November 1870 issue of the *Catholic World*. The second was printed in January and the third in September 1872. The following year, true to his promise, saw the completion of the first nine Cantos, published later separately as the *Ante-Purgatorio*.

"An American Minor Poet"

THE larger part of the letter — written on July 2, 1872 — is about literary matters, chiefly about the reception of *The Shadow of the Obelisk*, a volume which he had then recently published in London. In its issue for May 11, the *Spectator* printed a long article about the book under the title "An American Minor Poet," written by the editor Richard Holt Hutton. "The same love of refinement," Mr. Hutton declared, "we may almost say over-love of it, which we have so often remarked in the higher New England literature, appears in almost every poem in the volume — of a few of which we might almost say that the thought has been strained till it has left little except graceful language behind it . . ." And, after quoting approvingly several of the poems: "It is only now and then that Dr. Parsons rises into that higher intensity of feeling

where the very simplicity of structure itself expresses the strength and truth of the thought. Grace is the chief charm of his verse; but, once and again it transcends grace, and closes itself in charm so natural and so musical as to take living hold of the mind" The critic regretted that Parsons had left out his Satires from the volume as also some of his other lighter pieces, characterized by a sharp, caustic, and individual humor. He would have willingly exchanged for them, he said, the long poem from which the volume derived its title. Parsons took the remarks in good part:

> With regard to the little selection of pieces which I had published I feel confident that when I see you I can persuade you that I was not unwise in diminishing my claim to any title higher than what my well-meaning friend Mr. Hutton has bestowed upon me. Because I have undertaken to make a better translation of Dante than has yet been produced I do not desire to accept dear Mr. Alger's estimate of my powers and imagine that I am another Alighieri — "A coelo descendit," "γνωθι σεαυτον"; and London has taught me not to mark myself up so high, as the Regent St. shopkeepers do their goods, that I must one day announce a Tremendous Reduction! My little book serves my purpose here very well of making me better known and I may say favourably known. A more pretentious volume might have provoked a criticism which I have now escaped and although I might have selected a larger number of lyrics that have acquired a certain success, it would have added so much to the cost of the book and diminished the profit. Besides, many of my verses are only of interest at *home*. What *could* the world of London care to hear any more about Howe's Tavern, etc.? etc.? I am very glad to have given the Spectator the occasion to twit me for not having published *more* and for having omitted many things which almost all Englishmen would enjoy. I did not consider that I was making a *final* collection and I shall have found out by this experiment what sort of things Englishmen *do* most enjoy.

George Lunt at home was annoyed by the title of the review in the *Spectator*. Parsons, however, found excuses. "I have no doubt," he wrote, "but that Hutton meant in real kindness what he said in his paper and I believe it was mostly his rough English want of tact which led him to use the caption which displeases you. Certainly all the modern poets are minor poets in comparison with the supreme and acknowledged lords of song. The London Times is the leading journal of England and the Saturday Review is the chief literary weekly; but if any American paper should quote from the Spectator as a "Minor London Newspaper" the editor would hardly feel complimented by the citation. But he is a *very* uncouth man in his ways and so ferocious in his appearance that even his courtesies are *parum suaviter in modo quamvis in re fortiter.*" But, of course, if the English critics had their opinion of him, Parsons had his of them — as the following shows:

> I am sorry to say that more Englishmen are capable of relishing those rhymes copied from a wine-bottle, about the virtues of St. Peray (and of which I have often felt heartily ashamed to be recognised as the

writer) than could be readily found to read the verses which give its title to the book, and which a scholar of so cultivated a taste as Arthur W. Austin and several others I could name — whose "judgment cried in the top of his" — have often and often commended as among my worthiest efforts.

I hold Mr. Hutton in very slight estimation as a critic. I have had several talks with him about poetry and have been astonished to hear what he would praise. I may say ditto of many cultivated Englishmen. Would you believe that people of much culture often say to me at dinner or wherever else I may meet 'em — "What is Whitman doing now?" "I suppose Walt Whitman you consider your greatest poetical genius, don't you? etc., etc." Hans Breitmann — Heathen Chinee — and that Sierre-Nevada-slangy style of verse that seems to be written in the saddle from rum-shop to rum-shop is all the rage here with a certain class, and even Mr. Hutton I heard speak with rapture about a very clever thing of somebody's in which the fine figure occurs of *"Angels loafing round the throne."*

The "somebody" who used the fine figure "Angels loafing round the throne," although in slightly different form, was the redoubtable John Hay — Secretary of State of the United States in the Cabinets of McKinley and Theodore Roosevelt — in his "Little Breeches," one of the *Pike County Ballads.* The "Heathen Chinee," as one may remember, was the invention of Francis Bret Harte; and the *Hans Breitmann's Ballads,* once so popular, were composed by Charles G. Leland. That Parsons had coupled Walt Whitman with them was, of course, as Mr. Warren has already remarked, a lamentable critical error.

A Dozen Bottles of St. Péray

ALTHOUGH Parsons was "heartily ashamed" of his ode on St. Péray in the same letter he did not mind again singing pæans on the virtues of this wine. It was all about a dozen bottles, which he sent as a Christmas present to his aged friend Mr. Treadwell in Cambridge, to whom also — "my best and earliest friend" — he dedicated his London volume. Lunt informed him that Treadwell, who soon afterwards died, had declined the gift, and Parsons was fretting about the wine. This part of the letter, almost as long as the one dealing with the fortunes of his literary work, is in itself interesting as showing his earnest and skilled appreciation of the pleasures of drinking. He extols the St. Péray — which he so lightly dismissed in connection with his poem — as "the choicest wine," as "a delicious, light, and wholesome beverage," as "a good liqueur," as "a costly and delicious fruitage," and, at the least, as "an excellent wine." Worrying about the fate of the bottles, which might have got lost at the customs house, his feelings rise almost to religious heights. He "devoutly" hopes that Mrs. Treadwell may have drunk them, for it would have been "a monstrosity" to let the liquid be wasted. "Heaven forbid! *Dii avertant omen!*" he exclaims. Here are the main facts of the story:

There was a single word in your letter which pained me. You speak of the wine which I sent to Mr. Treadwell and about which you "have understood Mr. T. *stormed.*" My dear old friend is now I trust where storms may never come; but it grieves me deeply that any tempest should have disturbed his later thoughts of me and that he should have resented an offering which had no sense but of pure kindness and affectionate remembrance. It was not without a hesitancy that I risked the offence of making my little present for I knew how morbidly averse he had become to any display on my part of the genuine love which I bore him. Nevertheless I trusted in the sincerity of my impulse and ventured to cast my wine upon the waters fancying it might one day return to me some gleam of ancient good feeling.

Mr. Paul Giraud of St. Péray had called upon us in London and taken tea with us several times and one day we were surprised by the arrival of a case of his choicest wine which seemed to be so beneficial that I could not help a feeling to which I gave utterance that so delicious light and wholesome a beverage could not certainly do Mr. Treadwell any damage and that a dozen bottles might possibly be a welcome present for the coming new year. Thereupon Mrs. Parsons approved my idea, and although I hardly dared hope that it would be greeted with much thanks or with acceptance bounteous, I did imagine that either he or his wife might taste the kindly juice, and, if so, I believed that only kindly sentiments would be the legitimate consequence. In this fancy however I have been miserably disappointed, and since I have learned from a very credible authority that Mr. Treadwell *desired* that the wine might be sent to you, my disappointment is increased by the inexorable malevolence that would sooner have the good liquor lost or purloined by Custom House underlings than enjoyed by any of my friends . . .

It will have been a shameful waste as well as a signal defeat of my good intentions if this costly and delicious fruitage never do any benefit to any of my friends; more than that, it will be an expensive illustration of that continued malignity and stedfast spite which has for so many years helped to alienate from me one of my most valued friends and planted a bitterness between us from which it seems not even the grave is allowed to be a barrier.

It must have been a comfort to the poet's mind to learn that Mr. Lunt had retrieved the bottles. There is a pencilled note in the latter's hand on the bottom of the letter: "The wine was delivered to me."

The Round of New York Friends

BY the first of October 1872 the Parsonses were back in New York. His letter to Lunt, written on October 4, gives some idea of the circle of their New York friends:

Yesterday we had many callers and had several calls to make and I had no chance to write. I mistake; your letter came on Monday night.

On Tuesday we dined with Doctor Sweetser and spent the evening at Mrs. Botta's who has invited us to dine tomorrow. We dine out today also with Mrs. Richard Warren (née Susan Gore), a cousin of my wife's, and on Saturday I am invited to go up the River, far as Cold Spring opposite West Point, to dine with Gouverneur Kemble who is now eighty-six, but very bright and has just published a little book which I will bring when I come. I am also asked to go see Mr. Duyckinck tonight, and Mr. Alger is here too and has just called for me to go to see somebody — therefore I pray you to excuse my hurried way of writing and pardon me for saying little in the expectation of seeing you so soon.

Doctor Sweetser had ever so much to say about Addie and her ability, and I gave him my copy of "Behind the Bars" which was greatly admired aboard the Parthia, especially by a very clever woman — Mrs. Hamilton — herself an authoress whom I have promised to make acquainted with my sister and with yourself. Mr. Thompson came to see us yesterday with Alice and Mrs. Reeder who is much improved from the Grace that was, though she was lovely then. But she is lovelier as a wife than as a maiden. Alice too is much more ladylike than of old and is not without beauty. Emma Thompson was as kind as ever and told me many things about Mother which I was glad to hear. The *prices* of New York appal me and we are told that dear old Boston is altogether *too, too* dear to dwell in.

The Dr. Sweetser mentioned in the letter — Dr. William Sweetser — was born in Boston, where he began his practice in 1818. Subsequently he taught medicine at the University of Vermont, Bowdoin, Jefferson Medical College, and Hobart College. In his later years he lived in New York. Mrs. Botta — Anne Charlotte Lynch — was a poetess, but earned fame chiefly as a gracious hostess whose drawing rooms in New York were visited at one time by Bryant, Greeley, Poe, and others. Gouverneur Kemble, for a while American Consul at Cardiff, was the organizer of the West Point Foundry Association which he managed for thirty years. His home at Cold Spring was called by Washington Irving, his life-long friend, "the Bachelor's Elysium." Evert Augustus Duyckinck, editor of the *Cyclopaedia of American Literature* and author of a number of historical works, was a distinguished scholar. William R. Alger, pastor of various Boston churches and chaplain of the Massachusetts House of Representatives, wrote chiefly on questions of theology and morals. In 1869 he published a highly appreciative essay on Parsons's poetry. As may be seen from the above list, Parsons was not without congenial company in New York. At the end, his letter turns to literary matters:

The Editors of the Catholic World have just sent me $50.00 for my III Canto and but for this I might have to borrow money to pay our bill at the Brevoort. This Canto I laboured over in London to make very close as the story of Manfred is finely told by Dante and I hope you may approve it in the copy which I have forwarded to you. We saw Father Hecker last night and he read me a letter from Rome containing a very high compliment from Professor Ubaldi of the Propaganda upon this

Canto in my version in the September No. of the Catholic World. Father Hecker wishes me to go on with selected Cantos, not caring to publish in order so long a series — especially as I think his readers would not find *all* of them equally interesting. Everybody in London advises me to work steadily at the Purgatorio.

From a summary of Phillips Brooks's sermon in the newspapers they learned about the death of Dr. Manton Eastburn, since 1843 Rector of Trinity Church and Bishop of the Episcopal Church of Massachusetts. The news greatly depressed Parsons:

> Shortly after Mother's death my wife wrote to the Bishop, and in reply he addressed a note to me of a consolatory nature which you will prize when you read it as much as I do. I may truly say that Bishop Eastburn was no less an admirer of Mother than she was of the Bishop. I was sorry that he could not have officiated at her funeral but after I had received his letter I felt that illness was not the sole cause that prevented his presence. I believe it would have really been a very trying duty to so emotional a heart as his to render the last office to so aged a parishioner by whom he was so revered.

Back in the Stillness of Wayland

THE time came when the Parsonses, however reluctantly, had to "invade" Boston. But the poet stayed there for a short time only; within a week he made his escape to Wayland. The autumn was beautiful on the farm and he fully enjoyed "the long sunny silent days." He wrote his sister on November 10:

> In the stillness here now that everywhere prevails is something almost solemn. The utter absence of all vehicles and animals from the road, the absolute cessation of all rattle and clatter, and the enforced pause that is given to every sort of labor from the entire deficiency of quadrupedal help is a phenomenon like that of suddenly coming to Venice from the noisy streets of Milan or Verona — it is like stepping from Pall Mall into a gondola instead of the wonted cab. There is a certain melancholy about this condition, but as I came for quiet and have no heavier carrying to do than my basket of wood or my pail of water, and as the silence is promotive of study, and as Col. Heard's old white horse is the exceptional *well* one — in fact the "champion" healthy nag of the whole neighborhood — I must admit there is also a certain satisfaction. One remarkable circumstance attendant upon this equipaucity (a good word that! my philologic brother?) is the greater resonance given to minor notes: the dropping of nuts in the wood on the dry leaves, the sawing of a log, the blowing of a nose, the kish-ho! of a sneeze have come to an incredible prominence in the category of rural sounds. At morn the melodious chanticleer seems to me a shrieking hyena and the midnight cortication (I mean *barking*) of the too vigilant spaniel comes to my startled ear like a volley of musketry.

I am astonished to find how immediately I can fall back into country ways — and a simple sort of life. I have not yet learned to live on pie, but I can steel my spirit to the eating of beans. If I had a valet here, I should not know what to do with him: in fact he would be a mere valet de *sham*. The Squire hath a hind fresh from

the pleasant waters of the river Lea,
by the bells of Shandon,
and the boots I stand on
every morning he blacketh for me.

There was, however, a sudden change in the weather, and on November 22 Parsons was complaining to his wife, who remained in the city: "It snows my dear Annie and your letter dispels the dulness of a wet snow-storm . . ." But he was working again, with renewed confidence in his powers:

Today — this night — I have finished my Canto and Mary is copying it for me having half-finished one transcription. I have begun another and am a little sorry they cannot have the VI in the January No. But it makes no real difference. It will be out by the middle of January and about the beginning of that month nobody reads anything but BILLS!

I think I shall not go down to the "Burnt District" until Tuesday. I dread to breathe its *limey* air. Besides after my long "fallow" I am now in working trim, and every morning when I open my book to the sunlight I say with Tennyson: "*Sweet my D. I live for thee!*"

You know how I felt when I disburthened my soul to Sir James Lacaita? Well that *despair* has died within me because I find that amid Nature I am still possessor of myself which I could not always be in London. And now no more of this egotism. All I pray for beyond our daily *bread* and the several et ceteras (including mutton, claret, candles, and *valeting*) is that I may complete the Purgatorio and die in Italy. Augusta and I are fully of one mind that no land is dear as Italy to any

Spirito gentil di cui il bel nom' adora
L'herbosa val d'Arno e il nobil varco.

This is the beginning of one of Milton's Italian sonnets which is really quite clever considering how poorly he wrote in English. I wonder some one does not *do* Milton's Italian poems into English — I do not believe it was ever done. Would it not make a pretty little Xmas book for 1873?

The Italian Poems
of Milton
translated for the first time
by *T. W. P.*

Milton's sonnet, in fact, begins slightly differently:

Donna leggiadra, il cui bel nome honora
L'herbosa val di Rheno, e il nobil varco.

Further, the poem, together with the five other Italian sonnets, had been translated into English long before by Cowper, and published in 1808 after his death.

Shortly before Christmas, the weather having turned unusually mild, he asked his sister to visit him at Wayland:

> The snow is wholly gone and the bank outside the wall before the house is quite green in many places. I have had both of my front windows open almost all the day long, and tonight all that was wanting to make the evening sky Byronic was a young moon and that was *not* wanting:
>
> *. . . . meek Dian's crest*
> *Floats through the azure air — an island of the blest!*
>
> Could you come up here now, you would truly think that this was also an island of the blest. Indeed I feel here that Mr. Lunt might address me as Harmodius and say νήσοις δ'ἐν μακάρων σέ φασιν εἶναι. When I am so well and so happy here *always* — why do I *ever* go to town? It is only to see you and a very few others, for the city affords me nothing that I care for — except tea-parties and Lowell lectures and one tires even of them, the intellectual strain is so terrific

The rest of the winter was especially severe, and on February 24 Parsons was writing to his wife:

> We fondly imagined this sort of winter was obsolete in New England — but you see Nature is never obsolete. I only hope that the renewed rigours of this climate may bring back to the children of the Puritans some of the virtues (tho' mingled with savagery) of their rugged old ancestors. But that is hopeless. I have seen the place in Malebolge that was marked thus:
>
> I Puritani
> per figli loro
> PIT XLIX!
>
> But we will not talk of these matters now but cool our imagination with a calm contemplation of the country around us:
>
> *Lo! where Maeotis sleeps, and hardly flows*
> *The freezing Tanais thro' a waste of snows!*
>
> These verses of Pope Alexander's which he fancied the most melodious that he ever wrote (I believe they are in the Dunciad — ask James), I could alter thus:
>
> *See where the Sudbury in its bed of snows*
> *Sleeps — when to stir again no fella knows.*
>
> But as Henry waits — as the pimpernel does in Tennyson's poem — "I wait! I wait!" And the lily exclaims "Be d—d!"

He read also a good deal during that winter, getting out books from the Wayland library. His sister Augusta sent him a copy of Palma de Cesnola's

Antiquities of Cyprus, then recently published. On February 9 he commented in a letter to Mrs. Parsons:

> I have been down in the Tombs all day long, until my head hums with the imaginary sound of shovel and pickaxe and I feel so glad to think I have not all the jewelry to take care of and all those terra cottas to describe. The world is immensely indebted to General Palma de Cesnola for his invaluable additions to our knowledge of ancient orfèvrerie and glyptic art and ceramics, but I find with the book as with Schliemann an all-absorbing interest at the outset which dies away in the details. There is much sameness in skeletons and hardly anything more monotonous than mummies.
>
> So having once entered the tomb of Agamemnon and lifted his golden mask from the vanished face and held his golden breast-plate in my hand — Sufficit! Having seen the contents of a thousand sepulchres, I care less for the bones and pottery of fourteen thousand more. But I shall give one more day to Cyprus; and then farewell Cesnola, farewell forever!

Reading Sumner's Orations

AMONG the Sumner Papers in the Harvard College Library there are nine letters by Parsons. They are on a variety of subjects, mostly suggested by the speeches of the Senator. In one respect they agree — all contain some reference to Luigi Monti, Parsons's brother-in-law, then serving as United States Consul at Palermo, Italy.

Luigi Monti was born in Sicily in 1830. Having taken part in the Revolution of 1848–9, he was exiled and, as a youth of twenty, came to Boston. From 1854 to 1859 he was instructor of Italian at Harvard, publishing during that time a *Grammar* and a *Reader* of the Italian language. Soon he became acquainted with Parsons, whose sister, Fanny, he later married. In 1861, not without the poet's support, he obtained his consular appointment.

Parsons's first letter to Sumner — written on August 3, 1861 — is in acknowledgment of a telegram from the Senator concerning Monti, which gave "great pleasure" to him. In November, Parsons informed Sumner "that all is right" with their friend at Palermo. The next letter is after the lapse of a year and a half. Writing from Bedford, "a little village fifteen miles beyond Boston and some six miles from Concord," he enthusiastically describes the virtues of his retreat:

> A little less than two miles beyond the village is a pleasant, airy house, standing on a gentle eminence, surrounded with woods which also enclose an orchard, cornfields, a small lake, several mineral springs, etc. It is a healthful place, perfectly secluded, subject only to the summer irruption of a few quiet people, and I was very desirous last summer that your brother George should have come here for a change. I believe it would have done him much good for he could have enjoyed the benefits of warm baths; and the drives are pleasant in every direction.

> Its accessibility to town is a great advantage and moreover it might, as we imagined, involve the possibility of a visit from yourself.

After casually mentioning that a few days earlier he had met Mr. Longfellow, who "seemed very well and cheerful," Parsons managed to include in his letter this paragraph:

> We hear constantly from Mr. Monti. He is well and very hard at work. He complains of the great cost of living in Palermo, which from having been one of the cheapest has become one of the dearest places in Europe. I will not now detain you with the causes of this — but the English Consul who has resided there thirty years told my sister that it cost him to live almost four times now what it cost only three years ago! My sister is well and has two children — and what is strange seems to be less homesick than her husband.

On April 14, 1866, he wrote a long letter from Wayland. By mistake he had opened a parcel addressed to a Dr. Barnes instead of Dr. Parsons, which contained Sumner's "last great speech in the Senate, March 7." After some apologies, the poet took issue with the Senator about the latter's remark, "Lord Bacon tells us that the highest function which men can be called 'to perform on earth is that of founders of states, or, as he expresses it, *conditores imperii.*'" Happening to read just that particular passage in the *Novum Organum* when the reprint of the speech arrived, Parsons was in an excellent position to know what Bacon really said — which was: "The ancients assigned divine honours to the authors of inventions, but only heroic honours to those who displayed civil merit (such as the founders of cities and empires, legislators, the deliverers of their country from lasting misfortunes, the quellers of tyrants, and the like). And if any one rightly compare them, he will *find the judgment of antiquity to be correct.*" So he gently asked the Senator:

> Does it not seem to you, Mr. Sumner, that my lord Bacon was here taking a *loftier* view of things? No one, I suppose would think of comparing Joe Smith with the inventor of the electric telegraph. Virgil, you remember, does not make any distinction in Elysium between his heroes: "Quique pii vates et Phoebo digna locuti" and "Inventas aut qui vitam excoluere per artes" (*Aen. VI. 662–3*), except indeed that he *does* appear a few lines below to rank "Musaeum ante omnes" — a vanity like that of discovering the source of those waters that irrigate his native Mantuan fields (*the Po*); a vanity pardonable, let us own, to so good a poet and patriot.

After this he took occasion to speak about Mr. Monti — and one suspects that there may have been some other incentive besides the Bacon quotation for the writing of the letter:

> Mr. Monti, of Palermo, frequently desires to be warmly remembered to you. I hear good accounts of his devotedness to his office, on every hand, and I believe that you will never have occasion to regret the eminent services you rendered to him towards his appointment. He has lately come into some little difference with the Sicilian authorities in the matter of a murder committed aboard an American vessel in

Palermo harbour — they claiming jurisdiction in an affair which it seemed to the Consul belonged exclusively to the United States government. Meantime the matter has been delayed until he shall have received instructions from his Department at Washington.

The investigation at Washington went on. Meanwhile Parsons begged Sumner to send him reprints of his speeches both for himself and for his brother-in-law. The following year he asked for four Congressional publications. One of the latter he considered "a world's monument to the memory and character of Lincoln" — which reminded him of the fact that at Palermo a new and magnificent Corso had been named after the martyred President. On February 24, 1869, he acknowledged the receipt of another batch of documents:

> You will permit me for once, I hope, to trespass on your time so far as to tell you that I not only read myself, with ever increasing interest, every word that is reported from your lips or that is printed from your pen: but I am happy to lend whatever I may receive from you to such of the farmers and the other *gens de pays* as I happen to know for your firm supported believers — and in one or two instances (Col. Heard for example) I might almost say worshippers.
>
> There are only three families on this island — all Heards — and all, both men and women, are staunch adherents of yours. But all around our little domain is a highly intelligent community of persons who read and think; several with a little infusion of letters. One literary lady of more pretension I dare say you may know — Mrs. Lydia M. Child. It would gratify me as well as my brother-in-law Mr. Luigi Monti, U. S. Consul at Palermo, if you would occasionally forward to his address any of your Congressional achievements. They would be highly appreciated out there.

And knowing Sumner's friendship and admiration for Longfellow, he added: "Mr. Monti was desirous extremely to have a visit from Mr. Longfellow and had counted on his coming, but from our latest accounts I fear the poet will not tread the soil of Hiero and Theocritus and Pindar . . ."

Grant's Message to Congress about Monti

THERE was no harm in writing to the Senator just then — a week before the presidency of Andrew Johnson ended and that of Ulysses S. Grant began. Very shortly afterwards news came of the intended dismissal of Mr. Monti. On April 14 Parsons wrote a desperate letter to James Russell Lowell:

> In the prolonged absence of Mr. Longfellow I can think of no friend at court to whom I could so confidently appeal for a friendly service in an hour of need as one who has already shown himself so true a friend as yourself.
>
> I am in great distress: now don't start and think I am going to

borrow money of you to help me out of Purgatory or to help me get *it* out. My trouble is on Mr. Monti's behalf, and my concern is so considerable that it annihilates all interest in my studies and paralyzes my power of work.

Mr. Monti has been eight years at his present post and I have heard from every possible source of information that he has given eminent satisfaction in his office to all classes. I might enumerate a long list of distinguished citizens — many of whom, I doubt not, are personal friends of yours — who have become strongly attached to him, not only for favours rendered but for his manifest zeal in the discharge of his duties. He has always proved himself a firm friend of the Administration and is in fact in heart and feeling as much of an American as I am; and I fear that I might truly say, a *better* patriot. His salary is only 1500 a year and he had two little girls — the elder about nine years old; the other, about six — he has just lost. While this grief is upon him, Mrs. Parsons writes to me tonight — and I also see by the papers — that a new nomination has been made for Palermo; and the news knocks me down. What shall I do, my dear Lowell? You are *au fait* with politics and parties. You are not only a poet but a man of the world, which I by no means am. Were Mr. Longfellow here I do believe his noble friendship for Luigi would spur him to go on at once to Washington and use his influence to stay this overthrow.

Mr. Monti wrote to me only a few days ago that Mr. Longfellow had written to him two letters from Naples declaring his intention of coming to Palermo. But I have since heard that the weather has been very bad in the Mediterranean and that Mr. Longfellow's party would possibly be obliged for this and other reasons to abandon their Sicilian trip.

I cannot but think you would be doing him a great favour, as well as a generous kindness to Mr. Monti and to me, by writing a good word to Mr. Sumner in my brother's behalf. To beg I am *not* ashamed in this cause. *My* plea would be nothing in Washington; a word from yourself in the right quarter might be a charm to stay the falling axe. I would write to Mr. Sumner myself but I have written to him not long since on other matters, and I know that whatever other wealth heaven has bestowed the wealth of *time* is not his.

The petition would moreover come with a better grace from you than from one so near to the claimant.

Lowell acted promptly; and at his behest Sumner persuaded President Grant to send a special message to Congress on behalf of Luigi Monti. Three days after writing his letter Parsons fervently thanked his Cambridge friend:

Your admirable example my dear Lowell inspired me also to the novel feat of promptitude.

But I perceive at once that if virtue lie in difficulty, promptness is no virtue for it is the *easiest* way. And thus your brisk tradesman and most punctual merchant and methodical *homme d'affaires* win to them-

selves vast credit for never being behind hand, because they oil their business by the trick of readiness to which scholars and gentlemen like you and me — ahem! — do not willingly condescend.

I consider it — and ever shall — a large additional to the long list of friendly turns you are accredited with in my bosom's day-book that you were so instant in complying with my troublesome request in the matter of Mr. Monti.

It gives me great pleasure to impart to you that this evening's mail, which brought me your parcel, had also a note from Mr. Sumner to my brother-in-law James Barnard, which closes with this passage: (Mr. Sumner had protested against the new nomination and asked for its withdrawal.) "I am happy to say that this has been done by a special message of the President, so that Monti continues in Palermo." Of course this gives me great joy, which I know will be shared by Mr. Longfellow; and I feel much bound to our illustrious Senator and to yourself and to Mr. Barnard.

To Sumner himself he addressed a letter filled with the same intense gratitude:

I am unable in this hurried way to say to you fittingly how deeply I feel and how much Mr. Monti's friends will all feel (and none more, I am confident, than Mr. Longfellow) the readiness with which amid the pressure of the State's affairs you could step aside from the triumph of your late great work in the Senate to do this private goodness.

Do not forget to let some of our islanders here have a full copy of your Speech on the Alabama Claims. I was reading it aloud on Saturday to a roomful of your worshippers. On that evening came the note — or its contents — for which I have now, upon my own behalf and for Mr. Monti and my other brother-in-law's, to thank you most sincerely . . .

For four more years Luigi Monti was secure in his position at Palermo. And with this the letters to Sumner ceased.

In Pursuit of Secretary Fish

WITH the beginning of Grant's second administration in 1873, however, troubles were ahead for Mr. Monti. On July 26 Parsons was writing to Lunt from Winchendon:

Mrs. Parsons received a letter from Mr. Monti going somewhat deeply into the matter of his removal and indicating that something still might be urged in his behalf but that Mr. Fish was the only one with whom a word could be of any avail.

On arriving at Portland I tried to find where the Secretary was accessible and I learned that he was a few days ago at his residence on the Hudson, "Garrison's Landing" — a place unknown to me and I at once resolved to push forward to the Hudson in quest of him, thinking

> that if I could do nothing more I might at least learn from him if the recall of Mr. Monti was irrevocably settled — of which he seems still not quite sure. My first thought was to come to Boston and so to New York; but the air and the dust and the inertness of Portland took such immediate hold of both Mrs. Parsons and myself that we began to feel that should we come to Boston, and get entangled among those streets again we should hardly be able to go to New York at all.

They stopped at Winchendon because of their wish to visit Mrs. Treadwell, who was living just outside the town. There they waited for answers to their inquiries concerning "the definite locale" of Secretary of State Hamilton Fish. Parsons urged his sister to join them at Lancaster, which they had just visited: "It seems indeed very hard that you must perforce remain through all this hot and trying weather in the shadow of King's Chapel. I feel that *I* could not endure it and I am sure that no quinine or other tonic would stand in stead to me of pure air and the tranquillity of the country . . . You can come at once; everything seemed pleasant and altho' there be plenty of people, there appears also to be plenty of rooms, plenty of milk, plenty of meat, help, beds and all the essentials."

Although the letters of that period do not mention it, Parsons finally succeeded in locating Secretary Fish at his place on the Hudson. A letter of his written nine years later reveals that both he and Mrs. Parsons had "a free talk" with the Secretary, who told them that Luigi had no chance of reappointment.

The Oysters of Clam Island

FROM Portland, Maine, the Parsonses went to Mount Crawford, visiting Doctor Bemis, a former Boston dentist and now "an octogenarian mountaineer." They stopped on the way at Newbury, a village on the Connecticut River, known also for its sulphur springs. From here Parsons sent this humorous letter to Lunt:

> I find it is of no use to try to teach you anything. Twenty times a day while at Double-Beach I kept saying "How I wish Mr. Lunt only knew of this place!" and I had even thought of telegraphing or *gramming?* — to ask you to come directly on for I thought the air and sea-bathing and boating might be so beneficial to you; and Mrs. Parsons imagined you could obtain free pass over the Shore Line Railroad. Now "is that so?" I remember that I went free to Ipswich as one of your chickens. Then I concluded that you would not be ready to come while we still remained there, but now I discover that you knew all about the geography of Long Island Sound. I have one triumph however in point of my knowledge over your own. Did you ever eat oysters on Clam Island? If not, your little smattering about Pine Orchard is only sophomoric. Your remark upon the misnomer of Pine Orchard suggests to me an apparent absurdity of a similar sort in the name of the aforesaid Island:

but it is only a *seeming* absurdity. You might naturally ask why go to *Clam* Island for Oysters? but the name is not derivable from the edulous bivalve at all. It is Latin as you will find in the same old author whom I was quoting to you in my former letter:

Insula, cui nomen "Clammi," lobsteribus addit
Ostrea: candescens cum torret Sirius arva,
Mense careute R. Neo 'boracenses, lege soluti
Hic veniunt furtim; nec non clàm ostrea gulis
Invito Baccho condunt, copiosi libantes
Cobleribus Heresis et saepe toddibus Rummi.

By this passage from the ancient poet you will perceive that the designation of the Island has no reference to the shell-fish *Clam,* but simply to the *Clam*destine manner in which New Yorkers in the forbidden months repair to this privacy and defy the laws of Health by devouring the unwholesome esculent.

Lest the meaning of the venerable poet be lost on anyone, a free translation is provided here: "The Island of Clam adds oysters to lobsters; when the flaming Dogstar burns the fields in the months without an R, New Yorkers flock there in secret; and clamdestinely consume oysters with the aid of Bacchus, making copious libation of sherry cobblers and often of rum toddies . . ."

The Family Shakespeare

PARSONS was one of the legatees of the estate of Daniel Treadwell. As usual, there were delays in the settlement, and the poet, who had counted on the money, was embarrassed, especially as he had some obligations toward the Lunts. "I have authorized Mrs. Parsons," he wrote to his brother-in-law, "to borrow for me a sum, tomorrow, sufficient to bring what amount I can spare at present to *three hundred dollars;* which may be, she informs me, enough to answer your immediate purposes. The remaining one hundred I hope to have the pleasure of laying at Addie's feet as soon as the nobility and gentry connected with this commission may have decided that the generous devise of my dear old friend Daniel Treadwell may prudently approach the initiation of its effect."

His next letter, on November 16, 1873, was more cheerful, and dealt chiefly with literary matters — in a very informal way, to be sure:

> With regard to Hudson I rather like him, the biped Hudson, and was inclined to like his edition to which simply as a school-book there might be no objection — but the more I scrutinise it and consider it the sillier it seems to be. I was dipping into Dombey this afternoon and came to this passage "Strumpet! its false! cried Carker." Now Dickens is on every table in every house — and read *aloud* by the purest brother to the most chaste sister. Why does Hudson not get out an edition of Dickens and substitute for this dreadful word the pleasing euphemism he has adopted in Hamlet?

Speaking of "the biped Hudson," Parsons had in mind Henry Norman Hudson. This well-known editor of Shakespeare lived for many years in Boston and, after the Civil War in which he served as chaplain, in Cambridge. His first edition appeared between 1851 and 1856; and he published another "for use in schools, clubs, classes, and families" in 1873–75. He was influenced by moral considerations. The "pleasing euphemism" which he adopted in *Hamlet* for "strumpet" — the word "harlot" — occurs in the discussion with the players. Why he preferred the one to the other remains his secret.

Lament for the Paddock Elms

ON the last day of February 1874 a melancholy event took place in Boston. The old elms of Paddock's Mall, in front of the Granary Burying Ground, were cut down by order of the aldermen. "The chips flew fast and thick," the Boston *Daily Advertiser* reported, "and a short time after midday six of the centenarians had fallen, and the trunks of the five nearest Park Street stood branchless and gaunt . . ." A large crowd witnessed the destruction and there were many comments, "What a shame!" "Those horrid aldermen!" and "It is a real murder!" The elms were planted in the 1770's by Gilbert Deblois; the young trees were imported from England by a certain James Smith, from whom Deblois obtained them, promising in return to name his son after Smith. However, they became known as the "Paddock elms," because it was Adino Paddock, a coachman and a Captain of the Artillery, who looked out for them.

Parsons, upset by the impending fate of the trees, composed a sonnet in which he begged the Mayor, Mr. Samuel C. Cobb, to stay the axe of the laborers. It was printed in the March 2 issue of the *Advertiser* — the same which carried the news about the felling of the trees — with the appropriate title "Too Late":

Most noble merchant, honoring the chair
Of Eliot, Quincy, Phillips and the rest,
Whose fragrant names in civic books are pressed,
Made not by mere majority our Mayor,
But called with voice unanimous, beware
Of hearing latest those who love thee best:
Rend not the relic from New England's breast
Of Mother England that Heaven seems to spare.

Must the low logic of a selfish tribe
That only view our Boston as a square
For them to peddle in, thy course prescribe
And over-ride, for their triumphal gains,
Both rule and freedom, till no right remains
And "City Fathers" grows the country's gibe?

He wrote two more sonnets on the subject, which however did not appear in the newspaper. He suggested to Lunt the publication of a brochure of some twenty pages to contain an account of the elms, their history and final

demolition, together with the protests of a few outstanding people. His letter continued:

> I have written these several sonnets not without care, and from a deep and sincere feeling that neither in Washington or in Boston is there any immunity from the most corrupt disregard of the rights and the desires of our best class of citizens, eminently οἱ ἄριστοι. I think these elms were looked upon with hate as an aristocratic growth, and I believe they were guillotined in the cause of horsecars. I have always supposed that they would go the way of the Province House and the Hancock House, but not quite so soon. Merely to the naturalist it is a loss: it was so interesting always to compare their later and earlier foliage with our more tardy and deciduous tribe. Col. Heard, a great lover of elms, was much interested in those old trunks and often compared their points curiously with these grand old islanders of which he is so proud. But those came of a bigger and tougher isle. The mere question of money value seems to have been wholly ignored. $5000 a piece for these two at his gate would be *no* temptation for him to part with them. Those eight elms were actually worth at the lowest appraisal of any gardener 100,000 dollars.

What a staggering figure — at that rate — the damage done to the trees of Boston in the recent hurricane must have amounted to! But Parsons was probably a better poet than an arithmetician.

Sumner's Funeral

ANOTHER letter written to Mrs. Lunt at that time was about the funeral of Charles Sumner. The Senator, who died on March 12, was buried on the 16th with impressive ceremonies. "All the vast throng," an account read, "stood with bowed and uncovered heads when the services were begun by a choir of forty gentlemen from the Apollo Club, who under the direction of B. J. Lang sang that one of Horace's odes beginning *Integer vitae . . .*" At the foot of the casket was deposited an epitaph written by George Sennott, representing Humanity and Justice as mourning for Sumner — "Justitia ob vitam purissimam inter sordiores . . ." (Justice, on account of thy most pure life among the base . . .) To this referred Parsons's letter of March 20:

> The show must have been prodigious from your windows and I knew you would have had a cloud of witnesses, whom nothing would have tempted me to join and I was very thankful the next morning when I heard the echo of your doings that I was not there. It was more than enough to hear others tell and to look at the bad Latin and bouquets with which the newspapers were garnished. I read too all about the 40 young Apollonians who sang about Lalage "dulce ridentem" in so *solemn* a manner. This was truly a classical touch but much of the rest of the proceedings seemed a good deal after the Chinese fashion. In the Latin I saw the mention of one *Sordiores*. His name appeared again in the corrected

copy in today's *Advertiser*. I suppose he must have been some great Roman lawyer. Does Mr. Lunt remember anything about old Sordiores?

One cannot help being surprised at Parsons's lightness of tone in connection with the funeral of the man whom he once professed so greatly to admire. Something must have happened after 1869 when he last thanked the Senator for his intervention on behalf of Mr. Monti.

At any rate, Parsons's earlier expressions of reverence for the Senator seem somewhat exaggerated in the light of his letter to Lunt on June 30, 1874. On June 9 a memorial meeting was held in the Music Hall, at which, after an address by George William Curtis, Whittier's long ode "Sumner" was read. The end of the poem touches upon the painful incident which had caused much sorrow to Sumner in his last years. In 1872 he had introduced in the Senate a resolution providing that the names of the Civil War battles should not be placed on the regimental colors — an action which the Massachusetts legislature denounced as "an insult to the loyal soldiery of the nation." The move to rescind the censure was made on the day when he last attended the Senate. The following day he died . . . Parsons now wrote an epigram in Latin in praise of Whittier, which he sent to Lunt for publication. His letter deals with Lunt's criticism:

> You make only *one* verbal objection to my epigram, viz. that it is a *negative* way of stating a positive injustice. It seemed to me that in a complimentary poem this was a delicate thing to do; and I think you will find in Cicero plenty of such instances; but my books are not at hand. I can at this moment only remember one verse of Lucan which seems partly to the point! "Novimus o cives! Graiorum amor omnis abesse Catoni."
>
> However, it is curious that I had written the verse as you suggest "haud fuit æquum" — and had *said* it so many times to myself, but on writing it down it had rather a hard look to my eye — it is scannable to be sure, but so much elision is required — e.g. "edict/ (um) (ha)/ ud — fuit æquum" that I changed it to "abfuit"; but I think "haud" is more forcible.
>
> I am afraid, after all, that my Latin *cannot* be very lucid inasmuch as you totally misapprehend its drift, which was to pay a pretty compliment to poor old friend Whittier for his elaborate verses read at the Music Hall. I thought they were dreadfully long and some of them inapplicable to the late "Lam," but as Whittier was old and poor and sick and lives down to Amesbury, I thought I would gratify him with a classical "Bene." Of course, in praising him I had to praise S. about whom I somewhat agree with you. But bad as my Latin must be, I do not quite see how you could twist "Vatis Novangli" into any application to S. The grammar is certainly parsible if not passable.
>
> I fondly thought my epigram might catch the eye of some scholar who might try to render it into English verse. Had I written it at the Athenaeum Club, and given it to the Pall Mall Gazette, a dozen good translations would have been offered. I have made one in English which I would have given after the rest. But O dear! Mr. Haskell

would hardly print it and said "O darn the dead languages, *we* want to have the Transcript a *live* paper."

Unfortunately, the Latin original of the epigram seems to be lost. Not only Mr. Haskell but also Mr. Lunt failed to publish it.

With the Lunts at Scituate

FROM 1875 on many of Parsons's letters were written from Scituate, where he stayed much of the time. The Lunts had a home there, and he wanted to be near them. For his sister Adeline he had the tenderest affection, a feeling that was fully bestowed also upon her daughter Francesca. Adeline Parsons married George Lunt, then twice a widower, in 1864, and their child was born in the next year. She must have been about ten years old when the following undated letter was written to Mary Heard:

> All are gone to the Harbor this morning, my dear Mary — all save myself and Fanny and Mary Seaver who are just repeating to me two little hymns I have written for them (in my mind), one for an evening hymn as a substitute for "Now I lay me." This is Fanny's Vespers:
>
> *Night is come and I am glad*
> *Lord! that thou hast given me rest;*
> *May I dream of nothing bad*
> *And awake with cheerful breast.*
>
> This is her Morning service:
>
> *Out of darkness into day*
> *Father I am come to pray*
> *Thanking thee for last nights slumber*
> *And the blessings without number*
> *That I need while here I stay.*

But living at Scituate had its drawbacks, especially on hot summer days, with the rancid smell of the marshes:

> It has been too hot for a walk and the great want of shade, as compared with the island, does not tempt us to drive, altho' we wish very much to go over to Pembroke where a newly discovered cousin of ours dwells in the woods and cultivates poetry and a few potatoes. She conducted a paper for a Fair at Marshfield, which I will send you a copy of and from which it would appear that she is the only person in her vicinity who knows much about reading and writing. *We* think that our Cousin's "Century Plant" compares favorably with the Wayland sheet, altho' the latter contained *some* things (ahem!) superior to the Pembrockian pilferings. The verses on the first page are very passionate and Parsonic and make me think of my Father's vein. His youngest half-sister Lavinia Parsons is the mother of this Mrs. Florence Virginia

> Rogers Browne, whom I am extremely desirous to meet as she has driven over here to see Addie who was much pleased with her.

The letter ends with the request: "Please do not let the flies make Dante nervous by lighting on his nose and keep the dust from my pictures I pray you . . ." He could not stay away long at a time from his beloved Island, and for years he was really alternating between Wayland and Scituate. It was from the former place that he wrote his wife on the second Sunday before Lent, 1877:

> Your flood arrived last night: the Colonel drove alone to kirk this morning and returned thro the water which is over the causeway *both* sides of the bridge, so that our insularity is absolute. There is not much chance of an immediate subsidence of the waters, as there is still on the meadows an immense body of unthawed and semi-frozen snow; and in spite of the heavy rain the hills are almost as white as before, altho the sleighing is totally ruined. You had better not try to come up until you shall have heard that the travel is open again.
>
> I wish you would ask Mrs. Rockwood to get her name down for Mr. Monti's lectures and I will give her a ticket. I think she will grace Louisa's drawing-room as much as many who will be there, and she has some acquaintance with Mrs. Fields. But please do not *over* work in this matter — it is so easy to get overworked and so very hard to get back again from a state of *tension* to a state of quietude and *in*attention. "Alterius spectare laborem" is an element of content, but "Alterius subire laborem" is to wear the drag of a galley-slave.

He assures his wife that he is very well: "Very busy, very content, a little lonesome at times; but suppose I had my choice of 'Hermitage' or the Sparkling Hock of Society, don't you know which I should choose?"

Gladstone's Benign Criticism

MEANWHILE the nine Cantos of the *Ante-Purgatorio* were published in London, with the imprint of 1876. Advance copies were sent out to friends and distinguished people, as the several acknowledgments in Mr. Goodspeed's collection prove. Thomas C. Amory — Boston lawyer, poet and historian — wrote: "Not being fortunate enough to discover where to address my letter, weeks passed and the book was spirited upstairs and it was only today that I found it, read it again and now most gratefully thank you for the pleasure of being its happy possessor with your kind wishes on the title-page to give it an additional value . . ." Wendell Phillips asked for the poet's autograph "for a youngster in Virginia and another for a Trojan." Parsons must have sent one of his books, as Phillips's letter of July 5, 1876, shows:

> You've hit the nail exactly on the head — sent me just what I and my protegés want. I blush to take so much; fear that I and mine are wholly unworthy of such treasures. Was it Coleridge who instructed

> Lamb that books "belonged to those who could use them"? If he'd change a word and say, those who "treasured" them, then I think we could make a title to what you send us.
>
> I ought to have acknowledged your note sooner. It was not the Centennial mania, believe me, but a run into New Hampshire (to leave what little voice the heat allows me floating somewhere over a crowd that came to look at Gough and me) took the time which should have been yours.

Theophilus Parsons, then nearly eighty years old, addressed his letter to George Lunt: "I thank Dr. Parsons and you for the beautiful book you sent me. I am sure I shall read it with the same pleasure with which I have read whatever he has published. I used to read Italian — that is, common Italian — easily enough, but I could never master Dante. I imported a copy of his works in three great quarto volumes, and have it now; but it did not help me much . . ."

There is one note from Gladstone, then — in August 1875 — living in retirement at Hawarden:

> Sir, I thank you for your kindness in sending me your translation of the nine first Cantos of the Purgatorio. The opening verses please me much. I am glad you do not despair of or abandon the *terza rima* and I read with very warm sympathy and concurrence the words of your Preface.

Of course, the *Ante-Purgatorio,* like the *Inferno* before, was translated in quatrains and *not* in *terza rima,* this being the characteristic which distinguished Parsons's work from the other translations. And yet the British statesman and Homeric scholar was pleased with the opening verses; those at least he must have read. The part of the Preface which enlisted his "very warm sympathy" was, undoubtedly, Parsons's conclusion that the lesson taught by Dante's *Ante-Purgatorio* was humility.

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI

(*To be concluded.*)

Summer Routine at the White House, 1825

THE Library has recently acquired a letter written by John Quincy Adams to James Barbour, his Secretary of War, on August 17, 1825. A former senator from Virginia and once identified with the supporters of William H. Crawford for the presidency, Barbour, nevertheless, served Adams loyally until the close of his administration. Since the letter does not appear to have been published, it is printed here in full:

Washington, 17 August 1825

My dear Sir —

I have received your favour of the 14th with the enclosure from Govr. Parris. The case of Mr. Hill is not yet decided. I shall regret the necessity of removing him, and little less that of selecting a successor to him.

I would not ask you to abridge by a single day the term of your abode at your country residence, which I hope will prove as favorable to your health, as to your comfort, nor is there anything likely to render your return to this place indispensable, earlier than may suit your convenience, unless the actual collision threatened at the South should be precipitated.

Major Andrews has returned from his special agency; but has been much indisposed since his return so that I have not seen him. I expect his report, which will be immediately transmitted to you. It is altogether favourable to Col. Crowell, whom he has reinstated. The reports of the Georgia Commissioners and the correspondence between General Gaines and Governor Troup you have seen — I shall await your views on the whole matter.

Mr. Pendleton, the judge of the Western District of Virginia, has resigned. A successor must be appointed within a week — I desire your advice, for the name of a person well qualified for the station. Among the persons recommended when the appointment was last made, I find no one free from objections.

The court-martial upon Captain Porter has found him guilty upon both the charges, and sentenced him to be suspended for six months; which has this day been approved.

I have not heard from Mr. Clay since the first of this month when he was expecting to proceed from Lebanon at the end of that week. General LaFayette, the farmer of Lagrange, will be with you when you receive this. I pray to be affectionately remembered to him and am with great respect and regards

Yours faithfully

J. Q. Adams

The most important part of the letter is, of course, the one relating to the trouble long smouldering in Georgia over the dispossession of the Creek and Cherokee Indians. The previous May, William McIntosh, the half-breed leader of one faction of the Creeks, had been murdered, and Colonel Crowell, the federal agent, had been accused of having a share in it. Immediately the cabinet, at Barbour's suggestion, dispatched Major Timothy P. Andrews to investigate the situation. It was the result of this mission that Adams now communicated to Barbour.

Another vexatious question was the court-martial of Captain David Porter. This hot-tempered naval officer, commanding a squadron sent to the West Indies to stamp out piracy, had landed an armed force in Porto Rico, in retaliation for ill-treatment shown one of his officers. Adams felt that this was contrary to international law and ordered a court-martial. Porter, feeling the move unjust, had written meanwhile a number of letters to both the president and the cabinet members. As Adams noted in his diary, they were so insulting, that he was forced to add a charge of insubordination to that already made.

Earlier in the month, Adams had spent several days in Lafayette's company at the home of ex-president Monroe, and it was at his orders that the new frigate *Brandywine* was commissioned to carry the old revolutionary back to France.

E.L.A.

Ten Books

Elihu Root. By Philip C. Jessup. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 2 v. [JX3160.R4J4.]

Professor Jessup's judicious biography of the late jurist and statesman, of whom Theodore Roosevelt once remarked that he would be regarded "as the greatest and ablest man who ever filled the position of Secretary of State," is a valuable contribution to the study of nearly a half-century of political history. It is especially remarkable for its excellent use of documentary material, including many extracts from Root's correspondence with Roosevelt, Taft, Lodge, and other contemporaries. The biographer brings out Root's natural conservatism, which made him despise the policies of Bryan and recoil from the "referendum and recall" of the Progressive platform, but which, nevertheless, could support a tax on corporations and induce Roosevelt to settle the anthracite coal strike of 1902 by means of arbitration instead of force. In his first cabinet office as Secretary of War, Root reorganized the army and, in the face of anti-imperialist critics, skilfully handled the difficult situations in Cuba and the Philippines. As Secretary of State, he signed over a hundred treaties, all but three of which were ratified by the Senate. He restrained Roosevelt in his Latin-American policy, and gained fruitful results from coöperation with Mexico. The tension with Japan was ended by his conclusion of a gentlemen's agreement to restrict immigration. He protested against the maltreatment of Jews in Morocco and in Russia, and opposed the extradition of political fugitives. Root will always be remembered for his efforts in behalf of the World Court of Arbitration at the Hague; but his greatest diplomatic attainment, according to the biographer, was his settlement of the Newfoundland Fisheries dispute. His term as Senator during the Taft and Wilson administrations, though less distinguished for originality, was continuously active. In 1916 he was defeated by Hughes as candidate for the Presidential nomination, but his political life did not cease. Among his many enterprises were the Root Mission to Russia in the World War and the drafting of proposals for the Nine Power Treaty with China. (*M. M.*)

Mr. Justice Holmes and the Supreme Court. By Felix Frankfurter. Harvard University Press. 1938. 139 pp. [JK1561.F75.]

These three papers, delivered last spring as lectures at Harvard, have aroused greater interest than many a bulky volume of the season. This is due partly to the subject and partly to the author. "About a year ago," Mr. Frankfurter observes, "the old views of Mr. Justice Holmes began to be the new constitutional direction of the Court." It is of general importance, therefore, to realize the essence of Holmes's mind and personality — a purpose which the author's searching analysis, tinged with affection and admiration though it is, brilliantly accomplishes. "Mr. Justice Holmes was led," Mr. Frankfurter writes, "by the divination of the philosopher and the imagination of the poet." His enduring contribution to American history was his broad and disinterested constitutional philosophy. The first paper, entitled "Property and Society," presents the Justice's reaction to the use of the "due process" clause in obstructing social legislation. With regard to the individual — as shown in the second paper on "Civil Liberties and the Individual" — his defence of free speech yielded to no propaganda, except, and then cautiously, in time of war. "Just as he would allow experiments in economics which he himself viewed with doubt and distrust," Mr. Frankfurter emphasizes, "so he would protect speech that offended his taste and wisdom." Finally in the third paper on "The Federal System," the author demonstrates, through several examples, how jealously Justice Holmes guarded the balance between the interests of the Union and the freedom of the states. Mr. Frankfurter looks upon him as one who has transcended

personal predilections. He crystallizes Holmes's secret in the sentence: "He had an artist's craving for perfection and sought it through an austere observance of the demands of judicial self-limitation. . ." The book is designed for the layman; yet it has no flavor of condescension. The whole is knit together like a single statement. No one can read it without feeling its force.

America Now. Edited by Harold E. Stearns. Literary Guild. 1938. 606 pp. [E169.1.S78.]

Civilization in the United States, the volume edited by Mr. Stearns in 1922 and consisting of thirty essays by as many contributors, made a wide impression at the time through its pervasive, pessimistic analysis of the many aspects of contemporary American life. Mr. Stearns himself thought existence in the States unbearable, and, expatriating himself, spent the next twelve years in Paris. Upon his return four years ago, however, he was prepared to take a much kindlier view of things in America, and this changed attitude — one may almost call it optimism — characterizes the second symposium which he now publishes. The number of contributors to the present volume is thirty-six. Only six — Zechariah Chafee, Jr., George Soule, and Deems Taylor among them — remain from the original group. Men like H. L. Mencken, Van Wyck Brooks, Hendrik Willem Van Loon, Conrad Aiken, and others are absent. Instead there are the new names of John Chamberlain, Louise Bogan, Joseph Wood Krutch, Christian Gauss, to mention a few of the best known. Some of the subjects, such as philosophy and humor, have been dropped, while new ones like war, the radio, the movies, psychiatry, and birth control have been included. Three foreigners — a Chinese, a Mexican, and an Englishman — add their observations. They agree that the hope of the world lies here. Most of the papers are well worth reading. Yet the volume lacks the importance of its predecessor. With the bitterness has gone also much of the crispness, energy, and distinction.

The Coming Struggle for Latin America. By Carleton Beals. Lippincott. 1938. 401 pp. [F1415.B4.]

From expert knowledge and first-hand experience, the author presents a realistic picture of the Latin American republics. First he explains the increasing hold of Japan on South American trade, especially in the sale of cotton goods. Then, turning to the Nazi influence, he describes the persistence of German salesmen, the acquisition of copper and nickel mines as well as oil, and the expansion of steamship lines, which now makes Argentina closer to Berlin than to New York. Nazi propaganda has kept pace with trade activities, but Fascist propaganda is especially rampant. Soviet propaganda has failed, except in Mexico and Costa Rica. The tendency in most of the countries, Mr. Beals believes, is frankly Fascistic and pro-Nazi. "The Italian-German drive in Spain," he writes, "has been a struggle not merely for the control of Europe . . . but for the control of overseas empire and power." He concedes that some of President Roosevelt's measures, such as the repeal of the Platt Amendment and the expropriation of oil interests from Mexico, are highly desirable; yet he also severely criticizes numerous inconsistencies. "Never have we gotten the Latin-American countries to sign so many peace pacts, and never have we sold so many war materials."

Pursuit of Happiness. By Herbert Agar. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 387 pp. [JK2316.A4.]

The author believes that the party of Jefferson, in spite of its periods of corruption and inanition, has been "the one enduring institution in our political life." The Democratic tradition, which is embodied in Jefferson's demand of "equal rights for all and special privileges for none," has survived in the platforms of Jackson, the Republican Lincoln, Bryan, the Progressive LaFollette, and Franklin D. Roosevelt. The recent claim of the Republican Party to Jeffersonian ideals, because it opposes federal concentration of power, is unjustified, for Jefferson's

concern was the establishment of equal rights and he used decentralization merely as a means to this end. If Jefferson gave the Democratic Party its ideas, Jackson contributed its organization — the powerful machine which soon came to raise party efficiency above issues. Mr. Agar traces the change in social philosophy which the party underwent through the rise of the slave-holding plutocracy in the Deep South, and which culminated in the Dred Scott decision; the ascendancy of the North, with its tariff, national banking system, and centralized government; and the leadership of Grover Cleveland, the safe and "respectable" Democratic President, who promised to leave business undisturbed. (*M. M.*)

The Letters of Lincoln Steffens. Edited by Ella Winter and Granville Hicks. Harcourt, Brace. 1938. 2 v. [PN4874.568A37 1938.]

These two volumes of letters, extending from 1889 to 1936, serve as companion and supplement to Steffens's *Autobiography*. As Ella Winter, his widow, remarks in her illuminating introduction, the autobiography gave "the tale of his odyssey in public life"; these letters give "the personal story" as well. The collection consists of spontaneous, intimate communications, mostly to the family or to close friends, to whom Steffens expressed his views without reserve. The letters written home during his student life in Germany have a particular charm, as they show the groping of a young idealist toward real values. Eager for practical life, he returned to America and soon plunged into journalism which, during the decade beginning with his editorship of *McClure's* in 1901, developed into the muckraking for which he became famous. He moved to Boston, at the suggestion of Mr. E. A Filene, to study the city and propose a plan for its better government. Hopeful at first, he wrote his father: : "We have organized, unnoticed, a movement which must make a change in the very vitals of this city. It's politics, real politics, something Boston hasn't had for many, many years. . . ." The people were "awfully nice" to him, yet he disliked "the general spirit." Nothing came of his plan. During the World War, his popularity as a journalist, already on the wane, practically ceased. He put his sharp observations all the more into his letters. He was in Paris at the time of the peace negotiations. "Now I am a pacifist against the class war; it is too fierce, too expensive, too atrocious," he wrote in 1919. Yet all the while he was tending to the Left. In his last years he was a radical.

March to Quebec. Compiled by Kenneth Roberts. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 657 pp. [E231.R6.]

In this volume the author of *Arundel* has collected the source material — a judicious selection of the most important journals and letters — which he used for his narrative. These documents are indispensable for the understanding of Benedict Arnold's Canadian campaign, and serve, further, to vindicate his character. They are arranged in the order of their historical value. The collection opens with the Journal of Lieutenant John Montresor, later Chief Engineer of America, written on an exploring expedition in 1761, because both Washington and Arnold based their plans for the march to Quebec on his description of the country. Colonel Arnold's own Journal is, of course, of the greatest significance. Matter-of-fact, it nevertheless shows a humane concern for his troops. Together with his letters, it provides, according to Mr. Roberts, "irrefragable proof that Arnold was a great soldier and a great leader. Some letters report on the hostilities before Quebec, the final assault, and on Arnold's own wound. The Journals of Captain Dearborn and Colonel Meigs contain graphic accounts of the hardships the men endured, and that of Dr. Senter, of the various diseases from which they suffered. John Joseph Henry's Journal, dictated thirty-six years after the campaign, is, the author thinks, the most valuable of all — to a novelist.

Marlborough, his Life and Times. By Winston S. Churchill. Scribner. 1938. 671 pp. [4540a.148.]

This sixth volume of Winston Churchill's biography of his great ancestor is

also the last. Covering the years from 1708 to 1722, it records Marlborough's greatest military achievements after Blenheim and Ramillies, the fruitless negotiations with Louis XIV, and the relations of the Duke with his Dutch, Austrian, and Prussian allies. In domestic affairs, it shows the decline of Whig power, the political and court intrigues against Marlborough, his dismissal, exile, and enthusiastic reinstatement, and his last years in the monumental palace of Blenheim. The author, as would be expected, has drawn a sympathetic picture of the Duke throughout. Accused by his enemies of prolonging the war for his own advantage, Marlborough was bent on continuing it to a decisive end, although for himself he would have preferred retirement. Devotees of military history will find detailed expositions of the battle of Malplaquet, the sieges of Douai and Bethune, and the investment of Bouchain, considered one of Marlborough's greatest feats of strategy. The general reader, however, will value more the intimate account of obscure intrigues.

The Paderewski Memoirs. By Ignace Jan Paderewski and Mary Lawton. Scribner. 1938. 404 pp. [4047.762.]

These memories of the great pianist, in the form of one-sided conversations with Miss Lawton, have all the charm of informal talk. Upon his graduation from the Warsaw conservatory, Paderewski began to teach, but later went to Berlin to study composition with Friedrich Kiel. Soon after, Anton Rubinstein prophesied for him "a splendid pianistic career." Under the drill of Leschetizky, he learned for the first time to "work" instead of "play" at the piano. His début in Paris in 1888 made him at once a star. Paderewski's accounts of his early concert tours are most delightful, with their amiable impressions of the great artists and writers of the time, among them Gounod, Saint-Saëns, Massenet, d'Indy, Burne-Jones, and Henry James. Of course he knew royalty, presidents, and statesmen too. Between 1891 and 1913 he had eight concert tours in America, often receiving ecstatic ovations. His reminiscences of Boston, and of the Tavern Club, are of special interest to the reader. He had his greatest satisfaction in playing with the Boston Symphony Orchestra under Karl Muck. He regards Toscanini as the greatest living conductor. "There is nobody — nobody to be compared with Toscanini, for he is a transcendent genius — a genius of the first order."

Goya. By Charles Poore. Scribner. 1938. 293 pp. [8066.06–454.]

The etchings of Goya may be found in all the museums of the world; his paintings, however, are rare outside of Spain. To know him as a painter one has (or rather, had) to go to the Prado, the Church of San Antonio de la Florida in Madrid, and the Escurial. In the Prado are his innumerable portraits of princes and princesses, priests and hidalgos; the famous "Maja Dressed" and "Maja Naked"; the equestrian panels of Charles IV and Queen Maria Louisa, together with the large canvas of the royal family; and there are the terrible paintings of the "Disasters of the War." His murals in the Church of San Antonio and the long series of paintings, now in the Escurial, made for the tapestries woven at Santa Barbara, depict an infinite variety of Madrid and rural Spanish scenes. No one would deny that as an etcher Goya was the equal of Rembrandt himself; but comparatively few realize that he also ranks with the greatest painters of all times. In his long life — he was born in 1746 and died in 1828 — Goya had many periods and produced an enormous amount of work. He was a realist, who, caring little for his sitters' sensibilities, revealed their inmost characteristics with merciless force. But above all, he had a vast imagination, such as only great realists can have. This makes his paintings of the Napoleonic Wars so utterly horrifying — his satire savage to the point of insanity. Although for many years a court painter, he had no illusions about the affairs of the world. His tumultuous power and versatility make Goya a unique figure in his age; no artist comparable with him lived at least a century before him, and hardly anyone has lived since.

Library Notes

One Hundred and Fifty Thousand at the Book Fair

THE success of Boston Book Week — a combination of the Boston Herald's Book Fair, Catholic Book Week, and Children's Book Week — surpassed all expectations. No less than 150,000 people thronged the Library's lecture hall and exhibition rooms. Indeed, the "week" lasted for eight days, for the following Sunday, November 20, had to be added to it to accommodate those who could not come earlier. Even then interest was still mounting, for the last day was more crowded than any of the others.

The eighteen lecture programs were particularly popular. Robert Frost, Admiral Richard Byrd, Kenneth Roberts, Carl Van Doren, Geraldine Farrar, Robert Hillyer, Christopher Morley, and over a hundred others — men and women — spoke on various subjects of their choice. The supply of tickets was exhausted weeks in advance; in fact, had the lecture hall been three times its size the demand would still have exceeded the supply. In addition to the lectures, several broadcasts were given during the week over Station WEEI.

Among the outstanding exhibitions were the hut in which Admiral Byrd lived during part of his observations in the Antarctic; the Dickens Village constructed by Miss Louise Stimson of Brookline; the manuscript of *Northwest Passage,* showing its progress from notes to print; the collection of miniature books lent by Mr. James D. Henderson and Mr. Robert Henderson; the group of sporting books from the Derrydale Press; and the Webster Dictionary exhibit.

Members of the Library staff and attendants from the larger book stores acted as aides and guides at the various booths. Meanwhile, in spite of the milling crowds throughout the building, the routine work of the Library went on smoothly, since many assistants worked overtime, being on duty both in their own departments and for certain hours at the Fair.

The Treasure Room, with its exhibition of over two hundred rare books and manuscripts, each a gem, was always filled. On some days there were between 1500 and 2000 visitors in that room alone, and the total was over 10,000. At all hours people could be seen hanging admiringly over the cases; and many asked in amazement, "Does the Public Library own all these books?" To show still more Bostonians what their Library's resources in these fields are, this exhibit will remain on display until January.

Next year there will be another Book Fair. This year's overwhelming success has demonstrated the people's genuine interest in books and the men who write them.

The Library of John Quincy Adams

ABOUT three hundred books once owned by John Quincy Adams have been transferred from the Adams mansion in Quincy to the Boston Athenæum. These are books which, in the words of Henry Adams, appear to have had "some personal relation with his work or with his pleasure." Their catalogue, printed at the Merrymount Press, throws some interesting light on the literary tastes of the sixth President.

Besides an annotated list, the volume contains an introduction on the history of the entire library — over six thousand volumes still at Quincy — by Worthington Chauncey Ford; biographical notes connected with the Athenæum deposit, by Henry Adams; and another paper by the latter on the seals and book plates of the Adams family.

As Mr. Ford remarks, John Quincy Adams never had the best use of his library, for he died at eighty-one "fully harnessed." Yet he genuinely loved books. He seems to have begun his collecting when he went abroad as a small boy with his father. As early as

1790 his library was taking form, and by 1809 he had over five thousand volumes. When he moved to Washington as Secretary of State — to become President in 1825 — he left them behind, and it was twelve years before he returned for any prolonged study. In 1841 he realized that he must give up his dream of a scholarly old age, and confessed to his *Memoirs*, "The world will retire from me before I shall retire from the world."

His taste was versatile. He was always a good Latin scholar, and, in his youth at least, had a liking for English poetry. History and political philosophy he read freely. Mr. Ford draws some illuminating comparisons between the collection of John Adams, now in the Boston Public Library, and that of his son. In the John Adams library, for instance, there is not enough Shakespeare to make a full set; the younger man, on the other hand, had five sets, besides a number of anthologies and plays by later dramatists. He enjoyed Fielding, Cervantes, and Le Sage as well, and possessed one of the very few copies of *Werther* in America. The latter, incidentally, was permanently borrowed by George Ticknor.

Henry Adams's knowledge of family history and family documents adds to his biographical notes the charm of almost personal contact. He quotes extensively from diaries and letters, showing John Quincy's admiration or distaste for several of the same books now in the Athenæum. Among other incidents, he relates the story of the "Amistad Case," in which Adams defended the cause of fifty-three African Negroes illegally sold into slavery. The Bible which the grateful men presented to him is also one of the volumes transferred to the Athenæum.

John Quincy Adams used four different book plates, from a simple manuscript design to an elaborate coat of arms with the motto, "Fidem Libertatem Amicitiam Retinebis."

A Translation of Ovid

THE Library has recently acquired *Ovids Festivals or Romane Calendar* [*A.6637F.1], a little volume printed at Cambridge in 1640 by Roger Daniel. It contains a translation of six books of the *Fasti* in rhymed couplets, preceded by three exuberant eulogies of the translator and a brief essay by the latter on "The Life, Works, and Approof of Ovid."

John Gower, the translator, is described on the title-page as "sometimes of Jesus Colledge in Cambridge." Nothing more is known about him; his name does not figure in the *Dictionary of National Biography*. Even so, it would be ignorance to mistake him for Chaucer's friend, the author of the *Confessio Amantis*. The translator of the *Fasti* fashioned his rhymes in the seventeenth century, and, as in his Life of Ovid he mentions the "exquisite Translation of our Poets Metamorph" by George Sandys, which first appeared complete in 1626, he must have worked after that date. However, he must have died before the publication of his own translation, for the dedication in that volume speaks of its "deceased Parent."

The English couplets, though rough in places, run tripplingly along. Doubtless they greatly pleased contemporaries.

A Binding by André Boule

AN early sixteenth-century compilation of the rules of the Dominican Order, by Vincent Bandello [**G.406.82], is most interesting for its contemporary binding by the famous French craftsman André Boule, who worked from about 1500 to about 1530.

The book is bound in dark brown calf with two different panels in blind tooling. The panel on the front, which is considered one of the most beautiful of French cover designs, represents the martyrdom of Saint Sebastian. On either side of the saint are archers with drawn bows, while two angels hold over him the martyr's crown. Framing the design is a border of grapevines and flowers. The back panel shows the Crucifixion. To the right and left of the cross are two saints, the man holding a chalice, the woman a heart. Mr E. Ph. Goldschmidt calls these figures Saint Thomas Aquinas and Saint

Catherine of Siena; M. Léon Gruel takes them for Saint John and the Virgin. Underneath each panel is a scroll with the name "Andri Boule." According to M. Gruel, these same stamps appear on all the bindings he has seen signed by Boule.

The book was published at Milan in 1505. Quaint woodcuts of Saint Dominic and initials in red and blue enliven the closely-set text. The Library's copy contains a few manuscript emendations in Latin. The contents include the rule of Saint Augustine; the constitutions of the Order; its rules and privileges; and various papal edicts relating to its possessions.

The author was born in Castelnuovo in 1435, and studied at Bologna. Some of his doctrinal views incurred papal condemnation in 1483; but he was elected General of the order in 1501. He died five years later.

A Reformer of the Calendar

A FINE addition to the Library's illustrated books of the Renaissance is a copy of *De Recta Paschae Celebratione* [**G.401.50], by Paul of Middelburg, a famous prelate, scholar, and mathematician. It is a large folio in beautiful condition, and appeared in 1513 — the first book to be printed in the little town of Fossombrone in Italy, where the author was bishop. Halfway through the book is a full-page woodcut of the Crucifixion, with a symbolic background surmounted by a Madonna and Child in glory. Besides this, there are four pages with graceful emblematic borders.

This treatise on the celebration of Easter is one of many leading up to the Gregorian calendar reform of 1581. It is a work characteristic of its time, expounding theological and scientific arguments side by side, and quoting both from the Fathers and from Renaissance scholars. The author cites Greek and Hebrew sources, and devotes many pages to tables showing the date of Easter from 1500 to 3000, according to the usage of the Church. Once he mentions the discovery of America, twenty-one years before. "In our time," he observes, "by the navigations of Columbus and Almaricus Vespuccius, at the command and expense of the Catholic kings of Spain and Portugal, it has been found that men live not only beyond the equator but even below the equator and the torrid zone."

Paul of Middelburg was a native of Zeeland, then part of the German Empire. In consideration of his various works on the subject, Pope Leo X appointed him president of the commission on calendar reform. The bishop opposed a fixed Sunday for the celebration of Easter; and he did not wish to abandon entirely the traditional lunar cycle, which chronologists had for some time known to be too long. Even after his death in 1534 scientists based their recommendations for the calendar on his ideas; and it is interesting to know that it was Paul who requested Copernicus to determine the length of the natural year. M. M.

An Early Portuguese Geography

THE seventeenth-century extension of thought into universal problems had as its basis the ever-increasing scientific discoveries. The *Compendio Geographico* of P. Antonio Carvalho da Costa, printed in Lisbon in 1686 [**D.137.47] — which has recently been acquired by the Library — was an effort to place within the reach of the ordinary reader some of the fundamentals of geography.

The author's propensity for mathematics is evident in the division of his material into propositions and corollaries. The first of the three treatises deals with definitions, and rules for map-making; the second with hydrography; and the third with the "terrestrial globe." In the latter appears the exposition of the question of gravity, illustrated by diagrams. Carvalho da Costa's explanation is crude, but is remarkable as an example of the interest which the problem aroused at this time in scientists of all countries. It is to be remembered that Newton's *Principia* was published the following year. E. S.

Lectures at the Library

DURING December the following free lectures will be given in the Lecture Hall of the Central Library:

Great Events in American History. Joseph Lorraine. Illustrated with 100 colored slides. 8.00 Thursday, December 1.

Dramatic Reading. "The Other Wise Man," by Henry Van Dyke. Helene Boll. Illustrated. 8.00 Sunday, December 4.

The Story of the Coast Guard. Sound motion pictures. Prepared by the United States Government (Field and Forest Club Course.) 8.00 Thursday, December 8.

Theatre in Review. Mary Winn Bullock. 8.00 Sunday, December 11.

The Romance of Stained Glass. Joseph G. Reynolds, Jr. 8.00 Thursday, December 15.

Dickens' Christmas Carol. Edward F. Payne, President of the Boston Branch of the Dickens Fellowship. Illustrated. 3.30 Sunday, December 18.

A Day with the Circus. Fred W. Glazier. Illustrated with 200 colored slides. 8.00 Thursday, December 22.

Personality in Art. Patricia Marshall Tate. 8.00 Thursday, December 29.

Recitals at the Library

DURING December the following free recitals will be given in the Lecture Hall of the Central Library:

Piano Recital. Bryan Sturm. 3.30 Sunday, December 11.

A Christmas Program. Carolyn King Hunt, pianiste; assisted by Pearl Bates Morton, soprano; Gretchen Cook, harpist; Harry Van Ham, violinist. Diseur to be announced. 8.00 Sunday, December 18.

The Lowell Lectures

DURING December the courses of lectures offered by the Lowell Institute will be continued in the Lecture Hall of the Central Library as follows:

Famous Tartar Conquerors. Sir E. Denison Ross. *Sixth Lecture:* "Sultan Bayazid (XIV–XV Century), the Ottoman Sultan Who Crushed the Chivalry of Europe in Their Last Great Crusade." 5.00 Thursday, December 1. *Seventh Lecture:* "Babur Padishah (XIV–XV Century), the Founder of the Mughals of Delhi." 5.00 Monday, December 5. *Eighth Lecture:* "Selim the Grim (XV–XVI Century), the Sultan Who Added Egypt and Arabia to the Ottoman Empire." 5.00 Thursday, December 8.

The Structure of the Physical World. Arthur H. Compton, Professor of Physics, University of Chicago. *Fourth Lecture:* "The Forces of Nature (b) Electromagnetic and Nuclear Forces." 8.00 Friday, December 2. *Fifth Lecture:* "The Principles of Physical Action (a) Physical Laws." 8.00 Tuesday, December 6. *Sixth Lecture:* "The Principles of Physical Action (b) Do Physical Laws Apply to Intelligent Action?" 8.00 Friday, December 9. *Seventh Lecture:* "The Spacial Grouping of Matter, and Its Causes." 8.00 Tuesday, December 13.

A Selected List of Books Recently Added to the Library

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION

Agriculture. Gardening
Amusements. Sports
Associations
Bibliography. Libraries
Biography
Business
Children's Books
Domestic Science
Drama. Stage
Economics
Education
Essays. Literature
Fiction
Fine Arts
Genealogy. Heraldry
Geography. Maps
History
Journalism
Language
Law. Legislation
Local History
Medicine. Hygiene
Military Science
Music
Navigation. Aviation
Periodicals. Yearbooks
Philosophy. Ethics
Poetry
Politics & Government
Psychology
Religion. Theology
Science
Sociology
Technology
Travel & Description
Wit & Humor

The symbol = following a title indicates that the work is a gift to the Library

Agriculture. Gardening

Amess, A. H. R., and H. C. Johnson. Manual of dairy science. Melbourne and London, Whitcombe & Tombs. [193–?] 7-207 pp. Illus. SF239.A55

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. The nursery-manual. Macmillan. 1935. 456 pp. B.H.125.3

Edminster, Allen W. Gardening as a hobby. Harper. 1938. 184 pp. Plates. SB453.E35

Opera nazionale per i combattenti, Rome. L'agro pontino al XXIX ottobre XVI. [Rome. 1938.] vii, 194 pp. Plates. TC978.I87O6

Watson, J. S. Scott, and May Elliot Hobbs. Great farmers. London, Selwyn & Blount. [1937.] 287 pp. Plates. S455.W3

Amusements. Sports

Balfour-Kinnear, G. P. R. Spinning salmon; a practical book of instruction dealing with all methods of spinning for salmon. Longmans, Green. [1938.] xiii, 194 pp. XXXI plates. SH685.B3 1938

Bigelow, Horatio. Flying feathers; a Yankee's hunting experiences in the South. Richmond, Va., Garrett & Massie. [1937.] xiv, 95 pp. X plates. SK313.B48

Coombs, John W. Baseball; individual play and team strategy. Prentice-Hall. 1938. xx, 278 pp. Illus. GV867.C6

Goldston, Will. Great tricks revealed. Lippincott. [1936.] xii, 304 pp. Illus. GV1547.G56 1936a

Kournakoff, Sergei. School for riding; a primer of modern horsemanship. Hale, Cushman & Flint. [1938.] xviii, 180 pp. Illus. SF309.K6

Olympic games, Berlin, 1936. The XIth Olympic games, Berlin, 1936. Official report . . . by Organisationskomitee für die XI. Olympiade Berlin 1936. Berlin. [1937.] 2 v. Plates. *GV722.1936.A3

Porter, Victor W. The Logical system of contract bidding; the distributional quick trick system. [Boston, Mass., Logical Pub. Co. 1938.] GV1282.3P6

Associations

American-Japan Society, Tokyo. Bulletin, v. 1, no. 1. Last quarter, 1937. Tokyo. [1937.] E183.8.J3A4

Sims, Mary S. The natural history of a social institution — the Young women's Christian association. New York, Womans Press. 1936. x, 251 pp. BV1340.S5

Bibliography. Libraries

Agatha, *Sister*. Texas prose writings; a reader's digest. Dallas, Upshaw. [1936.] [ix]-xx, 168 pp. Illus. *Z1339.A26
A descriptive bibliography of source material for Texas history, biographies, folk-lore, etc., also fiction.

Arents, George. Books, manuscripts and drawings relating to tobacco from the collection of George Arents, Jr., on exhibition at the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., April 1938. [Washington. 1938.] 113 pp. *Z7882.A67
Catalogue prepared by Alice H. Lerch.

Cary, Melbert B. A bibliography of the Village press. Press of the Woolly Whale. 1938. 205 pp. Illus. **Q.6913
Includes an account of the genesis of the press by Frederic W. Goudy and a portion of the 1903 diary of Will Ransom, co-founder.

Coleman, Algernon, and Clara Breslove King. An analytical bibliography of modern language teaching; vol. II, 1932–1937. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] xviii, 561 pp. *Z5814.L26C61

Hederich, Karl Heinz. Nationalsozialismus und Buch. Mainz. 1938? 44 pp. *Z2241.N2H4

Jonghe d'Ardoye, Théodore, *vicomte* de, *and others*. Armorial belge du bibliophile. [Bruxelles.] 1930. 3 v. XXXVIII plates. *Z270.B4J8

McMurtrie, Douglas C., *compiler*. A preliminary short-title check list of books, pamphlets and broadsides printed in Florida, 1784–1860. Jacksonville. 1937. *Z1271.M3

Mádaro, Luigi. Bibliografia Fascista. Milano. [1935.] xi, 181 pp. *Z2361.F2M3

Oswald, John Clyde. Printing in the Americas. Gregg. [1937.] 565 (xvii-xl) pp. B.H. 790.14A=Z205.086

Port, Wilhelm. Hieronymus Commelinus, 1550–1597; Leben und Werk eines Heidelberger Drucker-Verlegers. Leipzig. 1938. xii, 156 pp. *6111.81.47
Bibliography, pp. 48–89.

Publishers' trade list annual. 1938. Bowker. 1938. B.H.785.4=6161.7A

Schriewer, Franz. Die staatlichen Volksbüchereistellen im Aufbau des deutschen Volksbüchereiwesens. Leipzig. 1938. 155 pp. Z801.S4

Unger, Erich. Das Schrifttum zum Aufbau des neuen Reiches 1919—1.1. 34. Berlin. 1934. xii, 187 pp. *Z2240.U6

Whitaker, Joseph. A reference catalogue of current literature. 1938. London, Whitaker. 1938. 1429 pp. B.H.785.10

Biography

Single

Berthold, S. M. Thomas Paine, America's first liberal. Meador Pub. Co. 1938. 264 pp. Plates. JC178.V2B43

Burckhardt, Carl Jacob. Richelieu; der Aufstieg zur Macht [Band] 1. München. 1937. DC123.9.R5B8 1938

Gale, Zona. Frank Miller of Mission Inn. Appleton-Century. 1938. 188 pp. Plates. CT275.M517G3

Higginson, A. Henry. Peter Beckford, esquire, sportsman, traveller, man of letters. London, Collins. 1937. SK285.B4H5
Peter Beckford, (1740–1811), the author of "Thoughts on Hunting," was also an accomplished literary man and an observant traveller.

James, Marquis. The life of Andrew Jackson. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 972 pp. E382.J28
Contents. — Part 1. The Border Captain. Part 2. Portrait of a President.

Jung-Stilling, Johann Heinrich, *1740–1817*. Jung Stilling: his biography. [London,] Foulis. 1938. 251 pp. PT2370.J7Z27 1938
Translated from the German.

Lazzarini, Luigi. Pio XI. Milano. [1937.] 331 pp. Plates. BX1377.L3

Malvezzi de'Medici, *Marchese*. La principessa Cristina di Belgiojoso. Milano. [1937.] 3 v. Plates. DG551.8.B3M3
Contents. — I. Le prime armi, 1808–1832. — II. La seduttrice, 1833–1842. III. Pensiero ed azione, 1843–1871.

Personè, Luigi Maria. Sisto Quinto, il genio della potenza. Firenze. 1935. 204 pp. BX1335.P4

Pini, Giorgio. Vita di Umberto Cagni. Milano. [1937.] 503 pp. Plates. DG575.C3P5

Reyes, Oscar Efren. Vida de Juan Montalvo. Quito. 1935. 418 pp. PQ8219.M5Z85

Strano, Titina. Ginevra Bentivoglio e la fine di una signoria. Milano. [1937.] 258 pp. Plates. DG975.B62S8

Williams, Watkin. Saint Bernard of Clairvaux. Manchester Univ. 1935. 423 pp. Illus. BX4700.B5W487

Wilson, *Sir* Arnold. Richard Burton. Oxford Univ. 1937. 37 pp. G246.B8W5
An address delivered before the Royal Asiatic Society in May, 1937.

Woolley, *Sir* Charles Leonard. Abraham; recent discoveries and Hebrew origins. Faber. [1936.] 299 pp. BS580.A3W6 1936

Collective

Bouvier, René. L'Espagne de Quevedo; voyages au monde Caduc avec le chevalier de tenailles. Paris. 1936. 226 pp. Plates. PQ6424.B55
A spirited narrative reviving life in early seventeenth-century Spain and centering round Francisco Gómez de Quevedo y Villegas.

Cundall, Frank. The governors of Jamaica in the seventeenth century. London, West India Committee. 1936. 177 pp. F1884.C97

Forbes, Allan, and Paul F. Cadman. Boston and some noted émigrés; a collection of facts and incidents . . . relating to some well-known citizens of France who found homes in Boston and New England. [Boston.] 1938. 98 pp. Illus. F73.9F7F7
Issued by the State Street Trust Company of Boston, in its series of historic monographs.

Haney, John Louis. Morton William Easton; a memoir. Together with the forty year record of the Class of 1898 college, University of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia. 1938. 131 pp. LD4524 1898

Jones, A. H. M. The Herods of Judaea. Clarendon. 1938. 271 pp. DS122.J7

Lewis, Oscar. The big four; the story of Huntington, Stanford, Hopkins and Crocker, and of the building of the Central Pacific. Knopf. 1938. 418 pp. F860.L44
Part of this book appeared in the Atlantic monthly under the title, "Men against Mountains."

Petrie, *Sir* Charles. The Chamberlain tradition. London, Dickson. [1938.] 15–287 pp. DA565.C4P4
A biography of Joseph, Austen, and Neville Chamberlain. "The object of this book is to show what Great Britain and the British Empire owe to the Chamberlain family, and also to draw attention to those qualities which the father and two sons possessed in common." — *Preface.*

Sorley, Janetta C. Kings' daughters. Cambridge Univ. 1937. 287 pp. DA28.7.S5
The lives of seven high-born women who were benefactors to Cambridge University. These range from the thirteenth to the sixteenth century.

Wicks, Margaret C. W. The Italian exiles in London. 1816–1848. Manchester Univ. 1937. xv, 316 pp. DG551.7.W5
Contents. — Ugo Foscolo. — Foscolo's friends and fellow exiles. — Santa Rosa. — Antonio Panizzi. — Rossetti, the Pistrucci family, Pepoli, Gallenga, Gambardella. — Giuseppe Mazzini.

Memoirs. Letters

Adamic, Louis. My America, 1928–1938. Harper. 1938. 699 pp. E169.1.A14 1938a

Barrington, Samuel, *1729–1800.* The Barrington papers, selected from the letters and papers of Admiral the Hon. Samuel Barrington; and edited by D. Bonner-Smith. [London,] Navy Records Soc. 1937. *2502.117.77

Bragdon, Claude. More lives than one. Knopf. 1938. 368 pp. Plates. PS3503.R238Z5

Day, Walter C. My fight for life with a broken back. [Phoenix, Arizona. 1935.] 59 pp. CT9983.D3A3
Reprint of an extraordinary life story as serialized in the Boston Sunday Post.

Garvie, Alfred E. Memories and meanings of my life. Allen & Unwin. [1938.] 11-274 pp. LA654.G3A3

Glazebrook, G. P. de T., *editor.* The Hargrave correspondence 1821–1843. Toronto, Champlain Soc. 1938. xxvi, 472 pp. Plates. *4314.378

Gordon, Charles W. *1860–1937.* Postscript to adventure; the autobiography of Ralph Connor. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] xvi, 430 pp. Plates. PR6013.O5Z5 1938
The autobiography, finished just before his death, of Charles W. Gordon, writer, Presbyterian minister, and statesman, who wrote under the pseudonym of Ralph Connor.

Hindus, Maurice Gerschon. Green worlds, an informal chronicle. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. x, 359 pp. PS3515.I743G7 1938
Reminiscences of the author's village life both in his native Russia and in America.

Ivanov, Vsevolod. I live a queer life; an extraordinary autobiography. London, Dickson. [1936.] 3069.1170

Mackenzie, Faith Compton. As much as I dare. London, Collins. 1938. 286 pp. Plates. PR6025.A2526Z7 1938

Roosevelt, Eleanor. My days. Dodge. 1938. 254 pp. E807.1.R42

St. Johnston, *Sir* Thomas Reginald. Strange places and strange people; or, my life in the colonial service. London, Hutchinson. [1936.] 286 pp. Plates. F2006.S24

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus. Epistolae Senccae ad Paulum et Pauli ad Senecam (quae vocantur): edidit Claude W. Barlow. [Horn, Austria,] American Academy in Rome. 1938. vii, 164 pp. IV plates. *2735.48.10

Sexton, *Sir* James. Sir James Sexton, agitator, the life of the dockers' M. P. Faber. [1936.] 7-300 pp. 9331.S042A18
"The Autobiography of Sir James Sexton is a tale of the heroic age of the British Labour movement." — *Foreword* by D. Lloyd George.

Thomas, George. My mind a kingdom. Cape. [1938.] 294 pp. PR6039.H575Z52 1938a
A diary.

Twain, Mark, *1835–1910.* Letters from the Sandwich islands, written for the Sacramento union. Introduction and conclusion by G. Ezra Dane. Stanford Univ. [1938.] 224 pp. Illus. DU623.C6 1938

Underhill, *Sir* Arthur. Change and decay; the recollections and reflections of an octogenarian bencher. London, Butterworth. 1938. 9–228 pp. 3636.79

Business

These books are to be obtained at the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

Agnew, Hugh E. Outdoor advertising. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 310 pp. NBS

American blue book of funeral directors; 4th edition. 1938–39. New York, Kates–Boylston Publications. 1938. 424 pp. **RA622.A7.A51

App, Frank and Allen G. Waller. Farm economics: management and distribution. Lippincott. 1938. 700 pp. NBS

Bergen, Werner von and Herbert R. Mauersberger. American wool handbook. American Wool Handbook Co. 1938. 864 pp. **TS1625.B49
A practical text and reference book for the American woolen and worsted manufacturer and allied industries.

Best's recommended insurance attorneys (with digest of insurance laws) 1938–39. Best. 1938. 383, 679 pp. **HG8525.B56

Canada, Bureau of statistics. The Canada year book, 1938. Ottawa. 1938. 1141 pp. **HA744.A3

Ceramic trade directory. Official directory of ceramic whiteware and allied plants in United States and Canada; 5th edition. 1936. Newark, N. J., Ceramic Pub. Co. 1938. 248 pp. **TP789.D59

Cigar and tobacco world annual for 1938. London, Cigar and Tobacco World. 1938. 148 pp. **TS2228.C57

Clark, William H. Ships and sailors; the story of our merchant marine. Page. 1938. 322 pp. NBS

Corporation of foreign bondholders. 64th annual report, 1937. London, Council House. 1938. 562 pp. **HG4705.C82

Cowles, Alfred, *and others.* Common-stock indexes, 1871–1937. Bloomington, Ind., Principia Press. 1938. 499 pp. **HG4636.C87

Coyle, David C. Why pay taxes. National Home Library Foundation. 1937. 182 pp. NBS

Daniels, Jonathan. A Southerner discovers the South. Macmillan. 1938. 346 pp. NBS

Dennison, Henry S. *and others.* Toward full employment. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 207 pp. NBS

Halsey, George D. How to be a leader. Harper. 1938. 219 pp. NBS

Hubachek, Frank B. Annotations on small loan laws. Russell Sage Foundation. 1938. 255 pp. NBS
Based on the sixth draft of the Uniform small loan law.

Kahm, Harold S. New business opportunities for today; a survey of moneymaking possibilities. Harper. 1938. 136 pp. NBS

Leslie, Louis A. and Charles E. Zoubek. Speed drills in Gregg shorthand. Gregg. 1938. 444 pp. NBS

Mikhaylov, N. Soviet geography; the new industrial and economic distributions of the U.S.S.R. 2d edition. Methuen. 1937. 229 pp. NBS

Modlin, George M. and Frank T. De Vyver. Development of economic society. Little, Brown. 1938. 474 pp. NBS

Moulton, Harold G. Financial organization and the economic system. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 515 pp. NBS

Naturalists' directory, containing names, addresses and special subjects of study of professional and amateur naturalists of North and South America. 31st edition. 1938. Salem, Mass., Cassino Press. 1938. 227 pp. **QH35.N28
Includes a list of periodicals dealing with the subjects of natural history.

Photo-markets; what to "shoot" — where to sell it. 8th edition. 1938. Washington, Photo-markets. 1938. 144 pp. **TR1.P57

Public works engineers' yearbook, 1938. American Public Works Ass'n. 1938. 482 pp. **TD1.P97

Reid, Margaret C. Consumers and the market. Crofts. 1938. 584 pp. NBS

Ricketson, Frank H., *jr.* The management of motion picture theatres. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 376 pp NBS

Robert D. Fisher manual of valuable and worthless securities. 1938. Fisher. 1938. 1008 pp. **HG4927.M39

Rubber producing companies, with list of directors and secretaries. London, Financial Times. 1938. 607 pp. **HD9161.R89

Unitarian yearbook, 1938 to 1939. American Unitarian Ass'n. 1938. 174 pp. **BX9811.U58

Watkins, George S. and Paul A. Dodd. The management of labor relations. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 780 pp. NBS

Woodling, George V. Inventions and their protection. Cleveland, Penton. 1938. 326 pp. NBS

Children's Books

Bacmeister, Rhoda. Jet, the true story of a talking crow. Dutton. 1938. Illus. yB127j

Bolton, Ivy. Rebels in bondage. Longmans, Green. 1938. Illus. yB694r
Tells the American experiences of two English girls brought as bond servants to Dutch New York.

Buck, Alan M. Hound of Culain. Lothrop. [1938.] Illus. 241 pp. y398B982
A new version of the old Celtic hero-myth.

Deming, Dorothy. Penny Marsh, public health nurse. Dodd, Mead. 1938. Illus. yD3812
A vocational-interest story of a young girl who forsakes the private nursing professiou to become a public health nurse.

Ditmars, Raymond L. Book of insect oddities. Lippincott. 1938. 62 pp. y595.D615
Lives of unusual and interesting insects of the entire world.

Hull, Katherine and Pamela Whitlock. The far-distant Oxus. Macmillan. 1938. Illus. yH913
Written by two fifteen–sixteen year old girls, this story of a summer with ponies on English moors is full of out-door spirit.

Hunt, Mabel Leigh. Benjie's hat. Stokes. 1938. Illus. yH942be
A humorous tale of a Quaker boy of the old South who wore hand-me-down hats.

Lide, Alice Alison. Aztec drums. Longmans, Green. [1938.] Illus. yL714a
Adventures of a young Aztec weaver during the reign of Montezuma.

Rains, Marie Curtis. Lazy Liza Lizard. Winston. 1938. Illus. yR1584
Amusing adventures of a naughty lizard told in traditional Southern style.

Richards, Laura E. I have a song to sing you. Appleton-Century. 1938. Illus. 132 pp. y821R516i

Rossbach, C. Edmund. Making marionettes. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] Illus. 196 pp y791R827

Seignobosc, Françoise. Gay Mother Goose. Scribner. [1938.] Illus. Rcf.y428

Sherwood, Merriam, *translator.* Song of Roland. Longmans, Green. Illus. 168 pp. y398C458c

Stong, Phil. Young settler. Dodd, Mead. 1938. Illus. yS8815y
About a boy's friendship with Sank Indians in the early days of Iowa.

Swift, Hildegarde Hoyt. House by the Sea. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] Illus. yS977h
Romantic history of a house built on Long Island by pirates and later occupied by Indians, early settlers, and a modern American girl.

Williamson, Thames R. Before Homer. Longmans, Green. 1938. Illus. yW7323b
The migration of pre-historic Greek tribes gives background for this adventure story.

Wood, Esther. Pedro's coconut skates. Longmans, Green. 1938. Illus. yW874p
Everyday life of a small boy in the Philippine Islands.

Domestic Science

Baldwin, Mary H., and Evelyn G. Hinds. The marigold cook book. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 5, 126 pp. TX715.B172

Bethel, David de. The Tyrolese cookery book. London. Medici Soc. [1937.] 46 pp. Illus. TX725.B485 1937

Brown, Cora, *and others.* Salads and herbs. Lippincott. [1938.] 274 pp. TX807.B75

Gundel, Charles. Hungarian cookery book. London, Simpkin Marshall. [1937.] 82 pp. Illus. TX725.G87 1937

Webber Elizabeth E., *compiler.* Dinner is served cook book. [Boston, Savin Hill Press. 1938.] 86, [8] pp. Illus. TX715.W39

Young, Hazel. The working girl must eat. Little, Brown. 1938. xi, 208 pp. TX715.Y56
A cook-book for the working girl, with time-saving plans of work and suggestions for menus.

Drama. Stage

Essays

Cooke, Alistair, *editor.* Garbo and the night-watchman. A selection from the writings of British and American film critics. Cape. [1937.] 352 pp. PN1994.C6

Harbage, Alfred. Cavalier drama; an historical and critical supplement to the study of the Elizabethan and Restoration stage. Modern language Ass'n of America. 1936. ix, 302 pp. PR678.C3H3

Kelch, Werner. Theater im Spiegel der bildenden Kunst. Deutschland und Frankreich in der ersten Hälfte des 18. Jahrhunderts. Berlin. 1938. 166 pp. Plates. 6907.62

Schneider, Louis, *1805–1878*. Die Bildbestände der Theatersammlung Louis Schneider im Museum der preussischen Staatstheater Berlin. Systematischer Katalog. Herausgegeben von Rolf Badenhausen. Berlin. 1938. 6907.61

Short, Ernest, and Arthur Compton-Rickett. Ring up the curtain; being a pageant of English entertainment covering half a century. London, Herbert Jenkins. [1938.] 319 pp. 4045.547

Watts, Stephen, *editor*. Behind the screen; how films are made. Dodge. [1938.] xix, 176 pp. Plates. PN1994.W38

Plays — In English

Charlemagne; or, the distracted emperor. [Oxford Univ.] 1937 (1938). xi, 102 pp **G4077.82

A Malone Society reprint. The play has been attributed to George Chapman. The present edition has been prepared by John Henry Walter.

Conkle, E. P. Prologue to glory; a play in eight scenes based on the New Salem years of Abraham Lincoln. French. 1938. 109 pp. Plates. PS3505.O469P7 1938

Jonson, Ben, *1573?–1637*. Ben Jonson's Volpone, or, The foxe. Edited from the quarto of 1607 with comments on its text, by Henry de Vocht. Louvain. 1937. 255 pp. 2550.126

One-act theater, The, new comedies and dramas . . . French. 1936. 2 v. PS534.Q56

Parker, Mary Moncure. Monosketches; new monologues. French. 1938. 4, 88 pp PN4305.M6P295

Racine, Jean, *1639–1699*. Esther: a tragedy. Literally translated by Rev. James Rice. London, Cornish. [1937?] 44 pp. 6679A.181

Woollcott, Alexander, and George S. Kaufman. The dark tower. [A melodrama.] Merrily we roll along. [A play] by George S. Kaufman and Moss Hart. Random House. [193-?] 170, 211 pp. PS3545.O77D3 193-?

Plays — In French

Bernstein, Henry. Le voyage, pièce en trois actes. [Paris.] 1938. 20 pp. 6671.2080

Clerc, Henri. La femme de César, pièce en huit tableaux. [Paris. 1938.] 34 pp. Plates. 6671.2078

Maurette, Marcelle. Madame Capet; pièce en trois parties et dix tableaux. [Paris.] 1938. 38 pp. Plates. 6671.2084

Vildrac, Charles. L'air du temps; comédie en trois actes. [Paris.] 1938. 27 pp. Plates. 6671.2085

Shakespeare

Charlton, H. B. Shakespearian comedy. Macmillan. 1938. 303 pp. PR2981.C45

Fripp, Edgar I. Shakespeare, man and artist. Oxford Univ. 1938. 2 v. Plates. PR2894.F7

Economics

Baker, John Calhoun. Executive salaries and bonus plans. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 274 pp. Illus. 9331.2A70

Beckman, Theodore N. Credits and collections in theory and practice. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xv, 616 pp. Illus. 9332.7A109

Bruck, W. F. Social and economic history of Germany from William II to Hitler 1888–1938; a comparative study. Oxford Univ. 1938. xv, 291 pp. 9330.943A8

Carr-Saunders, A. M., *and others*. Consumers' co-operation in Great Britain; an examination of the British co-operative movement. Allen & Unwin. [1938.] [7]-556 pp. 9334.042A14

Elwell, Fayette H., *and others*. Personal and business record-keeping. Ginn. [1938.] xv, 494 pp. Plates. HF5635.E497 1938

Field, G. Lowell. The syndical and corporative institutions of Italian fascism. 1938. 5-209 pp. *3563.110.433

Studies in history, economics and public law, edited by the Faculty of political science of Columbia university. no. 433.

Financial publishing company. Monthly payment direct reduction loan amortization schedules. Financial Pub. Co. [1938.] [447] pp. *9332.8A51

Shows equal monthly payment necessary to amortize a loan of $1,000; also the amount of interest and principal in each payment, and the balance outstanding at any time during the life of the loan.

Hale, Robert S. The revolution in economics. Humphries. [1938.] 192 pp. 9330.1A332

Brief essays which reexamine traditional terms in economics in relation to observable facts.

Harwood, E. C. Current economic delusions and their probable future effects. American Inst. for economic Research. [1938.] 112 pp. 9330.173A216

Includes articles by Rufus S. Tucker and Henry H. Villard.

Honjō, Eijirō. The social and economic history of Japan. Kyoto. 1935. 410 pp. 9330.952A9

Hoyt, Elizabeth Ellis. Consumption in our society. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xi, 420 pp. Illus. 9339.4A31

Hutcheson, Harold. Tench Coxe; a study in American economic development. Johns Hopkins. 1938. 227 pp. HB119.C64H8 1936a

Irons, Watrous Henry. A study of the causes underlying the international gold crisis. Philadelphia. 1938. 232 pp. 9332.42A62

Jenks, Leland Hamilton. The migration of British capital to 1875. Knopf. 1938. 442 pp. 9332.642A23

Lyon, Hastings. Corporations and their financing. Heath. [1938.] xii, 946 pp. 9338.TA118

Maynard, Harold H., *and others*. Retail marketing and merchandising. Ginn. [1938.] xi, 440 pp. Illus. HF5429.M35

Michels, Rudolf K. Economics, basic principles and problems. Gregg. [1937.] viii, 614 pp. Illus. 9330.2A142

Nourse, Edwin G. and Horace B. Drury. Industrial price policies and economic progress. Brookings Inst. 1938. xi, 314 pp. 9338.5A56

O'Donnell, Terence. History of life insurance in its formative years; compiled from approved sources. American Conservation Co. 1936. 13-844 pp. Illus. 9368.3A145

Ridgeway, George L. Merchants of peace; twenty years of business diplomacy through the International chamber of commerce,

1919–1938. Columbia Univ. 1938. xii, 419 pp. HF294.R5

Rustgard, John. Sharing the wealth; nature's own law of distribution. Babson Park, Fla., Nidar Book Co. [1937.] 184 pp. 9330.1A333

Saavedra, David. Bananas, gold and silver; oro y plata. Tegucigalpa. [1936.] 436, xvii pp. Illus. *9317.283A4
Spanish and English.

Uyehara, Shigeru. The industry and trade of Japan. London, King. 1936. xii, 259 pp. 9382.52A18

Valk, W. L. Production, pricing and unemployment in the static state. London, King. 1937. [vii]-xii, 138 pp. 9332.75A136

Education

Briggs, Thomas H. Improving instruction; supervision by principals of secondary schools. Macmillan. 1938. ix, 587 pp. LB2822.B7

Brown, Edwin John. Secondary school administration, its practice and theory; a case and problem book. Houghton Mifflin. [1938.] xx, 351 pp. LB2822.B75

Carter, Jean. Parents in perplexity. American Ass'n for Adult Education. 1938. vii, 143 pp. HQ769.C33
Activities of Parent Education groups.

Cox, Philip W. L., and John Carr Duff. Guidance by the classroom teacher. Prentice-Hall. 1938. xxxv, 535 pp. Illus. LB1027.C88
Bibliography, pp. 503–517.

Hockett, John A., and E. W. Jacobsen. Modern practices in the elementary school. Ginn. [1938.] 346 pp. Plates. LB1555.H67
Development of units and programs on progressive lines.

Jones, Mary Gwladys. The charity school movement; a study of eighteenth century Puritanism in action. Cambridge Univ. 1938. xiii, 446 pp. Illus. LC4096.G7J72
A distinctive contribution to the history of Education in England.

Lincoln, Mildred Ella, and John M. Brewer. How to teach occupations; a manual for teachers to accompany Brewer's occupations. Ginn. [1937.] viii, 134 pp. *3588.398

Mayhew, Arthur. Education in the colonial empire. Longmans, Green. [1938.] xii, 290 pp. LA669.5.M3
General survey of educational policy.

Moore, Ernest Carroll. The story of instruction; the church, the renaissances, and the reformations. Macmillan. 1938. ix, 575 pp. LA96.M6

Orr, Frederick Wesley. Voice for speech. McGraw-Hill. 1938. 283 pp. PN4162.O57
Teaching voice culture by embodying anatomy and physiology, personality and individual differences.

Williman, José Claudio. La educación del pueblo; prólogo de la memoria de la dirección de Enseñanza primaria y normal correspondiente al año 1937. Montevideo. 1937. 170 pp. LA602.W5

Wilson, Carl B. The Baptist manual labor school movement in the United States: its origin, development and significance. Waco, Texas, Baylor Univ. 1937. 159 pp. *4490A.260.40.No.4

Wrinkle, William L., *and others*. The new high school in the making; the philosophy and practice of a modernized secondary school. American Book Co. [1938.] ix, 318 pp. LB1607.W8

Essays. History of Literature

Bell, Aubrey F. G. Castilian literature. Clarendon. 1938. xiv, 261 pp. PQ6037.B35

Buchner, Margaret Louise. A contribution to the study of the descriptive technique of Jean-Jacques Rousseau. Johns Hopkins. 1937. 184 pp. PQ2058.B8 1936

Cowardin, Samuel Pendleton, *jr.*, and Paul Elmer More. The study of English literature. Holt. [1936.] 5, 405 pp. PR85.C67

Gilbert, Allan H. Machiavelli's Prince and its forerunners. The prince as a typical book de regimine principum. Duke Univ. 1938. xiii, 266 pp. JC143.M4G5

Hertz, Joseph Herman, *compiler*. A book of Jewish thoughts. Bloch. 5697, 1937. xv, 334 pp. 3037.243

Laidlaw, W. A. The prosody of Terence; a relational study. Oxford Univ. 1938. vii, 138 pp. *2509.154.40

Mackail, J. W. Studies in humanism. Longmans, Green. 1938. 271 pp. PN511.M195
Papers written over a number of years, "all dealing with humanism as an expression of the human spirit," and touching such varied subjects as Dante, *Piers Plowman*, and Allan Ramsay.

Minocchi, Salvatore. Il poema sacro; guida storico-religiosa alla Divina commedia. Bari. 1937. 174 pp. PQ4234.M5

Thompson, Stith, *editor*. Our heritage of world literature. Dial. 1938. 1246, xviii pp. Illus. *PN6014.T38

Tillotson, Geoffrey. On the poetry of Pope. Clarendon. 1938. vi, 179 pp. PR3634.T5

Tillyard, E. M. W. The Miltonic setting past and present. Cambridge Univ. 1938. xi, 208 pp. PR3588.T62

Wright, F. A. Three Roman poets: Plautus Catullus, Ovid; their lives, times and works. Dutton. 1938. 267 pp. PA6047.W7

Fiction

In English

Abbe, George. Voices in the square. Coward-McCann. 1938. 333 pp. PZ3.A1253 Vo

Allingham, Margery. The fashion in shrouds. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 310 pp. PZ3.A4372 Fas

[Ashton, Winifred]. The moon is feminine, a tale. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 304 pp. PZ3.A8286 Mo

Austen, Jane, *1775–1817*. Pride and prejudice. Grosset & Dunlap. [1938.] 364 pp. P23.A93 Pr 2

Bailey, Henry Christopher. This is Mr. Fortune. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 279 pp. PZ3.B152 Th

Bailey, Temple. Tomorrow's promise. Penn. [1938.] 239 pp. P23.B156 To

Baldwin, Faith. Hotel hostess. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 271 pp. PZ3.C973 Hot

Bassett, Sara Ware. New England born. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 277 pp. PZ3.B296 Ne

Blaker, Richard. On Pegasus he rode. Carrick & Evans. 1938. 347 pp. PZ3.B587 On

Burton, Miles. The platinum cat. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 4, 280 pp. PZ3.B9555 PL

Byrne, Donn, *1889–1928*. Destiny Bay. Little, Brown. 1937. [3]-350 pp. PZ3.B9963 De 2

Carson, Katharine. Young doctor. Gramercy Pub. Co. [1937.] 256 pp. PZ3.C2386 Yo

Casson, Stanley. Murder by burial. Harper. 1938. 312 pp. PZ3.C2742 Mu

Chamberlain, George Agnew. In defense of Mrs. Maxon. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 320 pp. PZ3.C3519 In

Charques, Dorothy. Between sleeping and waking. Macmillan. 1938. 7-303 pp. PZ3.C3845 Be

Christie, Agatha. Appointment with death: a Poirot mystery. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 301 pp. PZ3.C4637 Ap

Coatsworth, Elizabeth. Here I stay. Coward-McCann. 1938. 3–246 pp. PZ3.C63193 He

Coolidge, Dane. Hell's hip pocket. Dutton. 1938. 7-251 pp. PZ3.C7785 He

Corbett, Elizabeth. She was Carrie Eaton; a novel about the young Mrs. Meigs. Appleton-Century. 1938. PZ3.C797 Sh

[Cox, Anthony Berkeley.] A puzzle in poison. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 277 pp. PZ3.C83829 Pu

Daly, Muriel. The ants' nest. Appleton-Century. 1938. 276 pp. PZ3.D1777 An

Dean, Robert George. Murder makes a merry widow. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 269 pp. PZ3.D3456 Mu

De Jong, David Cornel. Old Haven. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 559 pp PZ3.D3664 Ol

De La Roche, Mazo. Growth of a man. Little, Brown. 1938. 380 pp. PZ3.D37613 Gr

Dell, Ethel M. Tetherstones. London, Hutchinson. [1938.] xiii-xiv, 15-300 pp. PZ3.D38 Te

Du Maurier, Daphne. Rebecca. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 457 pp. PZ3.D8916 Re

Eaton, Evelyn. Pray to the earth. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 237 pp. PZ3.E145 Pr

Eden, Rob, *pseud.* Love came late. New York, Mill. [1938.] 253 pp. PZ3.E214 Loag

Fielding, A. E. Murder in Suffolk. Kinsey. 1938. 252 pp. PZ3.F4598 Mur

Forbes, Esther. The general's lady. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] PZ3.F7418 Ge

Garth, David. Challenge for three. Kinsey. 1938. 282 pp. PZ3.G19786 Ch

Gilman, Mildred E. Divide by two. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 226 pp. PZ3.G4205 Di

Gray, James. Wings of great desire. Macmillan. 1938. 518 pp. PZ3.G7931 Wi

Greenwood, Walter. The cleft stick; "It's the same the world over." Stokes. 1938. xii, *212* pp. Plates. PZ3.G859 Cl

Short stories.

Hasok Jaroslav, *obit 1923*. The good soldier: Schweik. Sun Dial Press. [1937.] 447 pp. Illus. PZ3.H2693 Go

Translated from the Czech.

Hatch, Eric. The captain needs a mate. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard. 1938. viii, 9-244 pp. PZ3.H2816 Cap

Heyer, Georgette. A blunt instrument. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 310 pp. PZ3.H614 Bm

Irwin, Inez Haynes. A body rolled downstairs. Random House. [1938.] 339 pp. PZ3.I732 Bo

Johnson, Pamela Hansford. The monument. Carrick & Evans. [1938.] 408 pp. PZ3.J6363 Mo

Krey, Laura. And tell of time. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. xi, 712 pp. PZ3.K887 An

Lincoln, Joseph C. A. Hall & Co. Appleton-Century. 1938. 336 pp. PZ3.L6385 A

Marquand, John Phillips. Mr. Moto is so sorry. Little, Brown. 1938. 296 pp. PZ3M34466 Mis

Miller, Helen Topping. Never another moon. Appleton-Century. 1938. 269 pp. PZ3.M61463 Ne

Mowery, William Byron. The valley beyond. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 5, 290 pp. PZ3.M869 VaL

Murray, Thomas C. Spring horizon. Nelson. [1937.] vii, 337 pp. PZ3.M9666 Sp

Norris, Charles Gilman. Bricks without straw. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 365 pp. PZ3.N79 Bri

Oppenheim, E. Phillips. The colossus of Arcadia. Little, Brown. 1938. 327 pp. PZ3.O 62 CoL

Owen, Frank. A husband for Kutani. Furman. [1938.] 11–199 pp. PZ3.O 972 Hu

Page, Marco. Fast company. Dodd, Mead. 1938. 264 pp. *PZ3.P1437 Fas

The $1,000 red badge prize mystery story for 1938.

Parrish, Anne. Mr. Despondency's daughter. Harper. 1938. 291 pp. PZ3.P2479 Mi

Parsons, Alice Beal. The trial of Helen McLeod. Funk & Wagnalls. 1938 415 pp. PZ3.P25 Tr

"All the characters in the book except Darrow are fictitious." — *Author's note.*

Philtine, E. C. Dream of freedom. Appleton-Century. 1938. 331 pp. PZ3.P5505 Dr

Price, Margaret. Night must end. Little, Brown. 1938. 322 pp. PZ3.P93112 Ni

Raine, William MacLeod. Sons of the saddle. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. vi, 276 pp. PZ3.R135 So

Rees, Rosemary. Hetty looks for local color. Arcadia House. [1938?] 280 pp. PZ3.R2566 He

Roe, Vingie E. Guns of the Round Stone valley. New York, Mill. [1938.] 245 pp. PZ3.R6247 Gu

Ronald, James. They can't hang me. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. vi, 276 pp. PZ3.R668 Th

Sayers, Dorothy L. Clouds of witness, and The documents in the case, by Dorothy L. Sayers and Robert Eustace [pseud.] Harcourt Brace. [1938.] 9–287, 285 pp. PZ3.S2738 CL Do

— The Dawson pedigree and Lord Peter views the body. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] [17]–285, 317 pp. Illus. PZ3.S2738 Da Lo

— Murder must advertise and Hangman's holiday. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 344, 282 pp. PZ3.S2738 Mu Han

[Scott, Winifred Mary.] Choose from the stars, a romantic novel by Pamela Wynne [pseud.] Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 299 pp. PZ3.S431 Ch

[Simpson, Evan John.] Crippled splendour, a novel by Evan John [pseud.] Dutton. 1938. vii, 575 pp. Illus. PZ3.S6127 Cr

Sinclair, Upton. Little steel. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] 308 pp. PZ3.S616 Li

Singer, Israel Joshua. The river breaks up; a volume of stories translated from the Yiddish, by Maurice Samuel. Knopf. 1938. 367 pp. PZ3.S6166 Ri

Smith, Bradford. American quest. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 597 pp. PZ3.S64365 Am

[Snow, Charles Horace.] Rebel on the range [by] Ranger Lee [pseud.] Greystone Press. [1938.] 292 pp. PZ3.S6736 Re

Steinbeck, John. The long valley. Viking. 1938. 303 pp. PZ3.S8195 Lo

Stendhal, *1783–1842*. Scarlet and black; a chronicle of the nineteenth century. Dent. [1938.] 2 v. PZ3.B468 Sc
Translated by C. K. Scott Moncrieff, with an introduction by F. C. Green.

[Stewart, John Innes M.] Lament for a maker; a detective story by Michael Innes [pseud.] Dodd, Mead. 1938. 278 pp. PZ3.S85166 Lam

Stringer, Arthur. The lamp in the valley; a novel of Alaska. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 314 pp. PZ3.S918 Lam

Undset, Sigrid. Images in a mirror. Knopf. 1938. 229 pp. PZ3.U563 Im
Translated from the Norwegian.

Van Slyke, Beren. This was Sandra. Funk & Wagnalls. 1938. 360 pp. PZ3.V3642 Th

Vercel, Roger. Tides of Mont St.-Michel. Random House. 1938. 305 pp. PZ3.V581 Ti
Translated from the French.

Walpole, Hugh. The joyful Delaneys. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 401 pp. PZ3.W1655 Joy

Wharton, Edith. The buccaneers. Appleton-Century. 1938. vi, 371 pp. PZ3.W555 Bu

Wilhelm, Gale. Torchlight to Valhalla. Random House. 1938. 190 pp. PZ3.W64897 To

Wilson, Barbara. Dear youth. London, Macmillan. 1937. vi, 300 pp. PZ3.W6904 De

In French

Brunet, Gabriel. Étoile du matin; roman d'un enfant et comédie d'une bourgade. Paris. 1937. 427 pp. PQ2603.R942E8 1937

Cahut, Albéric. La femme aux images. Paris. 1937. 79 pp. Illus. 6671.2111

Du Rels, Costa. Lagune H. 3; récit. Paris. 1938. 35 pp. Plates. 6671.2118

Rogissart, Jean. Mervale. Paris. [1037.] 15–204 pp. PQ2635.O36M4 1937

Fine Arts

Archaeology

Béquignon, Yves. Recherches archéologiques à Phères de Thessalie. Paris. 1937. 111 pp. 23 plates. *4870A.150.78

Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig, and Margit Kohl-Larsen. Felsmalereien in Innerafrika; ein Bilderwerk geschichtlicher und vorgeschichtlicher Kunst. Stuttgart. 1938. 93 pp. [34] plates. 4071.05–117

Architecture

Bond von nederlandsche architecten. Hedendaagsche architectuur in Nederland. Dutch architecture of today. Amsterdam. [1937.] 155 pp. Plates. 8097.03–105

Clapp, Elizabeth Fisk, *and others, compilers*. Maryland gardens and houses. [Baltimore. 1938.] 6, 133 pp. Illus. 8094.04–462

Ericson, Emanuel E., and Roy L. Soules. Planning your home. Peoria, Ill., Manual Arts Press. 1938. 131 pp. Illus. 8117.02–110

Graham, J. Walter. Domestic architecture in classical Greece. Johns Hopkins. 1938. 141–166 pp. Illus. 8115.04–101
"Reprinted from Excavations at Olynthus, Part VIII, The Hellenic house, volume 25 of the Johns Hopkins studies in archaeology."

New York university, Division of general education. Public housing management. [New York Univ.] 1938. 244 pp. *8122.02–108
A course of lectures offered by New York university.

Pinder, Wilhelm. Deutscher Barock; die grossen Baumeister des 18. Jahrhunderts. Königstein im Taunus. 1938. 112 pp. Plates. 8097.05–801

St. Louis, Public library. The old St. Louis riverfront. [St. Louis. 1938.] 19 pp. Plates. 8094.04–701
An exhibition of architectural studies in the historic area of the Jefferson national expansion Memorial Art room, St. Louis Public library, April 11–30, 1938.

Scott-Moncrieff, George, *editor*. The stones of Scotland. Scribner. 1938. 132 pp. 8095.07–105

U. S. Federal emergency administration of public works. Williamsburg houses; a case history of housing. [Washington. 1937.] 30 pp. Illus. 8122.03–796

Wattjes, J. G. Architectonische details. T. 1. Amsterdam. [1937.] Plates. 8102.04–104
The text is repeated in French, German, and English.

Yorke, F. R. S. The modern house in England. London, Architectural Press. 1937. 144 pp. Illus. 8177.05–502

Art History

Hourticq, Louis. L'art français, album d'images commentées. Paris. [1937.] 127 pp. Illus. 4077.06–108

Modern sacred art; an international annual review. [Jan., 1938.] London, Sands. [1938.] Plates. *4096A.12
On the development of Catholic art.

Tietze, Hans, and E. Tietze-Canrat. Kritisches Verzeichnis der Werke Albrecht Dürers, Band 2, Halbband 2. Basel and Leipzig. 1938. Plates. *4107.05–114

Costume

Hall, Carrie A. From hoopskirts to nudity. Caxton Printers. 1938. 240 pp. 8191.08–106
A review of fashions from 1866 to 1936.

Leeming, Joseph. The costume books. Stokes. [1938.] xvii, 123 pp. Illus. 8191.04–123

Walkup, Fairfax Proudfit. Dressing the part; a history of costume for the theatre. Crofts. 1938. 397 pp. Plates. 8193.05–502

Crafts

Dobbs, Ella Victoria. First steps in weaving. Macmillan. 1938. 85 pp. Illus. 8186.07–124

Kunstgewerbemuseum, Prague. Collection internationale du livre d'art contemporain au Musée des arts décoratifs de la chambre de commerce et d'industrie à Prague. Praha. 1938. 70 pp. Plates. *8194.06–101

New York, Metropolitan museum of art. The unicorn tapestries; a picture book. New York. 1938. 3 pp. 20 plates. 8188.03–301

Saylor, Henry H., *editor*. Collecting antiques for the home. McBride. [1938.] 416 pp. Illus. 8161.08–128

Seitz, Heribert. Äldre svenska glas med graverad dekor en undersökning av det bevarade 1700-talsbeståndet. Stockholm. 1936. 231 pp. 75 plates. *8173.05–350

Stiles, Helen E. Pottery of the ancients. Dutton. 1938. 128 pp. Illus. 8169.03–104

Teague, Walter Dorwin. Industrial art and its future. New York. 1936. 8 pp. 8161.07–110

Undi, Mária. Hungarian fancy needlework and weaving. Budapest. [193–?] 5, 87 pp. Plates. *8189.04–201
The history of Hungarian decorative embroideries and weavings from the time of the occupation of Hungary by the Magyars till today.

Wright, G. Ernest. The pottery of Palestine from the earliest times to the end of the early bronze age. [Ann Arbor, Michigan, Edwards Brothers.] 1937. 106 pp. Plates. 8169.02–501

Drawing

Dimier, Louis. Dessins français du XVIème siècle. [Paris. 1937.] 4 plates on 10 sheets. *8141.03–150

Lemos, Pedro Joseph. Master model drawing; a preparation toward better creative art expression. [Worcester, Mass., Davis Press. 1938.] 16 plates. 8142B.107

Watson, Ernest W. Pencil drawing. [New York, Watson-Guptill Publications. 1937.] 58 pp. Plates. 8142.07–125

Engraving

Fowler, Alfred, *editor*. The romance of fine prints. Kansas City, Print Soc. 1938. 194 pp. Plates. *8152.01–105

Platt, John. Colour woodcuts; a book of reproductions and a handbook of method. Pitman. 1938. x, 53 pp. Plates. 8154.05–108

Painting

Berr de Turique, Marcelle. Raoul Dufy. Paris. 1930. 285 pp. Plates. *8063.08–465

Boas, George, *editor*. Courbet and the naturalistic movement. Johns Hopkins. 1938. x, 149 pp. Plates. 8063.05–421
Essays read at the Baltimore museum of art, May 16, 17, 18, 1938.

Friedrich, Karl Josef. Die Gemälde Ludwig Richters. Berlin. 1937. 103, 92 pp. Illus. *8064.05–841

Laver, James. Paintings by James McNeill Whistler. Studio Publications. [1938.] 13 pp. Plates. *8060B.960

O'Hara, Eliot. Watercolor fares forth; eighteen experiments in watercolor painting. Minton, Balch. 1938. 178 pp. Plates. 8076.06–113

Ottawa, National gallery of Canada. Exhibition of contemporary paintings by artists of the United States. [Meriden, Conn., Meriden Gravure Co. 1934?] 7–20 pp. 24 plates. *8060.06–112

Phillips academy, Andover, Mass., Addison gallery of American art. John Sloan; retrospective exhibition, 1938. Andover Press. 1938. 95 pp. Illus. *8060.06–910

Richter, Ludwig, *1803–1884*. Der Feierabend. Leipzig. [1938.] 80 pp. 8064.05–842

Smith, André. Art and the subconscious. Maitland, Fla., Research Studio. [1937.] [5]–110 pp. *8076.03–901
"The watercolors here reproduced are a record of an unusual experience in what can best be described as *automatic* drawing." *p. 13.*

Photographs

Chamberlain, Samuel. Historic Salem in four seasons; a camera impression. New York, Hastings House. [1938.] 73 pp. Illus. F74.S1C5=8094.03–550

Verger, Pierre. Exposition 37; 60 photographies. Paris. [1937.] 58 plates. *8113.04–175

Sculpture

Kalish, Max. Labor sculpture. New York. 1938. [107] pp. 43 plates. 8083.04–651

Lutze, Eberhard. Veit Stoss. Berlin. 1938. 47 pp. 72 plates. 8083.08–915
The remarkable Master Veit Stoss left Nürnberg in 1477 to work in Crakau. The plates in this volume show beautiful examples of his work in churches of both these cities and also in the cathedral of Bamberg.

Porter, A. Kingsley. Romanesque sculpture of the pilgrimage roads. Marshall Jones. 1923. 10 v. Plates. *8083.01–97
The volumes containing plates are in portfolios.

Genealogy. Heraldry

Brigham, Emma E. (Neal). Neal family. Springfield, Mass. 1938. vii-xvi, 378 pp. *CS71.N345 1938

Woodward, John, *1837–1898*. A treatise on heraldry, British and foreign, with English and French glossaries. London, Johnston. 1896. 2 v. *CR21.W8 1896

Geography. Maps

Forbes, Alexander. Navigational notes on the Labrador coast. American Geographical Soc. 1938. 25 pp. *2283.152.Map
To accompany "Northernmost Labrador mapped from the Air."

— Northernmost Labrador. Mapped from the air. American Geographical Soc. 1938. xix, 255 pp. Plates. *2283.152

Ibn al-Hā'ik, *obit 945*. The antiquities of south Arabia, being a translation from the Arabic with linguistic, geographic,

and historic notes, of the eighth book of al-Hamdāni's al-Iklīl, reconstructed from al-Karmali's edition and a ms. in the Garrett collection, Princeton university library, by Nabih Amin Faris. Princeton. 1938. 119 pp. DS247.Y4H26

La patria; geografia dell'Italia. Opera compilata dal professore Gustavo Strafforello, colla collaborazione di altri distinti scrittori. Torino. 1890–1905. 5 v. in 31. Plates. *DG417.P32

Deals with topography, products, industry, waterways and commerce, railroads, etc., also with population, institutions, public buildings, etc.

Welch, Sidney R. Europe's discovery of South Africa. Cape Town and Johannesburg. [1937.] 365 pp. DT36.3.W4

History

Cohen, Robert. La Grèce et l'hellénisation du monde antique. Paris. 1934. xlv, 657 pp. DF214.C56

Maxey, Mima. Occupations of the lower classes in Roman society. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] viii, 98 pp. DG78.M4 1938

Photoprinted.

Meritt, Benjamin Dean. Documents on Athenian tribute. Harvard. 1937. vi, 135 pp. Illus. DF83.M42

Modern — America

England, Robert. The colonization of western Canada; a study of contemporary land settlement (1896–1934). London, King. 1936. 341 pp. F1060.E65

[Kennedy, Archibald,] *obit 1763.* An essay on the government of the colonies . . . New York: printed and sold by J. Parker . . . 1752. [Boston. 1937.] 42 pp. **H.91.60.29

— Observations on the importance of the northern colonies under proper regulations. New York; printed and sold by James Parker . . . 1750. [Mass. Hist. Soc. 1938.] 36 pp. **H.91.60.57

Michigan historical commission. Michigan state flag. Lansing, Mich. [193–?] [4] pp. Illus. CR114.M5M5

Roberts, Kenneth Lewis, *compiler.* March to Quebec; journals of the members of Arnold's expedition. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. xiv, 657 pp. E231.R6==**H.84.107

Samuel, Wilfred Sampson. A review of the Jewish colonists in Barbados in the year 1680. London, Purnell. 1936. 125 pp. F2041.S26

Modern — Europe

Rinaudo, Costanzo. Il risorgimento italiano. Città di Castello. 1911. 2 v. DG551.R55

Sée, Henri, and Armand Rebillon. Le XVIe siècle. Paris. [1934.] xxiii, 410 pp. D228.S4

Seeber, Edward Derbyshire. Anti-slavery opinion in France during the second half of the eighteenth century. Johns Hopkins. 1937. 238 pp. HT1176.S4 1934

Spender, J. A. Great Britain: empire and commonwealth, 1886–1935. London, Cassell. [1936.] xxv, 906 pp. Illus. DA566.S68

Trevelyan, George Macaulay. British history in the nineteenth century and after (1782–1919). Longmans, Green. [1937.] xvi, 512 pp. 4517.253T

Tyler, J. E. The struggle for imperial unity (1868–1895). Longmans, Green. [1938.] viii, 219 pp. 2516.82.16

World War and After

Appelius, Mario. Il crollo dell' impero dei Negus. Milano. 1937. [15]–346 pp. Plates. DT387.8.A86

Benedetti, Achille. La guerra equatoriale, con l'armata del Maresciallo Graziani. Milano. [1937.] 9–321 pp. DT387.8.B35

Dall'Ora, Fidenzio. Intendenza in A. O. Roma. 1937. 326 pp. Plates. DT387.8.D3

An exposition of the administration and supply of the armies in the Ethiopian campaign.

Duval, Maurice. Les leçons de la guerre d'Espagne. Paris. [1938.] vi, 247 pp. Plates. DP269.D85

Levée, Madeleine. Les précurseurs de l'indépendance tchèque et slovaque à Paris. Paris. 1936. 3–188 pp. Plates. DB215.L445

Lyddon, W. G. British war missions to the United States, 1914–1918. Oxford Univ. 1938. xii, 233 pp. D570.8.M6B52

Mendizabal, Alfred. The martyrdom of Spain; origins of a civil war. Scribner. 1938. viii, 276 pp. DP247.M42

Translated from the French. Preface by Jacques Maritain.

Oncken, Hermann. Nation und Geschichte: Reden und Aufsätze 1919–1935. Berlin. 1935. viii, 517 pp. DD221.O53

Potter, Pitman B. The Wal Wal arbitration. Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. 1938. vii, 182 pp. *3614.141.3

Spain's war of independence; President Azana; Premier Negrin . . . [and others] put the case of the Spanish republic before the world. Washington, Spanish Embassy. 1937. 79 pp. DP269.A5 1937d

Starace, Achille. La marcia su Gondar della Colonna celere A. O. e le successive operazioni nella Etiopa occidentale. Milano. [1936.] 164 pp. Plates. DT387.8.S57

Ypres, J. D. P. French, *Earl of, 1852–1925.* Some war diaries, addresses, and correspondence . . . edited by his son, Major the Hon. Gerald French, D.S.O. London. Jenkins. [1937.] 13–360 pp. DA68.32.F7Y6

Zoli, Corrado. La conquista dell'impero. Bologna. 1937. viii, 442 pp. DT387.8.Z6

A political and military history of the Ethiopian War.

Journalism. Public Speaking

Acheson, Sam. 35,000 days in Texas; a history of The Dallas News and its forbears. Macmillan. 1938. 337 pp. PN4899.D34N4

Flapan, I. M. Say it with words; the principles of effective speech-making. New York, Sovereign House. [1938.] 285 pp. PN4121.F55

Freese, A. Demott, *compiler.* The slogan builder's guide. Upland, Indiana. Freese. [1936.] 80 pp. HF5828.F7

A manual of helps, suggestions, and examples for the slogan builder.

Hallock, G. B. F. 2500 best modern illustrations. Harper. [1935.] BV4225.H23
A one-volume library of choice anecdotes, incidents, experiences, myths, fables, legends, suggestions from science, art, invention, travel and exploration, and other gems for illustrative use.

Paley, William S. The American system of broadcasting. [Columbia Broadcasting System. 1937.] TK6570.B7P25

Language

[Greaves, Paul,] *fl. 1588–1616, supposed author.* Grammatica anglicana, von P. Gr. (1594) nach dem Exemplar des Britischen Museums herausgegeben und mit einer Einleitung versehen von Otto Funke. Wien und Leipzig. 1938. li, 39 pp. *4552.55.60

Hudson, Arthur Palmer, *and others.* Useful college English. Crowell. [1938.] x, 524 pp. PE1408.H686

Iordan, Iorgu. An introduction to Romance linguistics, its schools and scholars; revised, translated and in parts recast by John Orr. Methuen. [1937.] xi, 403 pp. PC25.I63 1937

Ramirez, Pedro Pascual. Los Huarpes; etimología de las palabras usadas por el pueblo. Buenos Aires. 1938. 246 pp. PM5386.R3

Torczyner, Harry, *and others.* The Lachish letters. Oxford Univ. 1938. *PJ4139.T4T6
A study of the inscriptions on potsherds found during recent excavations of the Wellcome Archaeological Research Expedition at Tell ed Duweir, the site of ancient Lachish. "The Lachish Letters are the first real personal documents in pre-exilic Hebrew writing found in Palestine." — *P. 15.*

Varro, Marcus Terentius. Varro on the Latin language, with an English translation by Roland G. Kent. v. 1. Harvard. 1938.
Latin and English on opposite pages. 4929.157

Law. Legislation

Erizzo, Pierluigi. La vita dell' avvocato. Milano. [1937.] 5, 280 pp. 5624.35

Hubachek, F. B. Annotations on small loan laws based on the sixth draft of the Uniform small loan law. Russell Sage Foundation. 1938. lxv, 255 pp. HG2066.H78
Classified bibliography, pp. 224–230.

Read, Horace Emerson. Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments in the common law units of the British commonwealth. Harvard. 1938. xiv, 371 pp. 3616.36

Rohlfing, Theodor, and Rudolf Schraut. Die Arbeitsgesetze der Gegenwart. Berlin. 1938. v–xv, 354 pp. 9331.8043A13

U. S. Laws, statutes, etc. Crime, kidnaping and prison laws. Compiled by Elmer A. Lewis, superintendent Document room, House of representatives. Washington. 1938. 130 pp. *HV6777.A5 1938

Veeder, Frederic R. The development of the Montana poor law. Univ. of Chicago. [1938.] xiv, 131 pp. HV75.M93V4
Planographed.

Woodling, George Victor. Inventions and their protection. Cleveland, Penton Pub. Co. 1938. xii, 326 pp. *Patent Room 17.22

Local History

Bidou, Henry. Paris. Paris. [1937.] [7]–412 pp. DC707.B53

Carter, E. H. The Norwich subscription books, a study of the subscription books of the diocese of Norwich, 1637–1800. Nelson. 1937. xxii, 201 pp. DA670.N82C3

Boston, Commission on marking historical sites. Report of the commission on marking historical sites of the city of Boston, 1924–1937. [Boston? 1938?] 151 pp. Plates. *F73.39.B7

Glover, T. R., and D. D. Calvin. A corner of empire, the old Ontario strand. Cambridge Univ. 1937. x, 178 pp. XII plates. F1059.5.K5G6

Hamilton, Early history of, the Ordinance of 1787, life of Dr. Manasseh Cutler, the Ohio Company: recreation of the trek of the pioneers of the Ohio Company on December 3, 1787, Ipswich Hamlet, now Hamilton, Massachusetts. Salem, Mass., Newcomb & Gauss. [1937.] 27 pp. Plates. F74.H17E3

Mackenzie, William Cook. The Highlands and the isles of Scotland; a historical survey. Edinburgh & London. Moray Press. [1937.] 326 pp. Plates. DA880.H6M247

Powell, E. Alexander. Gone are the days. Little, Brown. 1938. 6, 293 pp. F129.S8P7
An account of life in Syracuse, N. Y., as the author knew it in his boyhood.

Rouen. The royal domain in the bailliage of Rouen, by Joseph Reese Strayer. Princeton. 1936. 5, 275 pp. HJ3840.F85R63
A transcription, with annotations, of a thirteenth century manuscript now in the Bibliothèque municipale of Rouen (ms. 2665, formerly Martainville Y 94).

Medicine. Hygiene

American medical directory. 1938. American Medical Ass'n. 1938. 2564 pp. Centre Desk

Beck, Bodog F. Honey and health; a nutrimental, medicinal and historical commentary. McBride. [1938.] xiv, 272 pp. Illus.
Bibliography pp. 251–262. TX560.H7B4

Benedict, Francis Gano. Vital energetics; a study in comparative basal metabolism. Carnegie Inst. 1938. vii, 215 pp. 7910.603

Berman, Louis. New creations in human beings. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. x, 316 pp. QP187.B53
A specialist in gland control discusses possible physiological and eugenic changes in human organisms. Includes case histories.

Carpenter, Thorne M. The metabolism of alcohol in the animal body. Carnegie Inst. of Washington. 1937. 14 pp. Illus. *AS32.A513 No.31

Fisher, Irving, and Haven Emerson. How to live; rules for healthful living based on modern science. Funk & Wagnalls. xxvii, 422 pp. Illus. RA776.F535 1938
This enlarged twentieth edition of the work contains 32 brief appended articles by specialists.

Giupponi, Enrico. Il chirurgo allo specchio; reflessioni e ricordi di vita ospitaliera. Milano. [1938.] xii, 342 pp. R520.G5A3

Hertzler, Arthur E. The horse and buggy doctor. Harper. 1938. 322 pp. R154.H39A3

Hospitals year-book, The. 1938. London. 1938. 365 pp. B.H. 103.15

Mann, William L., and Edgar Erskine Hume. The organization and functions of the medical services in combined operations of land and sea forces. Washington. 1938. [439]–540 pp. UH215.M3
Summary in Spanish, pp. 538–540.

Pavey, Agnes E. The story of the growth of nursing as an art, a vocation and a profession. Faber. [1938.] 426 pp. RT31.P2

Popenoe, Paul, and E. S. Gosney. Twenty-eight years of sterilization in California. Pasadena, Calif. 1938. 47 pp. HV4989.P6

Military Science

Ffoulkes, Charles. Sword, lance and bayonet; a record of the arms of the British army and navy. Cambridge Univ. 1938. xvi, 142 pp. Plates. U820.G7F6

Talbot-Booth, E. C. The British army; its history, customs, traditions and uniforms. London, Low, Marston. [1937.] xvi, 512 pp. Plates. UA649.T3

Music

Literature

Armitage, Merle, *editor*. Martha Graham. Los Angeles, [Kistler.] 1937. 132 pp. Illus. 4049A.1088

Baker, Theodore, *editor*. Pronouncing pocket-manual of musical terms together with the elements of notation and biographical dates of noteworthy musicians. Schirmer. [1936.] 181 pp. 4049A.967=**M.476.176

Disher, M. Willson. Music hall parade. Scribner. 1938. xii, 147 pp. Illus. 4045.549
The illustrations are from programs, prints, song covers, bills and posters, etc., mainly from the author's collection.

Fickert, Walter. New school of fundamental pianoforte technics; practical teaching material. London, Bosworth. [1937.] 73 pp. 8050.605

Goss, Madeleine. Deep-flowing brook; the story of Johann Sebastian Bach. Holt. [1938.] 239 pp. Plates. 4047.737

Horst, Louis. Pre-classic dance forms. New York, Dance Observer. 1937. x, 170 pp. Plates. Music. 4049A.1086

Lehmann, Lotte. Midway in my song, the autobiography of Lotte Lehmann. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] ix, 250 pp. Plates. 4047.902

Perl, Carl Johann. Christliche Musik und Anton Bruckner. Leipzig, Strassburg. 1937. 28 pp. 4045.537

Robertson, Dora H. Sarum Close; a history of the life and education of the Cathedral choristers for 700 years. Cape. [1938.] 380 pp. Plates. 8049A.342

Seashore, Carl E. Psychology of music. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xix, 408 pp. 4048.602
Bibliography, p. 387–397.

Shore, Bernard. The orchestra speaks. Longmans, Green. [1938.] 217 pp. 4045.543

Valabrega, Cesare. Il clavicembalista Domenico Scarlatti: il suo secolo– la sua opera; con 233 esempi musicali. [Modena.] 1937. 335 pp. Illus. 4047.799

Warburton, Annie O. Harmony for schools and colleges; a text book for class use. Longmans, Green. 1938. 314 pp. 4045.651

Scores

Billings, William, *1746–1800*. The Lord is risen today. Anthem for Easter, arranged by Joseph W. Clokey. Fischer. 1929. 8 pp. 8044.362

David, Joh. Nep. Symphonie, A moll, A minor. la mineur. Leipzig. [1937.] 98 pp. **M.486.498

Diamond, David. Psalm for orchestra. Juilliard Foundation. 1938. 37 pp. **M.481.417
Score.

Hindemith, Paul. Mathis der Maler; Oper in sieben Bildern. Klavierauszug vom Komponisten. Mainz. [1935.] xii, 283 pp. **M.484.170

Malipiero, G. Francesco. Sinfonia, Seconda, (Elegiaca) per orchestra. Partitura. Milano. 1937. 53 pp. 8059A.794=**M.486.450

Offenbach, Jacques, *1819–1880*. Orphée aux enfers. opéra bouffon en deux actes et quatre tableaux, paroles de Mr. Hector Crémieux. Partition chant et piano. Paris. [186–?] 2, 147 pp. 8055.786

Stojowski, Sigismund, *compiler*. Memories of Poland album; a collection of its best-loved melodies with English and the original Polish text. New York, Marks Music Corp. [1937.] 48 pp. 8057.505
English lyrics by Olga Paul.

Navigation. Aviation

Brief discovrs tovchant le svcces des entreprinses nagveres attemptez par les Anglois en Espaigne, et Portugal, au moys de May l'an, M.D.LXXXIX. A Anvers, chez Ioachim Trognæsius, anno, M.D.LXXXIX. [Mass. Hist. Soc. 1938.] [14] pp. **H.91.60.58

Cook, Hartley Kemball. In the watch below; the books and hobbies of seamen. Dent. [1937.] 9–181 pp. Z675.N3C6
Deals with the books and hobbies of the seaman in the British merchant marine, and with the letters, essays and stories that the seamen write for people on shore.

Grooch, William. Winged highway. Longmans, Green. 1938. 250 pp. TL726.15.G85

Hall, Charles H. An introduction to seamanship. Kennedy. 1938. xi, 180 pp. GV813.H3

Knight, Austin M. Modern seamanship. Van Nostrand. [1937.] 844 pp. B.H. 480.10=3953.151R

Ommanney, F. D. Below the roaring forties; an Antarctic journal. Longmans, Green. 1938. ix, 308 pp. Plates. G860.O5 1938a

Raven-Hart, R. Down the Mississippi. Houghton Mifflin. 1938. 243 pp. F354.R3

Reynolds, Stephen W., *1782–1857*. The voyage of the New Hazard to the Northwest coast, Hawaii and China, 1810–1813. by Stephen Reynolds, a member of the crew, edited by Judge F. W. Howay. Salem, Peabody Museum. 1938. xxii, 158 pp. Plates. **G.309.208

Tompkins, Warwick M. The coastwise navigator. Kennedy. 1938. 180 pp. GV813.T65

Periodicals. Year-Books

Annuario pontificio per l'anno 1938. Roma. 1938. 1243 pp. B.H. 642.20

Birkett, William. Poor William's almanack, for the year of Christian account, 1739, and from the creation, 5748 years. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Andrew Bradford. [Mass. Hist. Soc. 1936.] [24] pp. Illus. **H.91.60.62

Blue book of optometrists, The. 1938. Chicago, Professional Press. [1938.] 445 pp. B.H. 102.10

Register and manual of the State of Connecticut. 1938. Hartford. 1938. 671 pp. B.H. 641.52

Scott Stamp and Coin Company, *Ltd.* Scott's Standard postage stamp catalogue. 1939. Scott Publications. 1938. 1353 pp. Bates Hall Cage

Who's who in New York. 1938. Lewis Historical Pub. Co. 1938. 1325 pp. B.H. 644.38

World Today, The. Vol. 4. Encyclopaedia Britannica. 1937. B.H. 571.2

Philosophy. Ethics

Folwart, Helmut. Kant, Husserl, Heidegger; Kritizismus, Phänomenologie, Existenzialontologie. Breslau. 1936. 279 pp. B2798.F65

Keyserling, Hermann, *Graf* von. Das Buch vom persönlichen Leben. Stuttgart, Berlin. 1936. 687 pp. B3279.K43B8

Ogden, C., and I. A. Richards. The meaning of meaning. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner. 1936. xxii, 363 pp. 2956.116R
A study of the influence of language upon thought and of the science of symbolism.

Plato. Phaedus, Ion, Gorgias, and Symposium, with passages from the Republic and Laws, translated into English with an introduction and prefatory notes by Lane Cooper. Oxford Univ. 1938. lviii, 436 pp. B358.C6

Rothschild, Sol. Master of my fate. Chapman & Grimes. [1936.] 144 pp. BJ1581.R88

Strzygowski, Josef. Geistige Umkehr; indogermanische Gegenwartsstrcifzüge eines Kunstforschers. Heidelberg. 1938. 252 pp. CB213.S8

Taube, Mortimer. Causation, freedom and determinism: an attempt to solve the causal problem through a study of its origins in seventeenth-century philosophy. Allen & Unwin. [1936.] 262 pp. BD541.T3

Poetry

Balogh, Barna, *translator.* Modern Magyar lyrics. London. 1934. 47 pp. PH3441.E3B3
The first selected English edition of present-day Hungarian poems.

Cane, Melville. Poems, new and selected. Harcourt, Brace. [1938.] 6, 166 pp. PS3505.A557P6 1938

Conant, Isabel Fiske. Aisle-seat; lyrics, sonnets, quatrains. Mosher Press. 1937. vi, 53 pp. PS3505.O453A7 1937

Evans, Abbie Huston. The bright north. Macmillan. 1938. x, 85 pp. PS3509.V23B7 1938

Kennedy, Charles W., *translator.* Old English elegies, translated into alliterative verse with a critical introduction. Princeton. 1936. vii, 104 pp. PR1508.K4
Six poems from the Exeter book and a fragment from Beowulf.

Lucas, Hedley. See you a city. Manchester, Sheratt & Hughes. [1937.] 57 pp. *A.5361F.1

Mistral, Frédéric, *1830–1914.* Anglore; the Rhone (Lou pouèmo dóu Rose); translation from the modern Provençal by Maro Beath Jones. Claremont, Calif., Saunders Studio Press. 1937. xxii, 187 pp. *PC3402.M5P62

Overbury, *Sir* Thomas, *1581–1613.* The Overburian characters, to which is added. A wife, by Sir Thomas Overbury; edited by W. J. Paylor. Oxford, Blackwell. 1936. xxxiv, 157 pp. 4559A.355.13
The first twenty-two characters, added to the second impression of Overbury's poem, A wife, 1614, were by Overbury and others; the number was increased to eighty-three in subsequent impressions by the contributions of anonymous authors.

Parks, Edd Winfield, *editor.* Southern poets; representative selections, with introduction, bibliography, and notes. American Book Co. 1936. cxlviii 419 pp. PS551.P27

Whitman, Walt, *1819–1892.* Complete poetry and selected prose and letters. Edited by Emory Holloway. Random House. 1938. xxxix, 1116 pp. PS3200.F38

Politics and Government

Foreign Nations

Bardoux, Jacques. Ni communiste, ni hitlérienne: La France de demain; un plan. [Bordeaux. 1937.] 105 pp. DC389.B3

Blakeslee, F. Gilbert. Postal uniforms of the world. Hollywood, Calif. 1937. 81 pp. *HE6161.B5

Brennecke, Fritz, *editor.* The Nazi primer. Harper. 1938. 280 pp. DD76.B7 1938a
The official handbook used as text by the Hitler Youth organization. "National Socialism has now reestablished the natural order of things in the economic sphere" (P. 103) is an example of the doctrine promulgated.

Cesari, Cesare. La Somalia italiana. Roma. [1935.] 207 pp. Plates. DT416.C4

Chambon, Henry de. La république d'Estonie. Paris. [1936.] 244 pp. DK511.E5C5

Cohen, Israel. The Jews in Rumania. Kent, Whitefriars Press. 1938. 18 pp. DS135.R7C6
Reprinted from "The Nineteenth Century and After," March, 1938.

Macmillan, W. M. Warning from the West Indies; a tract for Africa and the Empire. Faber. [1936.] 7–213 pp. F2131.M165

Nichols, Beverley. News of England; or, a country without a hero. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 295 pp. DA566.4.N5 1938a
A conservative Englishman, who fears Communism, criticizes his country.

St. Johnston, *Sir* Reginald. From a colonial governor's note-book. London, Hutchinson. [1936.] 285 pp. Plates. F2131.S14

Sansom, *Sir* George. The first Japanese constitution. [Tokyo?] 1938. 18 pp. JQ1615.1938.S3

Snow, Edgar. Red star over China. Revised edition. Random House. 1938. xiv, 520 pp. Plates. DS775.S55 1938a

Sponholz, Hans. Deutsche Tat; vier Jahre Nationalsozialistische Aufbauarbeit. Berlin. [1937.] 135 pp. DD253.S67

Vecchi, Bernardo Valentino. Nel sud dell' impero. Milano. 1937. 216 pp. DT378.V4

International Relations

Angell, Norman. Peace with the dictators? Harper. 1938. x, 291 pp. D443.A48 1938a

Churchill, Winston S. While England slept. A survey of world affairs, 1932–1938. Putnam. 1938. xii, 404 pp. DA47.2C5 1938

Contents. — Germany disarmed. — Germany rearming. — Germany armed.

Comisiān técnica de demarcación de la frontera entre Honduras y Guatemala. Informe detallado de la Comisión técnica de demarcacion de la frontera entre Honduras y Guatemala, rendido a los gobiernos de Honduras y Guatemala y al presidente del Tribunal de arbitraje . . . Washington. 1937. 476 pp. Illus. *F1469.B7C6

Dean, Vera Micheles. Europe in crisis. Foreign Policy Ass'n. 1938. 56 pp. D443.D325

Garratt, Geoffrey T. Mussolini's Roman empire. Bobbs-Merrill. [1938.] 310 pp. DG571.G25 1938

A critical study of Mussolini's imperialism in relation to Ethiopia and Spain, and of the British government's attitude toward it.

Laserson, Max M. On the Mandate. Tel-Aviv. 1937. xlvii, 206 pp. DS126.L3

Documents, statements, laws and judgments relating to and arising from the Mandate for Palestine.

MacKay, R. A., and E. B. Rogers. Canada looks abroad. Oxford Univ. 1938. xx, 402 pp. F1033.M25

Mitchell, Nicholas Pendleton. State interests in American treaties. Richmond, Va., Garrett and Massie. 1936. x, 220 pp. JX1407.M5

"This study of the making and substantive content of certain American treaties embraces the years from 1782 through 1932." — *Preface.*

Pinnock, Geoffrey. Dark paths; the story of modern contraband running in Europe. London, Nicholson and Watson. 1938. 263 pp. Plates. HJ6619.P5

Saito, Hirosi. The conflict in the Far East. American Peace Soc. [1937.] 7 pp. DS777.53.S35

Slovès, H. La France et l'union soviétique. Paris. 1935. 409 pp. DC59.8.R7S55

Thompson, Dorothy. Refugees; anarchy or organization? Random House. [1938.] xiv, 125 pp. D445.T46

Political Science

Ibn Khaldūn, *1332–1406.* Les prolégomènes d'Ibn Khaldoun, traduits en français et commentés par M. de Slane. Paris. 1934, 36. 2 v. D199.3.I23

Murray, Gilbert. Liberality and civilization. Allen & Unwin. [1938.] 15–94 pp. Hibbert lectures in 1937. BL25.H5 1937

Robinson, Daniel Sommer. Political ethics; an application of ethical principles to political relations. Crowell. [1935.] vii–xviii, 288 pp. JA79.R6

Rosen, S. McKee. Political process; a functional study in American government. Harper. [1935.] 188 pp. JK271.R85

Rosenberg, Alfred. Gestaltung der Idee . . . Reden und Aufsätze von 1933–1935. Herausgegeben von Thilo von Trotha. München. 1938. 404 pp. DD253.R575

— Kampf um die Macht. Aufsätze von 1921–1932; herausgegeben von Thilo von Trotha. München. 1938. 808 pp. DD236.R65

Psychology

Anderson, Harold H. Children in the family. Appleton-Century. 1937. xii, 253 pp. Illus. RJ61.A55

"Essentially a treatment of the hygiene, both physical and mental, of normal children during the early ages." — *Preface.*

Bailey, Wilson Gill. We live outside our bodies; a challenge to your pet opinions about the future of life. Dorrance. [1937.] 248 pp. Plates. BF1031.B22

Dearborn, Walter F., and W. M. Rothney. Scholastic, economic, and social backgrounds of unemployed youth. Harvard. 1938. xi, 172 pp. *3590A.170.20

"Most of the raw data for our study were taken from the files of the Harvard growth study, begun under the direction of Professor Walter F. Dearborn of Harvard university in 1922 and continued for a twelve-year period." — *Introduction.*

Religion. Theology

Benedictus, *Saint, Abbot of Monte Cassino.* The London Benedictine rule, an unpublished Middle High German manuscript of the late fourteenth century, edited with an introduction, a description of the manuscript, a definition of the dialect, and a facsimile page, by Carl Selmer. München. 1936. 83 pp. BX3001.S7 Suppl. no. 11

Bready, J. Wesley. England: before and after Wesley; the evangelical revival and social reform. Harper. [1938.] 463 pp. Plates. BX8276.B74

Chambers, Oswald, *1874–1917.* If ye shall ask. Dodd, Mead. 1938. vii, 133 pp. BV210.C5

Clark, Elmer Talmage. The small sects in America. Cokesbury Press. [1937.] 311 pp. BR516.C57

A study of more than a hundred unusual and relatively unknown religious sects in the United States.

Cooke, G. A. A critical and exegetical commentary on the book of Ezekiel. Scribner. 1937. 2 v. Illus. 5422.35

Dehn, Günther. Gesetz oder Evangelium? Eine Einführung in den Galaterbrief. Berlin. [1938.] 204 pp. BS2685.D4 1938

De Pauley, W. C. The candle of the Lord. Macmillan. 1937. 248 pp. B1133.C2D46

A study of the seventeenth-century Cambridge Platonists.

Ehrenström, Nils. Christian faith and the modern state, an oecumenical approach.

London, Student Christian Movement Press. [1937.] 240 pp. BV630.E45 1937a

Gardner, Charles. The silent partner. Pomona, Calif. 1937. 113 pp. BL51.G35

Gill, Frederick C. The romantic movement and Methodism; a study of English romanticism and the evangelical revival. Epworth Press. [1937.] 189 pp. BX8276.G5

Houldershaw, Jessie Ansley. Findings in the Scripture; or, fulfilled prophecy. Jerusalem. [1938.] 77 pp. BS1198.H65

International council of religious education. Christian religious education bibliography, 1931 through 1936. Chicago. 1938. 40 pp. *Z7849.I63

Jacobsen, Jerome Vincent. Educational foundations of the Jesuits in sixteenth-century New Spain. Univ. of California. 1938. xii, 292 pp. Illus. BX3712.A1J3

Kraemer, H. The Christian message in a non-Christian world. Harper. 1938. xvi, 455 pp. BV2063.K73
Published for the International missionary council.

Lyon, T. The theory of religious liberty in England, 1603–39. Cambridge Univ. 1937. viii, 241 pp. BV741.L87

Marston, *Sir* Charles. The Bible comes alive. Revell. [1937.] xix, 301 pp. BS1180.M27

Milne, H. J. M., and T. C. Skeat. Scribes and correctors of the Codex sinaiticus. British Museum. 1938. xii, 112 pp. BS64.S5M5

Rees-Jones, William Arthur. Saint George, the Order of Saint George and the church of Saint George in Stamford. London, Churchman Pub. Co. 1937. xiv, 66 pp. XIX plates. CR4827.R4
A monograph dealing with the order and its connection with S. George's church, Stamford, 1349–1449.

Schultz, Werner. Die Grundprinzipien der Religionsphilosophie Hegels und der Theologie Schleiermachers; ein Vergleich. Berlin. 1937. 239 pp. B2949.R4S4

Shoemaker, Samuel M. The church can save the world. Harper. 1938. viii, 162 pp. BV600.S515

Taylor A. E. The Christian hope of immortality. Unicorn Press. [1938.] 7–130 pp. BT921.T3

Unitarian yearbook. 1938/39. American Unitarian Ass'n. [1938.] 174 pp. B.H. 642.40

Utsuki, Nishu. The Shin sect. Kyoto, Japan. 1937. 45 pp. BL1440.U8
A school of Mahāyāna Buddhism: its teaching, brief history, and present-day conditions.

Year-book of the Congregational and Christian churches. 1937. General Council of the Congregational and Christian Churches. 1938. 396 pp. B.H.642.37

Science

Astronomy

Anrias, David. Man and the zodiac. Dutton. 1938. xiv, 211 pp. Illus. BF1701.A6

Barton, William H., and Joseph Maron Joseph. Starcraft. McGraw-Hill. [1938.] vii, 228 pp. Illus. QB44.B3

Cape of Good Hope, Royal observatory. Proper motions of stars in the zone catalogue of 20,843 stars, 1900; zones —40° to —52° derived from photographs taken at the Royal observatory, cape of Good Hope, under the directions of H. Spencer Jones . . . and J. Jackson. London. 1936. xc, 210 pp. QB811.C28

Botany

Antevs, Ernst. Rainfall and tree growth in the Great basin. Carnegie Inst. 1938. 4, 97 pp. Illus. *2283.151

Gathorne-Hardy, Robert. Wild flowers in Britain. Scribner. 1938. 120 pp. QK306.G3

Ragg, Lonsdale. Tree lore in the Bible. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. [1935.] ix, 11–96 pp. BS665.R3

Wilkie, David. Gentians. Scribner. [1936.] xii, 187 pp. Plates. SB413.G3W5

Chemistry

Brinkley, Stuart R. Introductory general chemistry. Revised edition. Macmillan. 1938. x, 731 pp. Illus. 8263.99

Desha, Lucius Junius, and Larkin H. Farinholt. Experiments in organic chemistry. McGraw-Hill. 1938. ix, 233 pp. 8286.29

Emeléus, H. J., and J. S. Anderson. Modern aspects of inorganic chemistry. Van Nostrand. 1938. xi, 536 pp. Illus. 8280.11

Findlay, Alexander. A hundred years of chemistry. London, Duckworth. 1937. 352 pp. 8261.36
"Biographical notes", pp. 318–388.

Goddard, F. W., and E. J. F. James. The elements of physical chemistry. Longmans, Green. [1938.] viii, 251 pp. 8290.35

Hedges, C. C., and H. R. Brayton. Laboratory manual of inorganic chemistry and elementary qualitative analysis. Revised. Heath. [1937.] iv, 271 pp. 8264.32

Hogness, T. R., and Warren C. Johnson. Elementary principles of qualitative analysis. Holt. [1938.] x, 325 pp. Illus. 8272.6
A modification of the authors' "Qualitative Analysis and chemical Equilibrium" for the general chemistry course.

Huntress, Ernest Hamlin. Problems in organic chemistry. McGraw-Hill. xi, 270 pp. 8285.36

Meldrum, William Buell, and Earl William Flosdorf. Qualitative analysis of inorganic materials. American Book Co. [1938.] xiii, 230 pp. Illus. 8273.25

Pietsch, Erich. Sinn und Aufgaben der Geschichte der Chemie. Berlin. 1937. 8261.37

Richter, George Holmes. Textbook of organic chemistry. Wiley. 1938. 711 pp. 8285.37

Robertson, G. Ross. Laboratory practice of organic chemistry. Macmillan. 1937. xii, 326 pp. Illus. 8286.30

Schoch, Eugene Paul, and William August Felsing. General chemistry, an introductory course of lessons and exercises in chemistry. McGraw-Hill. 1938. ix, 505 pp. Illus. 8253.98

Smith, Alexander, *1865–1922*. Smith's inorganic chemistry. 2d revised edition. Appleton-Century. [1937.] xxiv, 954 pp. Plates. 8263.100

Steinhardt, Jacinto. The stability of crystalline pepsin. København. 1937. 53 pp. QP601.S8

Watson, H. B. Modern theories of organic chemistry. Clarendon. 1937. 218 pp. 8284.15

Williams, Roger J. A textbook of biochemistry. Van Nostrand. 1938. 525 pp. Illus. QP514.W5

Yoe, John H., and Alfred Burger. German for chemists. Prentice-Hall. 1938. xiv, 537 pp. Illus. 8262.13

Ethnology

Ashley-Montagu, M. F. Coming into being among the Australian aborigines. Dutton. 1938. xxxv, 362 pp. GN479.A7 1938
"A study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia."

Dunbar, *Sir* George. Other men's lives; a study of primitive peoples. London, Nicholson & Watson. 1938. 354 pp. GN400.D8

Geology

Berkner, L. V., The electrical state of the earth's outer atmosphere. Carnegie Inst. 1937. 16 pp. Illus. *AS32.A513 No.32

Fenton, Carroll Lane. Our amazing earth. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 346 pp. QE31.F37
A scientific, but popular, exposition of geology, illustrated with drawings by the author and some remarkable photographs.

King, Philip B. Geology of the Marathon region, Texas. Washington. 1937. ix, 148 pp. Plates. *5860A.261

Leggette, R. M., *and others*. Ground water in northwestern Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, Pa. 1936. iv, 215 pp. Illus. *7862.106.W3

Mathematics

Ferrar, W. L. A text-book of convergence. Clarendon. 1938. vi, 192 pp. QA295.F47

Forder, H. G. A school geometry. Cambridge Univ. 1938. ix, 295 pp. QA453.F715 1938

Physics

Haas, Arthur E., and Ira M. Freeman. Elementary survey of physics. Dutton. 1938. x, 203 pp. Illus. 8200.63
A non-mathematical presentation with a special supplement for pre-medical students.

Landau, L., and E. Lifshitz. Statistical physics. Clarendon. 1938. viii, 234 pp. 8200.62
Translated from the Russian.

O'Rahilly, Alfred. Electromagnetics; a discussion of fundamentals. Longmans, Green. [1938.] xii, 884 pp. *8257.9
Bibliography, pp. 860–878.

Rouse, Hunter. Fluid mechanics for hydraulic engineers. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xvi, 422 pp. Illus. 8213.10

Sutton, Richard Manliffe, *editor*. Demonstration experiments in physics. McGraw-Hill. 1038. viii, 545 pp. Illus. 8204.13

Zoology

Benedict, Francis G., and Robert C. Lee. Hibernation and marmot physiology. Carnegie Inst. 1938. 239 pp. Plates. 7910.597

Gordon, Seton. Wild birds in Britain. Scribner. 1938. viii, 120 pp. Illus. QL690.G7G65

Pearse, A. S., *and others*. Fauna of the caves of Yucatan. Carnegie Inst. 1938. iii, 304 pp. Plates. 7910.591

Towner Coston, H. E. Beneath the surface; the cycle of river life. Scribner. [1938.] 163 pp. Plates. QL617.T6

Townsend, Charles Haskins. Guide to the New York aquarium. New York, [Clark & Fritts. 1937.] 139 pp. QL79.N5T6 1937

Williamson, Kenneth. The sky's their highway. Dodd, Mead. 1938. viii, 306 pp. Plates. QL690.G7W5
On birds.

Sociology

Civilization

Herskovits, Melville J. Acculturation; the study of culture contact. New York, Augustin. 1938. 155 pp. GN400.H4

Roth, Cecil. The Jewish contribution to civilisation. Macmillan. 1938. xv, 357 pp. DS113.R65

Sinclair, Robert. Metropolitan man; the future of the English. Allen & Unwin. 1937. [11]–365 pp. HN398.L7S5
An indictment of London with its "heartrending record of incompetence and maladministration, of the ignorance of its tradesmen-rulers and the jealousies of its factions . . ." *P. 18.*

Widney, Joseph. Civilizations and their diseases and Rebuilding a wrecked world civilization. Los Angeles, Pacific Pub. Co. [1937.] 2 v. in 1. CB53.W5

Crime

Burns, Robert E. Escape to prison; the true story of "Killer" Martin. Vanguard Press. [1938.] 306 pp. HV6248.M38B8
The author of "I am a Fugitive from a Georgia Chain Gang" gives another gripping account of its cruelties, this time as it affected "Killer" Martin, who tried to escape from the gang to the comparative peace of a state penitentiary.

Reik, Theodor. The unknown murderer. Hogarth Press. 1936. 260 pp. HV6515.R42
"Notes" (chiefly bibliographical), pp. 245–258.

Sullivan, Mary. My double life; the story of a New York policewoman. Farrar & Rinehart. [1938.] x, 302 pp. HV7914.S84

Labor. Employment

Lindley, Betty, and Ernest K. Lindley. A new deal for youth; the story of the National youth administration. Viking. 1938. xvi, 315 pp. Plates. HV1431.L5

Strachey, John. What are we to do? Random House. [1938.] viii, 339 pp. 9331.8842A18

U. S. Census of partial employment, unemployment and occupations: 1937. Final report on total and partial unemployment, 1937. Washington. 1938. 4 v. *9331.9A106
Contents. — 1. United States summary, geographic divisions, and states from Alabama to Indiana. 2. States from Iowa to New York. 3. States from North Carolina to Wyoming, Alaska, and Hawaii. 4. The enumerative check census, by Calvert L. Dedrick and Morris H. Hansen.

Social Studies

Johnson, Charles S. A preface to racial understanding. Friendship Press. [1936.] ix, 206 pp. E185.61.J63

Mukerjee, Radhakamal. Migrant Asia. Roma. 1936. xiv, 310 pp. HB3635.M8 1936a
Translated from the Italian; with an introduction, in Italian, by Corrado Gini on "The Problem of the international Distribution of Population and raw Materials."

Waller, Willard Walter. The family, a dynamic interpretation. Cordon Co. [1938.] 5–621 pp. HQ728.W3
"A description and analysis of life in the middle-class American family of today." — *P. 13.*

Technology

Civil Engineering

Day, Louis J. Standard plumbing details for architects, engineers, contractors, plumbers and students. Wiley. 1938. 4 pp., 119 plans. *4020B.71

Longshore, James Haworth. Floor research, revised. Brazil, Ind., Continental College of Floor Engineering. [1937.] 28–107, xxxi, [14] pp. Illus. *4020B.75

Richardson, Frederick H., and F. Nelson Blount. Along the iron trail. Tutttle Pub. Co. [1938.] 206 pp. Illus. 4025A.94

Stubbs, Frank Whitworth, *jr.* Estimates and costs of construction. Wiley. 1938. viii, 234 pp. Illus. 4023.206
Bibliography, pp. 220–222.

Texas water works short school. Manual for water works operators, prepared by Texas water works short school . . . Editor-in-chief, E. W. Steel. [Lancaster, Pa., Lancaster Press.] 1938. ix, 278 pp. 4028A.52

Electrical Engineering

Allighan, Garry. Sir John Reith. London, Paul. [1938.] 287 pp. Plates. 8017.665

Blume, L. F., *and others.* Transformer engineering; a treatise on the theory, operation and application of transformers. Wiley. 1938. xiii 496 pp. 8012B.48

Radio. The 'Radio' handbook, by Frank C. Jones and the technical staff of "Radio." 1938 edition. Los Angeles, Radio. 1938. 512 pp. Illus. *8017A.84

Tate, Alfred O. Edison's open door; the life story of Thomas A. Edison, a great individualist. Dutton. 1938. 320 pp. 8010E.11
The author was Edison's private secretary.

Manufacture. Chemical Technology

Aluminum company of America. Aluminum paint manual. Aluminum Company of America. [1937.] 102 pp. Illus. 8032A.110
Recommends the use of paint made with Alcoa Albron paste or powder.

Bitting, A. W. Appertizing; or, The art of canning; its history and development. San Francisco, Trade Pressroom. 1937. 852 pp. Illus. *8031K.30

Brauer, Oscar Leo. Chemistry and its wonders. American Book Co. [1938.] viii, 760 pp. Illus. 8030D.49

Faubel, Arthur L. Cork and the American cork industry. New York, Cork Inst. of America. [1938.] 135 pp. Illus. 8036A.14

Flint, C. Falconer. The chemistry and technology of rubber latex. Van Nostrand. 1938. xx, 715 pp. Plates. *8039.323
Based on Georges Génin's "Chimie et Technologie du Latex de Caoutchouc."

Harvey, William Clunie, and Harry Hill. Milk products. London, Lewis. 1937. viii, 387 pp. Illus. 8031K.21

Jacobsen, Eda A., and Helen E. McCullough. Fundamentals of textiles; a workbook. Wiley. 1937. vii, 154 pp. 8038.262

Jones, Arthur. Cellulose lacquers, finishes and cements. Lippincott. 1938. ix, 418 pp. Plates. *8031.233
History, chemistry, manufacture, analysis and testing, industrial uses and applications, with some notes on synthetic resin lacquers.

Morrell, R. S., *and others.* Synthetic resins and allied plastics. Oxford Univ. 1937. x, 417 pp. Illus. 8031D.15

Sowers, J. I. Woodworking through visual instruction. International Textbook Co. 1938. 71 pp. Illus. 8036.200
A text for the Junior high school grades.

Mechanical Engineering

Biggar, P. E. Diesel engines. Toronto, Macmillan. 1936. xi, 165 pp. Illus. 4034A.52

Croft, Huber O. Thermodynamics, fluid flow and heat transmission. McGraw-Hill. 1938. xi, 312 pp. 4032E.27

Disston, Henry, *& sons.* Disston saw, tool, and file manual. Philadelphia, Disston. [1936.] 48 pp. Illus. 4039A.99

Fuller, Charles A., and David Snow. Air conditioning. New York, Henley Pub. Co. 1938. ix, 577 pp. Illus. 4037.143
"A practical, modern and fundamental treatise on the subject of air conditioning, air distribution, refrigeration, comfort cooling, humidification and air purification."

Graham, Frank D. Audels new automobile guide for mechanics, operators and servicemen. Audel. [1938.] 1499 pp. *4035.195
With questions and answers and illustrations on the theory, construction and servicing of motor vehicles, including Diesels.

Jacobs, Fred B. Tool room grinding. Cleveland, Penton Pub. Co. 1937. viii, 221 pp. Illus. 4039C.5

Najder, Kasimir W. Machine guide; formulas, mechanics, graphics, strength of materials, examples. 2d edition. Lake Orion, Mich., Mrs. K. W. Najder. [1938.] xi, 259 pp. 4031A.104

Okill, J. Autographic indicators for internal combustion engines. London, Arnold. [1938.] 88 pp. Illus. 4034.113

Pile, J. Howard. Service man's guide to automotive lubrication. Chicago, Chek-Chart. [1938.] 119 pp. 4035B.26R

Smith, Edgar C. A short history of naval and marine engineering. Cambridge Univ. 1938. xix, 376 pp. XVI plates. 4033.102
All of the chapters, except XX–XXII, appeared in a series of articles in Engineering, 1930–1933, under the title "Chapters in the History of naval and marine Engineering."

Vallance, Alex. Design of machine members. McGraw-Hill. 1938. viii, 514 pp. 4031A.83

Mining and Metallurgy

Booth, Leslie. Foundry calculations and drawing. Lippincott. 1936. 133 pp. 8025A.70
A handbook for moulders, pattern makers, and students of foundry practice.

Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & company, Wilmington, Del. Blasters' handbook, describing practical methods of using explosives for various purposes, prepared under the direction of Arthur La Motte. Wilmington, Del. [1938.] [9]–281 pp. Illus. 8021.207S

Rosenholtz, Joseph L. The elements of ferrous metallurgy. Wiley. 1938. vii, 248 pp. Illus. 8025.233

Photography

Academy of motion picture arts and sciences. Motion picture sound engineering. Van Nostrand. 1938. xvii, 547 pp. *8029K.10
A series of lectures presented to the classes enrolled in the courses in sound engineering given by the Research council of the Academy of motion picture arts and sciences, Hollywood, California.

Champlin, Harry. Brilliance — graduation — sharpness, with the miniature camera. San Francisco, Camera Craft Pub. Co. [1938.] [7]–160 pp. Illus. 8029A.320

Charles, David. The camera in commerce. Pitman. 1938. viii, 104 pp. 8029A.318
"A practical handbook explaining modern methods of producing high grade commercial photographs."

Croy, Otto. The secrets of trick photography. American Photographic Pub. Co. [1937.] 173 pp. Illus. 8029A.317
Translated from the German.

Dé Lardi, Alfred. Your child's portrait. Galleon Publishers. [1937.] 96 pp. Illus. 8029A.309

Doubleday, Russell. Photography is fun; learning and seeing by doing, an amateur's experiences. Doubleday, Doran. 1938. 95 pp. Photos. 8029A.323

Fruwirth, Arthur, and J. S. Mertle. Diffraction theory of half-tone; an exhaustive survey of the principles of half-tone photography. International Photo-engravers' Union. 1936. 129 pp. Illus. 8029D.41

Galleon publishers, inc., New York. Build it yourself. Enlargers and enlarging accessories. A complete manual. Galleon Publishers. [1938.] 95 pp. Illus. 8029C.62

Jordan, Franklin I. Photographic conrol processes. Galleon Publishers. 1937. 236 pp. Plates. 8029C.46

Spencer, D. A. Colour photography in practice. Pitman. 1938. xvi, 274 pp. Plates. *8029C.64

Westbury, Edgar T. Modern optical projectors. London, Marshall. [1937?] viii, 9–124 pp. Illus. 8029H.2
A practical handbook on the principles and construction of optical projection appliances for the lecture room, laboratory and workshop.

Travel and Description

[Berlin.] Die 700–Jahr–Feier der Reichshauptstadt im Bild. Berlin. [1938.] 2. [3] pp. Plates. DD862.S5

Bonsels, Waldemar. Der Reiter in der Wüste; eine Amerikafahrt. Stuttgart, Berlin. [1935.] 322 pp F867.B66

Clark, Sydney A. Finland on $50. McBride. [1938.] xiii, 194 pp. Illus. 4858.128

Clarke, Dennis. Public school explorers in Newfoundland. Putnam. [1935.] xii, 294 pp. Plates. F1122.C62
An account of exploration in the interior of Newfoundland by fifty members of the Public Schools Exploring Society.

Collis, J. S. An Irishman's England. London, Cassell. [1937.] 227 pp. DA630.C62

De' Luigi, Giuseppe. La Francia nord-africana. Padova. 1936. 258 pp. DT176.D4

Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax, *Baron, 1762–1846.* Journey from Virginia to Salem, Massachusetts, 1799, by Thomas Fairfax, 9th Baron Fairfax of Cameron, in Scotland, and of Belvoir and Vaucluse in Fairfax county, Virginia. London. 1936. vi, 33 pp. G.301.72

Gide, André. Afterthoughts on the U.S.S.R. Dial Press. 1938. 142 pp. DK267.G533 1938
A reply to criticisms of the author's "Back from the U. S. S. R."

Halsey, Margaret. With malice toward some. Simon and Schuster. 1938. 278 pp. Plates. DA630.H27
Light, amusing sketches of life as the wife of an exchange professor in England, and European travel experiences, with mildly malicious comments on some types of people.

Hennig, Richard, *editor.* Terrae incognitae; eine Zusammenstellung und kritische Bewertung der wichtigsten vorkolumbischen Entdeckungsreisen an Hand der darüber vorliegenden Originalberichte. Leiden. 1936. Plates. *G82.H4
From the beginnings of exploration in antiquity to 1415 A.D.

Hoffman, Ruth, and Helen Hoffman. We married an Englishman. Carrick & Evans. [1938.] xii, 314 pp. Illus. DS79.H6
Adventures of twin sisters, one of whom married an Englishman in Iraq, in their home on the shores of the Tigris.

Humboldt, Alexander, *Freiherr von, 1769–1859.* Viage à las regiones equinocciales del nuevo continente, hecho en 1799 hasta 1804, par Al. de Humboldt y A. Bonpland, redactado por Alejandro de Humboldt. Paris. 1826. 5 v. *F2216.H945

Humphrey, Zephine. Cactus forest. Dutton. 1938. 245 pp. F786.H95

Mee, Arthur. Nottinghamshire, the midland stronghold. London, Hodder and Stoughton. [1938.] ix, 338 pp. DA670.N9M4
With 219 places and 109 pictures.

Merritt-Hawkes, O. W. High up in Mexico. London, Nicholson & Watson. 1936. ix–[xii], 277 pp. Plates. F1215.M48

Mottram, Ralph Hale. Journey to the western front twenty years after. London, Bell. 1936. 292 pp. Plates. D528.M6 1936

Nesbitt, L. M., *1891–1935.* Desolate marches; travels in the Orinoco llanos of Venezuela. Cape. 1937. 320 pp. F2313.N47 1937
The record of an engineering survey for an American petroleum company.

Olivier, *Lord.* Jamaica, the blessed island. Faber. [1936.] 466 pp. Plates. F1858.O55

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 9999 08541 485 0